Illinois Department of Transportation
2300 South Dirksen Parkway / Springfield, Illinois / 62764

To: Users of the Highway Standards

Subject: Revision #209

Date: September 12, 2007

Revision #209 of the Highway Standards, effective January 1, 2008, is now available on the Department's website.
Please note that we are in the process of switching the units to English first followed by metric in parentheses. This appears in Divisions 200 through 400. The remainder of the Standards will be addressed in the next revision. The revisions are as follows.

Removed	Inserted	Remarks
Standards by Subject/Title January 1, 2007	Standards by Subject/Title January 1, 2008	Updated.
Division 200 Index January 1, 2007	Division 200 Index January 1, 2008	Updated.
202001	202001-01	Switched units to English (metric).
280001-03	280001-04	Switched units to English (metric) and revised silt filter fence.
285001-01	285001-02	Switched units to English (metric).
Division 300 Index January 1, 2007	Division 300 Index January 1, 2008	Updated.
353001-03	353001-04	Switched units to English (metric).
Division 400 Index January 1, 2007	Division 400 Index January 1, 2008	Updated.
406001-04	406001-05	Switched units to English (metric), revised General Notes.
406101-03	406101-04	Switched units to English (metric).
406201	406201-01	Switched units to English (metric).

Removed	Inserted	Remarks
420101-03	420101-04	Switched units to English (metric).
420106-03	420106-04	Switched units to English (metric).
420111-01	420111-02	Switched units to English (metric).
420201-06	420201-07	Switched units to English (metric), revised General Notes.
420206-07	420206-08	Switched units to English (metric).
420301-03	420301-04	Switched units to English (metric).
420306-05	420306-06	Switched units to English (metric).
420401-05	420401-06	Switched units to English (metric), moved rebar epoxy coat note to Standard Specifications.
420501-03	420501-04	Switched units to English (metric).
420601-04	420601-05	Switched units to English (metric).
420701-01	420701-02	Switched units to English (metric).
421001-01	421001-02	Switched units to English (metric).
421101-06	421101-07	Switched units to English (metric).
421106-06	421106-07	Switched units to English (metric).
421201-05	421201-06	Switched units to English (metric), revised Lug System table.
421206-05	421206-06	Switched units to English (metric), revised Lug System table.
424001-04	424001-05	Switched units to English (metric).
442001-03	442001-04	Switched units to English (metric).
442101-06	442101-07	Switched units to English (metric).
442201-02	442201-03	Switched units to English (metric).
482001-01	482001-02	Switched units to English (metric).
482006-02	482006-03	Switched units to English (metric).

Removed	Inserted	Remarks
482011-02	482011-03	Switched units to English (metric).
483001-03	483001-04	Switched units to English (metric).
Division 500 Index January 1, 2007	Division 500 Index January 1, 2008	Updated.
503001-02		Omitted this Standard.
Division 600 Index January 1, 2007	Division 600 Index January 1, 2008	Updated.
601001-01	601001-02	Changed “FA-1 or FA-2” to “Backfill” in PCC Shoulder Section.
604006-02	604006-03	Added alternate curb box.
604011-02	604011-03	Added alternate curb box.
606101-02	606101-03	Changed B’-B’ to B-B in quantities under plan.
630201-04	630201-05	Removed reference to “Bituminous mixture or grout”.
631006-04	631006-05	Removed Plate Washer F.
631011-03	631011-04	Changed guardrail height dimension to 787 mm (31 inches), removed Plate Washer F.
631026-03	631026-04	Modified Placement of Plate Washer D detail to show bridge parapet.
637001-02	637001-03	Renamed section views.
637006	637006-01	Renamed section views.
Division 700 Index January 1, 2007	Division 700 Index January 1, 2008	Updated.
701321-08	701321-09	Completely revised Standard.
701401-03	701401-04	Changed maximum distance to worker.

Removed	Inserted	Remarks
701402-05	701402-06	Added lane shift at work area, omitted vertical panels.
701411-03	701411-04	Revised General Notes.
701423-01	701423-02	Added lane shift at work area, omitted vertical panels.
701431-03	701431-04	Revised plan note No. 2.
701501-03	701501-04	Added plan note No. 4.
701502-01	701502-02	Added plan note No. 7.
701601-04	701601-05	Added plan note No. 6.
701602-02	701602-03	Revised plan note No. 3, added plan note No. 7, added signs and arrow board.
701606-04	701606-05	Replaced arrow board with lane shift sign, added plan notes No. 6 and No. 7.
701701-04	701701-05	Added plan note No. 6.
702001-06	701901	Standard 702001-06 has been renumbered to 701901, revised note for Signs on Temporary Supports.
704001-03	704001-04	Added Barrier Wall Markers detail.
Division 800 Index January 1, 2007	Division 800 Index January 1, 2008	Updated.
877001-02	877001-03	Renamed Standard.
	877002	New Standard.
877011-02	877011-03	Renamed Standard.
	877012	New Standard.
878001-05	878001-06	Revised Type E foundation to support 22.9 m (75') mast arm lengths.

Removed	Inserted	Remarks
Division 000 Index January 1, 2007	Division 000 Index January 1, 2008	Updated.
000001-04	000001-05	Updated abbreviations and symbols.
Division BLR Index January 1, 2007	Division BLR Index January 1, 2008	Updated.
B.L.R. 20-4	B.L.R. 20-5	Revised General Notes, revised Plate Washer F.
B.L.R. 21-6	B.L.R. 21-7	Revised General Notes to reference Standard 701901.
B.L.R. 22-4	B.L.R. 22-5	Revised General Notes to reference Standard 701901.
B.L.R. 23-1	B.L.R. 23-2	Added Plate Washer F detail, revised General Notes.
	B.L.R. 26	New Standard. Was Standard 630001 prior to January 1, 2007.
	B.L.R. 27	New Standard. Was part of Standard 631026 prior to January 1, 2007.

Questions regarding the Highway Standards should be directed to the Policy and Procedures Section in the Bureau of Design and Environment at 217-785-0721.

Very truly yours,

Eric E. Harm
Interim Engineer of Design and Environment

January 1, 2008

Illinois Department of Transportation

Standards by Division

DIVISION 200 EARTHWORK, LANDSCAPING, and EROSION CONTROL

STD. NO.	TITLE
EARTHWORK	
202001-01	Earth Median Ditch Check
EROSION CONTROL	
280001-04	Temporary Erosion Control Systems
285001-02	Fabric Formed Concrete Revetment Mats

January 1, 2008

Illinois Department of Transportation

Standards by Division

DIVISION 300 SUBGRADES, SUBBASES, and BASE COURSES

STD. NO. TITLE

BASE COURSE

353001-04 PCC Base Course with HMA Binder and Surface Courses

January 1, 2008

Illinois Department of Transportation

Standards by Division

DIVISION 400 SURFACE COURSES, PAVEMENTS, REHABILITATION, AND SHOULDERS

STD. NO.	TITLE
BITUMINOUS SURFACES AND HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENTS	
406001-05	Entrance Ramp Terminal (Flexible Ramp Pavement Adjacent to Flexible Mainline Pavement)
406101-04	Exit Ramp Terminal (Flexible Ramp Pavement Adjacent to Flexible Mainline Pavement)
406201-01	Mailbox Turnout
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS AND SIDEWALKS	
420001-07	Pavement Joints
420101-04	24’ (7.2 m) Jointed PCC Pavement
420106-04	36’ (10.8 m) Jointed PCC Pavement
420111-02	PCC Pavement Roundouts
420201-07	Entrance Ramp Terminal (Jointed PCC Ramp Pavement Adjacent to Jointed PCC Mainline Pavt.)
420206-08	Entrance Ramp Terminal (Jointed PCC Ramp Pavement Adjacent to CRC Mainline Pavement)
420301-04	Exit Ramp Terminal (Jointed PCC Ramp Pavement Adjacent to Jointed PCC Mainline Pavt.)
420306-06	Exit Ramp Terminal (Jointed PCC Ramp Pavement Adjacent to CRC Mainline Pavement)
420401-06	Bridge Approach Pavement
420501-04	PCC Pavement and PCC Base Course Adjacent to Railroad Grade Crossing
420601-05	24’ (7.2 m) PCC Pavement
420701-02	Pavement Fabric
421001-02	Bar Reinforcement for CRC Pavement
421101-07	24’ (7.2 m) CRC Pavement (With Wide Flange Beam Terminal Joint)
421106-07	36’ (10.8 m) CRC Pavement (With Wide Flange Beam Terminal Joint)
421201-06	24’ (7.2 m) CRC Pavement (With Lug System)
421206-06	36’ (10.8 m) CRC Pavement (With Lug System)
424001-05	Curb Ramps for Sidewalks
PAVEMENT REHABILITATION	
442001-04	Class A Patches
442101-07	Class B Patches
442201-03	Class C and D Patches
SHOULDERS	
482001-02	HMA Shoulder Adjacent to Flexible Pavement
482006-03	HMA Shoulder Adjacent to Rigid Pavement
482011-03	HMA Shoulder Strips/Shoulders With Resurfacing or Widening and Resurfacing Projects
483001-04	PCC Shoulder

January 1, 2008

Illinois Department of Transportation

Standards by Division

DIVISION 500 BRIDGES and CULVERTS

STD. NO.	TITLE
BRIDGES	
509001	Tubular Thrie Beam Retrofit Rail for Bridges
515001-02	Name Plate for Bridges
CULVERTS	
542001-01	Reinforced Concrete End Sections With Parallel Wingwalls for Pipe Culverts 300 mm (12") thru 1200 mm (48") Diameter at Right Angles With Roadway
542101-01	Reinforced Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts 375 mm (15") thru 900 mm (36") Diameter at Right Angles With Roadway
542106-01	Reinforced Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts, 1050 mm (42") thru 1500 mm (60") Diameter at Right Angles With Roadway
542111-01	Reinforced Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts, 1650 mm (66") thru 2100 mm (84") Diameter at Right Angles With Roadway
542116-01	Reinforced Concrete End Sections for Multiple (2 & 3) Pipe Culverts, 375 mm (15") thru 900 mm (36") at Right Angles With Roadway
542121-01	Reinforced Concrete End Sections for Multiple (2 & 3) Pipe Culverts, 1050 mm (42") thru 1500 mm (60") Diameter at Right Angles With Roadway
542201-01	Reinforced Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts, 375 mm (15") thru 900 mm (36") Diameter Skewed With Roadway
542206	Reinforced Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts, 1050 mm (42") thru 1500 mm (60") Diameter Skewed With Roadway
542301-01	Precast Reinforced Concrete Flared End Section
542306-01	Precast Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Flared End Section
542311	Grating for Concrete Flared End Section (For 600 mm (24") thru 1300 mm (54") Pipe)
542401	Metal End Section for Pipe Culverts
542406	Metal End Section for Pipe Arches
542501-01	Inlet Box Type 600 (24) A
542506-01	Inlet Box Type 600 (24) B
542511-01	Inlet Box Type 600 (24) C
542516-01	Inlet Box Type 600 (24) D
542521-01	Inlet Box Type 600 (24) E
542526-01	Inlet Box Type F, 600 mm (24”)
542531-02	Inlet Box Type G, 600 mm (24”)
542536-01	Inlet Box Type 900 (36) A
542541-01	Inlet Box Type 1200 (48) A
542546	Flush Inlet Box for Median
542601	Reinforced Concrete Pipe Elbow
542606	Reinforced Concrete Pipe Tee

January 1, 2008

Illinois Department of Transportation

Standards by Division

DIVISION 600 INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION

STD. NO.	TITLE
DRAINAGE RELATED ITEMS	
601001-02	Sub-Surface Drains
601101	Concrete Headwall for Pipe Drain
602001	Catch Basin, Type A
602006-01	Catch Basin, Type B
602011	Catch Basin, Type C
602016	Catch Basin, Type D
602101-01	Drainage Structures, Types 1, 2 & 3
602106	Drainage Structures, Types 4, 5 & 6
602301-01	Inlet, Type A
602306-01	Inlet, Type B
602401-01	Manhole, Type A
602406-02	Manhole, Type A, 1.8 m (6') Diameter
602411	Manhole, Type A, 2.1 m (7') Diameter
602416	Manhole, Type A, 2.4 m (8') Diameter
602421	Manhole, Type A, 2.7 m (9') Diameter
602501	Valve Vault, Type A
602601-01	Precast Reinforced Concrete Flat Slab Top
602701-01	Manhole Steps
604001-02	Frame and Lids, Type 1
604006-03	Frame and Grate, Type 3
604011-03	Frame and Grate, Type 3V
604016-01	Frame and Grate, Type 4
604021-01	Base, Frame and Lids, Type 5
604026-01	Frame and Grate, Type 6
604031-01	Grate, Type 7
604036-01	Grate, Type 8
604041-01	Frame and Grate, Type 9
604046-01	Frame and Grate, Type 10
604051-02	Frame and Grate, Type 11
604056-02	Frame and Grate, Type 11V
604061-01	Frame and Grate, Type 12
604066-01	Frame and Lid, Type 15
604071-03	Frame and Grate, Type 20
604076-03	Frame and Grate, Type 21
604081-03	Frames and Grates, Type 22
604086-01	Frame and Grate, Type 23
604091-01	Frame and Grate, Type 24
604101	Median Inlet for 600 mm (24") Reinforced Concrete Pipe

604106	Median Inlet for 900 mm (36") Reinforced Concrete Pipe
606001-03	Concrete Curb Type B and Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter
606006-01	Outlet for Concrete Curb and Gutter, Type B-15.60 (B-6.24)
606101-03	Type A Gutter (Inlet, Outlet, and Entrance)
606106-03	Outlet, Type l for Type A Gutter
606111-02	Outlets, Type 2 for Type A Gutter
606201-01	Type B Gutter (Inlet, Outlet, and Entrance)
606206-02	Outlet, Type 1 for Type B Gutter
606211-02	Outlets, Type 2 for Type B Gutter
606301-03	PC Concrete Islands And Medians
606306-02	Corrugated PC Concrete Medians
606401	Paved Ditch
609001-03	Bridge Approach Shoulder Pavement and Drain
609006-03	Bridge Approach Pavement (Drain Detail)
610001-03	Shoulder Inlet With Curb

SAFETY RELATED ITEMS

630001-07	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail
630101-07	Guardrail Mounted on Existing Culverts
630201-05	PCC/HMA Stabilization at Steel Plate Beam Guardrail
630301-04	Shoulder Widening for Type 1 (Special) Guardrail Terminals
631006-05	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1B
631011-04	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 2
631026-03	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 5
631031-06	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6
631032-03	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6A
631033-02	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6B
631036-04	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 8
631041-01	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 9
631046-03	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 10
631051-01	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 11
631056-01	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 12
635001	Delineators
635006-02	Reflector and Terminal Marker Placement
635011-01	Reflector Marker and Mounting Details
636001-01	Cable Road Guard Single Strand
637001-03	Concrete Barrier 815 mm (32 in.) Height
637006-01	Concrete Barrier 1065 mm (42 in.) Height
638001-01	Glare Screen Blades
638101-01	Concrete Glare Screen
639001-01	Sight Screen Precast Prestressed Concrete Panel Wall
640001	Sight Screen Chain Link Fence
641001	Sight Screen Cedar Stockade Fence Type S
641006	Sight Screen Wood Plank Fence Type P
642001	Shoulder Rumble Strips

OTHER ITEMS

664001-01	Chain Link Fence
665001-01	Woven Wire Fence
666001	Right-of-Way Markers

667001	Drainage Markers
667101	Permanent Survey Markers
668001	U.S. Geological Survey and National Geodetic Survey Benchmarks, Resetting Method

January 1, 2008

Illinois Department of Transportation

Standards by Division

DIVISION 700 WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, SIGNING, AND PAVEMENT MARKING

STD. NO.	TITLE
WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	
701001-01	Off-Road Operations, 2L, 2W, More Than 4.5 m (15') Away
701006-02	Off-Road Operations, 2L, 2W, 4.5 m (15') to 600 mm (24”) From Pavement Edge
701011-01	Off-Road Moving Operations, 2L, 2W, Day Only
701101-01	Off-Road Operations, Multilane, 4.5 m (15') to 600 mm (24”) From Pavement Edge
701106-01	Off-Road Operations, Multilane, More Than 4.5 m (15') Away
701201-02	Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Day Only, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH
701206-01	Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Night Only, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH
701301-02	Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Short Time Operations
701306-01	Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Slow Moving Operations Day Only, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH
701311-02	Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Moving Operations - Day Only
701316-03	Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Bridge Repair, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH
701321-09	Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Bridge Repair with Barrier
701326-02	Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Pavement Widening, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH
701331-02	Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, With Run-Around, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH
701336-04	Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Work Areas in Series, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH
701400-02	Approach to Lane Closure, Freeway/Expressway
701401-04	Lane Closure, Freeway/Expressway
701402-06	Lane Closure, Freeway/Expressway, with Barrier
701406-04	Lane Closure, Freeway/Expressway, Day Operations Only
701411-04	Lane Closure, Multilane, at Entrance or Exit Ramp, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH
701416-05	Lane Closure, Freeway/Expressway, with Crossover and Barrier
701421-01	Lane Closure, Multilane, Day Operations Only, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH to 55 MPH
701422-01	Lane Closure, Multilane, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH to 55 MPH
701423-02	Lane Closure, Multilane, with Barrier, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH to 55 MPH
701426-02	Lane Closure, Multilane, Intermittent or Moving Operation, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH
701431-04	Lane Closure, Multilane, Undivided with Crossover, for Speeds $\geq$ 45 MPH to 55 MPH
701446	Two Lane Closure, Freeway/Expressway
701501-04	Urban Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Undivided
701502-02	Urban Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, with Bidirectional Left Turn Lane
701601-05	Urban Lane Closure, Multilane, 1W or 2W with Nontraversable Median
701602-03	Urban Lane Closure, Multilane, 2W with Bidirectional Left Turn Lane
701606-05	Urban Lane Closure, Multilane, 2W with Mountable Median
701701-05	Urban Lane Closure, Multilane Intersection
701801-03	Lane Closure, Multilane 1W or 2W Crosswalk or Sidewalk Closure
701901	Traffic Control Devices
704001-04	Temporary Concrete Barrier

SIGNING

720001	Sign Panel Mounting Details
720006-01	Sign Panel Erection Details
720011	Metal Posts for Signs, Markers and Delineators
720016-01	Mast Arm Mounted Street Name Signs
720021-01	Sign Panels, Extruded Aluminum Type
728001	Telescoping Steel Sign Support
729001	Applications of Types A and B Metal Posts (For Signs & Markers)
731001	Base for Telescoping Steel Sign Support

PAVEMENT MARKING

780001-01	Typical Pavement Markings
781001-02	Typical Applications Raised Reflective Pavement Markers

January 1, 2008

Illinois Department of Transportation

Standards by Division

DIVISION 800 ELECTRICAL

STD. NO.	TITLE
GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS	
805001	Electrical Service Installation Details
WIREWAY AND CONDUIT SYSTEMS	
814001-01	Handholes
814006-01	Double Handholes
TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROLLERS AND EQUIPMENT	
857001	Standard Phase Designation Diagrams and Phase Sequences
857006	Supervised Railroad Interconnect Circuit
862001	Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)
TRAFFIC SIGNALS - WIRE AND CABLE	
873001-01	Traffic Signal Grounding & Bonding
TRAFFIC SIGNALS - POSTS AND FOUNDATIONS	
876001	Pedestrian Push Button Post
877001-03	Steel Mast Arm Assembly and Pole 16’ Through 55’
877002	Steel Mast Arm Assembly and Pole 56’ Through 75’
877006-02	Steel Mast Arm Assembly and Pole with Dual Mast Arms
877011-03	Steel Combination Mast Arm Assembly and Pole 16’ Through 55’
877012	Steel Combination Mast Arm Assembly and Pole 56’ Through 75’
878001-06	Concrete Foundation Details
TRAFFIC SIGNALS - SIGNAL HEADS	
880001	Span Wire Mounted Signals and Flashing Beacon Installation
880006	Traffic Signal Mounting Details
TRAFFIC SIGNALS - DETECTION	
886001	Detector Loop Installations
886006	Typical Layout for Detection Loops

January 1, 2008

Illinois Department of Transportation

Standards by Division

DIVISION 000 MISCELLANEOUS TABLES

STD. NO.	TITLE
000001-05	Standard Symbols, Abbreviations and Patterns
001001-01	Areas of Reinforcement Bars
001006	Decimal of an Inch and of a Foot

January 1, 2008

Illinois Department of Transportation

Standards by Division

DIVISION BLR LOCAL ROADS

STD. NO.	TITLE
BLR 2-2	Combination Section and Right-of-way Marker
BLR 6-5	Section Markers
BLR 10-5	PCC Pavement Special
BLR 14-9	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (Nonreinforced)
BLR 17-3	Traffic Control Devices - Day Labor Construction
BLR 18-4	Traffic Control Devices - Day Labor Maintenance
BLR 20-5	Traffic Barrier Terminal - Type 5R
BLR 21-7	Typical Application of Traffic Control Devices for Construction on Rural Local Highways
BLR 22-5	Typ. Appl. of T.C.D. for Rural Loc. Hwys. (2-Lane 2 Way Rural Traff.) (Rd. Closed to Thru Traff.)
BLR 23-2	Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 1
BLR 24-1	Mailbox Turnout for Local Roads
BLR 25	Type 1A Barricade for Non-NHS Routes
BLR 26	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail 700 mm (27 ½") Height
BLR 27	Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 5A

Illinois Department of Transportation

Standards by Subject/Title **January 1, 2008**

SUBJECT/TITLE	STD. NO.
A	
Abbreviations, Symbols and Patterns	000001
B	
Barricade, Type 1A for Non-NHS Routes	BLR 25
Barrier, Concrete, 815 mm (32 in.) Height	637001
Barrier, Concrete, 1065 mm (42 in.) Height	637006
Barrier, Concrete, Temporary	704001
Base Course, PCC with HMA Binder and Surface Courses	353001
Benchmarks, Method of Resetting	668001
C	
Cable, Road Guard, Single Strand	636001
Catch Basin, Type A	602001
Catch Basin, Type B	602006
Catch Basin, Type C	602011
Catch Basin, Type D	602016
Circuit, Supervised Railroad Interconnect	857006
Curb Type B and Combination Curb and Gutter, Concrete	606001
Curb Ramps for Sidewalk	424001
D	
Decimal Equivalents of an Inch and Foot	001006
Delineators	635001
Detection Loops, Typical Layout	886006
Detector Loop Installations	886001
Ditch, Paved	606401
Ditch Check, Earth Median	202001
Drainage Structures, Type 1, 2 and 3	602101
Drainage Structures, Type 4, 5 and 6	602106
Drains, Sub-Surface	601001
E	
Elbow, Concrete Pipe	542601
Electrical Service Installation Details	805001
End Section, Flared, Precast Reinforced Concrete, Elliptical	542306
End Section, Flared, Precast Reinforced Concrete, Round	542301
End Section, Metal, for Pipe Arch	542406
End Section, Metal, for Pipe Culvert	542401
End Sections, Reinforced Concrete:	
Right Angle, 2 & 3 Pipe, for 375 mm (15") thru 900 mm (36") Diameter	542116
Right Angle, 2 & 3 Pipe, for 1050 mm (42") thru 1500 (60") Diameter	542121

Right Angle, for 375 mm (15") thru 900 mm (36") Diameter 542101
Right Angle, for 1050 mm (42") thru 1500 (60") Diameter 542106
Right Angle, for 1675 mm (66") thru 2125 (84") Diameter 542111
Right Angle, Parallel Wingwalls, for 300 mm (l2") thru 1200 mm (48") Diameter 542001
Skewed,.for 375 mm (l5") thru 900 mm (36") Diameter 542201
Skewed, for 1050 mm (42") thru 1500 mm (60") Diameter 542206
Erosion Control Systems, Temporary 280001

F

Fence, Chain Link 664001
Fence, Woven Wire 665001
Flashing Beacon Installation 880001
Flat Slab Top, Precast Reinforced Concrete 602601
Foundations, Details, Concrete 878001
Frames, Grates and Lids:
Type 1 Frame and Lids 604001
Type 3 Frame and Grate 604006
Type 3V Frame and Grate 604011
Type 4 Frame and Grate 604016
Type 5 Base, Frame and Lids 604021
Type 6 Frame and Grate 604026
Type 7 Grate 604031
Type 8 Grate 604036
Type 9 Frame and Grate 604041
Type 10 Frame and Grate 604046
Type 11 Frame and Grate 604051
Type 11V Frame and Grate 604056
Type 12 Frame and Grate 604061
Type 15 Frame and Lid 604066
Type 20 Frame and Grate 604071
Type 21 Frame and Grate 604076
Type 22 Frames and Grates 604081
Type 23 Frame and Grate 604086
Type 24 Frame and Grate 604091

G

Glare Screen, Blades 638001
Glare Screen, Concrete 638101
Grating for Concrete Flared End Section, for 600 (24") thru 1300 (54") Pipe Dia 542311
Guardrail:
Mounted on Existing Culverts 630101
Steel Plate Beam, ... 630001
Steel Plate Beam, 700 mm (27 ½") Height ..... BLR 26
Steel Plate Beam, PCC/HMA Stabilization 630201
Tubular Thrie Beam Retrofit Rail for Bridges 509001

H

Handholes, Concrete and Polymer Concrete, Double 814006
Handholes, Polymer Concrete, Single 814001
Headwall for Pipe Drain, Concrete 601101

I

Inlet:
- For 600 mm (24") Reinforced Concrete Pipe in Median 604101
- For 900 mm (36") Reinforced Concrete Pipe in Median 604106
- For Shoulder With Curb 610001
- For Type B Gutter 606201
- Outlet & Entrance for Type A Gutter 606101
- Type A 602301
- Type B 602306

Inlet Box:
- Flush for Median 542546
- Type 600 (24) A 542501
- Type 600 (24) B 542506
- Type 600 (24) C 542511
- Type 600 (24) D 542516
- Type 600 (24) E 542521
- Type 600 (24) F 542526
- Type 600 (24) G 542531
- Type 900 (36) A 542536
- Type 1200 (48) A 542541

Islands, Concrete 606301

J/K

Joints, Pavement 420001

L

Lane Closure ..... (see Traffic Control and Protection)

M

Mailbox Turnout, Local System BLR-24
Mailbox Turnout, State System 406201
Manhole, Type A 602401
Manhole, Type A, 1.8 m (6') Diameter 602406
Manhole, Type A, 2.1 m (7') Diameter 602411
Manhole, Type A, 2.4 m (8') Diameter 602416
Manhole, Type A, 2.7 m (9') Diameter 602421
Manhole Steps 602701
Markers:
- Combination Section and Right-of-Way ..... BLR 2
- Drainage 667001
- Permanent Survey 667101
- Right-of-Way 666001
- Section ..... BLR 6

Mast Arm Assembly and Pole 16' Through 55', Steel Combination 877011
Mast Arm Assembly and Pole 56' Through 75', Steel Combination 877012
Mast Arm Assembly and Pole, Steel, Dual Mast Arms 877006
Mast Arm Assembly and Pole 16' Through 55', Steel 877001
Mast Arm Assembly and Pole 56' Through 75', Steel 877002
Mast Arm Mounted Street Name Signs 720016
Median, Concrete 606301
Median, Concrete, Corrugated 606306

N

Name Plates for Bridges 515001

O

Outlet:
- Inlet and entrance for Type A Gutter 606101
- Type 1, for Type A Gutter 606106
- Type 1, for Type B Gutter 606206
- Type 2, for Type A Gutter 606111
- Type 2, for Type B Gutter 606211
- Type B-15.60 (B-6.24) for Concrete Curb and Gutter 606006
- For Type B Gutter, Standard 606201

P/Q

Patching, Class A 442001
Patching, Class B 442101
Patching, Class C and D 442201
Pavement:
- 24' (7.2 m) Continuously Reinforced PCC With Lug System 421201
- 24' (7.2 m) Continuously Reinforced PCC With Wide Flange Beam Term. Joint 421101
- 24' (7.2 m) Jointed PCC 420101
- 24' (7.2 m) PCC 420601
- 36' (10.8 m) Continuously Reinf. PCC With Wide Flange Beam Term. Joint 421106
- 36' (10.8 m) Continuously Reinforced PCC With Lug System 421206
- 36' (10.8 m) Jointed PCC 420106
- Adjacent to Railroad Grade Crossing, PCC 420501
- Bridge Approach 420401
- Bridge Approach (Drain Detail) 609006
- Fabric 420701
- Nonreinforced PCC ..... BLR 14
- Reinforcement for Continuously Reinforced PCC Pavement 421001
- Roundouts, PCC 420111
- Special, PCC ..... BLR 10

Pavement Markers, Raised Reflective, Applications 781001
Pavement Markings 780001
Phase Sequences 857001
Posts, Metal, Applications for Type A and B 729001
Posts, Metal, for Signs, Markers and Delineators 720011
Push Button Post 876001

R

Ramp Terminal:
- Entrance, Flexible Adjacent to Flexible Mainline Pavement 406001
- Entrance, Jointed PCC Adjacent to CRC Mainline Pavement 420206
- Entrance, Jointed PCC Adjacent to Jointed PCC Mainline Pavement 420201
- Exit, Flexible Adjacent to Flexible Mainline Pavement 406101
- Exit, Jointed PCC Adjacent to CRC Mainline Pavement 420306
- Exit, Jointed PCC Adjacent to Jointed PCC Mainline Pavement 420301

Reflector and Terminal Marker Placement 635006
Reflector Marker and Mounting Details 635011
Reinforcement Bars, Areas, Weights and Spacing 001001

Revetment Mat, Fabric Formed Concrete 285001
Rumble Strips, Shoulder 642001

S

Section Markers ..... BLR 6
Shoulder:
Adjacent to Flexible Pavement, HMA 482001
Adjacent to Rigid Pavement, HMA 482006
Bridge Approach Shoulder Pavement and Drain 609001
PCC 483001
or Shoulder Strips With Resurfacing or Widening and Resurfacing Projects 482011
Sidewalk, Curb Ramps for 424001
Sight Screen, Chain Link Fence 640001
Sight Screen, Concrete Panel Wall, Precast Prestressed 639001
Sight Screen, Wood Fence, Cedar Stockade 641001
Sight Screen, Wood Fence, Wood Plank 641006
Sign Panel, Erection Details 720006
Sign Panel, Extruded Aluminum Type 720021
Sign Panel, Mounting Details 720001
Sign Support, Telescoping Steel 728001
Sign Support, Telescoping Steel, Base for 731001
Symbols, Abbreviations, and Patterns 000001

T

Tee, Concrete Pipe 542606
Traffic Barrier Terminal:
Type 1 ..... BLR-23
Type 1B 631006
Type 1 Special, Shoulder Widening for 630301
Type 2 631011
Type 5A ..... BLR 27
Type 5R ..... BLR 20
Type 6 631031
Type 6A 631032
Type 6B 631033
Type 8 631036
Type 9 631041
Type 10 631046
Type 11 631051
Type 12 631056
Traffic Control:
Devices 701901
Devices:
Type 1A Barricade for Non-NHS Routes ..... BLR 25
Day Labor Construction ..... BLR 17
Day Labor Maintenance ..... BLR 18
Typical Application of, for Construction on Rural Local Highways ..... BLR 21
Typical Application of, for Construction on Rural Local Highways (Two-Lane Two Way Rural Traffic) (Road Closed to Thru Traffic) ..... BLR 22
Lane Closure, 2L, 2W:
Bridge Repair, for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH 701316

Bridge Repair with Barrier 701321
Day Only, for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH 701201
Moving Operations - Day Only 701311
Night Only, for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH 701206
Pavement Widening, for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH 701326
Short Time Operations 701301
Slow Moving Operations Day Only, for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH 701306
With Run-Around, for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH 701331
Work Areas in Series, for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH 701336
Lane Closure, Freeway/Expressway 701401
Lane Closure, Freeway/Expressway:
Approach to 701400
Day Operations Only 701406
Two Lane Closure 701446
with Barrier 701402
with Crossover and Barrier 701416
Lane Closure, Multilane:
1W Or 2W, Crosswalk or Sidewalk Closure 701801
at Entrance or Exit Ramp, for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH 701411
Day Operations Only, for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH to 55 MPH 701421
for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH to 55 MPH 701422
Intermittent or Moving Operation, for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH 701426
Undivided With Crossover, for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH to 55 MPH 701431
with Barrier, for Speeds ≥ 45 MPH to 55 MPH 701423
Lane Closure, Urban:
2L, 2W, Undivided 701501
2L, 2W, with Bidirectional Left Turn Lane 701502
Multilane, 1W or 2W with Nontraversable Median 701601
Multilane, 2W with Bidirectional Left Turn Lane 701602
Multilane, 2W with Mountable Median 701606
Multilane Intersection 701701
Off-Road Operations:
2L 2W, 4.5 m (15') to 600 mm (24") From Pavement Edge 701006
2L 2W, More Than 4.5 m (15') Away 701001
Moving, 2L 2W, Day Only 701011
Multilane, 4.5 m (15') to 600 mm (24") From Pavement Edge 701101
Multilane, More Than 4.5 m (15') Away 701106
Traffic Signal Grounding & Bonding 873001
Traffic Signal Mounting Details, Post and Bracket Mounted 880006
Traffic Signal Mounting Details, Span Wire Mounted and Flashing Beacon 880001

U-Z

Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) 862001
Valve Vault, Type A 602501

ABV	ABOVE
A/C	ACCESS CONTROL
AC	ACRE
ADJ	ADJUST
AS	AERIAL SURVEYS
AGG	AGGREGATE
AH	AHEAD
APT	APARTMENT
ASPH	ASPHALT
AUX	AUXILIARY
AGS	AUXILIARY GAS VALVE (SERVICE)
AVE	AVENUE
AX	AXIS OF ROTATION
BK	BACK
B-B	BACK TO BACK
BKPL	BACKPLATE
B	BARN
BARR	BARRICADE
BGN	BEGIN
BM	BENCHMARK
BIND	BINDER
BIT	BITUMINOUS
BTM	BOTTOM
BLVD	BOULEVARD
BRK	BRICK
BBOX	BUFFALO BOX
BLDG	BUILDING
CIP	CAST IRON PIPE
CB	CATCH BASIN
C-C	CENTER TO CENTER
CL	CENTERLINE OR CLEARANCE
CL-E	CENTERLINE TO EDGE
CL-F	CENTERLINE TO FACE
CTS	CENTERS
CERT	CERTIFIED
CHSLD	CHISELED
CS	CITY STREET
CP	CLAY PIPE
CLSD	CLOSED
CLID	CLOSED LID
CT	COAT OR COURT
COMB	COMBINATION
C	COMMERCIAL BUILDING
CE	COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE
CONC	CONCRETE
CONST	CONSTRUCT
CONTD	CONTINUED
CONT	CONTINUOUS
COR	CORNER
CORR	CORRUGATED
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CNTY	COUNTY
CH	COUNTY HIGHWAY
CSE	COURSE
XSECT	CROSS SECTION
m^3	CUBIC METER
mm^3	CUBIC MILLIMETER
CU YD	CUBIC YARD
CULV	CULVERT
C&G	CURB & GUTTER
D	DEGREE OF CURVE
DC	DEPRESSED CURVE
DET	DETECTOR
DIA	DIAMETER
DIST	DISTRICT
DOM	DOMESTIC
DBL	DOUBLE
DSEL	DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION
DSFL	DOWNSTREAM FLOWLINE
DR	DRAINAGE OR DRIVE
DI	DRAINAGE INLET OR DROP INLET
DRV	DRIVEWAY
DCT	DUCT
EA	EACH
EB	EASTBOUND
EOP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
E-CL	EDGE TO CENTERLINE
E-E	EDGE TO EDGE
EL	ELEVATION
ENTR	ENTRANCE
EXC	EXCAVATION
EX	EXISTING
EXPWAY	EXPRESSWAY
E	EXTERNAL DISTANCE OF HORIZONTAL CURVE
E	OFFSET DISTANCE TO VERTICAL CURVE
F-F	FACE TO FACE
FA	FEDERAL AID
FAI	FEDERAL AID INTERSTATE
FAP	FEDERAL AID PRIMARY
FAS	FEDERAL AID SECONDARY
FAUS	FEDERAL AID URBAN SECONDARY
FP	FENCE POST
FE	FIELD ENTRANCE
FH	FIRE HYDRANT
FL	FLOW LINE
FB	FOOT BRIDGE
FDN	FOUNDATION
FR	FRAME
F&G	FRAME & GRATE
FRWAY	FREEWAY
GAL	GALLON
GALV	GALVANIZED
G	GARAGE
GM	GAS METER
GV	GAS VALVE
GRAN	GRANULAR
GR	GRATE
GRVL	GRAVEL
GND	GROUND
GUT	GUTTER
GP	GUY POLE
GW	GUY WIRE
HH	HANDHOLE
HATCH	HATCHING
HD	HEAD
HDW	HEADWALL
HDUTY	HEAVY DUTY
ha	HECTARE
HMA	HOT MIX ASPHALT
HWY	HIGHWAY
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HSE	HOUSE
IL	ILLINOIS
IMP	IMPROVEMENT
IN DIA	INCH DIAMETER
INL	INLET
INST	INSTALLATION
IDS	INTERSECTION DESIGN STUDY
INV	INVERT
IP	IRON PIPE
IR	IRON ROD
JT	JOINT
kg	KILOGRAM
km	KILOMETER
LS	LANDSCAPING
LN	LANE
LT	LEFT
LP	LIGHT POLE
LGT	LIGHTING
LF	LINEAL FEET OR LINEAR FEET
L	LITER OR CURVE LENGTH
LC	LONG CHORD
LNG	LONGITUDINAL
L SUM	LUMP SUM
MACH	MACHINE
MB	MAIL BOX
MH	MANHOLE
MATL	MATERIAL
MED	MEDIAN
m	METER
METH	METHOD
M	MID-ORDINATE
mm	MILLIMETER
mm DIA	MILLIMETER DIAMETER
MIX	MIXTURE
MBH	MOBILE HOME
MOD	MODIFIED
MFT	MOTOR FUEL TAX
N & BC	NAIL & BOTTLE CAP
N & C	NAIL & CAP
N & W	NAIL & WASHER
NOAA	NATIONAL OCEANIC ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION
NC	NORMAL CROWN
NB	NORTHBOUND
NE	NORTHEAST
NW	NORTHWEST
OLID	OPEN LID
PAT	PATTERN
PVD	PAVED
PVMT	PAVEMENT
PM	PAVEMENT MARKING
PED	PEDESTAL
PNT	POINT
PC	POINT OF CURVATURE
PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION OF HORIZONTAL CURVE
PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVE
PT	POINT OF TANGENCY
POT	POINT ON TANGENT
POLYETH	POLYETHYLENE
PCC	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
PP	POWER POLE OR PRINCIPAL POINT
PRM	PRIME
PE	PRIVATE ENTRANCE
PROF	PROFILE
PGL	PROFILE GRADELINE
PROJ	PROJECT
P.C.	PROPERTY CORNER
PL	PROPERTY LINE
PR	PROPOSED
R	RADIUS
RR	RAILROAD
RRS	RAILROAD SPIKE
RPS	REFERENCE POINT STAKE
REF	REFLECTIVE
RCCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE
REINF	REINFORCEMENT
REM	REMOVAL
RC	REMOVE CROWN
REP	REPLACEMENT
REST	RESTAURANT
RESURF	RESURFACING
RET	RETAINING
RT	RIGHT
ROW	RIGHT-OF-WAY
RD	ROAD
RDWY	ROADWAY
RTE	ROUTE
SAN	SANITARY
SANS	SANITARY SEWER
SEC	SECTION
SEED	SEEDING
SHAP	SHAPING
S	SHED
SH	SHEET
SHLD	SHOULDER
SW	SIDEWALK OR SOUTHWEST
SIG	SIGNAL
SOD	SODDING
SM	SOLID MEDIAN
SB	SOUTHBOUND
SE	SOUTHEAST
SPL	SPECIAL
SD	SPECIAL DITCH
SQ FT	SQUARE FEET
m^2	SQUARE METER
mm^2	SQUARE MILLIMETER
SQ YD	SQUARE YARD
STB	STABILIZED
STD	STANDARD
SBI	STATE BOND ISSUE
SR	STATE ROUTE
STA	STATION
SPBGR	STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL
SS	STORM SEWER
STY	STORY
ST	STREET
STR	STRUCTURE
e	SUPERELEVATION RATE
S.E. RUN.	SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF LENGTH
SURF	SURFACE
SMK	SURVEY MARKER
T	TANGENT DISTANCE
T.R.	TANGENT RUNOUT DISTANCE
TEL	TELEPHONE
TB	TELEPHONE BOX
TP	TELEPHONE POLE
TEMP	TEMPORARY
TBM	TEMPORARY BENCH MARK
TD	TILE DRAIN
TBE	TO BE EXTENDED
TBR	TO BE REMOVED
TBS	TO BE SAVED
TWP	TOWNSHIP
TR	TOWNSHIP ROAD
TS	TRAFFIC SIGNAL
TSCB	TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL BOX
TSC	TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CENTER
TRVS	TRANSVERSE
TRVL	TRAVEL
TRN	TURN
TY	TYPE
T-A	TYPE A
TYP	TYPICAL
UNDGND	UNDERGROUND
USGS	U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
USEL	UPSTREAM ELEVATION
USFL	UPSTREAM FLOWLINE
UTIL	UTILITY
VBOX	VALVE BOX
VV	VALVE VAULT
VLT	VAULT
VEH	VEHICLE
VP	VENT PIPE
VERT	VERTICAL
VC	VERTICAL CURVE
VPC	VERTICAL POINT OF CURVATURE
VPI	VERTICAL POINT OF INTERSECTION
VPT	VERTICAL POINT OF TANGENCY
WM	WATER METER
WV	WATER VALVE
WMAIN	WATER MAIN
WB	WESTBOUND
WILDFL	WILDFLOWERS
W	WITH
WO	WITHOUT

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Updated abbreviations
	and symbols.
1-1-02	Updated abbreviations
	and symbols.

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

STANDARD 000001-05

ADJUSTMENT ITEMS

	EX	PR
Structure To Be Adjusted		ADJ
Structure To Be Cleaned		C
Structure To Be Filled		F
Structure To Be Removed		R
Structure To Be Reconstructed		REC
Frame and Grate To Be Adjusted		A
Frame and Lid To Be Adjusted		A
Domestic Service Box To Be Adjusted		A
Valve Vault To Be Adjusted		A
Special Adjustment		SP
Item To Be Abandoned		AB
Item To Be Moved		M
Item To Be Relocated		REL
Pavement Removal and Replacement		

ALIGNMENT ITEMS

	EX	PR
Baseline		
Centerline		
Centerline Break Circle		
Baseline Symbol		
Centerline Symbol		
PI Indicator		
Point Indicator		
Horiz Curve Data	CURVE P.I. STA= △= R= T= L= E= e= T.R.= S.E. RUN= P.C. STA= P.T. STA=	CURVE P.I. STA= △= R= T= L= E= e= T.R.= S.E. RUN= P.C. STA= P.T. STA=

BOUNDARIES ITEMS

	EX	PR
Dashed Property Line		
Solid Property/Lot Line		
Section/Grant Line		
County/Township Line		
State Line		
Iron Pipe Found		
Iron Pipe Set		
Survey Marker		
Property Line Symbol		
Same Ownership Symbol		
Northwest Quarter Corner		
Section Corner		
Southeast Quarter Corner		

CONTOUR ITEMS

	EX	PR
Approx. Index Line		
Approx. Intermediate Line		
Index Contour		
Intermediate Contour		
Slope Limit Line		

DRAINAGE ITEMS

	EX	PR
Culvert Line		
Ditch Profile Line		
Grading & Shaping Ditches		
Drainage Boundary Line		
Paved Ditch		
Aggregate Ditch		
Flowline		
Ditch Check		
Headwall		
Inlet		
Manhole		
Summit		
Roadway Ditch Flow		
Swale		
Catch Basin		
Culvert End Section		
Water Surface Indicator		
Riprap		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

STANDARD 000001-05

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL ITEMS

EX PR

Cleaning & Grading Limits

Dike

Erosion Control Fence

Perimeter Erosion Barrier

Temporary Fence — xxx — xxx — xxx —

Ditch Check Temporary

Ditch Check Permanent

Inlet & Pipe Protection

Sediment Basin

Erosion Control Blanket

Fabric Formed Concrete Revetment Mat

Turf Reinforcement Mat

Mulch Temporary

Mulch Method 1

Mulch Method 2 Stabilized

Mulch Method 3 Hydraulic

EXISTING IMPROVEMENT ITEMS

EX PR

Noise Attn./Levee

Fence

Base of Levee

Mailbox

Pay Telephone

Advertising Sign

LANDSCAPING ITEMS

EX PR

Contour Mounding Line

Shrubs

Mowline

Perennial Plants

Seeding Class 2

Seeding Class 2A

Seeding Class 3

Seeding Class 4

Seeding Class 4 & 5 Combined

Seeding Class 5

Seeding Class 7

EXISTING LANDSCAPING ITEMS (cont.)

EX PR

Seedlings Type 1

Seedlings Type 2

Sodding

Mowstake w/Sign

Tree Trunk Protection

Evergreen Tree

Shade Tree

LIGHTING

EX PR

Duct

Conduit

Electrical Aerial Cable — A —

Electrical Buried Cable — L —

Controller

Underpass Luminaire

Power Pole

Pull Point

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

STANDARD 000001-05

LIGHTING (cont.)

	EX	PR
Handhole		
Heavy Duty Handhole		
Junction Box		
Light Unit Comb.		
Electrical Ground		
Traffic Flow Arrow		
High Mast Pole		
Light Unit-1		

PAVEMENT (MISC.)

	EX	PR
Keyed Long. Joint		
Keyed Long. Joint w/Tie Bars		
Sawed Long. Joint w/Tie Bars		
Bituminous Shoulder		
Bituminous Taper		
Stabilized Driveway		
Widening		

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

	EX	PR
RR Crossing		
Raised Marker Amber 1 Way		
Raised Marker Amber 2 Way		
Raised Marker Crystal 1 Way		
Two Way Turn Left		
Shoulder Diag. Pattern		
Skip-Dash White		
Skip-Dash Yellow		
Stop Line		
Solid Line		
Double Centerline		
Dotted Lines		
CL 2Ln 2Way RRPM 12.2 m (40') o.c.		
CL 2Ln 2Way RRPM 24.4 m (80') o.c.		
CL Multilane Div. RRPM 12.2 m (40') o.c.		
CL Multilane Div. RRPM 24.4 m (80') o.c.		
CL Multilane Div. Dbl. RRPM 24.4 m (80') o.c.		
CL Multilane Undiv.		
Two Way Turn Left Line		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

STANDARD 000001-05

PAVEMENT MARKINGS (cont.)

	EX	PR
Urban Combination Left Only		
Urban Combination Right Only		
Urban Left Turn Arrow		
Urban Right Turn Arrow		
Urban Left Turn Only		
Urban Right Turn Only		
Urban Thru Only		
Rural Combination Left Only		
Rural Combination Right Only		
Rural Left Turn Arrow		
Rural Right Turn Arrow		
Rural Left Turn Only		
Rural Right Turn Only		
Rural Thru Only		

RAILROAD ITEMS

	EX	PR
Abandoned Railroad		
Railroad		
Railroad Point		
Control Box		
Crossing Gate		
Flashing Signal		
Railroad Cant. Mast Arm		
Crossbuck		

REMOVAL ITEMS

	EX	PR
Removal Tic		
Bituminous Removal		
Hatch Pattern		

RIGHT OF WAY ITEMS

	EX	PR
Future ROW Corner Monument		
ROW Marker		
ROW Line		
Easement		
Temporary Easement		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

(Sheet 5 of 8)

STANDARD 000001-05

ROADWAY PLAN ITEMS

	EX	PR
Edge of Pavement		
Bit Shoulders, Medians and C&G Line		
Aggregate Shoulder		
Sidewalks, Driveways		
Guardrail		
Guardrail Post		
Traffic Sign		
Corrugated Median		

ROADWAY PROFILES

	EX	PR
Profile Line		
P.I. Indicator		
Point Indicator		
Earthworks Balance Point		
Begin Point		
Vert. Curve Data	VPI = ELEV = L = E =	VPI = ELEV = L = E =

SIGNING ITEMS

	EX	PR
Cone, Drum or Barricade		
Barricade Type II		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

SIGNING ITEMS (cont.)

	EX	PR
Barricade Type III		
Barricade With Edge Line		
Flashing Light Sign		
Panels I		
Panels II		
Sign Flag		
Direction of Traffic		
Detour M4-10L-(0)		DETOUR
Detour M4-10R-(0)		DETOUR
One Way Left R6-1L		ONE WAY
One Way Right R6-1R		ONE WAY
One Way Arrow Lrg. W1-6-(0)		
Two Way Arrow Large W1-7-(0)		
Reverse Left W1-4L		
Reverse Right W1-4R		
Two Way Traffic Sign W6-3		

SIGNING ITEMS (cont.)

	EX	PR
Detour Ahead W20-2(0)		DETOUR AHEAD
Left Lane Closed Ahead W20-5L(0)		LEFT LANE CLOSED AHEAD
Right Lane Closed Ahead W20-5R(0)		RIGHT LANE CLOSED AHEAD
Road Closed Ahead W20-3(0)		ROAD CLOSED AHEAD
Road Construction Ahead W20-1-(0)		ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD
One Lane Road Ahead W20-4		ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD
Transition Left W4-2L		
Transition Right W4-2R		

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

STANDARD 000001-05

SIGNING ITEMS (cont.)

	EX	PR
Left Turn Lane R3-I100L		LEFT TURN LANE
Keep Left R4-7AL		KEEP LEFT
Keep Left R4-7BL		KEEP LEFT
Keep Right R4-7AR		KEEP RIGHT
Keep Right R4-7BR		KEEP RIGHT
Stop Here On Red R10-6-AL		STOP HERE ON RED
Stop Here On Red R10-6-AR		STOP HERE ON RED
No Left Turn R3-2		
No Right Turn R3-1		
Road Closed R11-2		ROAD CLOSED
Road Closed Thru Traffic R11-2		ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC

TRAFFIC SHEET ITEMS

	EX	PR
Cable Number	(2)	(2)
Left Turn Green	←G	←G
Left Turn Yellow	←Y	←Y
Signal Backplate		
Signal Section 200 mm (8")		
Signal Section 300 mm (12")		
Walk/Don't Walk Letters	DW / W	DW / W
Walk/Don't Walk Symbols		

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS

	EX	PR
Galv. Steel Conduit		
Underground Cable		
Detector Loop Line		
Detector Loop Large		
Detector Loop Small		
Detector Loop Quadrapole		
Detector Raceway	"E"	
Aluminum Mast Arm		
Steel Mast Arm		
Veh. Detector Magnetic		

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (cont.)

	EX	PR
Conduit Splice	●	●
Controller	⊠	⊠
Gulfbox Junction	▢	▢
Wood Pole	⊗	⊗
Temp. Signal Head		
Handhole	▨	◪
Heavy Duty Handhole	H	H
Junction Box	J	J
Ped. Pushbutton Detector	◎	◎
Ped. Signal Head		
Power Pole Service		
Priority Veh. Detector		
Signal Head		
Signal Head w/Backplate		
Signal Post	○	●

UNDERGROUND UTILITY ITEMS

	EX	PR
Cable TV	CTV CTV	CTV CTV
Electric Cable	E E	E E
Fiber Optic	FO FO	FO FO
Gas Pipe	G	G
Oil Pipe	O	O
Pipe Underdrain		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

STANDARD 000001-05

UNDERGROUND UTILITY ITEMS (cont.)

	EX	PR
Sanitary Sewer		
Storm Sewer		
Telephone Cable		
Water Pipe		

UTILITIES ITEMS

	EX	PR
Controller		
Double Handhole		
Fire Hydrant		
Handhole		
Heavy Duty Handhole		
Junction Box		
Light Pole		
Manhole		
Power Pole		
Splice Box Above Ground		
Telephone Splice Box Above Ground		
Telephone Pole		
Traffic Signal		
Water Meter Valve Box		

VEGETATION ITEMS

	EX	PR
Deciduous Tree		
Bush		
Evergreen Tree		
Stump		
Vegetation Line		
Woods & Bush Line		

WATER FEATURE ITEMS

	EX	PR
Stream or Drainage Ditch		
Waters Edge		
Water Surface Indicator		
Water Point		
Disappearing Ditch		
Marsh		

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STANDARD SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS AND PATTERNS

STANDARD 000001-05

REINFORCEMENT BARS - METRIC (ENGLISH)																
Bar Size metric (English)	Dia. mm (in.)	Cross-Sectional Area sq. mm (sq. in.)	Weight kg/m lbs./ft.	SPACING, mm (in.)												
				100 (4)	115 (4½)	125 (5)	140 (5½)	150 (6)	165 (6½)	175 (7)	190 (7½)	200 (8)	215 (8½)	225 (9)	250 (10)	275 (11)	300 (12)
				AREA OF STEEL PER METER (FOOT), sq. mm (sq. in.)												
10 (3)	9.5 (0.375)	71 (0.110)	0.560 (0.376)	710 (0.330)	617 (0.293)	568 (0.264)	507 (0.240)	473 (0.220)	430 (0.203)	406 (0.189)	374 (0.176)	355 (0.165)	330 (0.155)	316 (0.147)	284 (0.132)	258 (0.120)	237 (0.110)
13 (4)	12.7 (0.500)	129 (0.196)	0.944 (0.668)	1290 (0.588)	1122 (0.523)	1032 (0.470)	921 (0.428)	860 (0.392)	782 (0.362)	737 (0.336)	679 (0.314)	645 (0.294)	600 (0.277)	573 (0.261)	516 (0.235)	469 (0.214)	430 (0.196)
16 (5)	15.9 (0.625)	199 (0.307)	1.552 (1.043)	1990 (0.921)	1730 (0.819)	1592 (0.737)	1421 (0.670)	1327 (0.614)	1206 (0.567)	1137 (0.526)	1047 (0.491)	995 (0.461)	926 (0.433)	884 (0.409)	796 (0.368)	724 (0.335)	663 (0.307)
19 (6)	19.1 (0.750)	284 (0.442)	2.235 (1.502)	2840 (1.326)	2470 (1.179)	2272 (1.061)	2029 (0.964)	1893 (0.884)	1721 (0.816)	1623 (0.758)	1495 (0.707)	1420 (0.663)	1321 (0.624)	1262 (0.589)	1136 (0.530)	1033 (0.482)	947 (0.442)
22 (7)	22.2 (0.875)	387 (0.601)	3.042 (2.044)	3870 (1.803)	3365 (1.603)	3096 (1.442)	2764 (1.311)	2580 (1.202)	2345 (1.110)	2211 (1.030)	2037 (0.962)	1935 (0.902)	1800 (0.848)	1720 (0.801)	1548 (0.721)	1407 (0.656)	1290 (0.601)
25 (8)	25.4 (1.000)	510 (0.785)	3.973 (2.670)	5100 (2.355)	4435 (2.093)	4080 (1.884)	3643 (1.713)	3400 (1.570)	3091 (1.449)	2914 (1.346)	2684 (1.256)	2550 (1.178)	2372 (1.108)	2267 (1.047)	2040 (0.942)	1855 (0.856)	1700 (0.785)
29 (9)	28.7 (1.128)	645 (1.000)	5.060 (3.400)	6450 (3.000)	5609 (2.667)	5160 (2.400)	4607 (2.182)	4300 (2.000)	3909 (1.846)	3686 (1.714)	3395 (1.600)	3225 (1.500)	3000 (1.412)	2867 (1.333)	2580 (1.200)	2345 (1.091)	2150 (1.000)
32 (10)	32.3 (1.270)	819 (1.267)	6.404 (4.303)	8190 (3.801)	7122 (3.379)	6552 (3.041)	5850 (2.764)	5460 (2.534)	4964 (2.339)	4680 (2.172)	4311 (2.027)	4095 (1.901)	3809 (1.789)	3640 (1.689)	3276 (1.520)	2978 (1.382)	2730 (1.267)
36 (11)	35.8 (1.410)	1006 (1.561)	7.907 (5.313)	10060 (4.683)	8748 (4.163)	8048 (3.746)	7186 (3.406)	6707 (3.122)	6097 (2.882)	5749 (2.676)	5295 (2.498)	5030 (2.342)	4679 (2.204)	4471 (2.081)	4024 (1.873)	3658 (1.703)	3353 (1.561)

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Deleted metric table.
	Soft converted English
	table.
1-1-97	New Standard.

AREAS OF REINFORCEMENT BARS

STANDARD 001001-01

DECIMAL OF AN INCH AND OF A FOOT

A		B
	0.0052	1/16
	0.0104	1/8
1/64	0.015625	3/16
	0.0208	1/4
	0.0260	5/16
1/32	0.03125	3/8
	0.0365	7/16
	0.0417	1/2
3/64	0.046875	9/16
	0.0521	5/8
	0.0573	11/16
1/16	0.0625	3/4
	0.0677	13/16
	0.0729	7/8
5/64	0.078125	15/16
	0.0833	1
	0.0885	1 1/16
3/32	0.09375	1 1/8
	0.0990	1 3/16
	0.1042	1 1/4
7/64	0.109375	1 5/16
	0.1146	1 3/8
	0.1198	1 7/16
1/8	0.1250	1 1/2
	0.1302	1 9/16
	0.1354	1 5/8
9/64	0.140625	1 11/16
	0.1458	1 3/4
	0.1510	1 13/16
5/32	0.15625	1 7/8
	0.1615	1 15/16
	0.1667	2

A		B
11/64	0.171875	2 1/16
	0.1771	2 1/8
	0.1823	2 3/16
3/16	0.1875	2 1/4
	0.1927	2 5/16
	0.1979	2 3/8
13/64	0.203125	2 7/16
	0.2083	2 1/2
	0.2135	2 9/16
7/32	0.21875	2 5/8
	0.2240	2 11/16
	0.2292	2 3/4
15/64	0.234375	2 13/16
	0.2396	2 7/8
	0.2448	2 15/16
1/4	0.2500	3
	0.2552	3 1/16
	0.2604	3 1/8
17/64	0.265625	3 3/16
	0.2708	3 1/4
	0.2760	3 5/16
9/32	0.28125	3 3/8
	0.2865	3 7/16
	0.2917	3 1/2
19/64	0.296875	3 9/16
	0.3021	3 5/8
	0.3073	3 11/16
5/16	0.3125	3 3/4
	0.3177	3 13/16
	0.3229	3 7/8
21/64	0.328125	3 15/16
	0.3333	4

A		B
	0.3385	4 1/16
11/32	0.34375	4 1/8
	0.3490	4 3/16
	0.3542	4 1/4
23/64	0.359375	4 5/16
	0.3646	4 3/8
	0.3698	4 7/16
3/8	0.3750	4 1/2
	0.3802	4 9/16
	0.3854	4 5/8
25/64	0.390625	4 11/16
	0.3958	4 3/4
	0.4010	4 13/16
13/32	0.40625	4 7/8
	0.4115	4 15/16
	0.4167	5
27/64	0.421875	5 1/16
	0.4271	5 1/8
	0.4323	5 3/16
7/16	0.4375	5 1/4
	0.4427	5 5/16
	0.4479	5 3/8
29/64	0.453125	5 7/16
	0.4583	5 1/2
	0.4635	5 9/16
15/32	0.46875	5 5/8
	0.4740	5 11/16
	0.4792	5 3/4
31/64	0.484375	5 13/16
	0.4896	5 7/8
	0.4948	5 15/16
1/2	0.5000	6

A		B
	0.5052	6 1/16
	0.5104	6 1/8
33/64	0.515625	6 3/16
	0.5208	6 1/4
	0.5260	6 5/16
17/32	0.53125	6 3/8
	0.5365	6 7/16
	0.5417	6 1/2
35/64	0.546875	6 9/16
	0.5521	6 5/8
	0.5573	6 11/16
9/16	0.5625	6 3/4
	0.5677	6 13/16
	0.5729	6 7/8
37/64	0.578125	6 15/16
	0.5833	7
	0.5885	7 1/16
19/32	0.59375	7 1/8
	0.5990	7 3/16
	0.6042	7 1/4
39/64	0.609375	7 5/16
	0.6146	7 3/8
	0.6198	7 7/16
5/8	0.6250	7 1/2
	0.6302	7 9/16
	0.6354	7 5/8
41/64	0.640625	7 11/16
	0.6458	7 3/4
	0.6510	7 13/16
21/32	0.65625	7 7/8
	0.6615	7 15/16
	0.6667	8

A		B
43/64	0.671875	8 1/16
	0.6771	8 1/8
	0.6823	8 3/16
11/16	0.6875	8 1/4
	0.6927	8 5/16
	0.6979	8 3/8
45/64	0.703125	8 7/16
	0.7083	8 1/2
	0.7135	8 9/16
23/32	0.71875	8 5/8
	0.7240	8 11/16
	0.7292	8 3/4
47/64	0.734375	8 13/16
	0.7396	8 7/8
	0.7448	8 15/16
3/4	0.7500	9
	0.7552	9 1/16
	0.7604	9 1/8
49/64	0.765625	9 3/16
	0.7708	9 1/4
	0.7760	9 5/16
25/32	0.78125	9 3/8
	0.7865	9 7/16
	0.7917	9 1/2
51/64	0.796875	9 9/16
	0.8021	9 5/8
	0.8073	9 11/16
13/16	0.8125	9 3/4
	0.8177	9 13/16
	0.8229	9 7/8
53/64	0.828125	9 15/16
	0.8333	10

A		B
	0.8385	10 1/16
27/32	0.84375	10 1/8
	0.8490	10 3/16
	0.8542	10 1/4
55/64	0.859375	10 5/16
	0.8646	10 3/8
	0.8698	10 7/16
7/8	0.8750	10 1/2
	0.8802	10 9/16
	0.8854	10 5/8
57/64	0.890625	10 11/16
	0.8958	10 3/4
	0.9010	10 13/16
29/32	0.90625	10 7/8
	0.9115	10 15/16
	0.9167	11
59/64	0.921875	11 1/16
	0.9271	11 1/8
	0.9323	11 3/16
15/16	0.9375	11 1/4
	0.9427	11 5/16
	0.9479	11 3/8
61/64	0.953125	11 7/16
	0.9583	11 1/2
	0.9635	11 9/16
31/32	0.96875	11 5/8
	0.9740	11 11/16
	0.9792	11 3/4
63/64	0.984375	11 13/16
	0.9896	11 7/8
	0.9948	11 15/16
1	1.0000	12

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

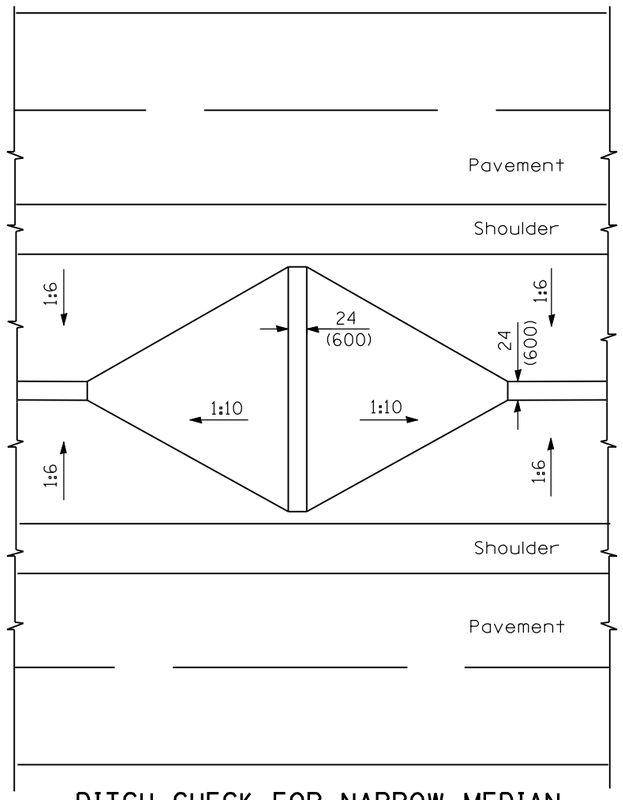
A = Fractions of Inch or Foot

B = Inch Equivalents to Foot Fractions

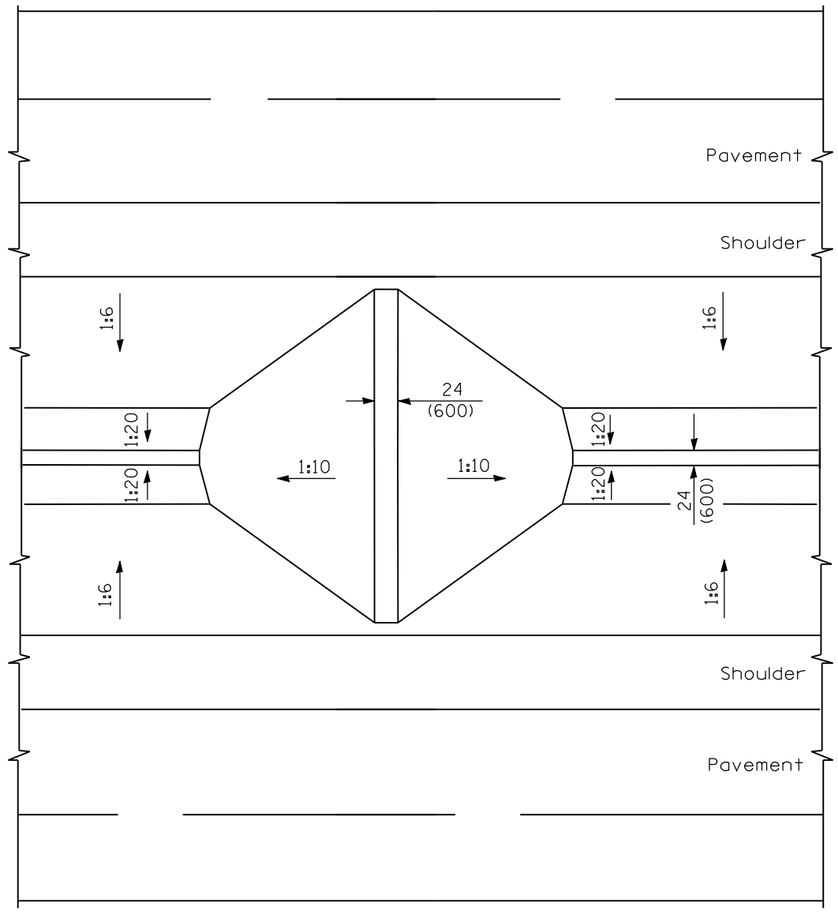
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	New Standard.

DECIMAL OF AN INCH AND OF A FOOT

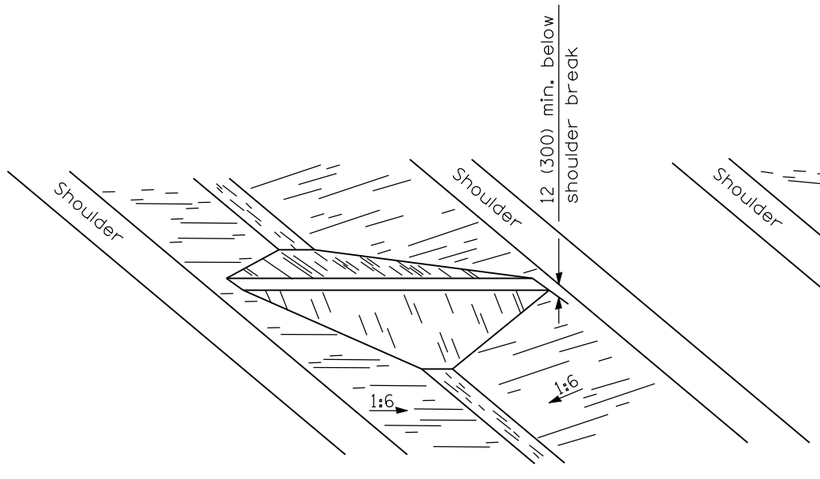
STANDARD 001006



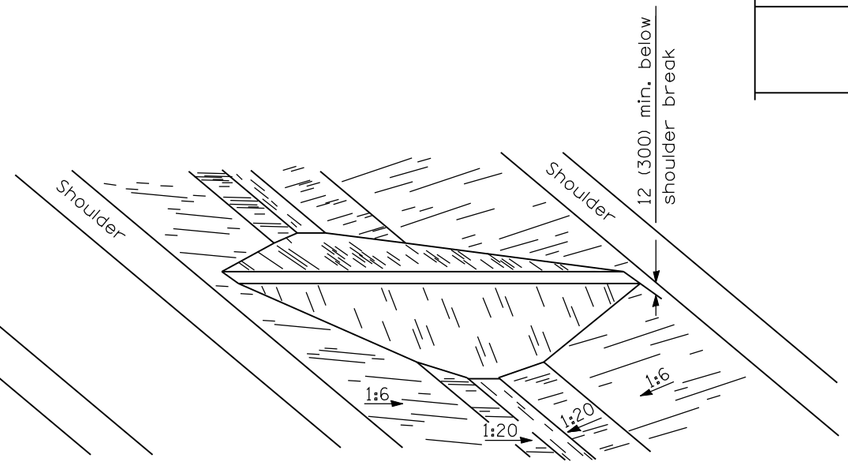
DITCH CHECK FOR NARROW MEDIAN



DITCH CHECK FOR WIDE MEDIAN



VIEW OF NARROW MEDIAN



VIEW OF WIDE MEDIAN

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

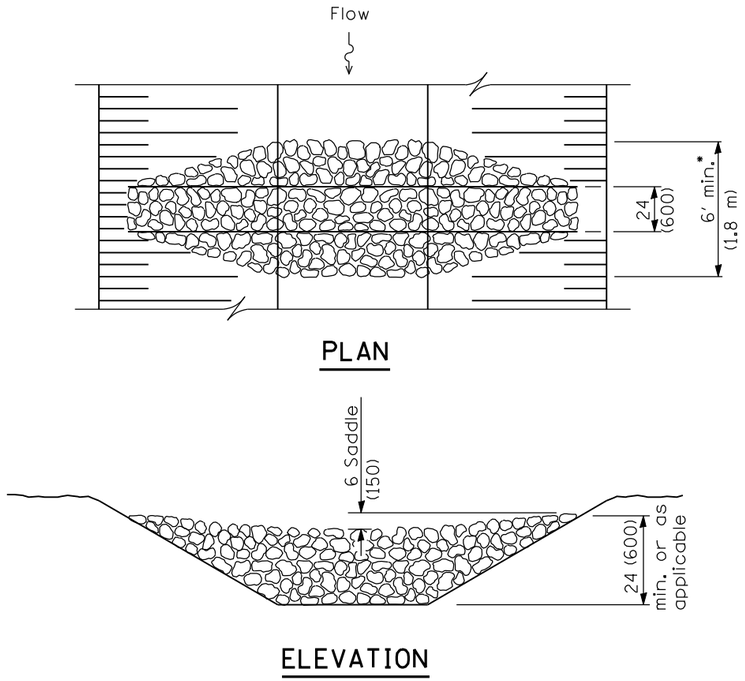
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2355-1.

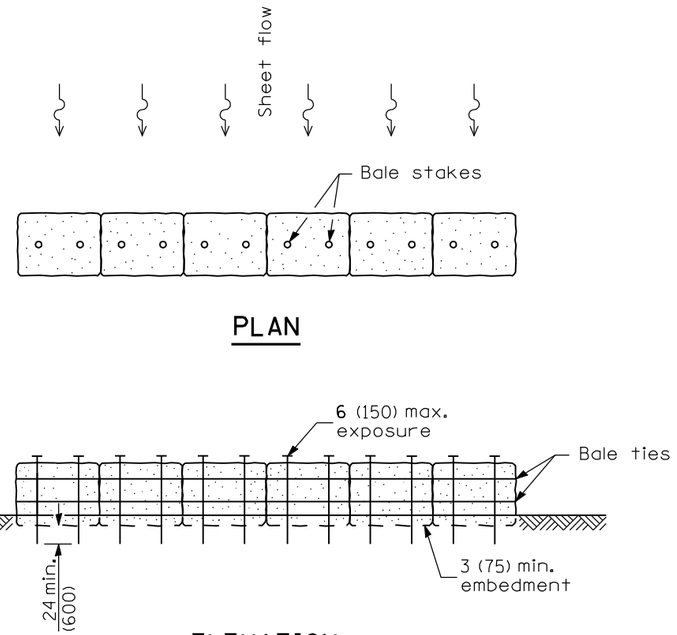
EARTH MEDIAN DITCH CHECK

STANDARD 202001-01

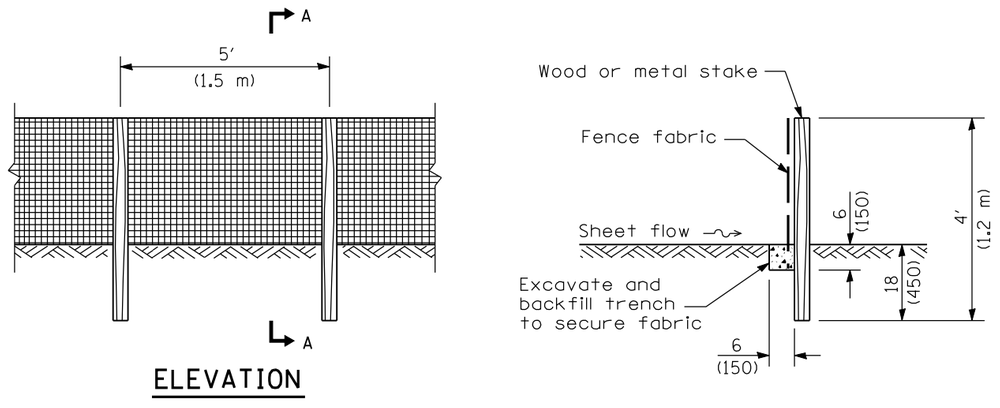


* When the ditch check is within the clear zone and the road is open to traffic, the traffic approach slope of the aggregate shall be 1:4 (V:H).

AGGREGATE DITCH CHECK



HAY OR STRAW BALES AS A PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER



SILT FILTER FENCE AS A PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER

GENERAL NOTES

The installation details and dimensions shown for perimeter erosion barriers shall also apply for inlet and pipe protection.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

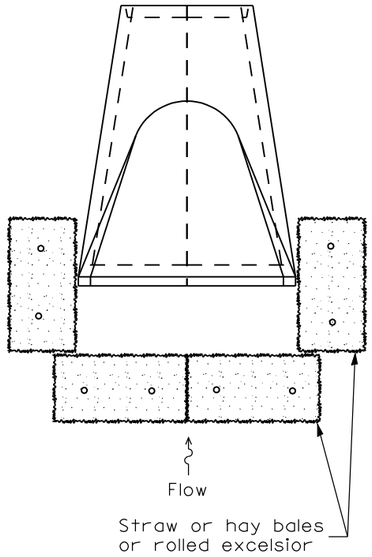
ISSUED 1-1-97

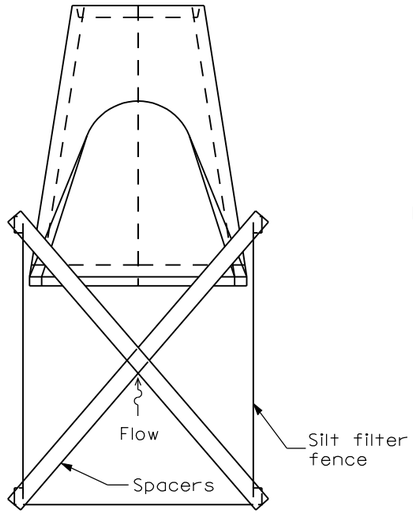
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric) and
	rev. silt filter fence.
1-1-07	Removed 2 ditch check
	details and added 1 for
	perim. erosion barrier.

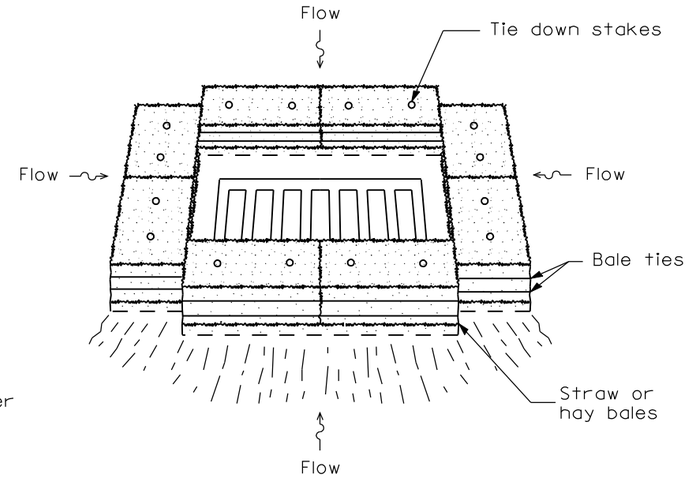
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS

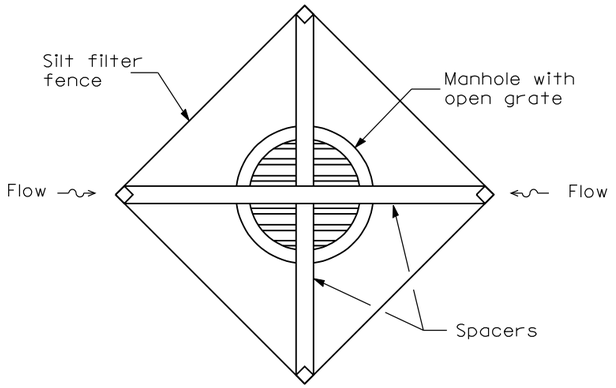
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 280001-04

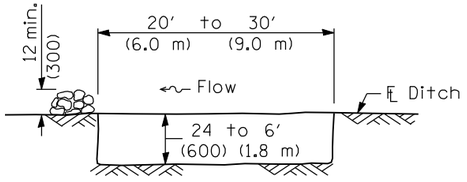






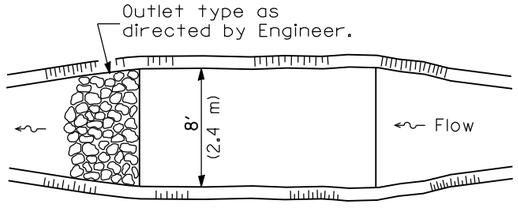


INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION



The performance of the basin will improve if put into a series.

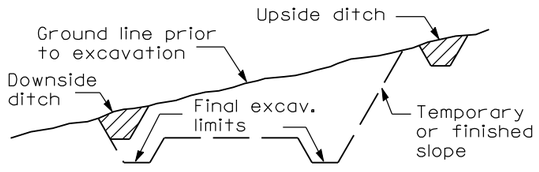
ELEVATION



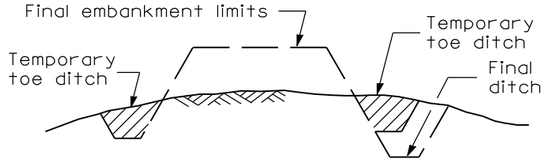
The long dimension should be parallel with the direction of the flow. Accumulated silt shall be removed anytime the basins become 75% filled.

PLAN

SEDIMENT BASIN



TYPICAL CUT CROSS-SECTION



TYPICAL FILL CROSS-SECTION

TEMPORARY DITCHES FOR CUT & FILL SECTIONS

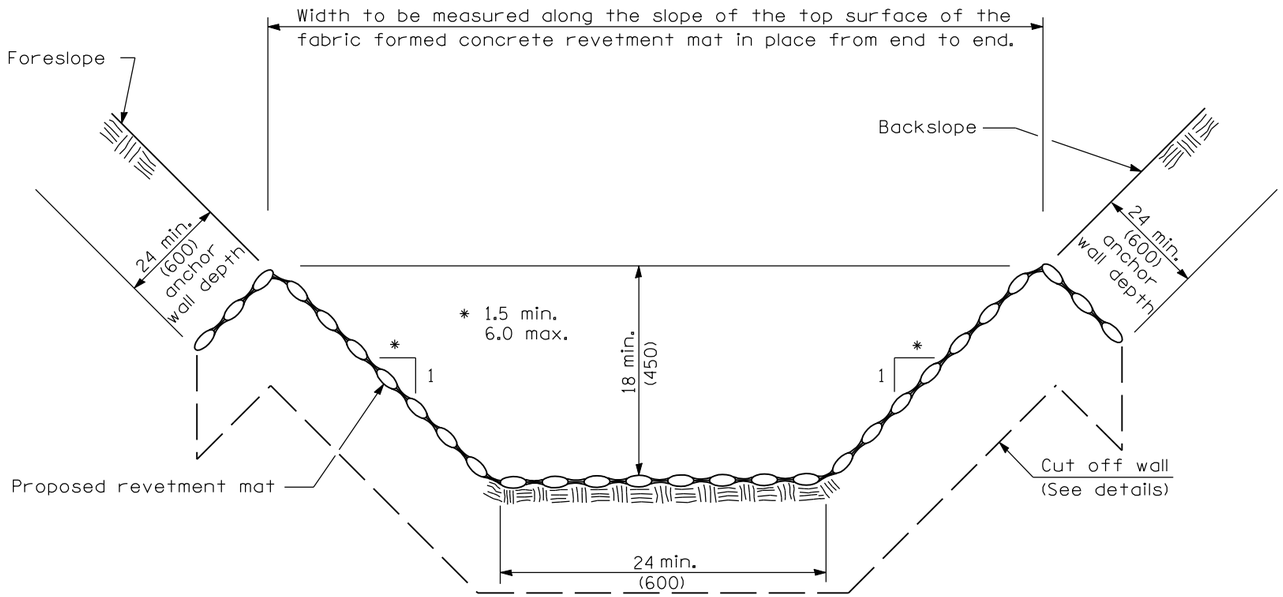
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

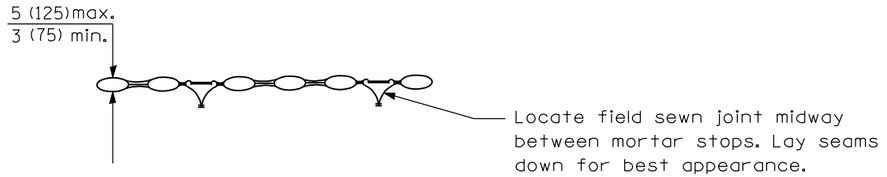
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

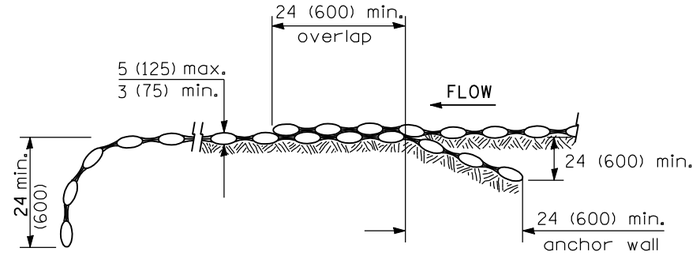
STANDARD 280001-04



TYPICAL FABRIC FORMED CONCRETE REVETMENT MAT LINED DITCH

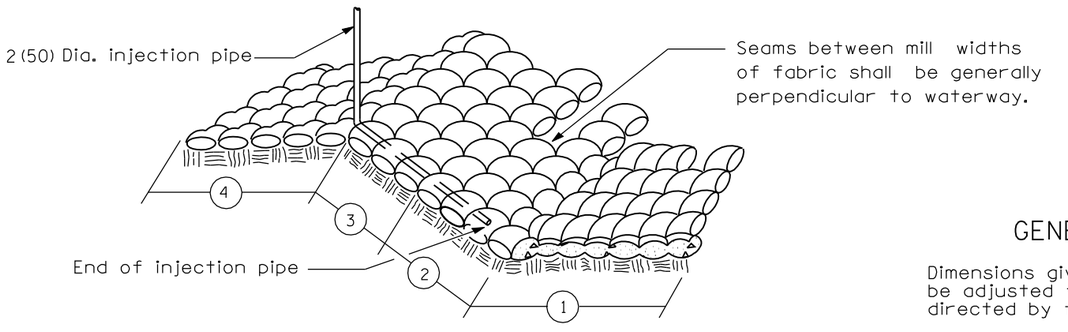


TYPICAL SECTION THRU FILTER POINT MAT



CUT OFF WALL DETAILS

TYPICAL LAP JOINTS W/ANCHOR WALL



INSTALLATION DETAILS

1. In placing inserts through fabric use care to avoid breaking drop stitches.
2. (1) Indicates sequence of pour.

GENERAL NOTES

Dimensions given with minimum limits shall be adjusted for field conditions as directed by the Engineer.

All anchor walls on side slopes and at lap joints, as well as cut off walls, shall be installed in trenches.

Cut off walls shall be installed at the upstream and downstream ends.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

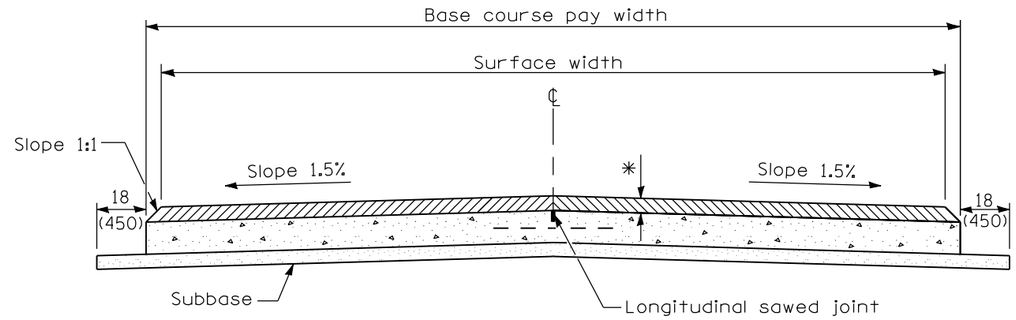
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-02	Revised second note.

FABRIC FORMED CONCRETE REVETMENT MATS

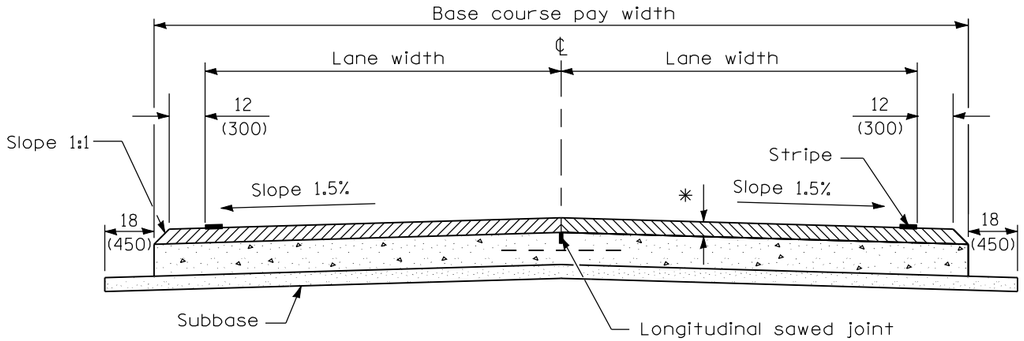
STANDARD 285001-02



* HMA binder and surface courses

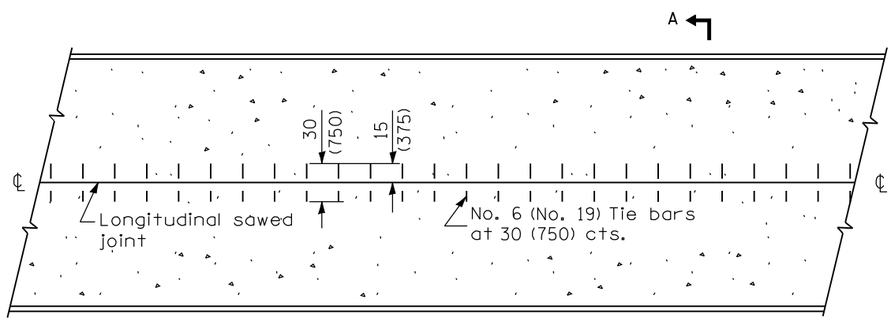
SECTION A-A

(TYPICAL 2 LANE WITH SHOULDERS)

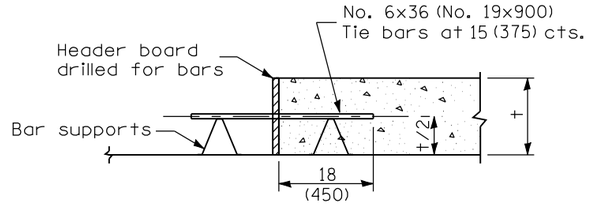


ALTERNATE SECTION A-A

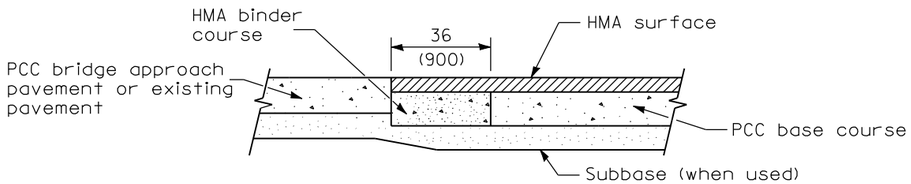
(TYPICAL 2 LANE WITH SHOULDERS)



PLAN



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



LONGITUDINAL SECTION SHOWING CONSTRUCTION ADJACENT TO PCC BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT OR EXISTING PAVEMENT

GENERAL NOTES

The longitudinal sawed joint shall be as detailed on Standard 420001 except the sawed groove does not require sealing.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

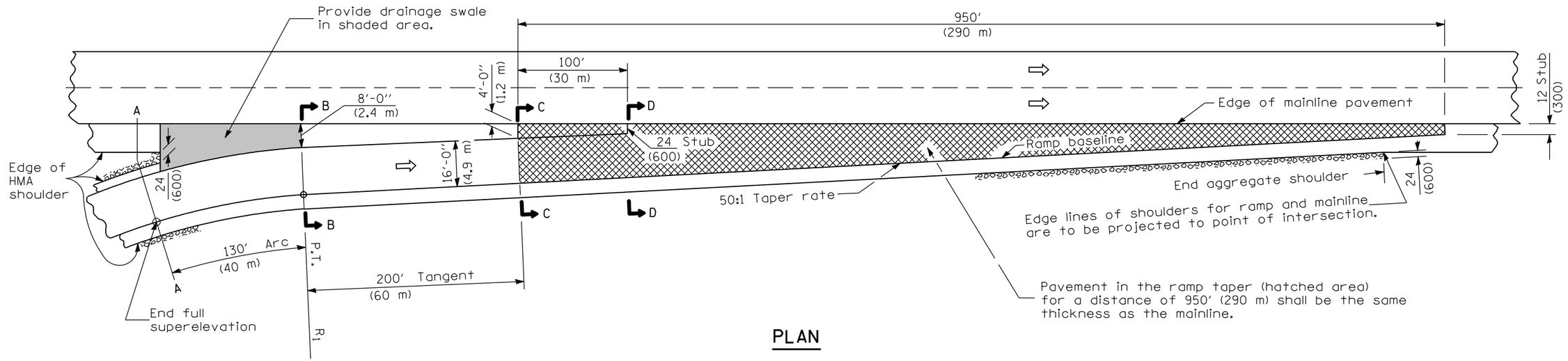
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

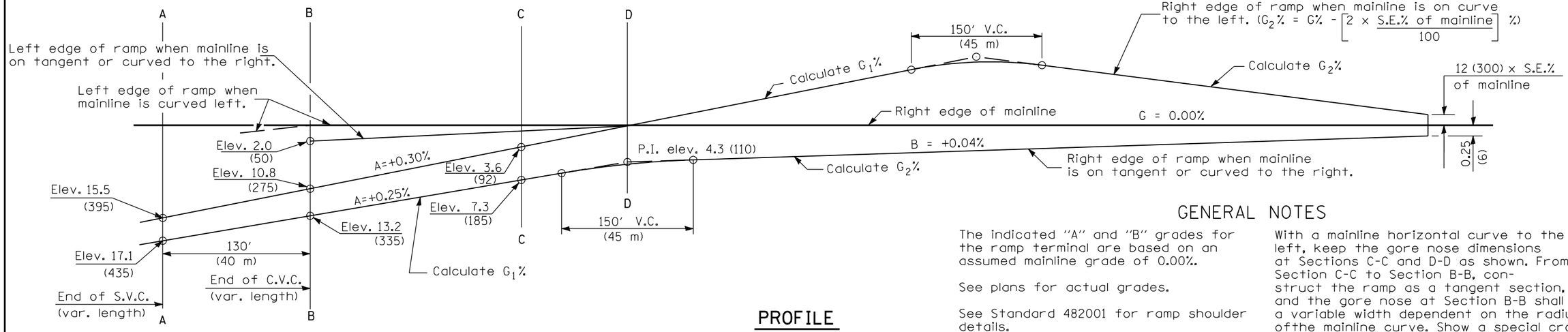
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.

PCC BASE COURSE WITH HMA BINDER AND SURFACE COURSES

STANDARD 353001-04



PLAN



PROFILE

GENERAL NOTES

The indicated "A" and "B" grades for the ramp terminal are based on an assumed mainline grade of 0.00%.

See plans for actual grades.

See Standard 482001 for ramp shoulder details.

Between Sections A-A and B-B (shaded area), provide a drainage swale and flush inlet to enhance drainage.

When using grades expressed in %, the grade value shall be divided by 100 to obtain vertical offsets.

When radius R1 is less than 760 ft (230 m), the acceleration length shall be recalculated.

With a mainline horizontal curve to the left, keep the gore nose dimensions at Sections C-C and D-D as shown. From Section C-C to Section B-B, construct the ramp as a tangent section, and the gore nose at Section B-B shall be a variable width dependent on the radius ofthe mainline curve. Show a special cross-section on the plans for Section B-B.

With a mainline horizontal curve to the right, keep the gore nose dimensions at Sections D-D, C-C, and B-B as shown, and the edge of the ramp between Sections C-C and B-B shall be constructed as a compound curve tying Section C-C.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

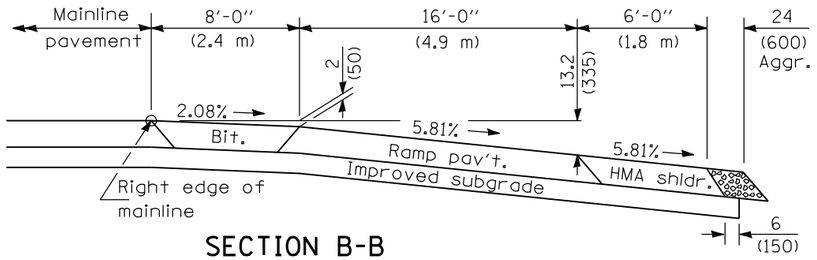
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
	Revised General Notes.
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.

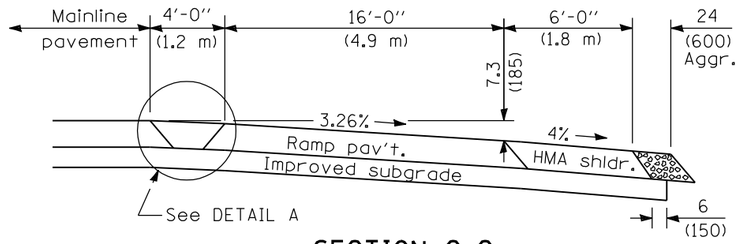
ENTRANCE RAMP TERMINAL

(FLEXIBLE RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

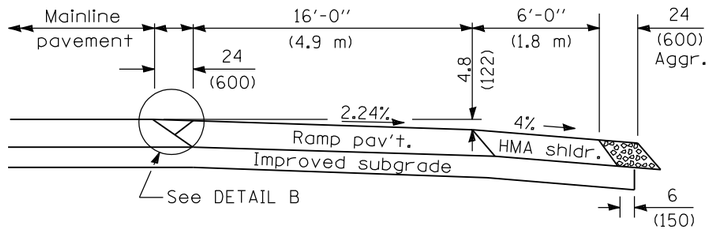
STANDARD 406001-05



SECTION B-B

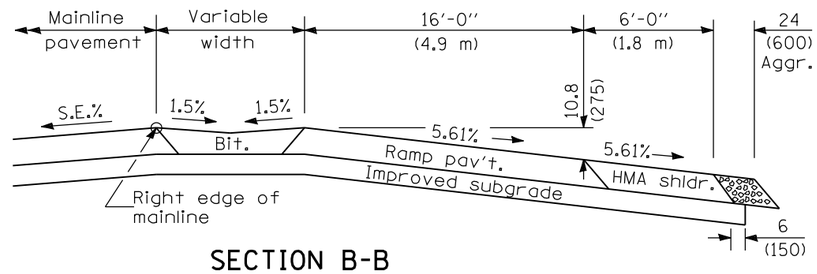


SECTION C-C

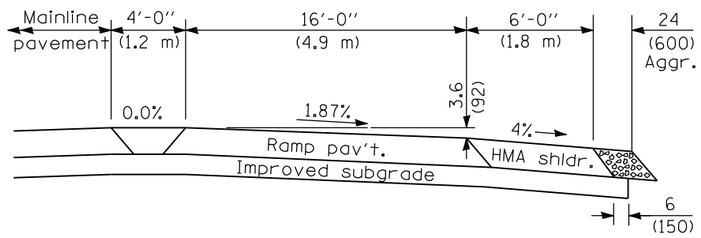


SECTION D-D

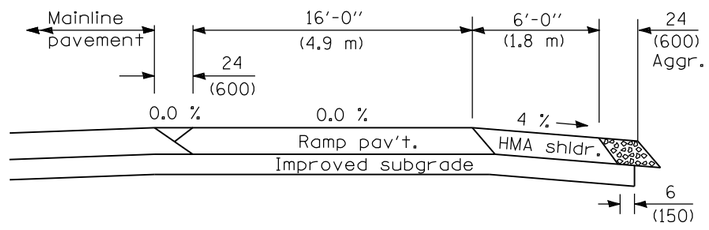
CROSS SECTIONS WHEN MAINLINE IS ON TANGENT OR CURVED TO THE RIGHT



SECTION B-B

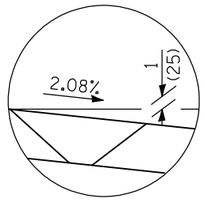


SECTION C-C

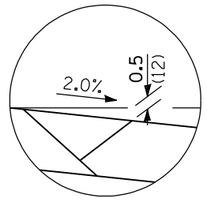


SECTION D-D

CROSS SECTIONS WHEN MAINLINE IS CURVED TO THE LEFT



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Illinois Department of Transportation

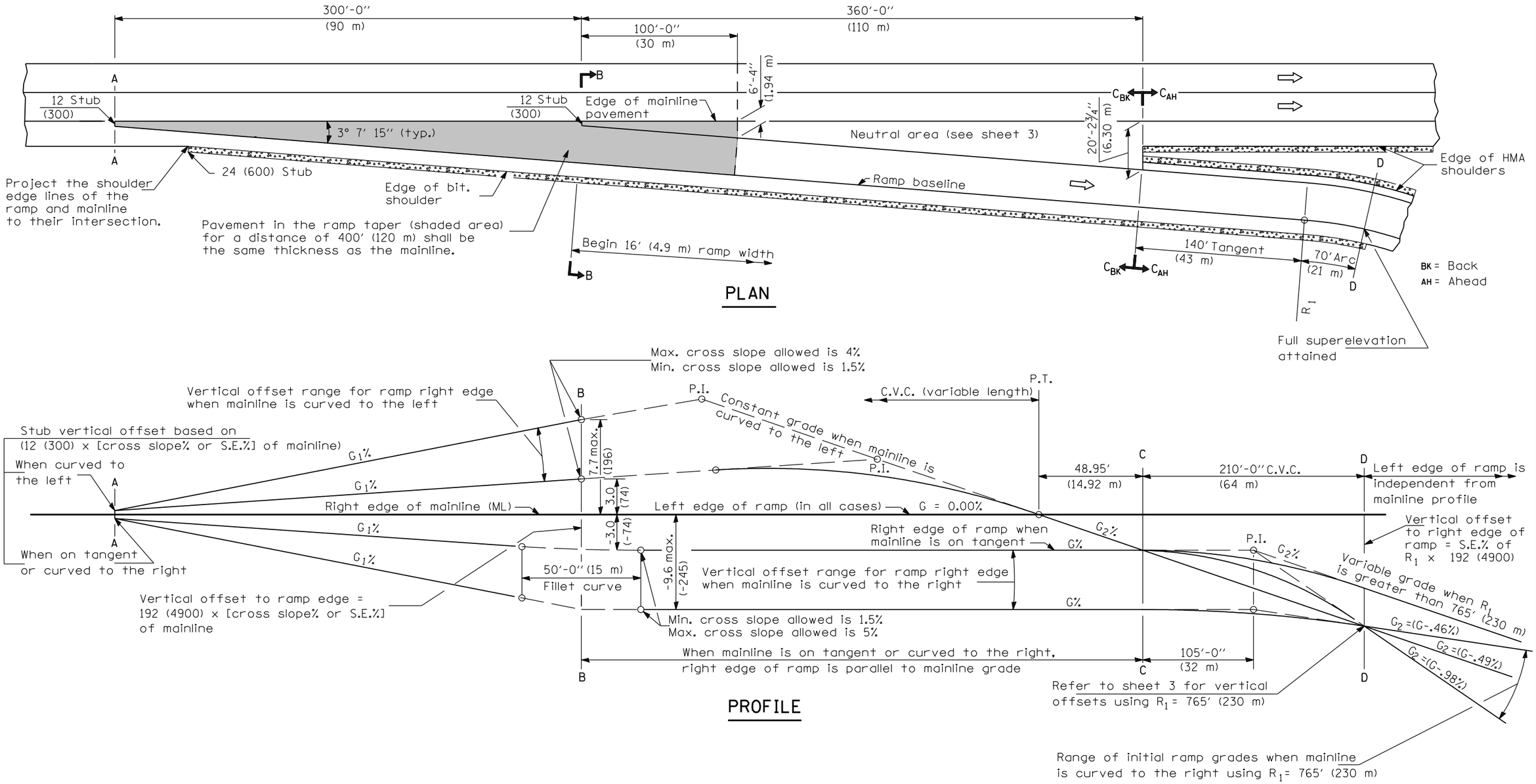
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

ENTRANCE RAMP TERMINAL

(FLEXIBLE RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

STANDARD 406001-05



See Sheet 3 for GENERAL NOTES

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

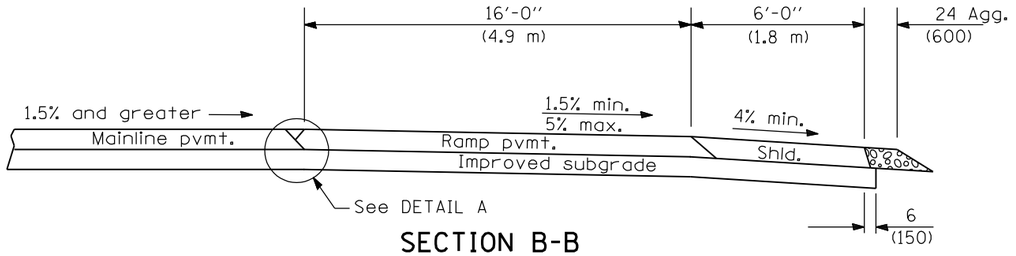
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.

EXIT RAMP TERMINAL

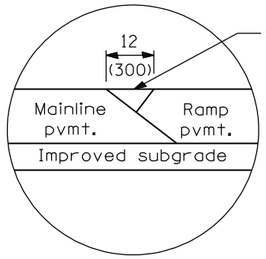
(FLEXIBLE RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT
TO FLEXIBLE MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

(Sheet 1 of 3)

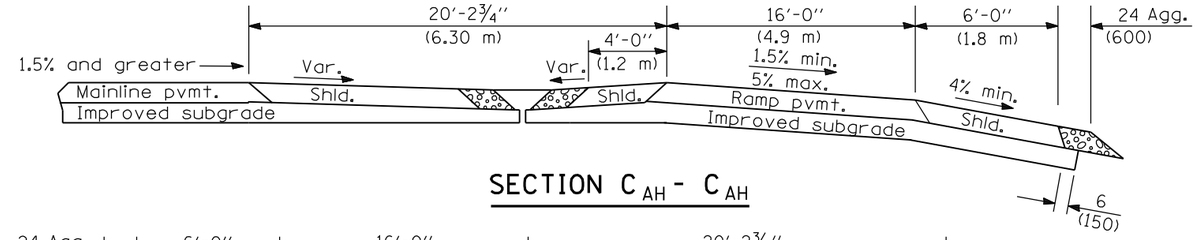
STANDARD 406101-04



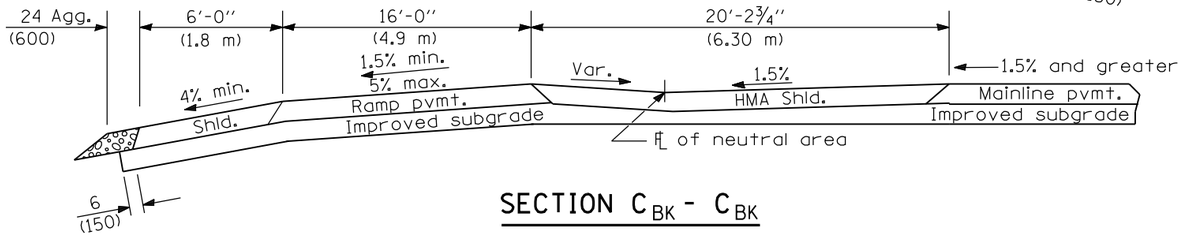
SECTION B-B



DETAIL A



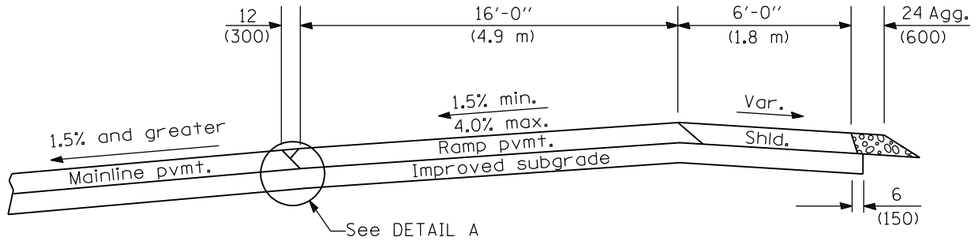
SECTION C_{AH} - C_{AH}



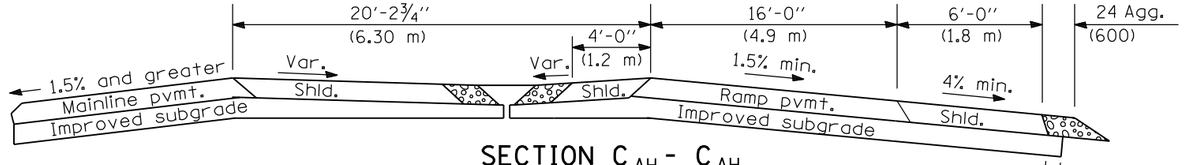
SECTION C_{BK} - C_{BK}

BK = Back
AH = Ahead

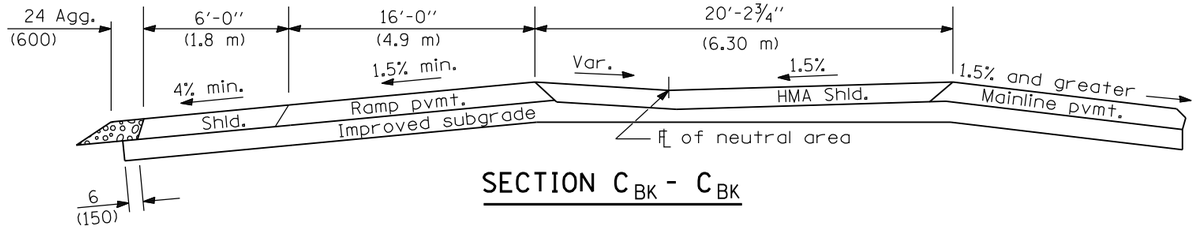
WHEN MAINLINE IS ON TANGENT OR CURVED TO THE RIGHT



SECTION B-B



SECTION C_{AH} - C_{AH}



SECTION C_{BK} - C_{BK}

WHEN MAINLINE IS CURVED TO THE LEFT

See Sheet 3 for GENERAL NOTES

Illinois Department of Transportation

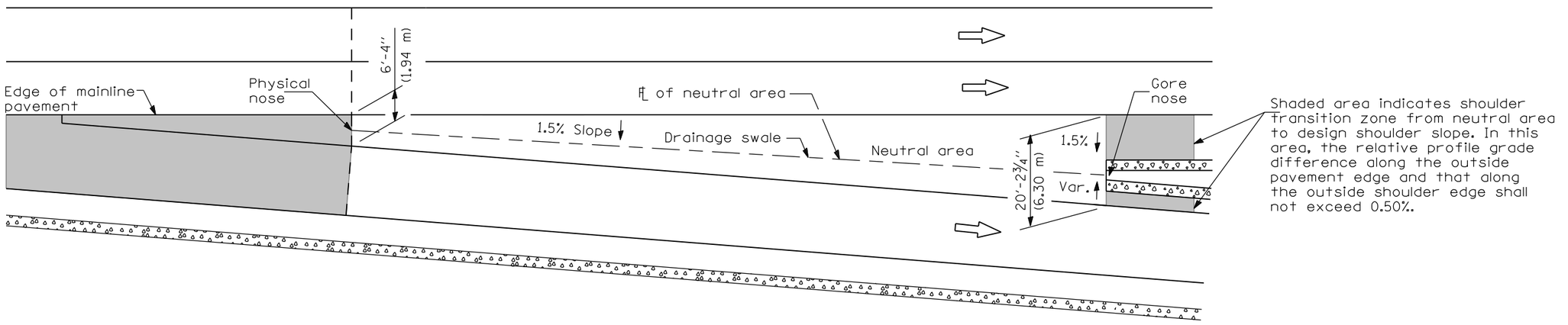
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

EXIT RAMP TERMINAL

(FLEXIBLE RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

STANDARD 406101-04



DETAILS FOR DRAINAGE IN NEUTRAL AREA

Vertical offsets in inches for right ① edge of ramp, when R_1 = 765′			
Sections	Mainline on Tangent	Mainline Curved Right	Mainline Curved Left
A	- 0.18	S.E. % ML x 12	S.E. % ML x 12 ②
B	- 3.0	S.E. % ML x 192	S.E. % ML x 192 ②
C	- 3.0	S.E. % ML x 192	- 3.0
D	- 15.4	- 15.4	- 15.4

① Vertical offsets in mm for right edge of ramp, when R_1 = 230 m			
Sections	Mainline on Tangent	Mainline Curved Right	Mainline Curved Left
A	- 5	S.E.% ML x 300	S.E.% ML x 300 ②
B	- 74	S.E.% ML x 4900	S.E.% ML x 4900 ②
C	- 74	S.E. % ML x 4900	- 74
D	- 392	- 392	- 392

① Vertical offset values are calculated and based on the right edge of mainline pavement at 0.0 % grade.

② The vertical offsets of these points are above the mainline pavement and lie on an upgrade in relationship to the mainline grade.

③ S.E.=Superelevation Rate

GENERAL NOTES

The initial ramp grade (G_2) is based on the line generated through the PI that is 105 ft. (32 m) past Section C-C and the point created by the vertical offset at Section D-D.

See plans for actual grades.

See Standard 482001 for ramp shoulder details.

In the neutral area, provide a swale and flush inlet to enhance drainage.

When using grades expressed in %, the grade values shall be divided by 100 to obtain vertical offsets.

Where an exit ramp terminal is proposed adjacent to a mainline horizontal curve, construct the edge of the terminal by using offset widths, and for the terminal segment downstream from Section C-C to R_1, construct the ramp as a 140 ft. (43 m) tangent section.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

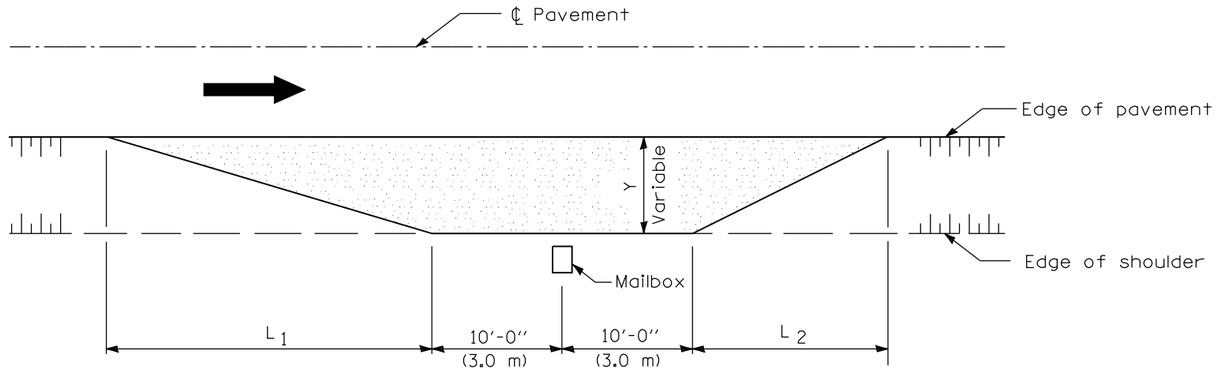
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

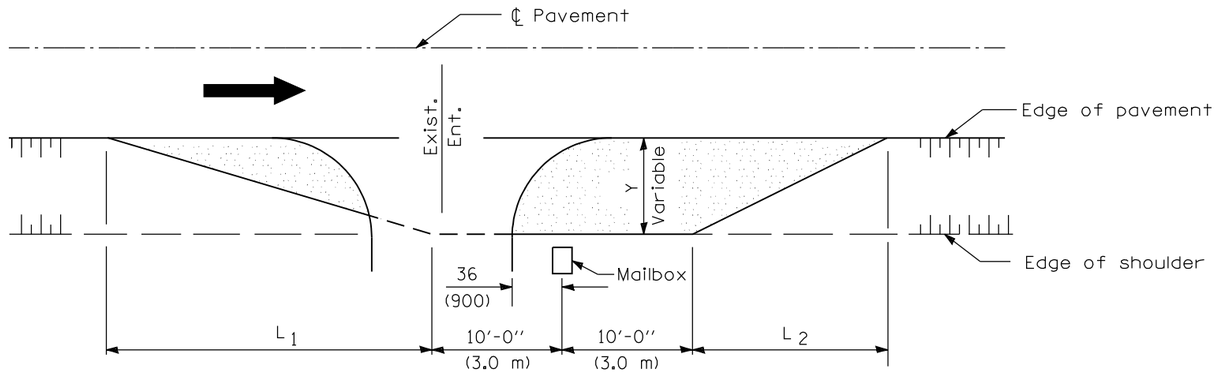
EXIT RAMP TERMINAL

(FLEXIBLE RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

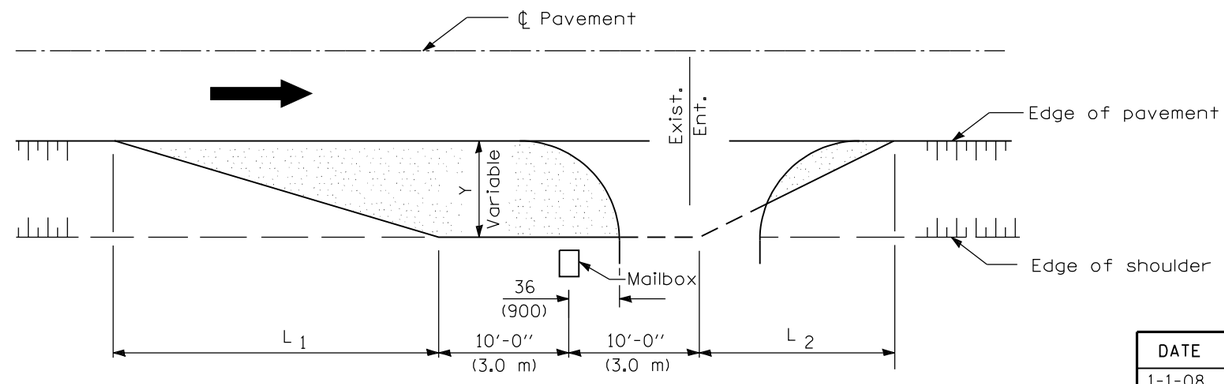
STANDARD 406101-04



TYPICAL APPLICATION



MAILBOX ON FARSIDE OF ENTRANCE



MAILBOX ON NEARSIDE OF ENTRANCE

DIMENSIONS - ft. (m)		
Width of Shoulder	4-8 (1.2-2.4)	10 (3.0)
Width of Turnout (Y)	8 (2.4)	8-10 (2.4-3.0)
L_1	32 (9.5)	32 (9.5)
L_2	20 (6.0)	20 (6.0)

GENERAL NOTES

Mailboxes shall be mounted such that the face of the mailbox is 6 (150) to 12 (300), and the post a minimum of 24 (600), from the edge of the turnout surfacing.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

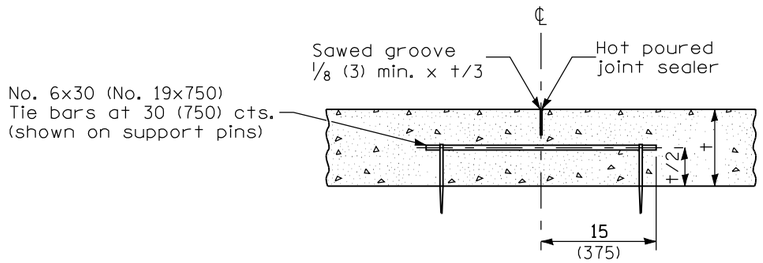
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

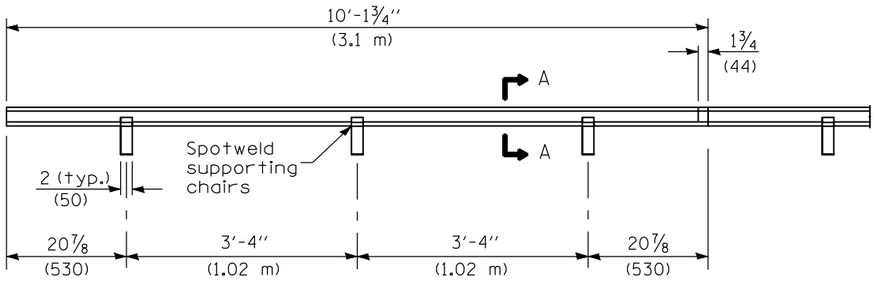
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2171-1.
	Deleted note regarding
	Township & Dist. roads

MAILBOX TURNOUT

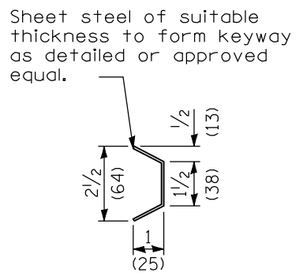
STANDARD 406201-01



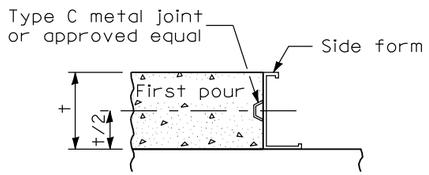
LONGITUDINAL SAWED JOINT



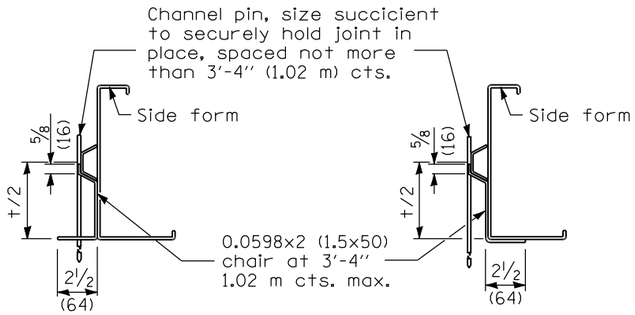
TYPE C METAL JOINT



SECTION A-A

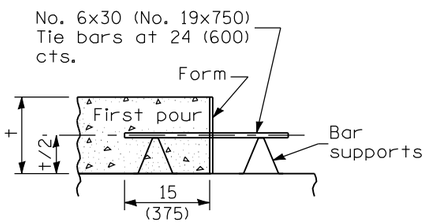


LONGITUDINAL KEYED JOINT

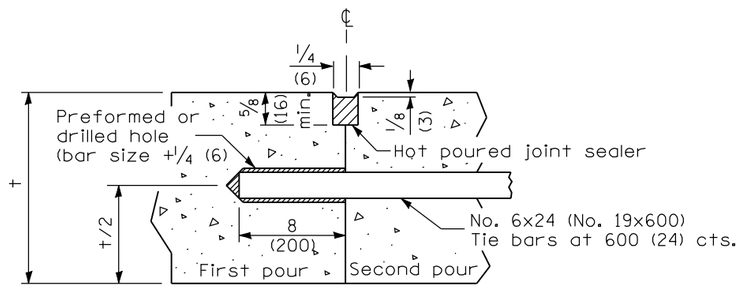


SUPPORTING CHAIR ALTERNATE

SUPPORTING CHAIR ALTERNATE



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
(TIE BAR FORMED IN PLACE)



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
(TIE BAR GROUTED IN PLACE)

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

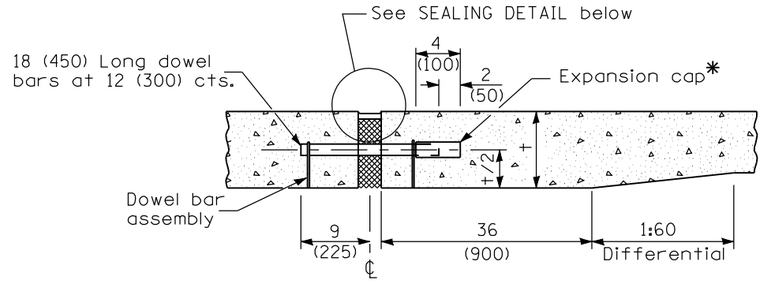
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
8-1-05	Added supports to long.
	constr. jt. and revised
	note for trans. exp. jt.

PAVEMENT JOINTS

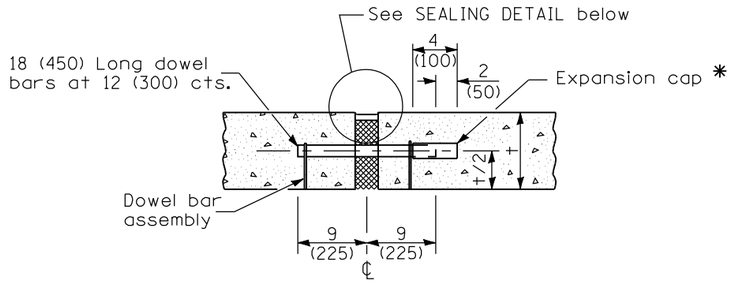
STANDARD 420001-07



TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT

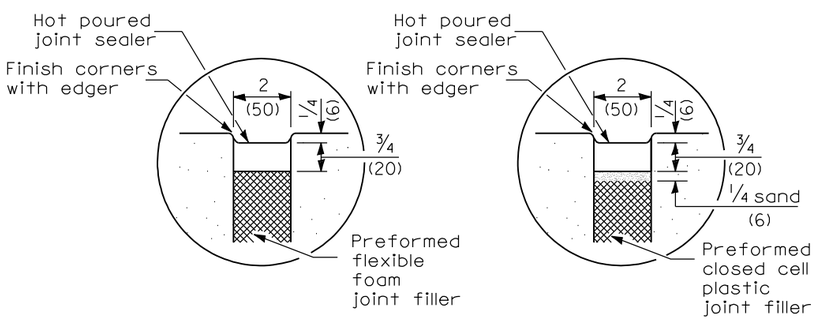
(FOR PAVEMENTS WITH UNEQUAL THICKNESS)

* Expansion caps shall be installed on the exposed end of each dowel bar once the header has been removed and the joint filler material has been installed.

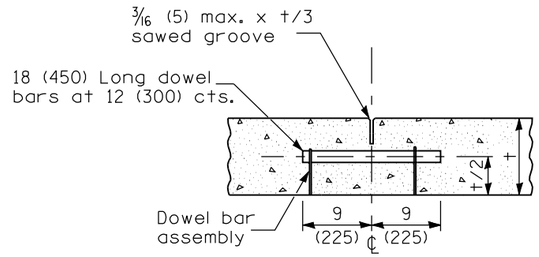


TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT

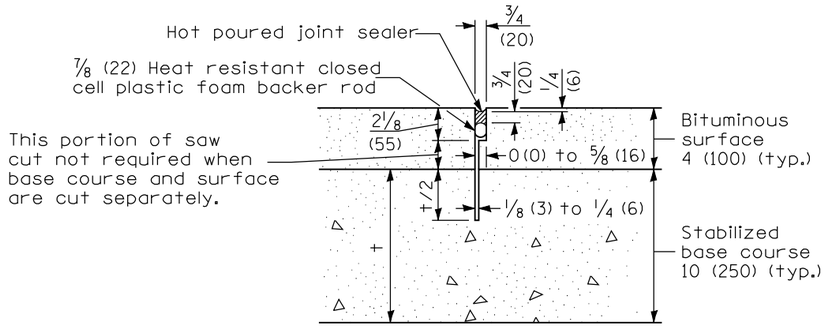
(FOR PAVEMENTS WITH EQUAL THICKNESS)



SEALING DETAIL



TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT

(FOR CAM, CFA AND LFA BASE COURSE MIXTURES)

DOWEL BAR TABLE	
PAVEMENT THICKNESS	DOWEL BAR DIAMETER
8 (200) or greater	1 1/2 (38)
7 (175) thru 7.99 (199)	1 1/4 (32)
Less than 7 (175)	1 (25)

Illinois Department of Transportation

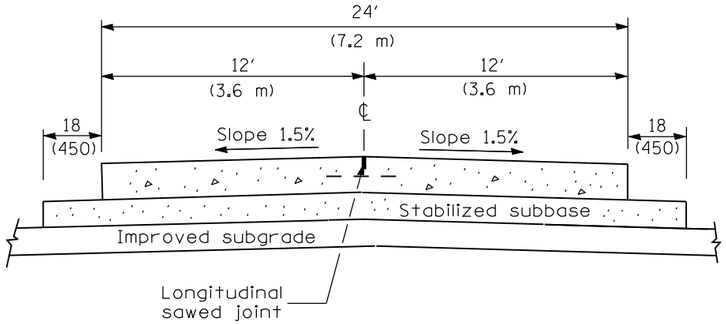
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07

PAVEMENT JOINTS

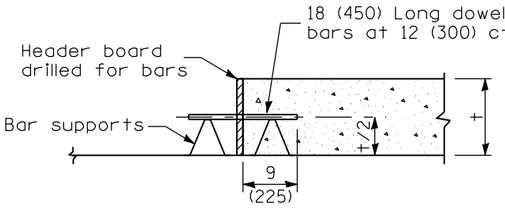
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 420001-07



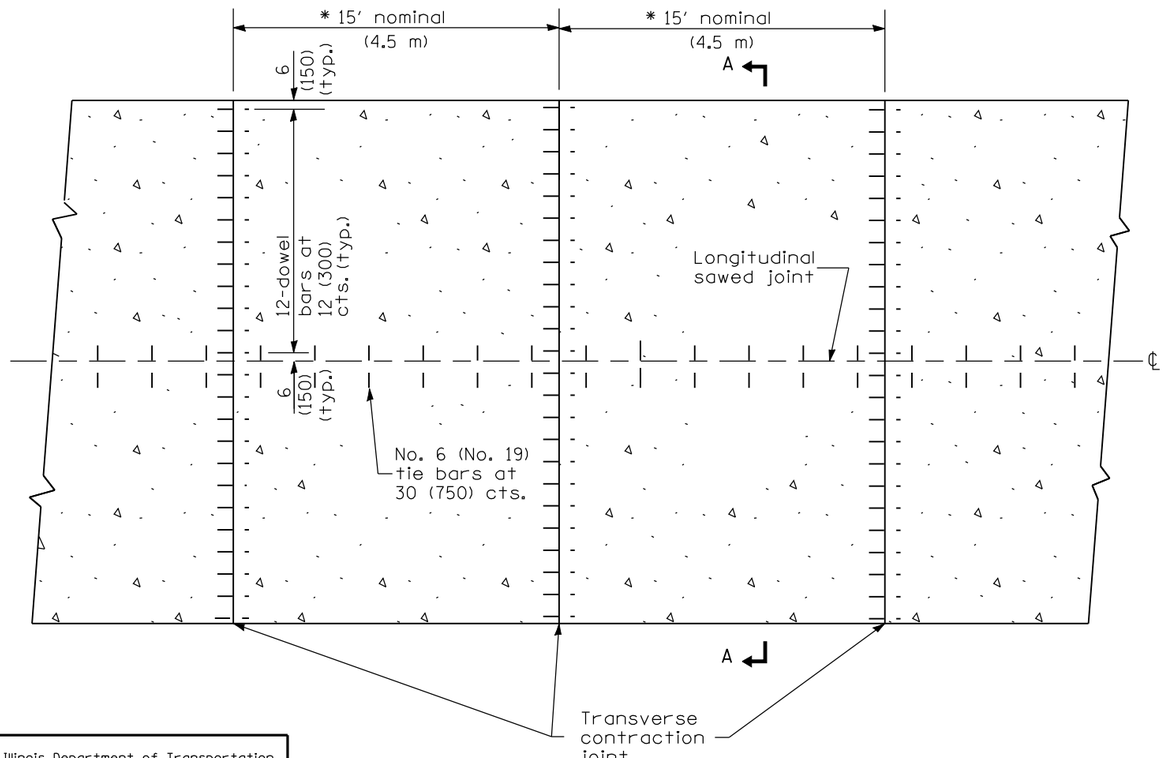
SECTION A-A

(TYPICAL 2-LANE WITH SHOULDERS)

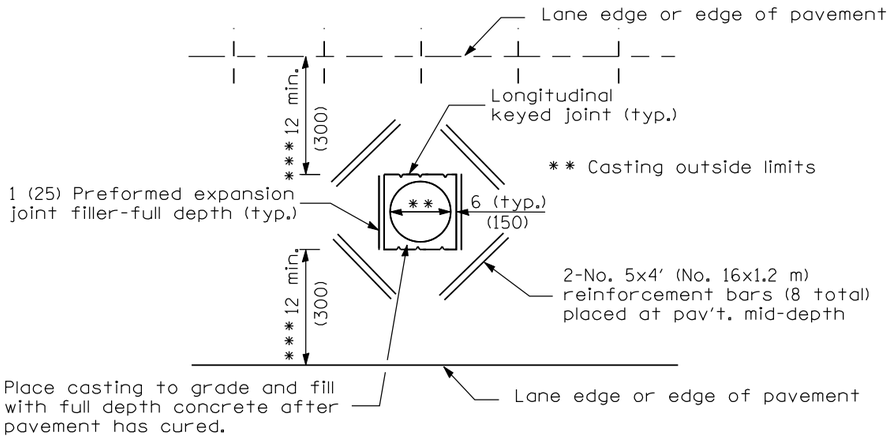


TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT

* The 15′ (4.5 m) dimension shall be adjusted to 12′ (3.6 m) min. to 18′ (5.5 m) max. when placed adjacent to existing pcc pavement structure so that the joints are in prolongation.



PLAN



*** When the 12 (300) minimum cannot be achieved, the transverse joints shall be extended to either the longitudinal joint or edge of pavement.

DETAIL OF ADDED REINFORCEMENT FOR PAVEMENT BLOCKS-OUTS

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 420001 for details of joints not shown.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

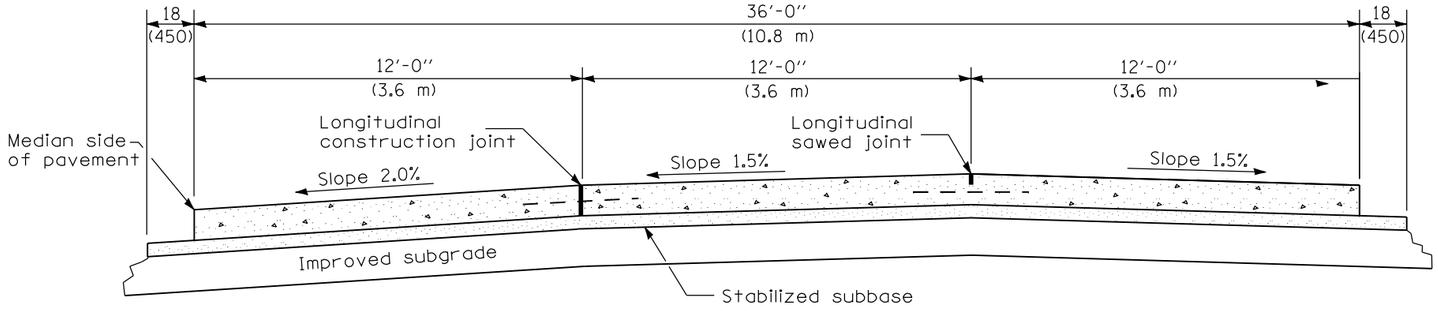
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
8-1-05	Added "Stabilized" to
	subbase and bar
	supports to constr. jt.

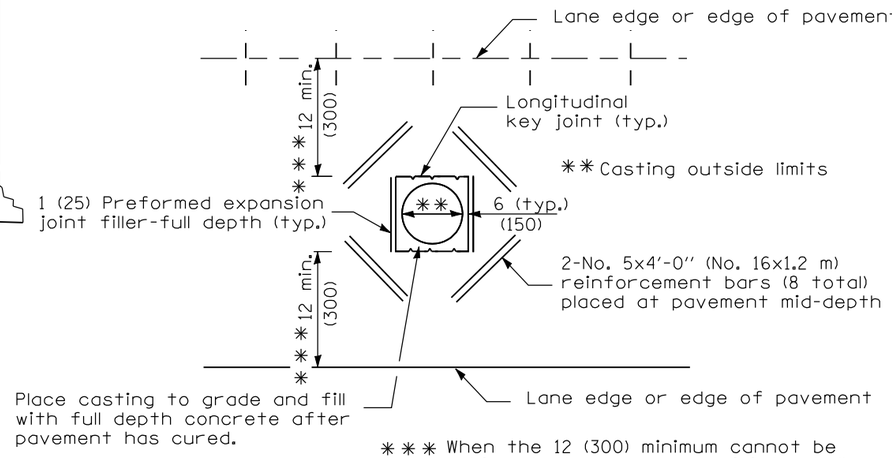
24′ (7.2 m) JOINTED PCC PAVEMENT

STANDARD 420101-04



SECTION A-A

(TYPICAL 3-LANE, 1-WAY WITH SHOULDERS)

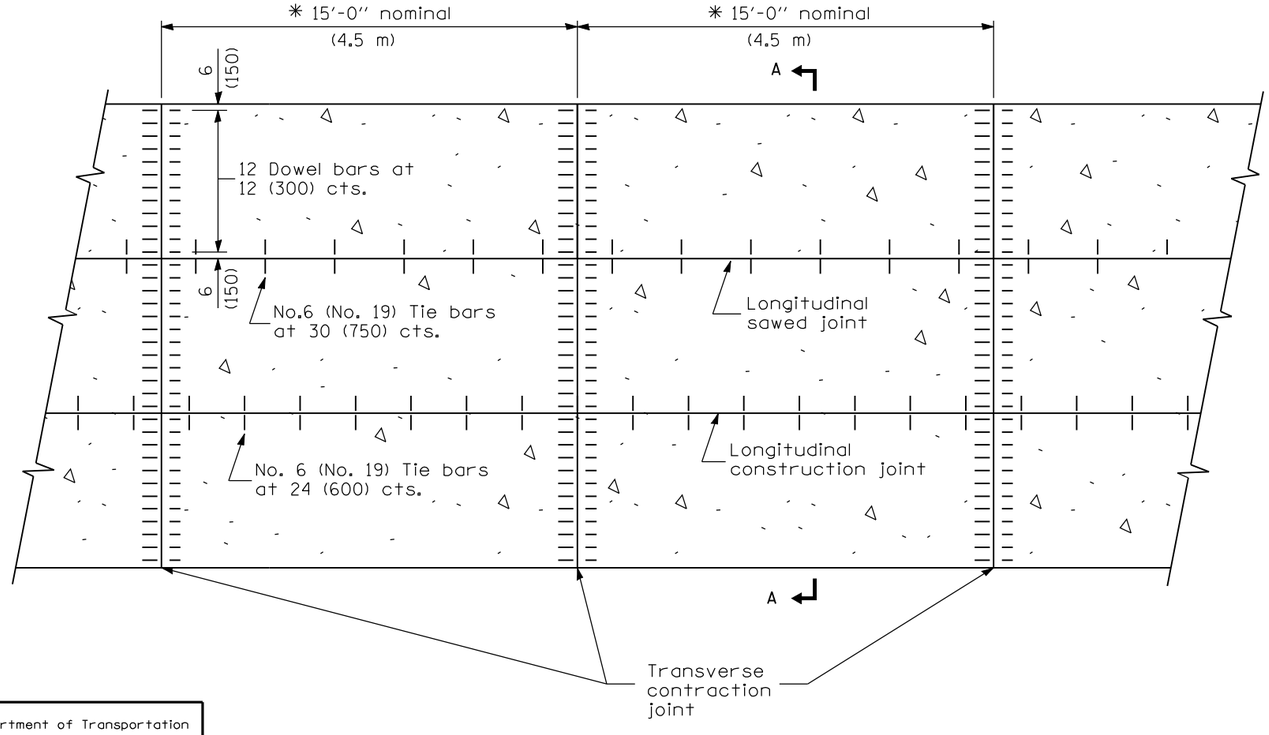


* The 15′ (4.5 m) dimension shall be adjusted to 12′ (3.6 m) min. to 18′ (5.5 m) max. when placed adjacent to existing pcc pavement structure so that the joints are in prolongation.

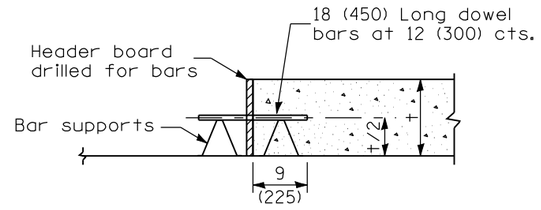
** Casting outside limits

*** When the 12 (300) minimum cannot be achieved, the transverse joints shall be extended to either the longitudinal joint or edge of pavement.

DETAIL OF ADDED REINFORCEMENT FOR PAVEMENT BLOCK-OUTS



PLAN



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 420001 for details of joints not shown.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

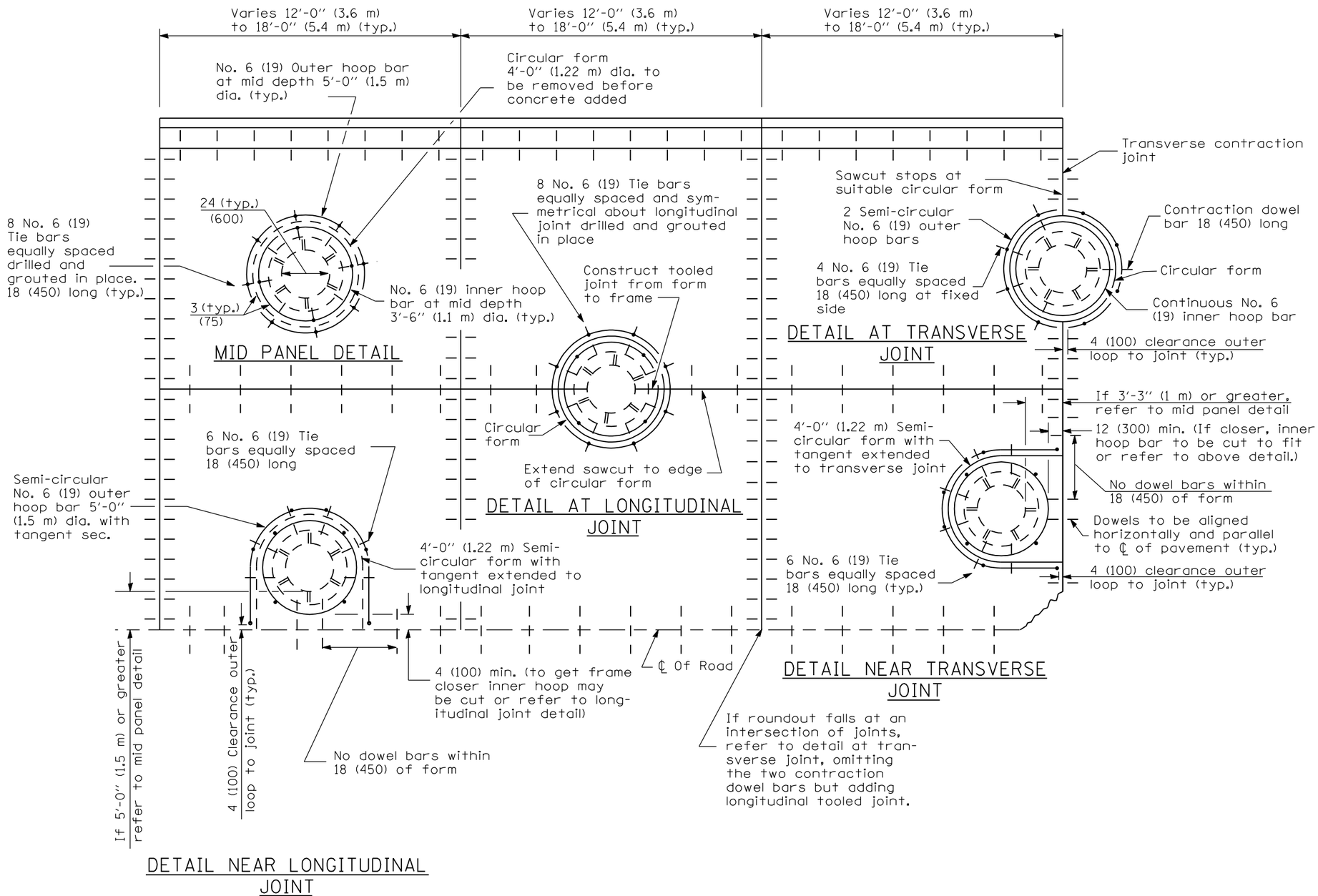
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
8-1-05	Added "Stabilized" to
	subbase and bar
	supports to constr. jt.

36′ (10.8 m) JOINTED PCC PAVEMENT

STANDARD 420106-04



GENERAL NOTES

Transverse joints may be moved to accommodate roundout. Edge of circular joint shall be minimum 24 (600) from transverse joint. Relocated transverse joint shall be continuous from edge of pavement to edge of pavement.

The transverse joint spacing should be adjusted to avoid using the DETAIL AT TRANSVERSE JOINT. If the joint cannot be adjusted to use the DETAIL NEAR TRANSVERSE JOINT, the joint must be in the center of the structure as shown.

Circular form shall be removed prior to drill and grout of tie bars.

Drill and grout is preferred, however tie bars can be poured in place if clearance is provided to outer edge of frame. Maximum 2 (50) clearance.

Shims shall be used to adjust all frames. After adjusting mortar has cured, the shims shall be removed and the voids under the frames filled with nonshrink grout.

Hoop reinforcement shall be one piece construction having a minimum lap length of 24 (600).

All situations not shown and may require combination of details.

WHEN USING CAST IN PLACE:

Frame shall be anchored to the structure to prevent movement during the paving operation.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

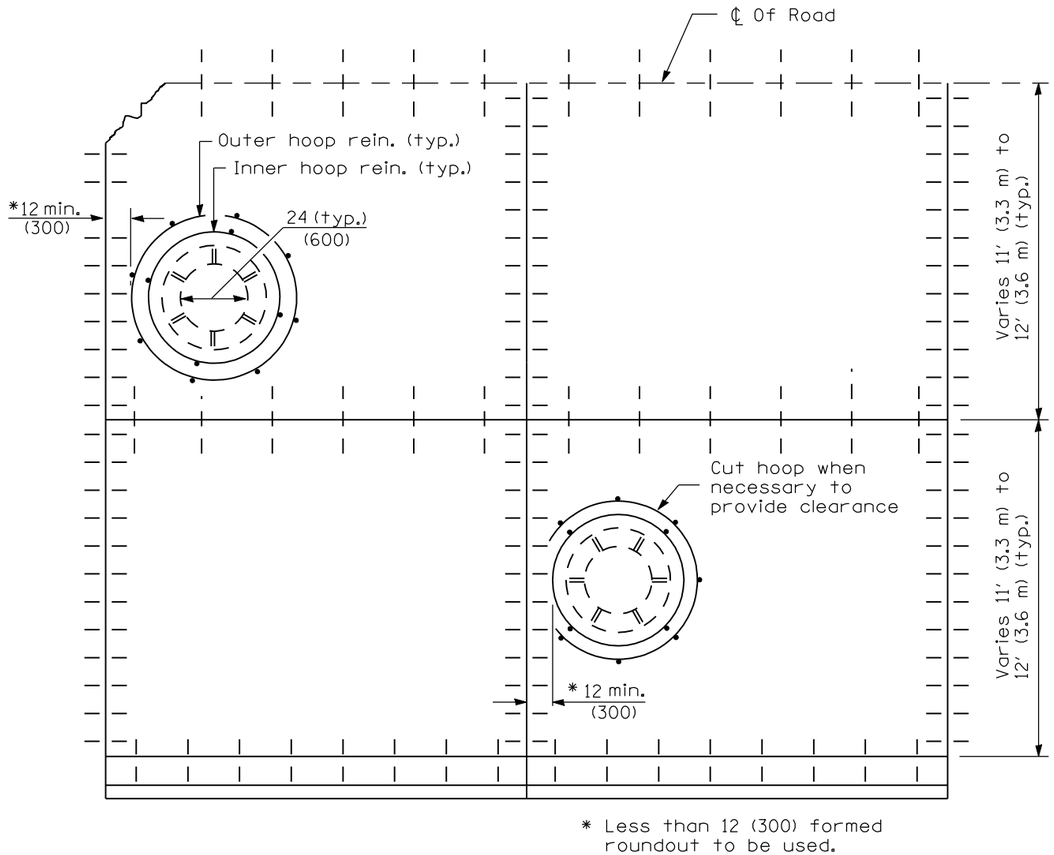
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-04	Soft converted
	metric reinf.

PCC PAVEMENT ROUNDOUTS

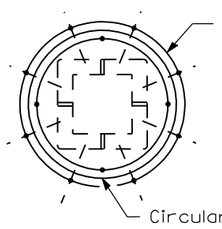
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 420111-02

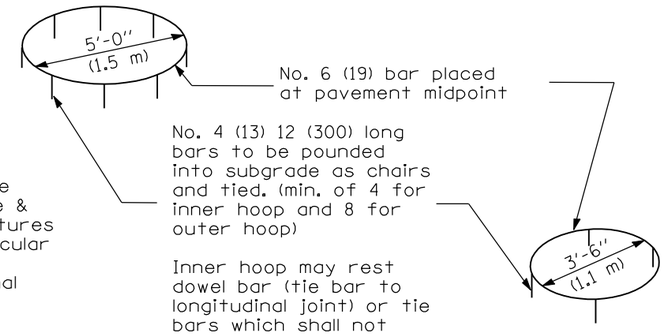


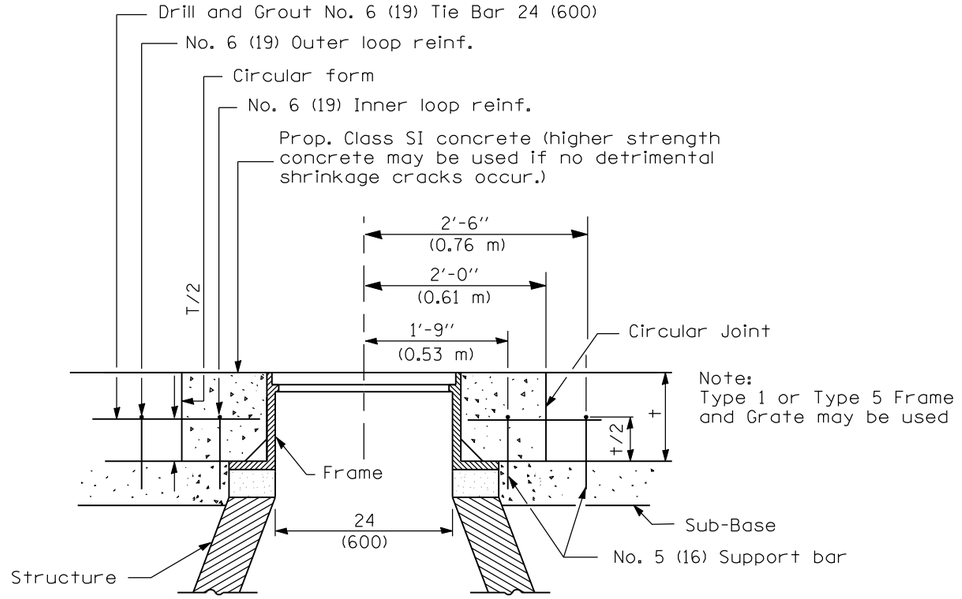
* Less than 12 (300) formed roundout to be used.

CAST IN PLACE DETAIL



ROUNDOUT FOR SQUARE FRAME & GRATE AND MANHOLES





DETAIL OF REINFORCEMENT FOR PAVEMENT ROUNDOUT

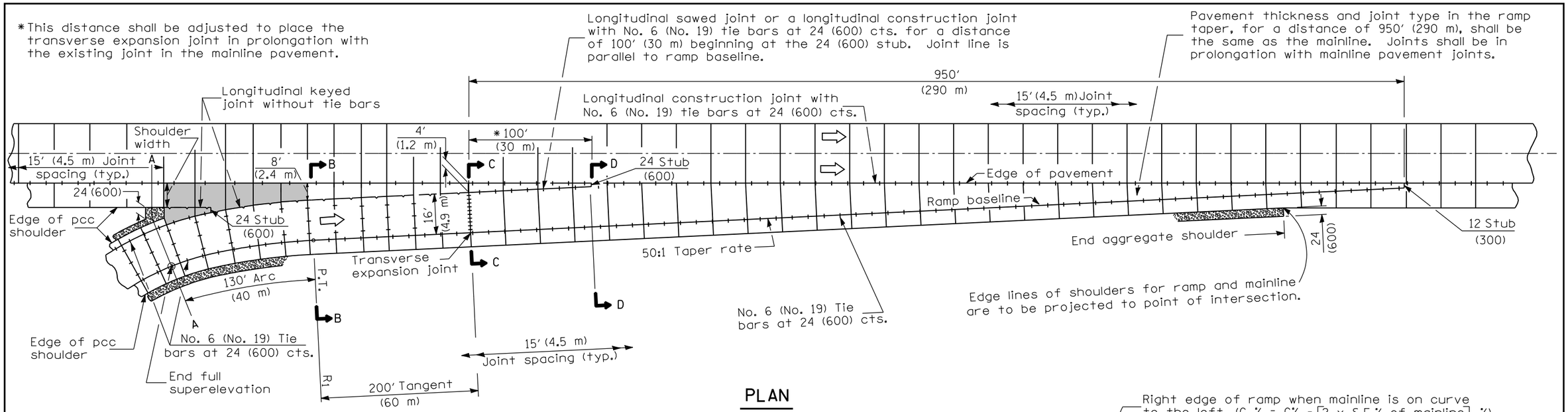
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

PCC PAVEMENT ROUNDOUTS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 420111-02



GENERAL NOTES

The indicated "A" and "B" grades for the ramp terminal are based on an assumed mainline grade of 0.00%.

See plans for actual grades.

All pavement joints shall be detailed as shown on Standards 420001 and 483001.

See Standard 483001 for ramp shoulder details.

Between Sections A-A and B-B (shaded area), provide a drainage swale and flush inlet to enhance drainage.

When using grades expressed in %, the grade value shall be divided by 100 to obtain vertical offsets.

When radius R1 is less than 760 ft. (230 m), the acceleration length shall be recalculated.

With a mainline horizontal curve to the left, keep the gore nose dimensions at Sections C-C and D-D as shown. From Section C-C to Section B-B, construct the ramp as a tangent section, and the gore nose at Section B-B shall be a variable width dependent on the radius of the mainline curve. Show a special cross-section on the plans for Section B-B.

With a mainline horizontal curve to the right, keep the gore nose dimensions at Sections D-D, C-C, and B-B as shown, and the edge of the ramp between Sections C-C and B-B is constructed as a compound curve tying Section C-C.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

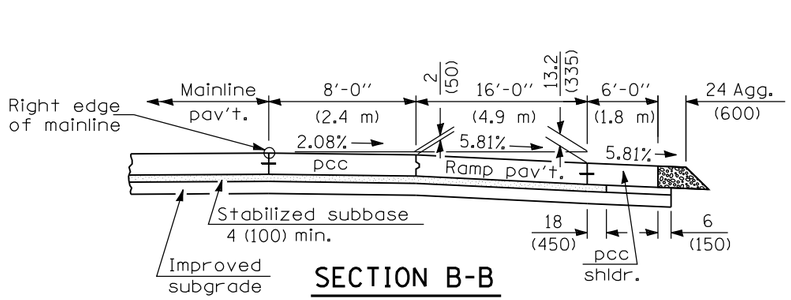
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
	Revised Gen. Notes.
1-1-07	Added General Note
	stating when to recalc.
	acceleration length.

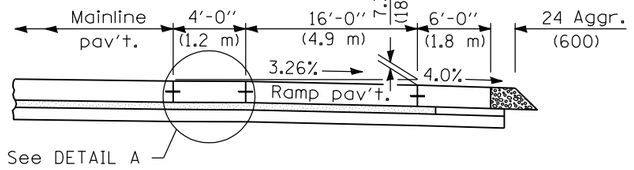
ENTRANCE RAMP TERMINAL

(JOINTED PCC RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO JOINTED PCC MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

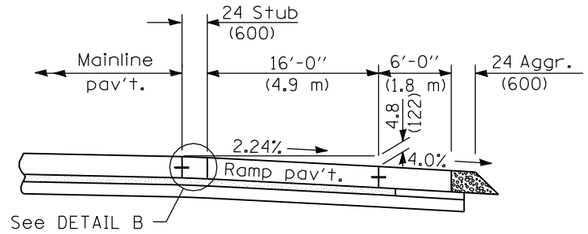
STANDARD 420201-07



SECTION B-B

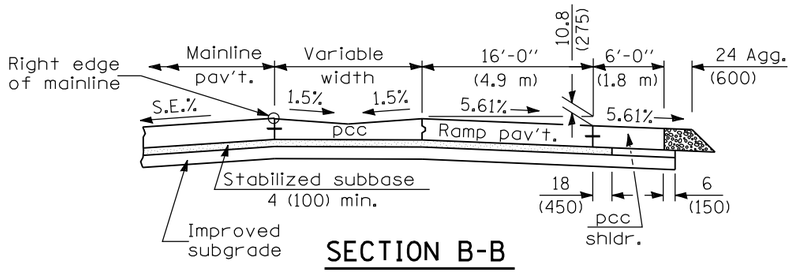


SECTION C-C

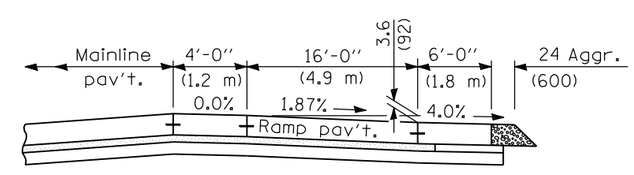


SECTION D-D

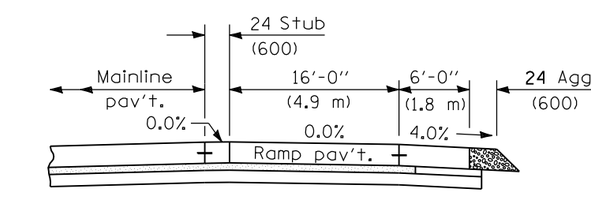
CROSS SECTIONS WHEN MAINLINE IS ON TANGENT OR CURVED TO THE RIGHT



SECTION B-B

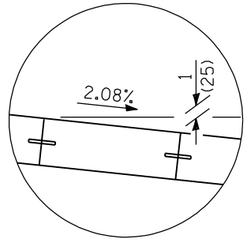


SECTION C-C

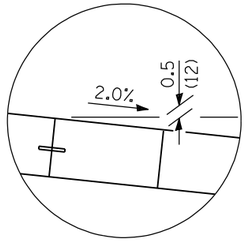


SECTION D-D

CROSS SECTIONS WHEN MAINLINE IS CURVED TO THE LEFT



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Illinois Department of Transportation

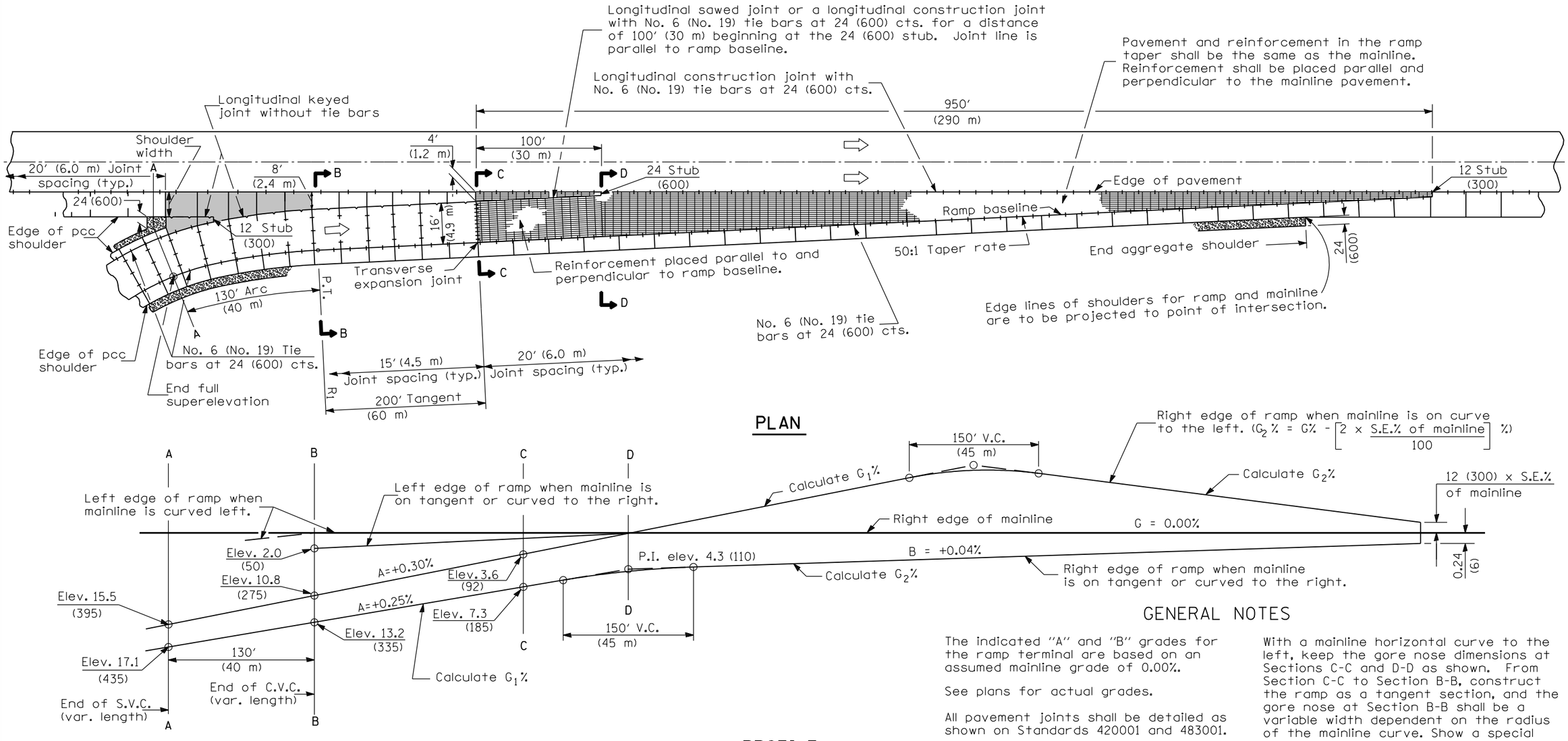
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

ENTRANCE RAMP TERMINAL

(JOINTED PCC RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO JOINTED PCC MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

STANDARD 420201-07



PLAN

PROFILE

GENERAL NOTES

The indicated "A" and "B" grades for the ramp terminal are based on an assumed mainline grade of 0.00%.

See plans for actual grades.

All pavement joints shall be detailed as shown on Standards 420001 and 483001.

See Standard 483001 for ramp shoulder details.

Between Sections A-A and B-B (shaded area), provide a drainage swale and flush inlet to enhance drainage.

When using grades expressed in %, the grade value shall be divided by 100 to obtain vertical offsets.

When radius R1 is less than 760 ft (230 m), the acceleration length of the ramp shall be recalculated.

With a mainline horizontal curve to the left, keep the gore nose dimensions at Sections C-C and D-D as shown. From Section C-C to Section B-B, construct the ramp as a tangent section, and the gore nose at Section B-B shall be a variable width dependent on the radius of the mainline curve. Show a special cross-section on the plans for Section B-B.

With a mainline horizontal curve to the right, keep the gore nose dimensions at Sections D-D, C-C, and B-B as shown, and the edge of the ramp between Sections C-C and B-B is constructed as a compound curve tying Section C-C.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

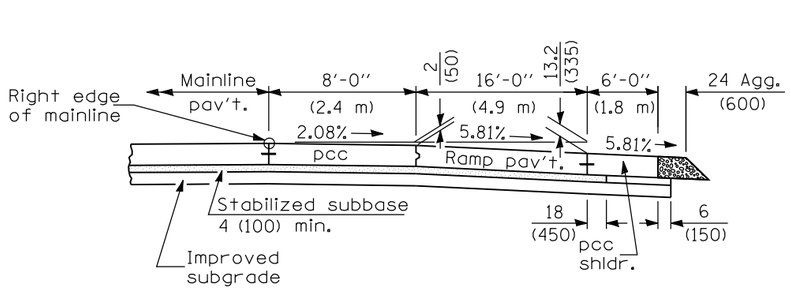
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Added General Note
	stating when to recalc.
	acceleration length

ENTRANCE RAMP TERMINAL

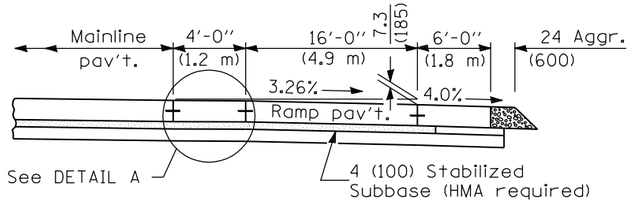
(JOINTED PCC RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO CRC MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

(Sheet 1 of 2)

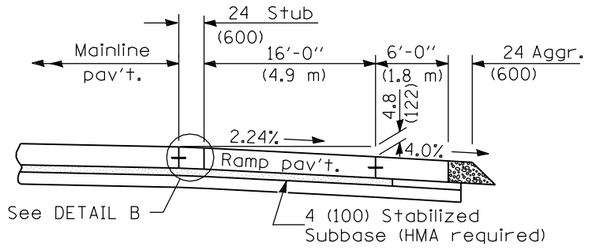
STANDARD 420206-08



SECTION B-B

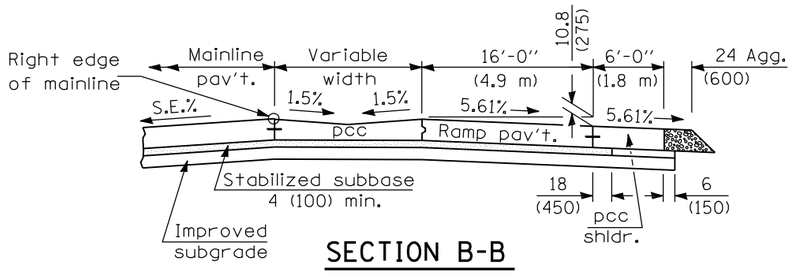


SECTION C-C

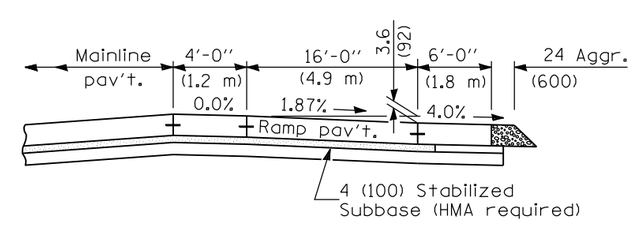


SECTION D-D

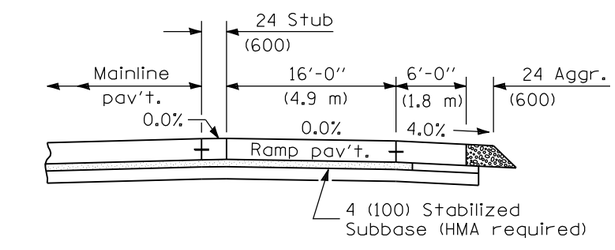
CROSS SECTIONS WHEN MAINLINE IS ON TANGENT OR CURVED TO THE RIGHT



SECTION B-B

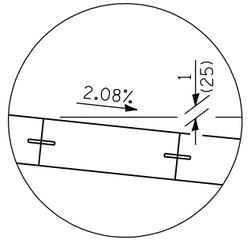


SECTION C-C

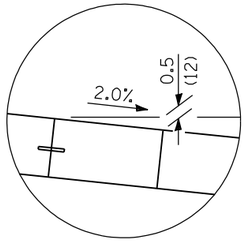


SECTION D-D

CROSS SECTIONS WHEN MAINLINE IS CURVED TO THE LEFT



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Illinois Department of Transportation

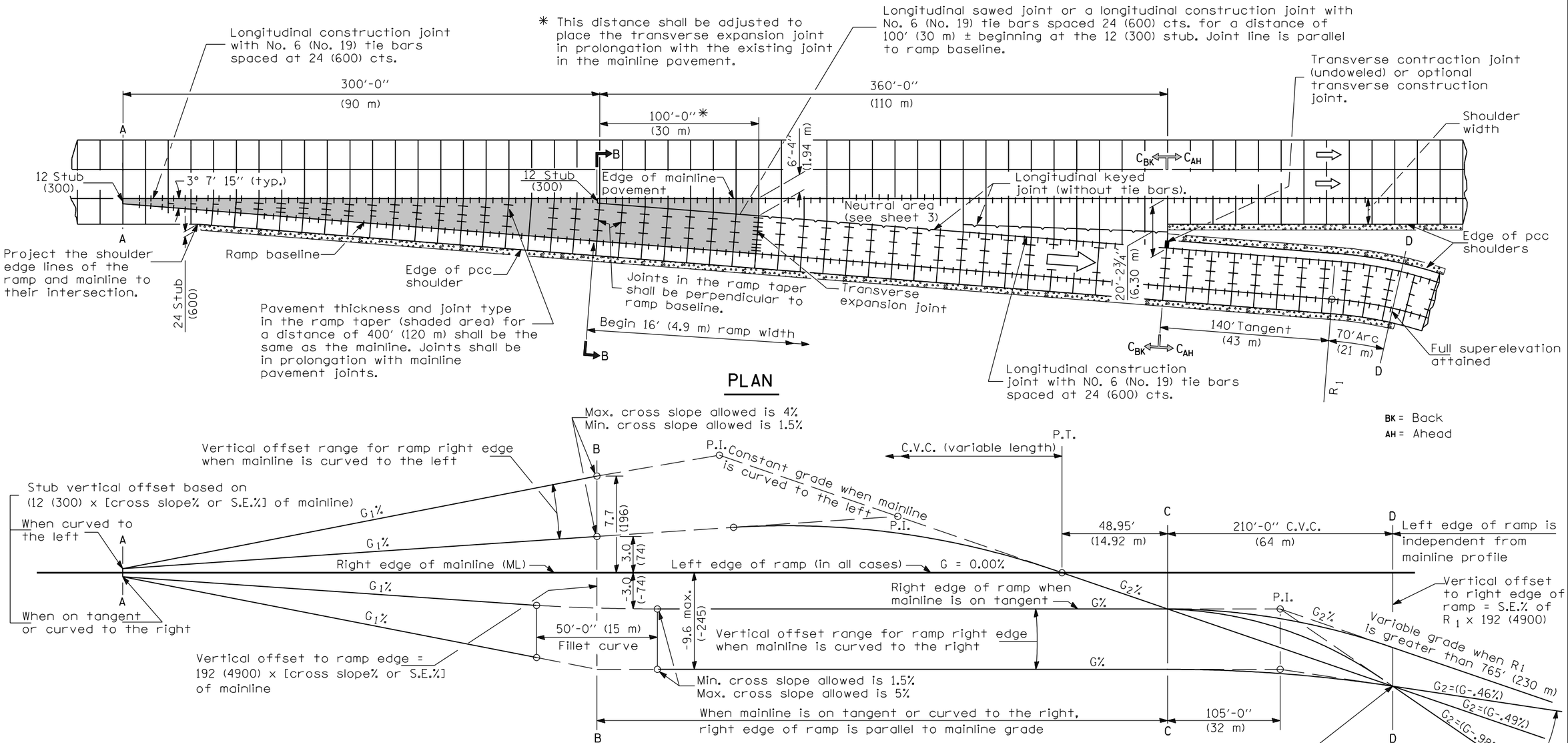
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

ENTRANCE RAMP TERMINAL

(JOINTED PCC RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO CRC MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

STANDARD 420206-08



See Sheet 3 for GENERAL NOTES

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

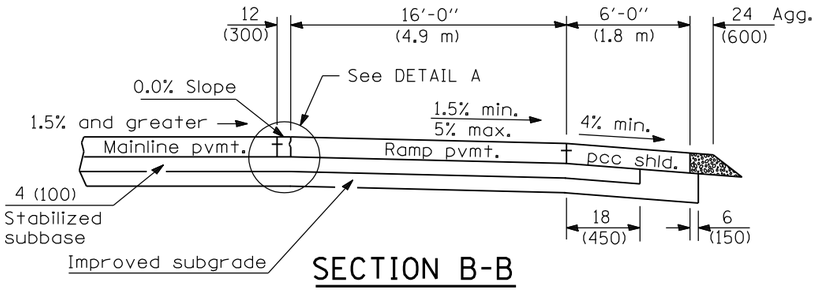
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-04	Minor corrections
	of joint information.

EXIT RAMP TERMINAL

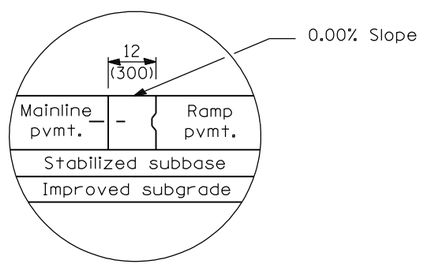
(JOINTED PCC RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO JOINTED PCC MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

(Sheet 1 of 3)

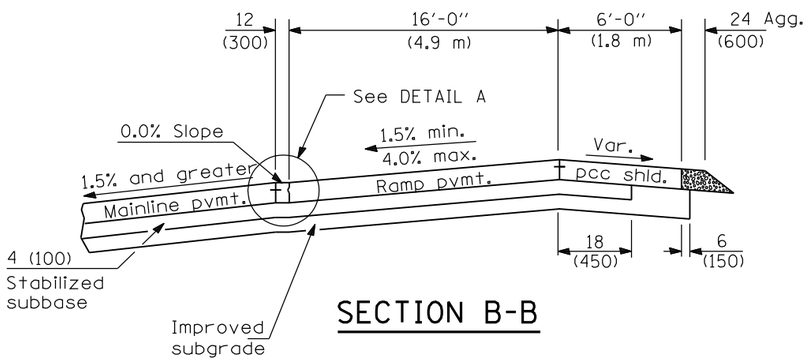
STANDARD 420301-04



SECTION B-B

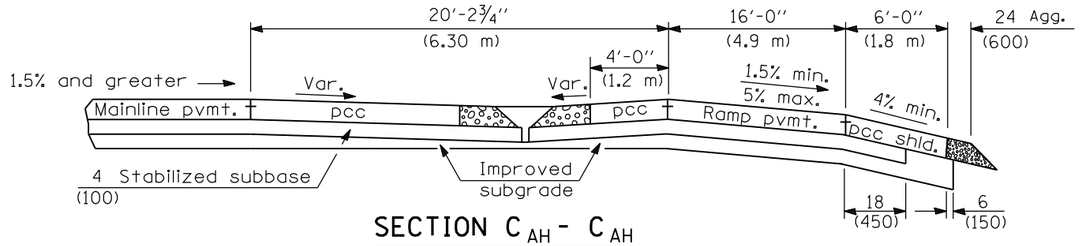


DETAIL A

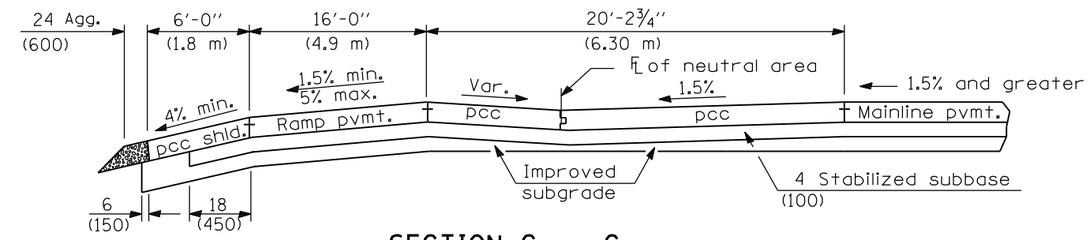


SECTION B-B

WHEN MAINLINE IS ON TANGENT OR CURVED TO THE RIGHT



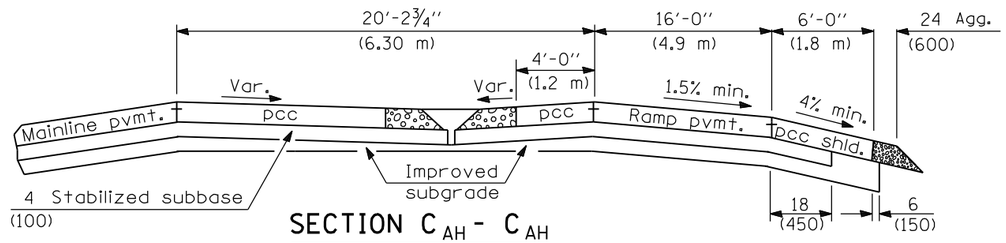
SECTION C_{AH} - C_{AH}



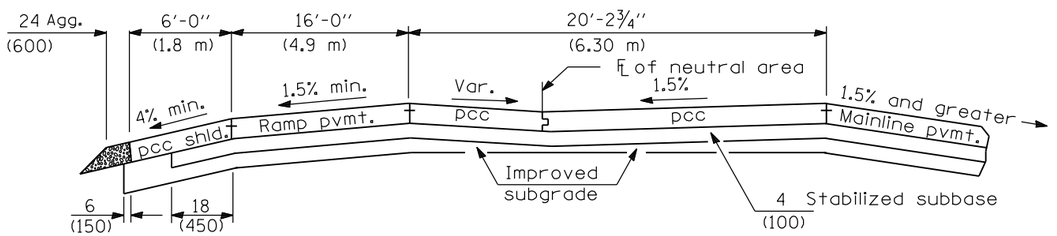
SECTION C_{BK} - C_{BK}

BK = Back
AH = Ahead

WHEN MAINLINE IS CURVED TO THE LEFT



SECTION C_{AH} - C_{AH}



SECTION C_{BK} - C_{BK}

See Sheet 3 for GENERAL NOTES

WHEN MAINLINE IS CURVED TO THE LEFT

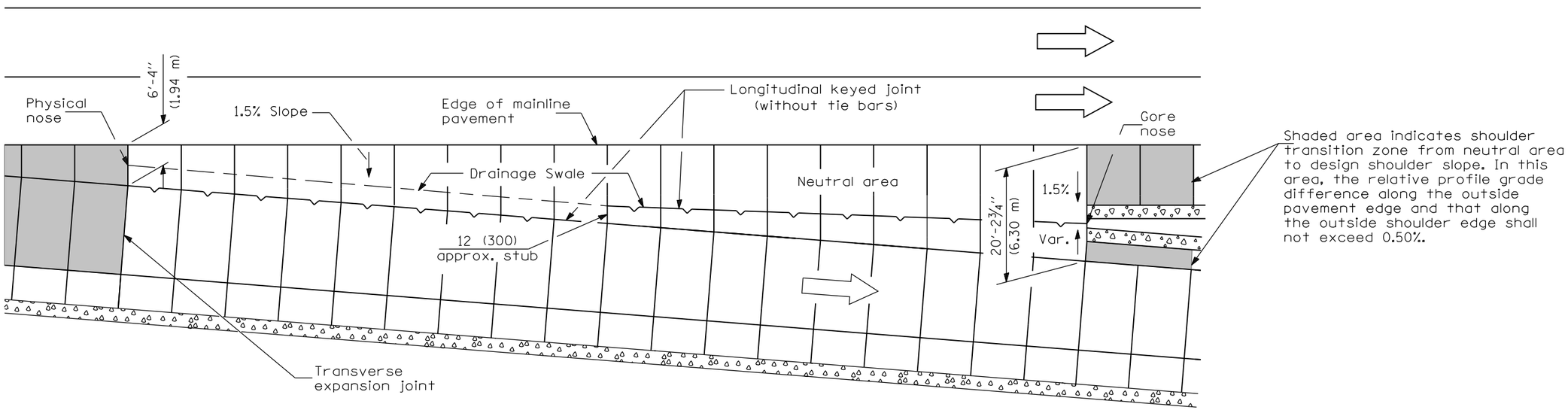
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

EXIT RAMP TERMINAL

(JOINTED PCC RAMP PAVEMENT
ADJACENT TO JOINTED PCC MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

STANDARD 420301-04



DETAILS FOR DRAINAGE IN NEUTRAL AREA

Vertical offsets in inches for right ① edge of ramp, when R_1 = 765′			
Sections	Mainline on Tangent	Mainline Curved Right	Mainline Curved Left
A	- 0.18	S.E. % ML x 12	S.E. % ML x 12 ②
B	- 3.0	S.E. % ML x 192	S.E. % ML x 192 ②
C	- 3.0	S.E. % ML x 192	- 3.0
D	- 15.4	- 15.4	- 15.4

① Vertical offsets in mm for right edge of ramp, when R_1 = 230 m			
Sections	Mainline on Tangent	Mainline Curved Right	Mainline Curved Left
A	- 5	S.E.% ML x 300	S.E.% ML x 300 ②
B	- 74	S.E.% ML x 4900	S.E.% ML x 4900 ②
C	- 74	S.E. % ML x 4900	- 74
D	- 392	- 392	- 392

① Vertical offset values are calculated and based on the right edge of mainline pavement at 0.0 % grade.

② The vertical offsets of these points are above the mainline pavement and lie on an upgrade in relationship to the mainline grade.

③ S.E.=Superelevation Rate

GENERAL NOTES

The initial ramp grade (G_2) is based on the line generated through the PI that is 105′ (32 m) past Section C-C and the point created by the vertical offset at Section D-D.

See plans for actual grades.

All pavement joints shall be detailed as shown on Standards 420001 and 483001.

See Standard 483001 for ramp shoulder details.

In the neutral area, provide a swale and flush inlet to enhance drainage.

When using grades expressed in %, the grade values shall be divided by 100 to obtain vertical offsets.

Where an exit ramp terminal is proposed adjacent to a mainline horizontal curve, construct the edge of the terminal by using offset widths, and for the terminal segment downstream from Section C-C to R_1, construct the ramp as a 141′ (43 m) tangent section.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

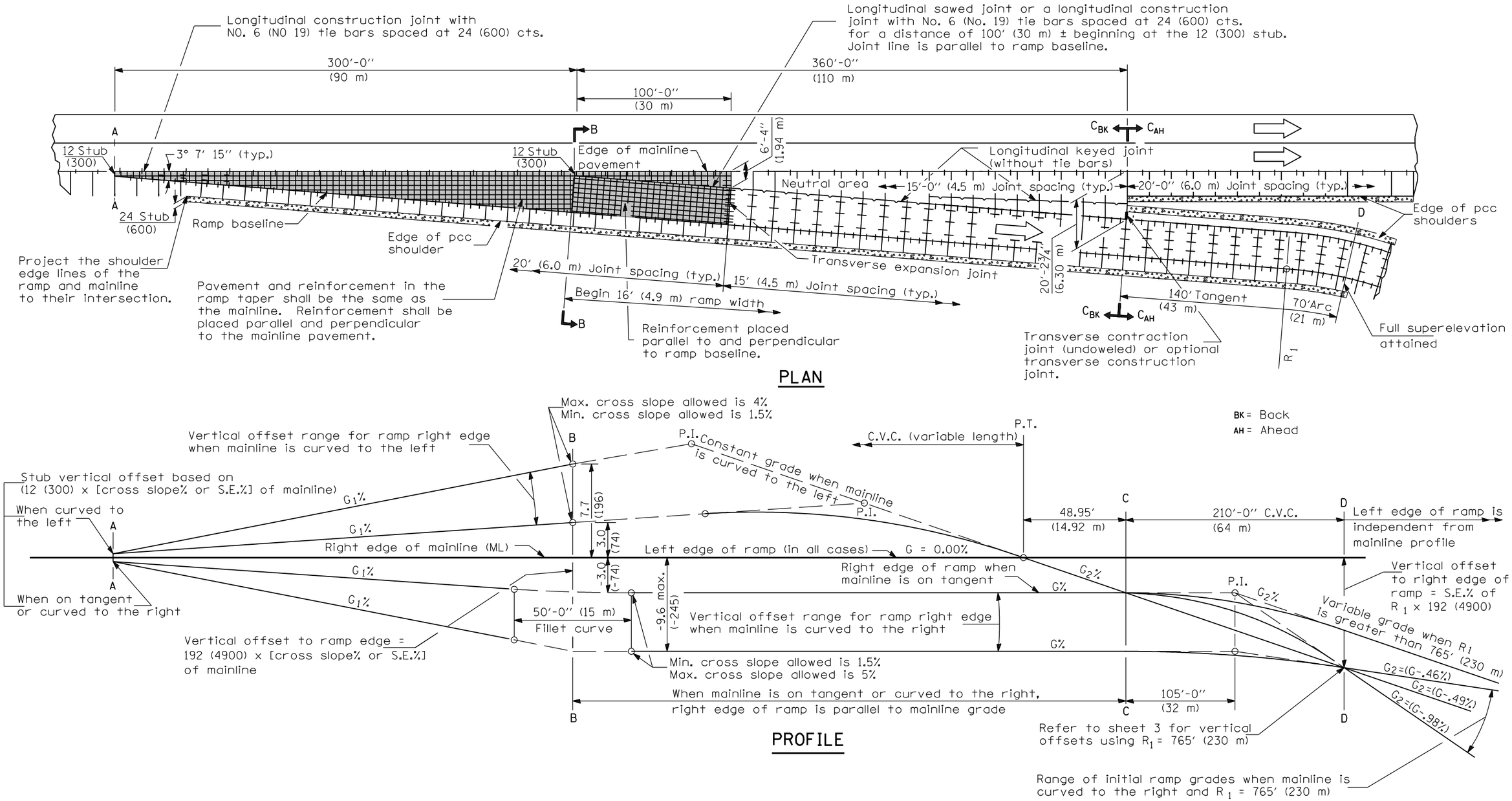
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

EXIT RAMP TERMINAL

(JOINTED PCC RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO JOINTED PCC MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

STANDARD 420301-04



See Sheet 3 for GENERAL NOTES

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

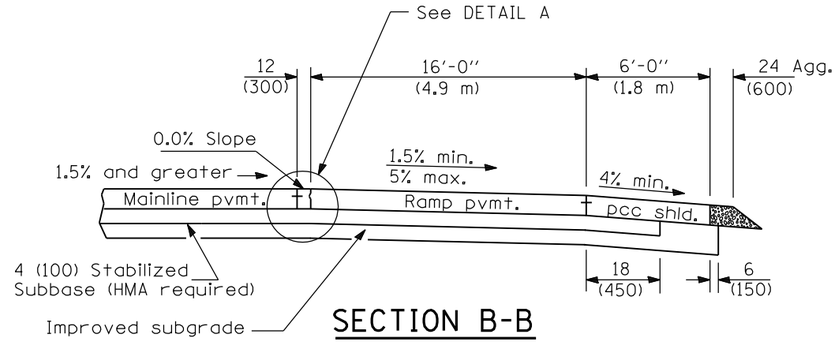
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-04	Minor corrections
	of joint information.

EXIT RAMP TERMINAL

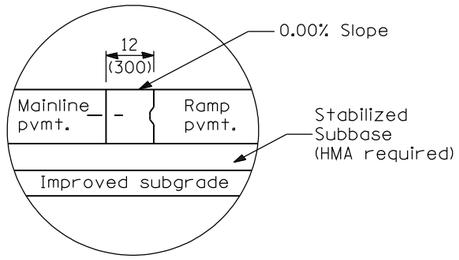
(JOINTED PCC RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO CRC MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

(Sheet 1 of 3)

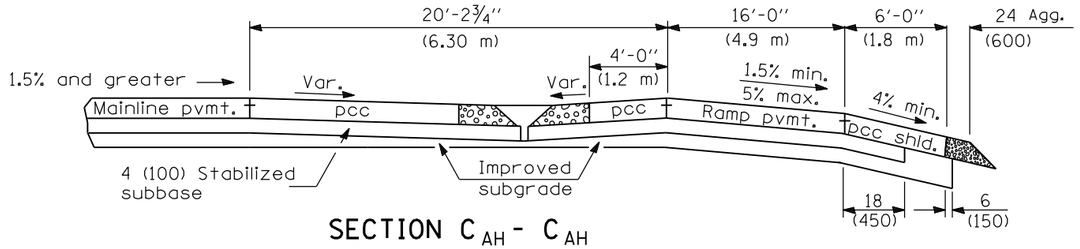
STANDARD 420306-06



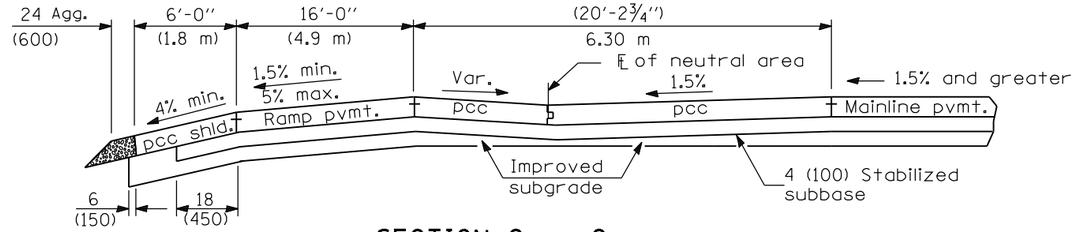
SECTION B-B



DETAIL A



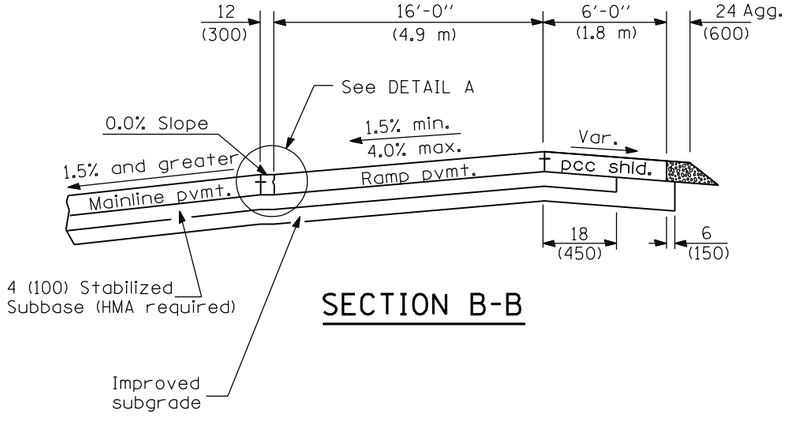
SECTION C_{AH} - C_{AH}



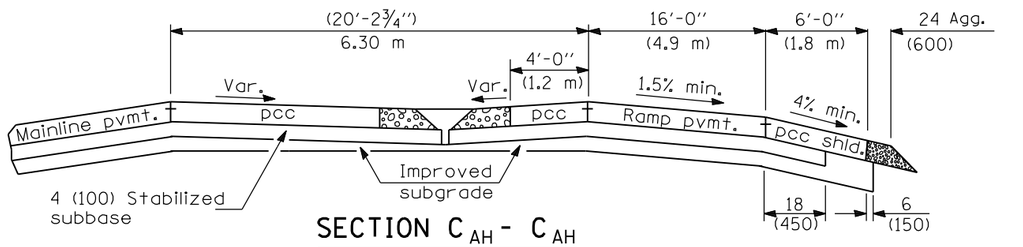
SECTION C_{BK} - C_{BK}

BK = Back
AH = Ahead

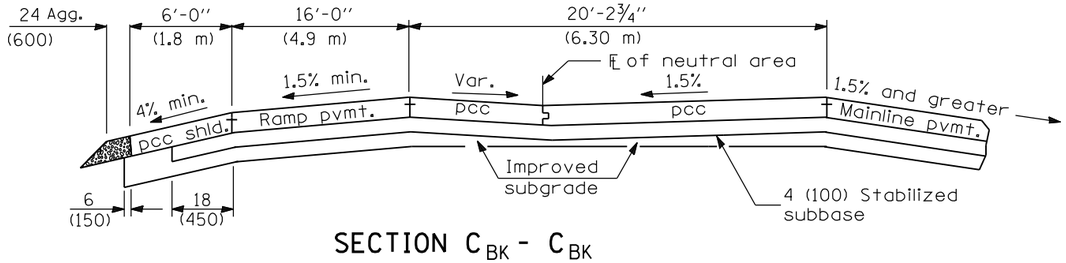
WHEN MAINLINE IS ON TANGENT OR CURVED TO THE RIGHT



SECTION B-B



SECTION C_{AH} - C_{AH}



SECTION C_{BK} - C_{BK}

See Sheet 3 for GENERAL NOTES

WHEN MAINLINE IS CURVED TO THE LEFT

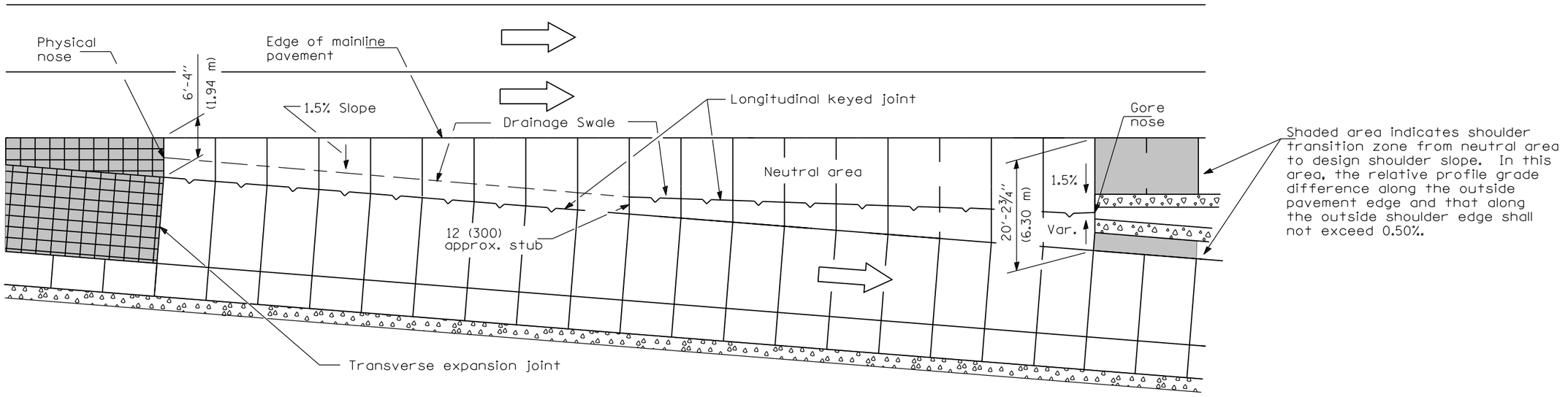
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

EXIT RAMP TERMINAL

(JOINTED PCC RAMP PAVEMENT
ADJACENT TO CRC MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

STANDARD 420306-06



DETAILS FOR DRAINAGE IN NEUTRAL AREA

Vertical offsets in inches for right ① edge of ramp, when R_1 = 765′			
Sections	Mainline on Tangent	Mainline Curved Right	Mainline Curved Left
A	- 0.18	S.E. % ML x 12	S.E. % ML x 12 ②
B	- 3.0	S.E. % ML x 192	S.E. % ML x 192 ②
C	- 3.0	S.E. % ML x 192	- 3.0
D	- 15.4	- 15.4	- 15.4

① Vertical offsets in mm for right edge of ramp, when R_1 = 230 m			
Sections	Mainline on Tangent	Mainline Curved Right	Mainline Curved Left
A	- 5	S.E.% ML x 300	S.E.% ML x 300 ②
B	- 74	S.E.% ML x 4900	S.E.% ML x 4900 ②
C	- 74	S.E. % ML x 4900	- 74
D	- 392	- 392	- 392

① Vertical offset values are calculated and based on the right edge of mainline pavement at 0.0 % grade.

② The vertical offsets of these points are above the mainline pavement and lie on an upgrade in relationship to the mainline grade.

③ S.E. = Superelevation Rate

GENERAL NOTES

The initial ramp grade (G_2) is based on the line generated through the PI that is 105′ (32 m) past Section C-C and the point created by the vertical offset at Section D-D.

See plans for actual grades.

All pavement joints shall be detailed as shown on Standards 420001 and 483001.

See Standard 483001 for ramp shoulder details.

In the neutral area, provide a swale and flush inlet to enhance drainage.

When using grades expressed in %, the grade values shall be divided by 100 to obtain vertical offsets.

Where an exit ramp terminal is proposed adjacent to a mainline horizontal curve, construct the edge of the terminal by using offset widths, and for the terminal segment downstream from Section C-C to R_1, construct the ramp as a 141′ (43 m) tangent section.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

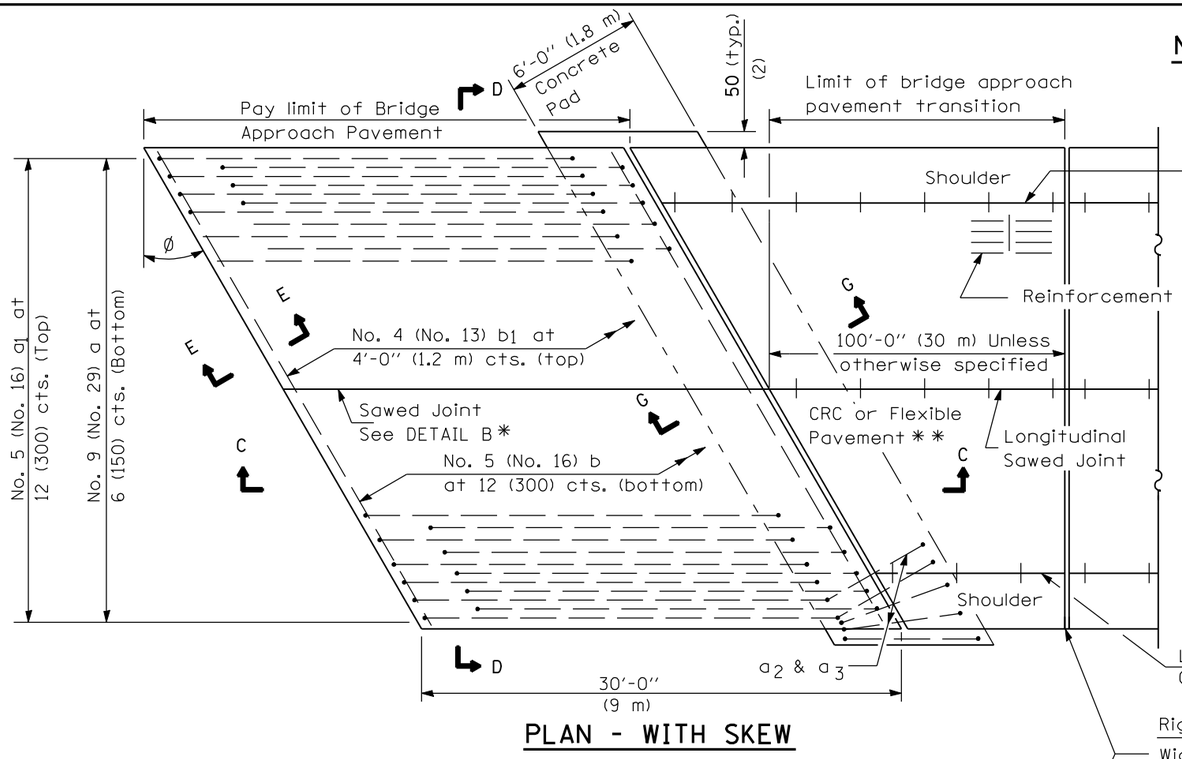
ISSUED 1-1-97

EXIT RAMP TERMINAL

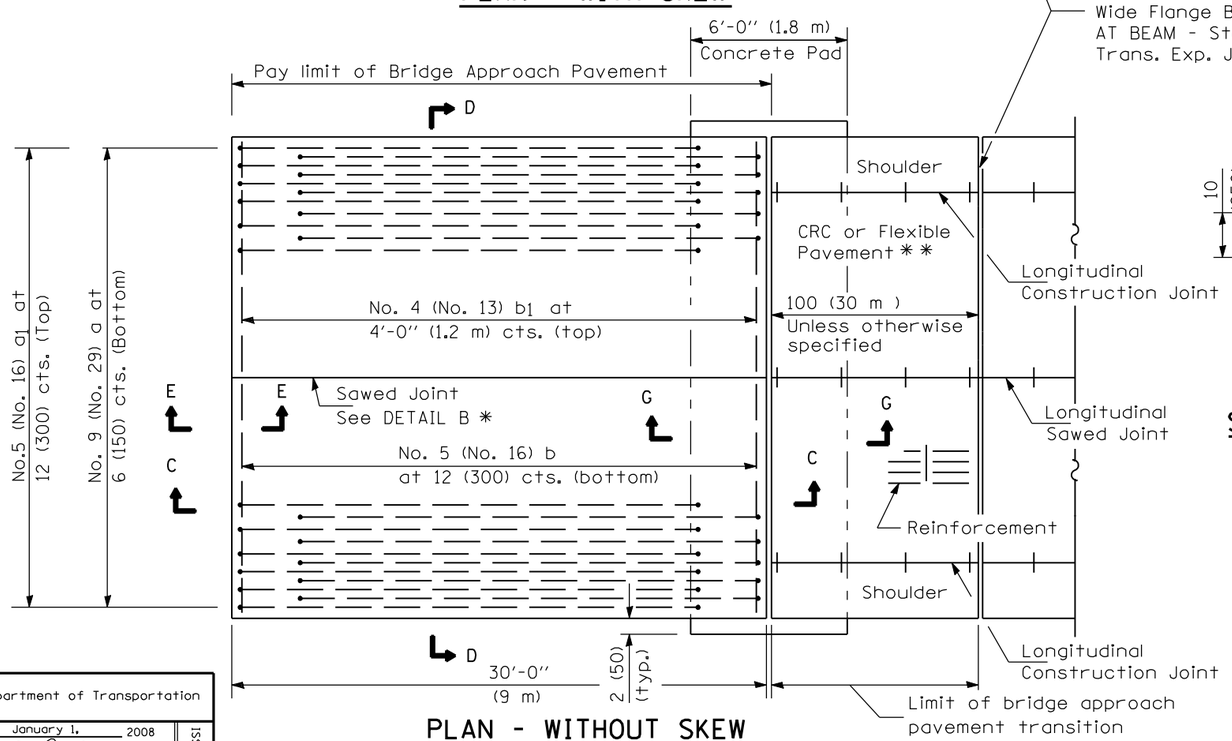
(JOINTED PCC RAMP PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO CRC MAINLINE PAVEMENT)

STANDARD 420306-06

NEW CONSTRUCTION



PLAN - WITH SKEW



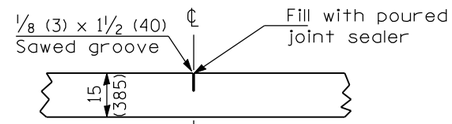
PLAN - WITHOUT SKEW

* Saw ℄ or lane edge if poured two or more lane widths at a time.

** Omit Reinforcement, tie bars and Long. sawed Jt. for Flexible Pavement.

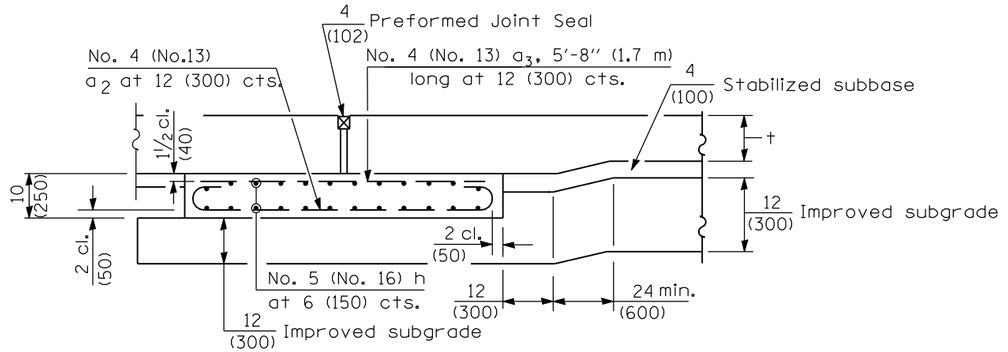
Rigid Pavement only:

Wide Flange Beam Terminal Joint (See DETAIL AT BEAM - Standard 421101 or 421106) or 2 (50) Trans. Exp. Joint as detailed on Standard 420001.



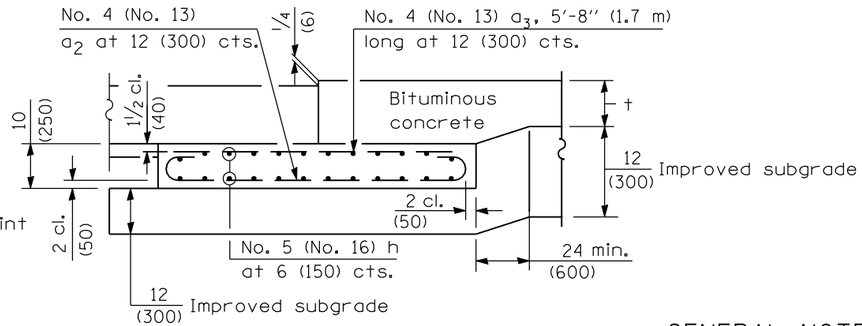
DETAIL B *

(Reinforcement Not Shown)



SECTION G-G - RIGID PAVEMENT

(Showing reinforcement)



SECTION G-G - FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

(Showing reinforcement)

GENERAL NOTES

THICKNESS-"t"=Thickness of Pavement.

See Standard 421001 for reinforcement details not shown.

See Standard 420001 for joint details not shown.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 2008
Eric L. Harm
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

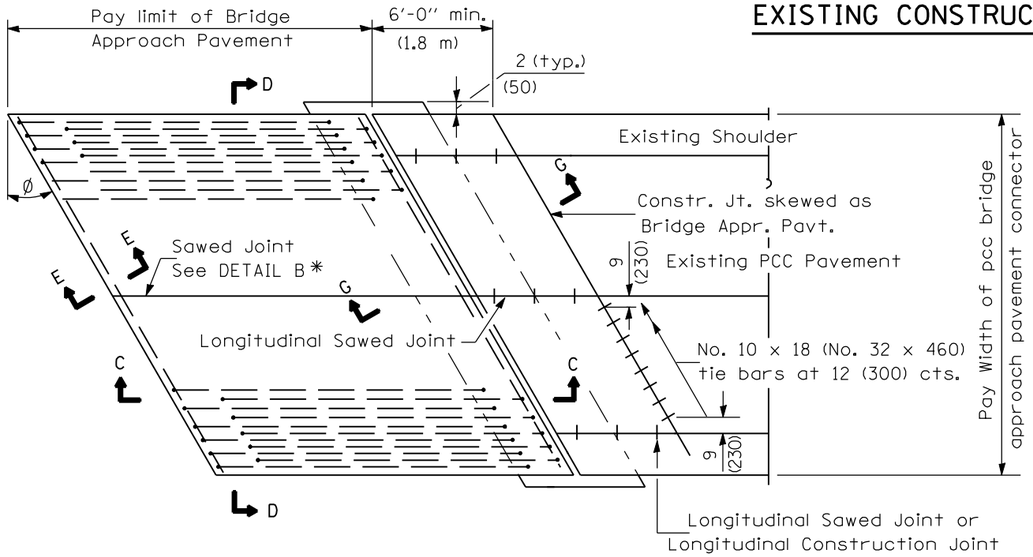
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to English
	(metric). Moved rebar epoxy
	coat note to Standard Spec.
1-1-04	Rev. size of Trans. Exp.
	Jt. and soft converted
	metric reinf.

BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT

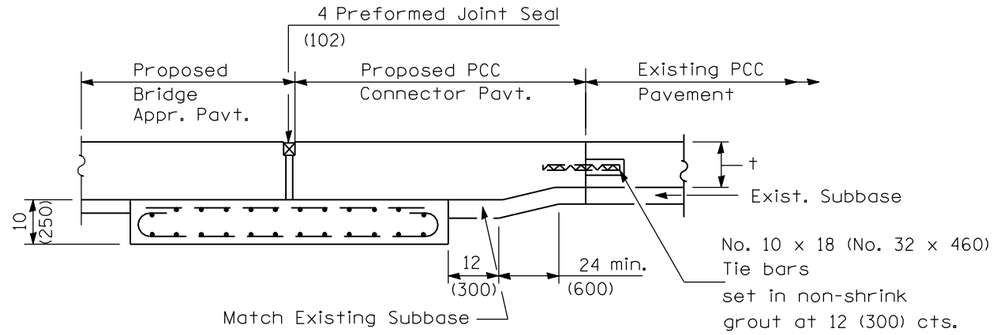
(Sheet 1 of 4)

STANDARD 420401-06

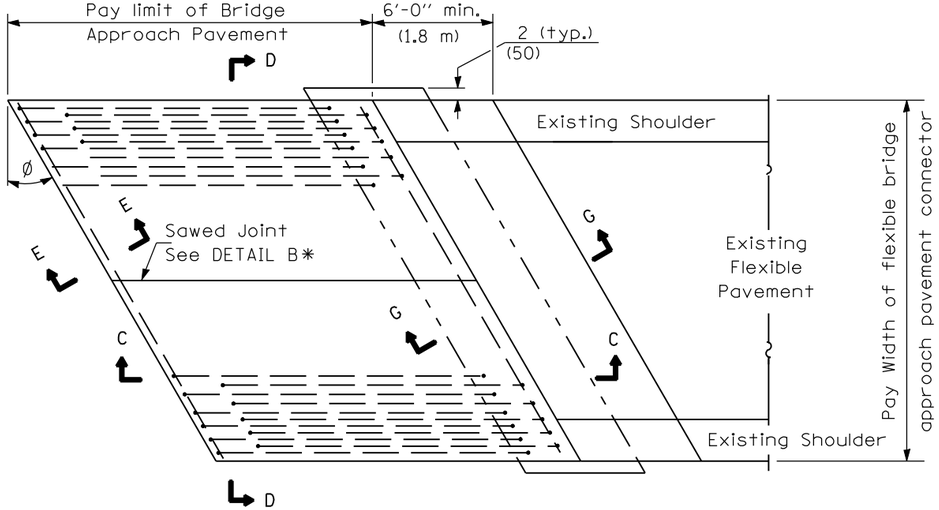
EXISTING CONSTRUCTION



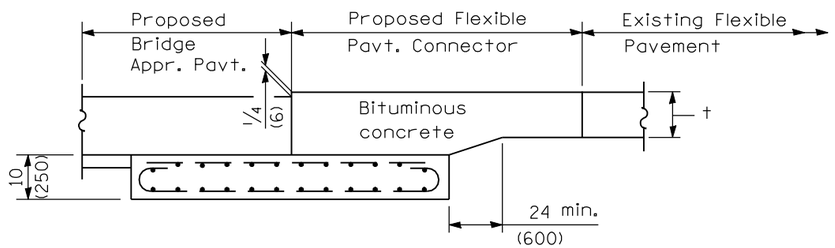
BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT CONNECTOR (PCC)



SECTION G-G - RIGID PAVEMENT



BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT CONNECTOR (FLEXIBLE)



SECTION G-G - FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

Illinois Department of Transportation

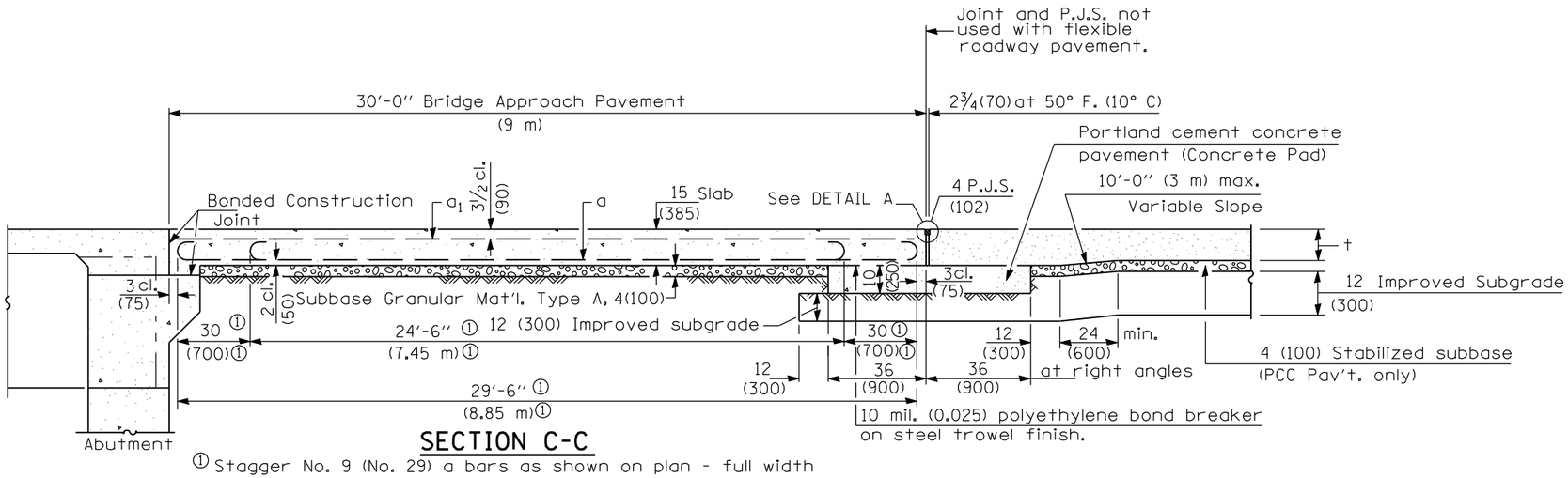
APPROVED January 1, 2008
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 2008
Gene E. Hou
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

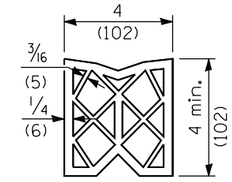
BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT

STANDARD 420401-06

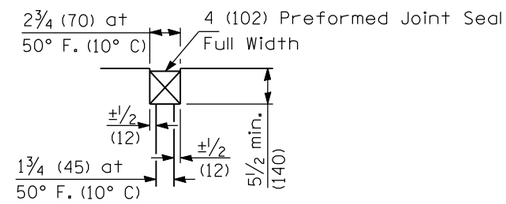


SECTION C-C

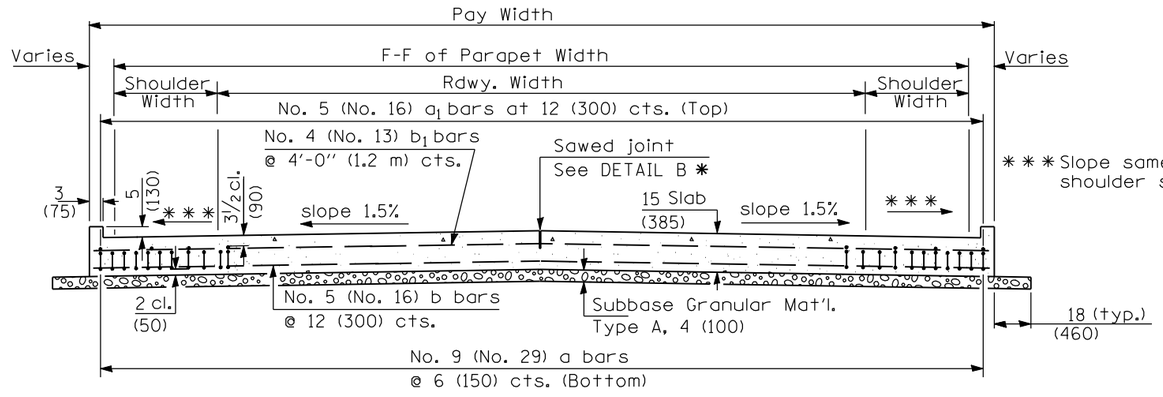
① Stagger No. 9 (No. 29) a bars as shown on plan - full width



PREFORMED JOINT SEAL

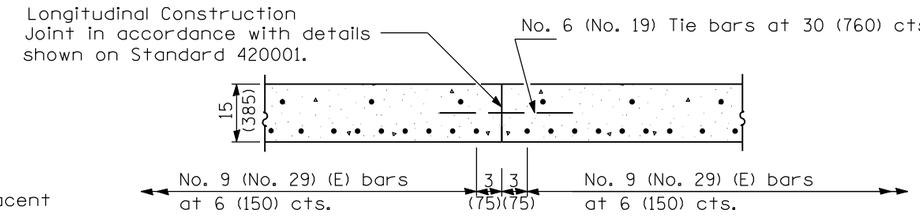


DETAIL A



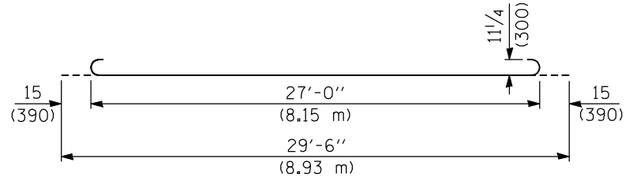
SECTION D-D

(See Plan for Dimensions not shown)

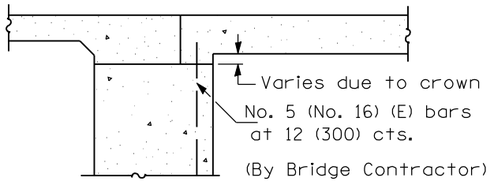


OPTIONAL LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT

As approved by the Engineer, the Contractor may elect to reduce the widths of pour by use of the Optional Longitudinal Construction Joint shown. Joints shall be located at the edge of a traffic lane.

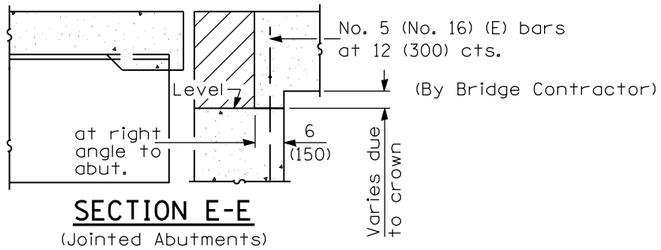


BAR a



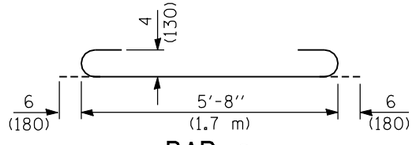
SECTION E-E

(Integral Abutments)



SECTION E-E

(Jointed Abutments)



BAR a2

DESIGN STRESSES

fy = 60,000 p.s.i. (400 MPa)
f′c = 3,500 p.s.i. (24 MPa)
n = 8.5

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

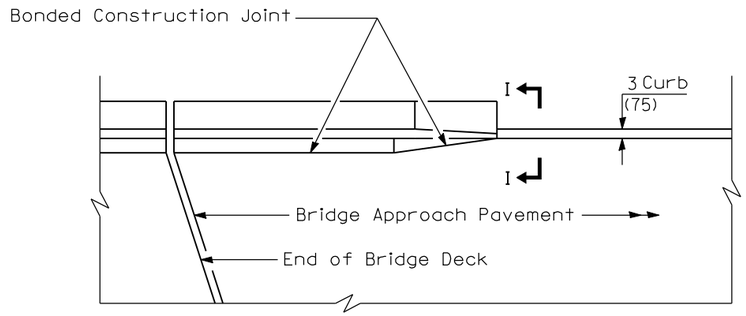
APPROVED January 1, 2008
Eric E. Harm
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

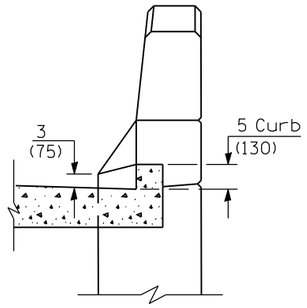
BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT

(Sheet 3 of 4)

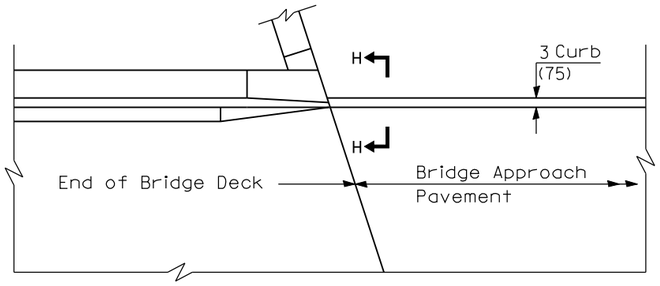
STANDARD 420401-06



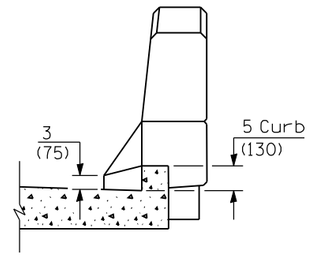
PARAPET TO CURB TRANSITION
PILE BENT ABUTMENT



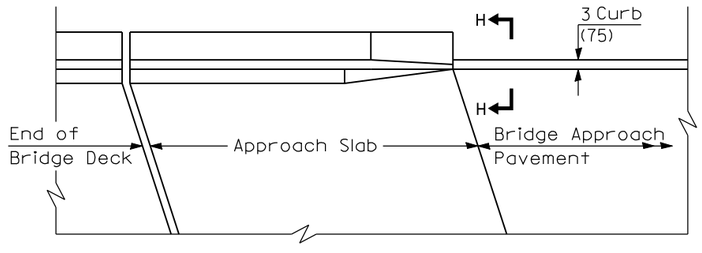
SECTION I - I



PARAPET TO CURB TRANSITION
INTEGRAL ABUTMENT



SECTION H - H



PARAPET TO CURB TRANSITION
VAULTED ABUTMENT

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

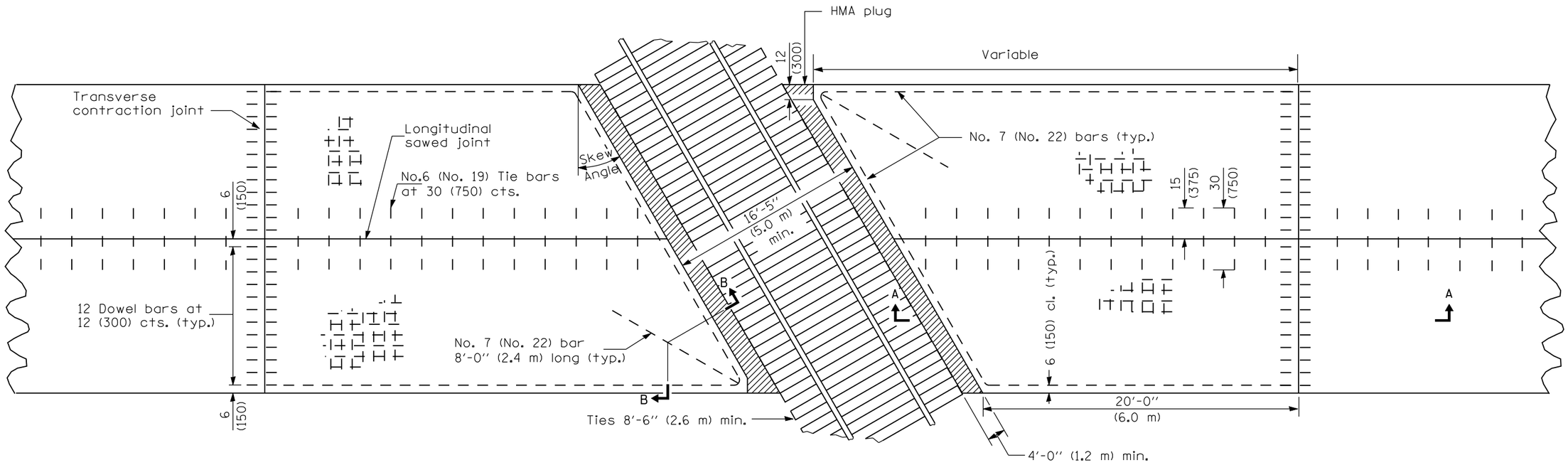
APPROVED January 1, 2008
Eric E. Harm
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

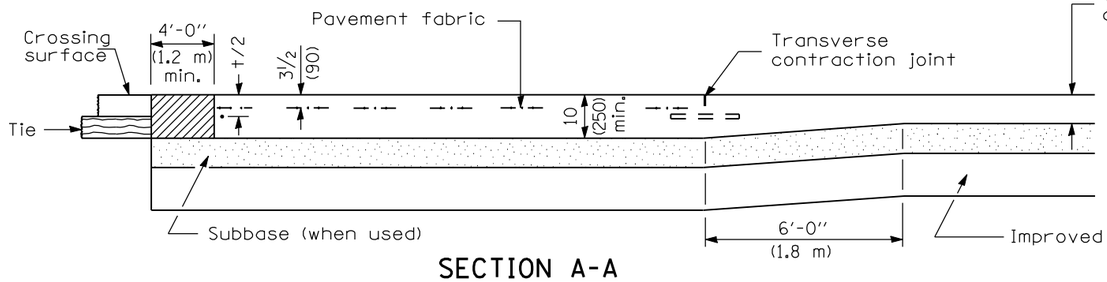
ISSUED 1-1-97

BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT

(Sheet 4 of 4)

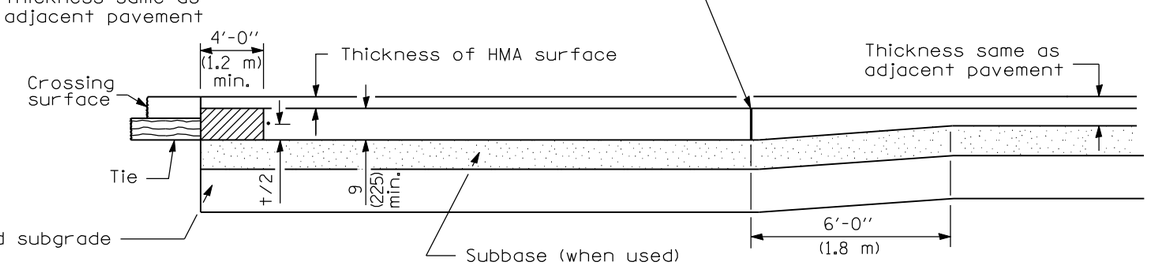
STANDARD 420401-06





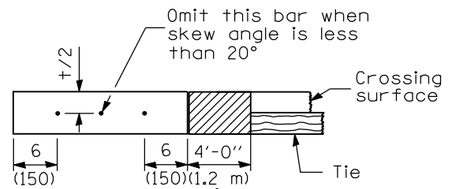
SECTION A-A

(FOR PCC PAVEMENT)



SECTION A-A

(FOR PCC BASE COURSE WITH HMA SURFACE)



SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 420001 for joint details not shown.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

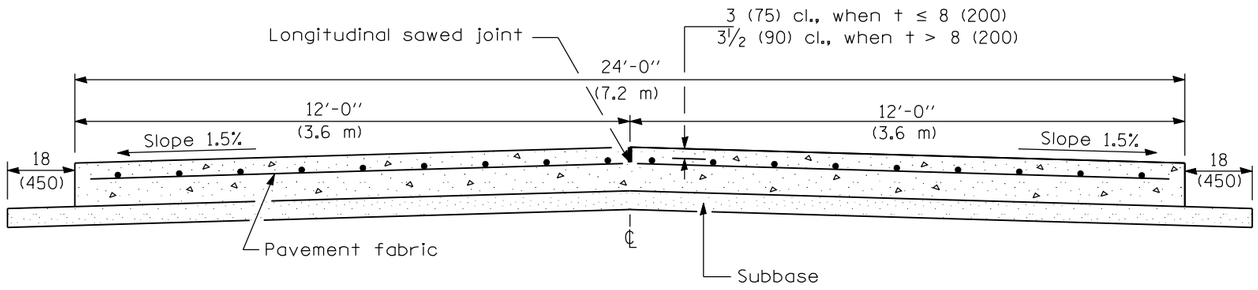
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.

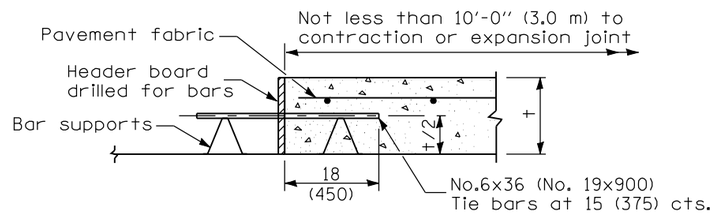
PCC PAVEMENT AND PCC BASE COURSE ADJACENT TO RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING

STANDARD 420501-04

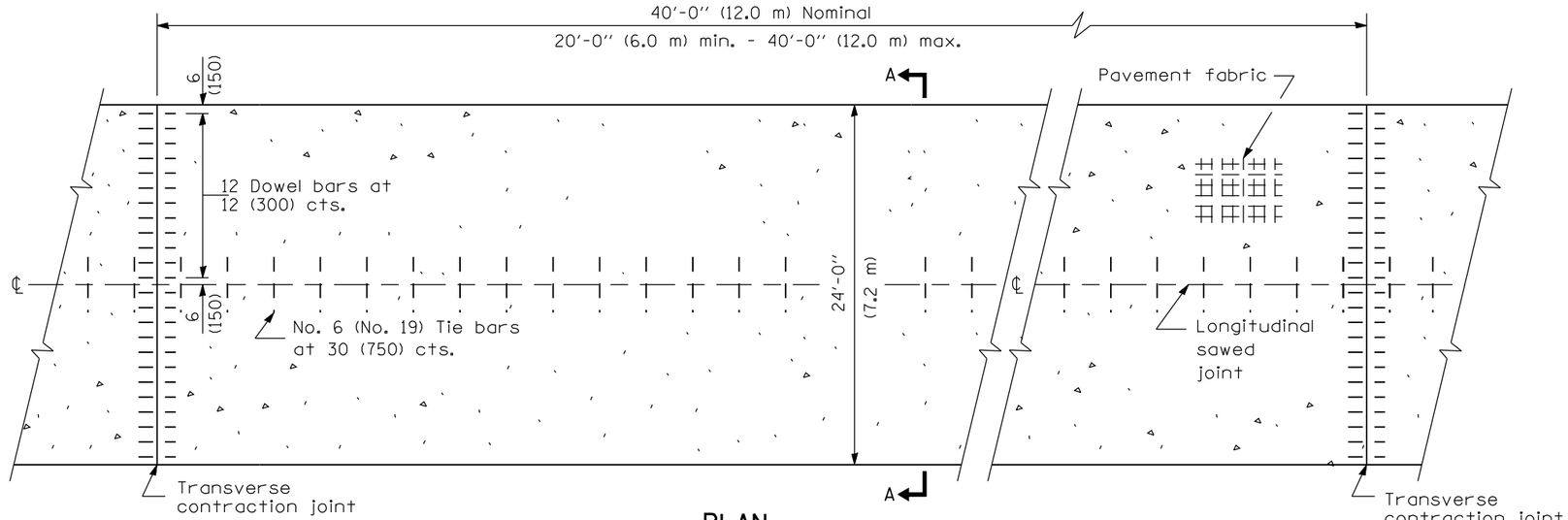


SECTION A-A

(TYPICAL 2-LANE WITH SHOULDERS)



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 420001 for details not shown.

See Standard 420701 for pavement fabric details.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

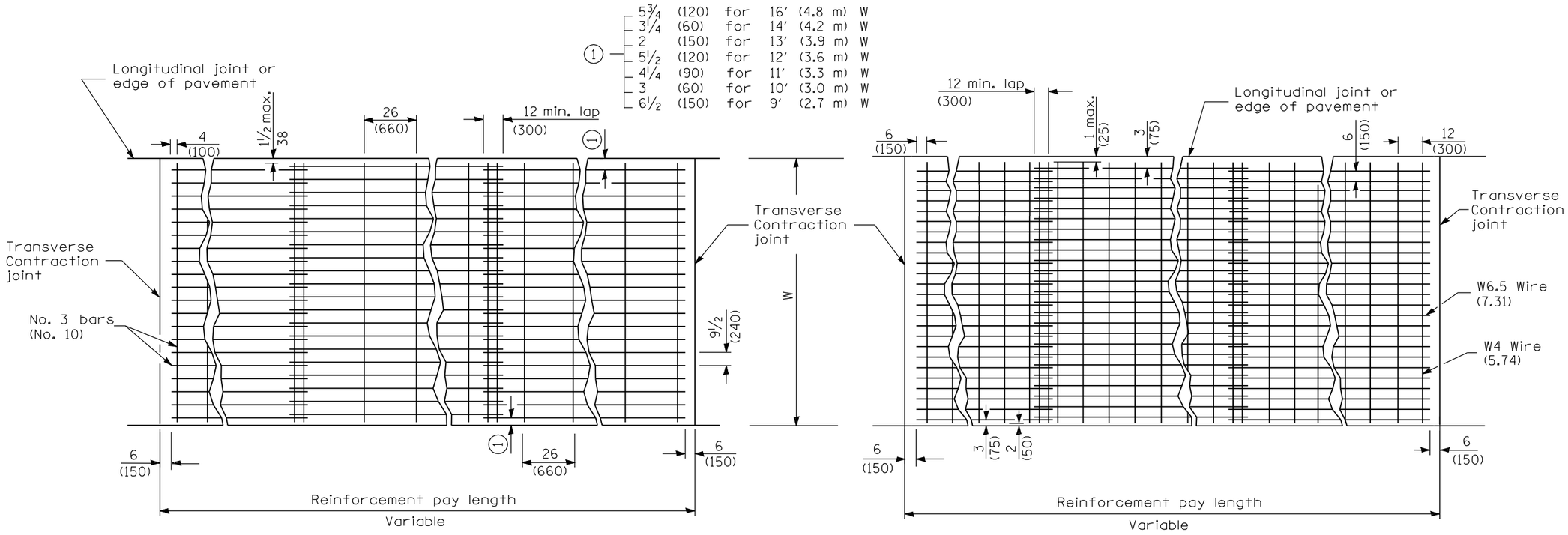
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
8-1-05	Added bar supports
	to transverse constr.
	joint detail.

24' (7.2 m) PCC PAVEMENT

STANDARD 420601-05



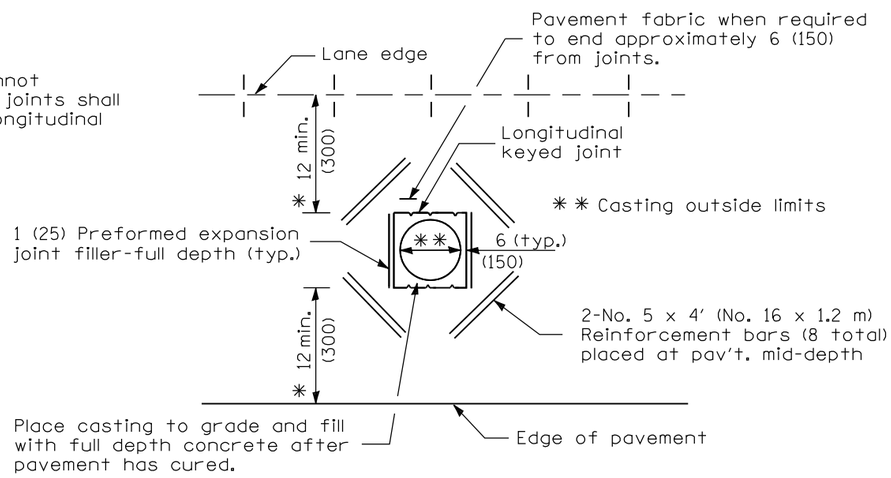
Approximately 63 lbs./100 sq. ft. (3.7 kg/m²)

When clipped bar mats are used, each bar intersection shall be clipped with W1.7 (3.74) wire.

Approximately 63 lbs./100 sq. ft. (3.07 kg/m²)

TYPE B

TYPE A



✳ When the 12 (300) minimum cannot be achieved, the transverse joints shall be extended to either the longitudinal joint or edge of pavement.

DETAIL OF ADDED REINFORCEMENT FOR PAVEMENT BLOCKS-OUTS

GENERAL NOTES

Pavement block-outs shall be at least 24 (600) from contraction joints.

Pavement fabric which is lapped longitudinally shall have a minimum lap of 6 (150).

Pavement fabric may be positioned with the transverse wires on top or bottom of the longitudinal wires.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

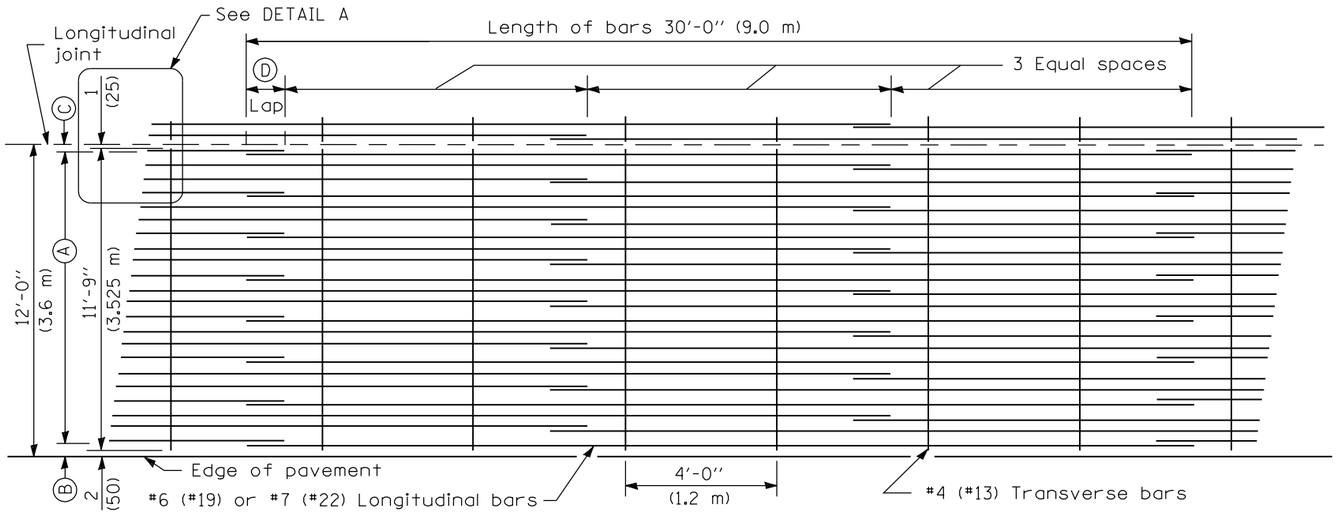
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

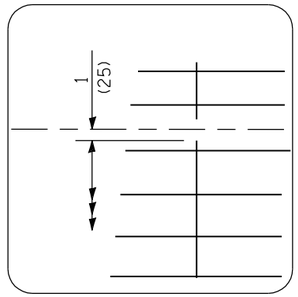
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-04	Minor corrections of
	joint information

PAVEMENT FABRIC

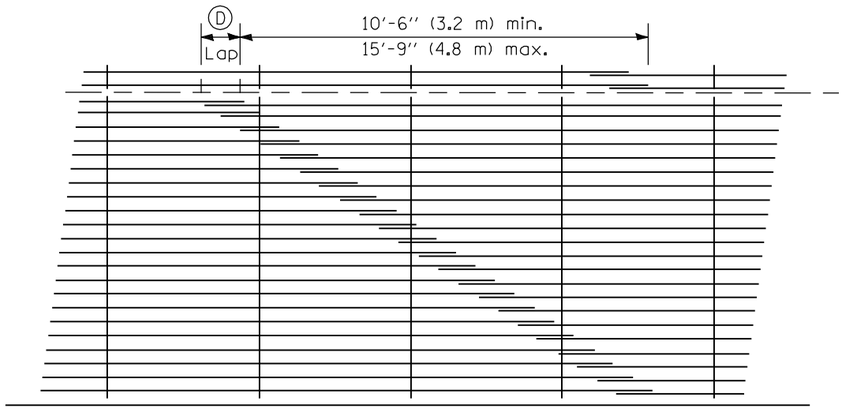
STANDARD 420701-02



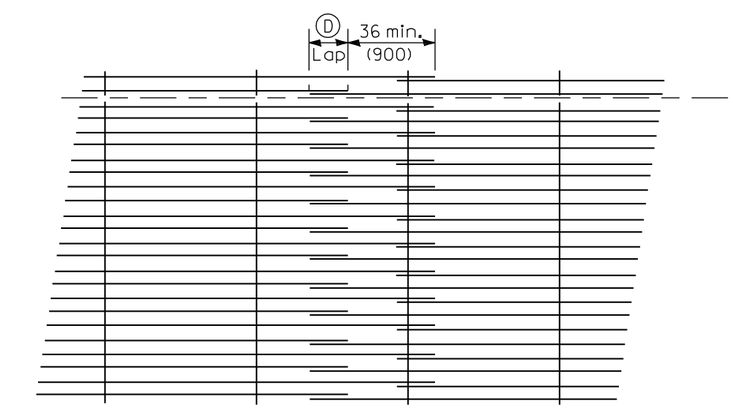
LAP DETAIL I



DETAIL A



LAP DETAIL II



LAP DETAIL III

ENGLISH (inches)					
Bar Size	Pavement Thickness	Ⓐ (Approx. Spacing)	Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ
#6	7¾ thru 8½	18 spaces (19 bars) @ 7⅝	3½	3	22
#6	8¾ thru 9½	20 spaces (21 bars) @ 6⅞	3½	3	22
#6	9¾ thru 10½	22 spaces (23 bars) @ 6¼	3½	3	22
#6	10¾ thru 11½	24 spaces (25 bars) @ 5¾	3½	3	22
#6	11¾ thru 12½	27 spaces (28 bars) @ 5⅛	3½	3	22
#7	9¾ thru 10½	16 spaces (17 bars) @ 8⅝	3½	3	26
#7	10¾ thru 11½	18 spaces (19 bars) @ 7⅝	3½	3	26
#7	11¾ thru 12½	19 spaces (20 bars) @ 7¼	3½	3	26
#7	12¾ thru 13½	21 spaces (22 bars) @ 6½	3½	3	26
#7	13¾ thru 14½	23 spaces (24 bars) @ 6	3½	3	26
#7	14¾ thru 15½	24 spaces (25 bars) @ 5¾	3½	3	26
#7	15¾ thru 16½	26 spaces (27 bars) @ 5¼	3½	3	26

METRIC (mm)					
Bar Size	Pavement Thickness	Ⓐ (Approx. Spacing)	Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ
#19	200 thru 220	18 spaces (19 bars) @ 191	90	75	560
#19	230 thru 250	21 spaces (22 bars) @ 163	95	80	560
#19	260 thru 280	23 spaces (24 bars) @ 149	90	80	560
#19	290 thru 310	26 spaces (27 bars) @ 132	90	75	560
#19	320 thru 340	29 spaces (30 bars) @ 118	95	80	560
#22	230 thru 250	15 spaces (16 bars) @ 229	90	75	660
#22	260 thru 280	17 spaces (18 bars) @ 202	90	75	660
#22	290 thru 310	19 spaces (20 bars) @ 181	90	70	660
#22	320 thru 340	21 spaces (22 bars) @ 163	95	80	660
#22	350 thru 370	23 spaces (24 bars) @ 149	90	80	660
#22	380 thru 400	25 spaces (26 bars) @ 137	95	80	660
#22	410 thru 430	27 spaces (28 bars) @ 127	90	80	660

GENERAL NOTES

Except as noted or shown, the dimensions and notes specified for LAP DETAIL I are typical for LAP DETAIL II and III.

The Ⓑ dimension and the distance from the end of the transverse bar to the edge of pavement may be increased by 1 (25) for slip form paving.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

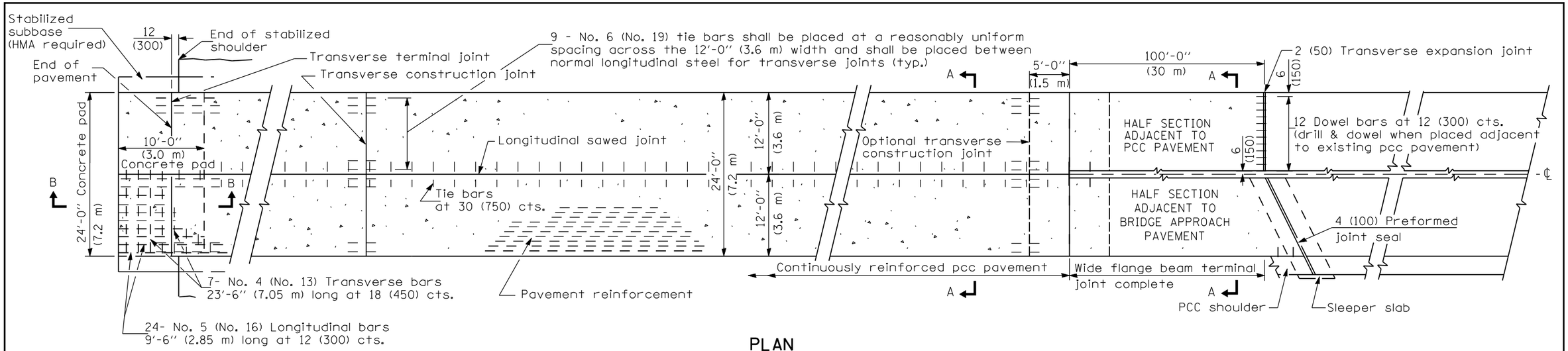
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

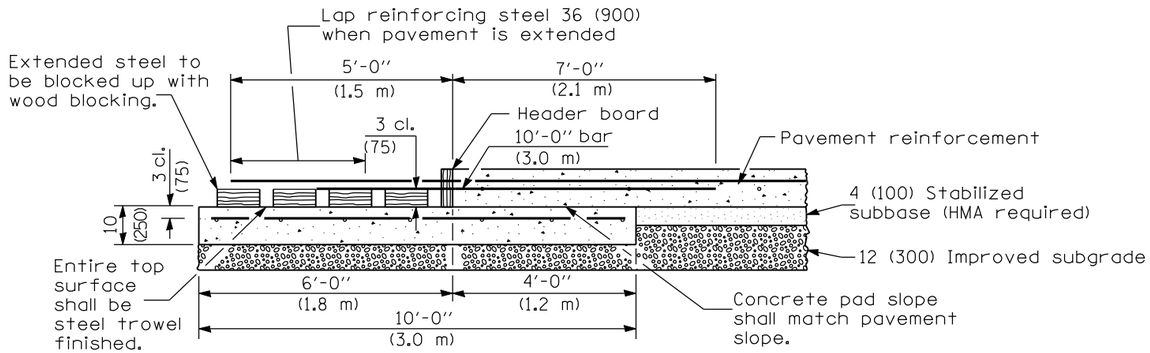
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to English (metric).
1-1-03	Soft-converted metric reinf. bars

BAR REINFORCEMENT FOR CRC PAVEMENT

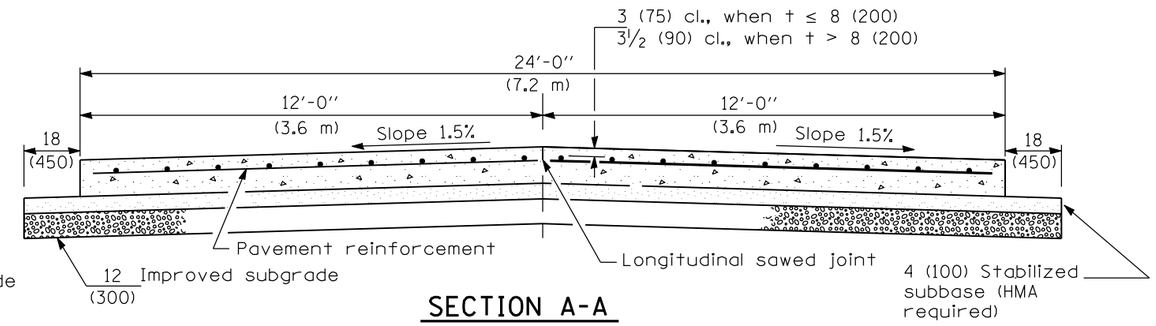
STANDARD 421001-02



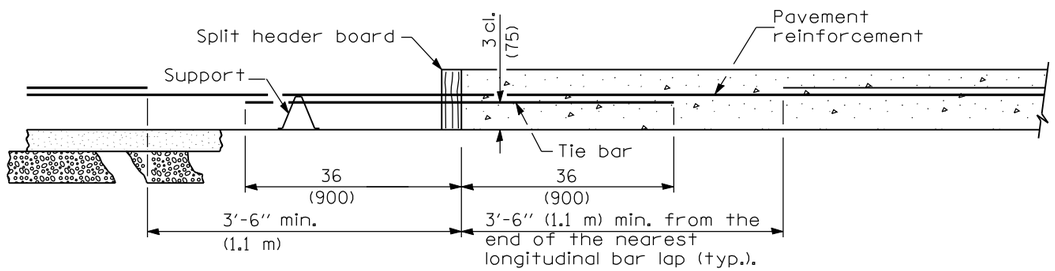
PLAN



TRANSVERSE TERMINAL JOINT
SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A
(TYPICAL 2-LANE WITH SHOULDERS)



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT

GENERAL NOTES

Sealant components for the wide flange beam terminal joint shall be as follows: The sealant shall be Dow Corning 888 Silicone Highway Joint Sealant. The tape shall be Polyethylene Tape No. 40. The primer, used on the metal only, shall be Dow Corning 1200. At the Contractor's option the joint may be sealed as shown in the optional groove detail.

See Standards 420001 and 420401 for joint details not shown.

See Standard 421001 for details of pavement reinforcement.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

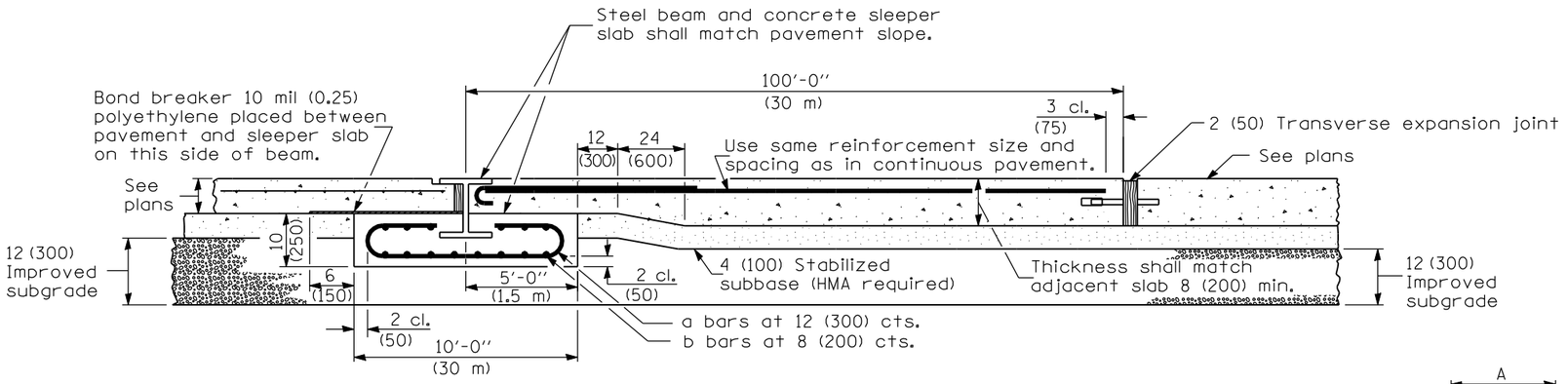
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07

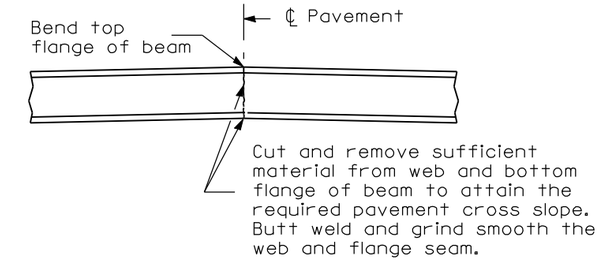
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.

24' (7.2 m) CRC PAVEMENT
(WITH WIDE FLANGE BEAM TERMINAL JOINT)
(Sheet 1 of 2)

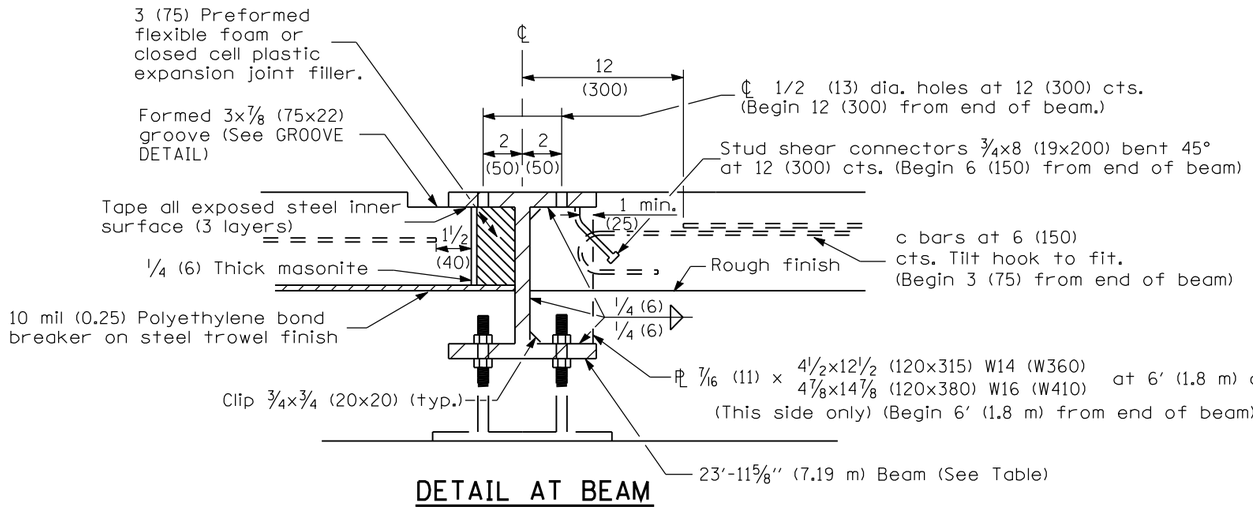
STANDARD 421101-07



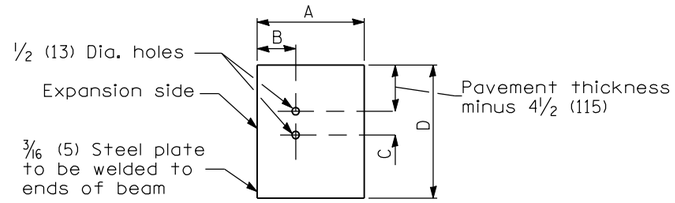
WIDE FLANGE BEAM TERMINAL JOINT



DETAIL OF CUTTING AND WELDING BEAM

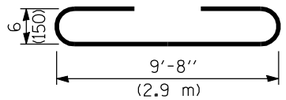


DETAIL AT BEAM

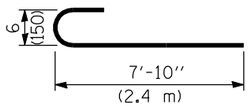


END PLATE

PAVEMENT THICKNESS	< 10 (250)	≥ 10 (250)
BEAM SIZE	W14x82 (W360x122)	W16x100 (W410x1149)
A	10 1/8 (255)	10 3/8 (265)
B	4 5/16 (110)	4 7/16 (115)
C	3 (75)	4 (100)
D	14 1/4 (360)	17 (430)



BAR a



BAR c

MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR ONE TRANSVERSE TERMINAL JOINT COMPLETE

Concrete, cu. yds. (m^3)	7.4 (5.4)
Reinforcement bars, lbs. (kg)	348 (160)
Pavement reinforcement, sq. yds. (m^2)	13.3 (10.8)

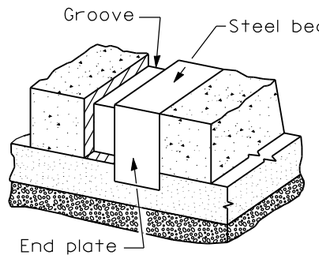
MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR ONE WIDE FLANGE BEAM TERMINAL JOINT COMPLETE

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Shape
a	24	No. 4 (No. 13)	19'-0" (5.8 m)	
b	29	No. 5 (No. 16)	23'-8" (7.1 m)	
c	48	No. 6 (No. 19)	8'-6" (2.6 m)	

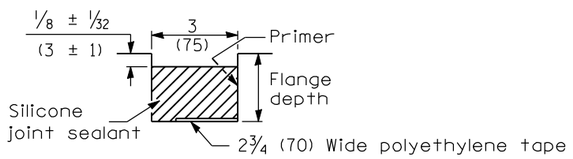
Concrete, cu. yds. (m^3)	7.4 (5.4)
Reinforcement Bars, lbs. (kg)	1635 (740)
Structural Steel, lbs. (kg) W14 (W360)	2025* (906*)
W16 (W410)	2466* (1104*)

*Weight includes beam, end plates, stiffener plates and studs.

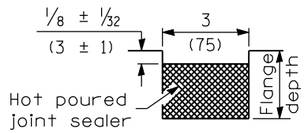
Pavement, sq. yds. (m^2)	266.7 (216)
Pavement Reinforcement, sq. yds. (m^2)	266.7 (216)
Stabilized Subbase, sq. yds. (m^2)	285 (230.8)
Improved Subgrade, sq. yds. (m^2)	300 (243)



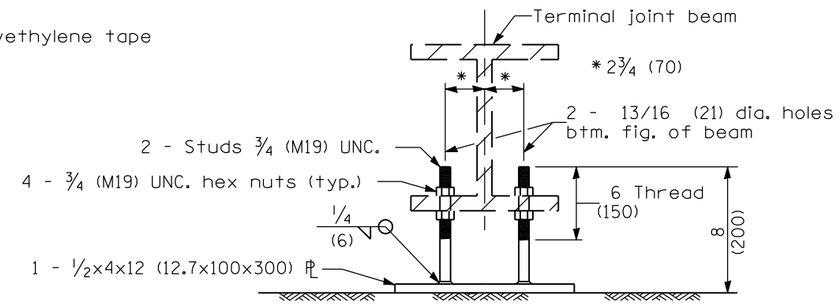
VIEW OF GROOVE AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT



GROOVE DETAIL



GROOVE DETAIL (OPTIONAL)



OPTIONAL ADJUSTABLE CHAIR

Illinois Department of Transportation

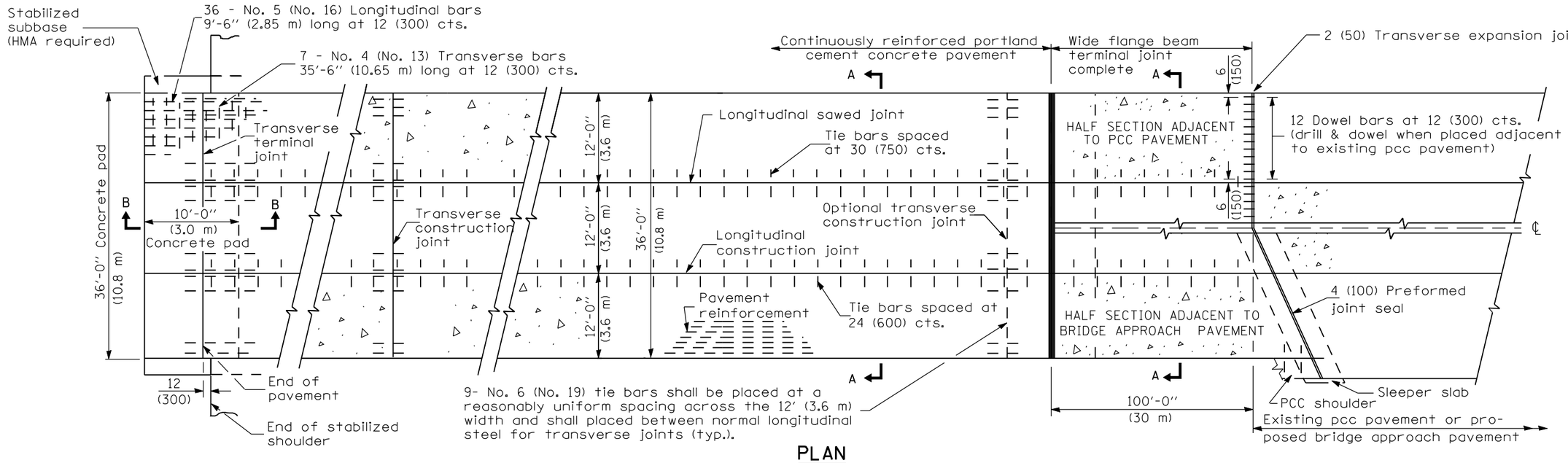
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

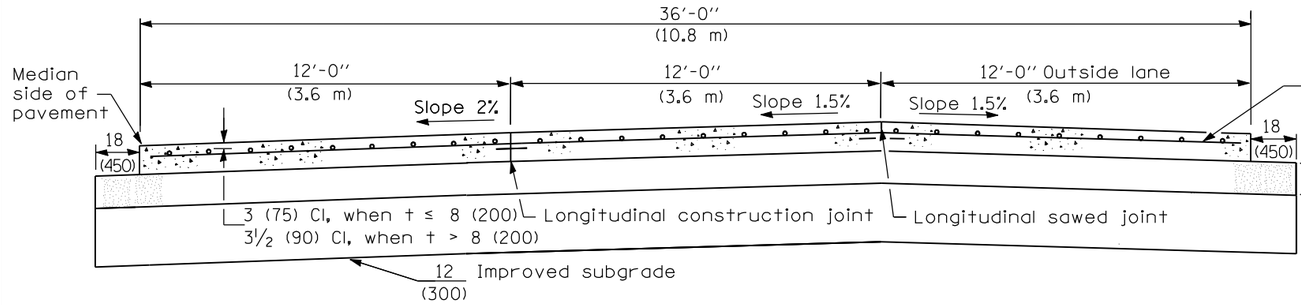
24' (7.2 m) CRC PAVEMENT

(WITH WIDE FLANGE BEAM TERMINAL JOINT)
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 421101-07

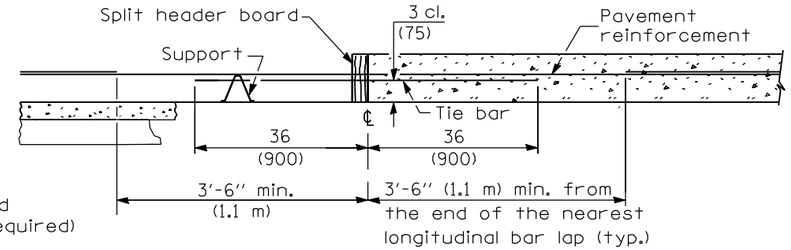


PLAN

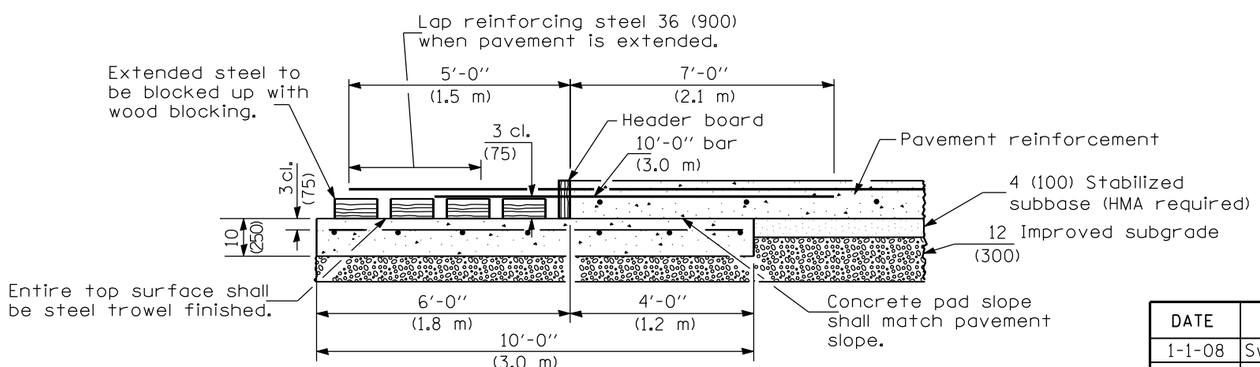


SECTION A-A

(TYPICAL 3-LANE, 1-WAY WITH SHOULDERS)



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE TERMINAL JOINT

SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

Sealant components for the wide flange beam terminal joint shall be as follows: The sealant shall be Dow Corning 888 Silicone Highway Joint Sealant. The tape shall be Polyethylene Tape No. 40. The primer, used on the metal only, shall be Dow Corning 1200. At the Contractor's option the joint may be sealed as shown in the optional groove detail.

See Standard 421001 for details of pavement reinforcement.

See Standards 420001 and 420401 for joint details not shown.

All dimensions shall be in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

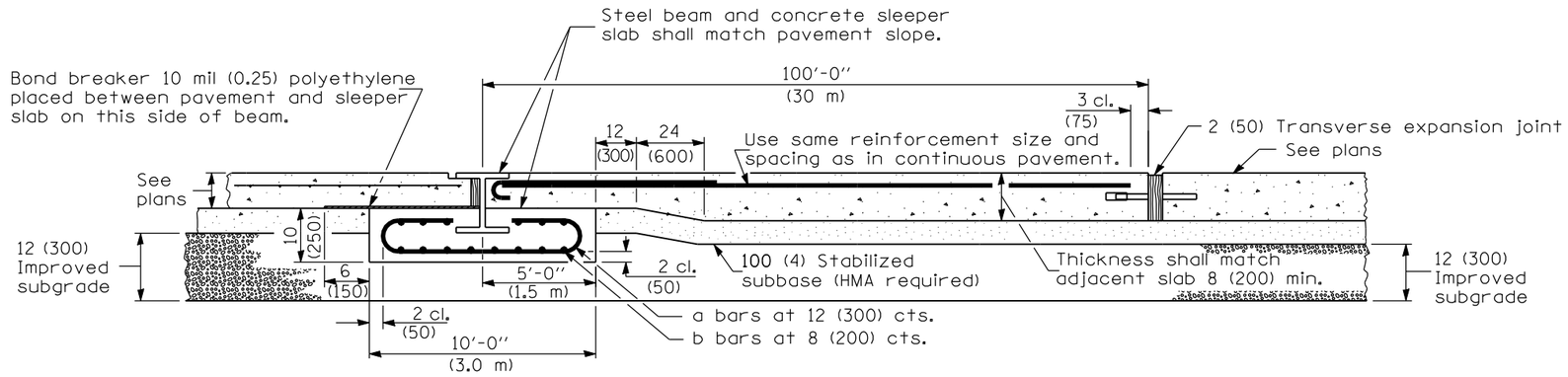
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.

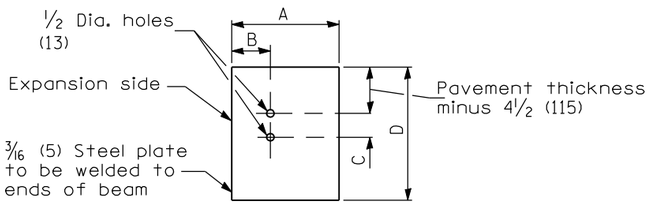
36' (10.8 m) CRC PAVEMENT

(WITH WIDE FLANGE BEAM TERMINAL JOINT)

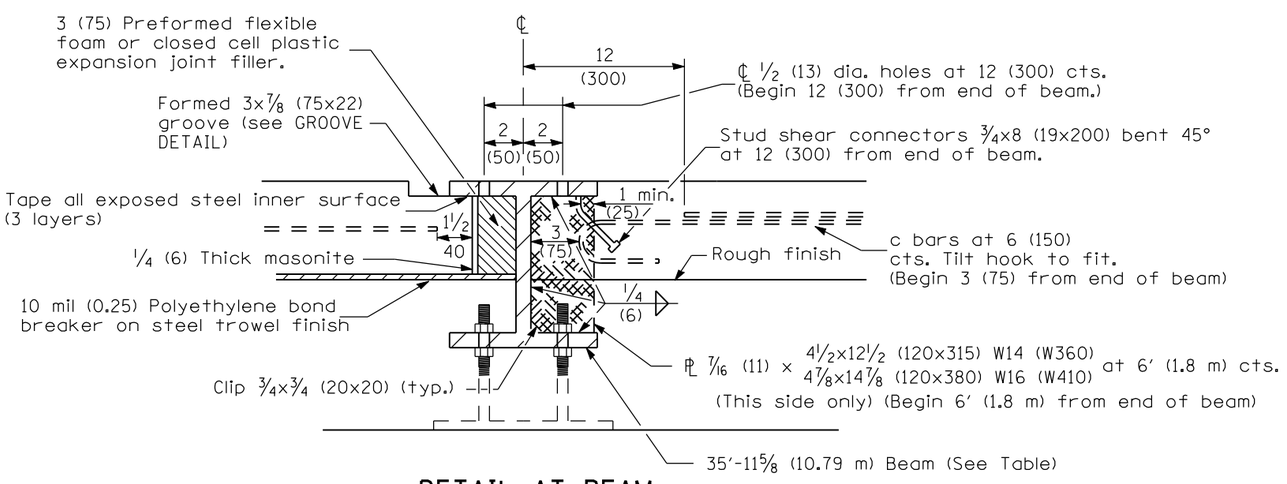
STANDARD 421106-07



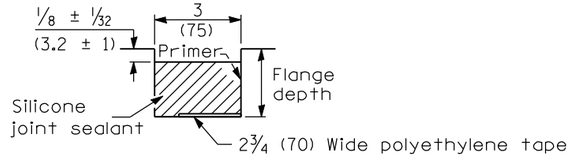
WIDE FLANGE BEAM TERMINAL JOINT



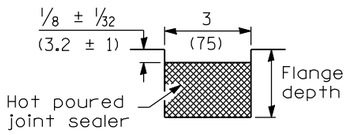
END PLATE



DETAIL AT BEAM



GROOVE DETAIL



GROOVE DETAIL (OPTIONAL)

PAVEMENT THICKNESS	< 10 (250)	≥ 10 (250)
BEAM SIZE	W14x82 (W360x122)	W16x100 (W410x149)
A	10 1/8 (255)	10 3/8 (265)
B	4 5/16 (110)	4 7/16 (115)
C	3 (75)	4 (100)
D	14 1/4 (360)	17 (430)

MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR ONE TRANSVERSE TERMINAL JOINT COMPLETE

Concrete, cu. yds. (m^3)	11.1 (8.1)
Reinforcement bars, lbs. (kg)	523 (235)
Pavement reinforcement, sq. yds. (m^2)	20 (16.2)

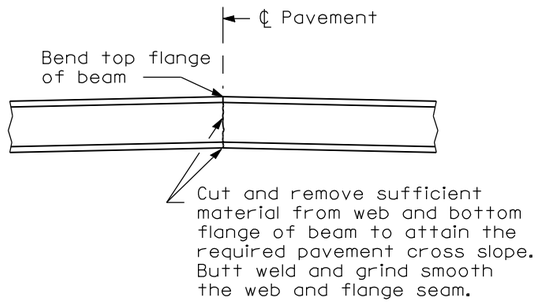
MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR ONE WIDE FLANGE BEAM TERMINAL JOINT COMPLETE

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Shape
a	36	No. 4 (No. 13)	19'-0" (5.8 m)	
b	29	No. 5 (No. 16)	35'-8" (10.7 m)	
c	72	No. 6 (No. 19)	8'-6" (2.6 m)	

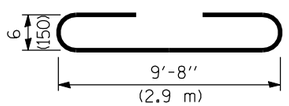
Concrete, cu. yds. (m^3)		11.1 (8.1)
Reinforcement Bars, lbs. (kg)		2455 (1115)
Structural Steel, lbs. (kg)	W14 (W360)	3040 (1360)
	W16 (W410)	3710 (1655)

*Weight includes beam, end plates, stiffener plates and studs.

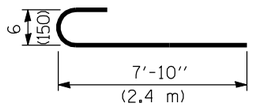
Pavement, sq. yds. (m^2)		400 (324)
Pavement Reinforcement, sq. yds. (m^2)		400 (324)
4 (100) Stabilized Subbase, sq. yds. (m^2)		411.6 (333.5)
Improved Subgrade, sq. yds. (m^2)		433.3 (351)



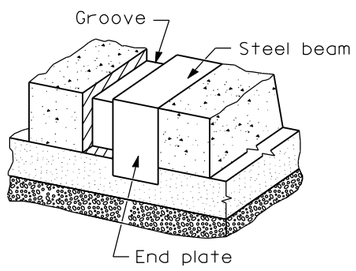
DETAIL OF CUTTING AND WELDING BEAM



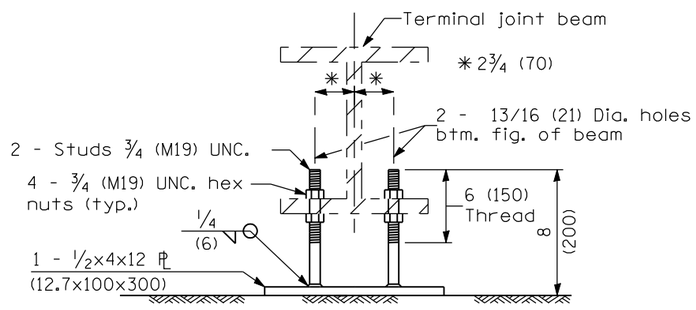
BAR a



BAR c



VIEW OF GROOVE AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT



OPTIONAL ADJUSTABLE CHAIR

Illinois Department of Transportation

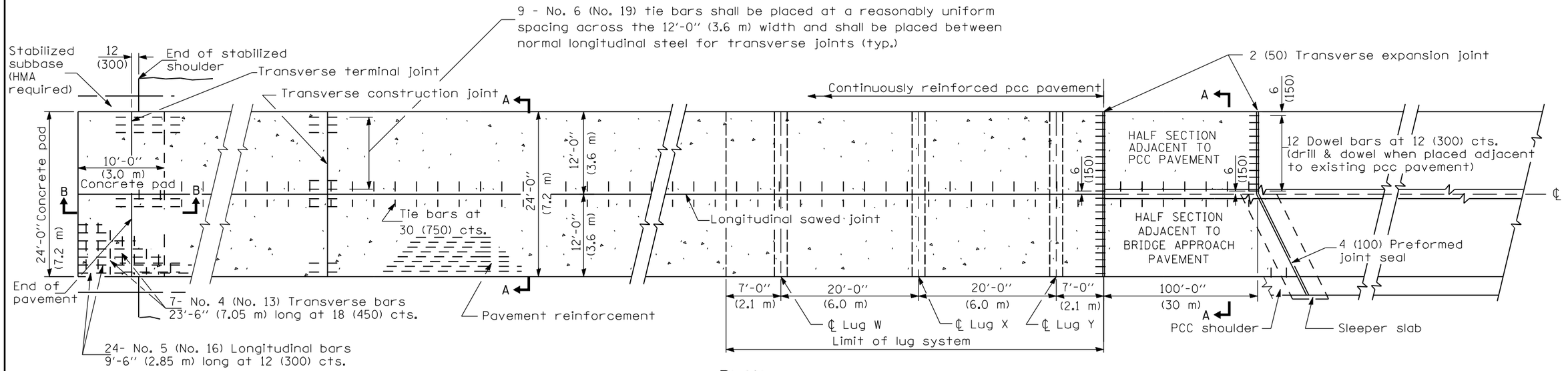
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

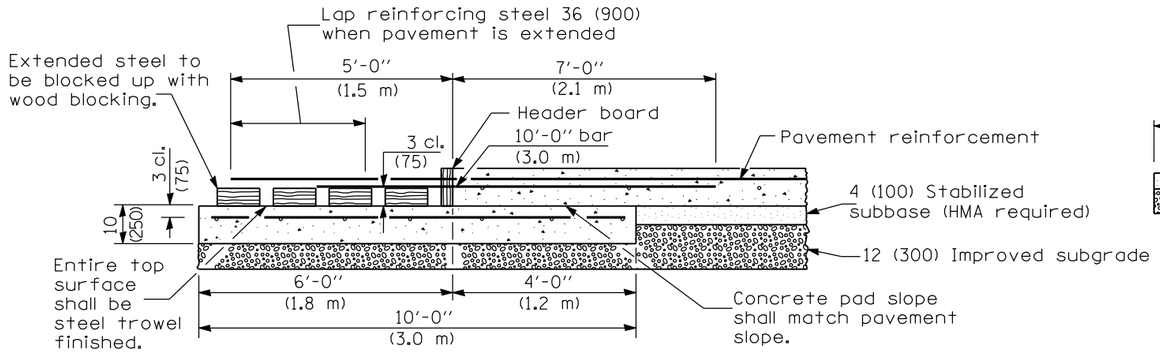
36' (10.8 m) CRC PAVEMENT

(WITH WIDE FLANGE BEAM TERMINAL JOINT)

STANDARD 421106-07

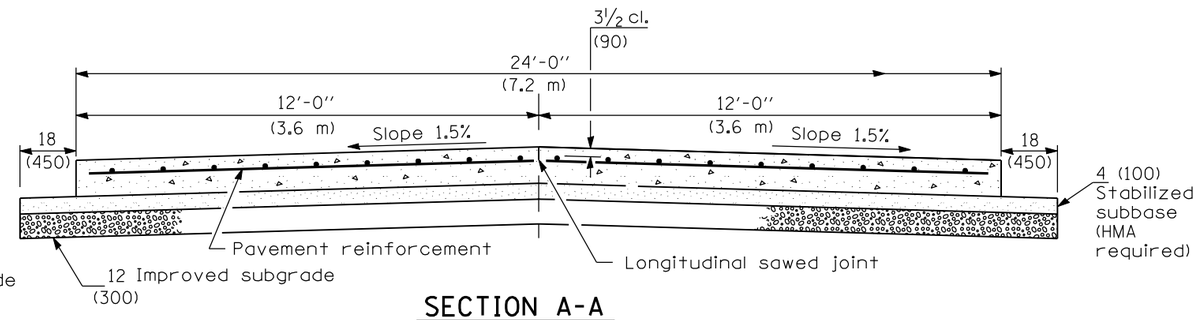


PLAN



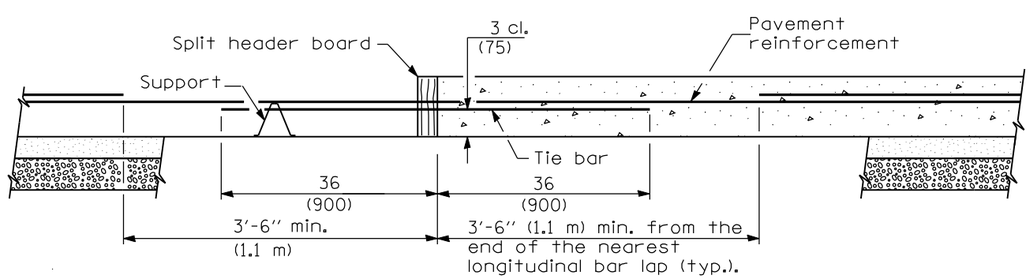
TRANSVERSE TERMINAL JOINT

SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

(TYPICAL 2-LANE WITH SHOULDERS)



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 421001 for details of pavement reinforcement.

See Standards 420001 and 420401 for joint details not shown.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

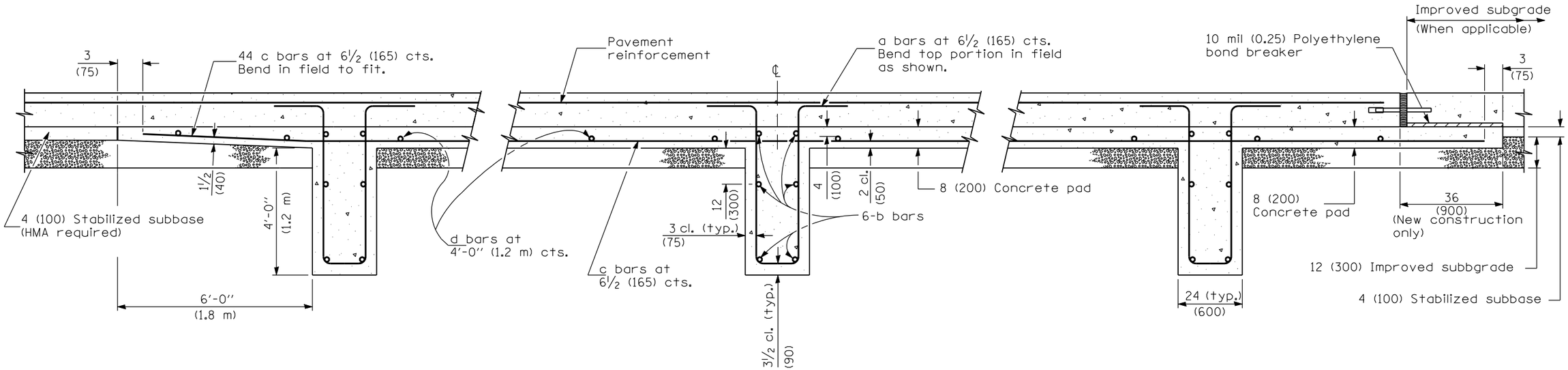
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric). Revised
	Lug. Sys. Table.
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.

24' (7.2 m) CRC PAVEMENT

(WITH LUG SYSTEM)

(Sheet 1 of 2)

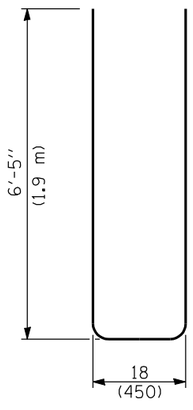
STANDARD 421201-06



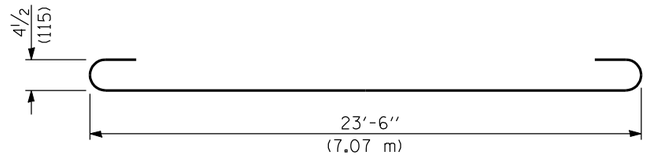
SECTION AT LUG W

SECTION AT LUG X

SECTION AT LUG Y



BAR a



BAR b

MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR (1) ONE LUG SYSTEM

(Excluding Pavement Concrete and Pavement Reinforcement)

Bar	Qty.	Size	Length	Shape
a	132	No. 8 (No. 25)	14'-0" (4.25 m)	
b	18	No. 5 (No. 16)	24'-9" (7.43 m)	
c	132	No. 5 (No. 16)	20'-0" (6.10 m)	
d	28	No. 4 (No. 13)	11'-9" (3.52 m)	

Concrete, cu. yds. (m^3)	64.0 (48.9)
Reinforcing Bars, lbs. (kg)	8372 (3800)
Concrete Pad, sq. yds. (m^2)	144 (120)
Improved Subgrade, sq. yds. (m^2)	162 (135)

Illinois Department of Transportation

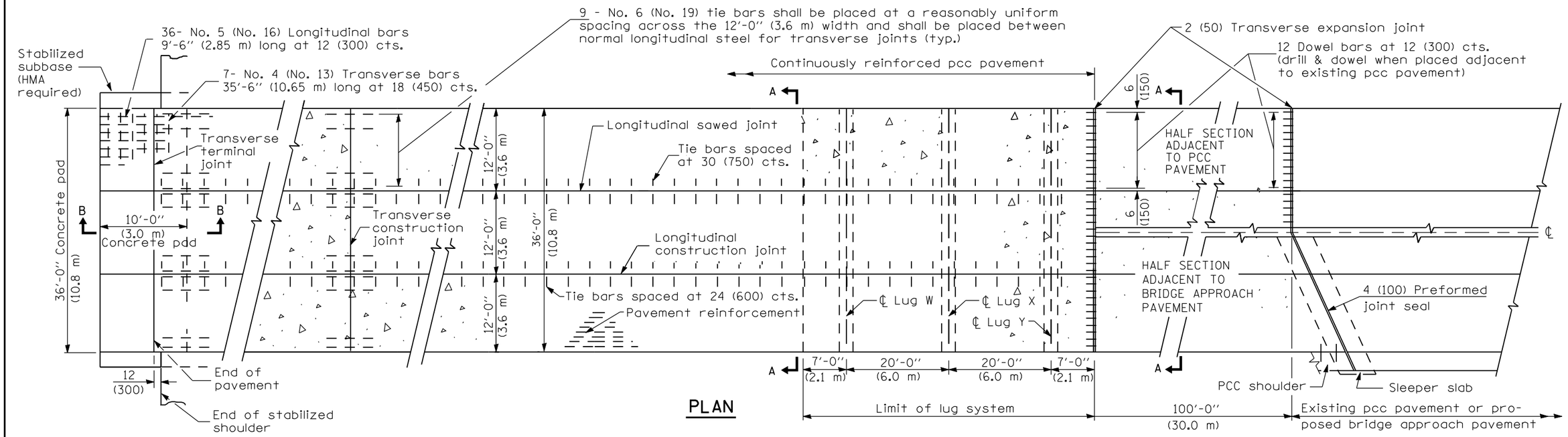
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

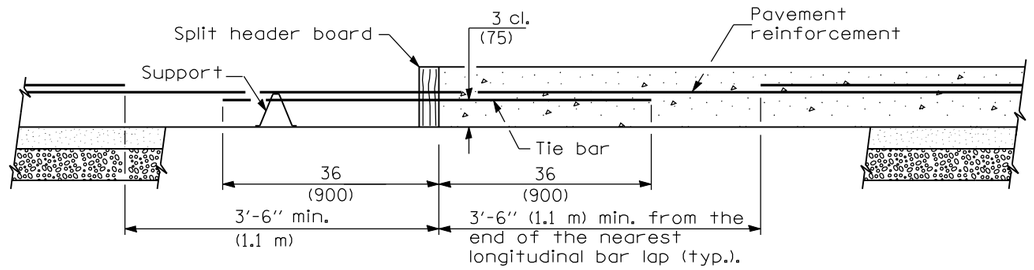
ISSUED 1-1-97

24' (7.2 m) CRC PAVEMENT

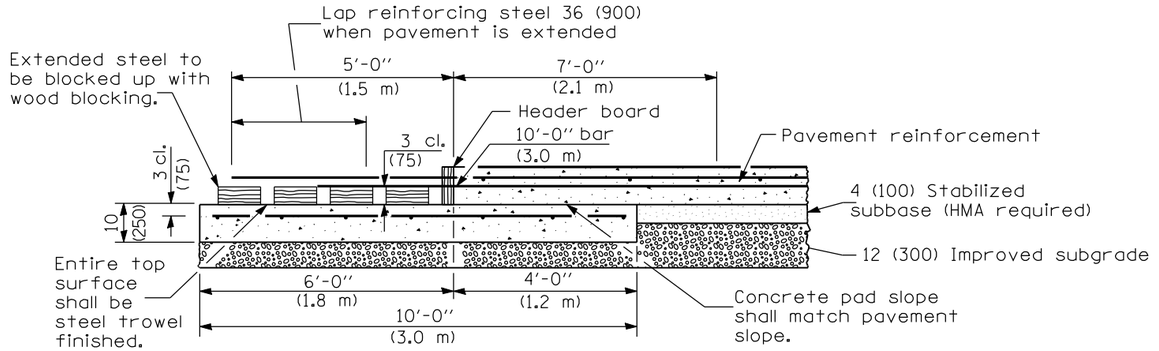
(WITH LUG SYSTEM)

STANDARD 421201-06



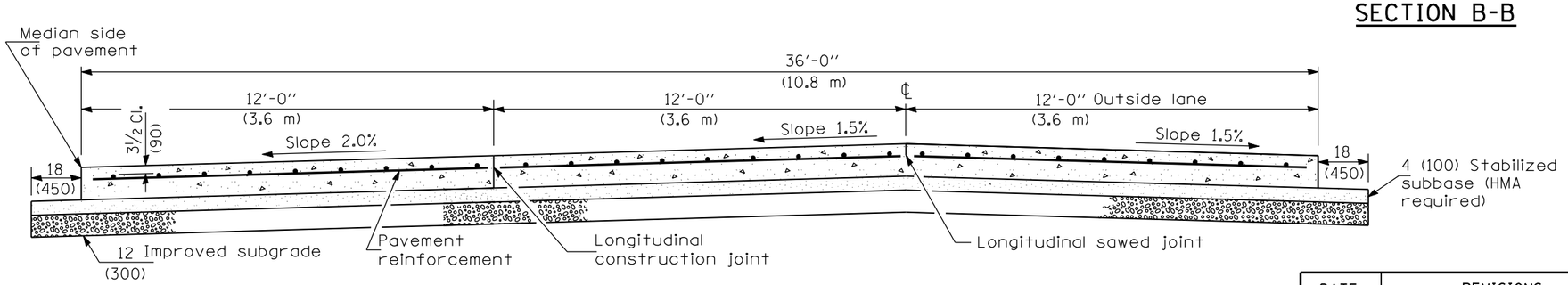


TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE TERMINAL JOINT

SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

(TYPICAL 3-LANE, 1-WAY WITH SHOULDERS)

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 421001 for details of pavement reinforcement.

See Standards 420001 and 420401 for joint details not shown.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

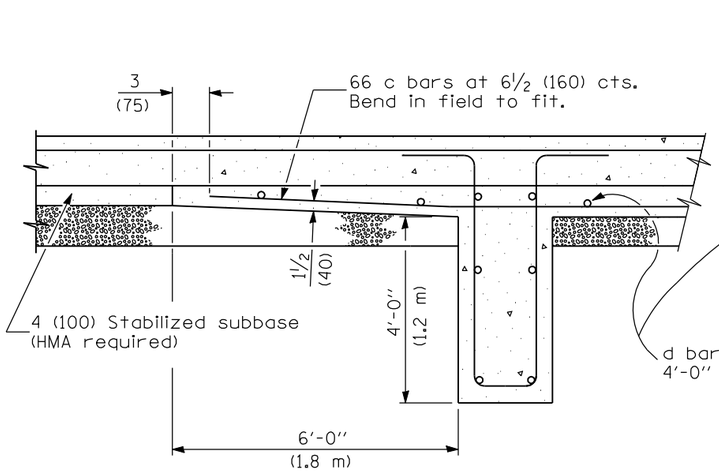
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric). Revised
	Lug Sys. Table.
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.

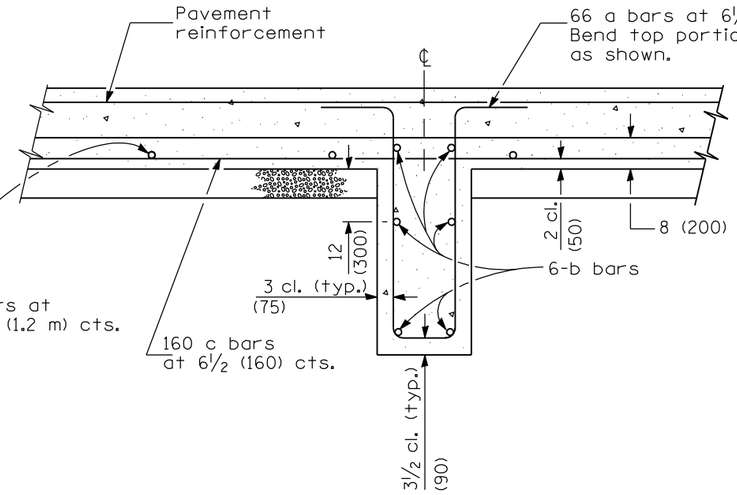
36' (10.8 m) CRC PAVEMENT

(WITH LUG SYSTEM)

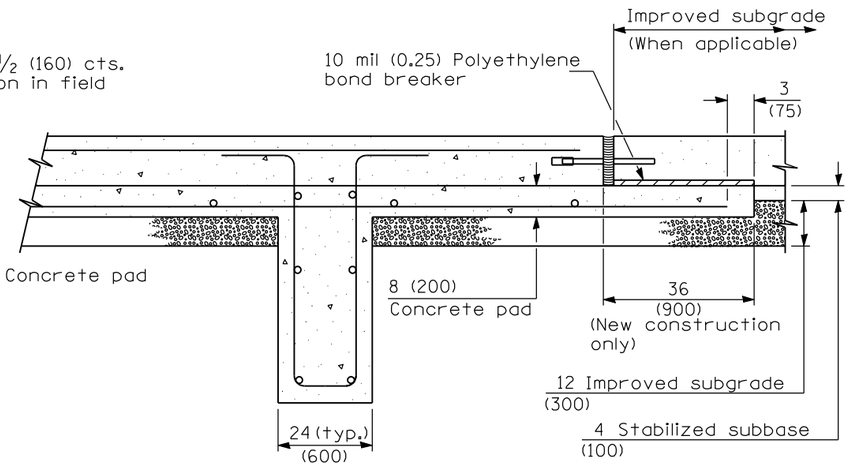
STANDARD 421206-06



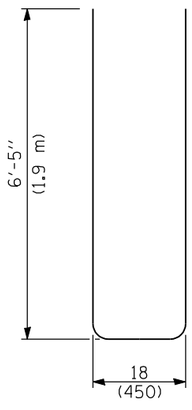
SECTION AT LUG W



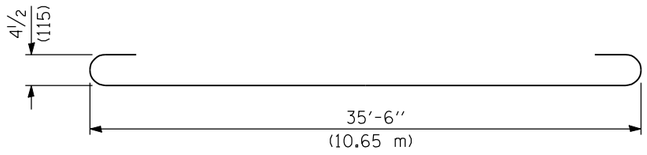
SECTION AT LUG X



SECTION AT LUG Y



BAR a



BAR b

MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR (1) ONE LUG SYSTEM

(Excluding Pavement Concrete and Pavement Reinforcement)

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Shape
a	198	No. 8 (No. 25)	14'-0" (4.25 m)	
b	18	No. 5 (No. 16)	36'-9" (11.30 m)	
c	198	No. 5 (No. 16)	20'-0" (6.10 m)	
d	42	No. 4 (No. 13)	11'-9" (3.52 m)	

Concrete, cu. yds. (m^3)	96.0 (73.4)
Reinforcing Bars, lbs. (kg)	12,550 (5695)
Concrete Pad, sq. yds. (m^2)	216 (181)
Improved Subgrade, sq. yds. (m^2)	208 (174)

Illinois Department of Transportation

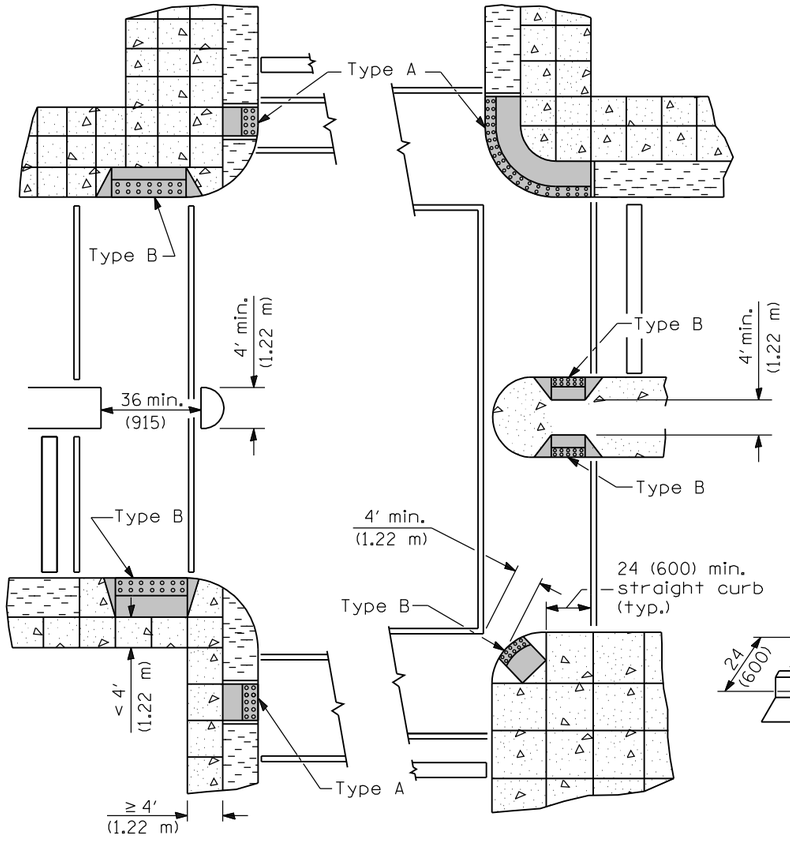
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

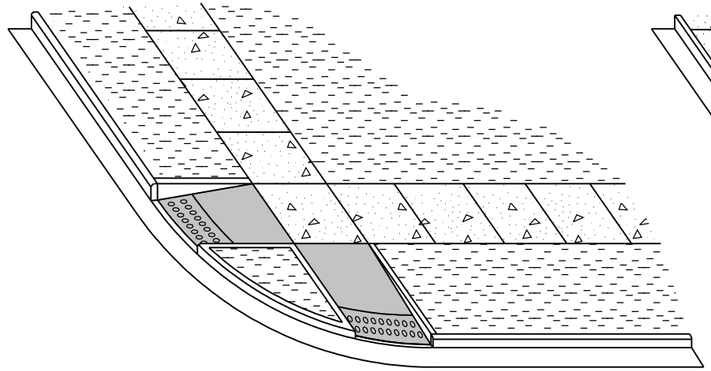
36' (10.8 m) CRC PAVEMENT

(WITH LUG SYSTEM)

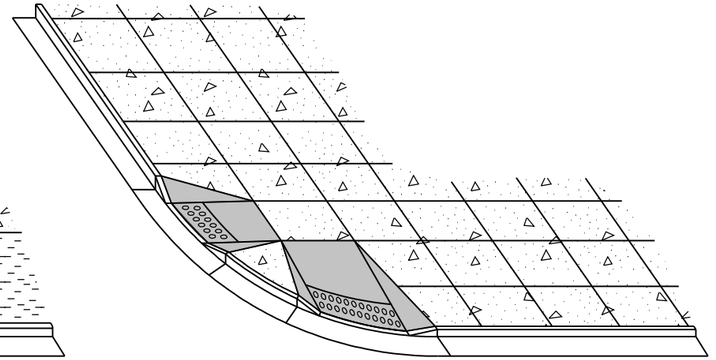
STANDARD 421206-06



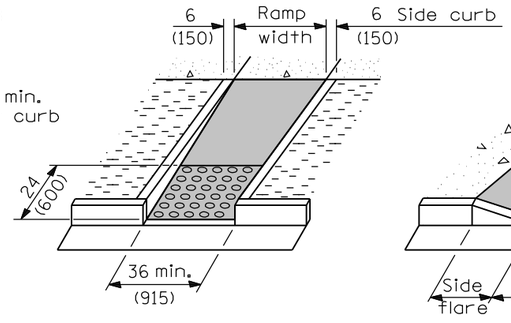
RECOMMENDED LOCATION OF RAMPS



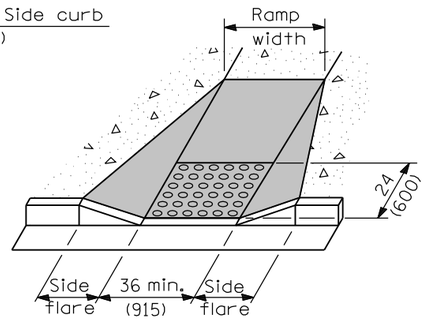
TYPE A RAMPS



TYPE B RAMPS

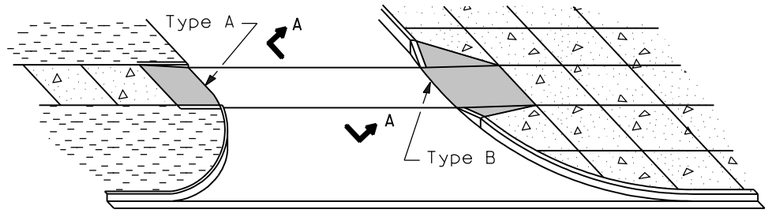


TYPE A

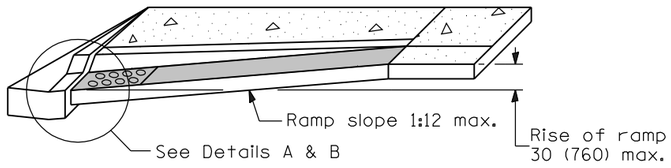


TYPE B

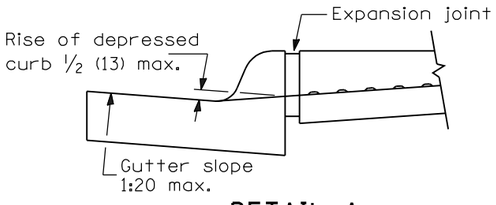
DETAILS OF RAMPS



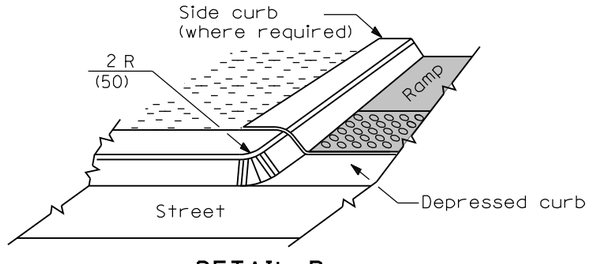
RAMPS AT ALLEYS OR ENTRANCES



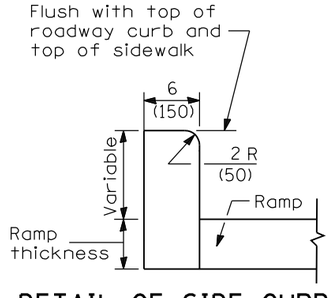
RAMP PROFILE



DETAIL A

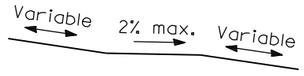


DETAIL B



DETAIL OF SIDE CURB

(Side curb may be constructed monolithically with ramp)



SECTION A-A

LEGEND

- Sidewalk
- Ramp
- Detectable Warnings
- Non walking area

GENERAL NOTES

Detectable warnings shall be installed at curb ramps, medians and pedestrian refuge islands, at-grade railroad crossings, transit platform edges, and other locations where pedestrians are required to cross a hazardous vehicular way. Detectable warnings shall also be installed at alleys and commercial entrances when permanent traffic control devices are present.

The maximum slope of the side flare for Type B ramps shall be 1:10; however, if the width of the landing area between the top of the ramp and an obstruction is less than 4'-0" (1.22 m) then the maximum slope shall be 1:12.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

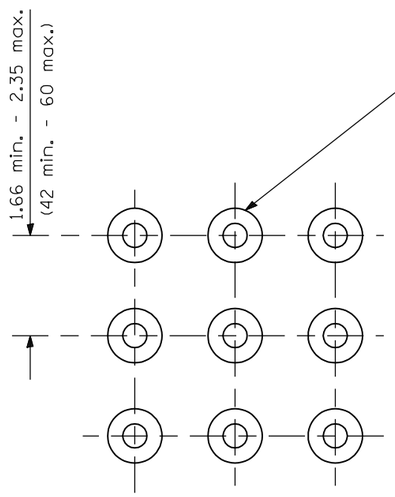
ISSUED 1-1-97

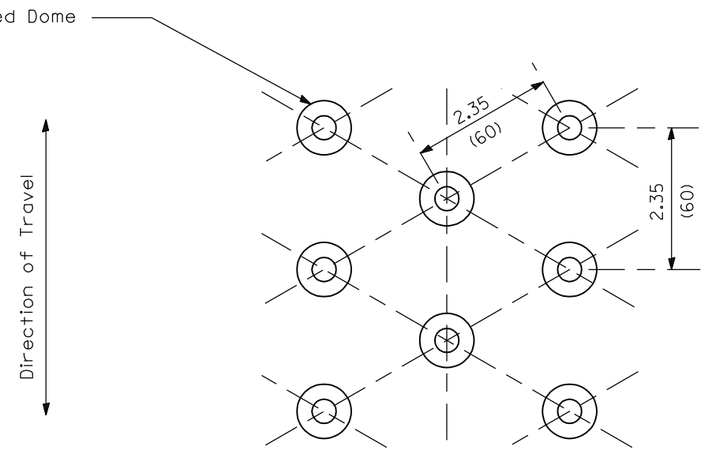
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to English (metric).
8-1-05	Revised placement of detectable warnings. title.

CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 424001-05

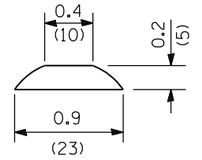




SQUARE PATTERN
(Parallel Alignment)

TRIANGULAR PATTERN

DETECTABLE WARNINGS DETAIL



TRUNCATED DOME DETAIL

Illinois Department of Transportation

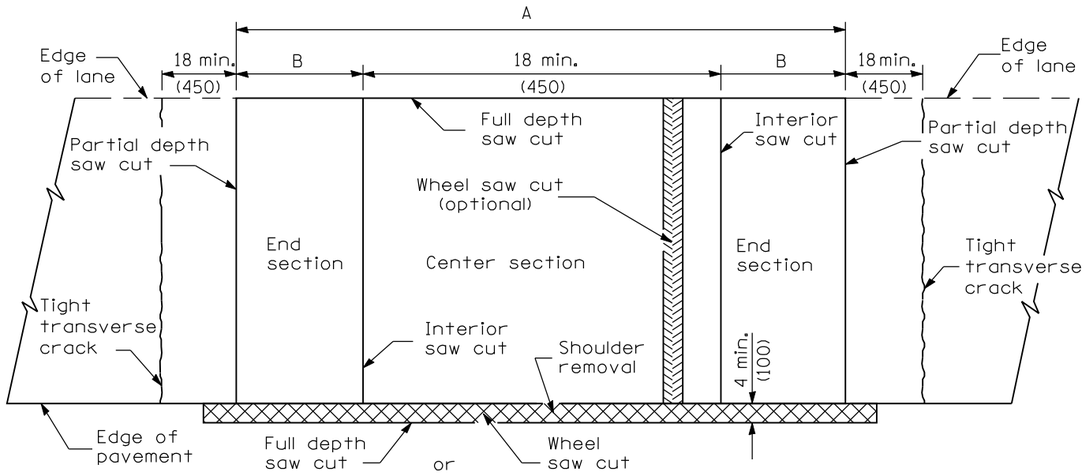
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

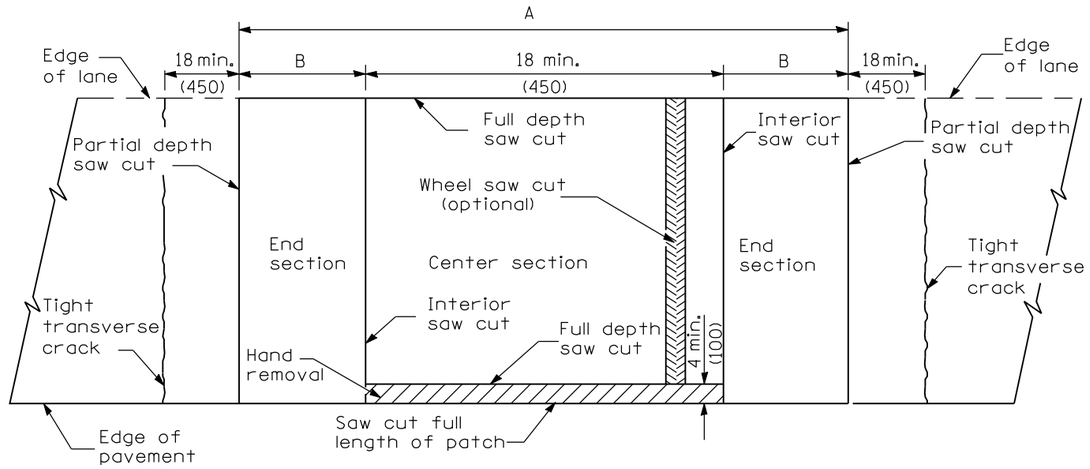
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 424001-05



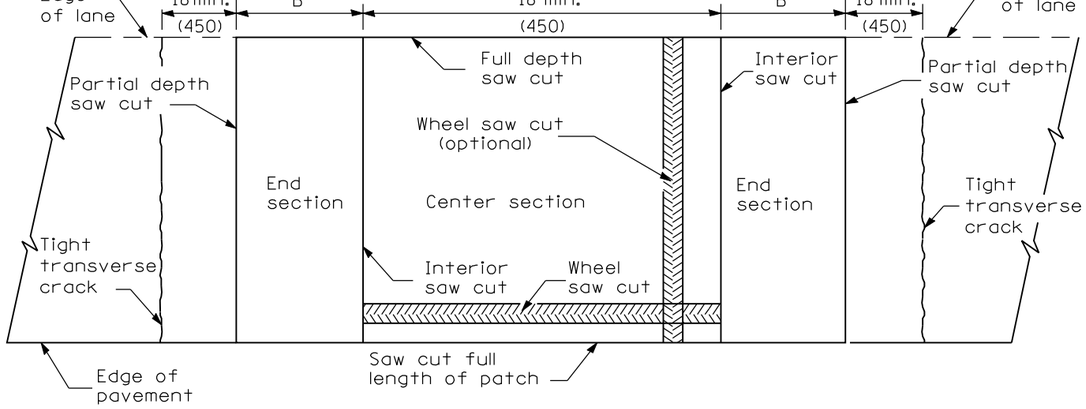
PAVEMENT SAWING DETAIL

(HMA SHOULDER)



PAVEMENT SAWING DETAIL

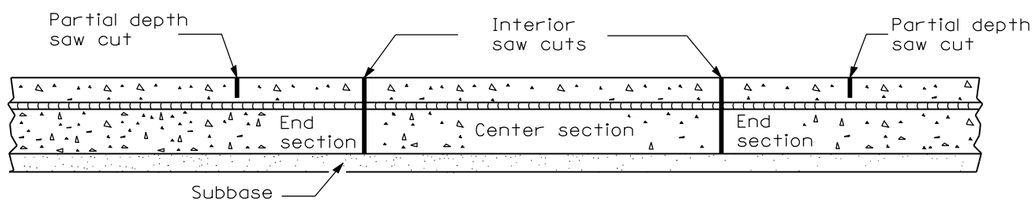
(PCC SHOULDER)



ALTERNATE SAWING DETAIL

(PCC SHOULDER)

EXISTING REINFORCEMENT BARS	A (min.)	B (min.)	C (min.)
No. 5 (No. 16)	4′-6″ (1.4 m)	18 (450)	16 (400)
No. 6 (No. 19)	5′-0″ (1.5 m)	21 (525)	19 (475)
No. 7 (No. 22)	5′-6″ (1.7 m)	24 (600)	22 (550)
Fabric	5′-0″ (1.5 m)	21 (525)	18 (450)



SAW CUT DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

When patching two adjacent lanes in one operation, the longitudinal joint shall be a longitudinal sawed joint as detailed on Standard 420001; however, the groove may be either preformed or sawed.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

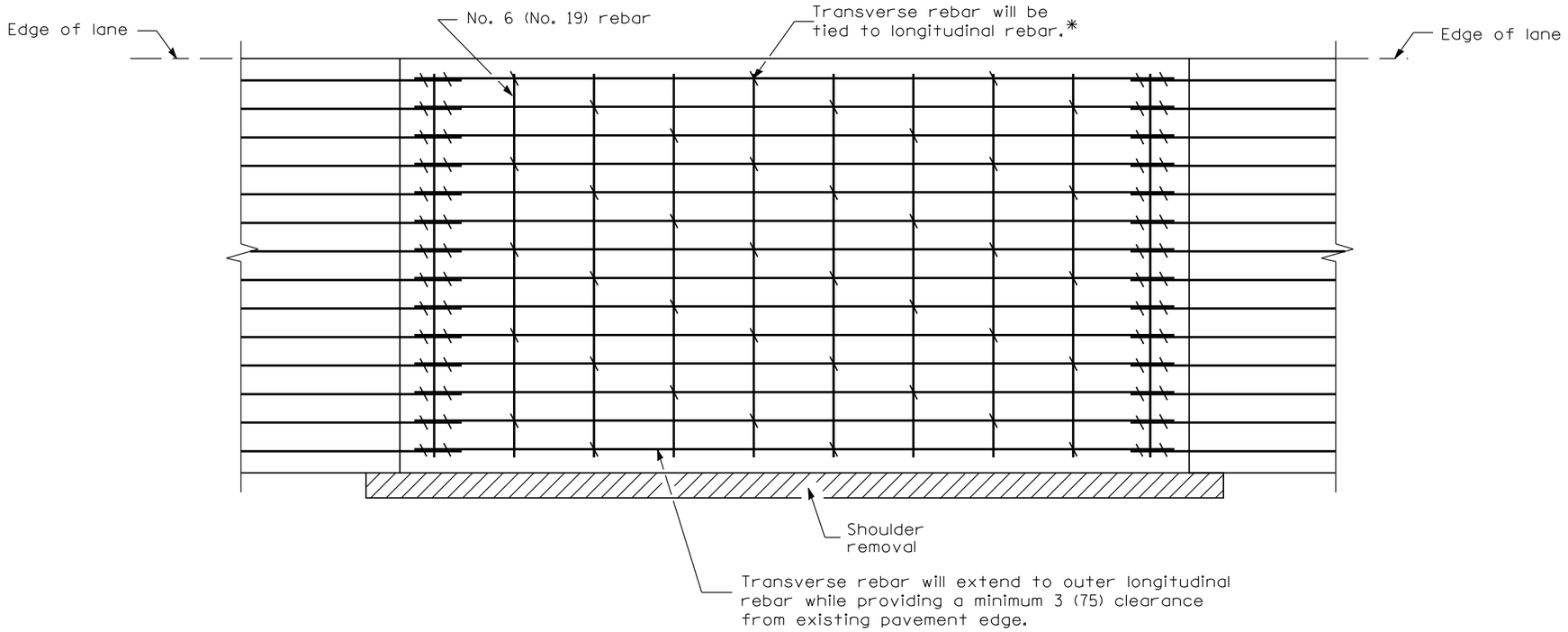
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

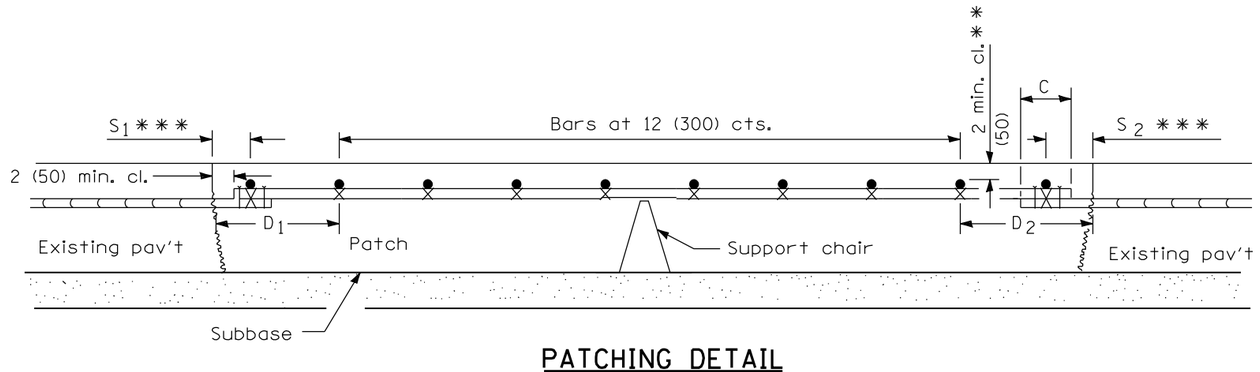
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Revised General Notes.

CLASS A PATCHES

STANDARD 442001-04



PAVEMENT REINFORCEMENT DETAIL



PATCHING DETAIL

* Every 3rd intersection must be tied.

** When the minimum clearance cannot be obtained with the transverse bar on top then the transverse rebar shall be tied to the bottom of the longitudinal rebar.

*** Variable: Where S_1 and S_2 are 2½ (65) min. and 12 (300) max. $D_1 = 2(S_1)$ and $D_2 = 2(S_2)$.

Illinois Department of Transportation

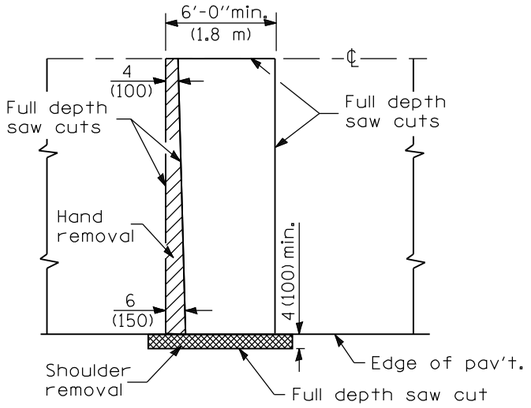
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

CLASS A PATCHES

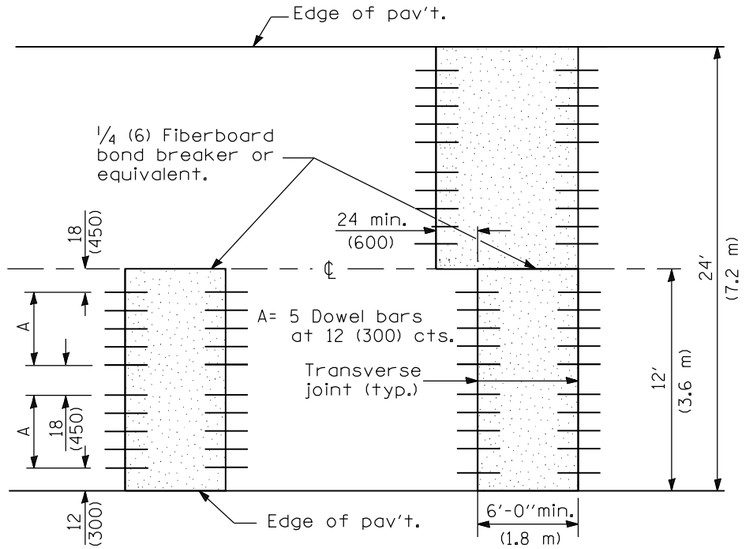
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 442001-04

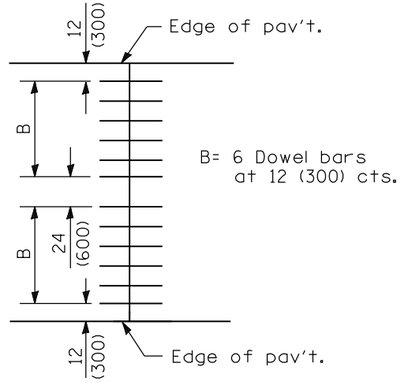


PAVEMENT SAWING DETAIL

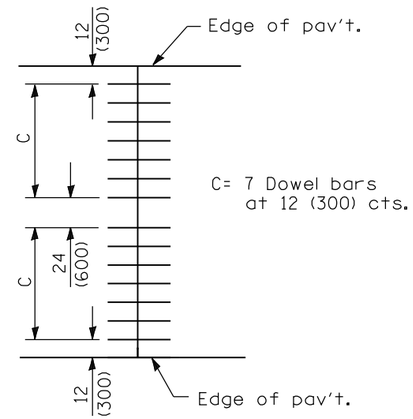
(HMA SHOULDER)



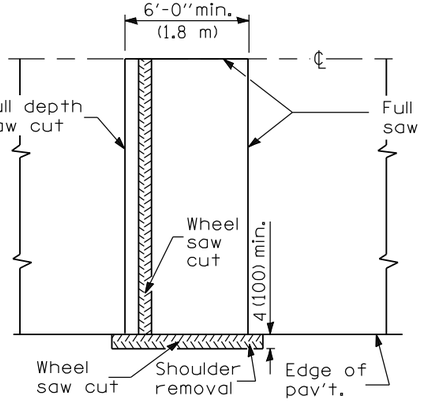
12' (3.6 m) WIDE LANES



14' (4.2 m) WIDE RAMP

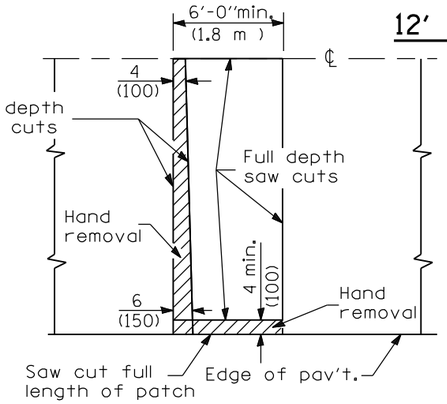


16' (4.8 m) WIDE RAMP



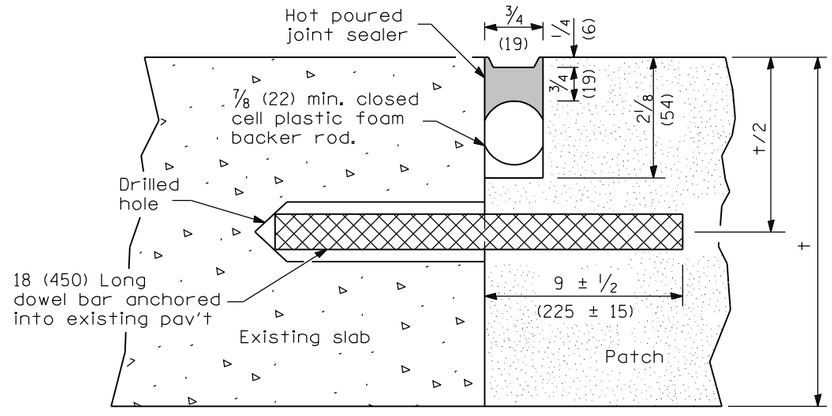
ALTERNATE SAWING DETAIL

(HMA SHOULDER)

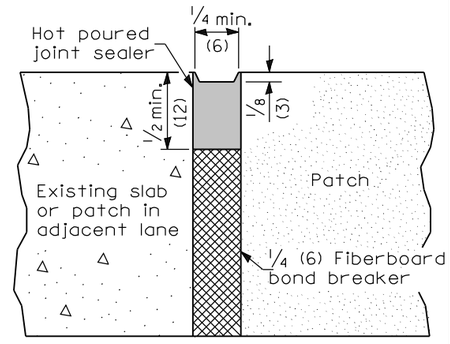


PAVEMENT SAWING DETAIL

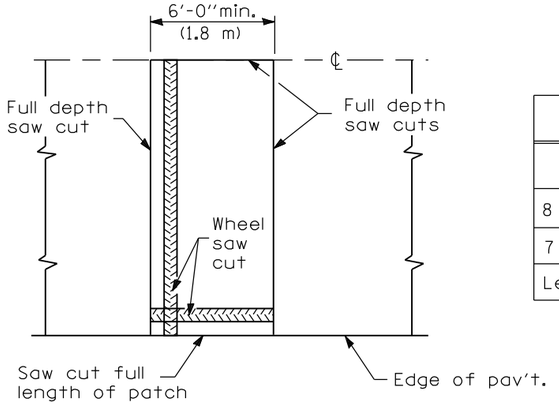
(PCC SHOULDER)



TRANSVERSE JOINT



CENTERLINE JOINT



ALTERNATE SAWING DETAIL

(PCC SHOULDER)

DOWEL BAR TABLE		
PAVEMENT THICKNESS	DOWEL BAR DIAMETER	HOLE DIAMETER
8 (200) or greater	1 1/2 (38)	1 5/8 (41)
7 (180) thru 7.99 (199)	1 1/4 (32)	1 3/8 (35)
Less than 7 (180)	1 (25)	1 1/8 (29)

GENERAL NOTES

The transverse joints for Class B patches shall align with joints or cracks in the adjacent lane whenever possible.

See Standard 420701 for details of pavement fabric.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

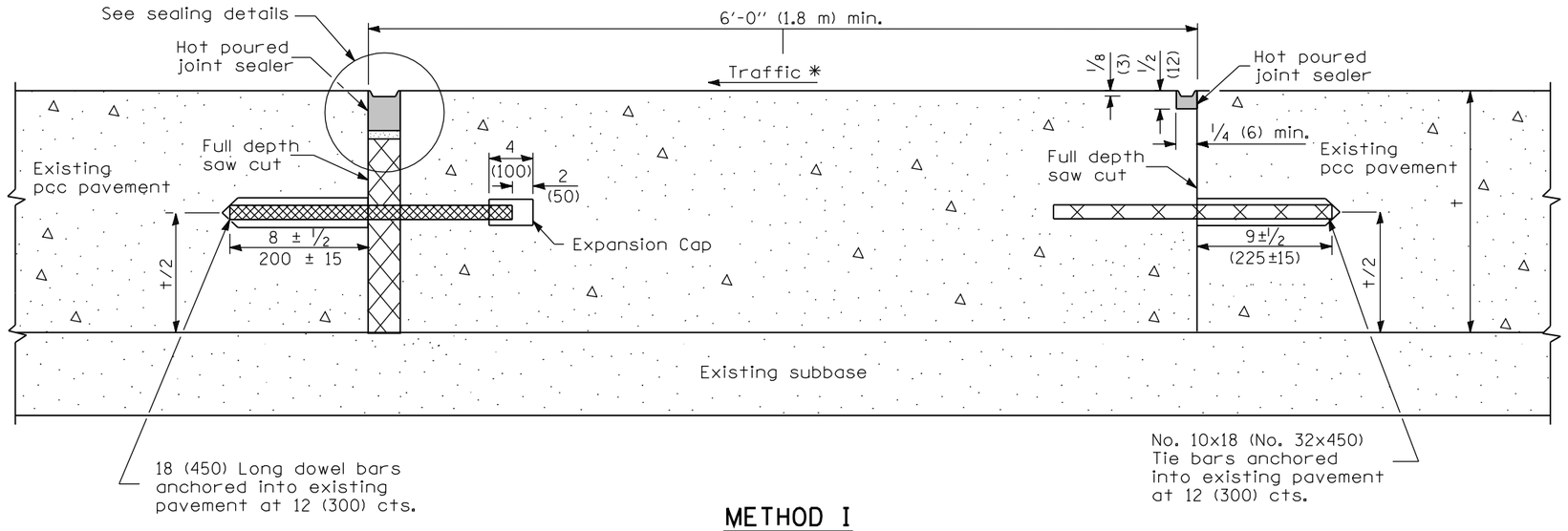
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to English (metric).
1-1-07	Revised General Notes.

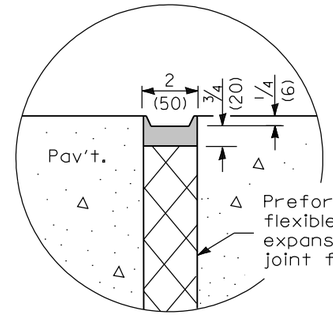
CLASS B PATCHES

(Sheet 1 of 2)

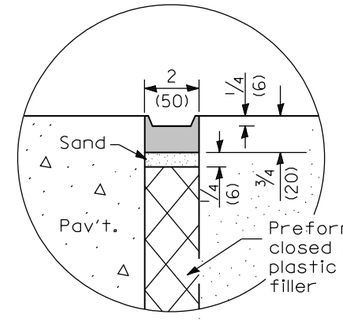
STANDARD 442101-07



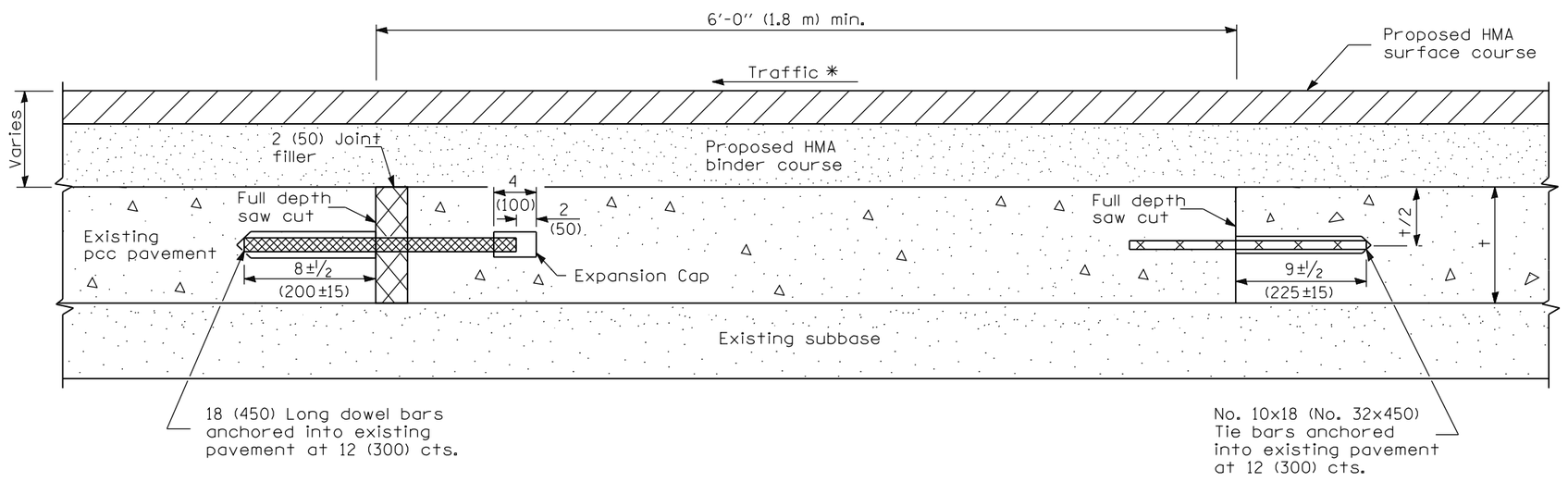
METHOD I
(Without Resurfacing)



SEALING DETAIL



SEALING DETAIL



METHOD II
(With Resurfacing)

NOTE

* When re-establishing a transverse expansion joint on a two-lane, two-way road, reverse the orientation of the dowel bars with respect to traffic for one of the patches such that the joint will be continuous across both lanes.

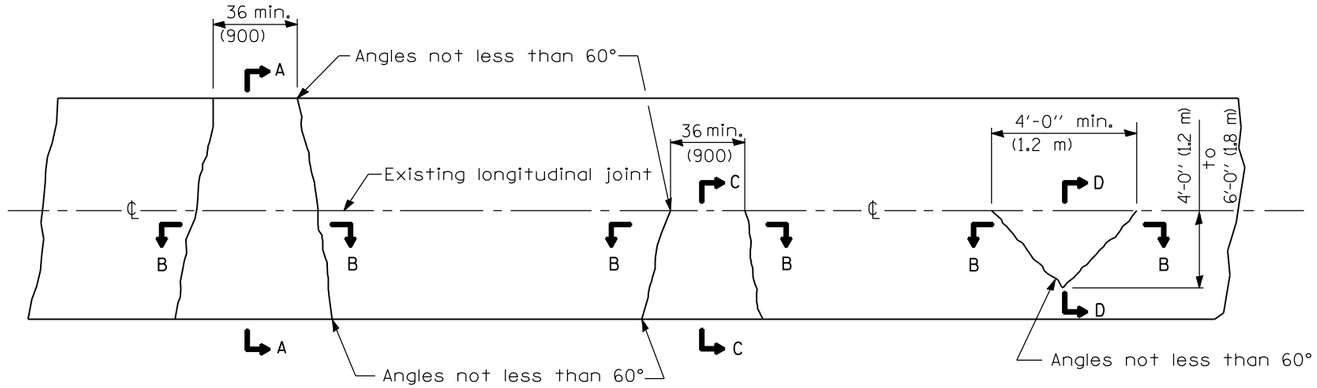
Illinois Department of Transportation

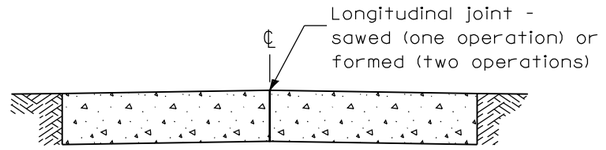
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

CLASS B PATCHES

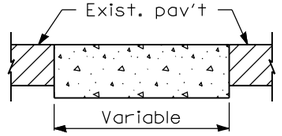
STANDARD 442101-07

CLASS C

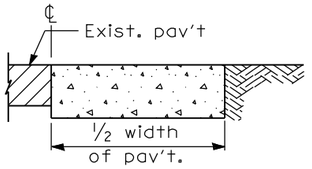




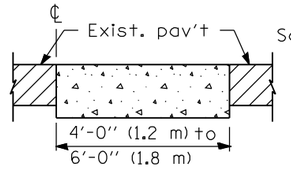
SECTION A-A



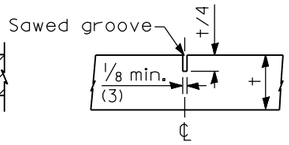
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

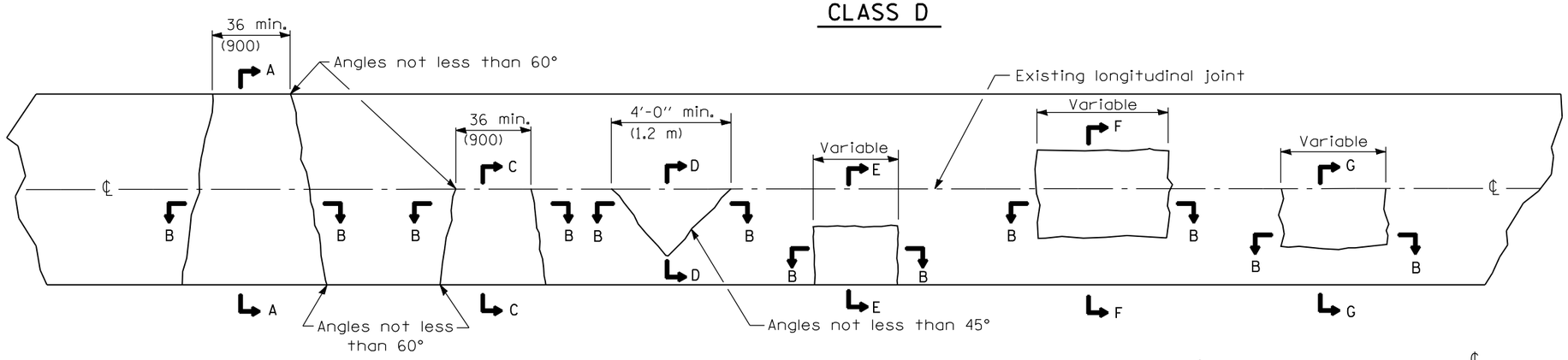


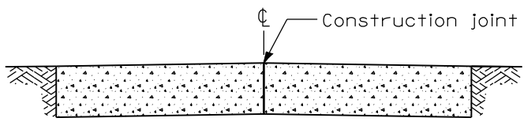
DETAIL OF SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT

NOTE

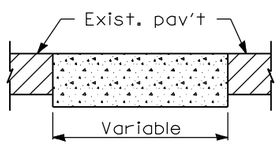
Longitudinal joints shall be as detailed on Standard 420001, except tie bars are not required for patches 20'-0" (6.0 m) or less in length.

CLASS D

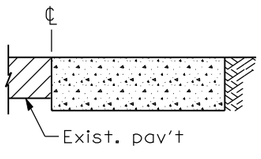




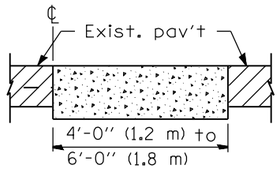
SECTION A-A
(Built in two operations)



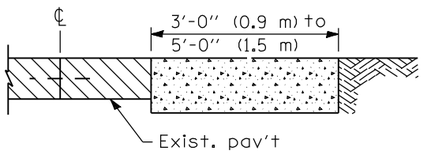
SECTION B-B



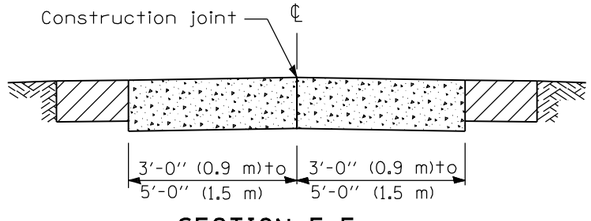
SECTION C-C



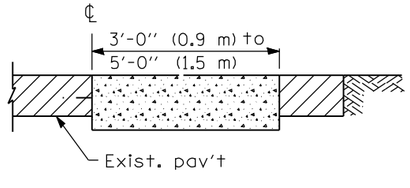
SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E



SECTION F-F
(Built in two operations)



SECTION G-G

GENERAL NOTES

Existing tie bars shall be either cut or removed. Marginal bars shall be cut.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

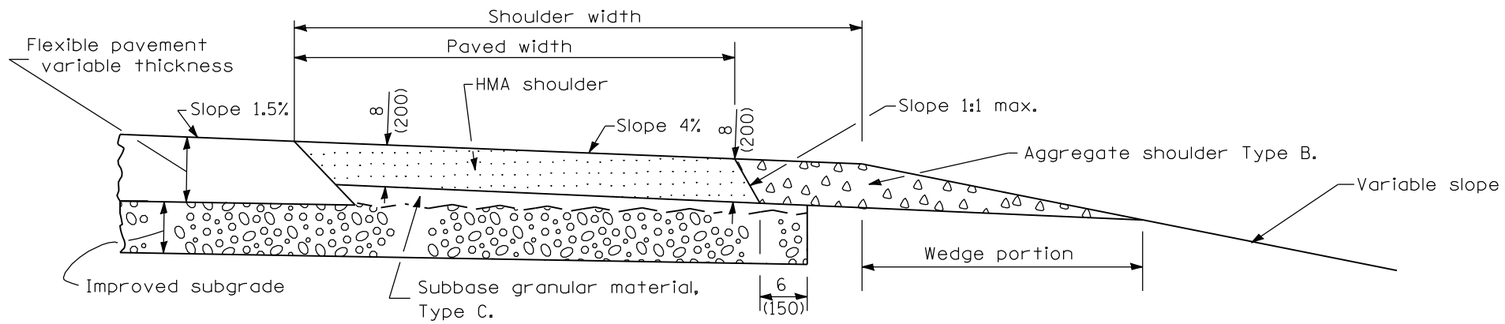
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

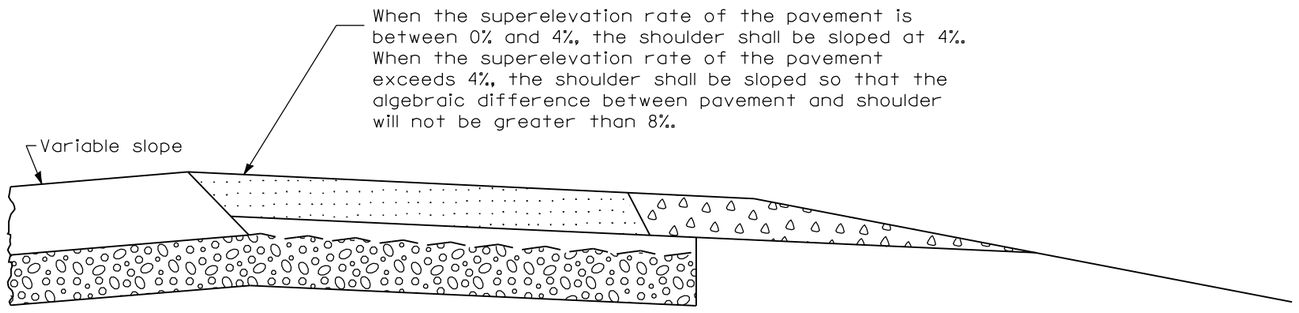
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Revised Note for
	Class C patches.

CLASS C and D PATCHES

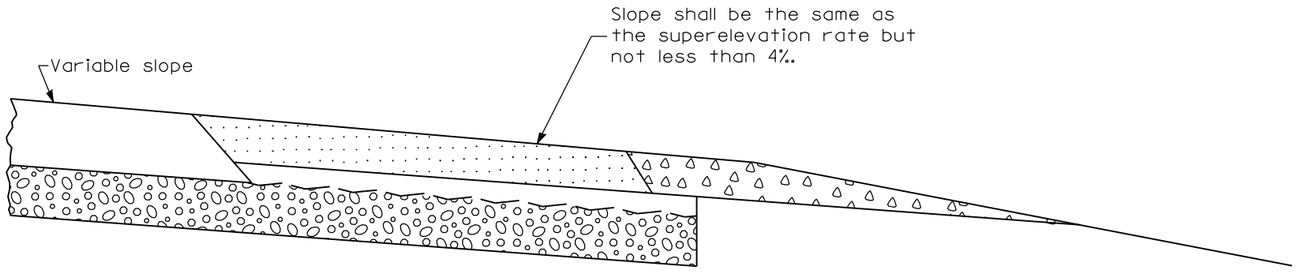
STANDARD 442201-03



SHOULDER FOR TANGENT PAVEMENT



SHOULDER FOR SUPERELEVATED PAVEMENT
(OUTSIDE OF CURVE)



SHOULDER FOR SUPERELEVATED PAVEMENT
(INSIDE OF CURVE)

GENERAL NOTES

Except as noted or shown the dimensions and notes specified for the shoulder of tangent pavement are typical for the shoulders of superelevated pavement.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

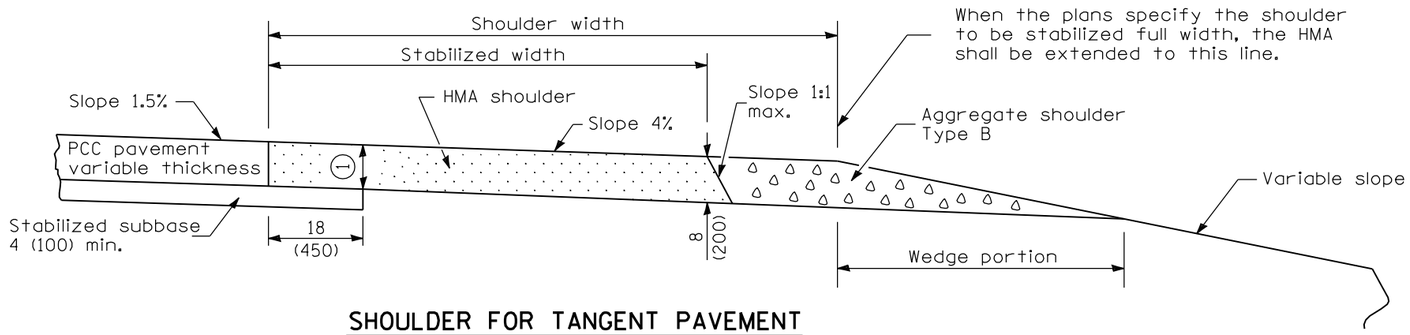
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

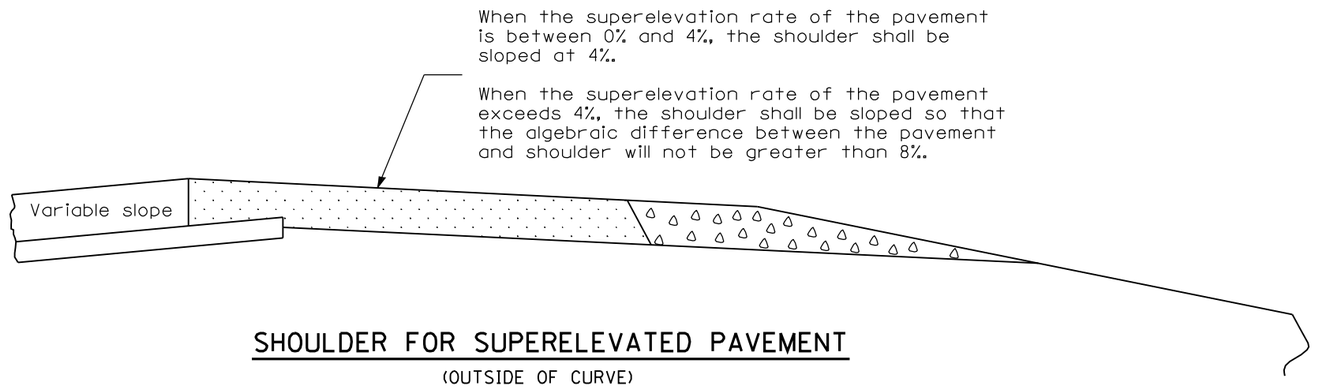
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.

HMA SHOULDER ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

STANDARD 482001-02

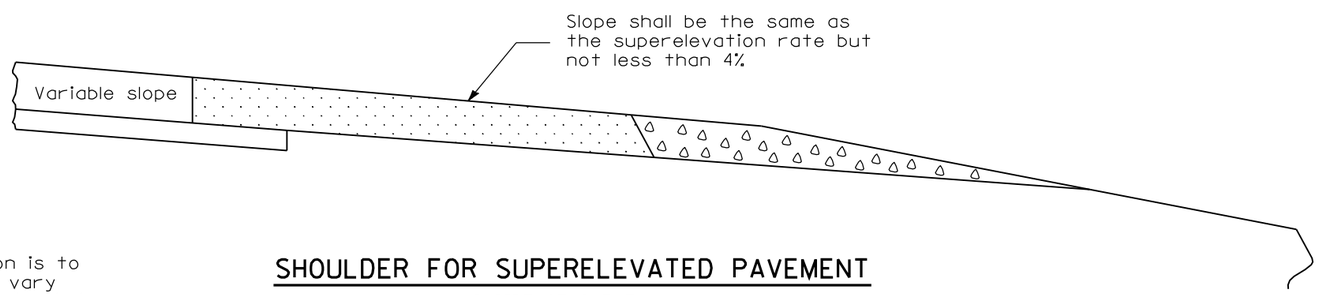


SHOULDER FOR TANGENT PAVEMENT



SHOULDER FOR SUPERELEVATED PAVEMENT

(OUTSIDE OF CURVE)



SHOULDER FOR SUPERELEVATED PAVEMENT

(INSIDE OF CURVE)

NOTE

1. (Applies only when subbase extension is to remain in place.) This thickness will vary with the thickness of pavement, extended length of subbase, and the slope of pavement. When this thickness is less than 8 (200), the stabilized shoulder shall be stepped down at this line to provide a 8 (200) minimum thickness.

GENERAL NOTES

Except as noted or shown the dimensions and notes specified for the shoulder of tangent pavement are typical for the shoulders of superelevated pavement.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

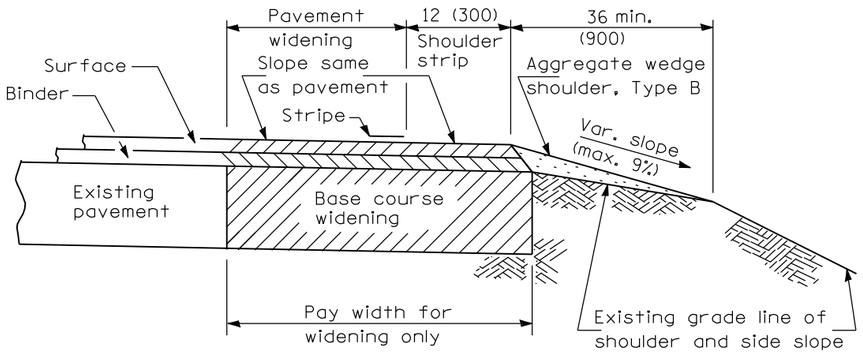
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.

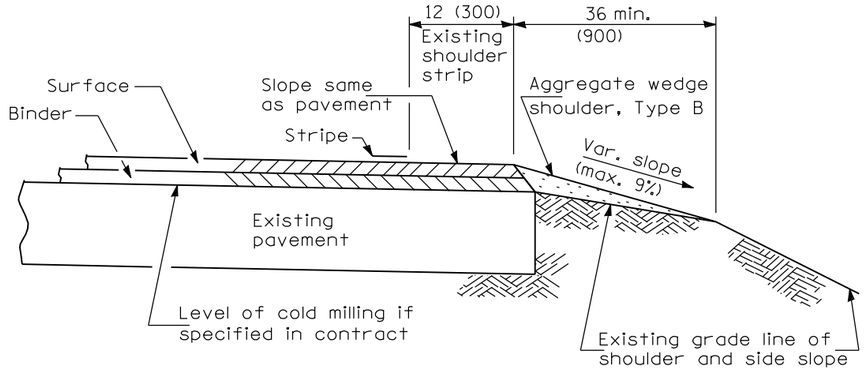
HMA SHOULDER ADJACENT TO RIGID PAVEMENT

STANDARD 482006-03



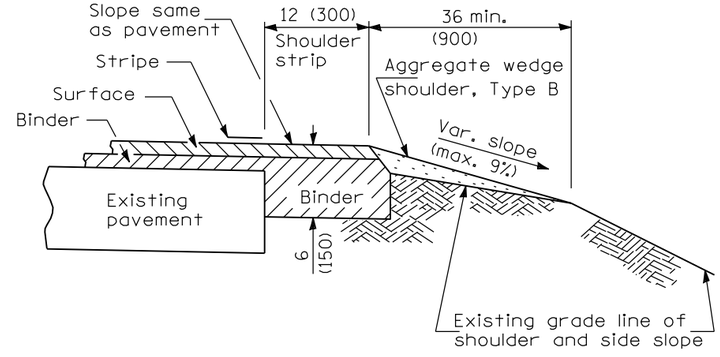
HMA SHOULDER STRIP AND AGGREGATE WEDGE WITH WIDENING

(Cross-section A)



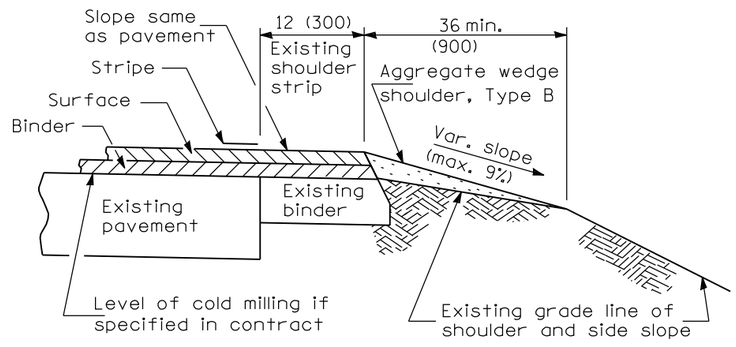
COLD MILLING AND/OR RESURFACING OF EXISTING PAVEMENT WITH SHOULDER STRIPS

(Cross-section C)



HMA SHOULDER STRIP AND AGGREGATE WEDGE WITH RESURFACING

(Cross-section B)



COLD MILLING AND/OR RESURFACING OF EXISTING PAVEMENT WITH SHOULDER STRIPS

(Cross-section D)

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

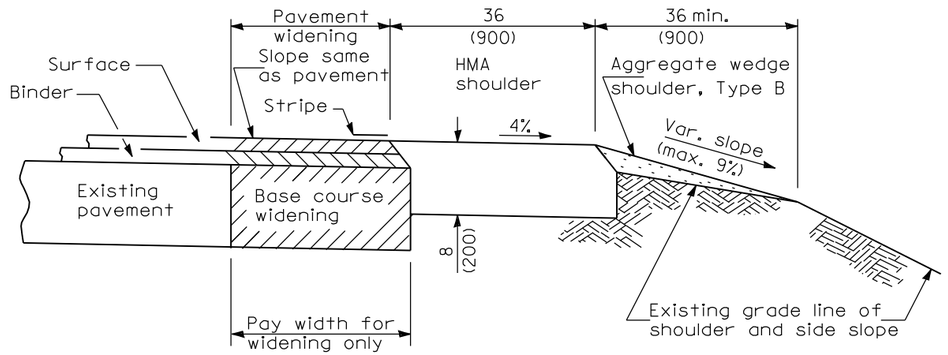
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.

HMA SHLD. STRIPS/SHLDS. WITH RESURFACING OR WIDENING AND RESURFACING PROJECTS

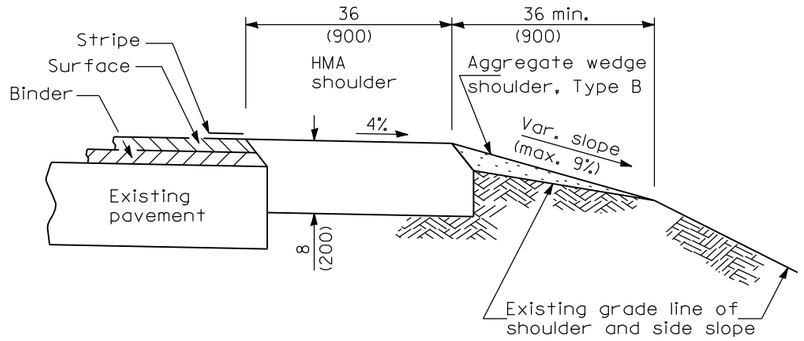
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 482011-03



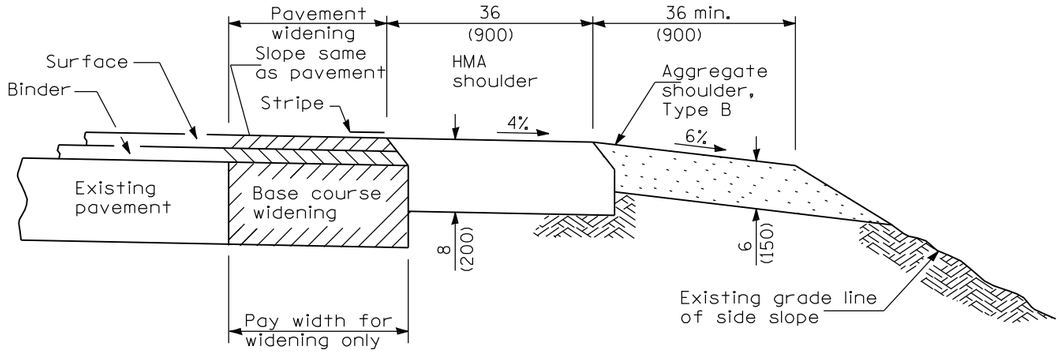
HMA SHOULDER AND AGGREGATE WEDGE WITH WIDENING

(Cross-section E)



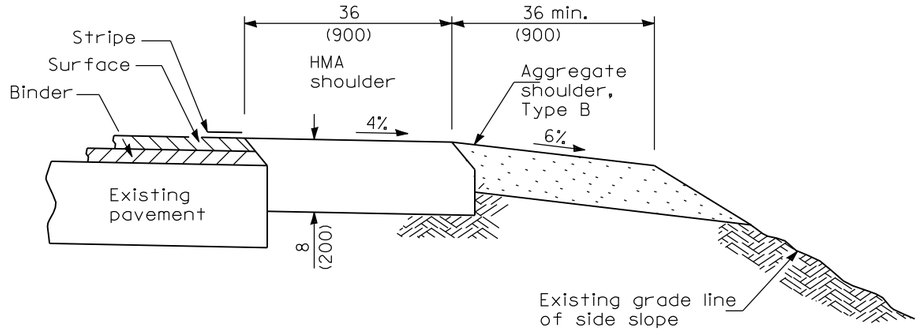
HMA SHOULDER AND AGGREGATE WEDGE WITH RESURFACING

(Cross-section G)



HMA AND AGGREGATE SHOULDERS WITH WIDENING

(Cross-section F)



HMA AND AGGREGATE SHOULDERS WITH RESURFACING

(Cross-section H)

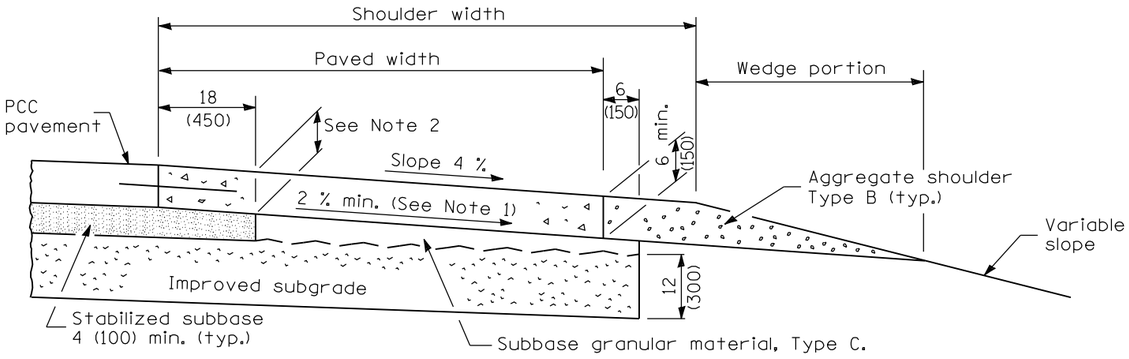
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

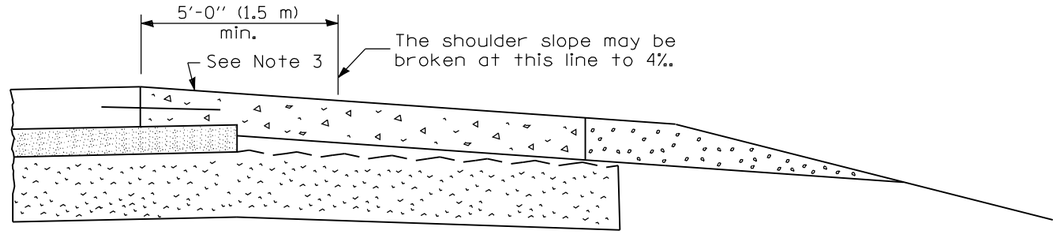
ISSUED 1-1-97

HMA SHLD. STRIPS/SHLDS. WITH RESURFACING OR WIDENING AND RESURFACING PROJECTS

STANDARD 482011-03

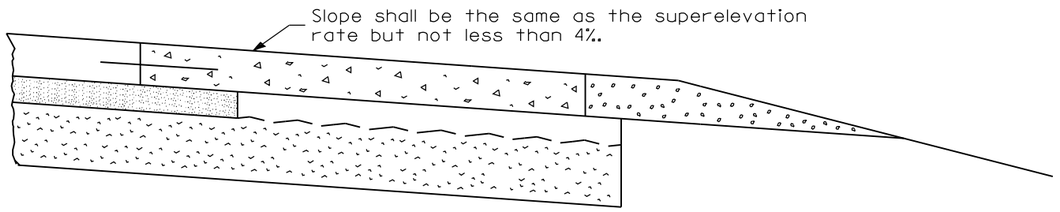


SHOULDER FOR TANGENT PAVEMENT



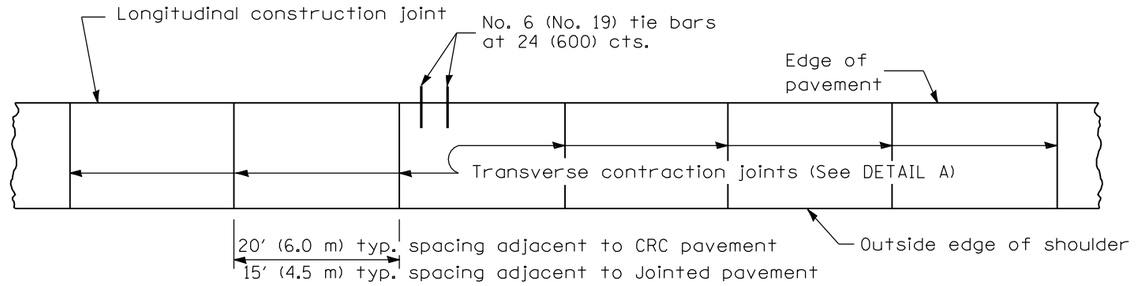
SHOULDER FOR SUPERELEVATED PAVEMENT

(Outside of curve)

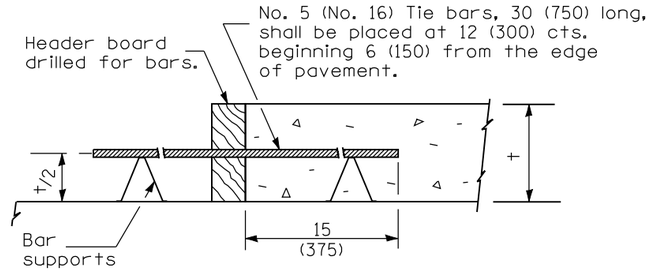


SHOULDER FOR SUPERELEVATED PAVEMENT

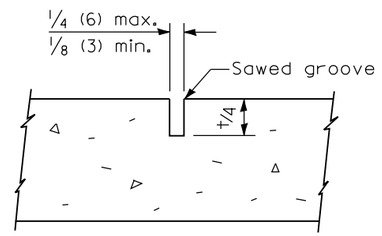
(Inside of curve)



PLAN



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



DETAIL A

TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT

NOTES

Note 1: Does not apply when sub-surface drains are installed.

Note 2: When the subbase is not removed, this thickness will vary with the thickness of pavement, extended length of subbase, and the slope of pavement. When this thickness is less than 6 (150), the paved shoulder shall be stepped down at this line to provide a 6 (150) minimum thickness.

Note 3: When the superelevation rate of the pavement is between 0% and 4%, the shoulder shall be sloped at 4%. When the superelevation rate of the pavement exceeds 4%, the shoulder shall be sloped so that the algebraic difference between the pavement and shoulder slopes will not be greater than 8%.

GENERAL NOTES

Except as noted or shown, the dimensions and notes specified for the shoulder of the tangent pavement are typical for the shoulders of superelevated pavement.

Transverse expansion joints shall be as detailed on Standard 420001 except that dowel bars will not be required.

See Standard 420001 for details not shown.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

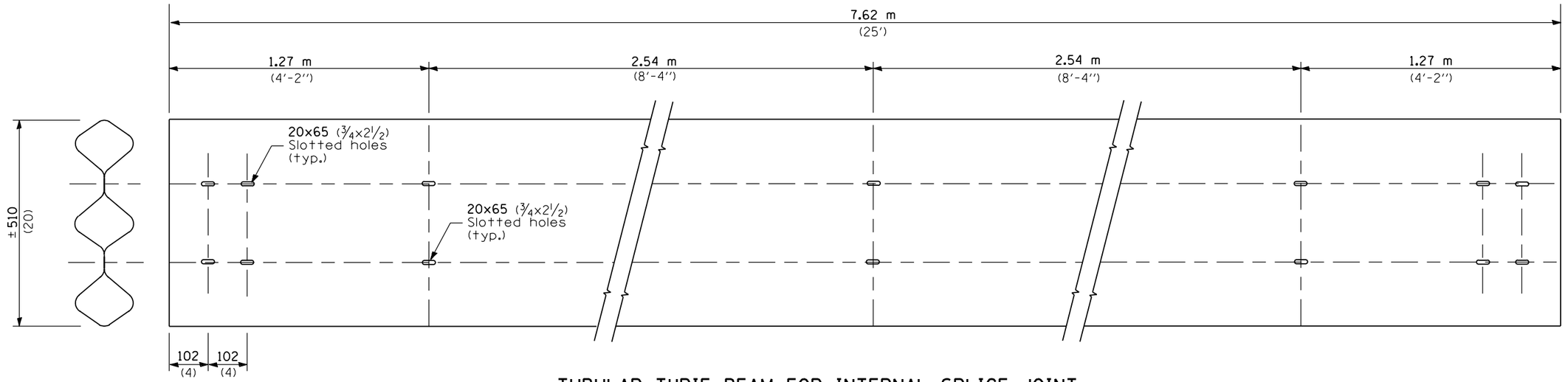
PASSED January 1 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

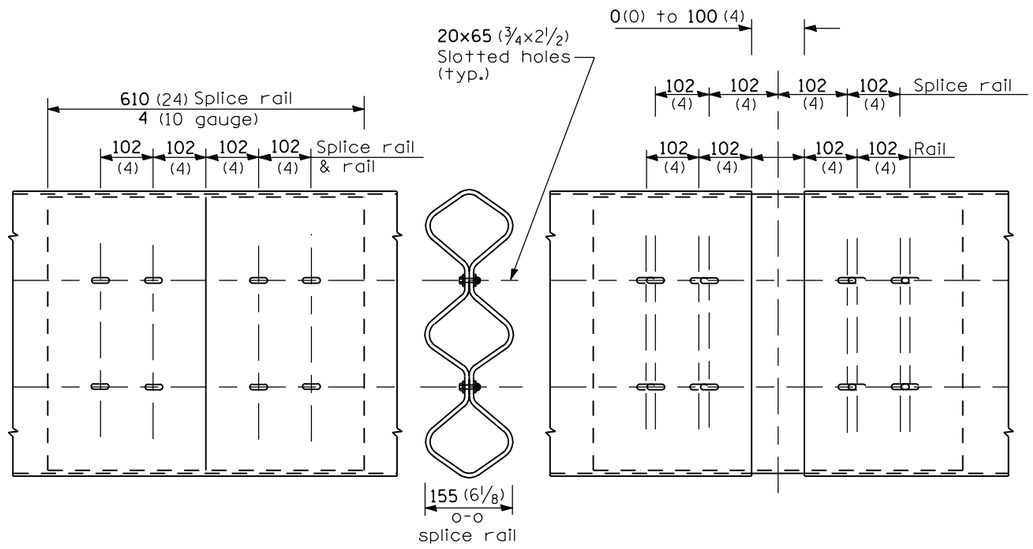
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to
	English (metric).
1-1-07	Required subbase gran.
	material, Type C under
	shoulder.

PCC SHOULDER

STANDARD 483001-04

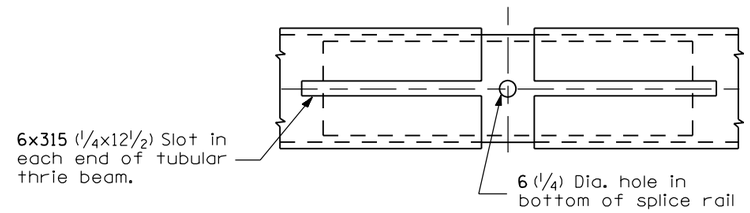


TUBULAR THRIE BEAM FOR INTERNAL SPLICE JOINT



INTERNAL SPLICE JOINT

INTERNAL EXPANSION SPLICE JOINT



BOTTOM VIEW OF INTERNAL EXPANSION SPLICE JOINT

GENERAL NOTES

Plate Washers B are to be placed under both heads and nuts of splicing bolts for internal splice and internal expansion splice joint.

Plate Washers C are to be placed under both heads and nuts of splicing bolts for lap expansion and internal lap splice joint.

See Standard 630001 for details of guardrail not shown.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

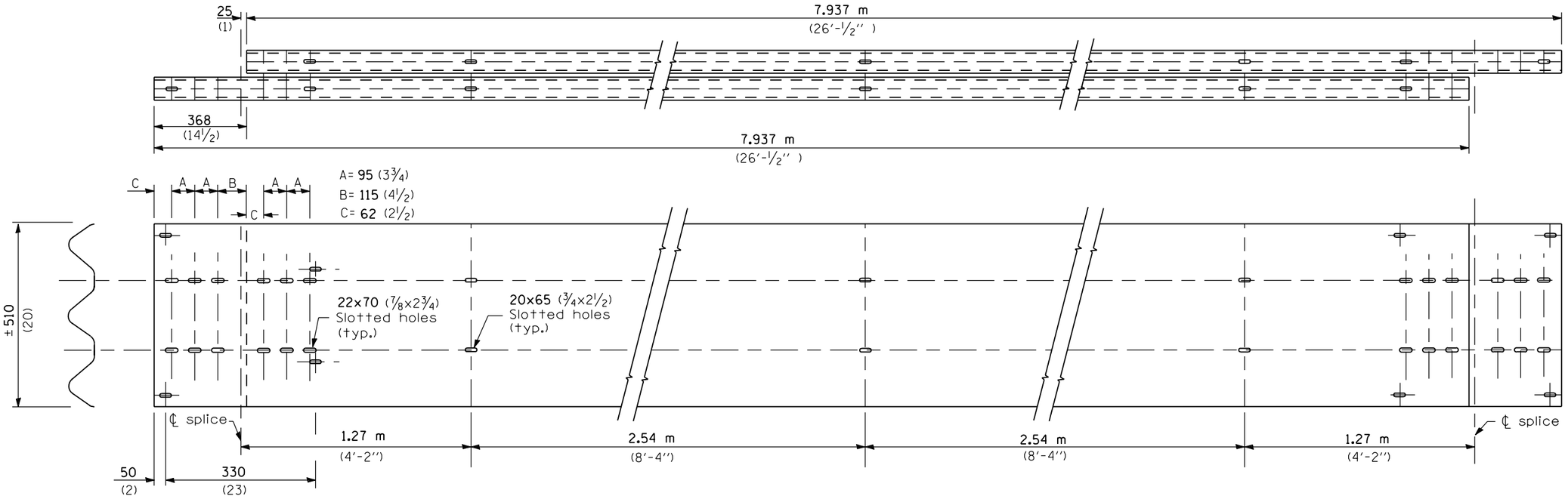
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

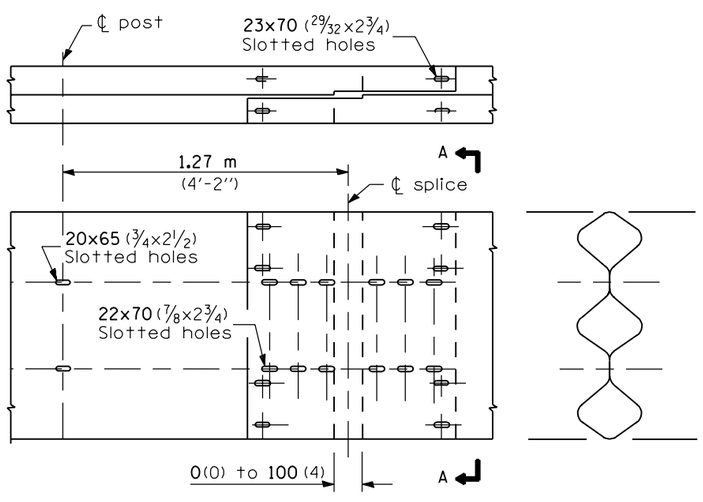
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2348-3.
	Deleted DN Symbol.
6-15-94	Moved Notes to Specs.
	Moved DESIGN NOTES.
	Added Metric.

TUBULAR THRIE BEAM RETROFIT RAIL FOR BRIDGES (Sheet 1 of 3)

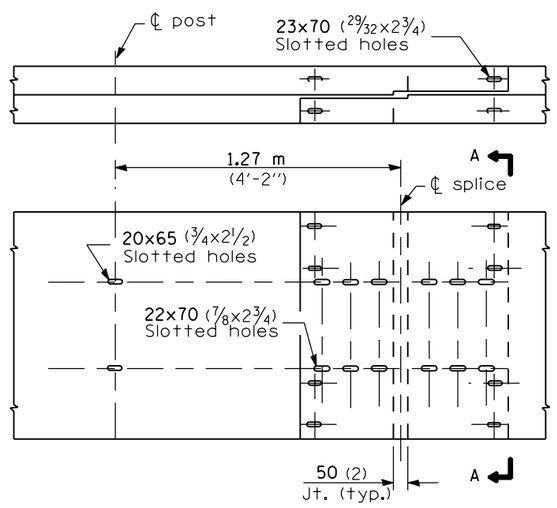
STANDARD 509001



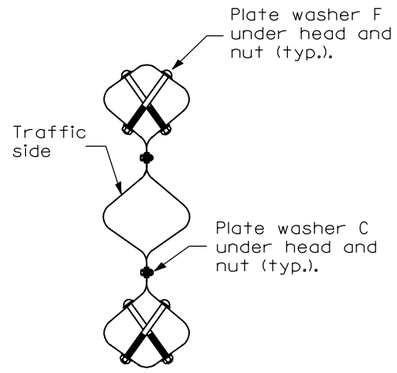
TUBULAR THRIE BEAM FOR LAP SPLICE JOINT



LAP EXPANSION SPLICE JOINT



LAP SPLICE JOINT



SECTION A-A

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

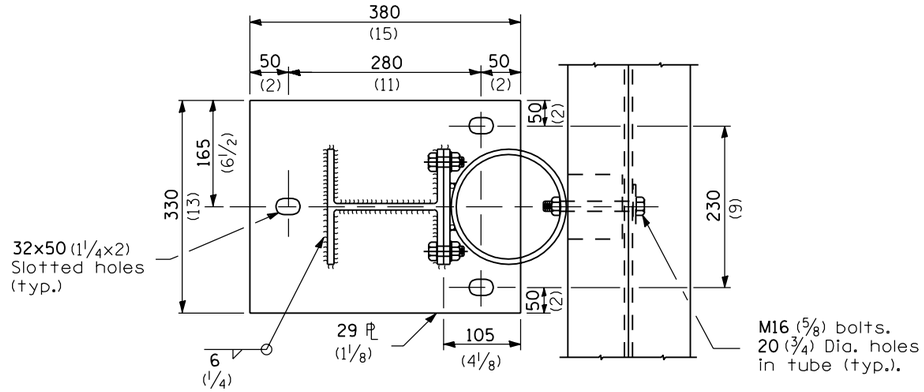
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

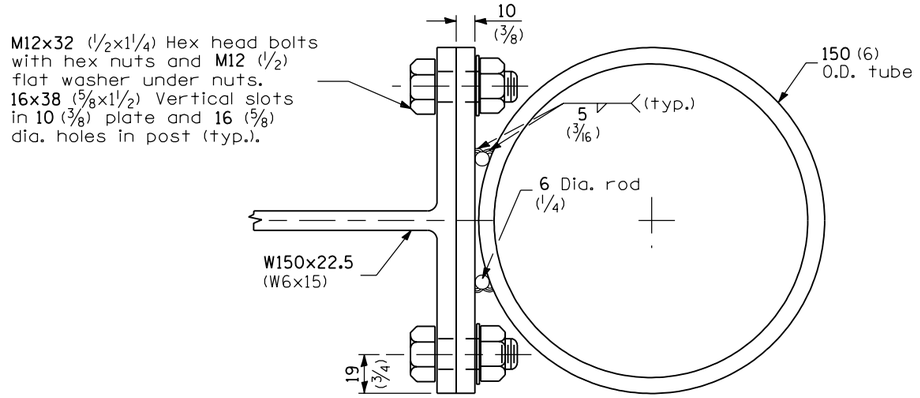
ISSUED 1-1-97

TUBULAR THRIE BEAM RETROFIT RAIL FOR BRIDGES (Sheet 2 of 3)

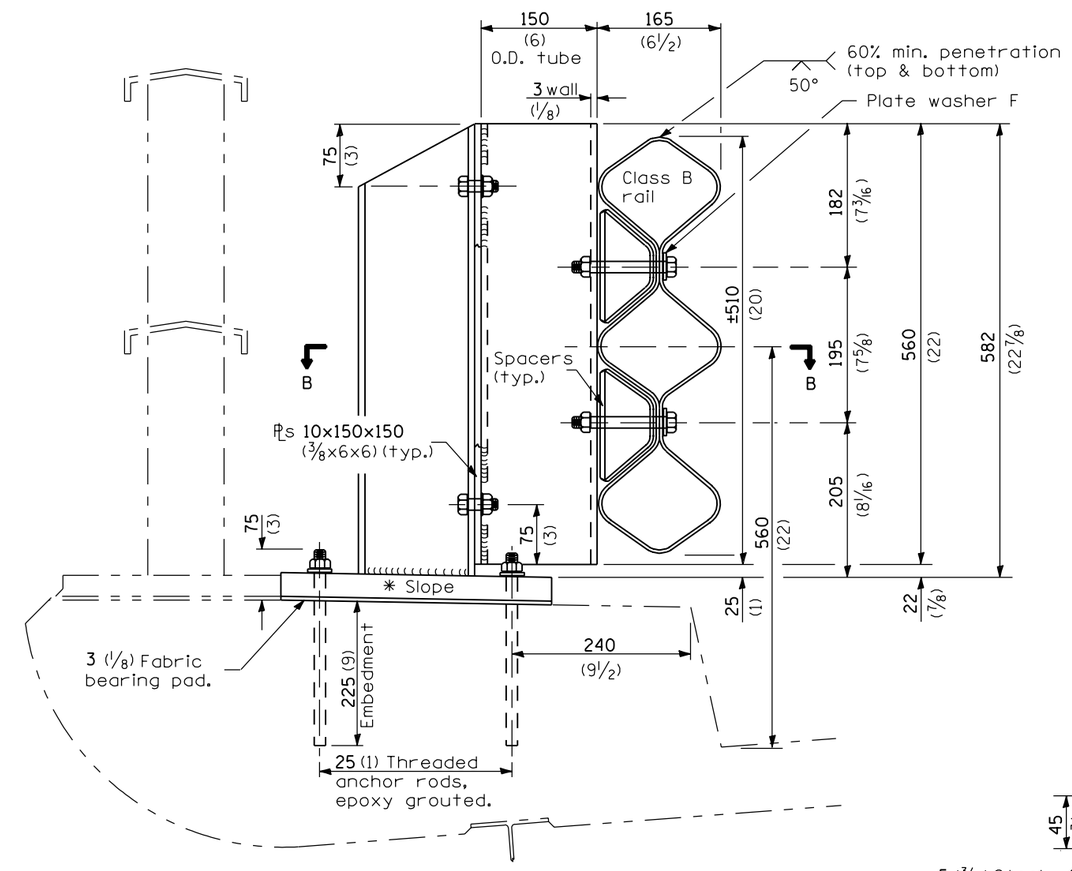
STANDARD 509001



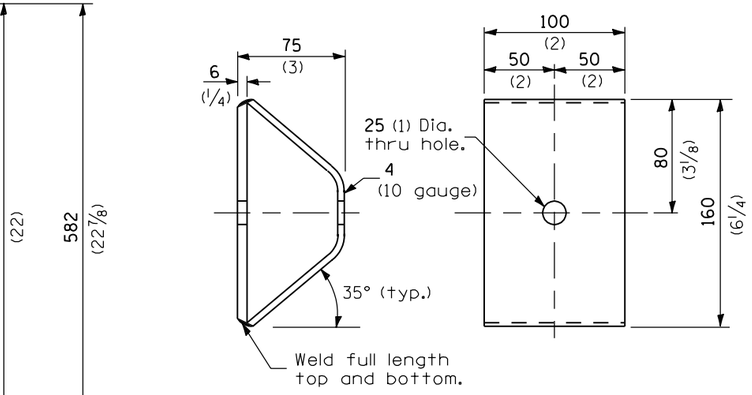
SECTION B-B



TUBE TO POST ATTACHMENT



POST



SPACER

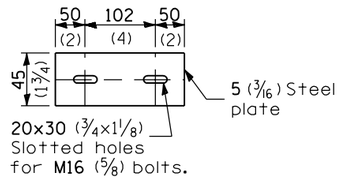


PLATE WASHER B

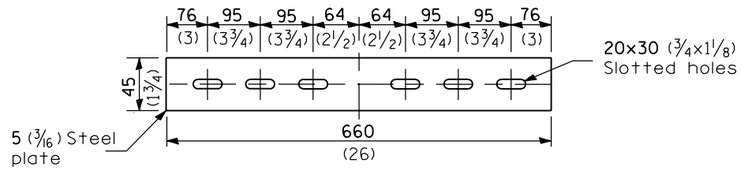


PLATE WASHER C

12 1/4

* Cut bottom of post to slope

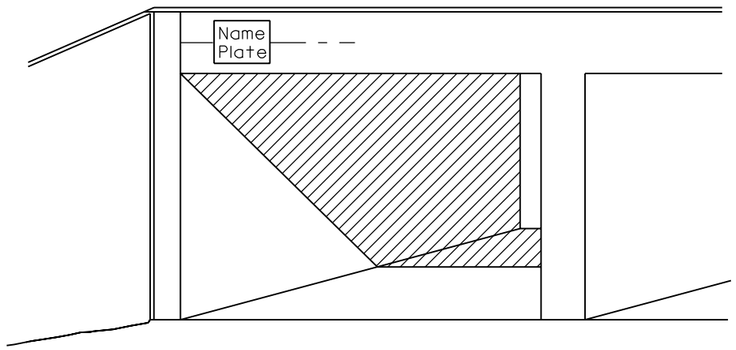
All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

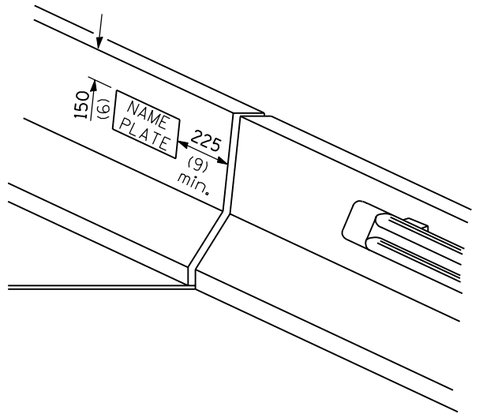
TUBULAR THRIE BEAM RETROFIT RAIL FOR BRIDGES (Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 509001

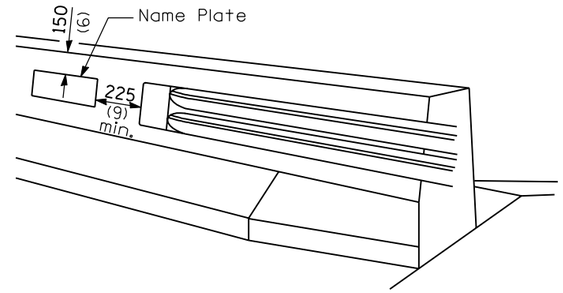


FOR MULTI-SPAN CULVERTS

(Unless otherwise noted on the plans, name plates are not required for structures less than **6.1 m** (20') in length)

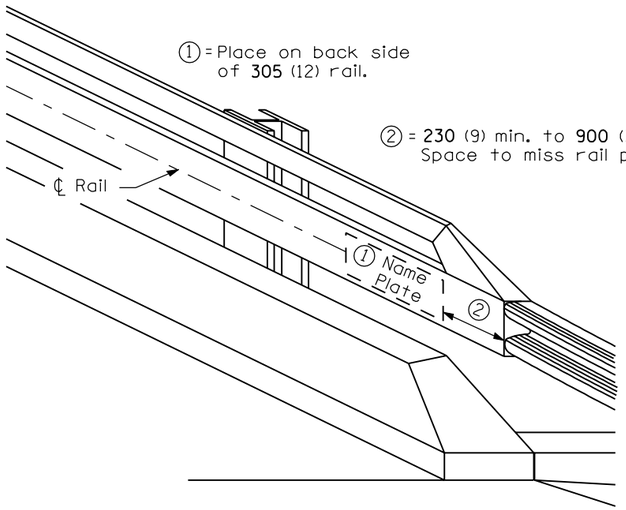


FOR PARAPET AND END POST MOUNTED

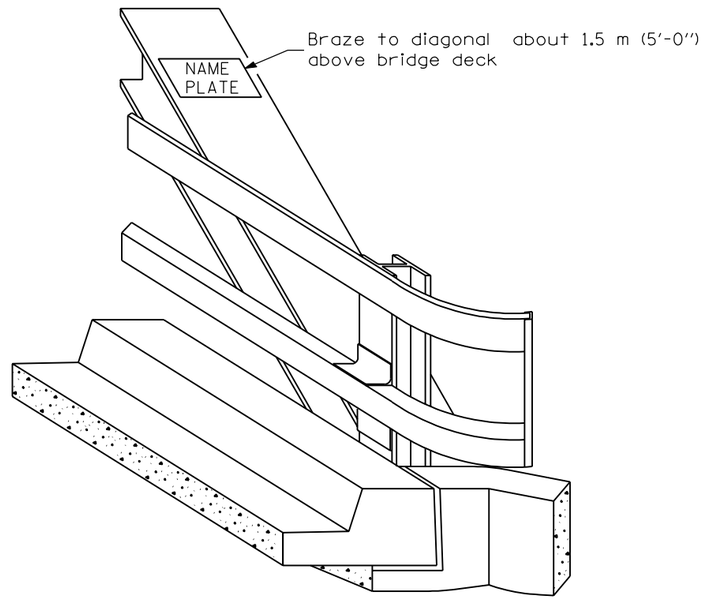


FOR PARAPET

(When Dog Ear Wing is used)



FOR STEEL RAILS



FOR TRUSSES

GENERAL NOTE

On one-way traffic structures, place name plate on right side of approach end. On two-way traffic structures, place name plate on right side of approach end while looking in the direction of increasing stationing.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2002
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 2002
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

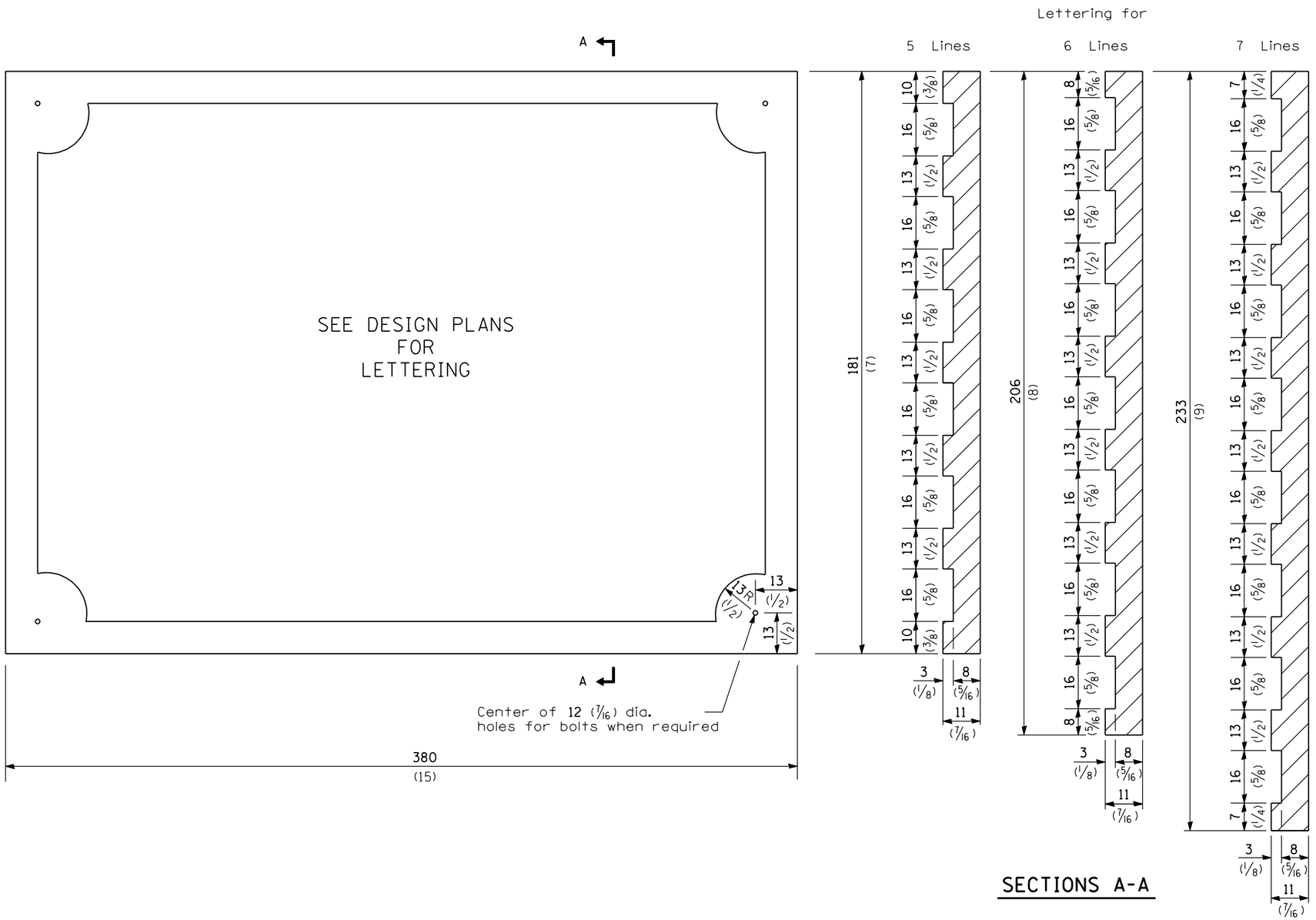
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-02	Remove Placing: note on
	sht. 2. Added Braze to
	diag. note on sht. 1.
1-1-01	Removed TYP. EXAMPLES.
	Added GENERAL NOTE.
	Rev. PARAPET view.

NAME PLATE FOR BRIDGES

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 515001-02



SECTIONS A-A

NOTE

Border and lettering:
Raised 3 (1/8), square cut and not tapered.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches)
unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2002
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

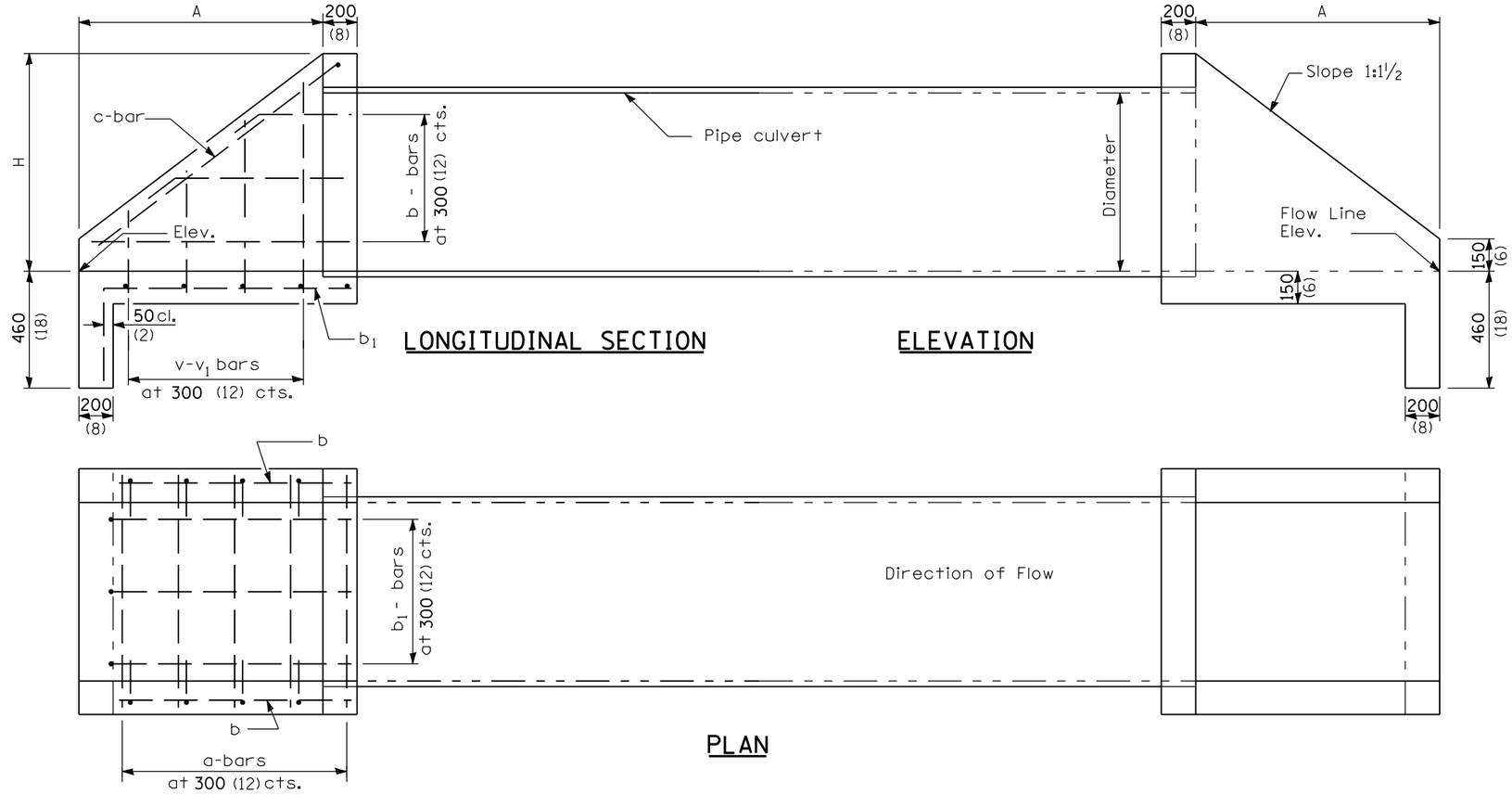
APPROVED January 1, 2002
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

NAME PLATE FOR BRIDGES

(Sheet 2 of 2)

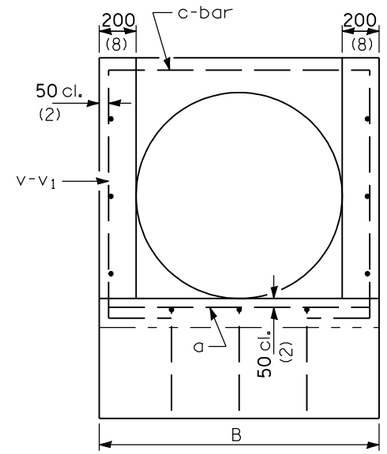
STANDARD 515001-02



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

ELEVATION

PLAN



END ELEVATION

PIPE DIA. (NOM.)	A	B	H	Reinforcing Steel No. 13 (No. 4) bars						Concrete 2 End Secs. m^3 (cu. yds.)	Reinf. Bars 2 End Secs. kg (lbs.)
				a	b	b_1	c	v	v_1		
300 (12)	460 (18)	710 (28)	460 (18)	4 @ 610 4 @ (24)	4 @ 540 4 @ (21)	4 @ 790 4 @ (31)	2 @ 1.75 m 2 @ (5′-9″)	4 @ 760 4 @ (30)	4 @ 530 4 @ (21)	.45 (.59)	18.1 (40)
375 (15)	570 (24)	780 (31)	535 (21)	4 @ 690 4 @ (27)	4 @ 690 4 @ (27)	4 @ 990 4 @ (39)	2 @ 2.13 m 2 @ (7′-0″)	4 @ 840 4 @ (33)	4 @ 610 4 @ (24)	.59 (.77)	18.1 (40)
450 (18)	685 (27)	860 (34)	610 (24)	6 @ 760 6 @ (30)	8 @ 760 8 @ (30)	4 @ 1.07 m 4 @ (3′-6″)	2 @ 2.44 m 2 @ (8′-0″)	4 @ 910 4 @ (36)	4 @ 690 4 @ (27)	.70 (.92)	27.2 (60)
600 (24)	915 (36)	1.01 m (3′-4″)	760 (30)	6 @ 910 6 @ (36)	8 @ 990 8 @ (39)	6 @ 1.2 m 6 @ (4′-3″)	2 @ 3.2 m 2 @ (10′-6″)	8 @ 1.07 m 8 @ (3′-6″)	4 @ 760 4 @ (30)	1.01 (1.32)	40.8 (90)
750 (30)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	1.16 m (3′-10″)	915 (36)	8 @ 1.07 m 8 @ (3′-6″)	12 @ 1.22 m 12 @ (4′-0″)	6 @ 1.52 m 6 @ (5′-0″)	2 @ 3.81 m 2 @ (12′-6″)	8 @ 1.22 m 8 @ (4′-0″)	4 @ 910 4 @ (36)	1.37 (1.79)	54.4 (120)
900 (36)	1.37 m (4′-6″)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	1.07 m (3′-6″)	10 @ 1.22 m 10 @ (4′-0″)	12 @ 1.45 m 12 @ (4′-9″)	6 @ 1.75 m 6 @ (5′-9″)	2 @ 4.57 m 2 @ (15′-0″)	8 @ 1.37 m 8 @ (4′-6″)	8 @ 1.07 m 8 @ (3′-6″)	1.85 (2.33)	68.0 (150)
1200 (48)	1.83 m (6′-0″)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	1.37 m (4′-6″)	12 @ 1.52 m 12 @ (5′-0″)	16 @ 1.9 m 16 @ (6′-3″)	8 @ 2.21 m 8 @ (7′-3″)	2 @ 5.87 m 2 @ (19′-3″)	12 @ 1.52 m 12 @ (5′-0″)	8 @ 1.07 m 8 @ (3′-6″)	2.80 (3.6)	104.3 (230)

DESIGN DATA

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

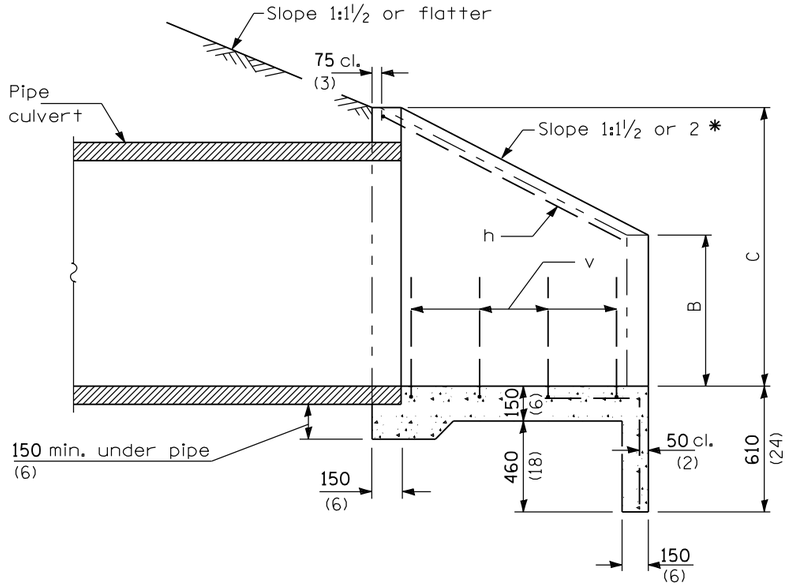
APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1564-1.

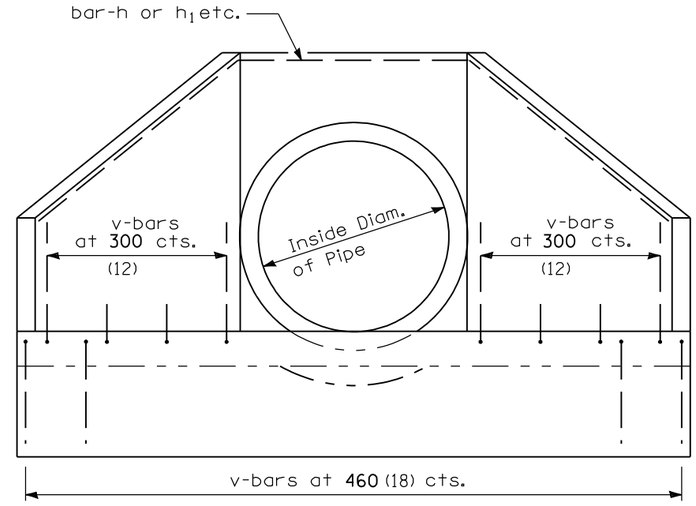
REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS WITH PARALLEL WINGWALLS FOR PIPE CULVERTS 300 mm (12″) THRU 1200 mm (48″) DIA. AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH ROADWAY

STANDARD 542001-01



SECTION A-A

Mark	a	b
h	560 (22)	750 (29½)
h_1	560 (22)	980 (38½)
h_2	640 (25)	750 (29½)
h_3	640 (25)	980 (38½)
h_4	840 (33)	990 (39)
h_5	840 (33)	1.26 m (4′-1½″)
h_6	990 (39)	1.18 m (3′-10½″)
h_7	990 (39)	1.50 m (4′-10½″)
h_8	1.19 m (3′-11″)	1.42 m (4′-8″)
h_9	1.19 m (3′-11″)	1.77 m (5′-9½″)



END VIEW

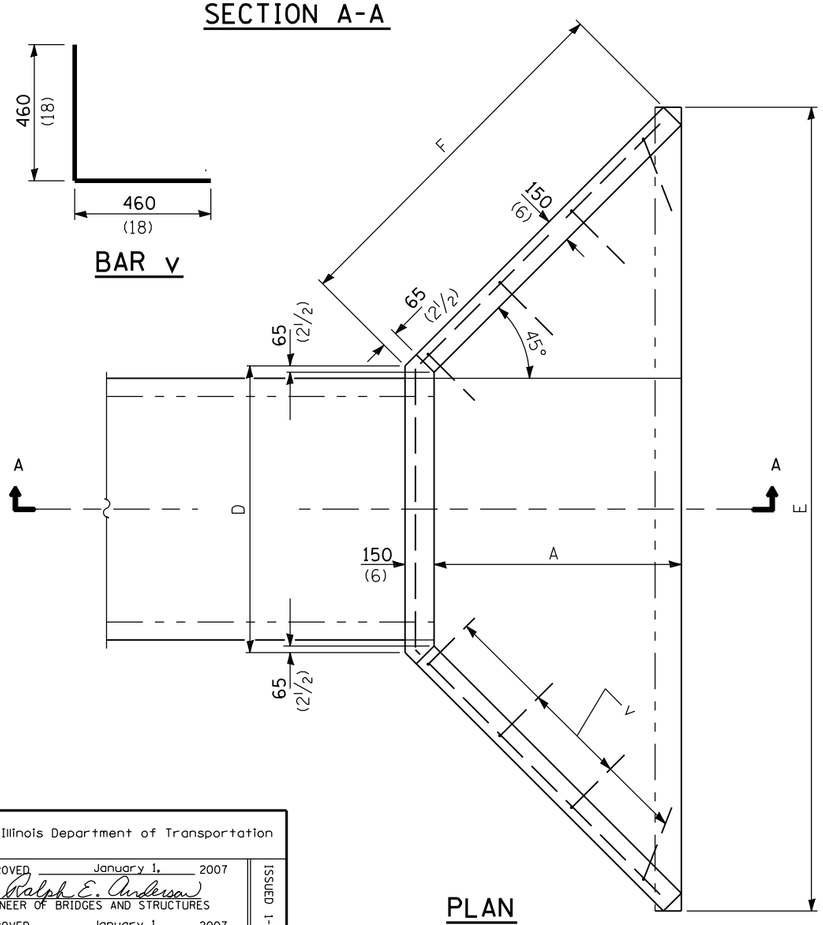
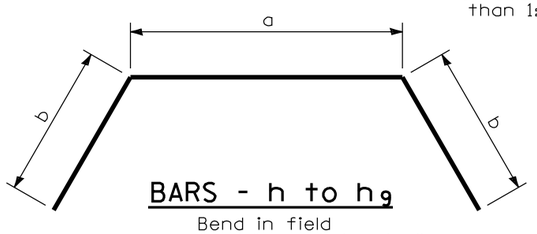


TABLE OF DIMENSIONS

DESIGN NO.	NOMINAL INSIDE DIAM. of PIPE	SLOPE of FILL	Dimensions A	B	C	D	E	F	Concrete 2 End Secs. m^3 (cu. yds.)	Reinforcement Bars - No. 13 (No. 4) h-Bars Mark	h-Bars Length	v-Bars No.	Total Wt. 2 End Secs. kg (lbs.)
D375-1½ (D15-1½)	375 (15)	1:1½	485 (19)	260 (10)	590 (23)	610 (24)	1.67 m (5′-5½″)	750 (29½)	0.7 (0.9)	h	2.06 m (6′-9″)	16	18.1 (40)
D375-2 (D15-2)	375 (15)	1:2	660 (26)	260 (10)	590 (23)	610 (24)	2.02 m (6′-7½″)	1 m (3′-3¼″)	0.9 (1.2)	h_1	2.52 m (8′-3″)	22	27.2 (60)
D450-1½ (D18-1½)	450 (18)	1:1½	485 (19)	330 (13)	660 (26)	690 (27)	1.75 m (5′-8½″)	750 (29½)	1.0 (1.3)	h_2	2.14 m (7′-0″)	16	18.1 (40)
D450-2 (D18-2)	450 (18)	1:2	660 (26)	330 (13)	660 (26)	690 (27)	2.11 m (6′-10½″)	1 m (3′-3¼″)	1.0 (1.3)	h_3	2.6 m (8′-6″)	22	27.2 (60)
D600-1½ (D24-1½)	600 (24)	1:1½	640 (25)	410 (16)	840 (33)	890 (35)	2.26 m (7′-4½″)	970 (38)	1.1 (1.5)	h_4	2.82 m (9′-3″)	22	27.2 (60)
D600-2 (D24-2)	600 (24)	1:2	865 (34)	410 (16)	840 (33)	890 (35)	2.72 m (8′-10½″)	1.29 m (4′-2½″)	1.5 (2.0)	h_5	3.24 m (11′-0″)	28	31.8 (70)
D750-1½ (D30-1½)	750 (30)	1:1½	770 (30)	480 (19)	990 (39)	1.05 m (3′-5″)	2.68 m (8′-8½″)	1.15 m (3′-9″)	1.5 (2.0)	h_6	3.39 m (11′-0″)	28	31.8 (70)
D750-2 (D30-2)	750 (30)	1:2	1.01 m (3′-4″)	480 (19)	990 (39)	1.05 m (3′-5″)	3.17 m (10′-4½″)	1.5 m (4′-11″)	2.0 (2.6)	h_7	3.99 m (13′-0″)	34	36.3 (80)
D900-1½ (D36-1½)	900 (36)	1:1½	915 (36)	560 (22)	1.17 m (3′-10″)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	3.17 m (10′-4½″)	1.36 m (4′-5½″)	2.0 (2.6)	h_8	4.03 m (13′-3″)	30	36.3 (80)
D900-2 (D36-2)	900 (36)	1:2	1.22 m (4′-0″)	560 (22)	1.17 m (3′-10″)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	3.78 m (12′-4½″)	1.79 m (5′-10½″)	2.7 (3.5)	h_9	4.73 m (15′-6″)	40	45.4 (100)

* If embankment slope above headwall is flatter than 1:2, provide wings for 1:2 slope.



BARS - h to h_9

Bend in field
one required in each headwall

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

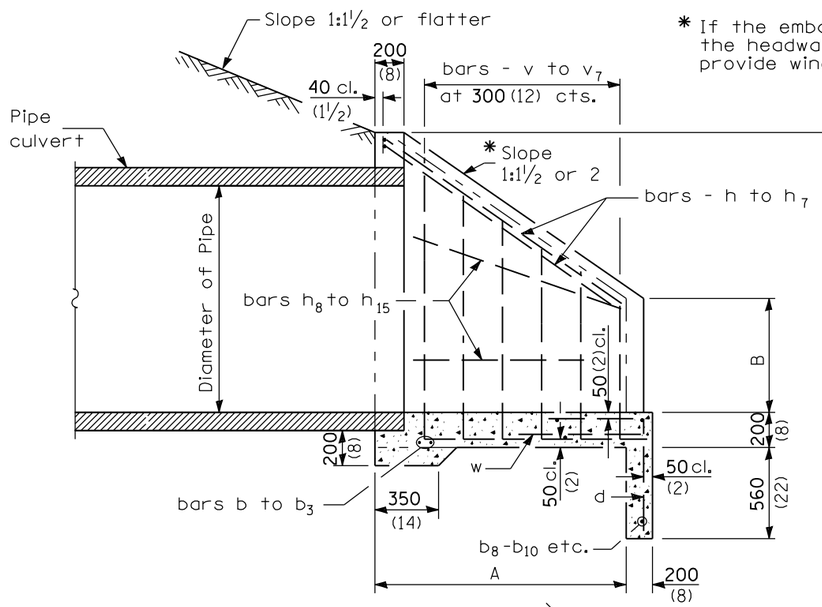
APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1976-1.

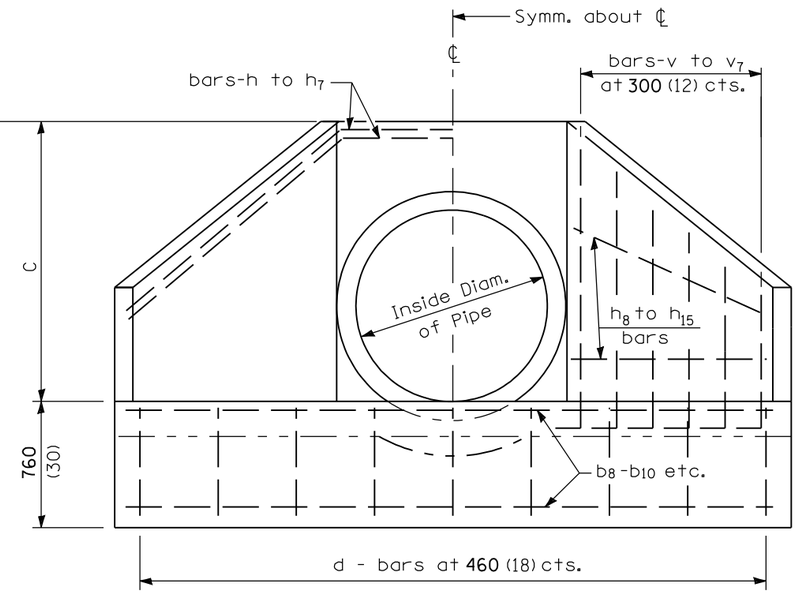
REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR PIPE CULVERTS
375 mm (15″) THRU 900 mm (36″) DIA. AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH ROADWAY

STANDARD 542101-01

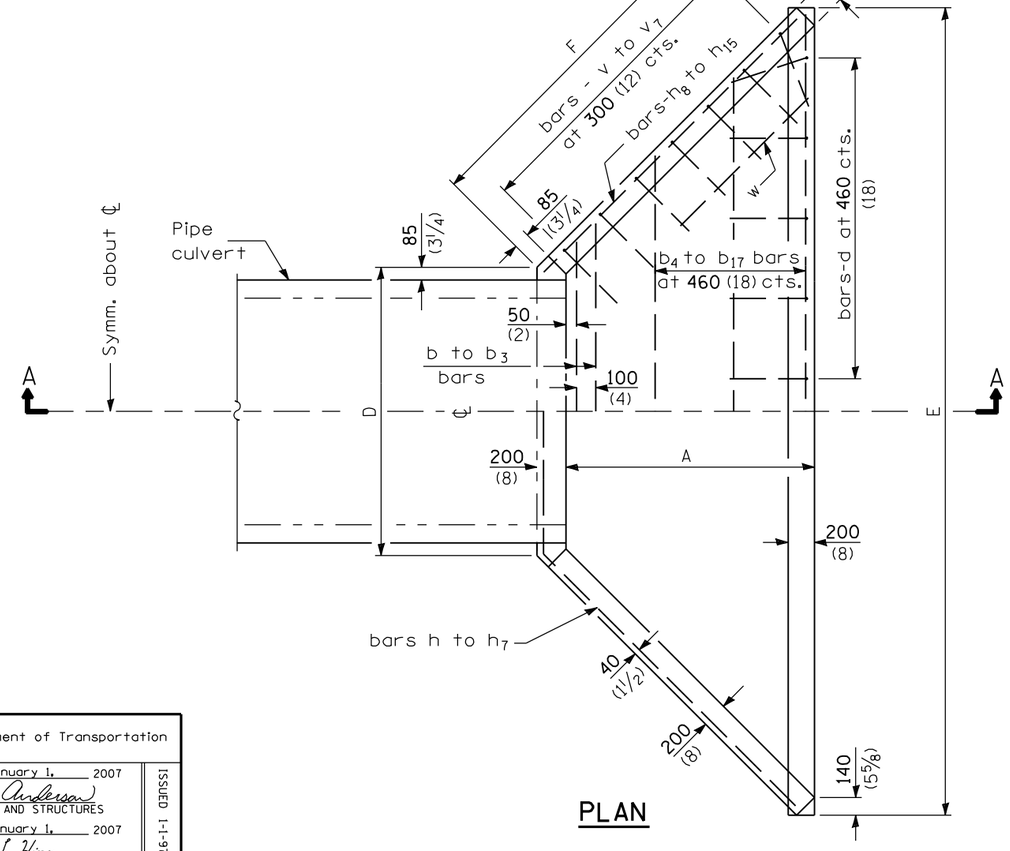


SECTION A-A

* If the embankment slope above the headwall is flatter than 1:2, provide wings for a 1:2 slope.



END ELEVATION



PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1997-1.

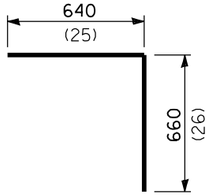
REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR PIPE CULVERT 1050 mm (42") THRU 1500 mm (60") DIA. AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH ROADWAY

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 542106-01

SIZES OF STRAIGHT BARS

BARS	SIZE	LENGTH
b	No. 16 (No. 5)	1.9 m (6′-3″)
b_1	No. 16 (No. 5)	2.06 m (6′-9″)
b_2	No. 16 (No. 5)	2.21 m (7′-3″)
b_3	No. 16 (No. 5)	2.44 m (8′-0″)
b_4	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.51 m (8′-3″)
b_5	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.74 m (9′-0″)
b_6	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.05 m (10′-0″)
b_7	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.2 m (10′-6″)
b_8	No. 16 (No. 5)	3.43 m (11′-3″)
b_9	No. 16 (No. 5)	3.66 m (12′-0″)
b_{10}	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.96 m (13′-0″)
b_{11}	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.11 m (13′-6″)
b_{12}	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.34 m (14′-3″)
b_{13}	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.57 m (15′-0″)
b_{14}	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.72 m (15′-6″)
b_{15}	No. 13 (No. 4)	5.03 m (16′-6″)
b_{16}	No. 13 (No. 4)	5.18 m (17′-0″)
b_{17}	No. 13 (No. 4)	5.79 m (19′-0″)
h_8	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.45 m (4′-9″)
h_9	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.9 m (6′-3″)
h_{10}	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.6 m (5′-3″)
h_{11}	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.2 m (7′-3″)
h_{12}	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.83 m (6′-0″)
h_{13}	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.44 m (8′-0″)
h_{14}	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.98 m (6′-6″)
h_{15}	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.67 m (8′-9″)
w	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.22 m (4′-0″)



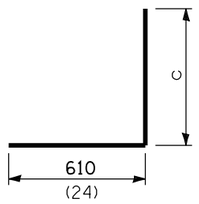
BAR d

BARS IN ONE END SECTION

1050 Pipe (42)				1200 Pipe (48)				1350 Pipe (54)				1500 Pipe (60)			
D1.05 -1½ (D42-1½)		D1.05 -2 (D42-2)		D1.2 -1½ (D48-1½)		D1.2 -2 (D48-2)		D1.35 -1½ (D54-1½)		D1.35 -2 (D54-2)		D1.5 -1½ (D60-1½)		D1.5 -2 (D60-2)	
BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.
d	8	d	9	d	9	d	10	d	10	d	12	d	11	d	13
b	2	b	2	b_1	2	b_1	2	b_2	2	b_2	2	b_3	2	b_3	2
b_5	1	b_4	1	b_7	1	b_6	1	b_5	1	b_5	1	b_7	1	b_7	1
b_8	2	b_8	1	b_{10}	2	b_{10}	1	b_9	1	b_9	1	b_{11}	1	b_{11}	1
		b_{11}	2			b_{14}	2	b_{12}	2	b_{13}	1	b_{14}	2	b_{15}	1
										b_{16}	2			b_{17}	2
h	2	h_1	2	h_2	2	h_1	2	h_4	2	h_5	2	h_6	2	h_7	2
h_8	4	h_9	4	h_{10}	4	h_9	4	h_{12}	4	h_{13}	4	h_{14}	4	h_{15}	4
v_3	2	v_3	2	v_2	2	v_2	2	v_1	2	v_1	2	v	2	v	4
v_4	2	v_4	2	v_3	2	v_3	4	v_2	2	v_2	4	v_1	2	v_1	2
v_5	2	v_5	4	v_4	2	v_4	2	v_3	2	v_3	2	v_2	2	v_2	2
v_6	2	v_6	2	v_5	2	v_5	2	v_4	2	v_4	2	v_3	2	v_3	4
v_7	2	v_7	2	v_6	2	v_6	4	v_5	2	v_5	4	v_4	2	v_4	2
								v_6	2	v_6	2	v_5	4	v_5	4
w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2

DIMENSIONS OF BENT BARS

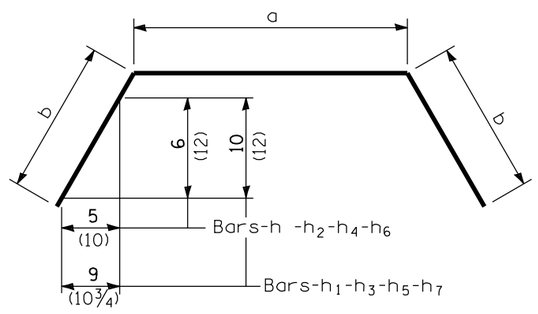
No. 16-bars v to v_7 (No. 5)			No. 16-bars h to h_7 (No. 5)			
BARS	c	TOTAL LENGTH	BARS	a	b	TOTAL LENGTH
v	1.83 m (6′-0″)	2.44 m (8′-0″)	h	1.42 m (4′-8″)	1.57 m (5′-2″)	4.56 m (15′-0″)
v_1	1.68 m (5′-6″)	2.29 m (7′-6″)	h_1	1.42 m (4′-8″)	2.03 m (6′-8″)	5.48 m (18′-0″)
v_2	1.52 m (5′-0″)	2.13 m (7′-0″)	h_2	1.6 m (5′-3″)	1.79 m (5′-10½″)	5.18 m (17′-0″)
v_3	1.37 m (4′-6″)	1.98 m (6′-6″)	h_3	1.6 m (5′-3″)	2.29 m (7′-6″)	6.18 m (20′-3″)
v_4	1.22 m (4′-0″)	1.83 m (6′-0″)	h_4	1.78 m (5′-10″)	2.01 m (6′-7″)	5.78 m (19′-0″)
v_5	1.07 m (3′-6″)	1.68 m (5′-6″)	h_5	1.78 m (5′-10″)	2.54 m (8′-4″)	6.86 m (22′-6″)
v_6	920 (36)	1.53 m (5′-0″)	h_6	1.96 m (6′-5″)	2.18 m (7′-2″)	6.32 m (20′-9″)
v_7	610 (24)	1.22 m (4′-6″)	h_7	1.96 m (6′-5″)	2.83 m (9′-3½″)	7.59 m (25′-0″)



BARS v to v_7

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES

DESIGN NO.	NOMINAL INSIDE DIAM. of PIPE	SLOPE of * FILL	DIMENSIONS A	B	C	D	E	F	Concrete 2 End Secs. m^3 (cu. yds.)	Reinf. Bars 2 End Secs. kg (lbs.)
D1.05 -1½ (D42-1½)	1050 (42)	1:1½	1.01 m (3′-4″)	660 (26)	1.33 m (4′-4½″)	1.48 m (4′-10″)	3.63 m (11′-10½″)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	3.7 (4.8)	150 (330)
D1.05 -2 (D42-2)	1050 (42)	1:2	1.35 m (4′-5″)	660 (26)	1.33 m (4′-4½″)	1.48 m (4′-10″)	4.29 m (14′-0½″)	1.99 m (6′-6¼″)	4.7 (6.2)	180 (400)
D1.2 -1½ (D48-1½)	1200 (48)	1:1½	1.14 m (3′-9″)	740 (29)	1.5 m (4′-11″)	1.65 m (5′-5″)	4.05 m (13′-3½″)	1.7 m (5′-7″)	4.4 (5.8)	163 (360)
D1.2 -2 (D48-2)	1200 (48)	1:2	1.52 m (5′-0″)	740 (29′)	1.5 m (4′-11″)	1.65 m (5′-5″)	4.82 m (15′-9½″)	2.24 m (7′-4¼″)	5.8 (7.6)	210 (460)
D1.35 -1½ (D54-1½)	1350 (54)	1:1½	1.27 m (4′-2″)	815 (32)	1.66 m (5′-5½″)	1.83 m (6′-0″)	4.49 m (14′-8½″)	1.88 m (6′-2″)	5.2 (6.8)	195 (430)
D1.35 -2 (D54-2)	1350 (54)	1:2	1.7 m (5′-7″)	815 (32)	1.66 m (5′-5½″)	1.83 m (6′-0″)	5.35 m (17′-6½″)	2.49 m (8′-2″)	7.0 (9.2)	250 (550)
D1.5 -1½ (D60-1½)	1500 (60)	1:1½	1.4 m (4′-7″)	890 (35)	1.83 m (6′-0″)	2.0 m (6′-7″)	4.91 m (16′-1½″)	2.06 m (6′-9″)	6.1 (8.0)	223 (490)
D1.5 -2 (D60-2)	1500 (60)	1:2	1.88 m (6′-2″)	890 (35)	1.83 m (6′-0″)	2.0 m (6′-7″)	5.88 m (19′-3½″)	2.74 m (9′-0″)	8.3 (10.8)	285 (630)



BARS - h to h_7

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

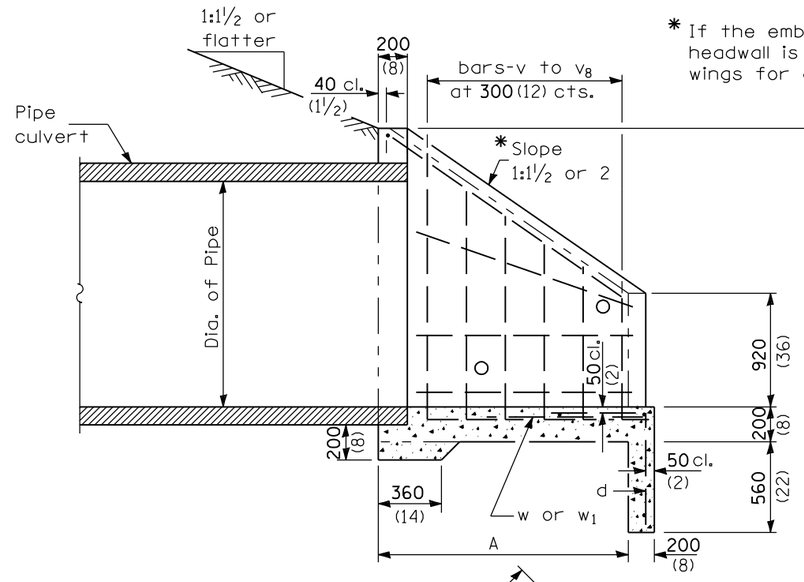
APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

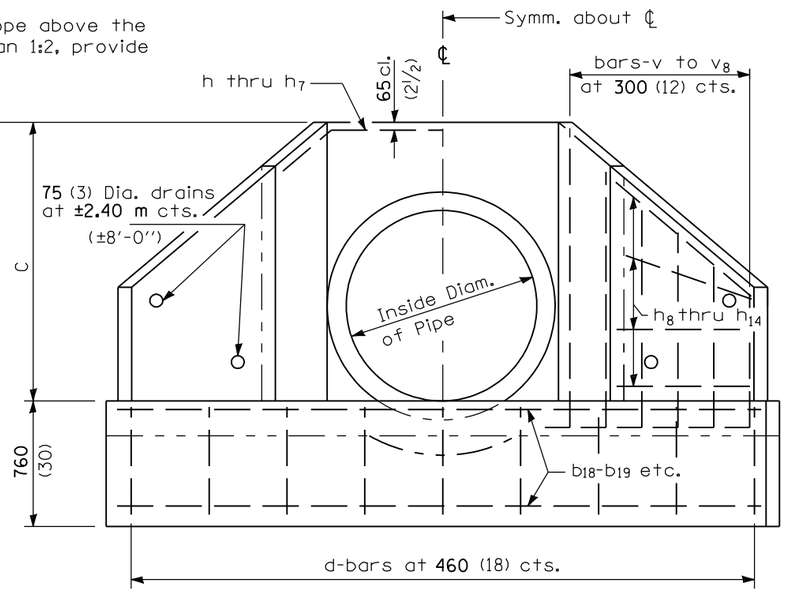
REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR PIPE CULVERT 1050 mm (42″) THRU 1500 mm (60″) DIA. AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH ROADWAY

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 542106-01

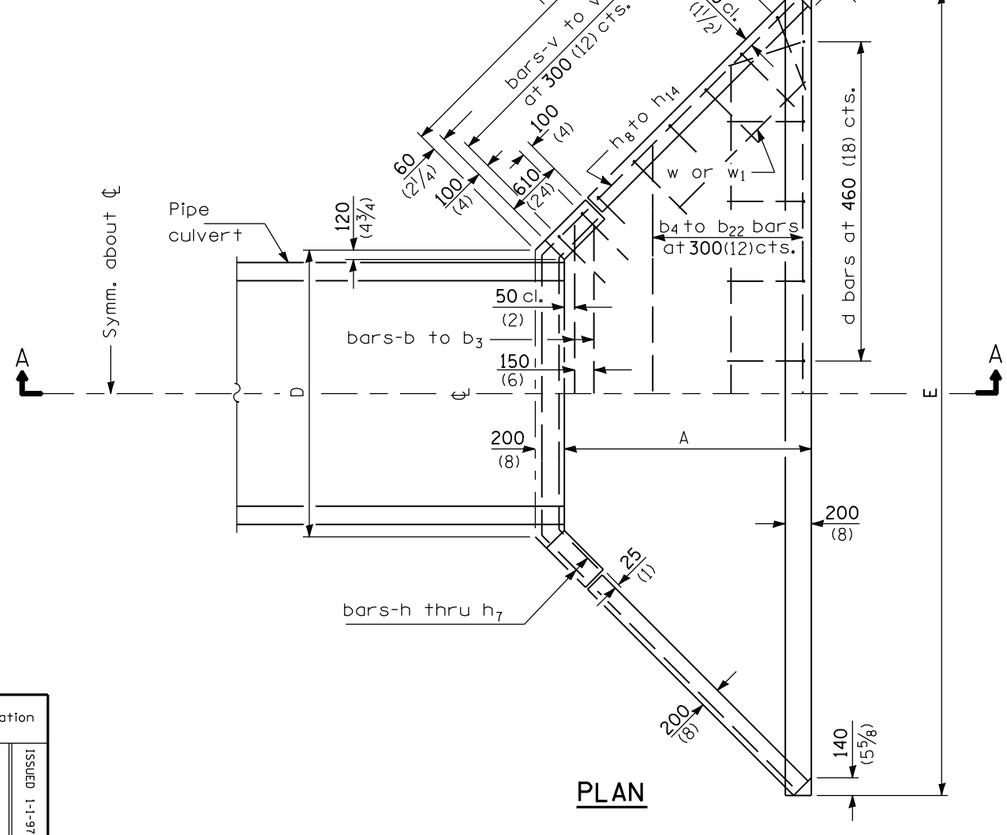


* If the embankment slope above the headwall is flatter than 1:2, provide wings for a 1:2 slope.

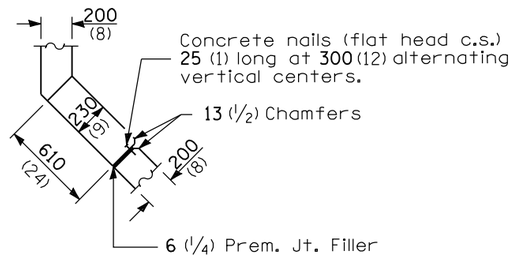


SECTION A-A

END ELEVATION



PLAN



CORNER DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

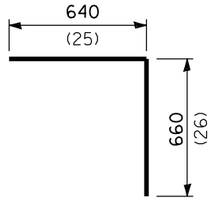
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2093-2.

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR PIPE CULVERTS 1650 mm (66") THRU 2100 mm (84") DIA. AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH ROADWAY

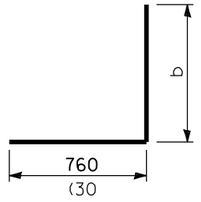
STANDARD 542111-01

DIMENSIONS OF STRAIGHT BARS

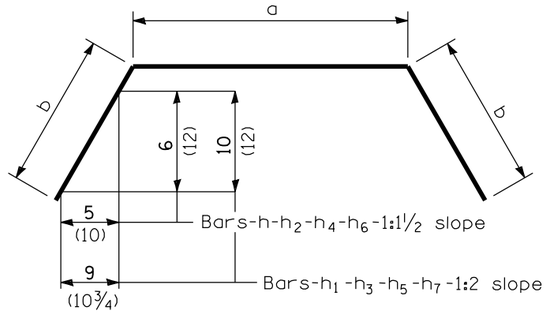
BARS	SIZE	LENGTH	BARS	SIZE	LENGTH
b	No. 16 (No. 5)	2.51 m (8′-3″)	b_{16}	No. 13 (No. 4)	6.17 m (20′-3″)
b_1	No. 16 (No. 5)	2.74 m (9′-0″)	b_{17}	No. 13 (No. 4)	6.4 m (21′-0″)
b_2	No. 16 (No. 5)	2.9 m (9′-6″)	b_{18}	No. 13 (No. 4)	6.86 m (22′-6″)
b_3	No. 16 (No. 5)	3.12 m (10′-3″)	b_{19}	No. 13 (No. 4)	7.32 m (24′-0″)
b_4	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.43 m (11′-3″)	b_{20}	No. 13 (No. 4)	7.54 m (24′-9″)
b_5	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.66 m (12′-0″)	b_{21}	No. 13 (No. 4)	8.23 m (27′-0″)
b_6	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.96 m (13′-0″)	b_{22}	No. 13 (No. 4)	8.99 m (29′-6″)
b_7	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.11 m (13′-6″)	h_8	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.6 m (5′-3″)
b_8	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.27 m (14′-0″)	h_9	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.98 m (6′-6″)
b_9	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.5 m (14′-9″)	h_{10}	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.29 m (7′-6″)
b_{10}	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.72 m (15′-6″)	h_{11}	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.67 m (8′-9″)
b_{11}	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.95 m (16′-3″)	h_{12}	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.82 m (9′-3″)
b_{12}	No. 13 (No. 4)	5.11 m (16′-9″)	h_{13}	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.28 m (10′-9″)
b_{13}	No. 13 (No. 4)	5.33 m (17′-6″)	h_{14}	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.73 m (12′-3″)
b_{14}	No. 13 (No. 4)	5.64 m (18′-6″)	w	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.83 m (6′-0″)
b_{15}	No. 13 (No. 4)	5.94 m (19′-6″)	w_1	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.05 m (10′-0″)



BAR d



BARS v to v_8



BARS - h to h_7

BARS IN ONE END SECTION

1650 Pipe (66)				1800 Pipe (72)				1950 Pipe (78)				2100 Pipe (84)			
1.65 -1½ (66-1½)		1.65 -2 (66-2)		1.8 -1½ (72-1½)		1.8 -2 (72-2)		1.95 -1½ (78-1½)		1.95 -2 (78-2)		2.1 -1½ (84-1½)		2.1 -2 (84-2)	
BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.
d	12	d	14	d	14	d	17	d	16	d	19	d	17	d	20
b	2	b	2	b_1	2	b_1	2	b_2	2	b_2	2	b_3	2	b_3	2
b_4	1	b_4	1	b_5	1	b_5	1	b_5	1	b_5	1	b_6	1	b_6	1
b_7	1	b_7	1	b_8	1	b_8	1	b_8	1	b_9	1	b_9	1	b_9	1
b_{10}	1	b_{10}	1	b_{11}	1	b_{11}	1	b_{11}	1	b_{11}	1	b_{12}	1	b_{12}	1
b_{13}	2	b_{13}	1	b_{14}	1	b_{14}	1	b_{14}	1	b_{14}	1	b_{14}	1	b_{14}	1
		b_{15}	1	b_{16}	2	b_{16}	1	b_{16}	1	b_{17}	1	b_{17}	1	b_{17}	1
		b_{17}	2			b_{18}	1	b_{18}	2	b_{18}	1	b_{18}	1	b_{18}	1
						b_{19}	2			b_{20}	1	b_{19}	2	b_{20}	1
										b_{21}	2			b_{21}	1
														b_{22}	2
h	2	h_1	2	h_2	2	h_3	2	h_4	2	h_5	2	h_6	2	h_7	2
h_8	8	h_{10}	8	h_9	10	h_{12}	10	h_{10}	12	h_{13}	12	h_{11}	12	h_{14}	12
								v	4	v	4	v	4	v	4
v	4	v	4	v	4	v	4	v_1	4	v_1	8	v_1	4	v_1	6
v_1	4	v_1	6	v_1	4	v_1	8	v_2	4	v_2	6	v_2	4	v_2	4
v_2	4	v_2	4	v_2	4	v_3	6	v_4	4	v_4	6	v_4	4	v_4	6
v_4	8	v_4	10	v_4	10	v_5	10	v_5	8	v_6	8	v_6	4	v_6	6
												v_7	8	v_8	8
h_8	4	h_9	4	h_8	4	h_{10}	4	h_9	4	h_{11}	4	h_{10}	4	h_{12}	4
w	2	w	2	w	2	w_1	2	w	2	w_1	2	w_1	2	w_1	2

DIMENSIONS OF BENT BARS

No. 16-bars v to v_8 (No. 5)			No. 16-bars h to h_7 (No. 5)			
BAR	b	TOTAL LENGTH	BAR	a	b	TOTAL LENGTH
v	990 (39)	1.75 m (5′-9″)	h	2.13 m (7′-0″)	610 (24)	3.35 m (11′-0″)
v_1	1.22 m (4′-0″)	1.98 m (6′-6″)	h_1	2.13 m (7′-0″)	610 (24)	3.35 m (11′-0″)
v_2	1.52 m (5′-0″)	2.28 m (7′-6″)	h_2	2.31 m (7′-7″)	600 (23½)	3.51 m (11′-6″)
v_3	1.68 m (5′-6″)	2.44 m (8′-0″)	h_3	2.31 m (7′-7″)	600 (23½)	3.51 m (11′-6″)
v_4	1.83 m (6′-0″)	2.59 m (8′-6″)	h_4	2.49 m (8′-2″)	580 (23)	3.65 m (12′-0″)
v_5	1.98 m (6′-6″)	2.74 m (9′-0″)	h_5	2.49 m (8′-2″)	580 (23)	3.65 m (12′-0″)
v_6	2.13 m (7′-0″)	2.89 m (9′-6″)	h_6	2.67 m (8′-9″)	610 (24)	3.89 m (12′-9″)
v_7	2.29 m (7′-6″)	3.05 m (10′-0″)	h_7	2.67 m (8′-9″)	610 (24)	3.89 m (12′-9″)
v_8	2.44 m (8′-0″)	3.2 m (10′-6″)				

DESIGN NO.	NOMINAL INSIDE DIAM. of PIPE	SLOPE of FILL	DIMENSIONS A	C	D	E	F	Concrete 2 End Secs. m^3 (cu. yds.)	Reinf. Bars 2 End Secs. kg (lbs.)
D1.65 -1½ (D66-1½)	1650 (66)	1:1½	1.65 m (5′-4″)	1.99 m (6′-6½″)	2.25 m (7′-4½″)	5.63 m (18′-5″)	2.39 m (7′-10″)	7.8 (10.2)	300 (660)
D1.65 -2 (D66-2)	1650 (66)	1:2	2.18 m (7′-1″)	2.0 m (6′-6½″)	2.25 m (7′-4½″)	6.69 m (21′-11″)	3.14 m (10′-3½″)	10.3 (13.5)	372 (820)
D1.8 -1½ (D72-1½)	1800 (72)	1:1½	1.9 m (6′-2″)	2.16 m (7′-1″)	2.43 m (7′-11½″)	6.3 m (20′-8″)	2.74 m (9′-0″)	9.5 (12.4)	350 (770)
D1.8 -2 (D72-2)	1800 (72)	1:2	2.51 m (8′-2″)	2.16 m (7′-1″)	2.43 m (7′-11½″)	7.54 m (24′-8″)	3.61 m (11′-10″)	12.6 (16.5)	463 (1020)
D1.95 -1½ (D78-1½)	1950 (78)	1:1½	2.12 m (6′-11″)	2.32 m (7′-7½″)	2.6 m (8′-6½″)	6.93 m (22′-9″)	3.06 m (10′-0½″)	11.1 (14.5)	413 (910)
D1.95 -2 (D78-2)	1950 (78)	1:2	2.82 m (9′-3″)	2.32 m (7′-7½″)	2.6 m (8′-6½″)	8.37 m (27′-5″)	4.08 m (13′-4½″)	15.0 (19.6)	550 (1210)
D2.1 -1½ (D84-1½)	2100 (84)	1:1½	2.38 m (7′-9″)	2.49 m (8′-2″)	2.78 m (9′-1½″)	7.63 m (25′-0″)	3.43 m (11′-3″)	13.1 (17.1)	495 (1090)
D2.1 -2 (D84-2)	2100 (84)	1:2	3.17 m (10′-4″)	2.49 m (8′-2″)	2.78 m (9 ′-1½″)	9.2 m (30′-2″)	4.54 m (14′-10¾″)	17.7 (23.2)	617 (1360)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

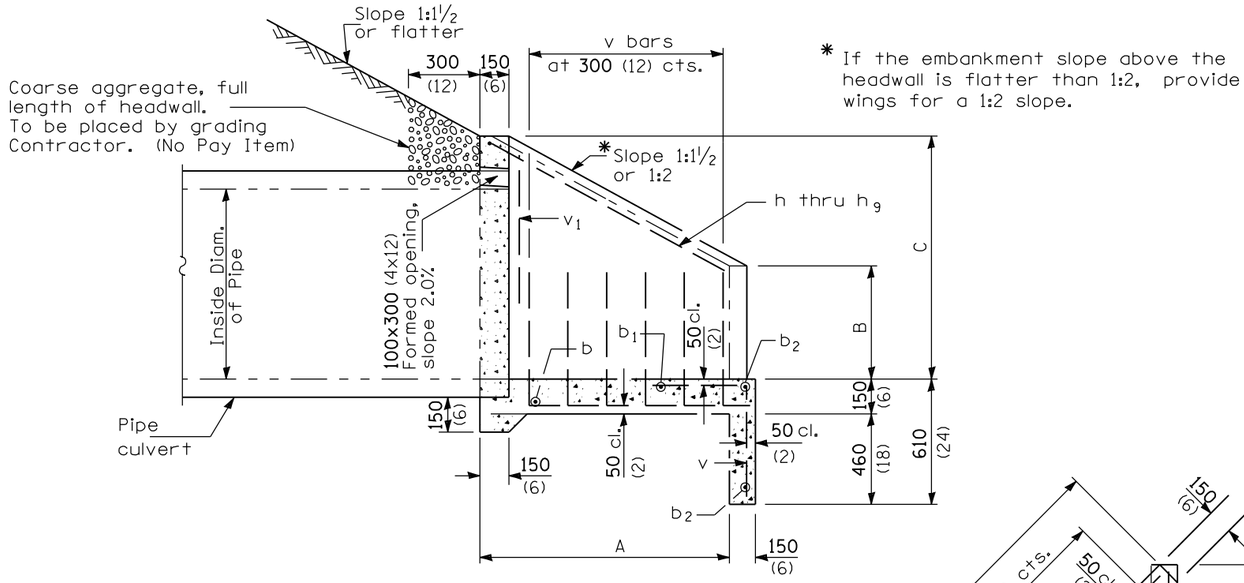
APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR PIPE CULVERTS 1650 mm (66″) THRU 2100 mm (84″) DIA. AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH ROADWAY

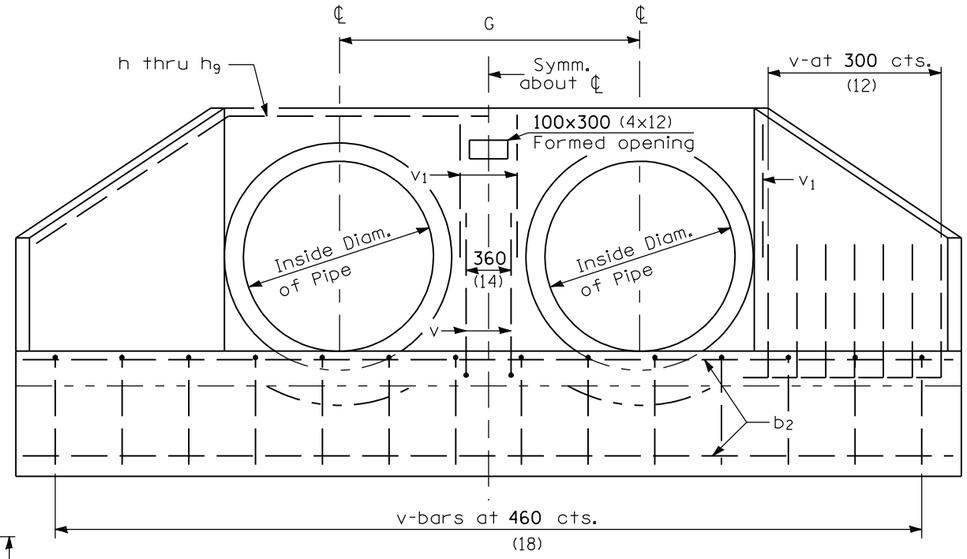
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 542111-01

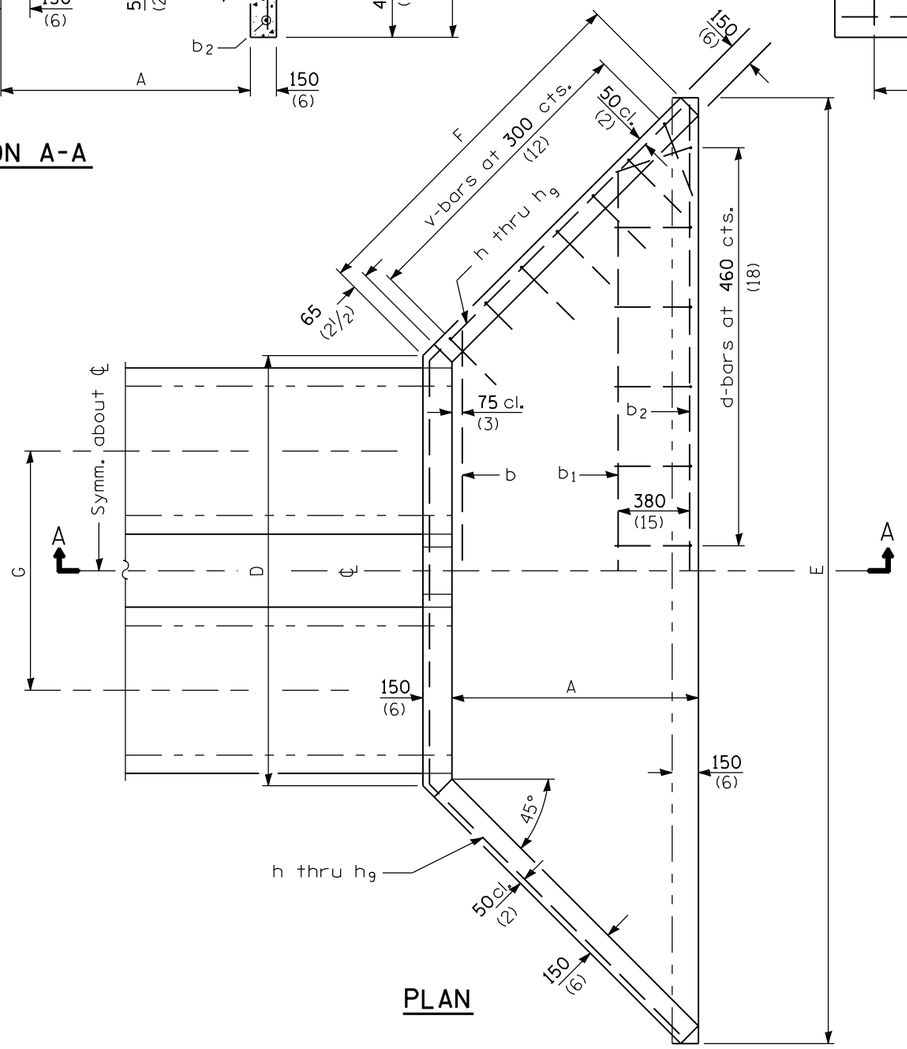


* If the embankment slope above the headwall is flatter than 1:2, provide wings for a 1:2 slope.

SECTION A-A



END ELEVATION



PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1. 2007
Michael L. Heine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2102-2.

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR MULTIPLE (2 & 3) PIPE CULVERTS 375 mm (15") THRU 900 mm (36") DIA. AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH ROADWAY

(Sheet 1 of 3)

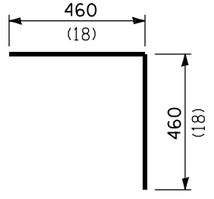
STANDARD 542116-01

DIMENSIONS FOR
No. 13 (No. 4) BARS-h_9 to h

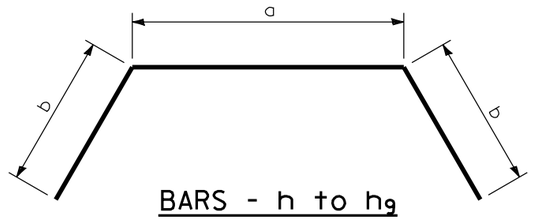
MARK	2 PIPES		3 PIPES	
	a	b	a	b
h	1.5 m (4′-11″)	740 (29)	2.44 m (8′-0″)	760 (30)
h_1	1.5 m (4′-11″)	1.0 m (3′-3½″)	2.44 m (8′-0″)	990 (39)
h_2	1.65 m (5′-5″)	740 (29)	2.67 m (8′-9″)	760 (30)
h_3	1.65 m (5′-5′)	1.0 m (3′-3½″)	2.67 m (8′-9″)	990 (39)
h_4	2.06 m (6′-9″)	990 (39)	3.28 m (10′-9″)	990 (39)
h_5	2.06 m (6′-9″)	1.3 m (4′-3″)	3.28 m (10′-9″)	1.3 m (4′-3″)
h_6	2.36 m (7′-9″)	1.18 m (3′-10½″)	3.74 m (12′-3″)	1.18 m (3′-10½″)
h_7	2.36 m (7′-9″)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	3.74 m (12′-3″)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)
h_8	2.75 m (9′-0″)	1.45 m (4′-9″)	4.27 (14′-0″)	1.45 m (4′-9″)
h_9	2.75 m (9′-0″)	1.75 m .(5′-9″)	4.27 (14′-0″)	1.75 m (5′-9″)

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS

DESIGN NO.	NOMINAL DIAM. of PIPE	SLOPE of FILL	DIMENSIONS SAME FOR ALL MULTIPLES					DIMENSIONS FOR 2 PIPES		DIMENSIONS FOR 3 PIPES	
			A	B	C	F	G	D	E	D	E
D375-1½ (D15-1½)	375 (15)	1:1½	495 (19)	260 (10)	590 (23)	750 (29½)	940 (37)	1.55 m (5′-1″)	2.61 m (8′-6½″)	2.49 m (8′-2″)	3.55 m (11′-7½″)
D375-2 (D15-2)	375 (15)	1:2	660 (26)	260 (10)	590 (23)	1.0 m (3′-3¼″)	940 (37)	1.55 m (5′-1″)	2.96 m (9′-8½″)	2.49 m (8′-2″)	3.9 m (12′-9½″)
D450-1½ (D18-1½)	450 (18)	1:1½	495 (19)	330 (13)	660 (26)	750 (29½)	1.02 m (3′-4″)	1.71 m (5′-7″)	2.77 m (9′-0½″)	2.73 m (8′-11″)	3.79 m (12′-4½″)
D450-2 (D18-2)	450 (18)	1:2	660 (26)	330 (13)	660 (26)	1.0 m (3′-3¼″)	1.02 m (3′-4″)	1.71 m (5′-7″)	3.12 m (10′-2½″)	2.73 m (8′-11″)	4.14 m (13′-6½″)
D600-1½ (D24-1½)	600 (24)	1:1½	640 (25)	410 (16)	840 (33)	965 (38)	1.22 m (4′-0″)	2.11 m (6′-11″)	3.47 m (11′-4½″)	3.33 m (10′-11″)	4.69 m (15′-4½″)
D600-2 (D24-2)	600 (24)	1:2	860 (34)	410 (16)	840 (33)	1.28 m (4′-2½″)	1.22 m (4′-0″)	2.11 m (6′-11″)	3.92 m (12′-10½″)	3.33 m (10′-11″)	5.14 m (16′-10½″)
D750-1½ (D30-1½)	750 (30)	1:1½	760 (30)	485 (19)	990 (39)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	1.37 m (4′-6″)	2.41 m (7′-11″)	4.02 m (13′-2½″)	3.78 m (12′-5″)	5.39 m (17′-8½″)
D750-2 (D30-2)	750 (30)	1:2	1.01 m (3′-4″)	485 (19)	990 (39)	1.5 m (4′-11″)	1.37 m (4′-6″)	2.41 m (7′-11″)	4.53 m (14′-10½″)	3.78 m (12′-5″)	5.9 m (19′-4½″)
D900-1½ (D36-1½)	900 (36)	1:1½	915 (36)	560 (22)	1.17 m (3′-10″)	1.36 m (4′-5½″)	1.57 m (5′-2″)	2.75 m (9′-0″)	4.67 m (15′-6½″)	4.32 m (14′-5″)	6.24 m (20′-8½″)
D900-2 (D36-2)	900 (36)	1:2	1.22 m (4′-0″)	560 (22)	1.17 m (3′-10″)	1.79 m (5′-10½″)	1.57 m (5′-2″)	2.75 m (9′-0′)	5.28 m (17′-6½″)	4.32 m (14′-5″)	6.85 m (22′-8½″)



BAR v



BARS - h to h_9

Bend in field
One required in each headwall

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR MULTIPLE (2 & 3) PIPE CULVERTS 375 mm (15″) THRU 900 mm (36″) DIA. AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH ROADWAY

STANDARD 542116-01

TABLE OF QUANTITIES

DESIGN NO.	Concrete 2 End Secs. m^3 (cu. yds.)	REINFORCEMENT BARS IN ONE END SECTION											TOTAL Qty. 2 End Secs. kg (lbs.)
		No. 13-h Bars (No. 4)		No. 13-b_2 Bars (No. 4)		No. 13-b_1 Bars (No. 4)		No. 13-b Bars (No. 4)		No. 13-v_{11} Bars (No. 4)		No. 13-v (No. 4)	
		MARK	LENGTH	QTY.	LENGTH	QTY.	LENGTH	QTY.	LENGTH	QTY.	LENGTH	QTY.	
FOR 2 PIPES													
D375-1½ (D15-1½)	1.1 (1.4)	h	2.98 m (9′-9″)	2	2.5 m (8′-3″)			1	1.9 m (6′-3″)			14	45.4 (100)
D375-2 (D15-2)	1.4 (1.8)	h_1	3.5 m (11′-6″)	2	2.82 m (9′-3″)	1	2.21 m (7′-3″)	1	1.9 m (6′-3″)			17	59.0 (130)
D450-1½ (D18-1½)	1.3 (1.7)	h_2	3.13 m (10′-3″)	2	2.59 m (8′-6″)			1	2.06 m (6′-9″)			14	45.4 (100)
D450-2 (D18-2)	1.5 (2.0)	h_3	3.65 m (12′-0″)	2	2.97 m (9′-9″)	1	2.36 m (7′-9″)	1	2.06 m (6′-9″)			17	59.0 (130)
D600-1½ (D24-1½)	1.8 (2.4)	h_4	4.04 m (13′-3″)	2	3.35 m (11′-0″)	1	2.74 m (9′-0″)	1	2.44 m (8′-0″)	4	790 (31)	18	72.6 (160)
D600-2 (D24-2)	2.3 (3.0)	h_5	4.66 m (15′-3″)	2	3.81 m (12′-6″)	1	3.2 m (10′-6″)	1	2.44 m (8′-0″)	4	790 (31)	21	81.6 (180)
D750-1½ (D30-1½)	2.3 (3.0)	h_6	4.72 m (15′-6″)	2	3.89 m (12′-9″)	1	3.12 m (10′-3″)	1	2.51 m (8′-3″)	4	790 (31)	19	77.1 (170)
D750-2 (D30-2)	2.9 (3.8)	h_7	5.34 m (17′-6″)	2	4.42 m (14′-6″)	1	3.73 m (12′-3″)	1	2.51 m (8′-3″)	4	790 (31)	22	86.2 (190)
D900-1½ (D36-1½)	3.0 (3.9)	h_8	5.65 m (18′-6″)	2	4.57 m (15′-0″)	1	3.81 m (12′-6″)	1	2.97 m (9′-9″)	4	1.07 m (3′-6″)	22	90.7 (200)
D900-2 (D36-2)	3.8 (5.0)	h_9	6.25 m (20′-6″)	2	5.18 m (17′-0″)	1	4.42 m (14′-6″)	1	2.97 m (9′-9″)	4	1.07 m (3′-6″)	26	104 (230)
FOR 3 PIPES													
D375-1½ (D15-1½)	1.5 (2.0)	h	3.96 m (13′-0″)	2	3.43 m (11′-3″)			1	2.82 m (9′-3″)			18	59.0 (130)
D375-2 (D15-2)	1.9 (2.5)	h_1	4.42 m (14′-6″)	2	3.74 m (12′-3″)	1	3.35 m (11′-0″)	1	2.82 m (9′-3″)			21	77.1 (170)
D450-1½ (D18-1½)	1.8 (2.3)	h_2	4.19 m (13′-9″)	2	3.66 m (12′-0″)			1	3.05 m (10′-0″)			19	63.5 (140)
D450-2 (D18-2)	2.0 (2.7)	h_3	4.65 m (15′-3″)	2	3.96 m (13′-0″)	1	3.58 m (11′-9″)	1	3.05 m (10′-0″)			21	86.2 (190)
D600-1½ (D24-1½)	2.4 (3.2)	h_4	5.26 m (17′-3″)	2	4.57 m (15′-0″)	1	4.11 m (13′-6″)	1	3.65 m (12′-0″)	6	790 (31)	22	95.3 (210)
D600-2 (D24-2)	3.0 (3.9)	h_5	5.88 m (19′-3″)	2	5.03 m (16′-6″)	1	4.72 m (15′-6″)	1	3.65 m (12′-0″)	6	790 (31)	25	104 (230)
D750-1½ (D30-1½)	3.1 (4.1)	h_6	6.1 m (20′-0″)	2	5.26 m (17′-3″)	1	4.5 m (14′-9″)	1	3.96 m (13′-0″)	6	790 (31)	24	104 (230)
D750-2 (D30-2)	3.8 (5.0)	h_7	6.72 m (22′-0″)	2	5.79 m (19′-0″)	1	5.11 m (16′-9″)	1	3.96 m (13′-0″)	6	790 (31)	27	113 (250)
D900-1½ (D36-1½)	4.1 (5.3)	h_8	7.17 m (23′-6″)	2	6.1 m (20′-0″)	1	5.33 m (17′-6″)	1	4.5 m (14′-9″)	6	1.07 m (3′-6″)	28	122 (270)
D900-2 (D36-2)	5.0 (6.5)	h_9	7.77 m (25′-6″)	2	6.71 m (22′-0″)	1	5.94 m (19′-6″)	1	4.5 m (14′-9″)	6	1.07 m (3′-6″)	31	132 (290)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

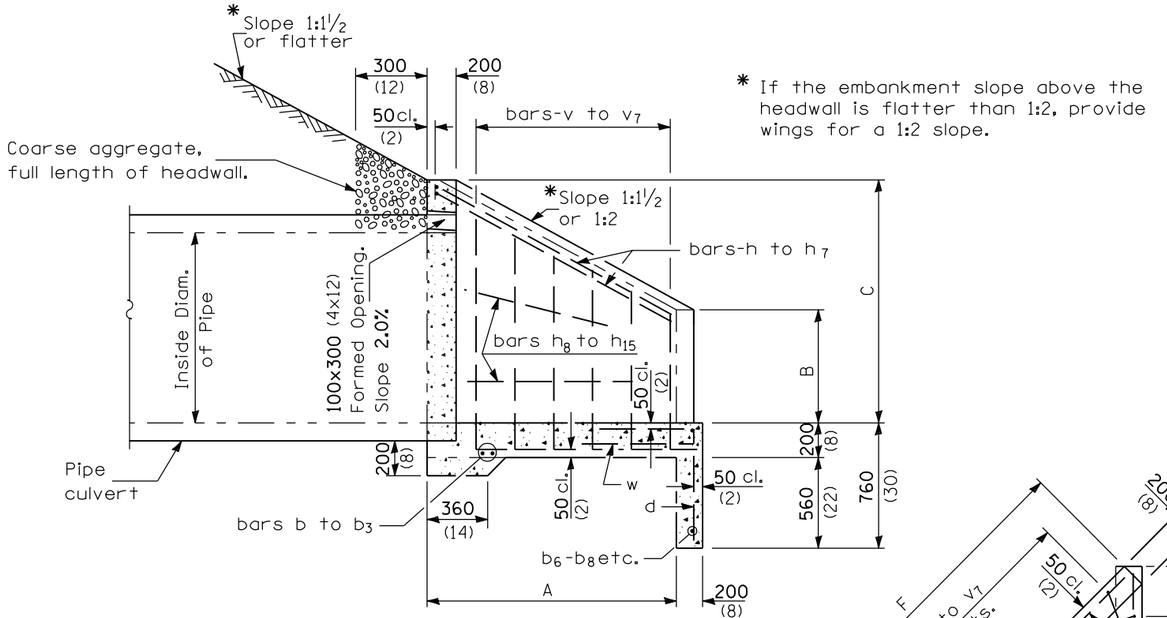
APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR MULTIPLE (2 & 3) PIPE CULVERTS 375 mm (15″) THRU 900 mm (36″) DIA. AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH ROADWAY

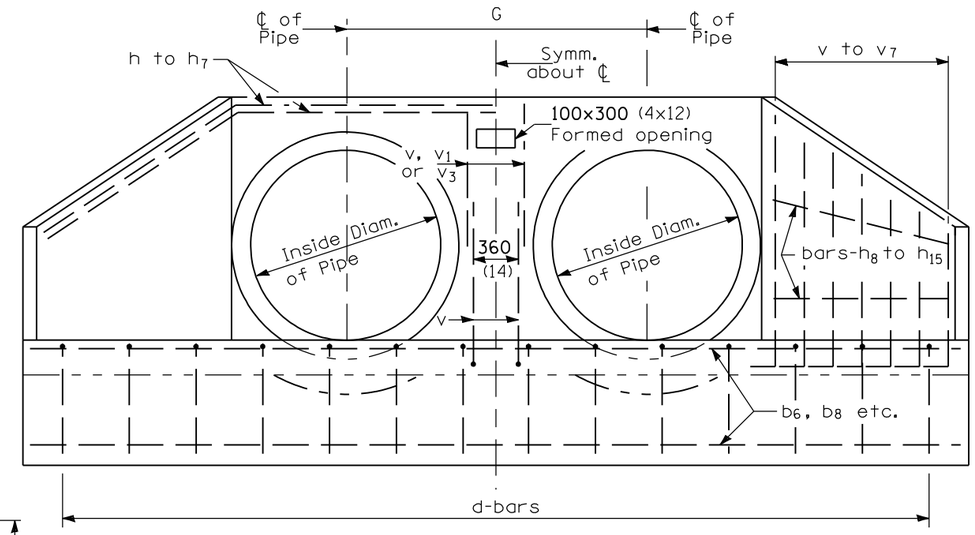
(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 542116-01

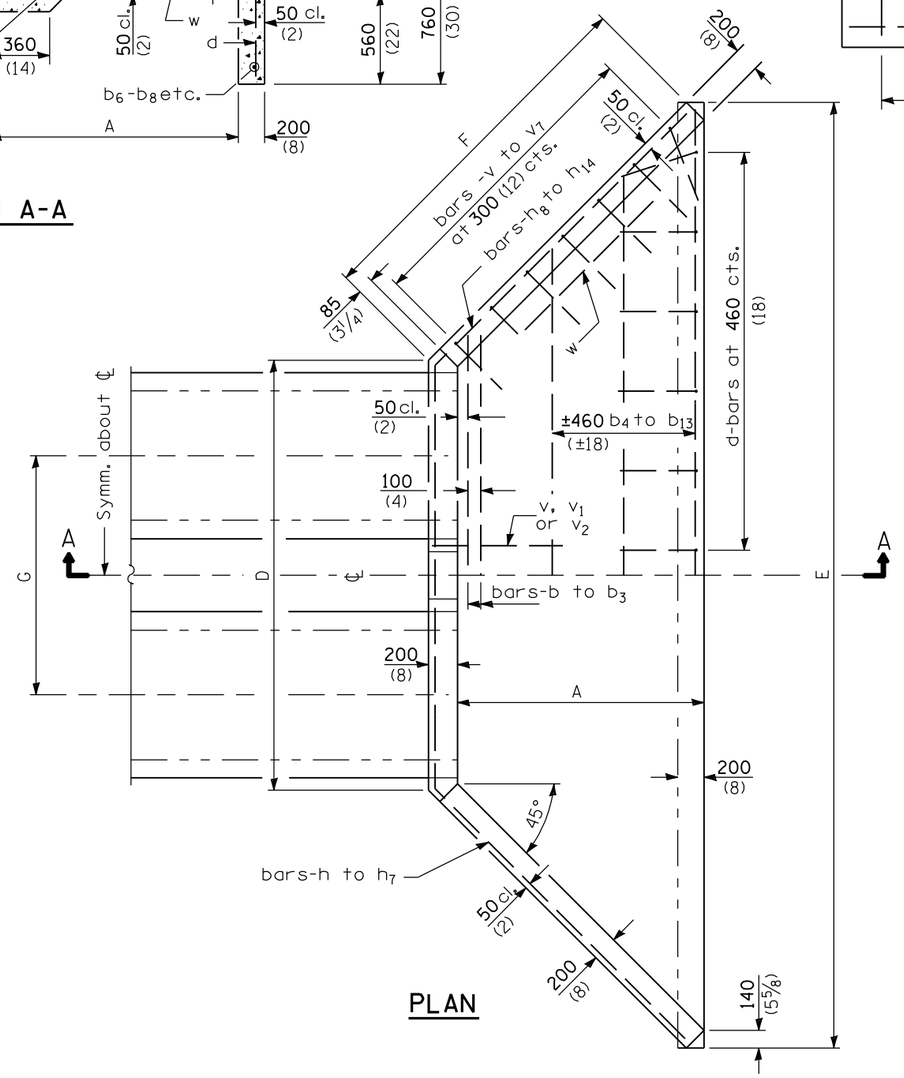


* If the embankment slope above the headwall is flatter than 1:2, provide wings for a 1:2 slope.

SECTION A-A



END ELEVATION



PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1. 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2103-2.

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR MULTIPLE (2 & 3) PIPE CULVERTS 1050 mm (42") THRU 1500 mm (60") DIA. AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH ROADWAY

(Sheet 1 of 3)

STANDARD 542121-01

DIMENSIONS OF STRAIGHT BARS

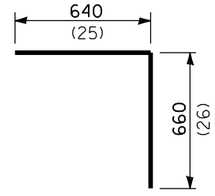
BAR	SIZE	LENGTH (m) 2-PIPES	LENGTH (m) 3-PIPES	BAR	SIZE	LENGTH (m) 2-PIPES	LENGTH (m) 3-PIPES
b	No. 16 (No. 5)	3.58 (11′-9″)	5.33 (17′-6″)	h_8	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.45 (4′-9″)	1.45 (4′-9″)
b_1	No. 16 (No. 5)	3.96 (13′-0″)	5.87 (19′-3″)	h_9	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.6 (5′-3″)	1.6 (5′-3″)
b_2	No. 16 (No. 5)	4.27 (14′-0″)	6.32 (20′-9″)	h_{10}	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.83 (6′-0″)	1.83 (6′-0″)
b_3	No. 16 (No. 5)	4.65 (15′-3″)	6.94 (22′-9″)	h_{11}	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.98 (6′-6″)	1.98 (6′-6″)
b_4	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.42 (14′-6″)	6.25 (20′-6″)	h_{12}	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.21 (7′-3″)	2.21 (7′-3″)
b_5	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.95 (16′-3″)	7.01 (23′-0″)	h_{13}	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.44 (8′-0″)	2.44 (8′-0″)
b_6	No. 13 (No. 4)	5.26 (17′-3″)	7.32 (24′-0″)	h_{14}	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.67 (8′-9″)	2.67 (8′-9″)
b_7	No. 13 (No. 4)	5.49 (18′-0″)	7.47 (24′-6″)	w	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.22 (4′-0″)	1.22 (4′-0″)
b_8	No. 16 (No. 5)	5.79 (19′-0″)	7.7 (25′-3″)				
b_9	No. 16 (No. 5)	6.25 (20′-6″)	7.92 (26′-0″)				
b_{10}	No. 13 (No. 4)	6.48 (21′-3″)	8.23 (27′-0″)				
b_{11}	No. 13 (No. 4)	7.01 (23′-0″)	8.46 (27′-9″)				
b_{12}	No. 13 (No. 4)	7.32 (24′-0″)	9.3 (30′-6″)				
b_{13}	No. 13 (No. 4)	7.92 (26′-0″)	10.36 (34′-0″)				

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES

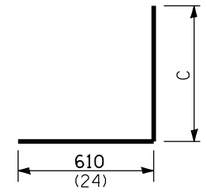
DESIGN NO.	NOMINAL DIAM. of PIPE	SLOPE of FILL	DIMENSIONS FOR ALL MULTIPLES A	B	C	F	G	DIMENSIONS 2 PIPES D	E	DIMENSIONS 3 PIPES D	E	QUANTITIES 2 PIPES Concrete 2 End Secs. m^3 (cu. yds.)	Reinf. Bars 2 End Secs. kg (lbs.)	QUANTITIES 3 PIPES Concrete 2 End Secs. m^3 (cu. yds.)	Reinf. Bars 2 End Secs. kg (lbs.)
D1.05 m-1½ (D42-1½)	1050 (42)	1:1½	1.01 m (3′-4″)	660 (26)	1.33 m (4′-4½″)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	1.75 m (5′-9″)	3.23 m (10′-7″)	5.38 m (17′-8″)	4.98 m (16′-4″)	7.13 m (23′-5″)	5.4 (7.1)	200 (440)	7.1 (9.3)	245 (540)
D1.05 m-2 (D42-2)	1050 (42)	1:2	1.35 m (4′-5″)	660 (26)	1.33 m (4′-4½″)	1.99 m (6′-6¼″)	1.75 m (5′-9″)	3.23 m (10′-7″)	6.04 m (19′-10″)	4.98 m (16′-4″)	7.8 m (25′-7″)	6.7 (8.8)	245 (540)	8.7 (11.4)	290 (640)
D1.2 m-1½ (D48-1½)	1200 (48)	1:1½	1.12 m (3′-9″)	740 (29)	1.5 m (4′-11″)	1.7 m (5′-7″)	1.93 m (6′-4″)	3.58 m (11′-9″)	5.98 m (19′-8″)	5.51 m (18′-1″)	7.91 m (26′-0″)	6.4 (8.4)	231 (510)	8.5 (11.1)	277 (610)
D1.2 m-2 (D48-2)	1200 (48)	1:2	1.52 m (5′-0″)	740 (29)	1.5 m (4′-11″)	2.24 m (7′-4¼″)	1.93 m (6′-4″)	3.58 m (11′-9″)	6.75 m (22′-2″)	5.51 m (18′-1″)	8.68 m (28′-6″)	8.2 (10.7)	286 (630)	10.5 (13.7)	336 (740)
D1.35-1½ (D54-1½)	1350 (54)	1:1½	1.27 m (4′-2″)	810 (32)	1.66 m (5′-5½″)	1.88 m (6′-2″)	2.11 m (6′-11″)	3.94 m (12′-11″)	6.6 m (21′-8″)	6.05 m (19′-10″)	8.71 m (28′-7″)	7.6 (10.0)	263 (580)	10.0 (13.1)	318 (700)
D1.35 m-2 (D54-2)	1350 (54)	1:2	1.7 m (5′-7″)	810 (32)	1.66 m (5′-5½″)	2.49 m (8′-2″)	2.11 m (6′-11″)	3.94 m (12′-11″)	7.46 m (24′-6″)	6.05 m (19′-10″)	9.57 m (31′-5″)	9.8 (12.8)	304 (670)	12.5 (16.3)	363 (800)
D1.5 m-1½ (D60-1½)	1500 (60)	1:1½	1.4 m (4′-7″)	890 (35)	1.83 m (6′-0″)	2.06 m (6′-9″)	2.29 m (7′-6″)	4.29 m (14′-1″)	7.2 m (23′-8″)	6.58 m (21′-7″)	9.49 m (31′-2″)	8.9 (11.7)	295 (650)	11.7 (15.3)	358 (790)
D1.5 m-2 (D60-2)	1500 (60)	1:2	1.88 m (6′-2″)	890 (35)	1.83 m (6′-0″)	2.74 m (9′-0″)	2.29 m (7′-6″)	4.29 m (14′-1″)	8.16 m (26′-10″)	6.58 m (21′-7″)	10.45 m (34′-4″)	11.5 (15.0)	354 (780)	14.7 (19.2)	422 (930)

DIMENSIONS OF BENT BARS

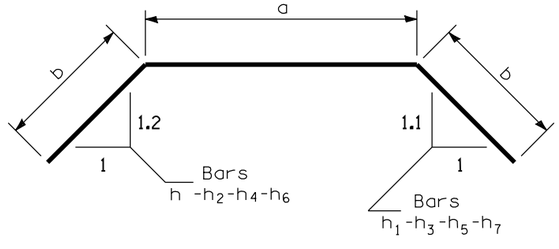
No. 16-bars v to v_7 (No. 5) BARS	c	TOTAL LENGTH	No. 16-bars h to h_7 (No. 5) BARS	2-PIPES a	2-PIPES b	2-PIPES TOTAL LENGTH	3-PIPES a	3-PIPES b	3-PIPES TOTAL LENGTH
v	1.83 m (6′-0″)	2.44 m (8′-0″)	h	3.18 m (10′-5″)	1.57 m (5′-2″)	6.32 m (20′-9″)	4.93 m (16′-2″)	1.57 m (5′-2″)	8.07 m (26′-6″)
v_1	1.68 m (5′-6″)	2.29 m (7′-6″)	h_1	3.18 m (10′-5″)	2.03 m (6′-8″)	7.24 m (23′-9″)	4.93 m (16′-2″)	2.03 m (6′-8″)	8.99 m (29′-6″)
v_2	1.52 m (5′-0″)	2.13 m (7′-0″)	h_2	3.53 m (11′-7″)	1.78 m (5′-10″)	7.09 m (23′-3″)	5.46 m (17′-11″)	1.80 m (5′-11″)	9.06 m (29′-9″)
v_3	1.37 m (4′-6″)	1.98 m (6′-6″)	h_3	3.53 m (11′-7″)	2.31 m (7′-7″)	8.15 m (26′-9″)	5.46 m (17′-11″)	2.3 m (7′-6½″)	10.06 m (33′-0″)
v_4	1.22 m (4′-0″)	1.83 m (6′-0″)	h_4	3.87 m (12′-9″)	1.98 m (6′-6″)	7.83 m (25′-9″)	6.0 m (19′-8″)	2.0 m (6′-6½″)	10.0 m (32′-9″)
v_5	1.07 m (3′-6″)	1.68 m (5′-6″)	h_5	3.87 m (12′-9″)	2.51 m (8′-3″)	8.89 m (29′-0″)	6.0 m (19′-8″)	2.53 m (8′-3½″)	11.06 m (36′-3″)
v_6	910 (36)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	h_6	4.24 m (13′-11″)	2.18 m (7′-2″)	8.60 m (28′-3″)	6.53 m (21′-5″)	2.18 m (7′-2″)	10.89 m (35′-9″)
v_7	760 (30)	1.37 m (4′-6″)	h_7	4.24 m (13′-11″)	2.79 m (9′-2″)	9.82 m (32′-3″)	6.53 m (21′-5″)	2.83 m (9′-3½″)	12.19 m (40′-0″)



No. 13 (No. 4)-BAR d



No. 13 (No. 4) BARS v to v_7



No. 13 (No. 4) BARS - h to h_7

Bend in field
One Required in each headwall

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR MULTIPLE (2 & 3) PIPE CULVERTS 1050 mm (42″) THRU 1500 mm (60″) DIA. AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH ROADWAY

(Sheet 2 of 3)

STANDARD 542121-01

BARS IN ONE END SECTION - 2 PIPES

1050 Pipe (42)				1200 Pipe (48)				1350 Pipe (54)				1500 Pipe (60)			
D1.05-1½ (D42-1½)		D1.05-2 (D42-2)		D1.2-1½ (D48-1½)		D1.2-2 (D48-2)		D1.35-1½ (D54-1½)		D1.35-2 (D54-2)		D1.5-1½ (D60-1½)		D1.5-2 (D60-2)	
BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.
d	12	d	13	d	13	d	15	d	14	d	16	d	16	d	18
b	2	b	2	b_1	2	b_1	2	b_2	2	b_2	2	b_3	2	b_3	2
b_4	1	b_4	1	b_5	1	b_5	1	b_6	1	b_6	1	b_7	1	b_7	1
b_6	2	b_6	1	b_8	2	b_8	1	b_8	1	b_9	1	b_9	1	b_9	1
		b_8	2			b_{10}	2	b_{10}	2	b_{12}	2	b_{11}	2	b_{12}	1
														b_{13}	2
h	2	h_1	2	h_2	2	h_3	2	h_4	2	h_5	2	h_6	2	h_7	2
h_8	4	h_{10}	4	h_9	4	h_{12}	4	h_{10}	4	h_{13}	4	h_{11}	4	h_{14}	4
v_7	6	v_7	8	v_7	4	v_7	4	v_6	4	v_6	6	v_5	6	v_5	8
v_4	4	v_4	6	v_5	4	v_5	8	v_4	4	v_4	6	v_3	4	v_3	6
v_3	2	v_3	2	v_3	4	v_2	4	v_1	4	v_1	4	v	6	v	6
				v_1	2	v_1	2	v	2	v	2				
w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2

BARS IN ONE END SECTION - 3 PIPES

1050 Pipe (42)				1200 Pipe (48)				1350 Pipe (54)				1500 Pipe (60)			
D1.05-1½ (D42-1½)		D1.05-2 (D42-2)		D1.2-1½ (D48-1½)		D1.2-2 (D48-2)		D1.35-1½ (D54-1½)		D1.35-2 (D54-2)		D1.5-1½ (D60-1½)		D1.5-2 (D60-2)	
BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.	BARS	No.
d	15	d	17	d	17	d	19	d	19	d	21	d	21	d	23
b	2	b	2	b_1	2	b_1	2	b_2	2	b_2	2	b_3	2	b_3	2
b_4	1	b_4	1	b_5	1	b_5	1	b_6	1	b_7	1	b_8	1	b_8	1
b_5	2	b_5	1	b_8	2	b_8	1	b_9	1	b_{11}	1	b_{11}	1	b_{10}	1
		b_8	2			b_{11}	2	b_{11}	2	b_{12}	2	b_{12}	2	b_{12}	1
														b_{13}	2
h	2	h_1	2	h_2	2	h_3	2	h_4	2	h_5	2	h_6	2	h_7	2
h_8	4	h_{10}	4	h_9	4	h_{12}	4	h_{10}	4	h_{13}	4	h_{11}	4	h_{14}	4
v_7	6	v_7	8	v_7	4	v_7	4	v_6	4	v_6	6	v_5	6	v_5	8
v_4	4	v_4	6	v_5	4	v_5	8	v_4	4	v_4	6	v_3	4	v_3	6
v_3	2	v_3	2	v_3	4	v_2	4	v_1	4	v_1	4	v	6	v	6
				v_1	2	v_1	2	v	2	v	2				
w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2	w	2

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

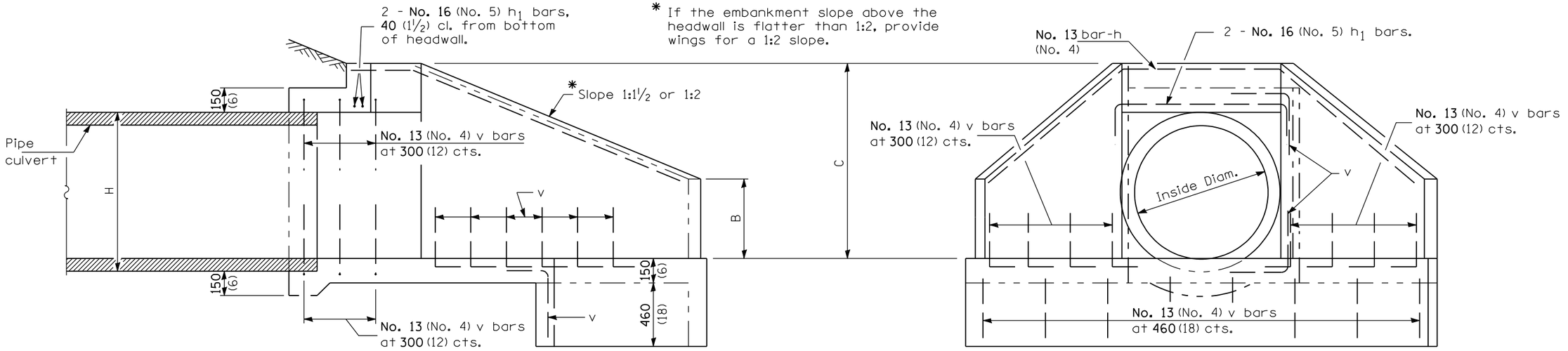
APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR MULTIPLE (2 & 3) PIPE CULVERTS 1050 mm (42") THRU 1500 mm (60") DIA. AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH ROADWAY

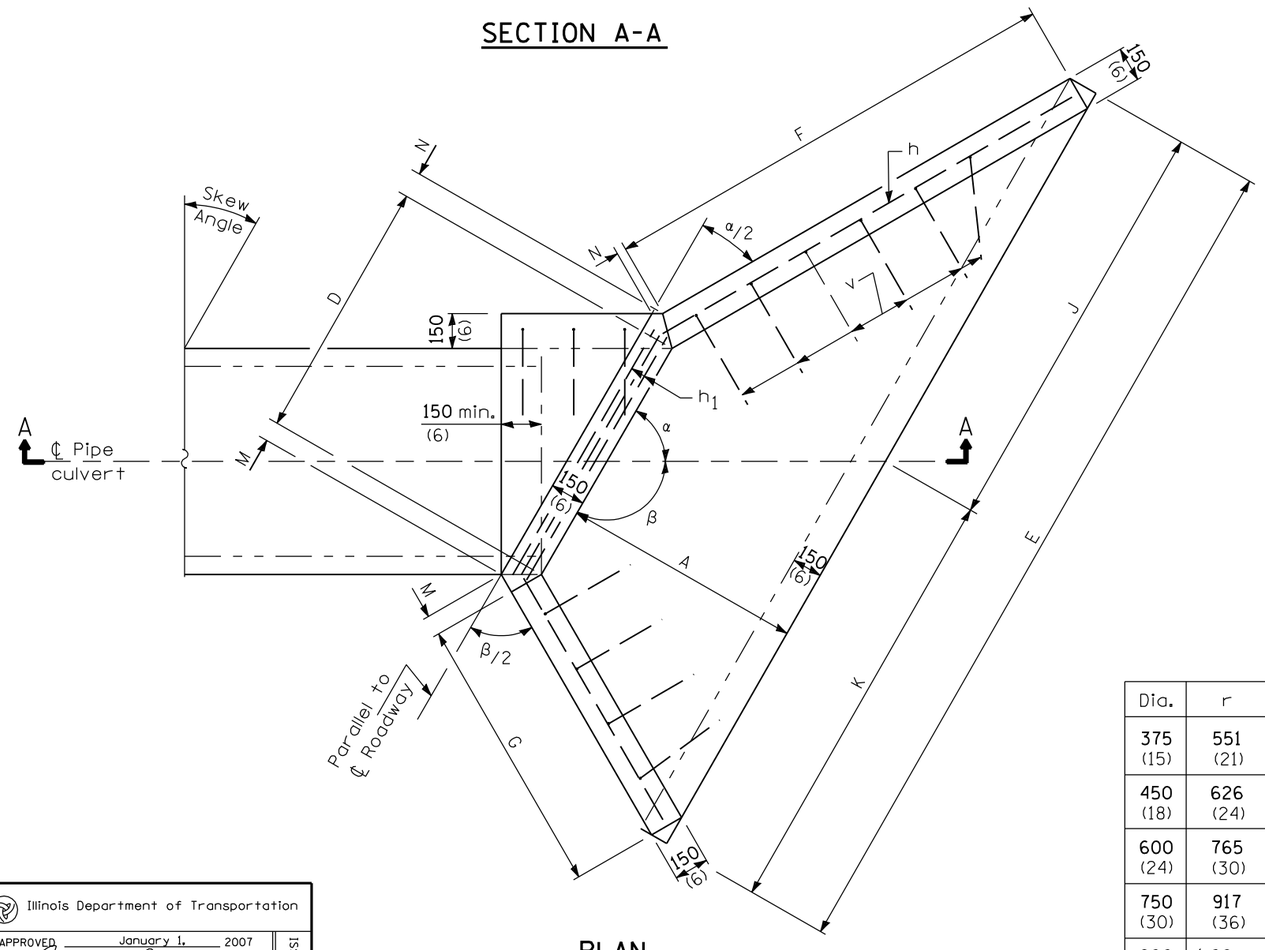
(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 542121-01

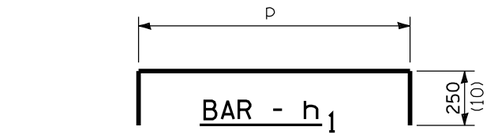


SECTION A-A

END VIEW

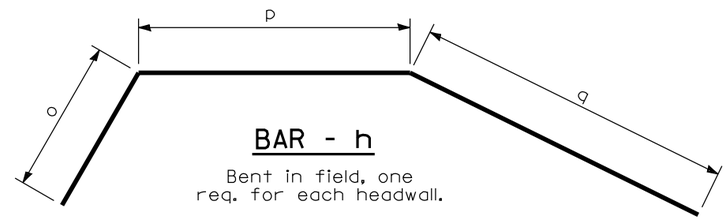


PLAN



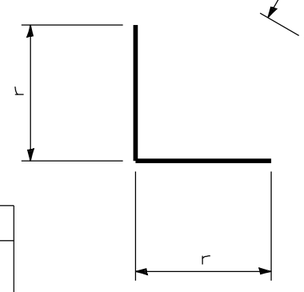
BAR - h_1

Bent in field, two req. for each headwall.



BAR - h

Bent in field, one req. for each headwall.



BAR - v

Dia.	r
375 (15)	551 (21)
450 (18)	626 (24)
600 (24)	765 (30)
750 (30)	917 (36)
900 (36)	1.08 m (3'-6")

GENERAL NOTES

Build tops of headwalls parallel to grade line.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
	Added h_1 bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2051-2.
	Deleted DN symbol.

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR PIPE CULVERTS 375 mm (15") THRU 900 mm (36") DIA. SKEWED WITH ROADWAY

(Sheet 1 of 5)

STANDARD 542201-01

WINGS FOR 1:1½ SLOPE

Skew Angle	Design No.	Nominal Dia. For Pipe	DIMENSIONS FOR CONCRETE A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	M	N	α	Concrete 2 End Secs. m^3 (yd^3)	Reinf. Bars - 2 End Sections h - bars O	P	Q	Lgth.	h_1 - bars P	Lgth.	v-bars No.	Bars for 2 End Sections kg (lbs)
5°	DS 375-1½ (DS 15-1½)	375 (15)	720 (28)	260 (10)	740 (29)	485 (19)	2.15 m (6′-11¾″)	1.07 m (3′-5½″)	980 (38)	483 (19)	1.07 m (3′-5¾″)	1.08 m (3′-6″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	85°	1.1 (1.4)	1.01 m (3′-6″)	551 (21)	1.09 m (3′-9″)	2.65 m (9′-0″)	551 (21)	1.04 m (3′-5″)	28	41 (90)
	DS 450-1½ (DS 18-1½)	450 (18)	720 (28)	330 (13)	810 (32)	561 (22)	2.22 m (7′-2¾″)	1.07 m (3′-5½″)	980 (38)	559 (22)	1.11 m (3′-7¼″)	1.11 m (3′-7½″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	85°	1.2 (1.6)	1.03 m (3′-6″)	626 (24)	1.12 m (3′-9″)	2.78 m (9′-3″)	626 (24)	1.12 m (3′-8″)	28	45 (100)
	DS 600-1½ (DS 24-1½)	600 (24)	870 (34)	410 (16)	990 (39)	765 (30)	2.73 m (8′-10¾″)	1.29 m (4′-2¼″)	1.18 m (3′-10″)	762 (30)	1.36 m (4′-5¼″)	1.37 m (4′-5½″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	85°	1.7 (2.2)	1.23 m (4′-3″)	832 (32)	1.33 m (4′-7″)	3.39 m (11′-6″)	832 (32)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	32	63 (140)
	DS 750-1½ (DS 30-1½)	750 (30)	990 (39)	480 (19)	1140 (3′-9″)	917 (36)	3.12 m (10′-3″)	1.47 m (4′-9¾″)	1.35 m (4′-5″)	914 (36)	1.56 m (5′-1¼″)	1.56 m (5′-1¾″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	85°	2.1 (2.7)	1.39 m (4′-10″)	983 (39)	1.51 m (5′-2″)	3.88 m (13′-3″)	983 (39)	1.50 m (4′-11″)	36	81 (180)
	DS 900-1½ (DS 36-1½)	900 (36)	1140 (3′-9″)	560 (22)	1320 (4′-4″)	1123 (3′-8¼″)	3.63 m (11′-11″)	1.69 m (5′-6½″)	1.55 m (5′-1″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	1.81 m (5′-11¼″)	1.82 m (5′-11¾″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	85°	2.5 (3.3)	1.6 m (5′-7″)	1.19 m (3′-11″)	1.73 m (6′-0″)	4.52 m (15′-6″)	1.19 m (3′-11″)	1.70 m (5′-7″)	42	108 (240)
10°	DS 375-1½ (DS 15-1½)	375 (15)	720 (28)	260 (10)	740 (29)	490 (19¼)	2.17 m (7′-0½″)	1.12 m (3′-7½″)	940 (36½)	483 (19)	1.08 m (3′-6″)	1.09 m (3′-6½″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	80°	1.2 (1.5)	972 (3′-4″)	557 (22)	1.14 m (3′-10″)	2.67 m (9′-0″)	557 (22)	1.07 m (3′-6″)	28	41 (90)
	DS 450-1½ (DS 18-1½)	450 (18)	720 (28)	330 (13)	810 (32)	568 (22¼)	2.24 m (7′-3¾″)	1.12 m (3′-7½″)	940 (36½)	559 (22)	1.11 m (3′-7½″)	1.13 m (3′-8¼″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	80°	1.2 (1.6)	990 (3′-4″)	633 (25)	1.17 m (3′-10″)	2.8 m (9′-3″)	633 (25)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	28	45 (100)
	DS 600-1½ (DS 24-1½)	600 (24)	870 (34)	410 (16)	990 (39)	774 (30½)	2.76 m (9′-0″)	1.36 m (4′-5″)	1.14 m (3′-8½″)	762 (30)	1.37 m (4′-5¾″)	1.39 m (4′-6¼″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	80°	1.7 (2.2)	1.18 m (4′-1″)	841 (33)	1.4 m (4′-8″)	3.42 m (11′-6″)	841 (33)	1.35 m (4′-5″)	34	68 (150)
	DS 750-1½ (DS 30-1½)	750 (30)	990 (39)	480 (19)	1140 (3′-9″)	928 (36½)	3.15 m (10′-4¼″)	1.54 m (5′-0¾″)	1.3 m (4′-3″)	914 (36)	1.57 m (5′-1¾″)	1.58 m (5′-2½″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	80°	2.1 (2.8)	1.34 m (4′-9″)	993 (39)	1.58 m (5′-6″)	3.92 m (13′-6″)	993 (39)	1.50 m (4′-11″)	36	81 (180)
	DS 900-1½ (DS 36-1½)	900 (36)	1140 (3′-9″)	560 (22)	1320 (4′-4″)	1136 (3′-8¾″)	3.67 m (12′-0½″)	1.78 m (5′-10″)	1.49 m (4′-10¾″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	1.83 m (6′-0″)	1.84 m (6′-0½″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	80°	2.7 (3.5)	1.54 m (5′-6″)	1.2 m (3′-11″)	1.82 m (6′-4″)	4.56 m (15′-9″)	1.2 m (3′-11″)	1.70 m (5′-7″)	42	108 (240)
15°	DS 375-1½ (DS 15-1½)	375 (15)	720 (28)	260 (10)	740 (29)	500 (19¾)	2.2 m (7′-2″)	1.19 m (3′-10″)	910 (35¼)	483 (19)	1.09 m (3′-6½″)	1.11 m (3′-7½″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	75°	1.2 (1.5)	942 (3′-4″)	567 (22)	1.2 m (4′-1″)	2.71 m (9′-3″)	567 (22)	1.07 m (3′-6″)	28	41 (90)
	DS 450-1½ (DS 18-1½)	450 (18)	720 (28)	330 (13)	810 (32)	579 (22¾)	2.28 m (7′-5¼″)	1.19 m (3′-10″)	910 (35¼)	559 (22)	1.13 m (3′-8″)	1.15 m (3′-9¼″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	75°	1.3 (1.7)	965 (3′-4″)	644 (25)	1.23 m (4′-1″)	2.84 m (9′-6″)	644 (25)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	28	45 (100)
	DS 600-1½ (DS 24-1½)	600 (24)	870 (34)	410 (16)	990 (39)	789 (31)	2.8 m (9′-2″)	1.43 m (4′-7¾″)	1.1 m (3′-6¾″)	762 (30)	1.39 m (4′-6½″)	1.41 m (4′-7½″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	75°	1.8 (2.3)	1.15 m (4′-0″)	857 (34)	1.47 m (4′-11″)	3.47 m (11′-9″)	857 (34)	1.37 m (4′-6″)	34	68 (150)
	DS 750-1½ (DS 30-1½)	750 (30)	990 (39)	480 (19)	1140 (3′-9″)	946 (37¼)	3.21 m (10′-6½″)	1.63 m (5′-4″)	1.25 m (4′-1¼″)	914 (36)	1.59 m (5′-2¾″)	1.62 m (5′-3¾″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	75°	2.2 (2.9)	1.3 m (4′-8″)	1.01 m (3′-4″)	1.67 m (5′-9″)	3.98 m (13′-9″)	1.01 m (3′-4″)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	40	90 (200)
	DS 900-1½ (DS 36-1½)	900 (36)	1140 (3′-9″)	560 (22)	1320 (4′-4″)	1158 (3′-9½″)	3.73 m (12′-3¼″)	1.87 m (6′-2″)	1.44 m (4′-8¾″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	1.85 m (6′-1″)	1.88 m (6′-2¼″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	75°	2.9 (3.8)	1.49 m (5′-3″)	1.22 m (4′-0″)	1.92 m (6′-6″)	4.63 m (15′-9″)	1.22 m (4′-0″)	1.73 m (5′-8″)	46	117 (260)
20°	DS 375-1½ (DS 15-1½)	375 (15)	720 (28)	260 (10)	740 (29)	514 (20¼)	2.26 m (7′-4″)	1.26 m (4′-0¾″)	880 (34¼)	483 (19)	1.11 m (3′-7¼″)	1.15 m (3′-8¾″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	70°	1.2 (1.6)	916 (39)	581 (23)	1.27 m (4′-4″)	2.77 m (9′-6″)	581 (23)	1.09 m (3′-7″)	28	41 (90)
	DS 450-1½ (DS 18-1½)	450 (18)	720 (28)	330 (13)	810 (32)	595 (23½)	2.34 m (7′-7½″)	1.26 m (4′-0¾″)	880 (34¼)	559 (22)	1.15 m (3′-9″)	1.19 m (3′-10½″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	70°	1.3 (1.7)	938 (39)	661 (26)	1.31 m (4′-4″)	2.9 m (9′-9″)	661 (26)	1.17 m 3′-10″)	28	45 (100)
	DS 600-1½ (DS 24-1½)	600 (24)	870 (34)	410 (16)	990 (39)	811 (32)	2.87 m (9′-4½″)	1.52 m (4′-11¼″)	1.07 m (3′-5½″)	762 (30)	1.42 m (4′-7½″)	1.45 m (4′-9″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	70°	1.8 (2.4)	1.11 m (3′-11″)	879 (35)	1.56 m (5′-2″)	3.55 m (12′-0″)	879 (35)	1.40 m (4′-7″)	38	72 (160)
	DS 750-1½ (DS 30-1½)	750 (30)	990 (39)	480 (19)	1140 (3′-9″)	973 (38¼)	3.29 m (10′-9¾″)	1.73 m (5′-8″)	1.21 m (3′-11½″)	914 (36)	1.63 m (5′-4¼″)	1.66 m (5′-5½″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	70°	2.4 (3.1)	1.26 m (4′-5″)	1.04 m (3′-5″)	1.77 m (5′-11″)	4.07 m (13′-9″)	1.04 m (3′-5″)	1.55 m (5′-1″)	42	95 (210)
	DS 900-1½ (DS 36-1½)	900 (36)	1140 (3′-9″)	560 (22)	1320 (4′-4″)	1191 (3′-10¾″)	3.86 m (12′-7″)	1.99 m (6′-6½″)	1.41 m (4′-7″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	1.9 m (6′-2¾″)	1.93 m (6′-4¼″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	70°	3.1 (4.0)	1.45 m (5′-3″)	1.26 m (4′-1″)	2.03 m (6′-11″)	4.73 m (16′-3″)	1.26 m (4′-1″)	1.75 m (5′-9″)	50	126 (280)
25°	DS 375-1½ (DS 15-1½)	375 (15)	720 (28)	260 (10)	740 (29)	533 (21)	2.33 m (7′-7″)	1.34 m (4′-4″)	860 (33¼)	483 (19)	1.14 m (3′-8½″)	1.19 m (3′-10½″)	90 (3¼)	50 (1¾)	65°	1.2 (1.6)	893 (39)	600 (23)	1.36 m (4′-7″)	2.85 m (9′-9″)	600 (23)	1.09 m (3′-7″)	28	41 (90)
	DS 450-1½ (DS 18-1½)	450 (18)	720 (28)	330 (13)	810 (32)	617 (24¼)	2.42 m (7′-10¼″)	1.34 m (4′-4″)	860 (33¼)	559 (22)	1.19 m (3′-10¼″)	1.23 m (4′-0″)	90 (3¼)	50 (1¾)	65°	1.4 (1.8)	914 (38)	683 (27)	1.39 m (4′-7″)	2.99 m (10′-0″)	683 (27)	1.19 m (3′-11″)	32	54 (120)
	DS 600-1½ (DS 24-1½)	600 (24)	870 (34)	410 (16)	990 (39)	841 (33)	2.97 m (9′-8½″)	1.62 m (5′-3¼″)	1.04 m (3′-4¼″)	762 (30)	1.46 m (4′-9¼″)	1.51 m (4′-11¼″)	90 (3¼)	50 (1¾)	65°	1.9 (2.5)	1.09 m (3′-10″)	909 (35)	1.66 m (5′-6″)	3.65 m (12′-3″)	909 (35)	1.40 m (4′-7″)	38	72 (160)
	DS 750-1½ (DS 30-1½)	750 (30)	990 (39)	480 (19)	1140 (3′-9″)	1008 (3′-3¾″)	3.4 m (11′-2″)	1.83 m (6′-0½″)	1.18 m (3′-10¼″)	914 (36)	1.68 m (5′-6″)	1.72 m (5′-8″)	90 (3¼)	50 (1¾)	65°	2.5 (3.3)	1.23 m (4′-5″)	1.08 m (3′-6″)	1.88 m (6′-4″)	4.18 m (14′-3″)	1.08 m (3′-6″)	1.58 m (5′-2″)	44	99 (220)
	DS 900-1½ (DS 36-1½)	900 (36)	1140 (3′-9″)	560 (22)	1320 (4′-4″)	1235 (4′-0½″)	3.96 m (13′-0¼″)	2.12 m (6′-11¾″)	1.36 m (4′-5¼″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	1.96 m (6′-5¼″)	2 m (6′-7″)	90 (3¼)	50 (1¾)	65°	3.3 (4.3)	1.41 m (5′-0″)	1.3 m (4′-3″)	2.16 m (7′-3″)	4.87 m (16′-6″)	1.3 m (4′-3″)	1.80 m (5′-11″)	50	126 (280)
30°	DS 375-1½ (DS 15-1½)	375 (15)	720 (28)	260 (10)	740 (29)	558 (22)	2.43 m (7′-10¾″)	1.44 m (4′-8″)	830 (32¼)	483 (19)	1.19 m (3′-10¼″)	1.24 m (4′-0½″)	90 (3½)	40 (1½)	60°	1.3 (1.7)	873 (37)	626 (24)	1.46 m (4′-11″)	2.95 m (10′-0″)	626 (24)	1.12 m (3′-8″)	36	50 (110)
	DS 450-1½ (DS 18-1½)	450 (18)	720 (28)	330 (13)	810 (32)	645 (25½)	2.52 m (8′-2¼″)	1.44 m (4′-8″)	830 (32¼)	559 (22)	1.23 m (4′-0″)	1.29 m (4′-2¼″)	90 (3½)	40 (1½)	60°	1.5 (1.9)	893 (38)	712 (28)	1.49 m (5′-0″)	3.1 m (10′-6″)	712 (28)	1.22 m (4′-0″)	36	59 (130)
	DS 600-1½ (DS 24-1½)	600 (24)	870 (34)	410 (16)	990 (39)	880 (34¾)	3.1 m (10′-1¼″)	1.74 m (5′-8″)	1.01 m (3′-3¼″)	762 (30)	1.52 m (4′-11½″)	1.58 m (5′-1¾″)	90 (3½)	40 (1½)	60°	2.1 (2.7)	1.06 m (3′-9″)	949 (37)	1.78 m (5′-11″)	3.79 m (12′-9″)	949 (37)	1.45 m (4′-9″)	40	77 (170)
	DS 750-1½ (DS 30-1½)	750 (30)	990 (39)	480 (19)	1140 (3′-9″)	1055 (3′-5½″)	3.55 m (11′-7¾″)	1.98 m (6′-6″)	1.15 m (3′-9″)	914 (36)	1.75 m (5′-8¾″)	1.8 m (5′-11″)	90 (3½)	40 (1½)	60°	2.7 (3.5)	1.2 m (4′-4″)	1.12 m (3′-8″)	2.02 m (6′-9″)	4.34 m (14′-9″)	1.12 m (3′-8″)	1.63 m (5′-4″)	46	104 (230)
	DS 900-1½ (DS 36-1½)	900 (36)	1140 (3′-9″)	560 (22)	1320 (4′-4″)	1292 (4′-2¾″)	4.13 m (13′-7″)	2.28 m (7′-6″)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	2.04 m (6′-8½″)	2.09 m (6′-10½″)	90 (3½)	40 (1½)	60°	3.5 (4.6)	1.37 m (5′-0″)	1.36 m (4′-5″)	2.32 m (7′-10″)	5.05 m (17′-3″)	1.36 m (4′-5″)	1.86 m (6′-1″)	54	135 (300)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR PIPE CULVERTS
375 mm (15″) THRU 900 mm (36″) DIA.
SKEWED WITH ROADWAY
(Sheet 2 of 5)

STANDARD 542201-01

WINGS FOR 1:1½ SLOPE

Skew Angle	Design No.	Nominal Dia. For Pipe	DIMENSIONS FOR CONCRETE A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	M	N	α	Concrete 2 End Secs. m³ (yd³)	Reinf. Bars - 2 End Sections h - bars o	p	q	Lgth.	h₁ - bars p	Lgth.	v-bars No.	Bars for 2 End Sections kg (lbs)
35°	DS 375-1½ (DS 15-1½)	375 (15)	720 (28)	260 (10)	740 (29)	590 (23¼)	2.55 m (8′-3¾″)	1.56 m (5′-0¾″)	820 (31½)	483 (19)	1.24 m (4′-0½″)	1.31 m (4′-3″)	90 (3¾)	40 (1½)	55°	1.4 (1.8)	855 (37)	658 (26)	1.57 m (5′-3″)	3.09 m (10′-6″)	658 (26)	1.17 m (3′-10″)	36	50 (110)
	DS 450-1½ (DS 18-1½)	450 (18)	720 (28)	330 (13)	810 (32)	682 (27)	2.65 m (8′-7¼″)	1.56 m (5′-0¾″)	820 (31½)	559 (22)	1.29 m (4′-2¼″)	1.36 m (4′-5″)	90 (3¾)	40 (1½)	55°	1.5 (2.0)	876 (37)	750 (29)	1.61 m (5′-3″)	3.24 m (10′-9″)	750 (29)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	36	59 (130)
	DS 600-1½ (DS 24-1½)	600 (24)	870 (34)	410 (16)	990 (39)	930 (36½)	3.26 m (10′-7¾″)	1.88 m (6′-1¾″)	980 (38¼)	762 (30)	1.6 m (5′-2½″)	1.66 m (5′-5¼″)	90 (3¾)	40 (1½)	55°	2.2 (2.9)	1.04 m (3′-8″)	1.0 m (39)	1.92 m (6′-4″)	3.96 m (13′-3″)	1.0 m (39)	1.50 m (4′-11″)	40	77 (170)
	DS 750-1½ (DS 30-1½)	750 (30)	990 (39)	480 (19)	1140 (3′-9″)	1.116 m (3′-8″)	3.74 m (12′-3¼″)	2.15 m (7′-0½″)	1.12 m (3′-8″)	914 (36)	1.84 m (6′-0¼″)	1.9 m (6′-3″)	90 (3¾)	40 (1½)	55°	2.8 (3.7)	1.17 m (4′-2″)	1.18 m (3′-11″)	2.18 m (7′-2″)	4.54 m (15′-3″)	1.18 m (3′-11″)	1.70 m (5′-7″)	50	108 (240)
	DS 900-1½ (DS 36-1½)	900 (36)	1140 (3′-9″)	560 (22)	1320 (4′-4″)	1.366 m (4′-5¾″)	4.35 m (14′-3¾″)	2.47 m (8′-1½″)	1.3 m (4′-2¾″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	2.14 m (7′-0½″)	2.21 m (7′-3¼″)	90 (3¾)	40 (1½)	55°	3.8 (4.9)	1.34 m (4′-11″)	1.43 m (4′-8″)	2.51 m (8′-5″)	5.29 m (18′-0″)	1.43 m (4′-8″)	1.93 m (6′-4″)	56	140 (310)
40°	DS 375-1½ (DS 15-1½)	375 (15)	720 (28)	260 (10)	740 (29)	631 (24¾)	2.71 m (8′-10″)	1.71 m (5′-6¼″)	780 (31)	483 (19)	1.32 m (4′-3½″)	1.39 m (4′-6½″)	100 (3¾)	40 (1¼)	50°	1.5 (1.9)	840 (37)	700 (27)	1.71 m (5′-8″)	3.25 m (11′-0″)	700 (27)	1.19 m (3′-11″)	38	54 (120)
	DS 450-1½ (DS 18-1½)	450 (18)	720 (28)	330 (13)	810 (32)	730 (28¾)	2.81 m (9′-1¾″)	1.71 m (5′-6¼″)	780 (31)	559 (22)	1.37 m (4′-5½″)	1.44 m (4′-8¼″)	100 (3¾)	40 (1¼)	50°	1.7 (2.2)	860 (36)	798 (31)	1.76 m (5′-8″)	3.41 m (11′-3″)	798 (31)	1.30 m (4′-3″)	38	59 (130)
	DS 600-1½ (DS 24-1½)	600 (24)	870 (34)	410 (16)	990 (39)	995 (3′-3¼″)	3.47 m (11′-4″)	2.08 m (6′-8½″)	960 (37½)	762 (30)	1.7 m (5′-6½″)	1.77 m (5′-9½″)	100 (3¾)	40 (1¼)	50°	2.4 (3.1)	1.02 m (3′-8″)	1.07 m (3′-6″)	2.1 m (6′-10″)	4.18 m (14′-0″)	1.07 m (3′-6″)	1.58 m (5′-2″)	48	90 (200)
	DS 750-1½ (DS 30-1½)	750 (30)	990 (39)	480 (19)	1140 (3′-9″)	1.193 m (3′-11″)	3.98 m (13′-0¾″)	2.35 m (7′-8¼″)	1.1 m (3′-7″)	914 (36)	1.95 m (6′-5″)	2.03 m (6′-7¾″)	100 (3¾)	40 (1¼)	50°	3.1 (4.0)	1.15 m (4′-2″)	1.26 m (4′-2″)	2.38 m (7′-11″)	4.79 m (16′-3″)	1.26 m (4′-2″)	1.78 m (5′-10″)	54	117 (260)
	DS 900-1½ (DS 36-1½)	900 (36)	1140 (3′-9″)	560 (22)	1320 (4′-4″)	1.461 m (4′-9½″)	4.64 m (15′-3″)	2.7 m (8′-10½″)	1.26 m (4′-1¾″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	2.28 m (7′-6″)	2.35 m (7′-9″)	100 (3¾)	40 (1¼)	50°	4.1 (5.3)	1.32 m (4′-10″)	1.53 m (5′-0″)	2.74 m (9′-2″)	5.59 m (19′-0″)	1.53 m (5′-0″)	2.03 m (6′-8″)	62	153 (340)
45°	DS 375-1½ (DS 15-1½)	375 (15)	720 (28)	260 (10)	740 (29)	683 (27)	2.92 m (9′-6″)	1.88 m (6′-1¼″)	780 (30¼)	483 (19)	1.42 m (4′-7½″)	1.5 m (4′-10½″)	100 (4)	30 (1¼)	45°	1.6 (2.1)	828 (36)	753 (29)	1.89 m (6′-1″)	3.47 m (11′-6″)	753 (29)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	40	59 (130)
	DS 450-1½ (DS 18-1½)	450 (18)	720 (28)	330 (13)	810 (32)	791 (31)	3.03 m (9′-10¼″)	1.88 m (6′-1¼″)	780 (30¼)	559 (22)	1.47 m (4′-9½″)	1.56 m (5′-0¾″)	100 (4)	30 (1¼)	45°	1.8 (2.4)	847 (36)	859 (34)	1.94 m (6′-2″)	3.64 m (12′-0″)	859 (34)	1.37 m (4′-6″)	44	68 (150)
	DS 600-1½ (DS 24-1½)	600 (24)	870 (34)	410 (16)	990 (39)	1.078 m (3′-6½″)	3.74 m (12′-2½″)	2.28 m (7′-4¾″)	950 (36¾)	762 (30)	1.83 m (5′-11½″)	1.91 m (6′-3″)	100 (4)	30 (1¼)	45°	2.6 (3.4)	1.0 m (3′-8″)	1.15 m (3′-9″)	2.31 m (7′-7″)	4.47 m (15′-0″)	1.15 m (3′-9″)	1.65 m (5′-5″)	50	95 (210)
	DS 750-1½ (DS 30-1½)	750 (30)	990 (39)	480 (19)	1140 (3′-9″)	1.293 m (4′-3″)	4.29 m (14′-1″)	2.59 m (8′-6″)	1.08 m (3′-6¼″)	914 (36)	2.1 m (6′-11″)	2.19 m (7′-2″)	100 (4)	30 (1¼)	45°	3.4 (4.4)	1.13 m (4′-2″)	1.36 m (4′-5″)	2.63 m (8′-8″)	5.12 m (17′-3″)	1.36 m (4′-5″)	1.86 m (6′-1″)	62	135 (300)
	DS 900-1½ (DS 36-1½)	900 (36)	1140 (3′-9″)	560 (22)	1320 (4′-4″)	1.583 m (5′-2¼″)	5.01 m (16′-5¼″)	2.98 m (9′-9½″)	1.24 m (4′-0¾″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	2.46 m (8′-1″)	2.55 m (8′-4¼″)	100 (4)	30 (1¼)	45°	4.4 (5.7)	1.3 m (4′-10″)	1.65 m (5′-5″)	3.02 m (10′-0″)	5.97 m (20′-3″)	1.65 m (5′-5″)	2.16 m (7′-1″)	66	167 (370)
50°	DS 375-1½ (DS 15-1½)	375 (15)	720 (28)	260 (10)	740 (29)	751 (29½)	3.18 m (10′-4½″)	2.11 m (6′-10″)	770 (29¾)	483 (19)	1.55 m (5′-0½″)	1.64 m (5′-4″)	110 (4¼)	30 (1)	40°	1.8 (2.3)	817 (35)	822 (32)	2.11 m (6′-11″)	3.75 m (12′-6″)	822 (32)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	46	63 (140)
	DS 450-1½ (DS 18-1½)	450 (18)	720 (28)	330 (13)	810 (32)	870 (34¼)	3.31 m (10′-9″)	2.11 m (6′-10″)	770 (29¾)	559 (22)	1.61 m (5′-2¾″)	1.7 m (5′-6¼″)	110 (4¼)	30 (1)	40°	2.0 (2.6)	836 (36)	939 (37)	2.16 m (6′-11″)	3.94 m (13′-0″)	939 (37)	1.45 m (4′-9″)	46	72 (160)
	DS 600-1½ (DS 24-1½)	600 (24)	870 (34)	410 (16)	990 (39)	1.185 m (3′-10¾″)	4.08 m (13′-4¼″)	2.55 m (8′-3½″)	930 (36¼)	762 (30)	2 m (6′-6¼″)	2.09 m (6′-10″)	110 (4¼)	30 (1)	40°	2.8 (3.7)	990 (3′-7″)	1.26 m (4′-1″)	2.58 m (8′-4″)	4.83 m (16′-0″)	1.26 m (4′-1″)	1.75 m (5′-9″)	56	104 (230)
	DS 750-1½ (DS 30-1½)	750 (30)	990 (39)	480 (19)	1140 (3′-9″)	1.422 m (4′-8″)	4.7 m (15′-5″)	2.9 m (9′-6″)	1.06 m (3′-5½″)	914 (36)	2.3 m (7′-6¾″)	2.39 m (7′-10¼″)	110 (4¼)	30 (1)	40°	3.7 (4.8)	1.12 m (4′-1″)	1.49 m (4′-10″)	2.94 m (9′-7″)	5.54 m (18′-6″)	1.49 m (4′-10″)	1.98 m (6′-6″)	66	144 (320)
	DS 900-1½ (DS 36-1½)	900 (36)	1140 (3′-9″)	560 (22)	1320 (4′-4″)	1.741 m (5′-8½″)	5.48 m (18′-0¼″)	3.34 m (10′-11½″)	1.22 m (4′-0″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	2.7 m (8′-10¼″)	2.78 m (9′-2″)	110 (4¼)	30 (1)	40°	4.8 (6.3)	1.28 m (4′-9″)	1.81 m (5′-11″)	3.38 m (11′-1″)	6.47 m (21′-9″)	1.81 m (5′-11″)	2.31 m (7′-7″)	74	185 (410)
55°	DS 375-1½ (DS 15-1½)	375 (15)	720 (28)	260 (10)	740 (29)	842 (33)	3.54 m (11′-6¼″)	2.4 m (7′-9″)	760 (29¼)	483 (19)	1.72 m (5′-7¼″)	1.82 m (5′-11″)	110 (4½)	30 (1)	35°	2.0 (2.6)	809 (35)	914 (36)	2.4 m (7′-10″)	4.12 m (13′-9″)	914 (36)	1.42 m (4′-8″)	50	68 (150)
	DS 450-1½ (DS 18-1½)	450 (18)	720 (28)	330 (13)	810 (32)	975 (38¼)	3.68 m (11′-11½″)	2.4 m (7′-9″)	760 (29¼)	559 (22)	1.79 m (5′-9¾″)	1.89 m (6′-1¾″)	110 (4½)	30 (1)	35°	2.2 (2.9)	827 (36)	1.05 m (3′-5″)	2.46 m (7′-10″)	4.33 m (14′-3″)	1.05 m (3′-5″)	1.55 m (5′-1″)	50	77 (170)
	DS 600-1½ (DS 24-1½)	600 (24)	870 (34)	410 (16)	990 (39)	1.329 m (4′-4¼″)	4.55 m (14′-10½″)	2.9 m (9′-5″)	910 (35¾)	762 (30)	2.23 m (7′-3¼″)	2.32 m (7′-7¼″)	110 (4½)	30 (1)	35°	3.2 (4.2)	978 (3′-6″)	1.4 m (4′-7″)	2.94 m (9′-5″)	5.32 m (17′-6″)	1.4 m (4′-7″)	1.91 m (6′-3″)	62	117 (260)
	DS 750-1½ (DS 30-1½)	750 (30)	990 (39)	480 (19)	1140 (3′-9″)	1.594 m (5′-2¾″)	5.24 m (17′-2¼″)	3.3 m (10′-9¾″)	1.04 m (3′-5″)	914 (36)	2.57 m (8′-5¼″)	2.67 m (8′-9″)	110 (4½)	30 (1)	35°	4.1 (5.4)	1.1 m (4′-1″)	1.66 m (5′-6″)	3.33 m (10′-11″)	6.1 m (20′-6″)	1.66 m (5′-6″)	2.19 m (7′-2″)	74	158 (350)
	DS 900-1½ (DS 36-1½)	900 (36)	1140 (3′-9″)	560 (22)	1320 (4′-4″)	1.951 m (6′-4¾″)	6.12 m (20′-1¼″)	3.79 m (12′-5¾″)	1.2 m (3′-11¼″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	3.01 m (9′-10¾″)	3.11 m (10′-2½″)	110 (4½)	30 (1)	35°	5.4 (7.1)	1.26 m (4′-9″)	2.02 m (6′-7″)	3.84 m (12′-8″)	7.12 m (24′-0″)	2.02 m (6′-7″)	2.52 m (8′-3″)	86	212 (470)
60°	DS 375-1½ (DS 15-1½)	375 (15)	720 (28)	260 (10)	740 (29)	966 (38)	4.03 m (13′-1¼″)	2.78 m (9′-0¼″)	750 (29)	483 (19)	1.96 m (6′-4½″)	2.07 m (6′-8¾″)	120 (4½)	20 (0¾)	30°	2.2 (2.9)	802 (34)	1.04 m (3′-5″)	2.78 m (9′-0″)	4.62 m (15′-3″)	1.04 m (3′-5″)	1.55 m (5′-1″)	54	77 (170)
	DS 450-1½ (DS 18-1½)	450 (18)	720 (28)	330 (13)	810 (32)	1.118 m (3′-8″)	4.18 m (13′-7¼″)	2.78 m (9′-0¼″)	750 (29)	559 (22)	2.04 m (6′-7½″)	2.14 m (6′-11¾″)	120 (4½)	20 (0¾)	30°	2.5 (3.2)	820 (34)	1.19 m (3′-11″)	2.85 m (9′-0″)	4.86 m (15′-9″)	1.19 m (3′-11″)	1.70 m (5′-7″)	58	90 (200)
	DS 600-1½ (DS 24-1½)	600 (24)	870 (34)	410 (16)	990 (39)	1.524 m (5′-0″)	5.19 m (16′-11¼″)	3.36 m (10′-11¼″)	900 (35¼)	762 (30)	2.04 m (8′-3½″)	2.65 m (8′-7¾″)	120 (4½)	20 (0¾)	30°	3.6 (4.7)	969 (3′-6″)	1.6 m (5′-3″)	3.41 m (11′-0″)	5.98 m (19′-9″)	1.6 m (5′-3″)	2.11 m (6′-11″)	72	135 (300)
	DS 750-1½ (DS 30-1½)	750 (30)	990 (39)	480 (19)	1140 (3′-9″)	1.828 m (6′-0″)	5.97 m (19′-7¼″)	3.83 m (12′-6¾″)	1.03 m (3′-4½″)	914 (36)	2.93 m (9′-7½″)	3.04 m (9′-11¾″)	120 (4½)	20 (0¾)	30°	4.7 (6.1)	1.09 m (4′-1″)	1.9 m (6′-3″)	3.87 m (12′-8″)	6.86 m (23′-0″)	1.9 m (6′-3″)	2.41 m (7′-11″)	82	176 (390)
	DS 900-1½ (DS 36-1½)	900 (36)	1140 (3′-9″)	560 (22)	1320 (4′-4″)	2.238 m (7′-4″)	6.98 m (22′-11¼″)	4.41 m (14′-5¾″)	1.18 m (3′-10½″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	3.44 m (11′-3½″)	3.54 m (11′-7¾″)	119 (4½)	20 (0¾)	30°	6.2 (8.1)	1.25 m (4′-7″)	2.31 m (7′-7″)	4.46 m (14′-7″)	8.02 m (26′-9″)	2.31 m (7′-7″)	2.82 m (9′-3″)	98	239 (530)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS
FOR PIPE CULVERTS
375 mm (15″) THRU 900 mm (36″) DIA.
SKEWED WITH ROADWAY

STANDARD 542201-01

WINGS FOR 1:2 SLOPE

Skew Angle	Design No.	Nominal Dia. For Pipe	DIMENSIONS FOR CONCRETE													Concrete 2 End Secs. m^3 (yd^3)	Reinf. Bars - 2 End Sections							Bars for 2 End Sections kg (lbs)
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	M	N	α		h - bars				h_1 - bars		v-bars No.	
																	o	p	q	Lgth.	P	Lgth.		
5°	DS 375-2 (DS 15-2)	375 (15)	960 (38)	260 (10)	740 (29)	485 (19)	2.63 m (8′-7¾″)	1.42 m (4′-8¼″)	1.31 m (4′-3½″)	483 (19)	1.31 m (4′-3¾″)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	85°	1.5 (1.9)	1.33 m (4′-7″)	551 (21)	1.45 m (4′-11″)	3.33 m (11′-3″)	551 (21)	1.04 m (3′-5″)	34	50 (110)
	DS 450-2 (DS 18-2)	450 (18)	960 (38)	330 (13)	810 (32)	561 (22)	2.7 m (8′-10¾″)	1.42 m (4′-8¼″)	1.31 m (4′-3½″)	559 (22)	1.35 m (4′-5¼″)	1.35 m (4′-5½″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	85°	1.5 (2.0)	1.36 m (4′-7″)	626 (24)	1.48 m (4′-11″)	3.47 m (11′-6″)	626 (24)	1.12 m (3′-8″)	34	54 (120)
	DS 600-2 (DS 24-2)	600 (24)	1.16 m (3′-10″)	410 (16)	990 (39)	765 (30)	3.31 m (10′-11″)	1.72 m (5′-8″)	1.58 m (5′-2½″)	762 (30)	1.65 m (5′-5¼″)	1.66 m (5′-5¾″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	85°	2.2 (2.9)	1.62 m (5′-5″)	832 (32)	1.77 m (5′-11″)	4.22 m (14′-0″)	832 (32)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	42	81 (180)
	DS 750-2 (DS 30-2)	750 (30)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	480 (19)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	917 (36)	3.78 m (12′-5″)	1.96 m (6′-5″)	1.79 m (5′-10½″)	914 (36)	1.89 m (6′-2¼″)	1.89 m (6′-2¾″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	85°	2.8 (3.7)	1.84 m (6′-3″)	983 (39)	2.0 m (6′-9″)	4.83 m (16′-3″)	983 (39)	1.50 m (4′-11″)	48	104 (230)
	DS 900-2 (DS 36-2)	900 (36)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	560 (22)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	1.123 m (3′-8¼″)	4.39 m (14′-5″)	2.25 m (7′-4¾″)	2.07 m (6′-9¼″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	2.19 m (7′-2¼″)	2.2 m (7′-2¾″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	85°	3.4 (4.5)	2.12 m (7′-2″)	1.19 m (3′-11″)	2.3 m (7′-8″)	5.6 m (18′-9″)	1.19 m (3′-11″)	1.70 m (5′-7″)	54	135 (300)
10°	DS 375-2 (DS 15-2)	375 (15)	960 (38)	260 (10)	740 (29)	490 (19¼)	2.65 m (8′-9″)	1.5 m (4′-11″)	1.26 m (4′-1½″)	483 (19)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	1.33 m (4′-5″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	80°	1.5 (2.0)	1.28 m (4′-4″)	557 (22)	1.52 m (5′-1″)	3.36 m (11′-3″)	557 (22)	1.07 m (3′-6″)	34	50 (110)
	DS 450-2 (DS 18-2)	450 (18)	960 (38)	330 (13)	810 (32)	568 (22¼)	2.73 m (9′-0″)	1.5 m (4′-11″)	1.26 m (4′-1½″)	559 (22)	1.36 m (4′-5¾″)	1.37 m (4′-6¼″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	80°	1.6 (2.1)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	633 (25)	1.55 m (5′-1″)	3.5 m (11′-6″)	633 (25)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	34	54 (120)
	DS 600-2 (DS 24-2)	600 (24)	1.16 m (3′-10″)	410 (16)	990 (39)	774 (30½)	3.34 m (11′-0¼″)	1.81 m (5′-11½″)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	762 (30)	1.66 m (5′-5¾″)	1.68 m (5′-6½″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	80°	2.3 (3.0)	1.57 m (5′-4″)	841 (33)	1.85 m (6′-2″)	4.26 m (14′-3″)	841 (33)	1.35 m (4′-5″)	42	81 (180)
	DS 750-2 (DS 30-2)	750 (30)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	480 (19)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	928 (36½)	3.82 m (12′-6¾″)	2.06 m (6′-9″)	1.73 m (5′-8″)	914 (36)	1.9 m (6′-3″)	1.92 m (6′-3¾″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	80°	2.9 (3.8)	1.78 m (6′-0″)	993 (39)	2.1 m (7′-0″)	4.87 m (16′-3″)	993 (39)	1.50 m (4′-11″)	48	104 (230)
	DS 900-2 (DS 36-2)	900 (36)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	560 (22)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	1.136 m (3′-8¾″)	4.44 m (14′-7″)	2.37 m (7′-9¼″)	1.99 m (6′-6¼″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	2.21 m (7′-3″)	2.23 m (7′-4″)	70 (2¾)	60 (2¼)	80°	3.6 (4.7)	2.04 m (7′-0″)	1.2 m (3′-11″)	2.42 m (8′-1″)	5.66 m (19′-0″)	1.2 m (3′-11″)	1.70 m (5′-7″)	54	135 (300)
15°	DS 375-2 (DS 15-2)	375 (15)	960 (38)	260 (10)	740 (29)	500 (19¾)	2.7 m (8′-10¾″)	1.58 m (5′-2½″)	1.21 m (4′-0″)	483 (19)	1.34 m (4′-4¾″)	1.36 m (4′-6″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	75°	1.5 (2.0)	1.24 m (4′-3″)	567 (22)	1.6 m (5′-5″)	3.41 m (11′-6″)	567 (22)	1.07 m (3′-6″)	34	50 (110)
	DS 450-2 (DS 18-2)	450 (18)	960 (38)	330 (13)	810 (32)	579 (22¾)	2.78 m (9′-2″)	1.58 m (5′-2½″)	1.21 m (4′-0″)	559 (22)	1.38 m (4′-6½″)	1.4 m (4′-7½″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	75°	1.7 (2.2)	1.27 m (4′-3″)	644 (25)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	3.55 m (11′-9″)	644 (25)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	34	54 (120)
	DS 600-2 (DS 24-2)	600 (24)	1.16 m (3′-10″)	410 (16)	990 (39)	789 (31)	3.4 m (11′-2¾″)	1.91 m (6′-3½″)	1.47 m (4′-10″)	762 (30)	1.69 m (5′-6¾″)	1.72 m (5′-8″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	75°	2.4 (3.1)	1.52 m (5′-2″)	857 (34)	1.95 m (6′-6″)	4.32 m (14′-6″)	857 (34)	1.37 m (4′-6″)	42	81 (180)
	DS 750-2 (DS 30-2)	750 (30)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	480 (19)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	946 (37¼)	3.89 m (12′-9¼″)	2.17 m (7′-1½″)	1.67 m (5′-5½″)	914 (36)	1.93 m (6′-4″)	1.96 m (6′-5¼″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	75°	3.0 (3.9)	1.72 m (5′-10″)	1.01 m (3′-4″)	2.21 m (7′-4″)	4.94 m (16′-6″)	1.01 m (3′-4″)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	52	113 (250)
	DS 900-2 (DS 36-2)	900 (36)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	560 (22)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	1.158 m (3′-9½″)	4.52 m (14′-10¼″)	2.5 m (8′-2½″)	1.92 m (6′-3½″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	2.25 m (7′-4½″)	2.27 m (7′-5¾″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	75°	3.8 (5.0)	1.97 m (6′-9″)	1.22 m (4′-0″)	2.55 m (8′-6″)	5.74 m (19′-3″)	1.22 m (4′-0″)	1.73 m (5′-8″)	56	140 (310)
20°	DS 375-2 (DS 15-2)	375 (15)	960 (38)	260 (10)	740 (29)	514 (20¼)	2.77 m (9′-1½″)	1.68 m (5′-6¼″)	1.18 m (3′-10½″)	483 (19)	1.37 m (4′-6″)	1.4 m (4′-7½″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	70°	1.6 (2.1)	1.21 m (4′-2″)	581 (23)	1.69 m (5′-8″)	3.48 m (11′-9″)	581 (23)	1.09 m (3′-7″)	36	50 (110)
	DS 450-2 (DS 18-2)	450 (18)	960 (38)	330 (13)	810 (32)	595 (23½)	2.85 m (9′-4½″)	1.68 m (5′-6¼″)	1.18 m (3′-10½″)	559 (22)	1.41 m (4′-7½″)	1.44 m (4′-9″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	70°	1.8 (2.3)	1.24 m (4′-2″)	661 (26)	1.73 m (5′-8″)	3.63 m (12′-0″)	661 (26)	1.17 m 3′-10″)	36	59 (130)
	DS 600-2 (DS 24-2)	600 (24)	1.16 m (3′-10″)	410 (16)	990 (39)	811 (32)	3.49 m (11′-6¼″)	2.03 m (6′-8¼″)	1.42 m (4′-8¼″)	762 (30)	1.73 m (5′-8½″)	1.76 m (5′-9¾″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	70°	2.4 (3.2)	1.47 m (5′-0″)	879 (35)	2.07 m (6′-10″)	4.42 m (14′-9″)	879 (35)	1.40 m (4′-7″)	48	90 (200)
	DS 750-2 (DS 30-2)	750 (30)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	480 (19)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	973 (38¼)	3.99 m (13′-1¼″)	2.3 m (7′-6¾″)	1.61 m (5′-3½″)	914 (36)	1.98 m (6′-6″)	2.01 m (6′-7¼″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	70°	3.1 (4.1)	1.67 m (5′-9″)	1.04 m (3′-5″)	2.35 m (7′-10″)	5.05 m (17′-0″)	1.04 m (3′-5″)	1.55 m (5′-1″)	52	113 (250)
	DS 900-2 (DS 36-2)	900 (36)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	560 (22)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	1.191 m (3′-10¾″)	4.64 m (15′-3″)	2.65 m (8′-8½″)	1.86 m (6′-1¼″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	2.3 m (7′-6¾″)	2.34 m (7′-8¼″)	80 (3)	50 (2)	70°	4.1 (5.3)	1.91 m (6′-6″)	1.26 m (4′-1″)	2.7 m (8′-11″)	5.87 m (19′-6″)	1.26 m (4′-1″)	1.75 m (5′-9″)	58	144 (320)
25°	DS 375-2 (DS 15-2)	375 (15)	960 (38)	260 (10)	740 (29)	533 (21)	2.86 m (9′-5″)	1.79 m (5′-10¾″)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	483 (19)	1.41 m (4′-7½″)	1.45 m (4′-9½″)	90 (3¼)	50 (1¾)	65°	1.7 (2.2)	1.12 m (4′-1″)	600 (23)	1.8 m (6′-0″)	3.58 m (12′-0″)	600 (23)	1.09 m (3′-7″)	38	54 (120)
	DS 450-2 (DS 18-2)	450 (18)	960 (38)	330 (13)	810 (32)	617 (24¼)	2.95 m (9′-8½″)	1.79 m (5′-10¾″)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	559 (22)	1.45 m (4′-9¼″)	1.5 m (4′-11¼″)	90 (3¼)	50 (1¾)	65°	1.8 (2.4)	1.2 m (4′-0″)	683 (27)	1.85 m (6′-0″)	3.73 m (12′-3″)	683 (27)	1.19 m (3′-11″)	42	63 (140)
	DS 600-2 (DS 24-2)	600 (24)	1.16 m (3′-10″)	410 (16)	990 (39)	841 (33)	3.61 m (11′-11″)	2.16 m (7′-1½″)	1.38 m (4′-6½″)	762 (30)	1.78 m (5′-10½″)	1.83 m (6′-0½″)	90 (3¼)	50 (1¾)	65°	2.6 (3.4)	1.43 m (4′-11″)	909 (35)	2.2 m (7′-4″)	4.55 m (15′-3″)	909 (35)	1.40 m (4′-7″)	48	90 (200)
	DS 750-2 (DS 30-2)	750 (30)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	480 (19)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	1.008 m (3′-3¾″)	4.13 m (13′-6¾″)	2.46 m (8′-0¾″)	1.57 m (5′-1¾″)	914 (36)	2.04 m (6′-8½″)	2.09 m (6′-10¼″)	90 (3¼)	50 (1¾)	65°	3.3 (4.3)	1.62 m (5′-6″)	1.08 m (3′-6″)	2.5 m (8′-3″)	5.2 m (17′-3″)	1.08 m (3′-6″)	1.58 m (5′-2″)	52	113 (250)
	DS 900-2 (DS 36-2)	900 (36)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	560 (22)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	1.235 m (4′-0½″)	4.8 m (15′-9¼″)	2.83 m (9′-3¾″)	1.81 m (5′-11¼″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	2.38 m (7′-9¾″)	2.42 m (7′-11½″)	90 (3¼)	50 (1¾)	65°	4.3 (5.6)	1.86 m (6′-5″)	1.3 m (4′-3″)	2.88 m (9′-7″)	6.04 m (20′-3″)	1.3 m (4′-3″)	1.80 m (5′-11″)	60	149 (330)
30°	DS 375-2 (DS 15-2)	375 (15)	960 (38)	260 (10)	740 (29)	558 (22)	2.98 m (9′-9¾″)	1.92 m (6′-4″)	1.11 m (3′-8″)	483 (19)	1.46 m (4′-9¾″)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	90 (3½)	40 (1½)	60°	1.8 (2.3)	1.15 m (4′-0″)	626 (24)	1.93 m (6′-6″)	3.71 m (12′-6″)	626 (24)	1.12 m (3′-8″)	42	59 (130)
	DS 450-2 (DS 18-2)	450 (18)	960 (38)	330 (13)	810 (32)	645 (25½)	3.07 m (10′-1½″)	1.92 m (6′-4″)	1.11 m (3′-8″)	559 (22)	1.51 m (4′-11½″)	1.56 m (5′-2″)	90 (3½)	40 (1½)	60°	1.9 (2.5)	1.18 m (4′-0″)	712 (28)	1.98 m (6′-5″)	3.87 m (12′-9″)	712 (28)	1.22 m (4′-0″)	42	68 (150)
	DS 600-2 (DS 24-2)	600 (24)	1.16 m (3′-10″)	410 (16)	990 (39)	880 (34¾)	3.77 m (12′-5″)	2.32 m (7′-8″)	1.34 m (4′-5″)	762 (30)	1.86 m (6′-1½″)	1.91 m (6′-3½″)	90 (3½)	40 (1½)	60°	2.8 (3.6)	1.4 m (4′-10″)	949 (37)	2.37 m (7′-10″)	4.71 m (15′-9″)	949 (37)	1.45 m (4′-9″)	52	95 (210)
	DS 750-2 (DS 30-2)	750 (30)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	480 (19)	1.14 m (3′-9″)	1.055 m (3′-5½″)	4.31 m (14′-1¾″)	2.64 m (8′-8″)	1.53 m (5′-0″)	914 (36)	2.13 m (6′-11¾″)	2.18 m (7′-2″)	90 (3½)	40 (1½)	60°	3.4 (4.5)	1.58 m (5′-6″)	1.12 m (3′-8″)	2.69 m (8′-10″)	5.39 m (18′-0″)	1.12 m (3′-8″)	1.63 m (5′-4″)	56	122 (270)
	DS 900-2 (DS 36-2)	900 (36)	1.52 m (5′-0″)	560 (22)	1.32 m (4′-4″)	1.292 m (4′-2¾″)	5.01 m (16′-5½″)	3.04 m (10′-0″)	1.76 m (5′-9¼″)	1.119 m (3′-8″)	2.48 m (8′-1¾″)	2.53 m (8′-3¾″)	90 (3½)	40 (1½)	60°	4.5 (5.9)	1.82 m (6′-4″)	1.36 m (4′-5″)	3.09 m (10′-3″)	6.26 m (21′-0″)	1.36 m (4′-5″)	1.86 m (6′-1″)	66	162 (360)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS
FOR PIPE CULVERTS
375 mm (15″) THRU 900 mm (36″) DIA.
SKEWED WITH ROADWAY

STANDARD 542201-01

WINGS FOR 1:2 SLOPE

Skew Angle	Design No.	Nominal Dia. For Pipe	DIMENSIONS FOR CONCRETE													Concrete 2 End Secs. m3 (yd3)	Reinf. Bars - 2 End Sections							Bars for 2 End Sections kg (lbs)
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	M	N	α		h - bars				h_1 - bars		v-bars No.	
																	o	p	q	Lgth.	p	Lgth.		
35°	DS 375-2 (DS 15-2)	375 (15)	960 (38)	260 (10)	740 (29)	590 (23 1/4)	3.14 m (10'-4'')	2.08 m (6'-10 1/4'')	1.08 m (3'-6 3/4'')	485 (19)	1.54 m (5'-0 3/4'')	1.6 m (5'-3 1/4'')	90 (3 3/4)	40 (1 1/2)	55°	1.8 (2.4)	1.13 m (3'-11'')	658 (26)	2.09 m (6'-11'')	3.87 m (13'-0'')	658 (26)	1.17 m (3'-10'')	44	63 (140)
	DS 450-2 (DS 18-2)	450 (18)	960 (38)	330 (13)	810 (32)	683 (27)	3.23 m (10'-7 3/4'')	2.08 m (6'-10 1/4'')	1.09 m (3'-6 3/4'')	559 (22)	1.58 m (5'-2 1/2'')	1.65 m (5'-5 1/4'')	90 (3 3/4)	40 (1 1/2)	55°	2.0 (2.6)	1.15 m (3'-11'')	750 (29)	2.14 m (6'-11'')	4.04 m (13'-3'')	750 (29)	1.25 m (4'-1'')	44	68 (150)
	DS 600-2 (DS 24-2)	600 (24)	1.16 m (3'-10'')	410 (16)	990 (39)	930 (36 1/2)	3.97 m (13'-1'')	2.52 m (8'-3 1/2'')	1.31 m (4'-3 3/4'')	762 (30)	1.95 m (6'-5 1/4'')	2.02 m (6'-7 3/4'')	90 (3 3/4)	40 (1 1/2)	55°	2.9 (3.8)	1.37 m (4'-8'')	1.0 m (39)	2.56 m (8'-4'')	4.93 m (16'-3'')	1.0 m (39)	1.50 m (4'-11'')	52	99 (220)
	DS 750-2 (DS 30-2)	750 (30)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	480 (19)	1.14 m (3'-9'')	1.116 m (3'-8'')	4.54 m (14'-11'')	2.86 m (9'-4 1/2'')	1.49 m (4'-10 1/2'')	914 (36)	2.24 m (7'-4 1/4'')	2.3 m (7'-6 3/4'')	90 (3 3/4)	40 (1 1/2)	55°	3.7 (4.8)	1.55 m (5'-4'')	1.18 m (3'-11'')	2.9 m (9'-6'')	5.64 m (18'-9'')	1.18 m (3'-11'')	1.70 m (5'-7'')	60	131 (290)
	DS 900-2 (DS 36-2)	900 (36)	1.52 m (5'-0'')	560 (22)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	1.366 m (4'-5 3/4'')	5.28 m (17'-4 1/4'')	3.29 m (10'-10'')	1.72 m (5'-7 3/4'')	1.119 m (3'-8'')	2.61 m (8'-6 3/4'')	2.67 m (8'-9 1/2'')	90 (3 3/4)	40 (1 1/2)	55°	4.8 (6.3)	1.78 m (6'-1'')	1.43 m (4'-8'')	3.34 m (11'-0'')	6.55 m (21'-9'')	1.43 m (4'-8'')	1.93 m (6'-4'')	70	171 (380)
40°	DS 375-2 (DS 15-2)	375 (15)	960 (38)	260 (10)	740 (29)	631 (24 3/4)	3.34 m (11'-0'')	2.27 m (7'-6'')	1.06 m (3'-6'')	483 (19)	1.63 m (5'-4 1/2'')	1.71 m (5'-7 1/2'')	100 (3 3/4)	40 (1 1/4)	50°	2.0 (2.6)	1.1 m (3'-10'')	700 (28)	2.28 m (7'-7'')	4.08 m (13'-9'')	700 (28)	1.19 m (3'-11'')	48	68 (150)
	DS 450-2 (DS 18-2)	450 (18)	960 (38)	330 (13)	810 (32)	730 (28 3/4)	3.44 m (11'-4'')	2.27 m (7'-6'')	1.08 m (3'-6'')	559 (22)	1.68 m (5'-6 1/2'')	1.76 m (5'-9 1/2'')	100 (3 3/4)	40 (1 1/4)	50°	2.1 (2.8)	1.13 m (3'-10'')	798 (31)	2.34 m (7'-7'')	4.26 m (14'-0'')	798 (31)	1.30 m (4'-3'')	48	72 (160)
	DS 600-2 (DS 24-2)	600 (24)	1.16 m (3'-10'')	410 (16)	990 (39)	995 (3'-3 1/4'')	4.23 m (13'-11 1/4'')	2.75 m (9'-0 3/4'')	1.28 m (4'-2 3/4'')	762 (30)	2.08 m (6'-10 1/4'')	2.15 m (7'-1'')	100 (3 3/4)	40 (1 1/4)	50°	3.1 (4.1)	1.34 m (4'-7'')	1.07 m (3'-6'')	2.79 m (9'-2'')	5.2 m (17'-3'')	1.07 m (3'-6'')	1.58 m (5'-2'')	58	108 (240)
	DS 750-2 (DS 30-2)	750 (30)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	480 (19)	1.14 m (3'-9'')	1.193 m (3'-11'')	4.84 m (15'-10 3/4'')	3.12 m (10'-3'')	1.46 m (4'-9 1/2'')	914 (36)	2.38 m (7'-10'')	2.46 m (8'-0 3/4'')	100 (3 3/4)	40 (1 1/4)	50°	4.0 (5.2)	1.52 m (5'-3'')	1.26 m (4'-2'')	3.17 m (10'-4'')	5.95 m (19'-9'')	1.26 m (4'-2'')	1.78 m (5'-10'')	64	140 (310)
	DS 900-2 (DS 36-2)	900 (36)	1.52 m (5'-0'')	560 (22)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	1.461 m (4'-9 1/2'')	5.63 m (18'-6'')	3.6 m (11'-10'')	1.68 m (5'-6 1/4'')	1.119 m (3'-8'')	2.78 m (9'-1 1/2'')	2.85 m (9'-4 1/2'')	100 (3 3/4)	40 (1 1/4)	50°	5.2 (6.8)	1.74 m (6'-0'')	1.53 m (5'-0'')	3.65 m (12'-0'')	6.92 m (23'-0'')	1.53 m (5'-0'')	2.03 m (6'-8'')	78	189 (420)
45°	DS 375-2 (DS 15-2)	375 (15)	960 (38)	260 (10)	740 (29)	683 (27)	3.6 m (11'-10 1/4'')	2.51 m (8'-3 1/4'')	1.04 m (3'-5 1/4'')	483 (19)	1.76 m (5'-9 1/2'')	1.84 m (6'-0 3/4'')	100 (4)	30 (1 1/4)	45°	2.1 (2.8)	1.09 m (3'-9'')	753 (29)	2.51 m (8'-4'')	4.35 m (14'-6'')	753 (29)	1.25 m (4'-1'')	48	68 (150)
	DS 450-2 (DS 18-2)	450 (18)	960 (38)	330 (13)	810 (32)	791 (31)	3.7 m (12'-2 1/2'')	2.51 m (8'-3 1/4'')	1.04 m (3'-5 1/4'')	559 (22)	1.81 m (5'-11 1/2'')	1.89 m (6'-3'')	100 (4)	30 (1 1/4)	45°	2.4 (3.1)	1.11 m (3'-10'')	859 (34)	2.58 m (8'-4'')	4.55 m (15'-0'')	859 (34)	1.37 m (4'-6'')	52	81 (180)
	DS 600-2 (DS 24-2)	600 (24)	1.16 m (3'-10'')	410 (16)	990 (39)	1.078 m (3'-6 1/2'')	4.56 m (15'-0 1/4'')	3.03 m (10'-0 1/4'')	1.26 m (4'-1 3/4'')	762 (30)	2.24 m (7'-4 1/2'')	2.32 m (7'-7 3/4'')	100 (4)	30 (1 1/4)	45°	3.4 (4.4)	1.32 m (4'-6'')	1.15 m (3'-9'')	3.08 m (10'-0'')	5.55 m (18'-3'')	1.15 m (3'-9'')	1.65 m (5'-5'')	60	113 (250)
	DS 750-2 (DS 30-2)	750 (30)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	480 (19)	1.14 m (3'-9'')	1.293 m (4'-3'')	5.23 m (17'-1 3/4'')	3.45 m (11'-4'')	1.43 m (4'-8 1/4'')	914 (36)	2.57 m (8'-5 1/4'')	2.66 m (8'-8 1/2'')	100 (4)	30 (1 1/4)	45°	4.3 (5.6)	1.49 m (5'-2'')	1.36 m (4'-5'')	3.5 m (11'-5'')	6.35 m (21'-0'')	1.36 m (4'-5'')	1.86 m (6'-1'')	72	153 (340)
	DS 900-2 (DS 36-2)	900 (36)	1.52 m (5'-0'')	560 (22)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	1.583 m (5'-2 1/4'')	6.08 m (19'-11 3/4'')	3.97 m (13'-0 3/4'')	1.65 m (5'-5'')	1.119 m (3'-8'')	3. m (9'-10 1/4'')	3.08 m (10'-1 1/2'')	100 (4)	30 (1 1/4)	45°	5.7 (7.4)	1.71 m (5'-11'')	1.65 m (5'-5'')	4.02 m (13'-2'')	7.39 m (24'-6'')	1.65 m (5'-5'')	2.16 m (7'-1'')	82	203 (450)
50°	DS 375-2 (DS 15-2)	375 (15)	960 (38)	260 (10)	740 (29)	751 (29 1/2)	3.93 m (12'-11 1/2'')	2.81 m (9'-3'')	1.03 m (3'-4 1/2'')	483 (19)	1.92 m (6'-4'')	2.01 m (6'-7 1/2'')	110 (4 1/4)	30 (1)	40°	2.4 (3.1)	1.07 m (3'-9'')	822 (32)	2.81 m (9'-4'')	4.7 m (15'-9'')	822 (32)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	54	77 (170)
	DS 450-2 (DS 18-2)	450 (18)	960 (38)	330 (13)	810 (32)	870 (34 1/4)	4.05 m (13'-4 1/4'')	2.81 m (9'-3'')	1.03 m (3'-4 1/2'')	559 (22)	1.98 m (6'-6 1/4'')	2.07 m (6'-10'')	110 (4 1/4)	30 (1)	40°	2.6 (3.4)	1.1 m (3'-8'')	939 (37)	2.88 m (9'-3'')	4.92 m (16'-0'')	939 (37)	1.45 m (4'-9'')	54	86 (190)
	DS 600-2 (DS 24-2)	600 (24)	1.16 m (3'-10'')	410 (16)	990 (39)	1.185 m (3'-10 3/4'')	4.99 m (16'-5 1/2'')	3.39 m (11'-2 1/2'')	1.24 m (4'-1'')	762 (30)	2.45 m (8'-1'')	2.54 m (8'-4 1/2'')	110 (4 1/4)	30 (1)	40°	3.7 (4.8)	1.3 m (4'-6'')	1.26 m (4'-1'')	3.44 m (11'-2'')	6.0 m (19'-9'')	1.26 m (4'-1'')	1.75 m (5'-9'')	68	126 (280)
	DS 750-2 (DS 30-2)	750 (30)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	480 (19)	1.14 m (3'-9'')	1.422 m (4'-8'')	5.72 m (18'-9 1/2'')	3.86 m (12'-8'')	1.41 m (4'-7 1/4'')	914 (36)	2.82 m (9'-3'')	2.91 m (9'-6 1/2'')	110 (4 1/4)	30 (1)	40°	4.7 (6.2)	1.47 m (5'-1'')	1.49 m (4'-10'')	3.91 m (12'-9'')	6.87 m (22'-9'')	1.49 m (4'-10'')	1.98 m (6'-6'')	78	167 (370)
	DS 900-2 (DS 36-2)	900 (36)	1.52 m (5'-0'')	560 (22)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	1.741 m (5'-8 1/2'')	6.67 m (21'-10 3/4'')	4.45 m (14'-7 1/2'')	1.62 m (5'-3 3/4'')	1.119 m (3'-8'')	3.29 m (10'-9 1/2'')	3.38 m (11'-1 1/4'')	110 (4 1/4)	30 (1)	40°	6.2 (8.1)	1.69 m (5'-10'')	1.81 m (5'-11'')	4.5 m (14'-9'')	8.0 m (26'-6'')	1.81 m (5'-11'')	2.31 m (7'-7'')	90	221 (490)
55°	DS 375-2 (DS 15-2)	375 (15)	960 (38)	260 (10)	740 (29)	842 (33)	4.38 m (14'-5'')	3.2 m (10'-6 1/4'')	1.01 m (3'-4'')	483 (19)	2.14 m (7'-0 1/2'')	2.24 m (7'-4 1/2'')	110 (4 1/2)	30 (1)	35°	2.6 (3.4)	1.06 m (3'-8'')	914 (36)	3.18 m (10'-7'')	5.17 m (17'-3'')	914 (36)	1.42 m (4'-8'')	60	81 (180)
	DS 450-2 (DS 18-2)	450 (18)	960 (38)	330 (13)	810 (32)	975 (38 1/4)	4.38 m (14'-10 1/4'')	3.2 m (10'-6 1/4'')	1.01 m (3'-4'')	559 (22)	2.21 m (7'-3 1/4'')	2.3 m (7'-7'')	110 (4 1/2)	30 (1)	35°	2.8 (3.7)	1.08 m (3'-9'')	1.05 m (3'-5'')	3.27 m (10'-7'')	5.4 m (17'-9'')	1.05 m (3'-5'')	1.55 m (5'-1'')	60	95 (210)
	DS 600-2 (DS 24-2)	600 (24)	1.16 m (3'-10'')	410 (16)	990 (39)	1.329 m (4'-4 1/4'')	5.56 m (18'-4 1/4'')	3.86 m (12'-9'')	1.22 m (4'-0 1/4'')	762 (30)	2.73 m (9'-0 1/4'')	2.83 m (9'-4'')	110 (4 1/2)	30 (1)	35°	4.1 (5.4)	1.29 m (4'-5'')	1.4 m (4'-7'')	3.91 m (12'-9'')	6.6 m (21'-9'')	1.4 m (4'-7'')	1.91 m (6'-3'')	74	135 (300)
	DS 750-2 (DS 30-2)	750 (30)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	480 (19)	1.14 m (3'-9'')	1.594 m (5'-2 3/4'')	6.39 m (20'-11 1/2'')	4.39 m (14'-5'')	1.39 m (4'-6 1/2'')	914 (36)	3.15 m (10'-3 3/4'')	3.24 m (10'-7 3/4'')	110 (4 1/2)	30 (1)	35°	5.3 (6.9)	1.45 m (5'-1'')	1.66 m (5'-6'')	4.44 m (14'-6'')	7.56 m (25'-0'')	1.66 m (5'-6'')	2.19 m (7'-2'')	88	189 (420)
	DS 900-2 (DS 36-2)	900 (36)	1.52 m (5'-0'')	560 (22)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	1.951 m (6'-4 3/4'')	7.44 m (24'-5 1/2'')	5.06 m (16'-7 1/2'')	1.61 m (5'-3'')	1.119 m (3'-8'')	3.67 m (12'-0 3/4'')	3.77 m (12'-4 3/4'')	110 (4 1/2)	30 (1)	35°	7.0 (9.1)	1.67 m (5'-10'')	2.02 m (6'-7'')	5.11 m (16'-7'')	8.8 m (29'-0'')	2.02 m (6'-7'')	2.52 m (8'-3'')	102	248 (550)
60°	DS 375-2 (DS 15-2)	375 (15)	960 (38)	260 (10)	740 (29)	966 (38)	4.99 m (16'-5 1/4'')	3.71 m (12'-2 3/4'')	1. m (3'-3 1/4'')	483 (19)	2.44 m (8'-0 1/2'')	2.55 m (8'-4 3/4'')	120 (4 1/2)	20 (0 3/4)	30°	3.0 (3.9)	1.05 m (3'-8'')	1.04 m (3'-5'')	3.7 m (12'-2'')	5.79 m (19'-3'')	1.04 m (3'-5'')	1.55 m (5'-1'')	64	90 (200)
	DS 450-2 (DS 18-2)	450 (18)	960 (38)	330 (13)	810 (32)	1.118 m (3'-8'')	5.15 m (16'-11 1/4'')	3.71 m (12'-2 3/4'')	1. m (3'-3 1/4'')	559 (22)	2.52 m (8'-3 1/2'')	2.63 m (8'-7 3/4'')	120 (4 1/2)	20 (0 3/4)	30°	3.2 (4.2)	1.07 m (3'-8'')	1.19 m (3'-11'')	3.8 m (12'-2'')	6.06 m (19'-9'')	1.19 m (3'-11'')	1.70 m (5'-7'')	70	108 (240)
	DS 600-2 (DS 24-2)	600 (24)	1.16 m (3'-10'')	410 (16)	990 (39)	1.524 m (5'-0'')	6.35 m (20'-11 1/4'')	4.48 m (14'-9 3/4'')	1.2 m (3'-11 3/4'')	762 (30)	3.12 m (10'-3 1/2'')	3.23 m (10'-7 3/4'')	120 (4 1/2)	20 (0 3/4)	30°	4.7 (6.1)	1.27 m (4'-5'')	1.6 m (5'-3'')	4.54 m (14'-10'')	7.41 m (24'-6'')	1.6 m (5'-3'')	2.11 m (6'-11'')	86	158 (350)
	DS 750-2 (DS 30-2)	750 (30)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	480 (19)	1.14 m (3'-9'')	1.828 m (6'-0'')	7.29 m (23'-11 1/4'')	5.1 m (16'-9'')	1.37 m (4'-5 3/4'')	914 (36)	3.59 m (11'-9 1/2'')	3.7 m (12'-1 3/4'')	120 (4 1/2)	20 (0 3/4)	30°	6.0 (7.9)	1.44 m (5'-0'')	1.9 m (6'-3'')	5.16 m (16'-9'')	8.5 m (28'-0'')	1.9 m (6'-3'')	2.41 m (7'-11'')	100	212 (470)
	DS 900-2 (DS 36-2)	900 (36)	1.52 m (5'-0'')	560 (22)	1.32 m (4'-4'')	2.238 m (7'-4'')	8.51 m (27'-11 1/4'')	5.88 m (19'-3 3/4'')	1.57 m (5'-2'')	1.119 m (3'-8'')	4.2 m (13'-9 1/2'')	4.31 m (14'-1 3/4'')	120 (4 1/2)	20 (0 3/4)	30°	8.0 (10.4)	1.65 m (5'-10'')	2.31 m (7'-7'')	5.94 m (19'-4'')	9.89 m (32'-9'')	2.31 m (7'-7'')	2.82 m (9'-3'')	114	279 (620)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Illinois Department of Transportation

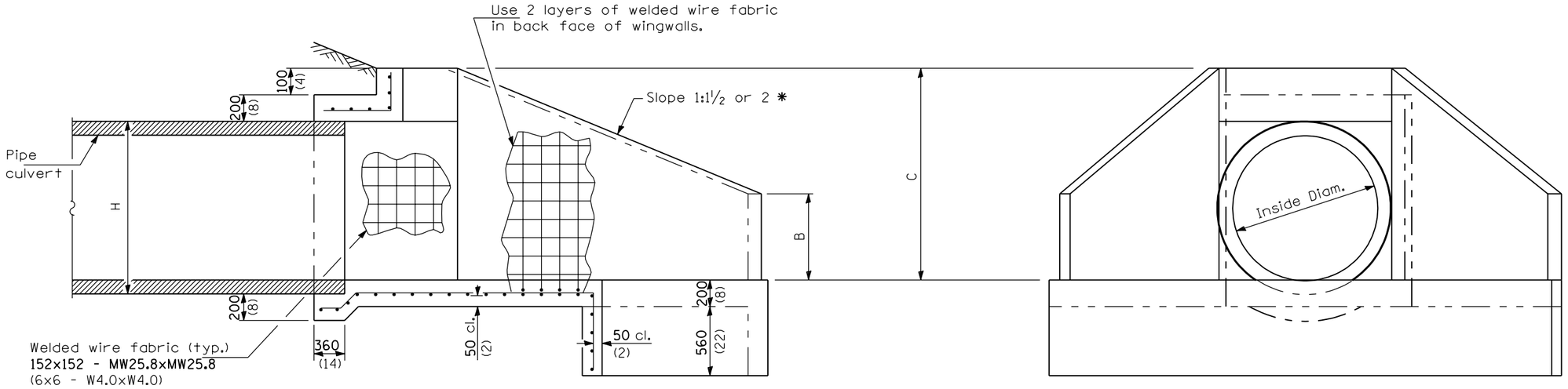
APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

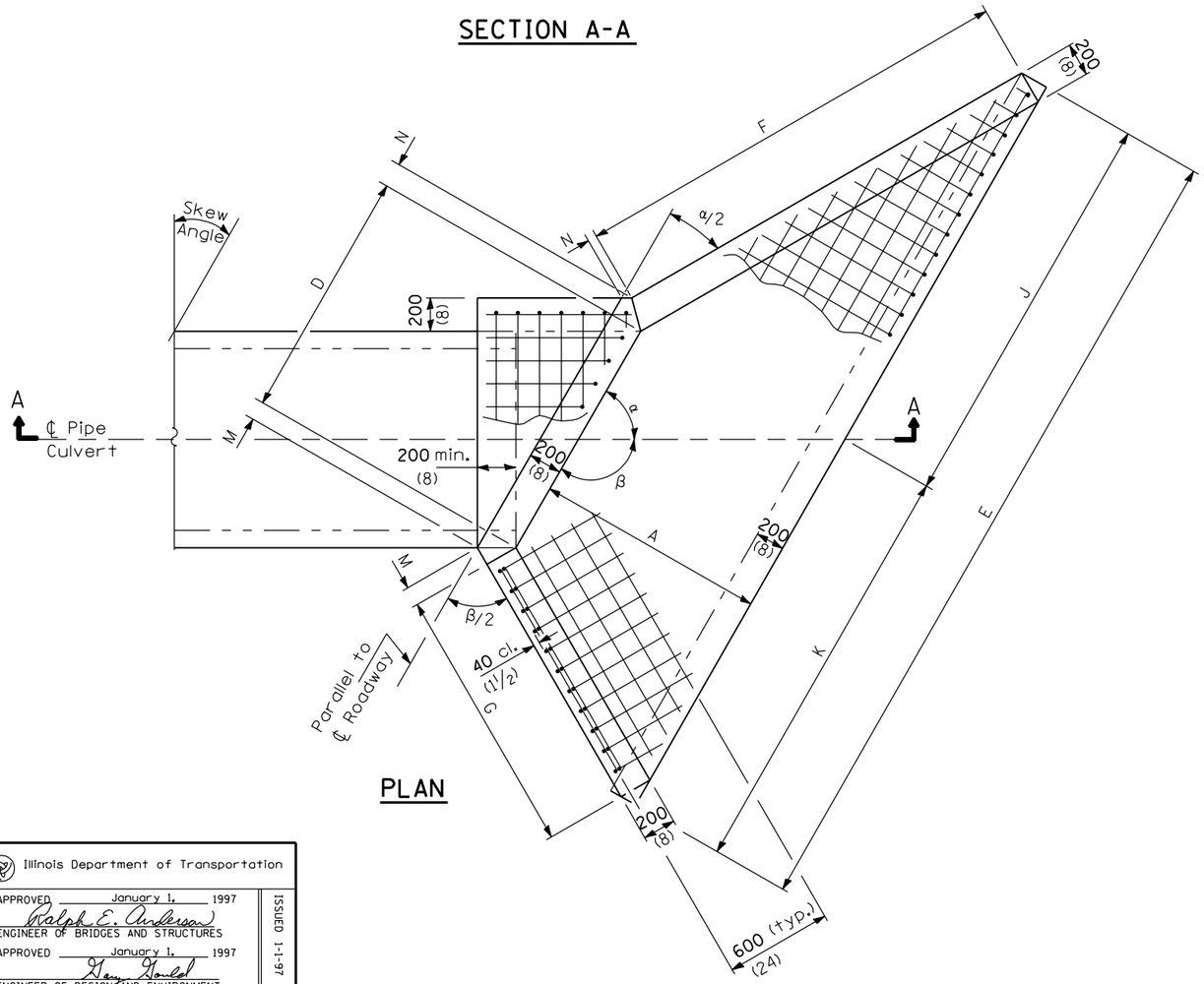
REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS
FOR PIPE CULVERTS
375 mm (15'') THRU 900 mm (36'') DIA.
SKEWED WITH ROADWAY
(Sheet 5 of 5)

STANDARD 542201-01



SECTION A-A

END VIEW



PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

Build tops of headwalls parallel to grade line.

* If embankment slope above headwall is flatter than 1:2, provide wings for 1:2 slope.

When lapping sheets of welded wire fabric, the overlap measured between the outermost cross wires of each fabric sheet shall not be less than 202 mm (8″).

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Gary Hankel
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1998-2
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Moved Bill of Mat'l. Added
	slope note & metric.

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS FOR PIPE CULVERTS 1050 mm (42″) THRU 1500 mm (60″) DIA. SKEWED WITH ROADWAY

(Sheet 1 of 5)

STANDARD 542206

WINGS FOR 1:1½ SLOPE

Skew Angle	Nominal Dia. For Pipe	DIMENSIONS FOR CONCRETE												α	Concrete 2 End Secs. m³ (cu. yd.)	Wire Fabric 2 End Secs. m² (sq. yd.)
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	M	N			
5°	1050 (42)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.299 m (4′-3¼″)	4.09 m (13′-5″)	1.85 m (6′-0½″)	1.69 m (5′-6½″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.04 m (6′-8¼″)	2.05 m (6′-8¾″)	90 (3½)	80 (3)	85°	4.6 (6.0)	38 (46)
	1200 (48)	1.35 m (4′-6″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.478 m (4′-10¼″)	4.48 m (14′-10″)	2. m (6′-8″)	1.83 m (6′-1¼″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.23 m (7′-4¾″)	2.25 m (7′-5¼″)	90 (3½)	80 (3)	85°	5.5 (7.2)	44 (53)
	1350 (54)	1.56 m (4′-11″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	1.657 m (5′-5¼″)	5.08 m (16′-3″)	2.31 m (7′-3¼″)	2.12 m (6′-8″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	2.53 m (8′-1¼″)	2.55 m (8′-1¾″)	90 (3½)	80 (3)	85°	6.4 (8.4)	55 (65)
	1500 (60)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	1.835 m (6′-0¼″)	5.37 m (17′-8″)	2.4 m (7′-10¾″)	2.2 m (7′-2¾″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	2.68 m (8′-9¾″)	2.69 m (8′-10¼″)	90 (3½)	80 (3)	85°	7.5 (9.8)	59 (71)
10°	1050 (42)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.314 m (4′-3¾″)	4.13 m (13′-6½″)	1.94 m (6′-4¼″)	1.63 m (5′-4″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.05 m (6′-8¾″)	2.08 m (6′-9¾″)	100 (3¾)	80 (3)	80°	4.8 (6.3)	39 (47)
	1200 (48)	1.35 m (4′-6″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.495 m (4′-11″)	4.52 m (15′-0″)	2.1 m (7′-0″)	1.77 m (5′-10½″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.25 m (7′-5½″)	2.27 m (7′-6½″)	100 (3¾)	80 (3)	80°	5.7 (7.5)	45 (54)
	1350 (54)	1.56 m (4′-11″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	1.676 m (5′-6″)	5.13 m (16′-5″)	2.43 m (7′-7¾″)	2.04 m (6′-5″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	2.55 m (8′-2″)	2.58 m (8′-3″)	100 (3¾)	80 (3)	80°	6.7 (8.8)	56 (66)
	1500 (60)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	1.857 m (6′-1″)	5.43 m (17′-10½″)	2.52 m (8′-3½″)	2.12 m (6′-11½″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	2.7 m (8′-10¾″)	2.73 m (8′-11¾″)	100 (3¾)	80 (3)	80°	7.9 (10.3)	61 (73)
15°	1050 (42)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.34 m (4′-4¾″)	4.2 m (13′-9½″)	2.05 m (6′-8½″)	1.57 m (5′-1¾″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.08 m (6′-10″)	2.12 m (6′-11½″)	100 (4)	70 (2¾)	75°	5.0 (6.6)	40 (48)
	1200 (48)	1.35 m (4′-6″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.524 m (5′-0″)	4.6 m (15′-3″)	2.22 m (7′-4¾″)	1.71 m (5′-8″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.28 m (7′-6¾″)	2.32 m (7′-8¼″)	100 (4)	70 (2¾)	75°	6.0 (7.9)	46 (55)
	1350 (54)	1.56 m (4′-11″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	1.709 m (5′-7¼″)	5.22 m (16′-8¾″)	2.57 m (8′-1″)	1.97 m (6′-2¼″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	2.59 m (8′-3¾″)	2.63 m (8′-5″)	100 (4)	70 (2¾)	75°	7.1 (9.3)	57 (68)
	1500 (60)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	1.893 m (6′-2½″)	5.53 m (18′-2¼″)	2.66 m (8′-9¼″)	2.05 m (6′-8¾″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	2.75 m (9′-0½″)	2.78 m (9′-1¾″)	100 (4)	70 (2¾)	75°	8.3 (10.8)	62 (75)
20°	1050 (42)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.378 m (4′-6¼″)	4.31 m (14′-1¾″)	2.17 m (7′-1½″)	1.52 m (4′-11¾″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.13 m (7′-0″)	2.18 m (7′-1¾″)	105 (4¼)	70 (2½)	70°	5.4 (7.0)	41 (49)
	1200 (48)	1.35 m (4′-6″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.567 m (5′-1¾″)	4.72 m (15′-7¾″)	2.36 m (7′-10¼″)	1.65 m (5′-6″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.34 m (7′-9″)	2.38 m (7′-10¾″)	105 (4¼)	70 (2½)	70°	6.4 (8.4)	48 (57)
	1350 (54)	1.56 m (4′-11″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	1.756 m (5′-9¼″)	5.36 m (17′-2″)	2.72 m (8′-6¾″)	1.91 m (6′-0″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	2.65 m (8′-6″)	2.7 m (8′-8″)	105 (4¼)	70 (2½)	70°	7.6 (9.9)	59 (70)
	1500 (60)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	1.946 m (6′-4½″)	5.68 m (18′-8″)	2.83 m (9′-3½″)	1.98 m (6′-6¼″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	2.82 m (9′-3″)	2.86 m (9′-5″)	105 (4¼)	70 (2½)	70°	8.8 (11.5)	64 (77)
25°	1050 (42)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.428 m (4′-8¼″)	4.46 m (14′-7½″)	2.32 m (7′-7¼″)	1.48 m (4′-10″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.22 m (7′-2½″)	2.26 m (7′-5″)	110 (4½)	60 (2¼)	65°	5.7 (7.4)	43 (51)
	1200 (48)	1.35 m (4′-6″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.625 m (5′-4″)	4.88 m (16′-2¼″)	2.52 m (8′-4½″)	1.6 m (5′-4″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.41 m (8′-0″)	2.47 m (8′-2¼″)	110 (4½)	60 (2¼)	65°	6.8 (8.9)	49 (59)
	1350 (54)	1.56 m (4′-11″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	1.821 m (5′-11¾″)	5.54 m (17′-9″)	2.91 m (9′-1¾″)	1.85 m (5′-10″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	2.74 m (8′-9¼″)	2.8 m (8′-11¾″)	110 (4½)	60 (2¼)	65°	8.0 (10.5)	61 (73)
	1500 (60)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	2.018 m (6′-7½″)	5.87 m (19′-3¾″)	3.02 m (9′-11″)	1.92 m (6′-4″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	2.90 m (9′-6¾″)	2.97 m (9′-9″)	110 (4½)	60 (2¼)	65°	9.3 (12.2)	67 (80)
30°	1050 (42)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.495 m (4′-11″)	4.65 m (15′-3″)	2.49 m (8′-2″)	1.44 m (4′-8½″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.29 m (7′-6″)	2.36 m (7′-9″)	120 (4½)	60 (2¼)	60°	6.0 (7.9)	45 (53)
	1200 (48)	1.35 m (4′-6″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.7 m (5′-7″)	5.1 m (16′-10½″)	2.7 m (9′-0″)	1.56 m (5′-2¼″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.51 m (8′-3¾″)	2.59 m (8′-6¾″)	120 (4½)	60 (2¼)	60°	7.3 (9.5)	52 (62)
	1350 (54)	1.56 m (4′-11″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	1.906 m (6′-3″)	5.79 m (18′-6¼″)	3.12 m (9′-10″)	1.8 m (5′-8″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	2.85 m (9′-1¾″)	2.92 m (9′-4½″)	120 (4½)	60 (2¼)	60°	8.6 (11.2)	64 (77)
	1500 (60)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	2.111 m (6′-11¼″)	6.13 m (20′-2″)	3.24 m (10′-8″)	1.87 m (6′-2″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	3.03 m (9′-11½″)	3.1 m (10′-2½″)	120 (4½)	60 (2¼)	60°	10.0 (13.1)	70 (84)

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Gary Hankel
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS
FOR PIPE CULVERTS
1050 mm (42″) THRU 1500 mm (60″) DIA.
SKEWED WITH ROADWAY

STANDARD 542206

WINGS FOR 1:1½ SLOPE

Skew Angle	Nominal Dia. For Pipe	DIMENSIONS FOR CONCRETE												α	Concrete 2 End Secs. m³ (cu. yd.)	Wire Fabric 2 End Secs. m² (sq. yd.)
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	M	N			
35°	1050 (42)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.58 m (5′-2¼″)	4.59 m (16′-0¾″)	2.71 m (8′-10″)	1.41 m (4′-7¼″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.4 m (7′-10¾″)	2.49 m (8′-2″)	120 (4¾)	50 (2)	55°	6.5 (8.5)	47 (56)
	1200 (48)	1.35 m (4′-6″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.798 m (5′-10¾″)	5.36 m (17′-9½″)	2.93 m (9′-9″)	1.53 m (5′-1″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.64 m (8′-9″)	2.73 m (9′-0½″)	120 (4¾)	50 (2)	55°	7.8 (10.2)	55 (66)
	1350 (54)	1.56 m (4′-11″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	2.015 m (6′-7¼″)	6.1 m (19′-6¼″)	3.38 m (10′-7¾″)	1.76 m (5′-6½″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	3.01 m (9′-7½″)	3.09 m (9′-10¾″)	120 (4¾)	50 (2)	55°	9.2 (12.0)	68 (81)
	1500 (60)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	2.232 m (7′-4″)	6.46 m (21′-3″)	3.51 m (11′-6½″)	1.83 m (6′-0¼″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	3.19 m (10′-5¾″)	3.27 m (10′-9¼″)	120 (4¾)	50 (2)	55°	10.8 (14.1)	74 (89)
40°	1050 (42)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.69 m (5′-6½″)	5.21 m (17′-1¼″)	2.95 m (9′-8″)	1.38 m (4′-6″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.56 m (8′-4¾″)	2.65 m (8′-8½″)	130 (5)	50 (1¾)	50°	7.0 (9.1)	50 (60)
	1200 (48)	1.35 m (4′-6″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.922 m (6′-3¾″)	5.72 m (18′-11¼″)	3.2 m (10′-7¾″)	1.49 m (4′-11½″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.81 m (9′-3¾″)	2.91 m (9′-7½″)	130 (5)	50 (1¾)	50°	8.4 (11.0)	58 (70)
	1350 (54)	1.56 m (4′-11″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	2.155 m (7′-0¾″)	6.5 m (20′-9½″)	3.69 m (11′-7½″)	1.72 m (5′-5″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	3.2 m (10′-2¾″)	3.3 m (10′-6¾″)	130 (5)	50 (1¾)	50°	9.9 (13.0)	72 (86)
	1500 (60)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	2.387 m (7′-10″)	6.89 m (22′-7¾″)	3.84 m (12′-7½″)	1.79 m (6′-0″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	3.4 m (11′-2″)	3.49 m (11′-5¾″)	130 (5)	50 (1¾)	50°	11.6 (15.2)	79 (95)
45°	1050 (42)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.831 m (6′-0″)	5.62 m (18′-5¼″)	3.26 m (10′-8″)	1.35 m (4′-5″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.76 m (9′-0½″)	2.86 m (9′-4¾″)	140 (5¼)	40 (1½)	45°	7.6 (10.0)	54 (65)
	1200 (48)	1.35 m (4′-6″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	2.083 m (6′-10″)	6.17 m (20′-5¼″)	3.53 m (11′-9″)	1.46 m (4′-10½″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	3.03 m (10′-0½″)	3.14 m (10′-4¾″)	140 (5¼)	40 (1½)	45°	9.2 (12.0)	63 (75)
	1350 (54)	1.56 m (4′-11″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	2.334 m (7′-8″)	7.01 m (22′-5¼″)	4.08 m (12′-10¼″)	1.69 m (5′-3¾″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	3.45 m (11′-0½″)	3.56 m (11′-4¾″)	140 (5¼)	40 (1½)	45°	10.9 (14.2)	78 (93)
	1500 (60)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	2.586 m (8′-5¾″)	7.43 m (24′-5¼″)	4.24 m (13′-11¼″)	1.76 m (5′-9¼″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	3.66 m (12′-0½″)	3.77 m (12′-4¾″)	140 (5¼)	40 (1½)	45°	12.8 (16.7)	86 (103)
50°	1050 (42)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	2.014 m (6′-7¼″)	6.15 m (20′-2″)	3.64 m (11′-11¼″)	1.33 m (4′-4¼″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	3.01 m (9′-10½″)	3.14 m (10′-3½″)	140 (5½)	40 (1½)	40°	8.4 (11.0)	59 (71)
	1200 (48)	1.35 m (4′-6″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	2.291 m (7′-6¼″)	6.75 m (22′-4½″)	3.95 m (13′-2″)	1.44 m (4′-9½″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	3.31 m (10′-11¾″)	3.44 m (11′-4¾″)	140 (5½)	40 (1½)	40°	10.2 (13.3)	69 (82)
	1350 (54)	1.56 m (4′-11″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	2.568 m (8′-5″)	7.68 m (24′-7″)	4.56 m (14′-4½″)	1.66 m (5′-2¾″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	3.78 m (12′-1″)	3.9 m (12′-6″)	140 (5½)	40 (1½)	40°	12.1 (15.8)	85 (102)
	1500 (60)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	2.845 m (9′-4″)	8.15 m (26′-9¼″)	4.72 m (15′-7¼″)	1.73 m (5′-8″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	4.02 m (13′-2¼″)	4.13 m (13′-7″)	140 (5½)	40 (1½)	40°	14.1 (18.5)	94 (112)
55°	1050 (42)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	2.257 m (7′-5″)	6.85 m (22′-5¾″)	4.14 m (13′-7″)	1.31 m (4′-3½″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	3.36 m (11′-0¼″)	3.49 m (11′-5½″)	150 (5¾)	30 (1¼)	35°	9.4 (12.3)	66 (79)
	1200 (48)	1.35 m (4′-6″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	2.568 m (8′-5″)	7.53 m (24′-11½″)	4.49 m (14′-11½″)	1.42 m (4′-8½″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	3.7 m (12′-3″)	3.83 m (12′-8½″)	150 (5¾)	30 (1¼)	35°	11.4 (14.9)	77 (92)
	1350 (54)	1.56 m (4′-11″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	2.878 m (9′-5¼″)	8.57 m (27′-5″)	5.19 m (16′-4¼″)	1.64 m (5′-1¾″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	4.22 m (13′-6″)	4.35 m (13′-11″)	150 (5¾)	30 (1¼)	35°	13.5 (17.7)	95 (113)
	1500 (60)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	3.188 m (10′-5½″)	9.09 m (29′-10¾″)	5.39 m (17′-8¾″)	1.7 m (5′-7″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	4.48 m (14′-8¾″)	4.61 m (15′-2″)	150 (5¾)	30 (1¼)	35°	15.9 (20.8)	104 (125)
60°	1050 (42)	1.25 m (4′-1″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	2.59 m (8′-6″)	7.82 m (25′-7¾″)	4.81 m (15′-9¼″)	1.29 m (4′-2¾″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	3.84 m (12′-7″)	3.98 m (13′-0¾″)	160 (6¼)	30 (1)	30°	10.8 (14.1)	75 (89)
	1200 (48)	1.35 m (4′-6″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	2.946 m (9′-8″)	8.59 m (28′-5¾″)	5.22 m (17′-4¾″)	1.4 m (4′-8″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	4.22 m (14′-0″)	4.37 m (14′-5¾″)	160 (6¼)	30 (1)	30°	13.0 (17.0)	87 (104)
	1350 (54)	1.56 m (4′-11″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	3.302 m (10′-10″)	9.79 m (31′-3¾″)	6.03 m (19′-0″)	1.62 m (5′-1″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	4.82 m (15′-5″)	4.97 m (15′-10¾″)	160 (6¼)	30 (1)	30°	15.5 (20.3)	108 (129)
	1500 (60)	1.62 m (5′-4″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	3.658 m (12′-0″)	10.39 m (34′-1¾″)	6.26 m (20′-7¼″)	1.68 m (5′-6¼″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	5.12 m (16′-10″)	5.27 m (17′-3¾″)	160 (6¼)	30 (1)	30°	18.2 (23.8)	119 (142)

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Gary Hankel
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS
FOR PIPE CULVERTS
1050 mm (42″) THRU 1500 mm (60″) DIA.
SKEWED WITH ROADWAY
(Sheet 3 of 5)

STANDARD 542206

WINGS FOR 1:2 SLOPE

Skew Angle	Nominal Dia. For Pipe	DIMENSIONS FOR CONCRETE													Concrete 2 End Secs. m^3 (cu. yd.)	Wire Fabric 2 End Secs. m^2 (sq. yd.)
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	M	N	α		
5°	1050 (42)	1.66 m (5′-5″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.299 m (4′-3¼″)	4.92 m (16′-1″)	2.46 m (8′-0¼″)	2.26 m (7′-4¼″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.45 m (8′-0¼″)	2.47 m (8′-0¾″)	90 (3½)	80 (3)	85°	6.1 (8.0)	51 (61)
	1200 (48)	1.8 m (6′-0″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.478 m (4′-10¼″)	5.38 m (17′-10″)	2.67 m (8′-10½″)	2.44 m (8′-1¾″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.68 m (8′-10¾″)	2.7 m (8′-11¼″)	90 (3½)	80 (3)	85°	7.3 (9.6)	59 (71)
	1350 (54)	2.08 m (6′-7″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	1.657 m (5′-5¼″)	6.12 m (19′-7″)	3.08 m (9′-9″)	2.82 m (8′-11¼″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	3.05 m (9′-9¼″)	3.07 m (9′-9¾″)	90 (3½)	80 (3)	85°	8.6 (11.3)	74 (88)
	1500 (60)	2.16 m (7′-2″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	1.835 m (6′-0¼″)	6.46 m (21′-4¼″)	3.2 m (10′-7¼″)	2.93 m (9′-8¾″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	3.22 m (10′-8″)	3.24 m (10′-8¼″)	90 (3½)	80 (3)	85°	10.1 (13.2)	80 (96)
10°	1050 (42)	1.66 m (5′-5″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.314 m (4′-3¾″)	4.97 m (16′-3″)	2.59 m (8′-5″)	2.17 m (7′-0¾″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.47 m (8′-1″)	2.5 m (8′-2″)	100 (3¾)	80 (3)	80°	6.3 (8.3)	52 (62)
	1200 (48)	1.8 m (6′-0″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.495 m (4′-11″)	5.43 m (18′-0½″)	2.8 m (9′-4″)	2.35 m (7′-10″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.71 m (8′-11¾″)	2.73 m (9′-0¾″)	100 (3¾)	80 (3)	80°	7.6 (9.9)	60 (72)
	1350 (54)	2.08 m (6′-7″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	1.676 m (5′-6″)	6.19 m (19′-9¾″)	3.24 m (10′-3″)	2.72 m (8′-7¼″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	3.08 m (9′-10½″)	3.11 m (9′-11¼″)	100 (3¾)	80 (3)	80°	8.9 (11.7)	75 (90)
	1500 (60)	2.16 m (7′-2″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	1.857 m (6′-1″)	6.53 m (21′-7″)	3.36 m (11′-1¾″)	2.82 m (9′-4¼″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	3.25 m (10′-9″)	3.28 m (10′-10″)	100 (3¾)	80 (3)	80°	10.5 (13.7)	82 (98)
15°	1050 (42)	1.66 m (5′-5″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.34 m (4′-4¾″)	5.06 m (16′-6½″)	2.73 m (8′-10¾″)	2.1 m (6′-10″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.51 m (8′-2½″)	2.55 m (8′-4″)	100 (4)	70 (2¾)	75°	6.6 (8.6)	53 (64)
	1200 (48)	1.8 m (6′-0″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.524 m (5′-0″)	5.54 m (18′-4½″)	2.96 m (9′-10¼″)	2.27 m (7′-6¾″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.75 m (9′-1½″)	2.79 m (9′-3″)	100 (4)	70 (2¾)	75°	8.0 (10.4)	62 (74)
	1350 (54)	2.08 m (6′-7″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	1.709 m (5′-7¼″)	6.3 m (20′-2″)	3.42 m (10′-9¾″)	2.63 m (8′-3½″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	3.13 m (10′-0¼″)	3.17 m (10′-1¾″)	100 (4)	70 (2¾)	75°	9.4 (12.3)	77 (92)
	1500 (60)	2.16 m (7′-2″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	1.893 m (6′-2½″)	6.65 m (21′-11¾″)	3.55 m (11′-9¼″)	2.73 m (9′-0½″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	3.31 m (10′-11¼″)	3.34 m (11′-0½″)	100 (4)	70 (2¾)	75°	10.9 (14.3)	84 (100)
20°	1050 (42)	1.66 m (5′-5″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.378 m (4′-6¼″)	5.19 m (16′-11¾″)	2.9 m (9′-5¼″)	2.03 m (6′-7¼″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.57 m (8′-5″)	2.62 m (8′-6¾″)	110 (4¼)	70 (2½)	70°	6.9 (9.0)	55 (66)
	1200 (48)	1.8 m (6′-0″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.567 m (5′-1¾″)	5.68 m (18′-10″)	3.14 m (10′-5½″)	2.2 m (7′-4″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.81 m (9′-4″)	2.86 m (9′-6″)	110 (4¼)	70 (2½)	70°	8.3 (10.9)	64 (76)
	1350 (54)	2.08 m (6′-7″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	1.756 m (5′-9¼″)	6.47 m (20′-8½″)	3.63 m (11′-5¾″)	2.54 m (8′-0½″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	3.21 m (10′-3¼″)	3.26 m (10′-5¼″)	110 (4¼)	70 (2½)	70°	9.9 (12.9)	79 (94)
	1500 (60)	2.16 m (7′-2″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	1.946 m (6′-4½″)	6.83 m (22′-6¾″)	3.77 m (12′-6″)	2.64 m (8′-9″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	3.39 m (11′-2½″)	3.44 m (11′-4¼″)	110 (4¼)	70 (2½)	70°	11.5 (15.1)	86 (103)
25°	1050 (42)	1.66 m (5′-5″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.428 m (4′-8¼″)	5.37 m (17′-6¾″)	3.09 m (10′-1″)	1.64 m (6′-5″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.65 m (8′-8¼″)	2.72 m (8′-10½″)	110 (4½)	60 (2¼)	65°	7.3 (9.5)	55 (65)
	1200 (48)	1.8 m (6′-0″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.625 m (5′-4″)	5.88 m (19′-6″)	3.35 m (11′-2″)	2.14 m (7′-1¼″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	2.91 m (9′-7¾″)	2.97 m (9′-10¼″)	110 (4½)	60 (2¼)	65°	8.8 (11.5)	66 (79)
	1350 (54)	2.08 m (6′-7″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	1.821 m (5′-11¾″)	6.69 m (21′-5″)	3.87 m (12′-3″)	2.47 m (7′-9¾″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	3.31 m (10′-7¼″)	3.37 m (10′-9¾″)	110 (4½)	60 (2¼)	65°	10.4 (13.6)	82 (98)
	1500 (60)	2.16 m (7′-2″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	2.018 m (6′-7½″)	7.06 m (23′-4¼″)	4.02 m (13′-4″)	2.56 m (8′-6″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	3.5 m (11′-7″)	3.56 m (11′-9¼″)	110 (4½)	60 (2¼)	65°	12.2 (15.9)	90 (107)
30°	1050 (42)	1.66 m (5′-5″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.495 m (4′-11″)	5.61 m (18′-4″)	3.32 m (10′-10″)	1.92 m (6′-3″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.77 m (9′-0½″)	2.84 m (9′-3½″)	120 (4½)	60 (2¼)	60°	7.7 (10.1)	59 (71)
	1200 (48)	1.8 m (6′-0″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.7 m (5′-7″)	6.13 m (20′-4¼″)	3.6 m (12′-0″)	2.08 m (6′-11¼″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	3.03 m (10′-0¾″)	3.1 m (10′-3½″)	120 (4½)	60 (2¼)	60°	9.3 (12.2)	69 (82)
	1350 (54)	2.08 m (6′-7″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	1.906 m (6′-3″)	6.99 m (22′-4½″)	4.16 m (13′-2″)	2.41 m (7′-7¼″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	3.46 m (11′-0¾″)	3.53 m (11′-3¾″)	120 (4½)	60 (2¼)	60°	11.0 (14.4)	86 (102)
	1500 (60)	2.16 m (7′-2″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	2.111 m (6′-11¼″)	7.38 m (24′-4¾″)	4.32 m (14′-4″)	2.45 m (8′-3¼″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	3.65 m (12′-1″)	3.73 m (12′-3¾″)	120 (4½)	60 (2¼)	60°	12.9 (16.9)	93 (112)

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Gary Hoekstra
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS
FOR PIPE CULVERTS
1050 mm (42″) THRU 1500 mm (60″) DIA.
SKEWED WITH ROADWAY
(Sheet 4 of 5)

STANDARD 542206

WINGS FOR 1:2 SLOPE

Skew Angle	Nominal Dia. For Pipe	DIMENSIONS FOR CONCRETE													Concrete 2 End Secs. m^3 (cu. yd.)	Wire Fabric 2 End Secs. m^2 (sq. yd.)
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	M	N	α		
35°	1050 (42)	1.66 m (5′-5″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.58 m (5′-2¼″)	5.91 m (19′-3¾″)	3.6 m (11′-8¾″)	1.87 m (6′-1¼″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	2.91 m (9′-6¼″)	3. m (9′-9½″)	120 (4¾)	50 (2)	55°	8.3 (10.8)	63 (75)
	1200 (48)	1.80 m (6′-0″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.798 m (5′-10¾″)	6.47 m (21′-5½″)	3.9 m (13′-0″)	2.03 m (6′-9¼″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	3.19 m (10′-7″)	3.28 m (10′-10½″)	120 (4¾)	50 (2)	55°	9.9 (13.0)	73 (87)
	1350 (54)	2.08 m (6′-7″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	2.015 m (6′-7¼″)	7.37 m (23′-7″)	4.51 m (14′-3″)	2.35 m (7′-5″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	3.64 m (11′-7¾″)	3.73 m (11′-11¼″)	120 (4¾)	50 (2)	55°	11.8 (15.4)	90 (108)
	1500 (60)	2.16 m (7′-2″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	2.232 m (7′-4″)	7.78 m (25′-8¾″)	4.68 m (15′-6¼″)	2.44 m (8′-1″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	3.85 m (12′-8¾″)	3.93 m (13′-0″)	120 (4¾)	50 (2)	55°	13.8 (18.1)	99 (118)
40°	1050 (42)	1.66 m (5′-5″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.69 m (5′-6½″)	6.29 m (20′-7″)	3.93 m (12′-9¾″)	1.84 m (5′-11¾″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	3.1 m (10′-1½″)	3.19 m (10′-5½″)	130 (5)	50 (1¾)	50°	8.9 (11.6)	67 (80)
	1200 (48)	1.80 m (6′-0″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	1.922 m (6′-3¾″)	6.89 m (22′-10¼″)	4.26 m (14′-2¼″)	1.99 m (6′-7½″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	3.4 m (11′-3¼″)	3.49 m (11′-7″)	130 (5)	50 (1¾)	50°	10.7 (14.0)	77 (93)
	1350 (54)	2.08 m (6′-7″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	2.155 m (7′-0¾″)	7.86 m (25′-1¾″)	4.93 m (15′-7″)	2.3 m (7′-3¼″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	3.88 m (12′-5″)	3.98 m (12′-8¾″)	130 (5)	50 (1¾)	50°	12.8 (16.7)	96 (115)
	1500 (60)	2.16 m (7′-2″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	2.387 m (7′-10″)	8.3 m (27′-5¼″)	5.11 m (16′-11½″)	2.39 m (7′-11″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	4.1 m (13′-6¾″)	4.2 m (13′-10½″)	130 (5)	50 (1¾)	50°	14.9 (19.5)	105 (126)
45°	1050 (42)	1.66 m (5′-5″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	1.831 m (6′-0″)	6.79 m (22′-2½″)	4.34 m (14′-1¾″)	1.8 m (5′-10¼″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	3.34 m (10′-11″)	3.45 m (11′-3½″)	140 (5¼)	40 (1½)	45°	9.6 (12.6)	72 (86)
	1200 (48)	1.80 m (6′-0″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	2.083 m (6′-10″)	7.44 m (24′-8¼″)	4.7 m (15′-8¼″)	1.95 m (6′-6″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	3.67 m (12′-2″)	3.77 m (12′-6¼″)	140 (5¼)	40 (1½)	45°	12.0 (15.2)	83 (100)
	1350 (54)	2.08 m (6′-7″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	2.334 m (7′-8″)	8.48 m (27′-1¾″)	5.44 m (17′-2½″)	2.25 m (7′-1½″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	4.19 m (13′-4¾″)	4.29 m (13′-9″)	140 (5¼)	41 (1½)	45°	13.9 (18.2)	104 (124)
	1500 (60)	2.16 m (7′-2″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	2.586 m (8′-5¾″)	8.96 m (29′-7½″)	5.65 m (18′-8¾″)	2.34 m (7′-9″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	4.43 m (14′-7½″)	4.53 m (15′-0″)	140 (5¼)	40 (1½)	45°	16.3 (21.3)	114 (136)
50°	1050 (42)	1.66 m (5′-5″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	2.014 m (6′-7¼″)	7.44 m (24′-3¾″)	4.86 m (15′-10″)	1.77 m (5′-9¼″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	3.66 m (11′-11½″)	3.78 m (12′-4¼″)	150 (5½)	40 (1½)	40°	10.6 (13.9)	78 (94)
	1200 (48)	1.80 m (6′-0″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	2.291 m (7′-6¼″)	8.15 m (27′-0½″)	5.27 m (17′-6½″)	1.92 m (6′-4½″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	4.02 m (13′-3¾″)	4.13 m (13′-8¾″)	150 (5½)	40 (1½)	40°	12.8 (16.8)	91 (109)
	1350 (54)	2.08 m (6′-7″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	2.568 m (8′-5″)	9.3 m (29′-9¼″)	6.09 m (19′-3″)	2.21 m (7′-0″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	4.59 m (14′-8¼″)	4.71 m (15′-1″)	150 (5½)	40 (1½)	40°	15.3 (20.0)	113 (135)
	1500 (60)	2.16 m (7′-2″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	2.845 m (9′-4″)	9.82 m (32′-5¾″)	6.32 m (20′-11½″)	2.3 m (7′-7½″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	4.86 m (16′-0½″)	4.97 m (16′-5¼″)	150 (5½)	40 (1½)	40°	18.0 (23.5)	124 (148)
55°	1050 (42)	1.66 m (5′-5″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	2.257 m (7′-5″)	8.3 m (27′-1½″)	5.52 m (18′-0¼″)	1.74 m (5′-8¼″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	4.08 m (13′-4¼″)	4.22 m (13′-9¼″)	150 (5¾)	30 (1¼)	35°	11.9 (15.5)	87 (104)
	1200 (48)	1.80 m (6′-0″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	2.568 m (8′-5″)	9.1 m (30′-2¼″)	5.99 m (19′-11½″)	1.89 m (6′-3½″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	4.48 m (14′-10½″)	4.62 m (15′-3¾″)	150 (5¾)	30 (1¼)	35°	14.4 (18.8)	101 (121)
	1350 (54)	2.08 m (6′-7″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	2.878 m (9′-5¼″)	10.39 m (33′-2¾″)	6.92 m (21′-10¾″)	2.18 m (6′-10¾″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	5.13 m (16′-4¾″)	5.26 m (16′-10″)	150 (5¾)	30 (1¼)	35°	17.1 (22.4)	125 (150)
	1500 (60)	2.16 m (7′-2″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	3.188 m (10′-5½″)	10.97 m (36′-3½″)	7.18 m (23′-10″)	2.27 m (7′-6¼″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	5.42 m (17′-11¼″)	5.55 m (18′-4¼″)	150 (5¾)	30 (1¼)	35°	20.2 (26.4)	138 (165)
60°	1050 (42)	1.66 m (5′-5″)	660 (26)	1.49 m (4′-10½″)	2.59 m (8′-6″)	9.48 m (30′-11¾″)	6.42 m (20′-11¼″)	1.72 m (5′-7¼″)	1.295 m (4′-3″)	4.67 m (15′-3″)	4.81 m (15′-8¾″)	160 (6¼)	30 (1)	30°	13.5 (17.7)	98 (118)
	1200 (48)	1.80 m (6′-0″)	740 (29)	1.64 m (5′-5″)	2.946 m (9′-8″)	10.39 m (34′-5¾″)	6.96 m (23′-2¼″)	1.87 m (6′-2½″)	1.473 m (4′-10″)	5.12 m (17′-0″)	5.27 m (17′-5¾″)	160 (6¼)	30 (1)	30°	16.4 (21.5)	115 (137)
	1350 (54)	2.08 m (6′-7″)	810 (32)	1.85 m (5′-11½″)	3.302 m (10′-10″)	11.87 m (37′-11¾″)	8.04 m (25′-5¼″)	2.16 m (6′-9¾″)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	5.86 m (18′-9″)	6.01 m (19′-2¾″)	160 (6¼)	30 (1)	30°	19.6 (25.7)	142 (170)
	1500 (60)	2.16 m (7′-2″)	890 (35)	1.97 m (6′-6″)	3.658 m (12′-0″)	12.55 m (41′-5¾″)	8.35 m (27′-8¼″)	2.24 m (7′-5″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	6.2 m (20′-6″)	6.35 m (20′-11¾″)	160 (6¼)	30 (1)	30°	23.1 (30.2)	157 (187)

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

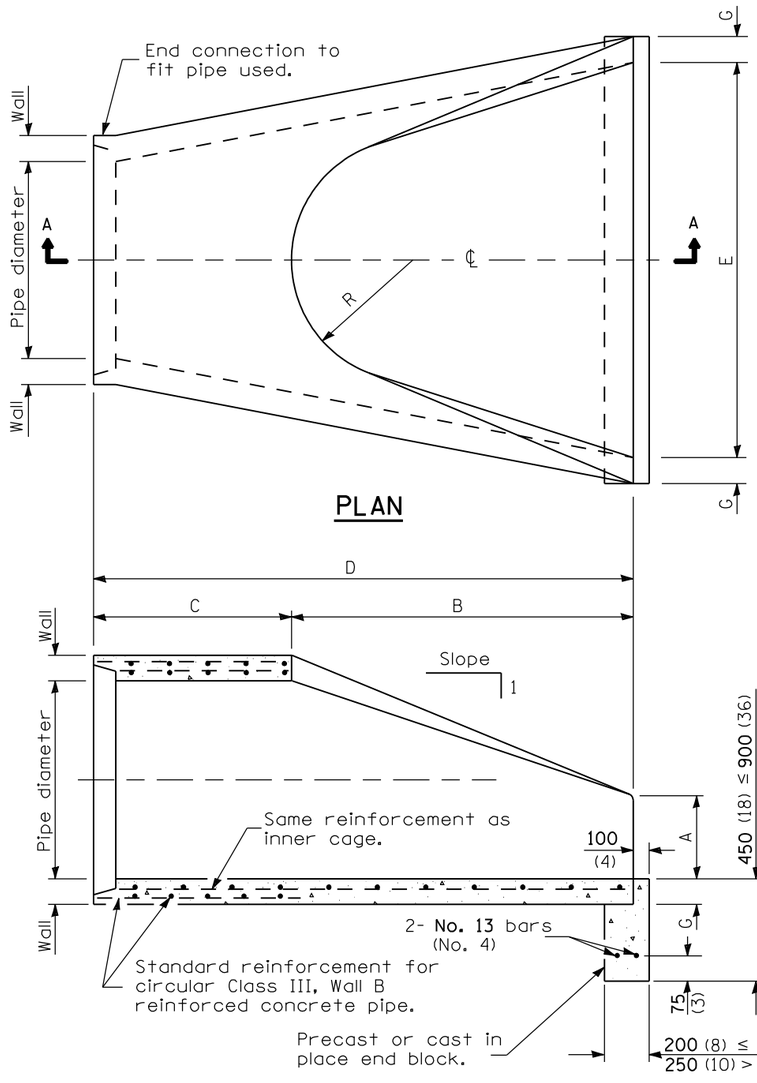
APPROVED January 1, 1997
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Gary Hovel
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

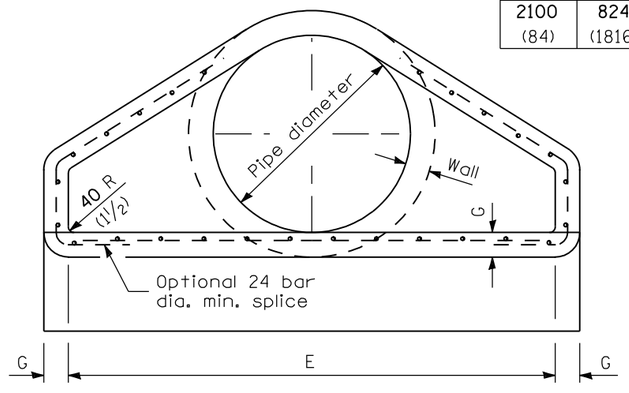
ISSUED 1-1-97

REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTIONS
FOR PIPE CULVERTS
1050 mm (42″) THRU 1500 mm (60″) DIA.
SKEWED WITH ROADWAY
(Sheet 5 of 5)

STANDARD 542206



SECTION A-A



END VIEW

PIPE DIA.	APPROX. QTY. kg (lbs)	WALL	A	B	C	D	E	G	R	APPROX. SLOPE
300 (12)	240 (530)	51 (2)	102 (4)	610 (24)	1.241 m (4′-0⅞″)	1.851 m (6′-0⅞″)	610 (24)	51 (2)	229 (9)	1:2.4
375 (15)	335 (740)	57 (2¼)	152 (6)	686 (27)	1.168 m (3′-10″)	1.854 m (6′-1″)	762 (30)	57 (2¼)	280 (11)	1:2.4
450 (18)	450 (990)	64 (2½)	229 (9)	686 (27)	1.168 m (3′-10″)	1.854 m (6′-1″)	914 (36)	64 (2½)	305 (12)	1:2.4
525 (21)	580 (1280)	70 (2¾)	229 (9)	889 (35)	965 (38)	1.854 m (6′-1″)	1.067 m (3′-6″)	70 (2¾)	330 (13)	1:2.4
600 (24)	690 (1520)	76 (3)	241 (9½)	1.105 m (3′-7½″)	762 (30)	1.867 m (6′-1½″)	1.219 m (4′-0″)	76 (3)	356 (14)	1:2.5
675 (27)	875 (1930)	83 (3¼)	267 (10½)	1.219 m (4′-0″)	648 (25½)	1.867 m (6′-1½″)	1.372 m (4′-6″)	83 (3¼)	368 (14½)	1:2.4
750 (30)	995 (2190)	89 (3½)	305 (12)	1.375 m (4′-6″)	502 (19¾)	1.874 m (6′-1¾″)	1.524 m (5′-0″)	89 (3½)	381 (15)	1:2.5
825 (33)	1450 (3200)	95 (3¾)	343 (13½)	1.486 m (4′-10½″)	997 (39¼)	2.483 m (8′-1¾″)	1.676 m (5′-6″)	95 (3¾)	445 (17½)	1:2.5
900 (36)	1860 (4100)	102 (4)	381 (15)	1.6 m (5′-3″)	883 (34¾)	2.483 m (8′-1¾″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	102 (4)	508 (20)	1:2.5
1050 (42)	2440 (5380)	114 (4½)	533 (21)	1.6 m (5′-3″)	889 (35)	2.489 m (8′-2″)	1.981 m (6′-6″)	114 (4½)	559 (22)	1:2.5
1200 (48)	2970 (6550)	127 (5)	610 (24)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	660 (26)	2.489 m (8′-2″)	2.134 m (7′-0″)	127 (5)	559 (22)	1:2.5
1350 (54)	3740 (8240)	140 (5½)	686 (27)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	889 (35)	2.54 m (8′-4″)	2.286 m (7′-6″)	140 (5½)	610 (24)	1:2.0
1500 (60)	3960 (8730)	152 (6)	889 (35)	1.524 m (5′-0″)	991 (39)	2.515 m (8′-3″)	2.438 m (8′-0″)	127 (5)	*	1:1.9
1650 (66)	4860 (10710)	165 (6½)	762 (30)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	686 (27)	2.515 m (8′-3″)	2.591 m (8′-6″)	140 (5½)	*	1:1.7
1800 (72)	5680 (12520)	178 (7)	914 (36)	1.981 m (6′-6″)	533 (21)	2.514 m (8′-3″)	2.743 m (9′-0″)	152 (6)	*	1:1.8
1950 (78)	6700 (14770)	191 (7½)	914 (36)	2.286 m (7′-6″)	533 (21)	2.819 m (9′-3″)	2.896 m (9′-6″)	165 (6½)	*	1:1.8
2100 (84)	8240 (18160)	203 (8)	914 (36)	2.299 m (7′-6½″)	533 (21)	2.832 m (9′-3½″)	3.048 m (10′-0″)	165 (6½)	*	1:1.6

* Radius as furnished by manufacturer

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

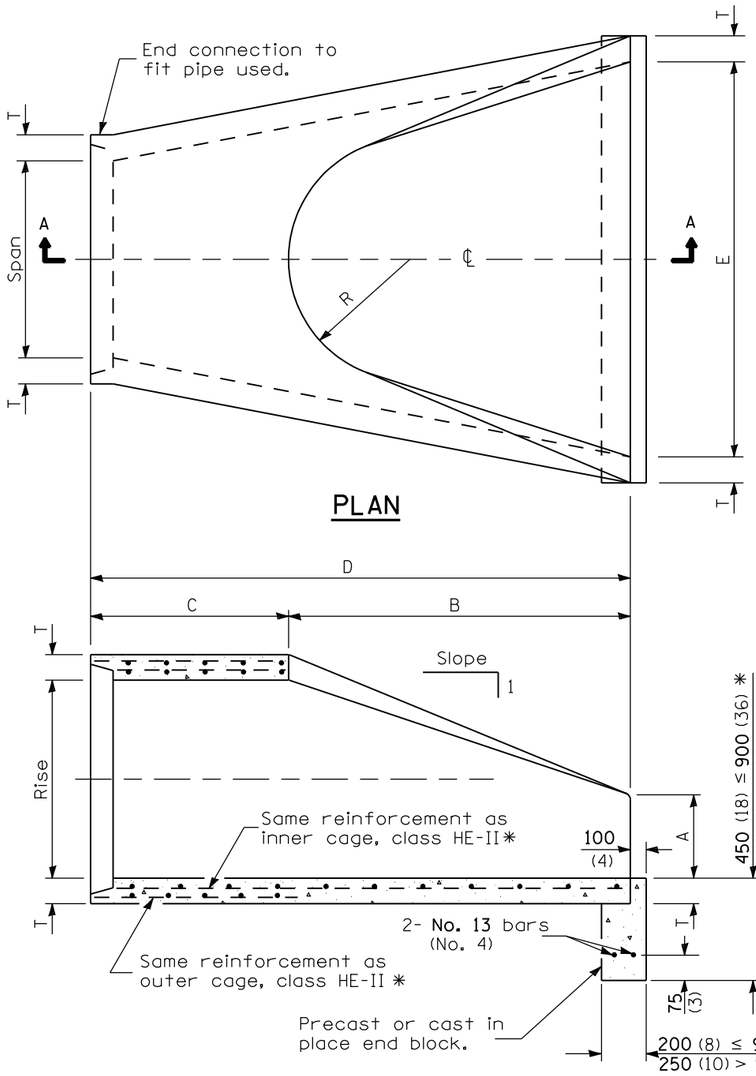
APPROVED January 1. 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2449-1.
	Deleted DN symbol.

PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION

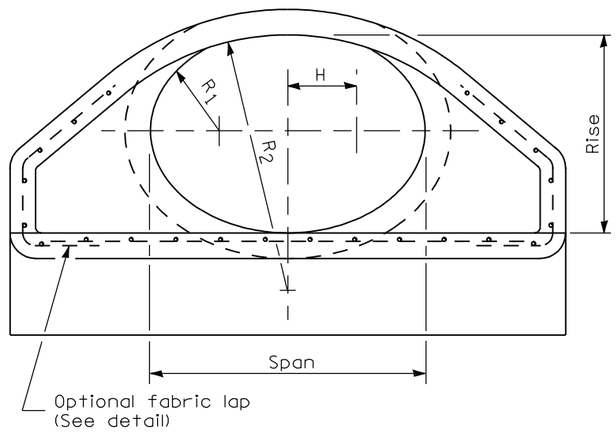
STANDARD 542301-01



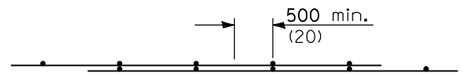
* Refers to the equivalent pipe diameter.

SECTION A-A

SPAN	RISE	EQUIV. DIA.	WALL T	A	B	C	D	E	H	R	R_1	R_2	APPROX. SLOPE
584 (23)	356 (14)	450 (18)	70 (2¾)	203 (8)	686 (27)	1.143 m (3′-9″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	914 (36)	137 (5⅜)	152 (6)	152 (6)	508 (20)	1:3.1
762 (30)	483 (19)	600 (24)	83 (3¼)	216 (8½)	991 (39)	838 (33)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	1.219 m (4′-0″)	175 (6⅞)	178 (7)	210 (8¼)	667 (26¼)	1:2.8
864 (34)	559 (22)	675 (27)	89 (3½)	229 (9)	1.219 m (4′-0″)	610 (24)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	1.372 m (4′-6″)	197 (7¾)	203 (8)	235 (9¼)	743 (29¼)	1:2.9
965 (38)	610 (24)	750 (30)	95 (3¾)	241 (9½)	1.372 m (4′-6″)	457 (18)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	1.524 m (5′-0″)	219 (8⅝)	229 (9)	260 (10¼)	832 (32¾)	1:2.9
1143 (45)	737 (29)	900 (36)	114 (4½)	286 (11¼)	1.524 m (5′-0″)	914 (36)	2.438 m (8′-0″)	1.829 m (6′-0″)	267 (10½)	305 (12)	311 (12¼)	997 (39¼)	1:2.7
1346 (53)	864 (34)	1050 (42)	127 (5)	400 (15¾)	1.524 m (5′-0″)	914 (36)	2.438 m (8′-0″)	1.981 m (6′-6″)	308 (12⅛)	330 (13)	368 (14½)	1.168 m (3′-10″)	1:2.6
1524 (60)	965 (38)	1200 (48)	140 (5½)	533 (21)	1.524 m (5′-0″)	914 (36)	2.438 m (8′-0″)	2.134 m (7′-0″)	343 (13½)	356 (14)	419 (16½)	1.308 m (4′-3½″)	1:2.7
1727 (68)	1092 (43)	1350 (54)	152 (6)	660 (26)	1.524 m (5′-0″)	914 (36)	2.438 m (8′-0″)	2.286 m (7′-6″)	387 (15¼)	406 (16)	476 (18¾)	1.486 m (4′-10½″)	1:2.6
1930 (76)	1219 (48)	1500 (60)	165 (6½)	787 (31)	1.524 m (5′-0″)	914 (36)	2.438 m (8′-0″)	2.439 m (8′-0″)	432 (17)	457 (18)	527 (20¾)	1.651 m (5′-5″)	1:2.6



END VIEW



OPTIONAL FABRIC LAP

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

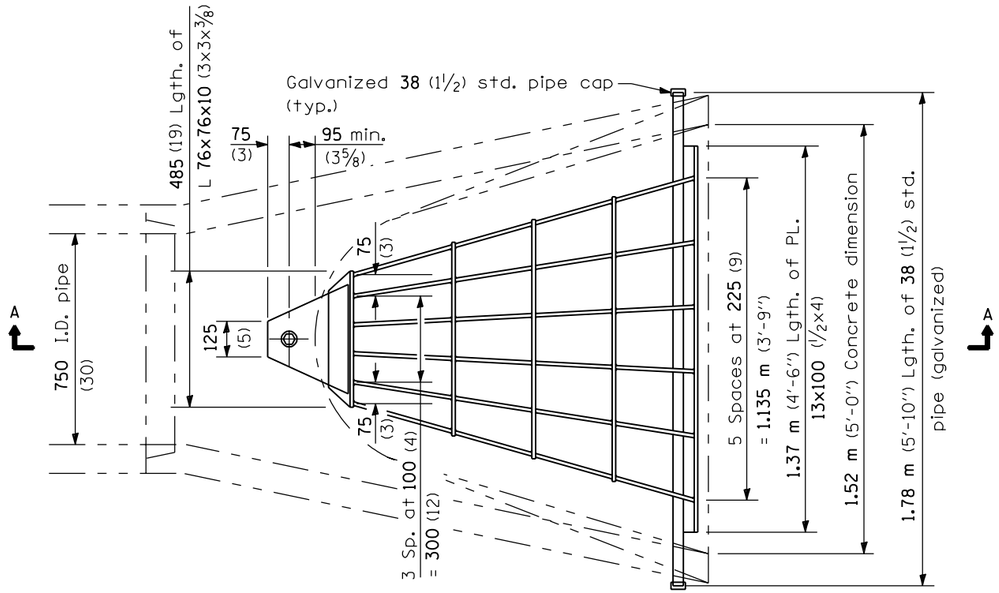
APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcment bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2440-2.
	Deleted DN symbol.

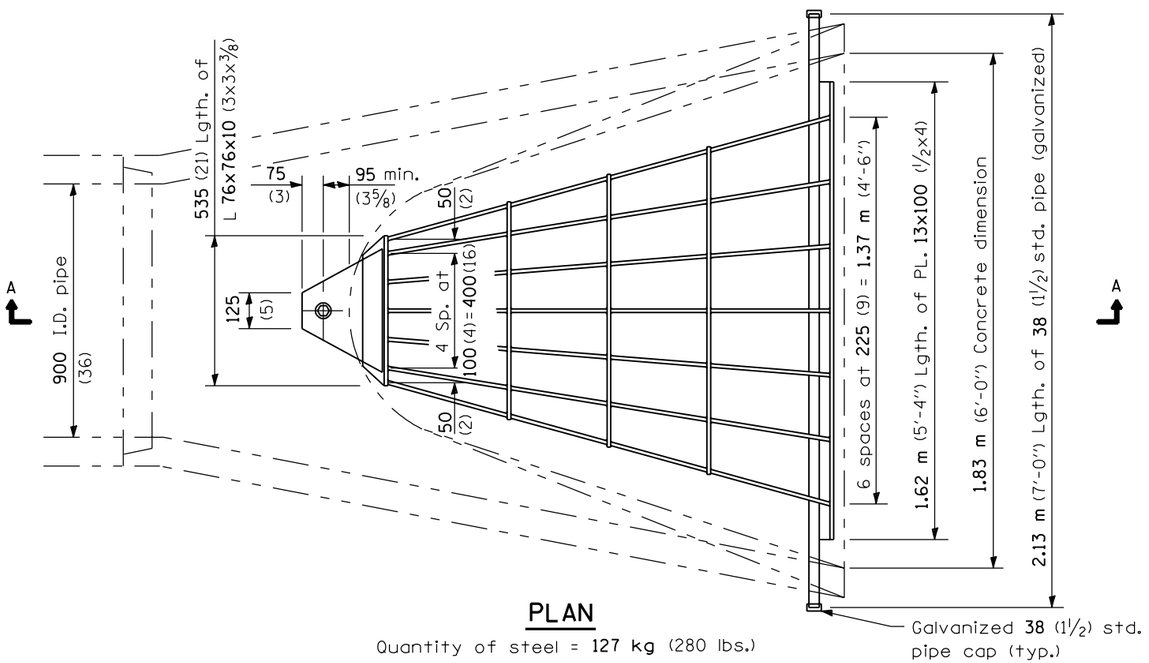
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICAL FLARED END SECTION

STANDARD 542306-01



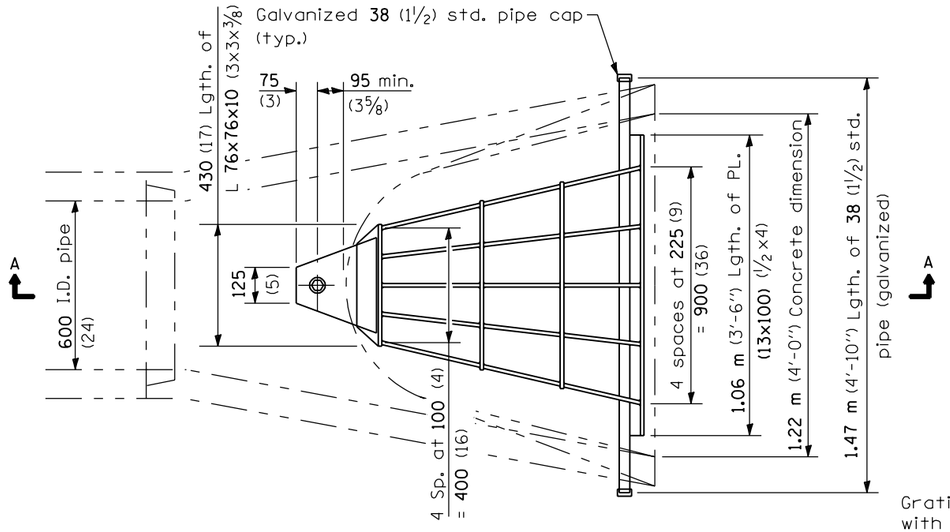
PLAN

Quantity of steel = **95 kg** (210 lbs.)



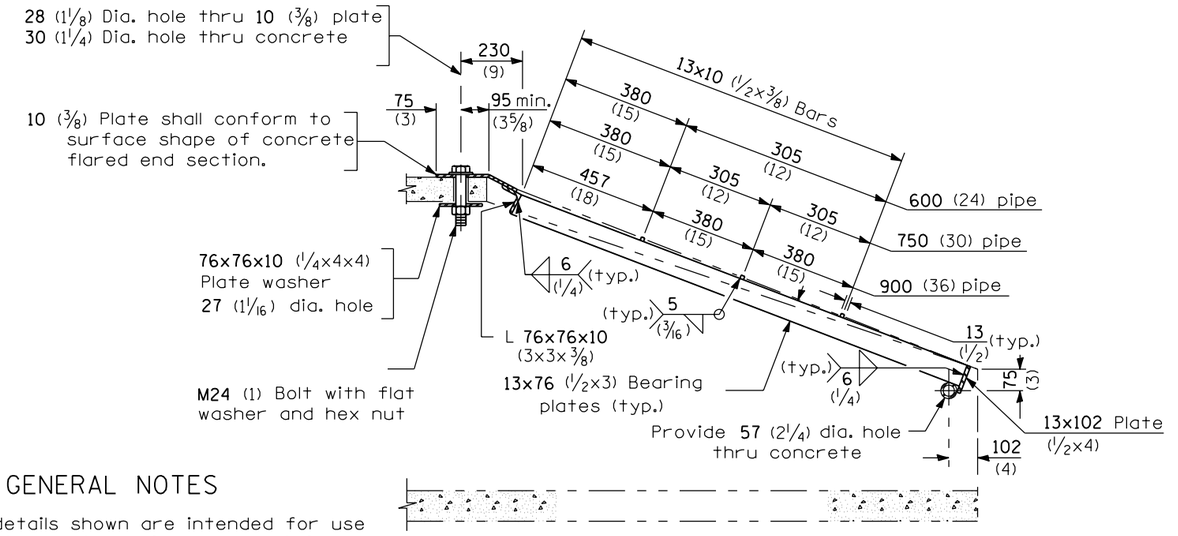
PLAN

Quantity of steel = **127 kg** (280 lbs.)



PLAN

Quantity of steel = **68 kg** (150 lbs.)



SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES

Grating details shown are intended for use with particular sizes of precast reinforced concrete flared end sections as shown on standards 542301 and 542306.

Approximate quantity of steel shown includes total quantity of grating, bolts, nuts, washers and steel pipe.

Holes in the precast concrete flared end sections shall be cored to the diameters noted. If cone-out on the other end of the hole occurs, the hole shall be filled with grout to correct the diameter of the hole.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

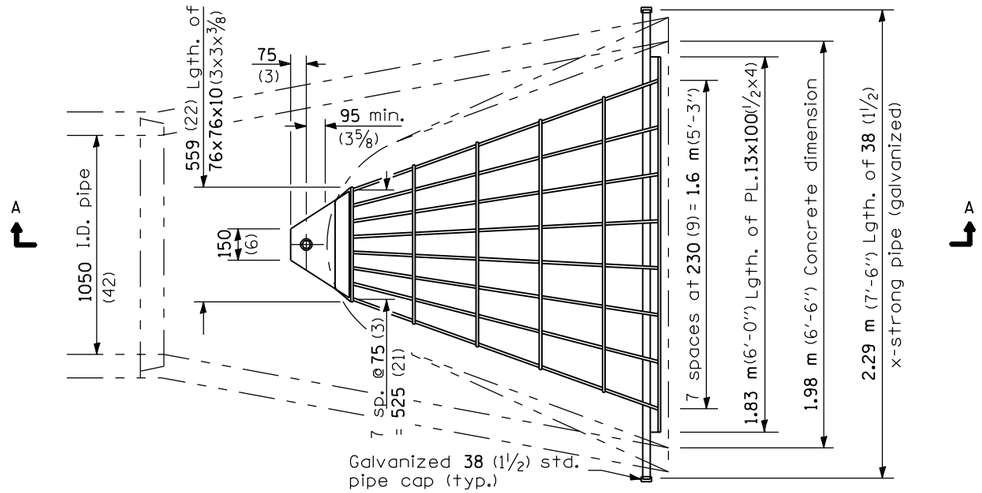
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2364-3
	and Standard 2379-2.
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Added Metric.

GRATING FOR CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION (FOR 600 mm (24") THRU 1350 mm (54") PIPE)

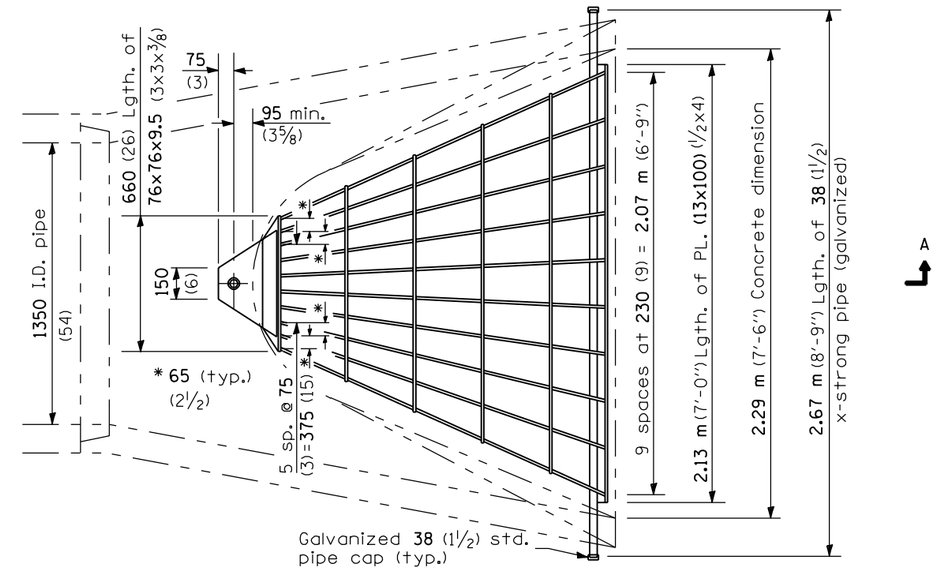
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 542311



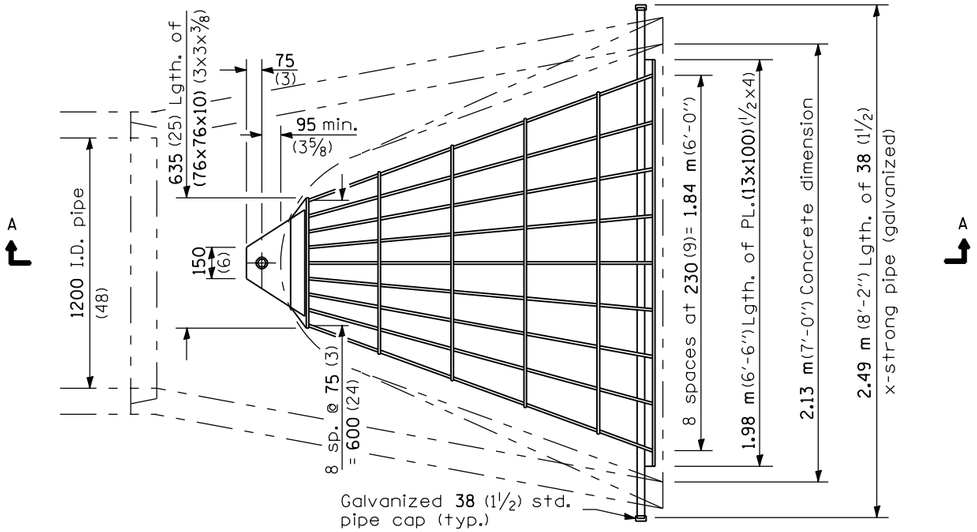
PLAN

Quantity of steel = **145 kg** (320 lbs.)



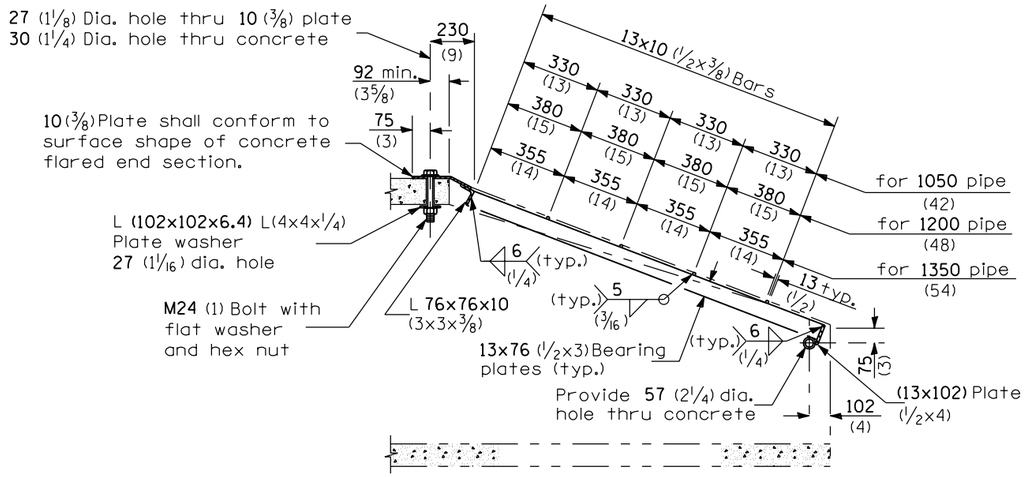
PLAN

Quantity of steel = **193 kg** (425 lbs.)



PLAN

Quantity of steel = **181 kg** (400 lbs.)



SECTION A-A

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

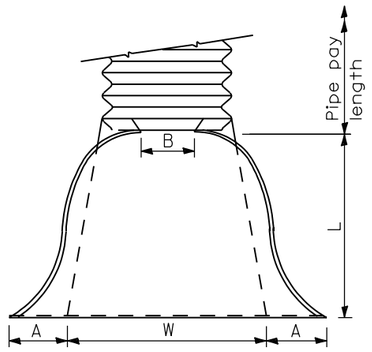
ISSUED 1-1-97

GRATING FOR CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION (FOR 600 mm (24") THRU 1350 mm (54") PIPE)

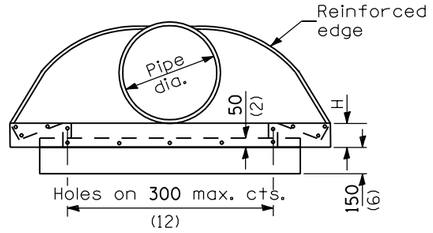
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 542311

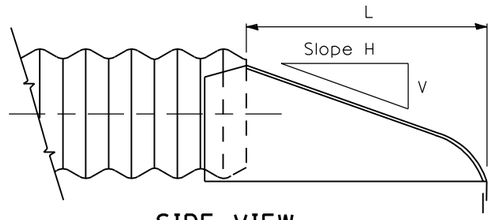
PIPE DIA.	THICK-NESS	DIMENSIONS A	B	H	L	W	SLOPE (Approx.) (V:H)	BODY
		25± (1)	(max.)	25± (1)	38± (1½)	50± (2)		
300 (12)	1.63 (0.064)	150 (6)	150 (6)	150 (6)	535 (21)	610 (24)	1:2½	1 Pc.
375 (15)	1.63 (0.064)	180 (7)	205 (8)	150 (6)	660 (26)	760 (30)	1:2½	1 Pc.
450 (18)	1.63 (0.064)	205 (8)	255 (10)	150 (6)	785 (31)	915 (36)	1:2½	1 Pc.
525 (21)	1.63 (0.064)	230 (9)	305 (12)	150 (6)	915 (36)	1.065 m (42″)	1:2½	1 Pc.
600 (24)	1.63 (0.064)	255 (10)	330 (13)	150 (6)	1.040 m (41″)	1.220 m (48″)	1:2½	1 Pc.
750 (30)	2.01 (0.079)	305 (12)	405 (16)	205 (8)	1.295 m (51″)	1.525 m (60″)	1:2½	1 Pc.
900 (36)	2.01 (0.079)	355 (14)	480 (19)	230 (9)	1.525 m (60″)	1.830 m (72″)	1:2½	2 Pc.
1050 (42)	2.77 (0.109)	405 (16)	560 (22)	280 (11)	1.750 m (69″)	2.135 m (84″)	1:2½	2 Pc.
1200 (48)	2.77 (0.109)	455 (18)	685 (27)	305 (12)	1.980 m (78″)	2.285 m (90″)	1:2¼	2 Pc.
1350 (54)	2.77 (0.109)	455 (18)	760 (30)	305 (12)	2.135 m (84″)	2.590 m (102″)	1:2	2 Pc.
1500 (60)	2.77 (0.109)	455 (18)	840 (33)	305 (12)	2.210 m (87″)	2.895 m (114″)	1:1¾	3 Pc.
1650 (66)	2.77 (0.109)	455 (18)	915 (36)	305 (12)	2.210 m (87″)	3.050 m (120″)	1:1½	3 Pc.
1800 (72)	2.77 (0.109)	455 (18)	990 (39)	305 (12)	2.210 m (87″)	3.200 m (126″)	1:1⅓	3 Pc.
1950 (78)	2.77 (0.109)	455 (18)	1.065 m (42″)	305 (12)	2.210 m (87″)	3.355 m (132″)	1:1¼	3 Pc.
2250 (84)	2.77 (0.109)	455 (18)	1.145 m (45″)	305 (12)	2.210 m (87″)	3.505 m (138″)	1:1⅙	3 Pc.



PLAN



END VIEW



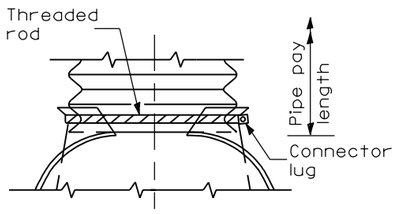
SIDE VIEW

END SECTION

NOTES

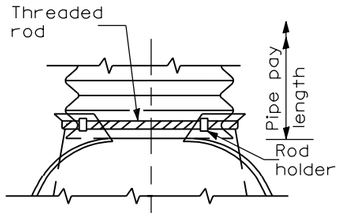
For 1500 mm (60″) thru 2250 mm (84″) sizes, reinforced edges shall be supplemented with stiffener angles. The angles shall be 51x51x6.4 mm (2x2x¼″) for 1500 mm (60″) thru 1800 mm (72″) diameter and 64x64x6.4 mm (2½x2½x¼″) for 1950 mm (78″) thru 2250 mm (84″) diameter. The angles shall be attached by M10 (⅜″) rivets or bolts.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).



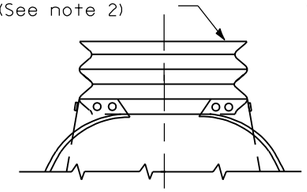
TYPE 1

For 300 (12) thru 600 (24) only (See Note 1)



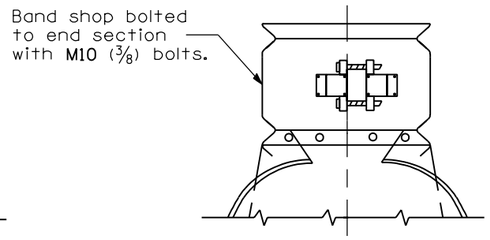
TYPE 2

For 750 (30) and 900 (36) only (See Note 1)



TYPE 3

(See Note 2)



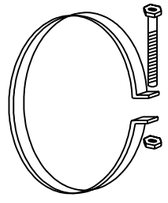
TYPE 4

(See Note 3)

NOTES

1. Types 1 and 2 for pipes with annular ends only.
2. Type 3 connection can be used for all pipe sizes and includes 300 mm (12″) of the pipe length. The connector section shall be attached to the end section by rivets or bolts and shall be the same metal thickness as the end section. Stub shall be either 68 mm (2 ⅔″) pitch x 13 mm (½″) depth or 75 mm (3″) pitch x 25 mm (1″) depth annular corrugated pipe.
3. Type 4 connection can be used for all pipe sizes. Coupler shall be 68 mm x 13 mm (2 ⅔″x½″) dimple, hugger, or annular band of 75 mm x 25 mm (3″x1″). The dimple, hugger, or annular band may be used with corrugated metal pipes having annular ends. For corrugated metal pipes having helical ends, only the dimple band will be allowed.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.



29 (1) Wide, 2.77 (0.109) thick strap with standard M12x150 (½x6) band bolt and nut.

ALTERNATE STRAP CONNECTOR

(For Type 1 only)

CONNECTIONS OF END SECTIONS

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

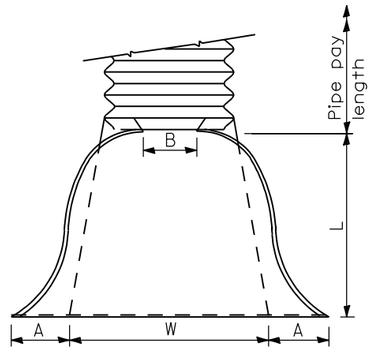
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2228-5.
6-15-94	Moved 3 Notes to specs.
	Added Metric.

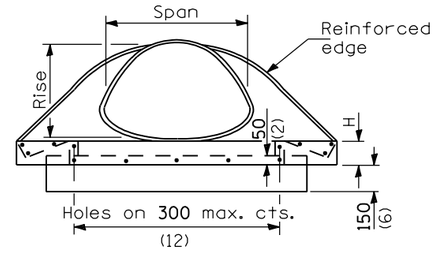
METAL END SECTION FOR PIPE CULVERTS

STANDARD 542401

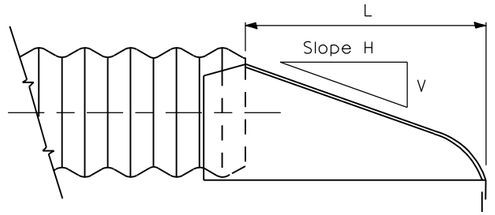
PIPE ARCH DIMENSIONS		THICK-NESS	DIMENSIONS					SLOPE (Approx.) (V:H)	BODY
			A	B	H	L	W		
SPAN	RISE		25± (1)	(max.)	25± (1)	38± (1½)	50± (2)		
432 (17)	330 (13)	1.63 (0.064)	180 (7)	230 (9)	150 (6)	485 (19)	760 (30)	1:2½	1 Pc.
533 (21)	381 (15)	1.63 (0.064)	180 (7)	255 (10)	150 (6)	585 (23)	915 (36)	1:2½	1 Pc.
610 (24)	457 (18)	1.63 (0.064)	205 (8)	305 (12)	150 (6)	710 (28)	1.065 m (42″)	1:2½	1 Pc.
711 (28)	508 (20)	1.63 (0.064)	230 (9)	355 (14)	150 (6)	815 (32)	1.220 m (48″)	1:2½	1 Pc.
889 (35)	610 (24)	2.01 (0.079)	255 (10)	405 (16)	150 (6)	990 (39)	1.525 m (60″)	1:2½	1 Pc.
1067 (42)	737 (29)	2.01 (0.079)	305 (12)	460 (18)	205 (8)	1.170 m (53″)	1.905 m (75″)	1:2½	1 Pc.
1245 (49)	838 (33)	2.77 (0.109)	330 (13)	535 (21)	230 (9)	1.345 m (46″)	2.160 m (85″)	1:2½	2 Pc.
1448 (57)	965 (38)	2.77 (0.109)	460 (18)	660 (26)	305 (12)	1.600 m (63″)	2.285 m (90″)	1:2½	2 Pc.
1626 (64)	1092 (43)	2.77 (0.109)	460 (18)	760 (30)	305 (12)	1.780 m (70″)	2.590 m (102″)	1:2¼	2 Pc.
1803 (71)	1194 (47)	2.77 (0.109)	460 (18)	840 (33)	305 (12)	1.955 m (77″)	2.895 m (114″)	1:2¼	3 Pc.
1956 (77)	1321 (52)	2.77 (0.109)	460 (18)	915 (36)	305 (12)	1.955 m (77″)	3.200 m (126″)	1:2	3 Pc.
2108 (83)	1448 (57)	2.77 (0.109)	460 (18)	990 (39)	305 (12)	1.955 m (77″)	3.505 m (138″)	1:2	3 Pc.



PLAN



END VIEW



SIDE VIEW

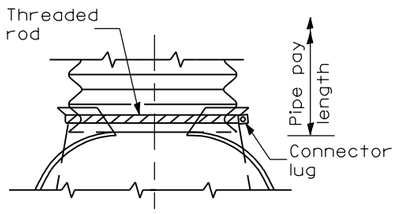
END SECTION

NOTES

For the 1956 mm x 1321 mm (77″x52″) and 2108 mm x 1448 mm (83″x57″) sizes, reinforced edges shall be supplemented with 51x51x6.4 (2x2½x¼) stiffener angles. The angles shall be attached by M10 (⅜) rivets or bolts.

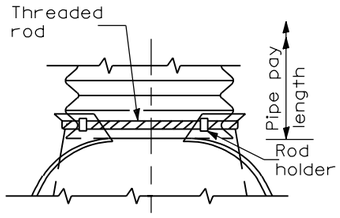
Angle reinforcement shall be placed under the center panel seams on the 1956 mm x 1321 mm (77″x52″) and 2108 mm x 1448 mm (83″x57″) sizes.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).



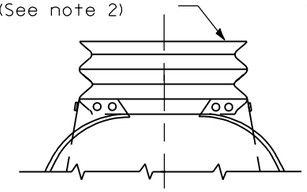
TYPE 1

For 432x330 (17x13) thru 711x508 (28x20) only (See Note 1)



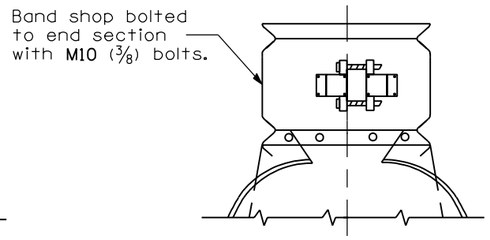
TYPE 2

For 432x330 (17x13) thru 1448x965 (57x38) only (See Note 1)



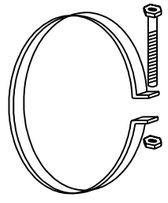
TYPE 3

(See Note 2)



TYPE 4

(See Note 3)



25 (1) Wide, 2.77 (0.109) thick strap with standard M12x150 (½x6) band bolt and nut.

ALTERNATE STRAP CONNECTOR

(For Type 1 only)

CONNECTIONS OF END SECTIONS

NOTES

1. Type 1 and 2 connection shall be used only with pipes with annular ends.
2. Type 3 connection can be used with all pipe arch sizes and includes 300 mm (12″) of the pipe length. The annular connector section shall be attached to the end section by rivets or bolts and shall be the same metal thickness as the end section. When coupling the type 3 end section to a pipe with helical ends, only the dimple type coupling band shall be used.
3. Type 4 connection can be used with all pipe arch sizes. The end section band shall be either a dimple, hugger, or annular band and can be used with pipes having annular ends. For pipes having helical ends, only the dimple end section band will be allowed.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

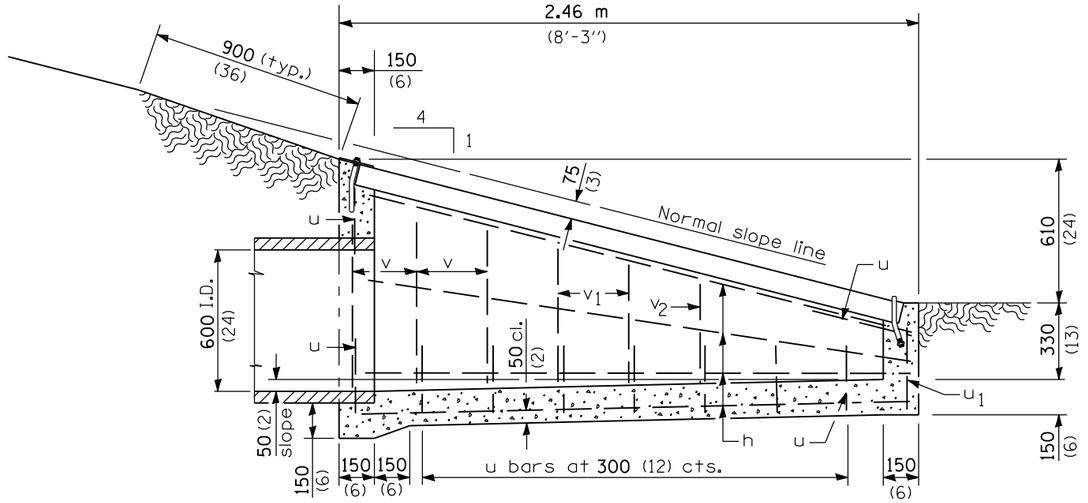
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2229-6.
6-15-94	Moved 3 notes to Specs.
	Added Metric.

METAL END SECTIONS FOR PIPE ARCHES

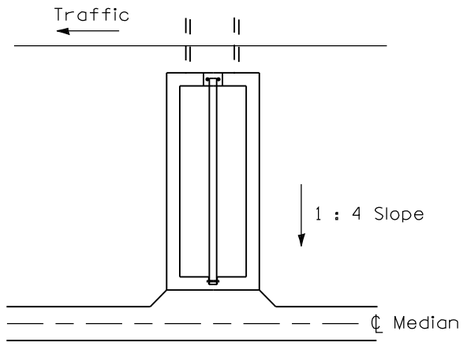
STANDARD 542406



SECTION A-A

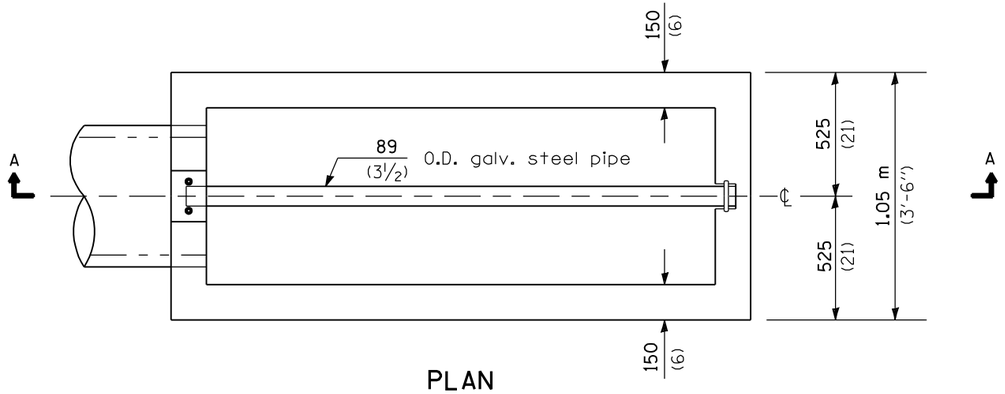
Material required for one inlet box

Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
h	10	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.35 m (7′-9″)
u	10	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.90 m (6′-3″)
u_1	1	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.70 m (5′-8″)
v	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	760 (30)
v_1	4	No. 13 (No. 4)	610 (24)
v_2	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	460 (18)
Galv. Steel Pipe		89 O.D. ($3\frac{1}{2}$)	2.38 m (8′-0″)
Concrete Cast-in-place or Precast		m^3 (cu. yds.)	0.9 (1.2)
Reinf. Bars		kg (lbs.)	52.2 (115)

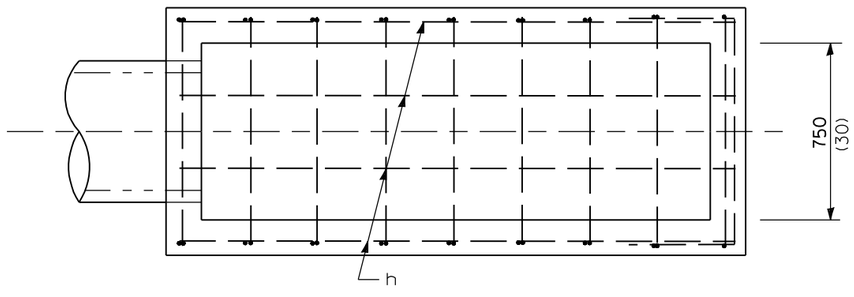


Traffic

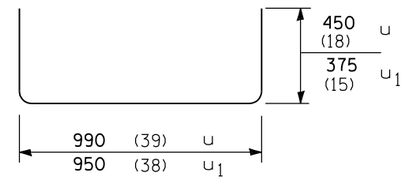
Sketch showing location and direction of box in relation to ℄ median.



PLAN



PLAN OF REINFORCEMENT



Bars u & u_1

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

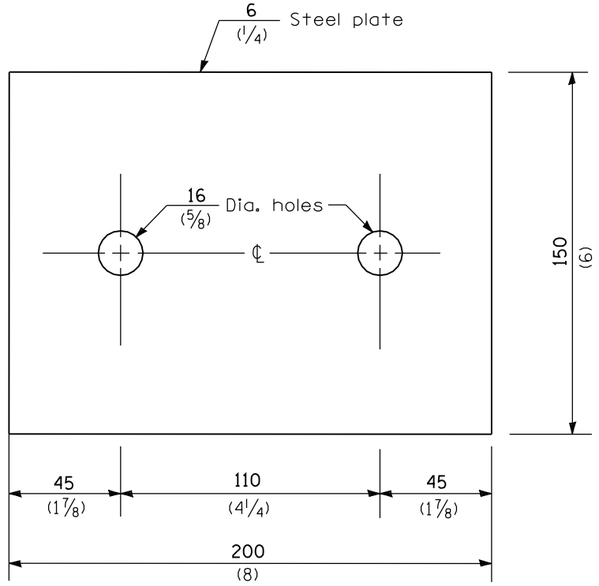
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2242-9.

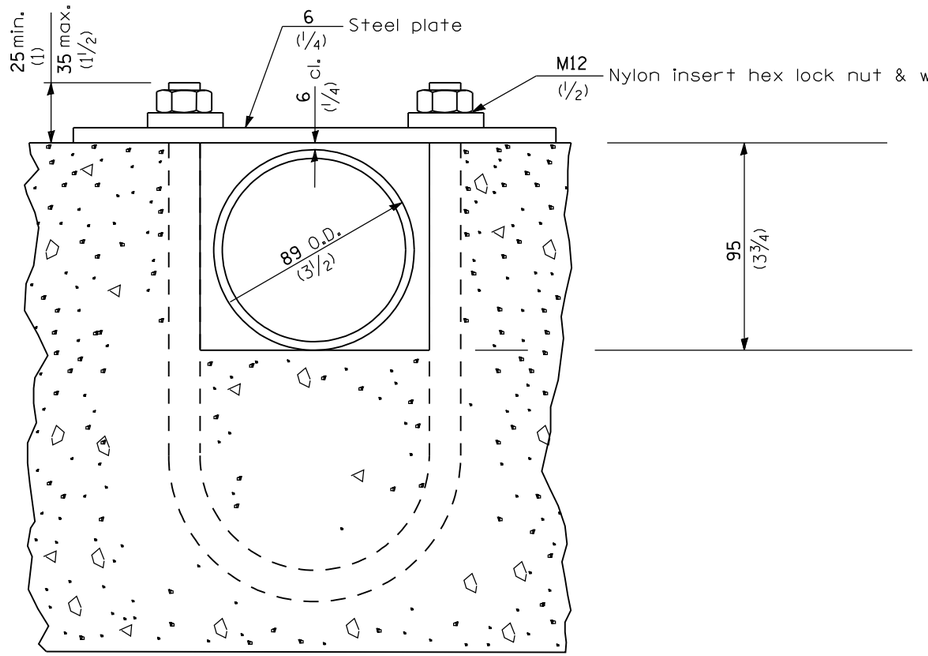
INLET BOX TYPE 600 (24) A

STANDARD 542501-01

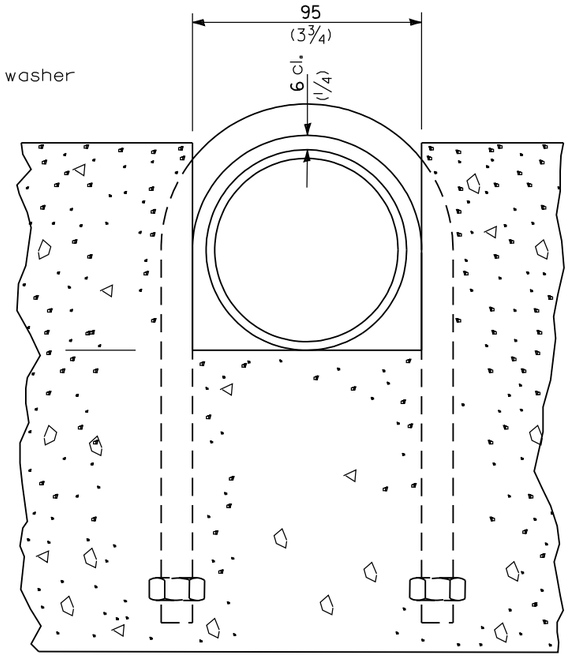


TOP ANCHOR PLATE

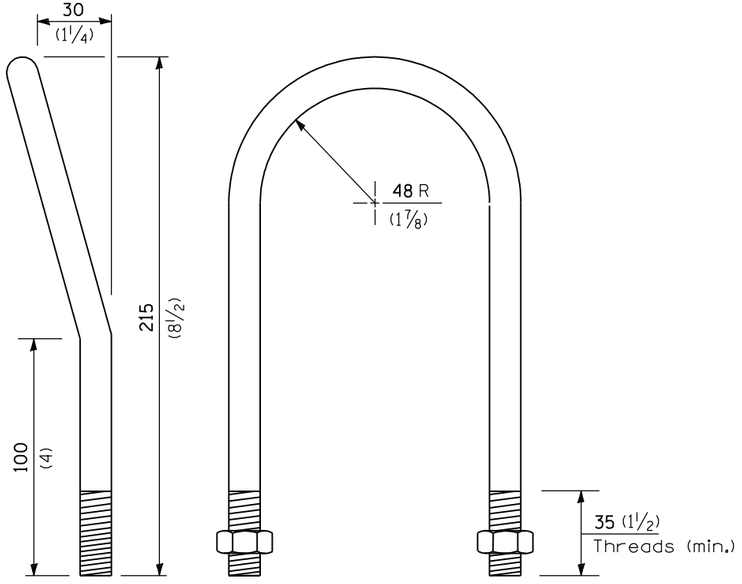
(1 - required)



SECTION B-B

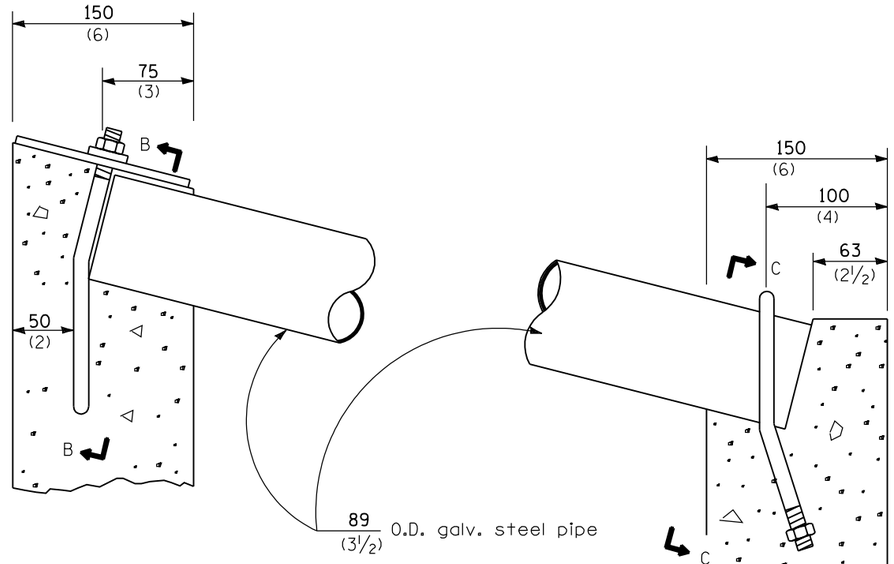


SECTION C-C



M12 (1/2) U BOLT

(2 - required)



DETAIL AT BLOCKOUTS

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007

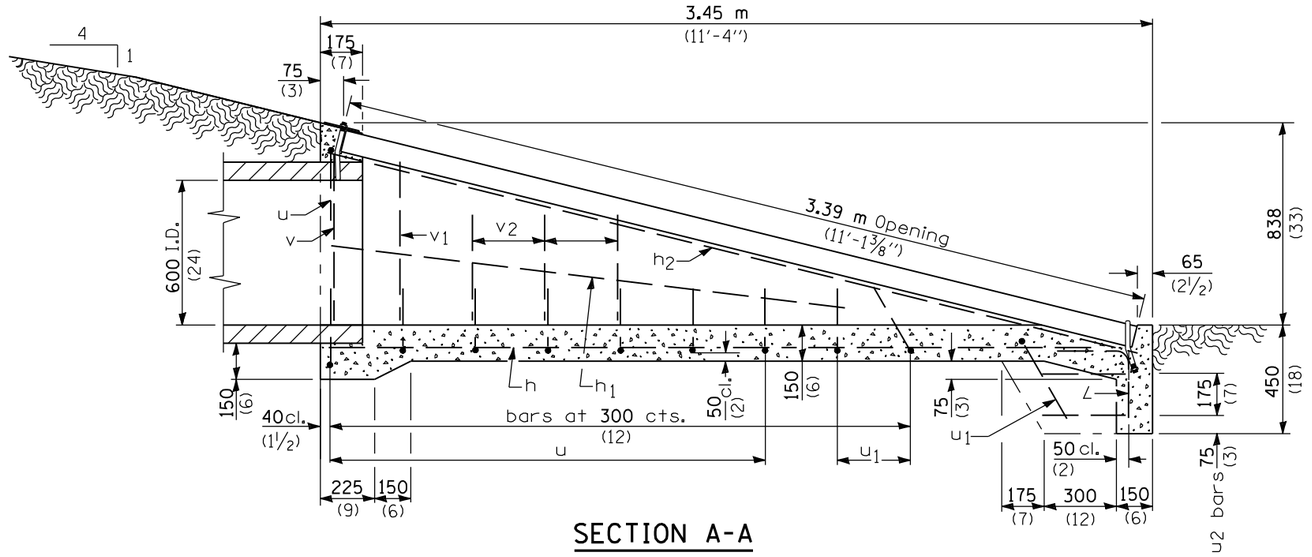
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

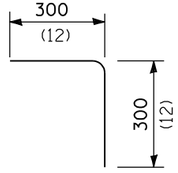
INLET BOX TYPE 600 (24) A

(Sheet 2 of 2)

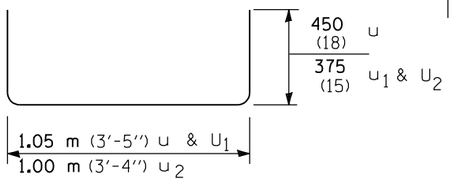
STANDARD 542501-01



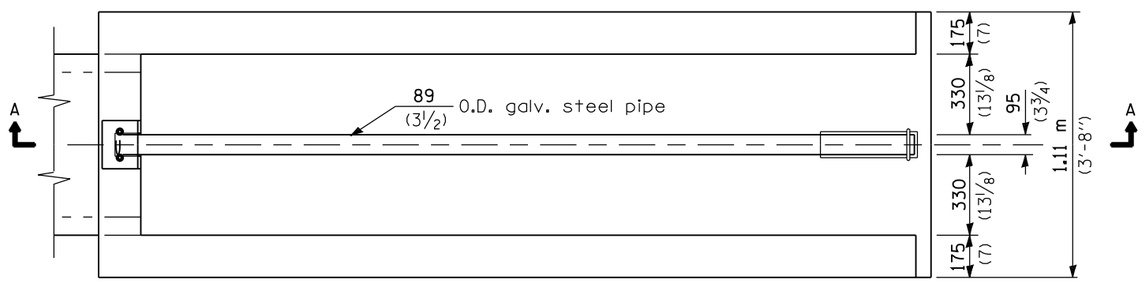
SECTION A-A



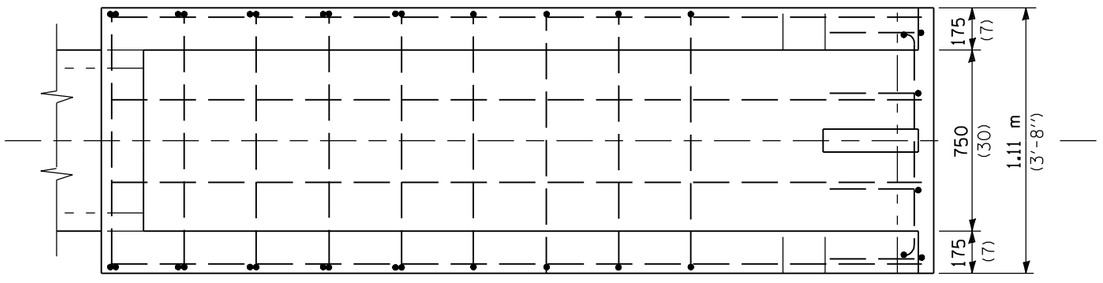
Bar L



Bars u, u1 & u2



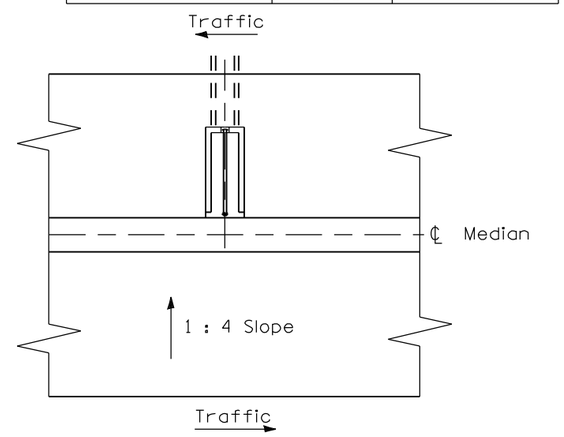
PLAN



PLAN OF REINFORCEMENT

Material required for one inlet box

Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
h	4	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.35 m (11′-0″)
h_1	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.45 m (8′-0″)
h_2	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.45 m (11′-4″)
L	4	No. 13 (No. 4)	0.60 m (2′-0″)
u	8	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.95 m (6′-5″)
u_1	3	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.80 m (5′-11″)
u_2	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.75 m (5′-10″)
v	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	760 (30)
v_1	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	680 (27)
v_2	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	460 (18)
Concrete Cast-in-place or Precast		m^3 (cu. yds.)	1.2 (1.6)
Reinf. Bars		kg (lbs.)	57.6 (127)
Galv. Steel Pipe		89 (3½) O.D.	3.37m (11′-1⅛″)



Sketch showing location and direction of box in relation to ℄ median.

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

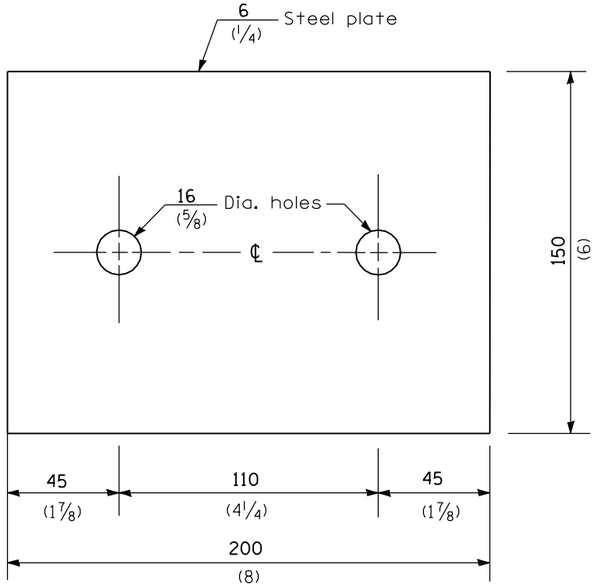
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2247-9.

INLET BOX TYPE 600 (24) B

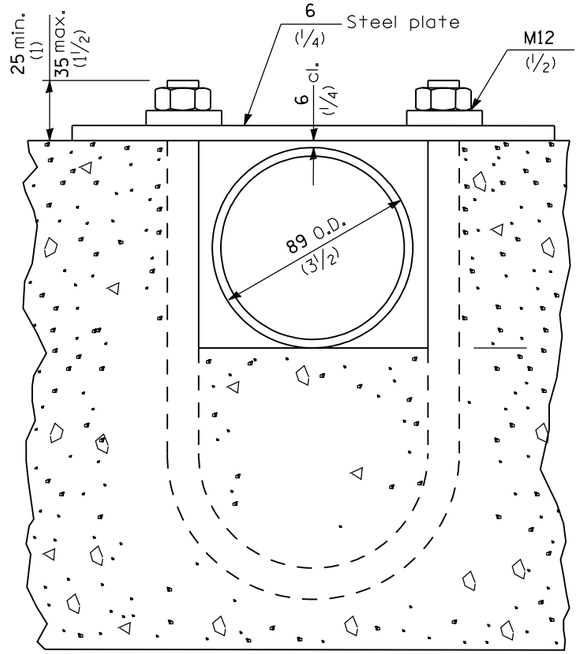
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 542506-01

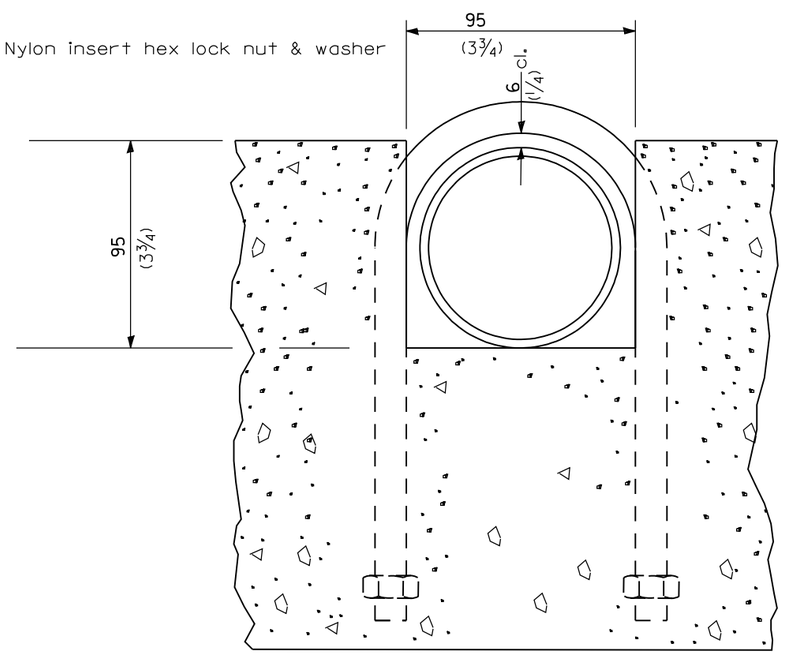


TOP ANCHOR PLATE

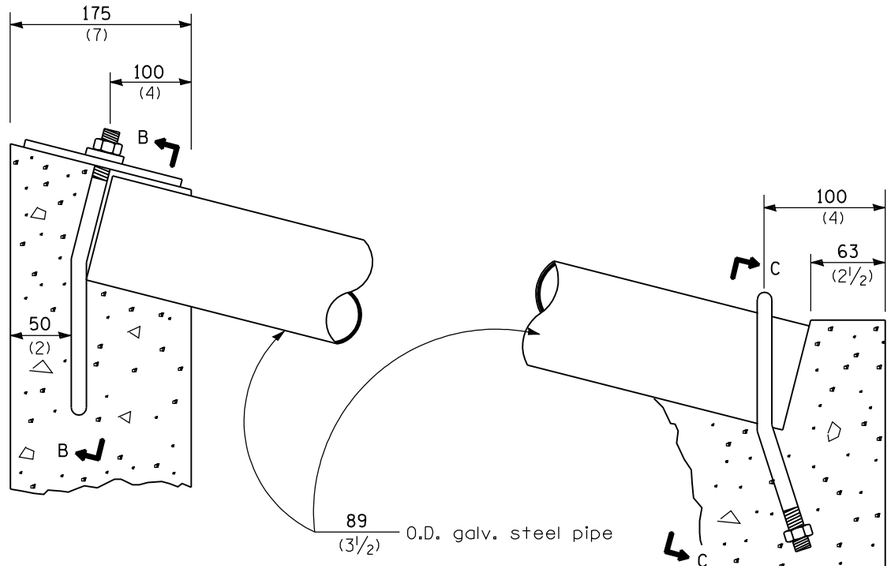
(1 - required)



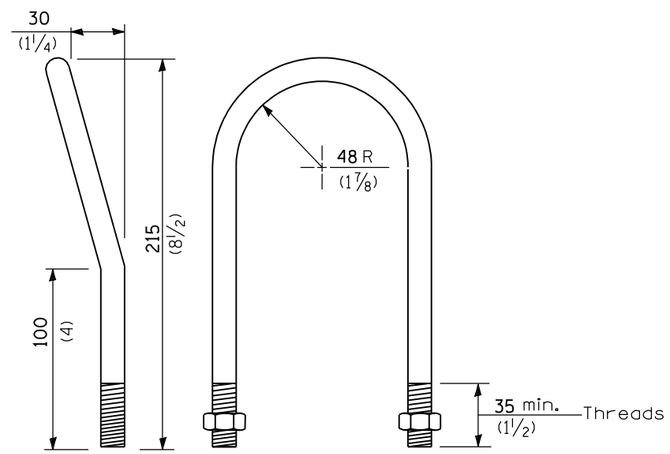
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



DETAIL AT BLOCKOUTS



M12 (1/2) U BOLT

(2 - required)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007

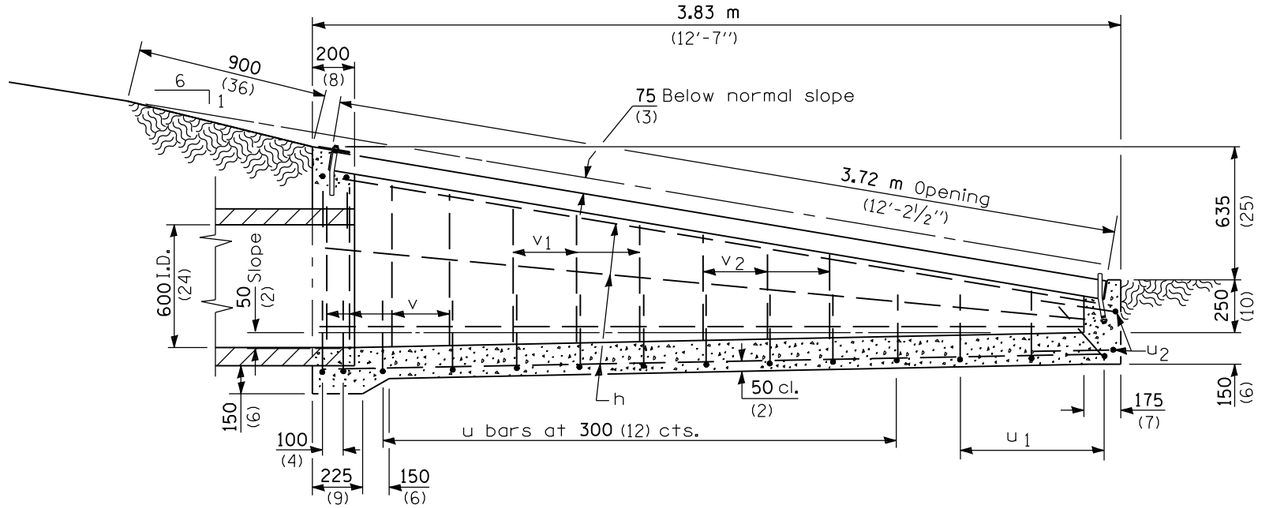
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

INLET BOX TYPE 600 (24) B

(Sheet 2 of 2)

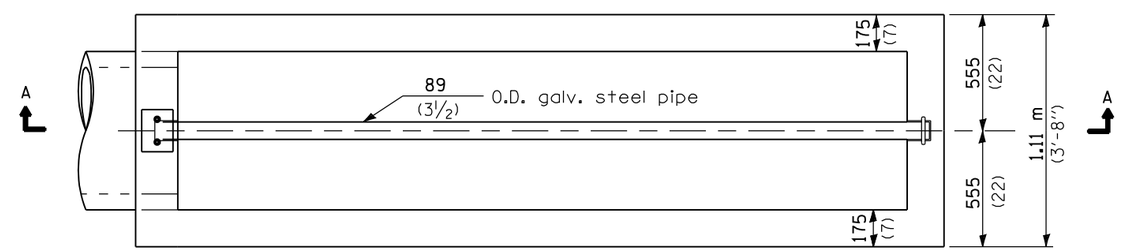
STANDARD 542506-01



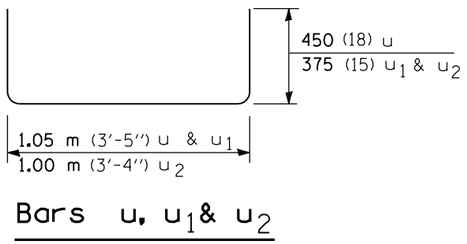
SECTION A-A

Material required for one inlet box

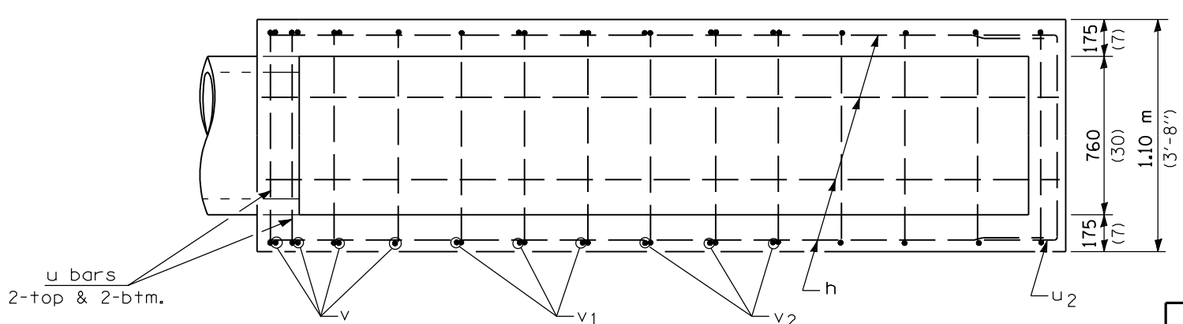
Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
h	10	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.65 m (12'-0")
u	13	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.95 m (6'-5")
u_1	3	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.80 m (5'-11")
u_2	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.75 m (5'-10")
v	8	No. 13 (No. 4)	760 (30)
v_1	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	610 (24)
v_2	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	460 (18)
Concrete Cast-in-place or Precast		m^3 (cu. yds.)	1.45 (1.9)
Reinf. Bars		kg (lbs.)	83 (183)
Galv. Steel Pipe		89 O.D. (3½)	3.71 m (12'-2¼")



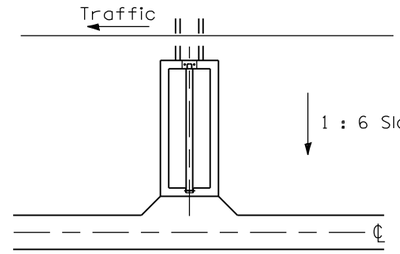
PLAN



Bars u, u_1 & u_2



PLAN OF REINFORCEMENT



Traffic →

Sketch showing location and direction of box in relation to ℄ median.

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

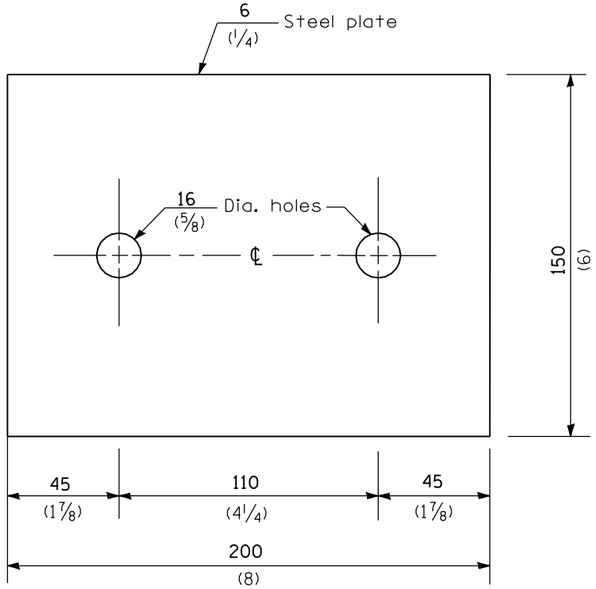
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2244-9.

INLET BOX TYPE 600 (24) C

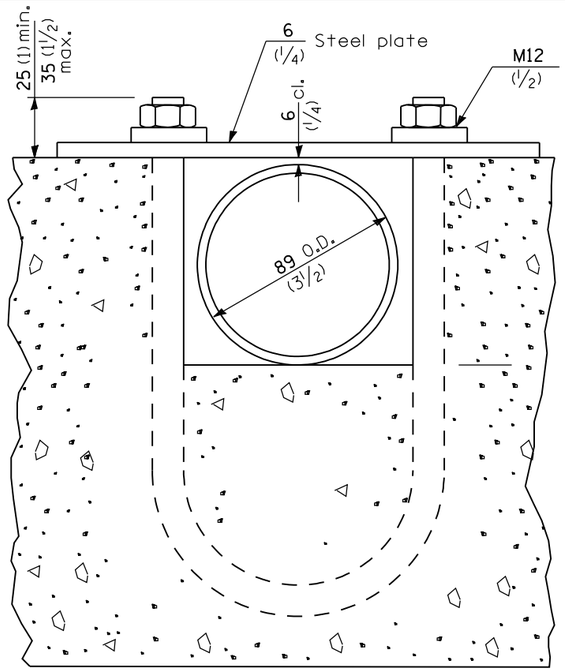
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 542511-01

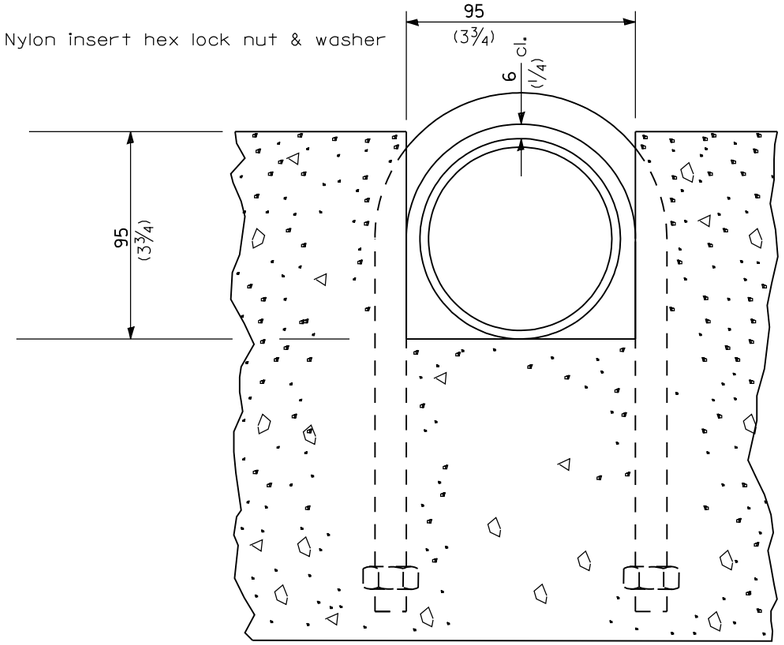


TOP ANCHOR PLATE

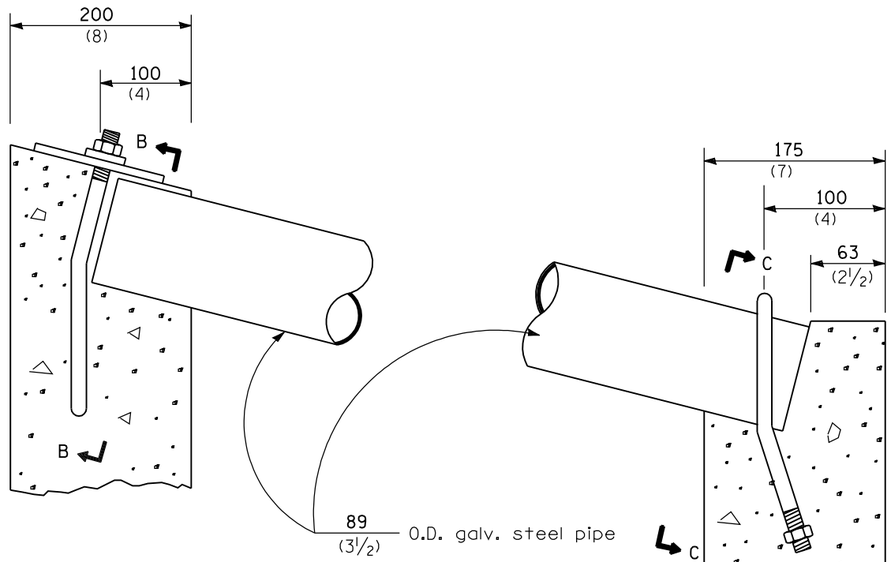
(1 - required)



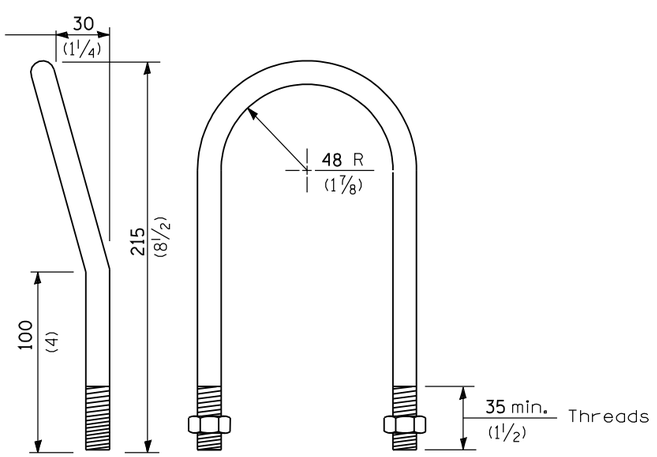
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



DETAIL AT BLOCKOUTS



M12 (1/2) U BOLT

(2 - required)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

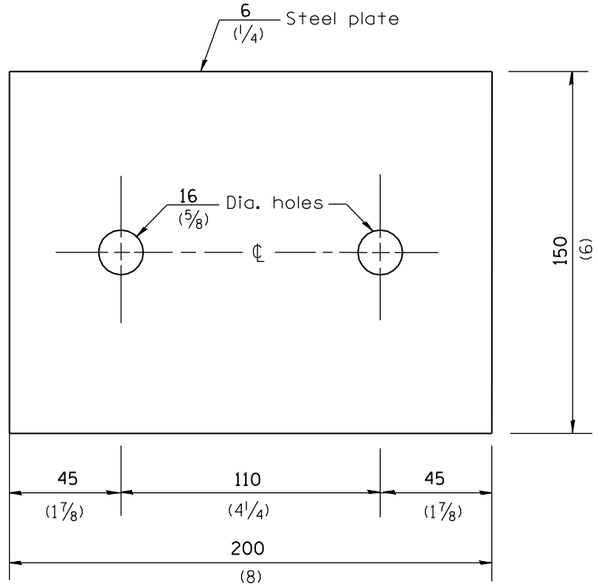
APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Heine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

INLET BOX TYPE 600 (24) C

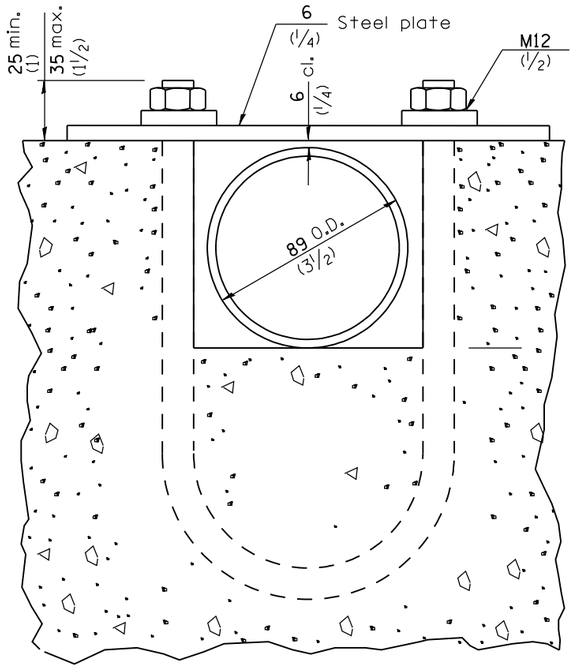
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 542511-01

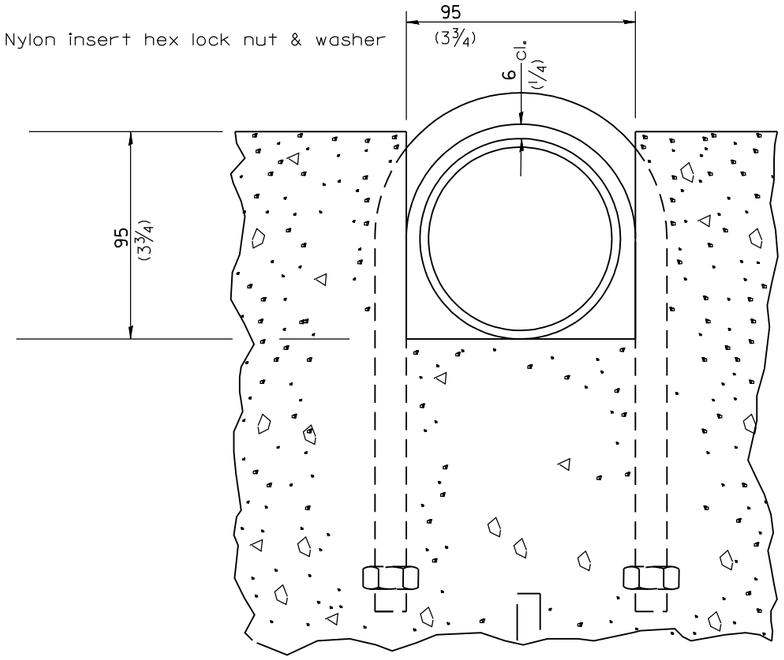


TOP ANCHOR PLATE

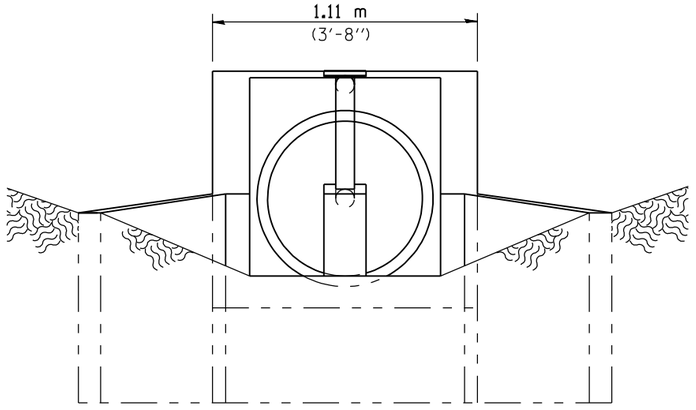
(1-required)



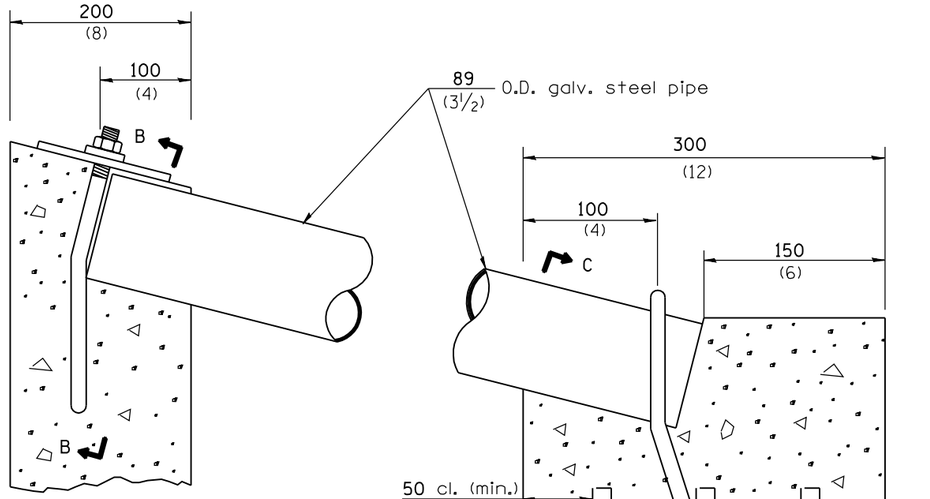
SECTION B-B



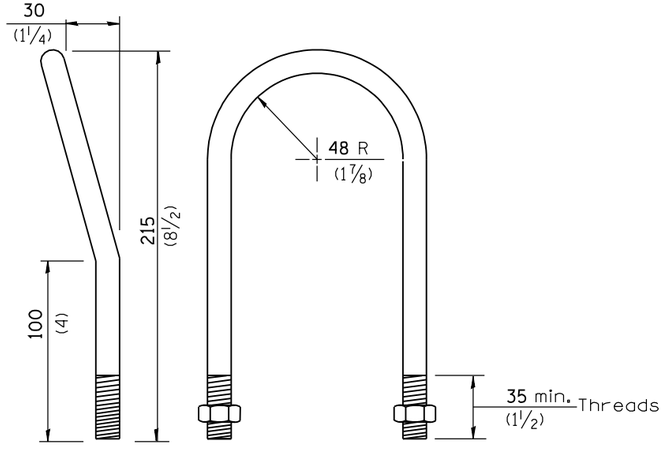
SECTION C-C



END VIEW



DETAIL AT BLOCKOUTS



M12 (1/2) U BOLT

(2-required)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007

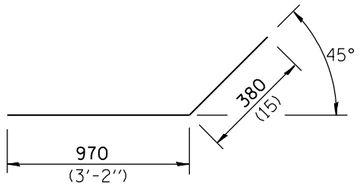
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

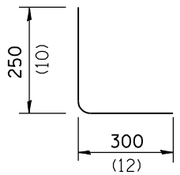
INLET BOX TYPE 600 (24) D

(Sheet 2 of 2)

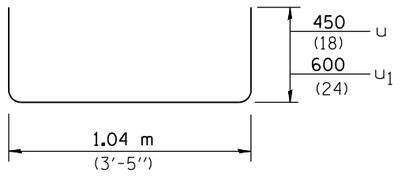
STANDARD 542516-01



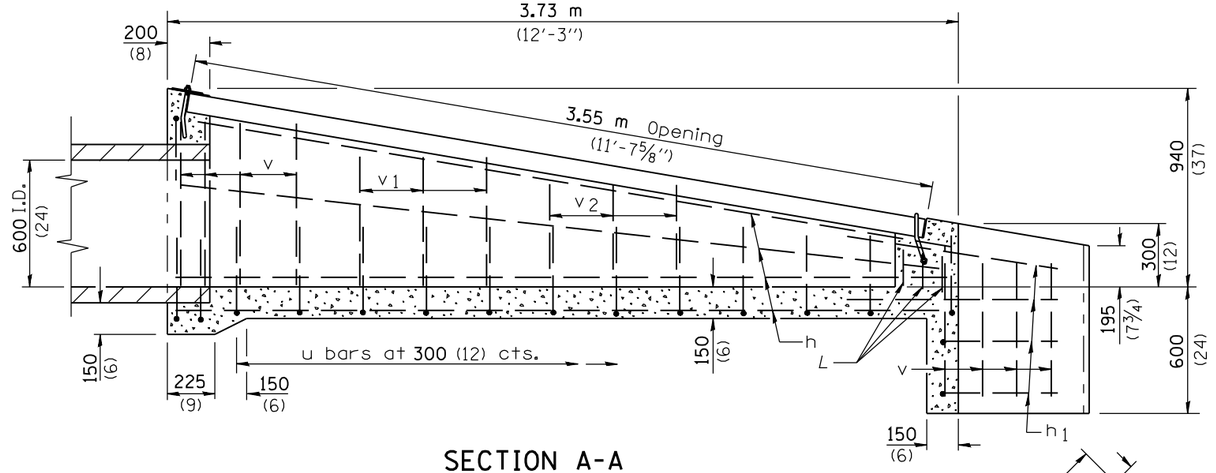
Bar h_1



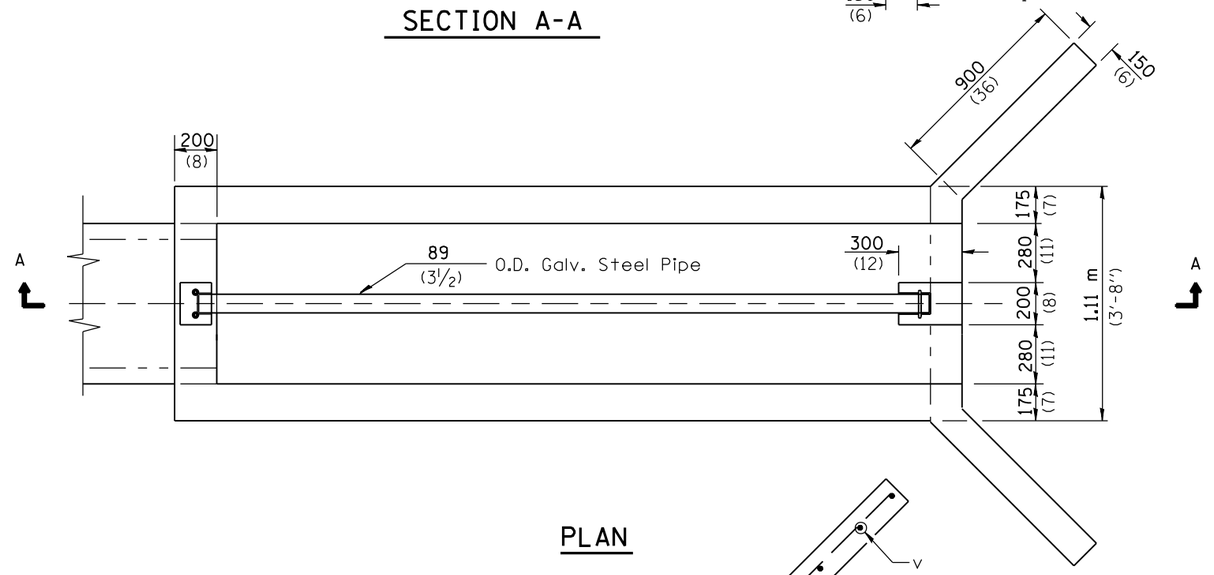
Bar L

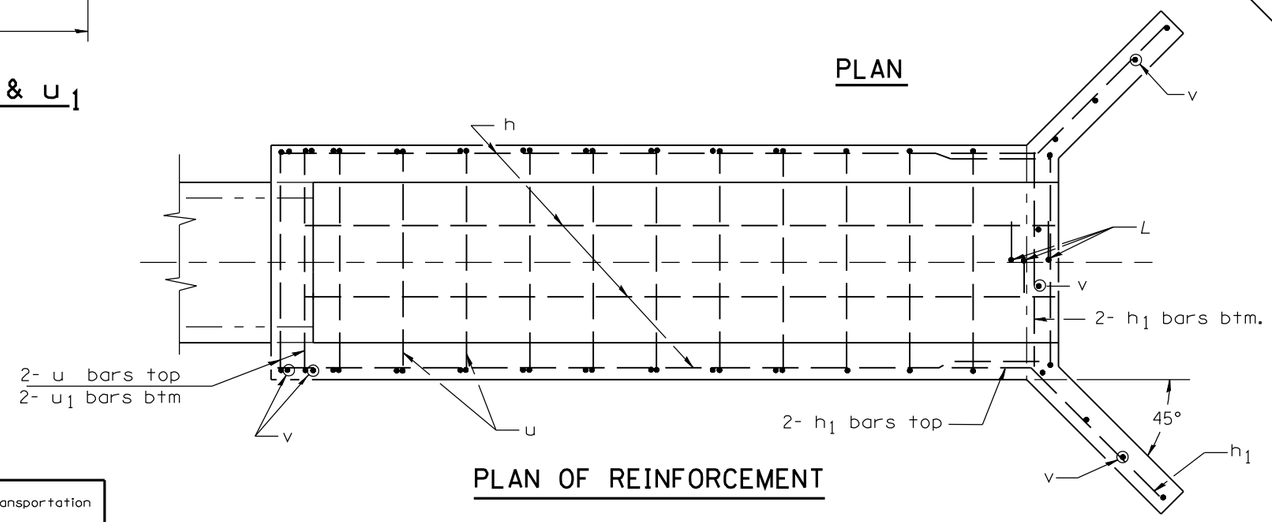


Bar u & u_1



SECTION A-A

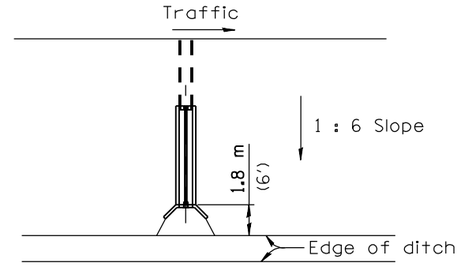




PLAN OF REINFORCEMENT

Material required for one inlet box

Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
h	10	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.66 m (12'-0")
h_1	8	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.35 m (4'-5")
L	3	No. 13 (No. 4)	550 (22)
u	14	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.94 m (6'-5")
u_1	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.24 m (7'-5")
v	16	No. 13 (No. 4)	760 (30)
v_1	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	610 (24)
v_2	8	No. 13 (No. 4)	460 (18)
Concrete Cast-in-place or Precast		m^3 (cu. yds.)	1.68 (2.2)
Reinf. Bars		kg (lbs.)	99.8 (220)
Galv. Steel Pipe		89 O.D. (3½)	3.55 m (11'-7⅜")



Sketch showing location and direction of box in relation to ditch.

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

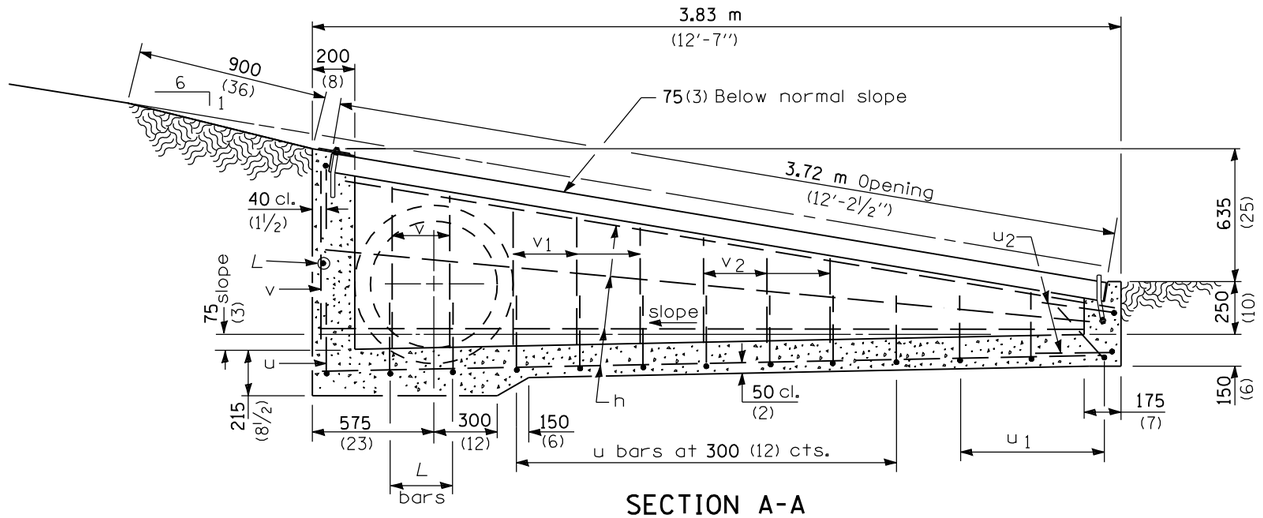
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2249-8.

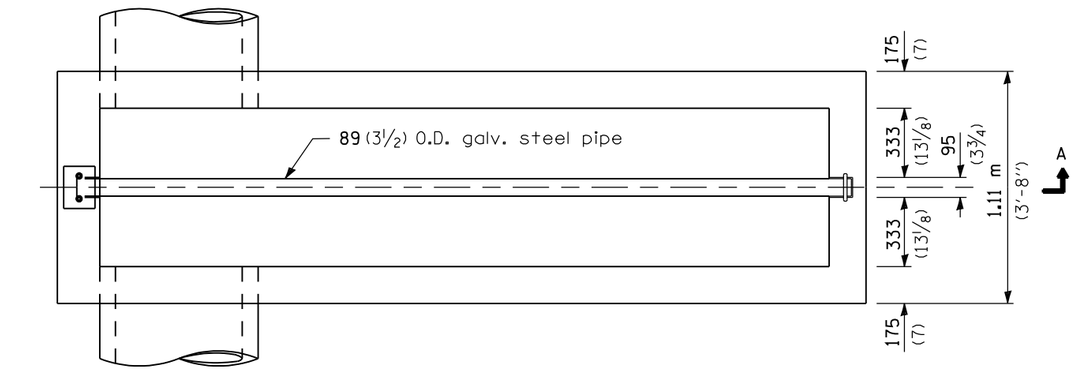
INLET BOX TYPE 600 (24) D

(Sheet 1 of 2)

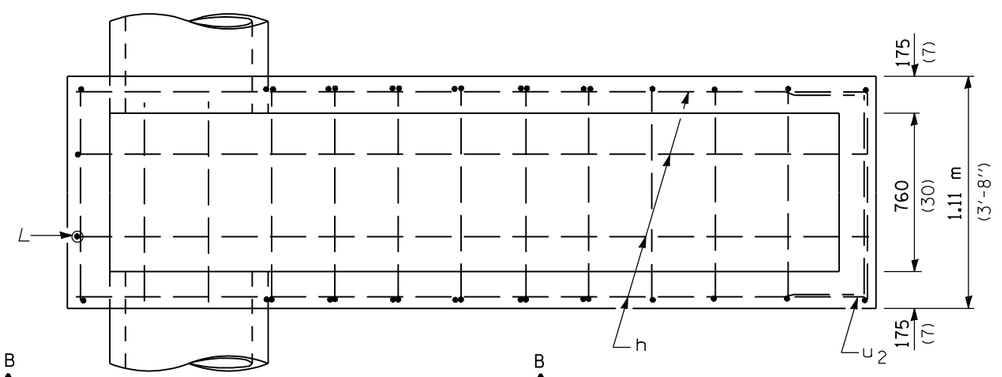
STANDARD 542516-01



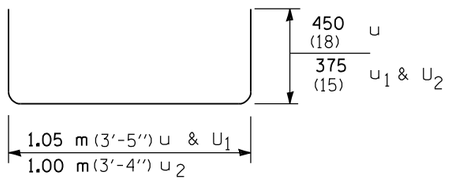
SECTION A-A



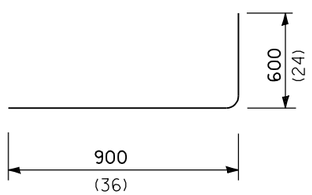
PLAN



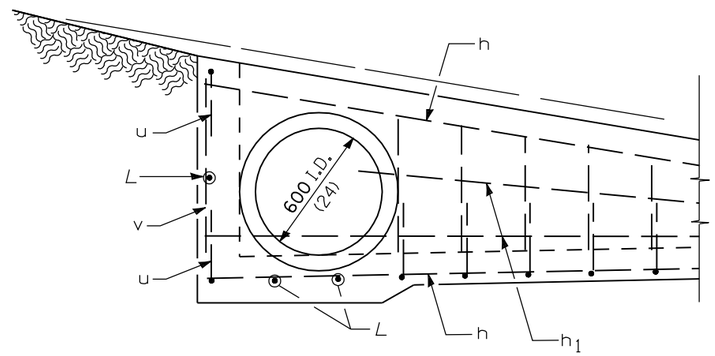
PLAN OF REINFORCEMENT



Bars u, u1 & u2



Bar L



SECTION B-B

Material required for one inlet box

Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
h	8	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.66 m (12'-0")
h_1	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.75 m (9'-0")
L	5	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.50 m (5'-0")
u	9	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.95 m (6'-5")
u_1	3	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.80 m (5'-11")
u_2	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.75 m (5'-10")
v	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	760 (30)
v_1	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	610 (24)
v_2	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	460 (18)
Concrete Cast-in-place or Precast		m^3 (cu. yds.)	1.5 (2.0)
Reinforcement Bars		kg (lbs.)	79.4 (175)
Galv. Steel Pipe		89 O.D. (3½)	3.71 m (12'-2¼")

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

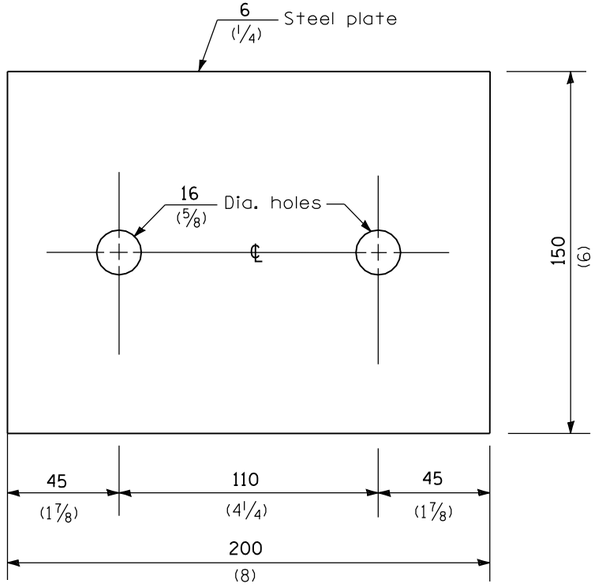
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2243-10.

INLET BOX TYPE 600 (24) E

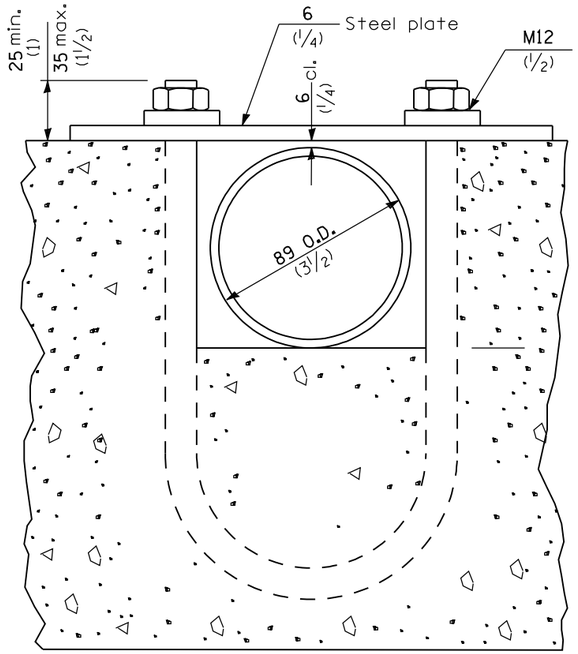
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 542521-01

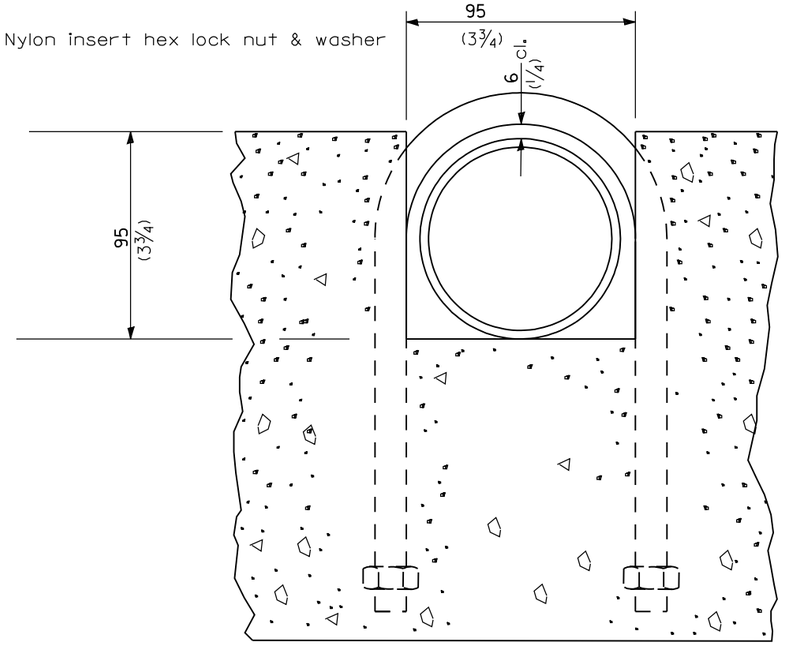


TOP ANCHOR PLATE

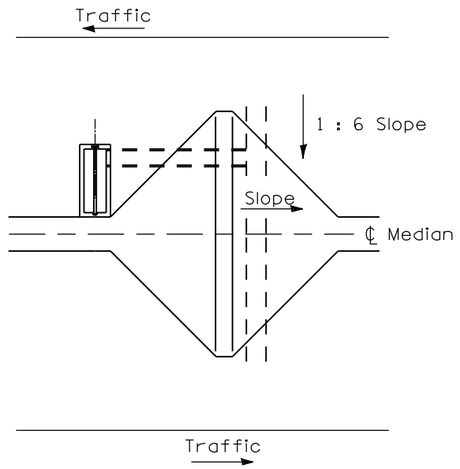
(1 - required)



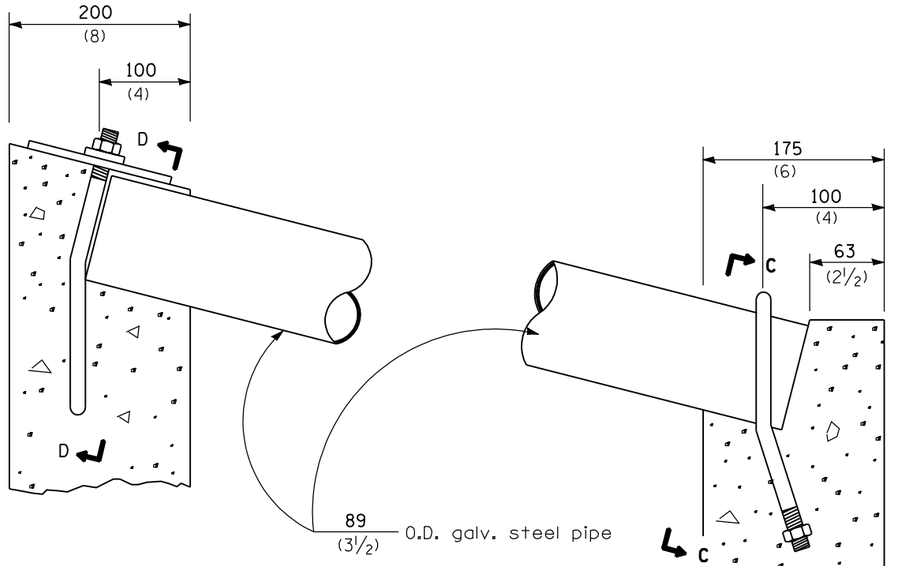
SECTION D-D



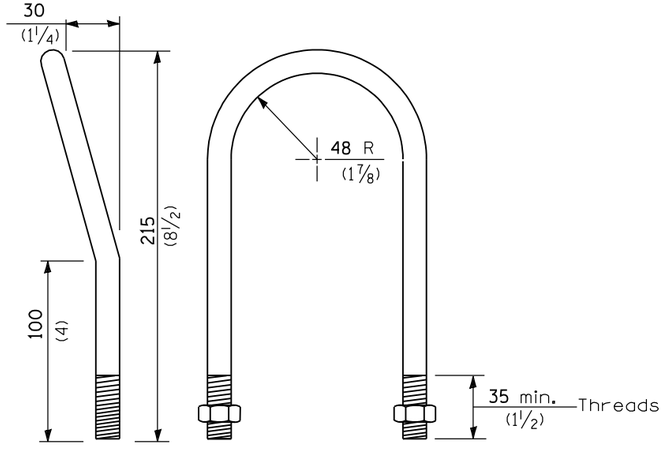
SECTION C-C



Sketch showing location and direction of box in relation to ℄ median.



DETAIL AT BLOCKOUTS



M12 (1/2) U BOLT

(2- required)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

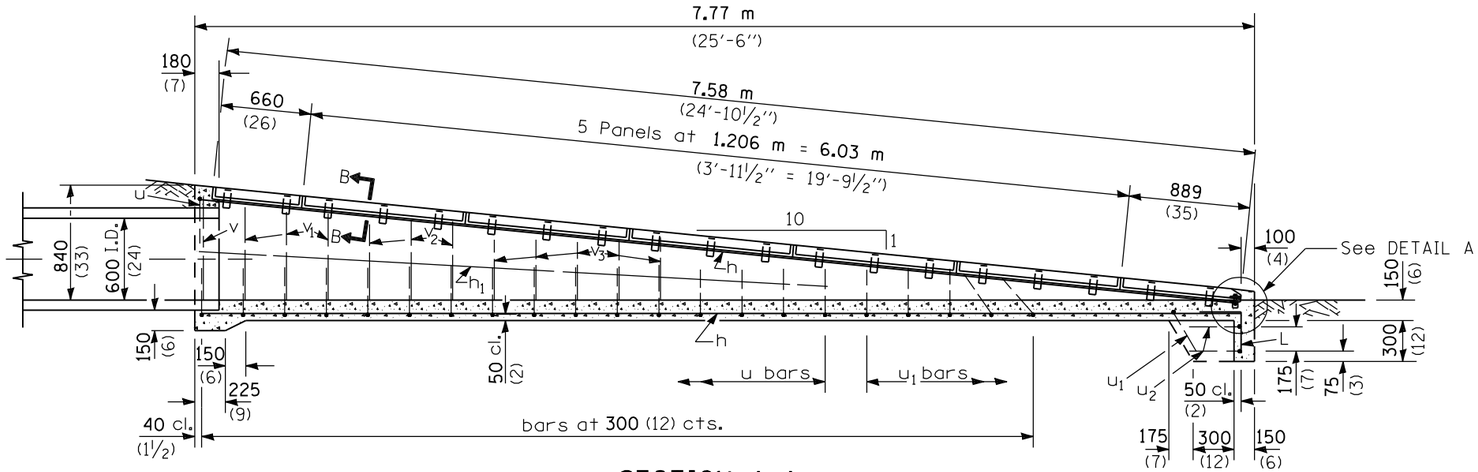
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

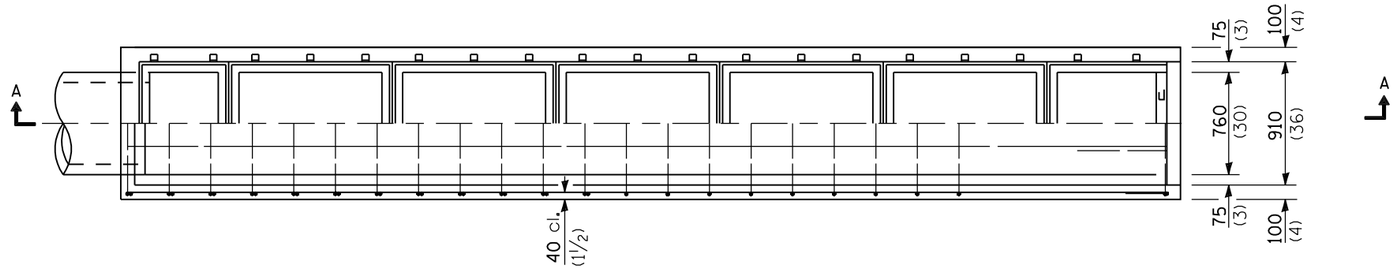
INLET BOX TYPE 600 (24) E

(Sheet 2 of 2)

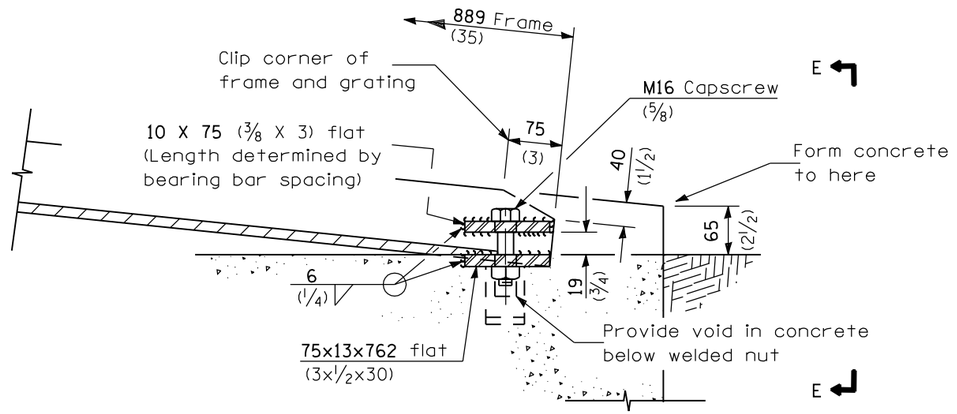
STANDARD 542521-01



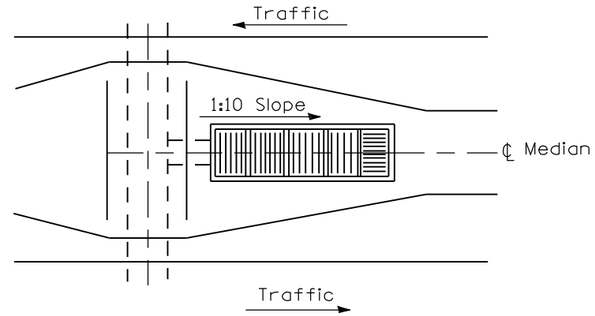
SECTION A-A



PLAN



DETAIL A



Sketch showing location and direction of main bearing bars in relation to ℄ median

GENERAL NOTES

The surface of the grates shall be flush with the top edge of the frame, sidewalls, and headwall. All frames shall be galvanized and anchored in concrete. They shall be factory assembled and all joints shall be welded per detail.

It is desirable to have 50 mm (2") of slope on the bottom of the inlet box if field conditions will permit.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

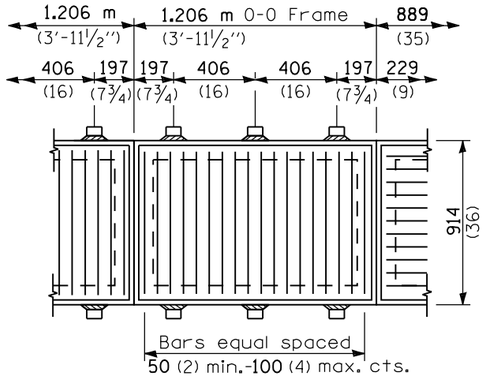
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

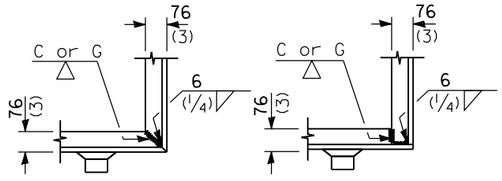
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Increased depth of
	f & g. Soft coverted
	metric rebars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2357-3.

INLET BOX TYPE F
600 mm (24")

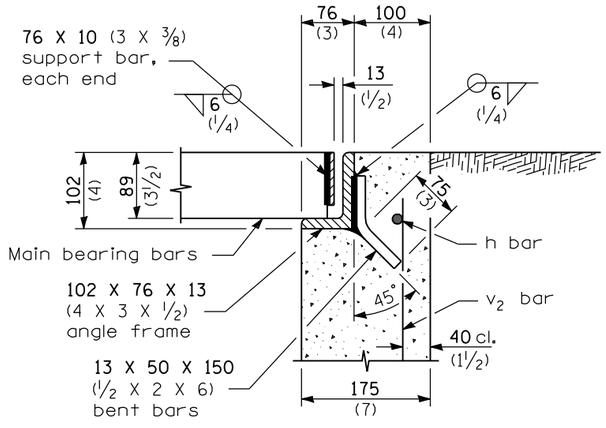
STANDARD 542526-01



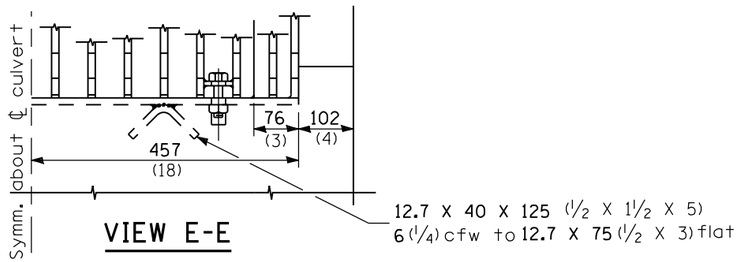
TYPICAL STEEL GRATING



TYPICAL CORNER OF STEEL GRATING FRAME



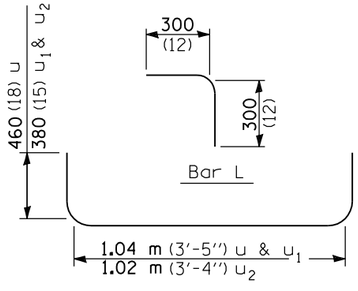
SECTION B-B



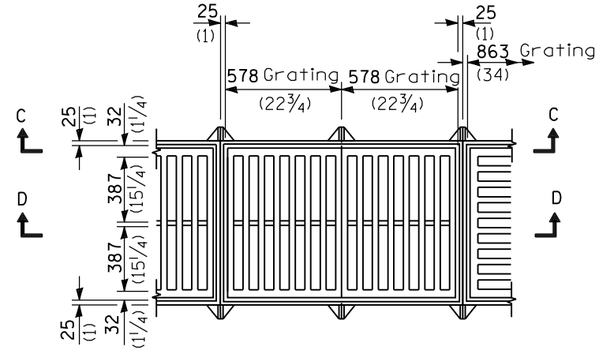
VIEW E-E

Material Required for One Inlet Box

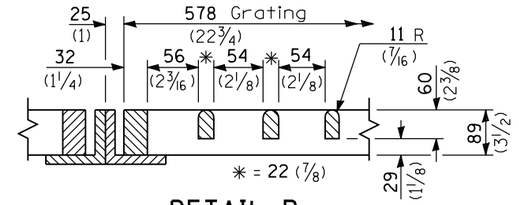
Bar	No.	Size	Length
h	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	7.62 m (25'-0")
h_1	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.35 m (11'-0")
L	4	No. 13 (No. 4)	600 (24)
u	17	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.96 m (6'-5")
u_1	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.80 m (5'-11")
u_2	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.78 m (5'-10")
v	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	760 (30)
v_1	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	690 (27)
v_2	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	610 (24)
v_3	10	No. 13 (No. 4)	460 (18)
Concrete-Cast in place or Precast		m^3 (cu. yds.)	2.6 (3.4)
Reinf. Bars		kg (lbs.)	113 (250)
Grating		m^2 (sq. ft.)	6.54 (70.4)



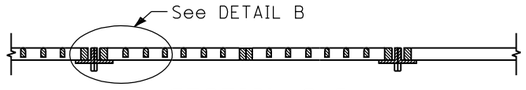
BARS u, u_1 & u_2



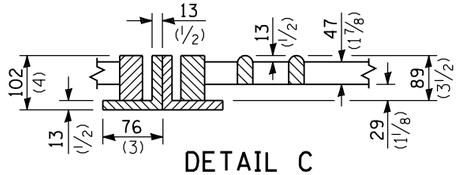
TYPICAL CAST GRATING



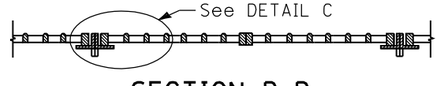
DETAIL B



SECTION C-C



DETAIL C



SECTION D-D

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

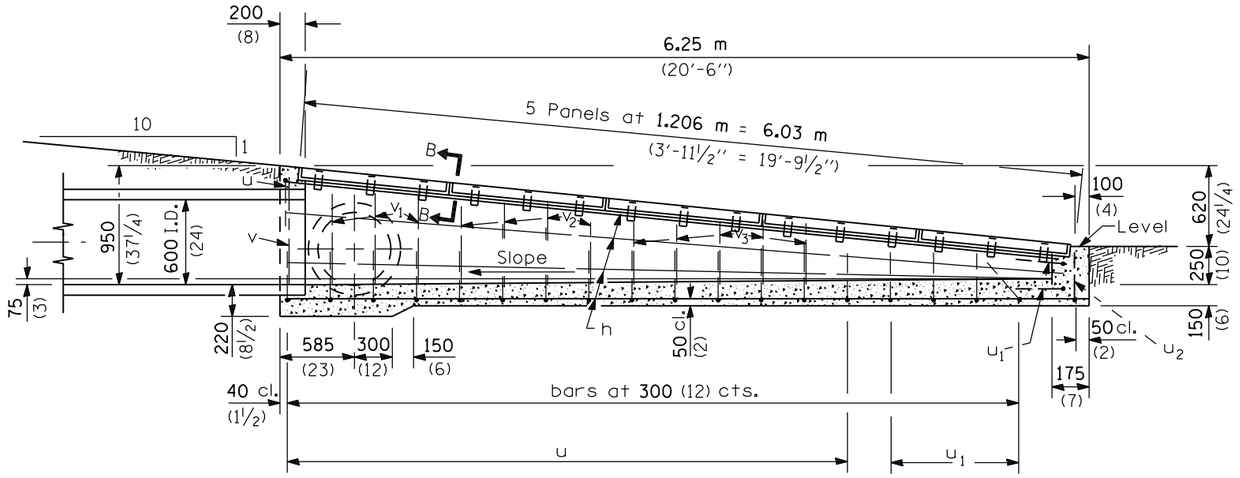
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

INLET BOX TYPE F 600 mm (24")

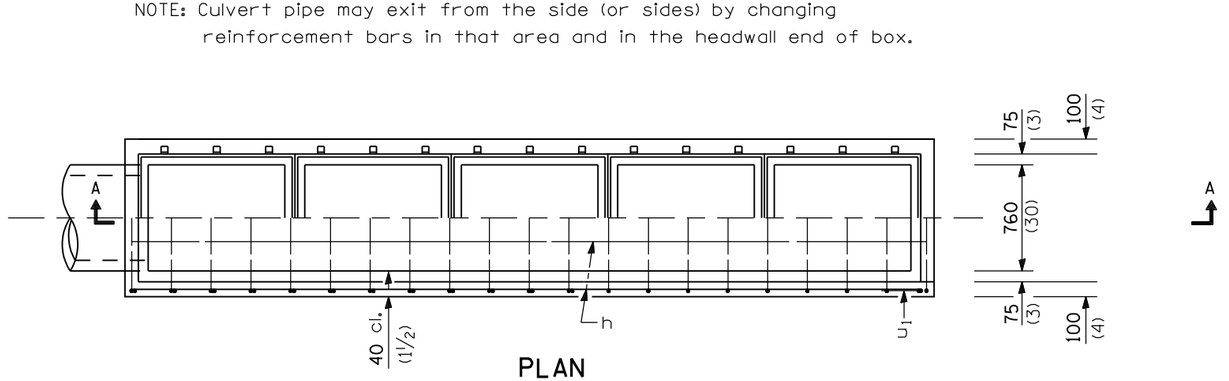
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 542526-01

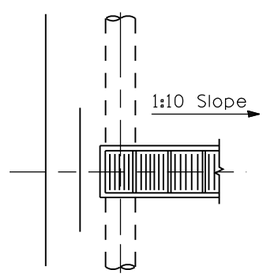


SECTION A-A

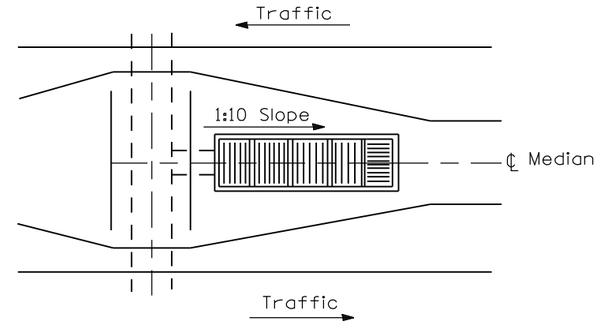
NOTE: Culvert pipe may exit from the side (or sides) by changing reinforcement bars in that area and in the headwall end of box.



PLAN



Detail showing exit from side (or sides)



Sketch showing location and direction of main bearing bars in relation to ℄ median (showing exit from end)

GENERAL NOTES

The surface of the grates shall be flush with the top edge of the frame, sidewalls, and headwall. All frames shall be galvanized and anchored in concrete. They shall be factory assembled and all joints shall be welded per detail.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

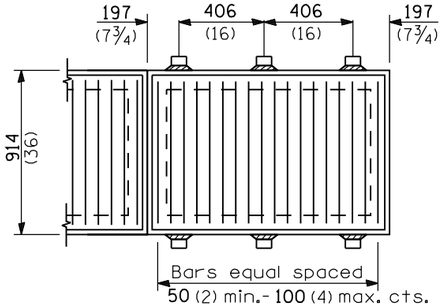
APPROVED January 1. 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

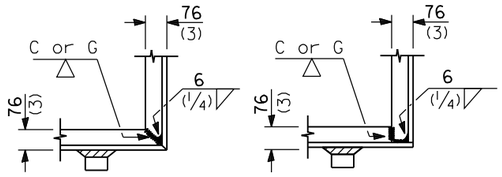
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Increased depth of
	f & g. Soft converted
	metric rebars.
1-1-98	Rev. metric value
	from "330" to "585"
	and "50" to "300".

INLET BOX TYPE G
600 mm (24")

STANDARD 542531-02



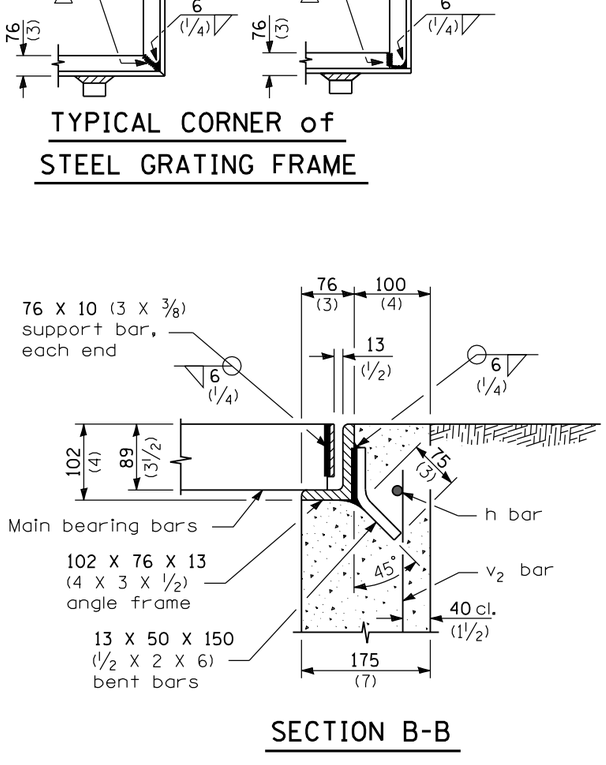
TYPICAL STEEL GRATING



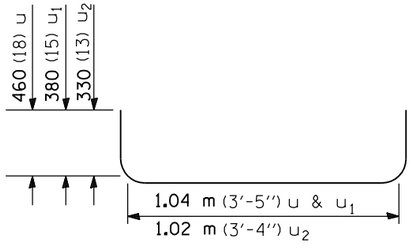
TYPICAL CORNER of STEEL GRATING FRAME

Material required for one inlet box

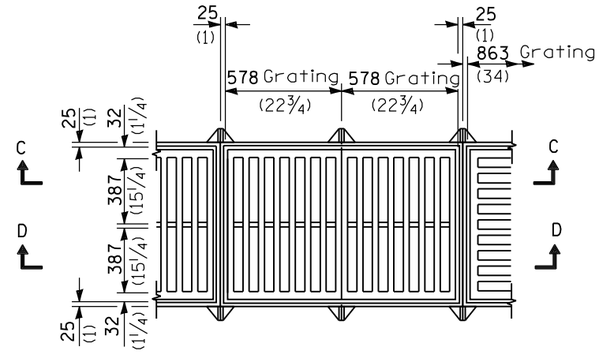
Bar	No.	Size	Length
h	10	No. 13 (No. 4)	6.10 m (20′-0″)
u	17	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.96 m (6′-5″)
u_1	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.80 m (5′-11″)
u_2	1	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.68 m (5′-6″)
v	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	840 (33)
v_1	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	760 (30)
v_2	10	No. 13 (No. 4)	610 (24)
v_3	10	No. 13 (No. 4)	460 (18)
Concrete cast in place or precast		m^3 (cu. yds.)	2.45 (3.2)
Reinf. bars		kg (lbs.)	122 (270)
Grating		m^2 (sq. ft.)	5.20 (56.0)



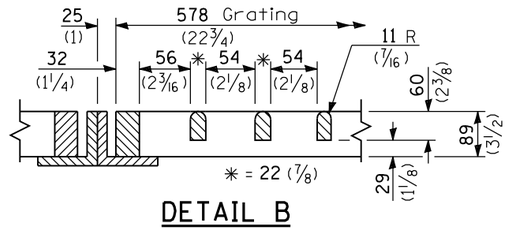
SECTION B-B



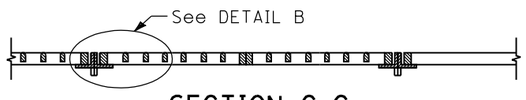
BARS u, u_1 & u_2



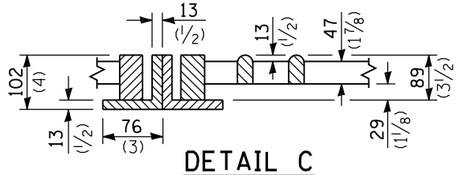
TYPICAL CAST GRATING



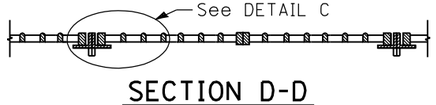
DETAIL B



SECTION C-C



DETAIL C



SECTION D-D

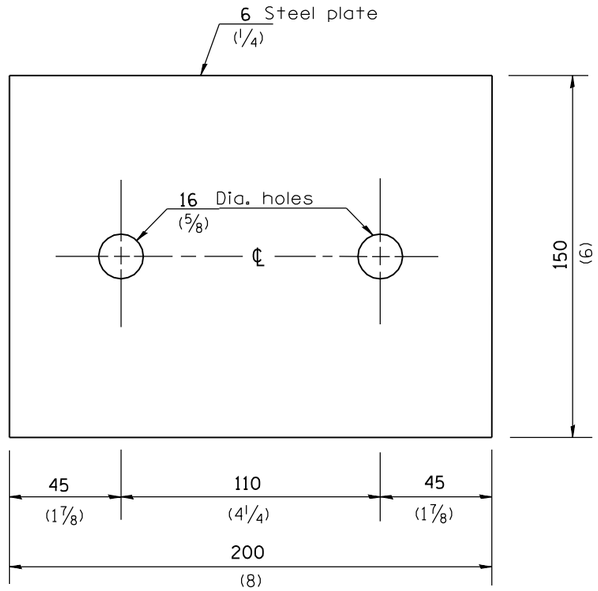
All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

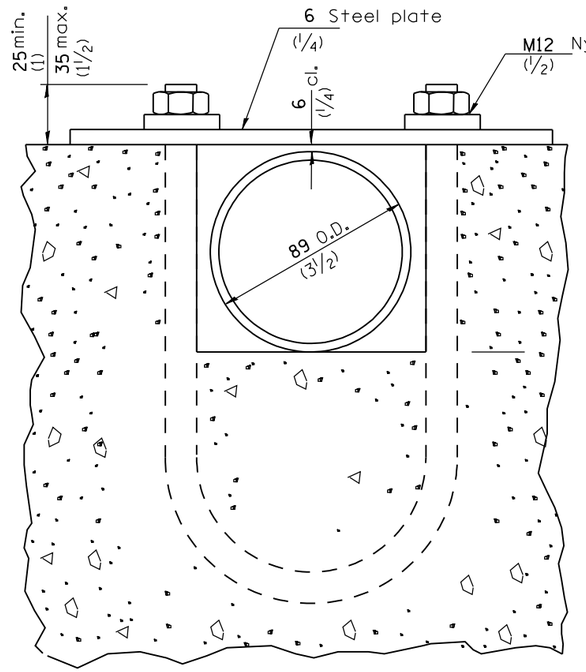
INLET BOX TYPE G
600 mm (24″)

STANDARD 542531-02

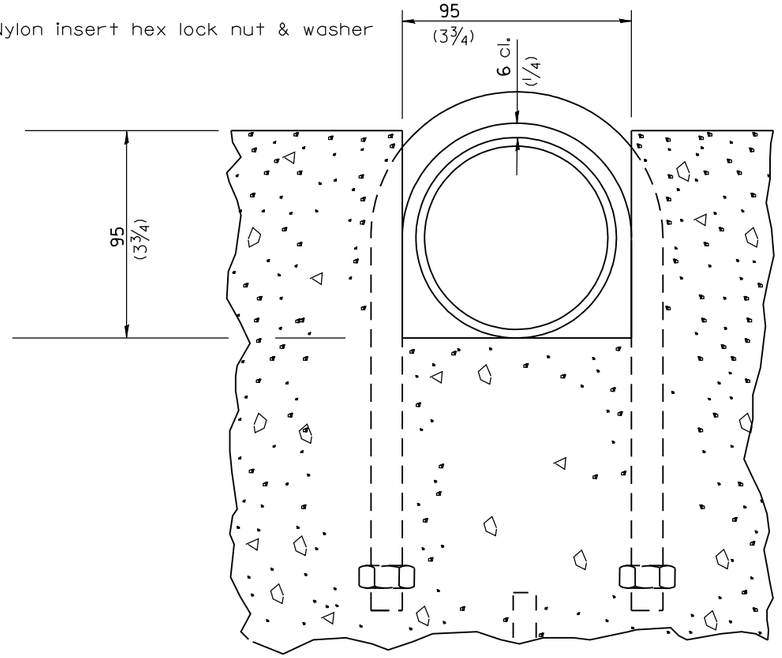


TOP ANCHOR PLATE

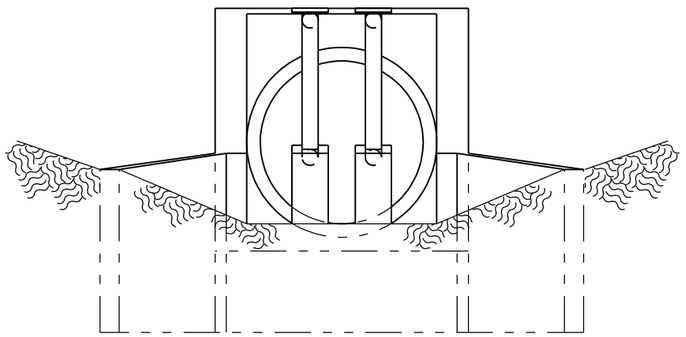
(2 - required)



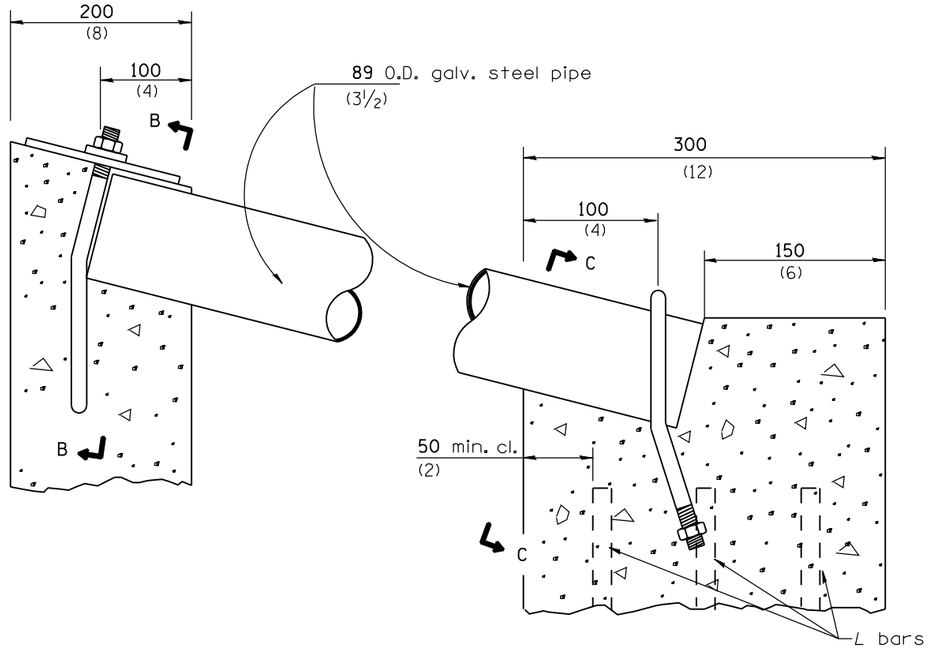
SECTION B-B



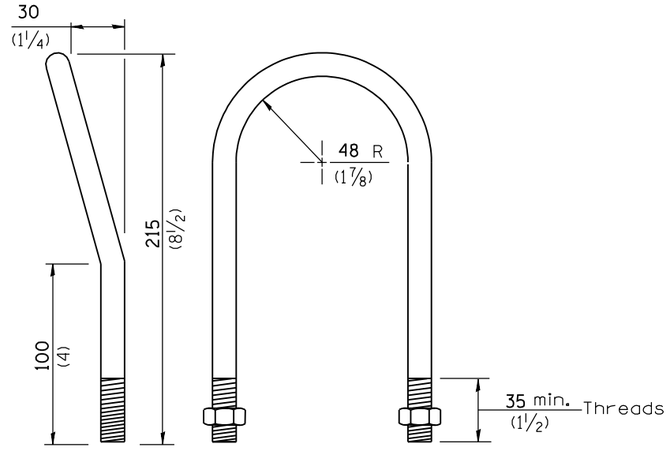
SECTION C-C



END VIEW



DETAIL AT BLOCKOUTS



M12 (1/2) U BOLT

(4 - required)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

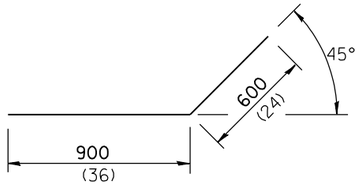
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

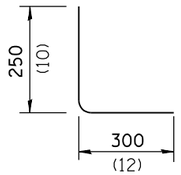
INLET BOX TYPE 900 (36) A

(Sheet 2 of 2)

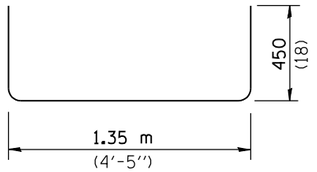
STANDARD 542536-01



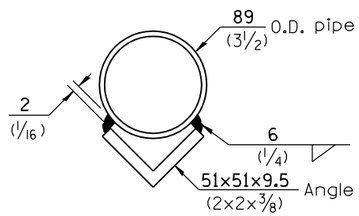
Bar h_2



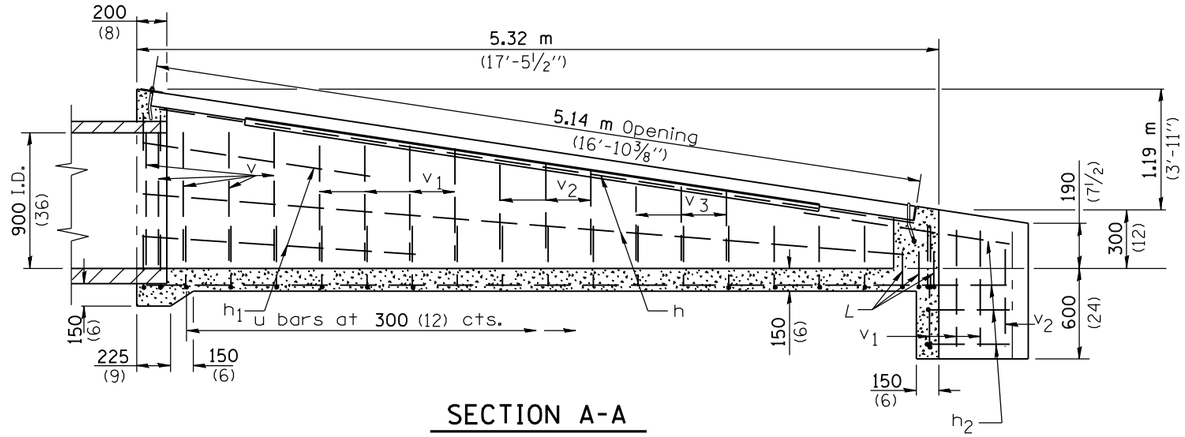
Bar L



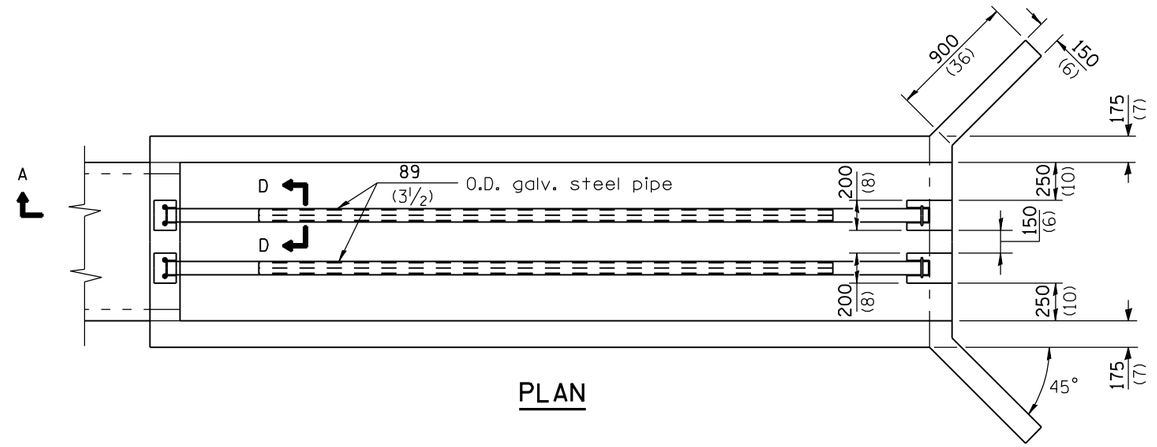
Bar u



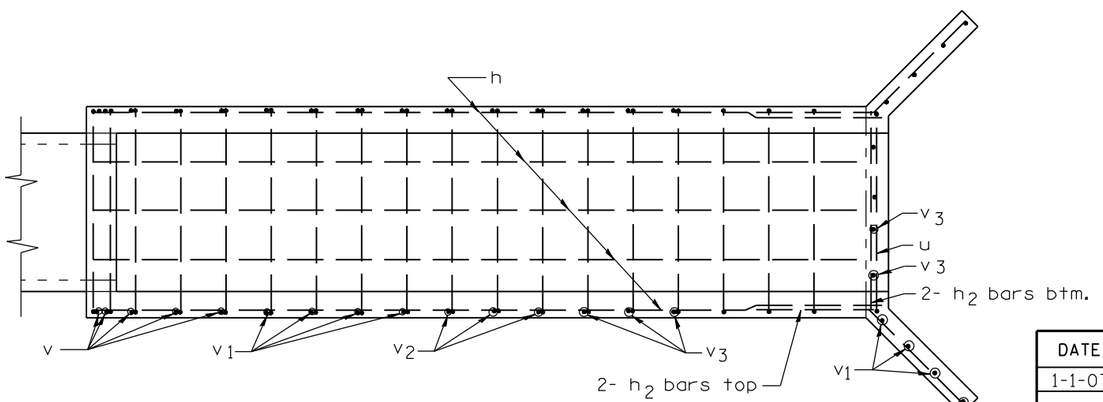
SECTION D-D



SECTION A-A



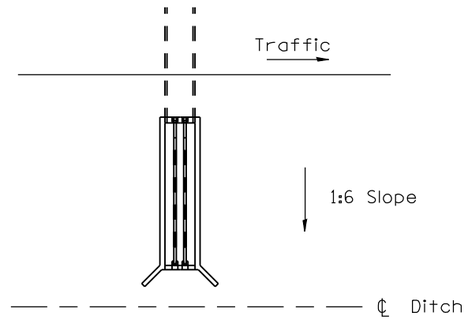
PLAN



PLAN OF REINFORCEMENT

Material required for one inlet box

Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
h	9	No. 13 (No. 4)	5.18 m (17'-0")
h_1	4	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.90 m (6'-3")
h_2	8	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.50 m (5'-0")
L	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	550 (22)
u	21	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.25 m (7'-5")
v	10	No. 13 (No. 4)	910 (36)
v_1	14	No. 13 (No. 4)	760 (30)
v_2	8	No. 13 (No. 4)	610 (24)
v_3	10	No. 13 (No. 4)	460 (18)
Concrete		m^3 (cu. yds.)	3.0 (3.9)
Reinf. Bars		kg (lbs.)	145 (319)
Galv. Steel Pipe		89 O.D. (3½)	2 at 5.15 m 2 at (16'-10⅛")
Galv. Steel Angle		51x51x9.5 (2x2x⅜)	2 at 3.90 m 2 at (12'-10")



Sketch showing location and direction of box in relation to ℄ of ditch.

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

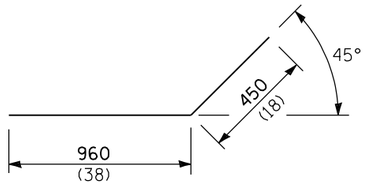
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted
	metric rebars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2248-9.

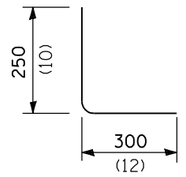
INLET BOX TYPE 900 (36) A

(Sheet 1 of 2)

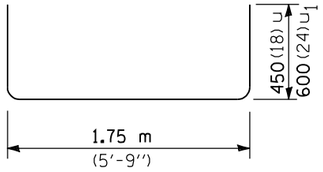
STANDARD 542536-01



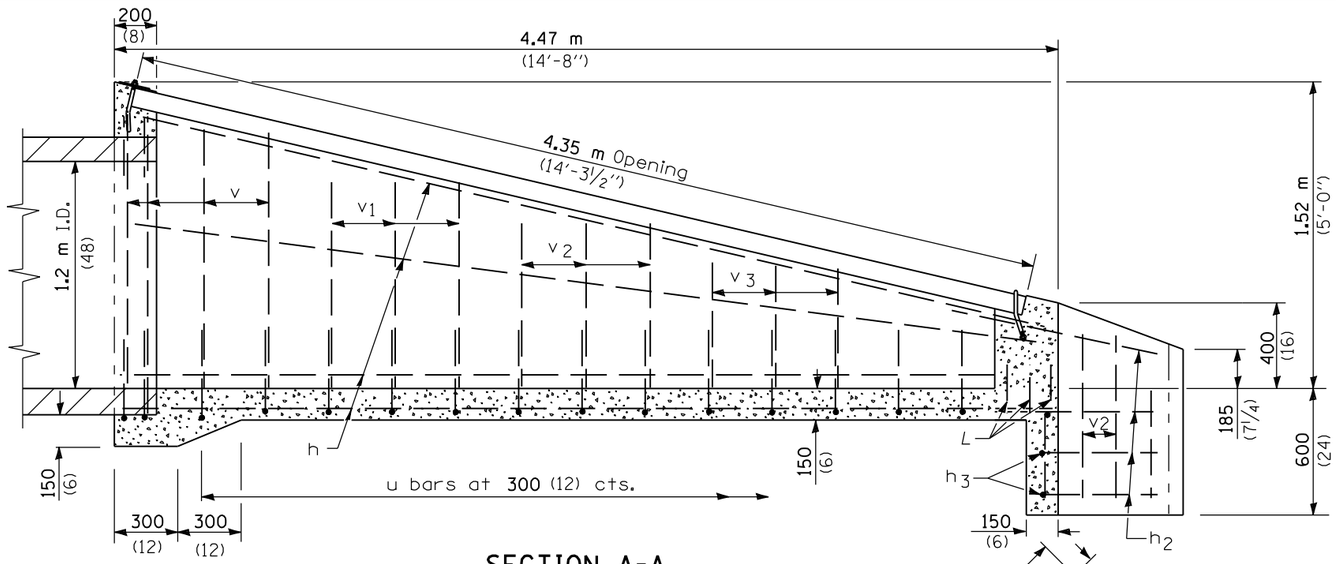
Bar h_2



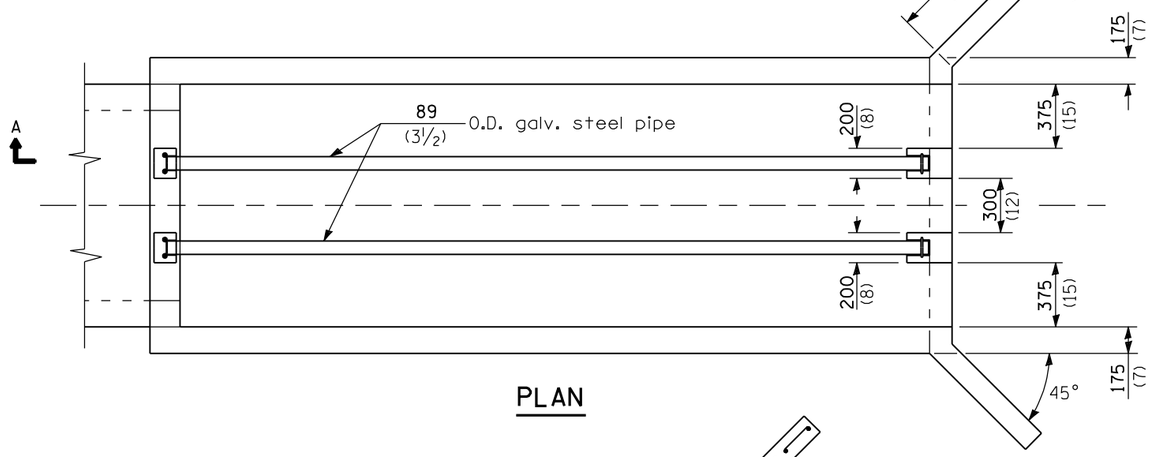
Bar L



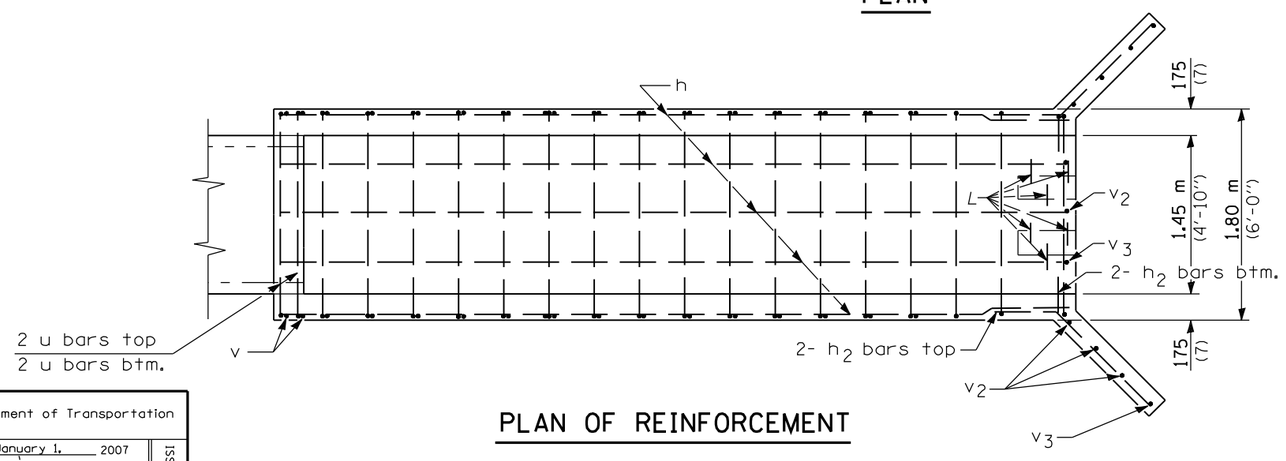
Bar u & u_1



SECTION A-A



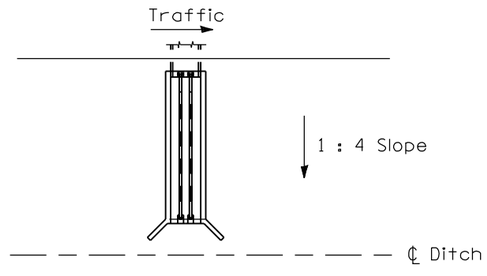
PLAN



PLAN OF REINFORCEMENT

Material required for one inlet box

Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
h	11	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.40 m (14'-5")
h_2	8	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.40 m (4'-8")
h_3	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.70 m (5'-6")
L	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	550 (22)
u	16	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.67 m (8'-9")
u_1	2	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.97 m (9'-9")
v	8	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.30 m (4'-3")
v_1	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.07 m (3'-6")
v_2	13	No. 13 (No. 4)	840 (33)
v_3	10	No. 13 (No. 4)	530 (21)
Concrete Cast-in-place or Precast		m^3 (cu. yds.)	3.80 (5.0)
Reinf. Bars		kg (lbs.)	147 (324)
Galv. Steel Pipe		89 O.D. (3½)	2 at 4.35 m 2 at (14'-3¼")



Sketch showing location and direction of box in relation to ℄ of ditch.

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

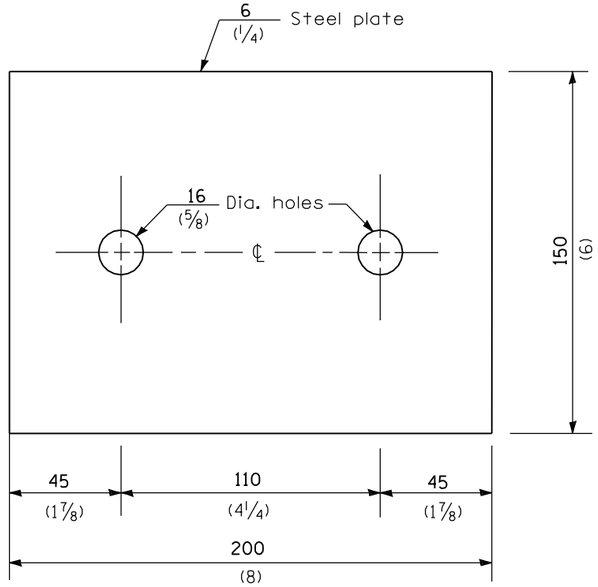
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	rebars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2332-6.

INLET BOX TYPE 1200 (48) A

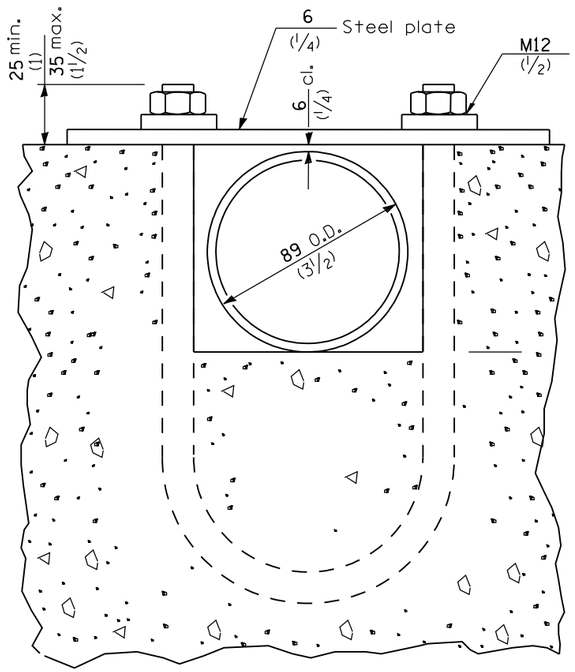
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 542541-01

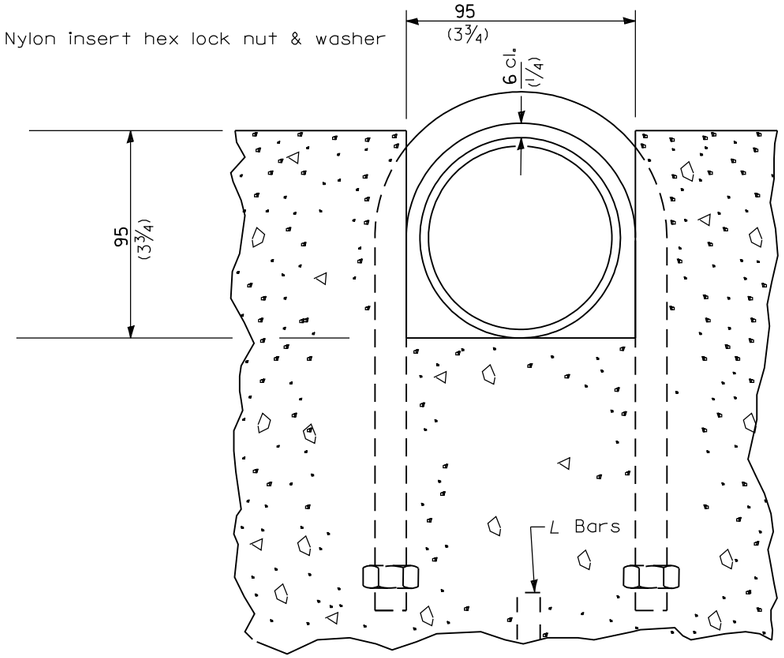


TOP ANCHOR PLATE

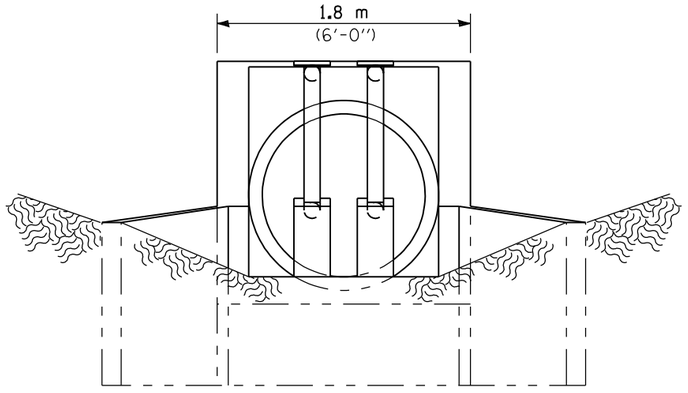
(2 - required)



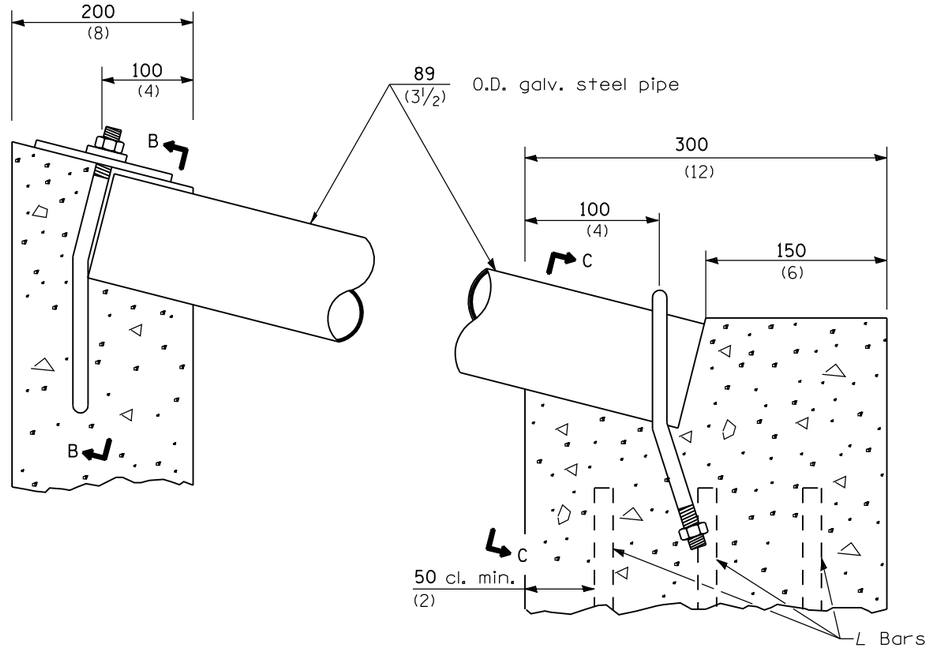
SECTION B-B



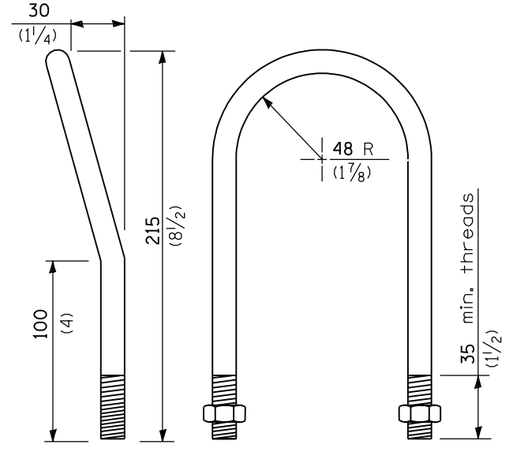
SECTION C-C



END VIEW



DETAIL AT BLOCKOUTS



M12 (1/2) U BOLT

(4 - required)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007

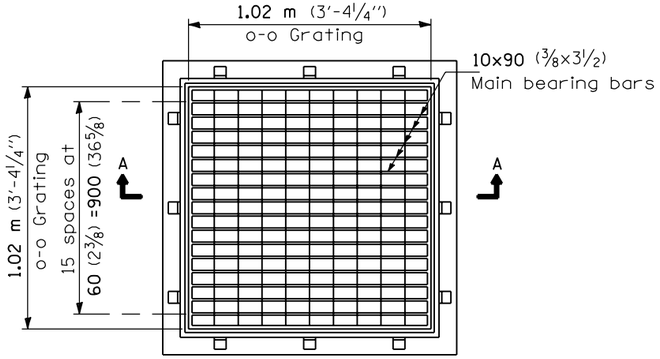
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

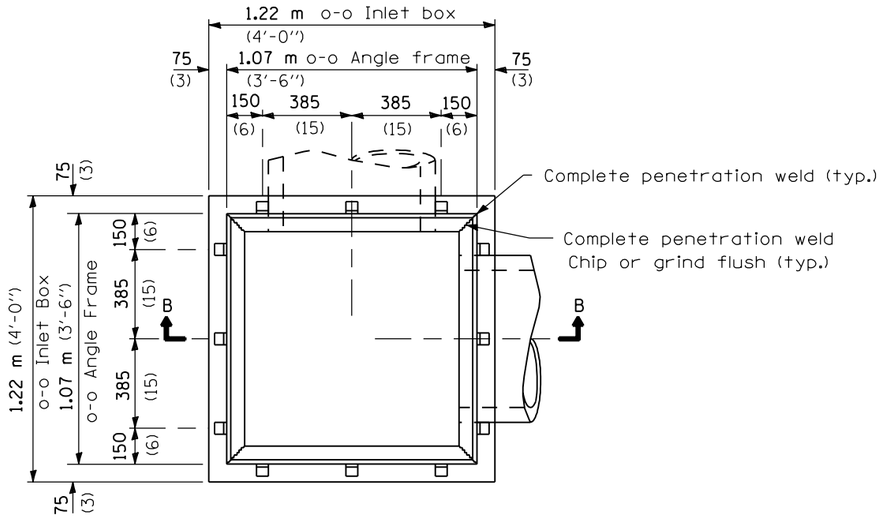
ISSUED 1-1-97

INLET BOX TYPE 1200 (48) A

(Sheet 2 of 2)

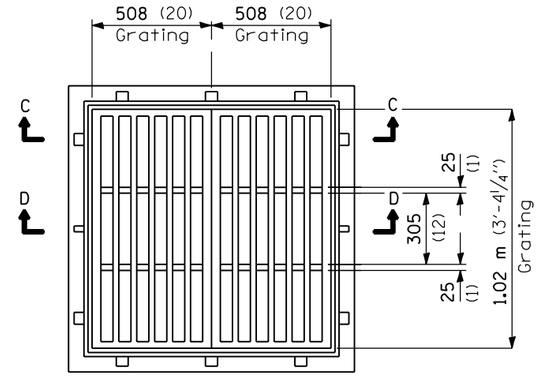
STANDARD 542541-01

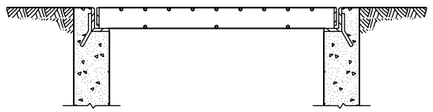




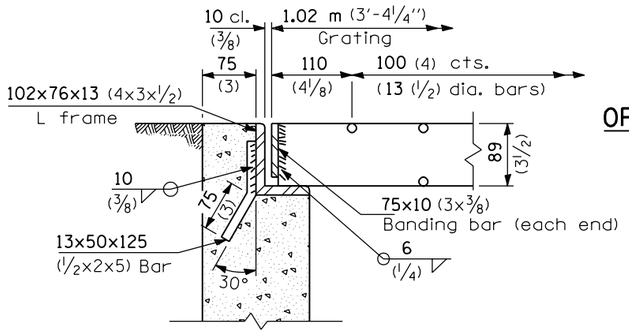
PLAN

(Grating omitted for clarity)

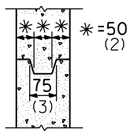




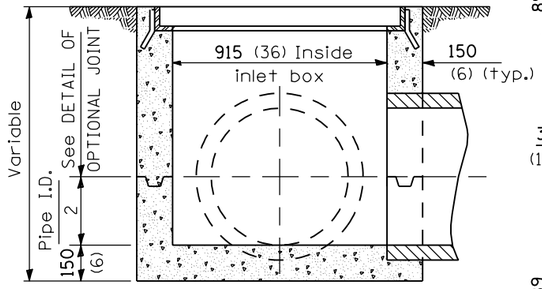
SECTION A-A



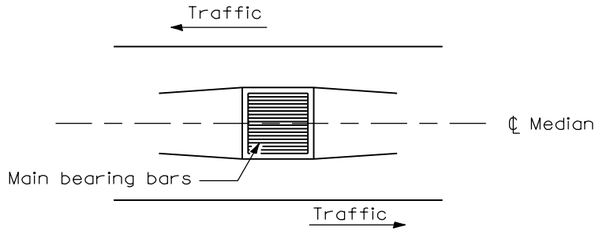
STEEL FRAME & GRATE



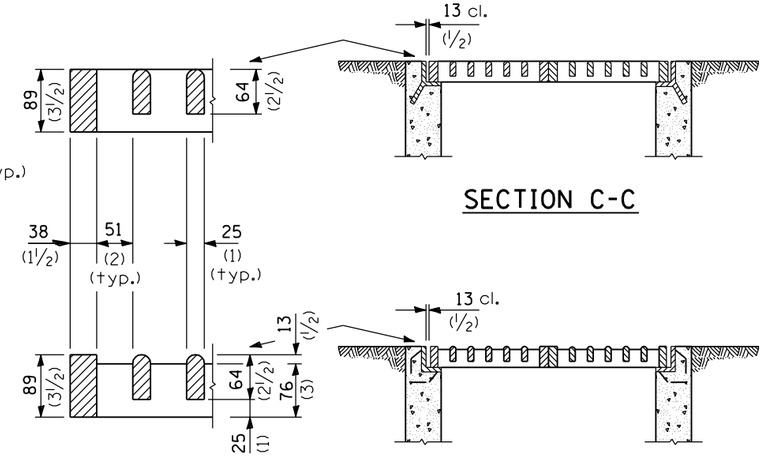
DETAIL of OPTIONAL JOINT



SECTION B-B



Sketch showing location and direction of main bearing bars in relation to ℄ median



SECTION C-C

SECTION D-D

CAST FRAME & GRATE

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 1997

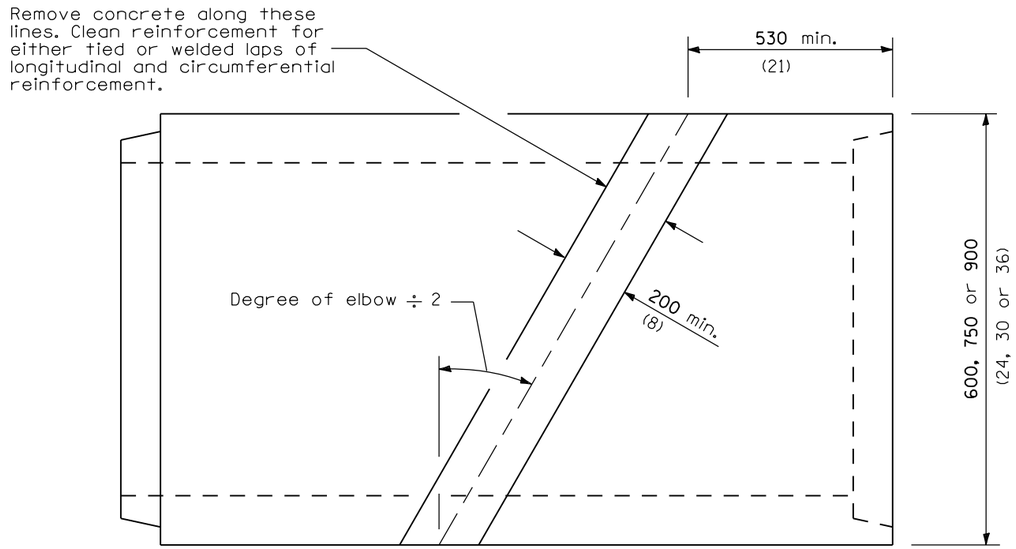
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2240-6.
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Added Metric.

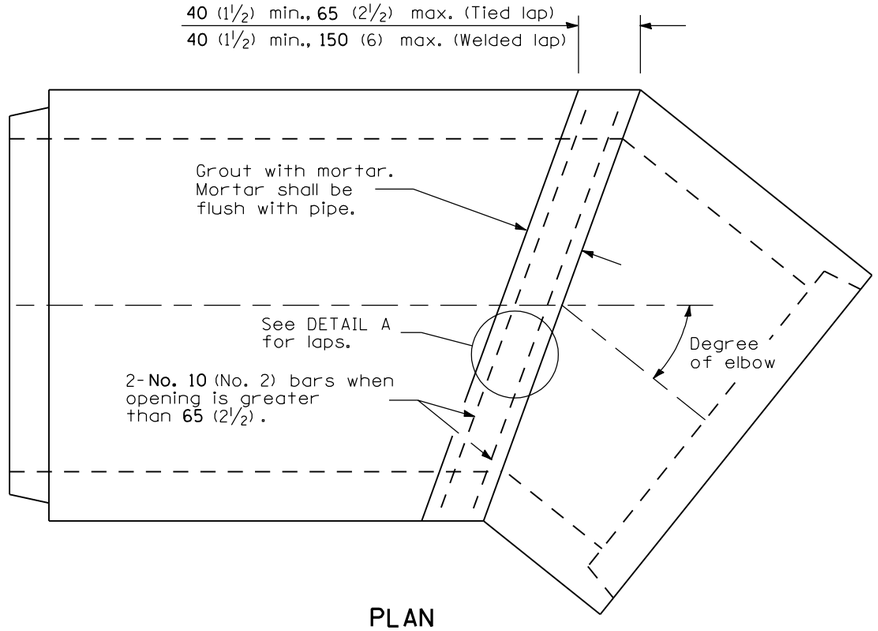
FLUSH INLET BOX FOR MEDIAN

STANDARD 542546



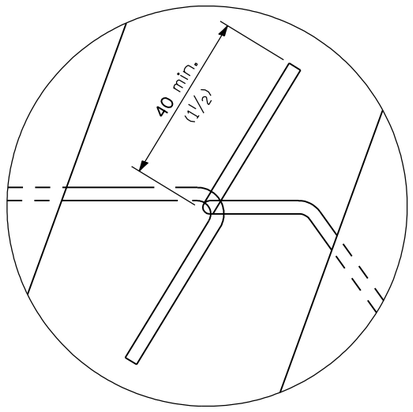
PLAN

(Reinforced concrete pipe)

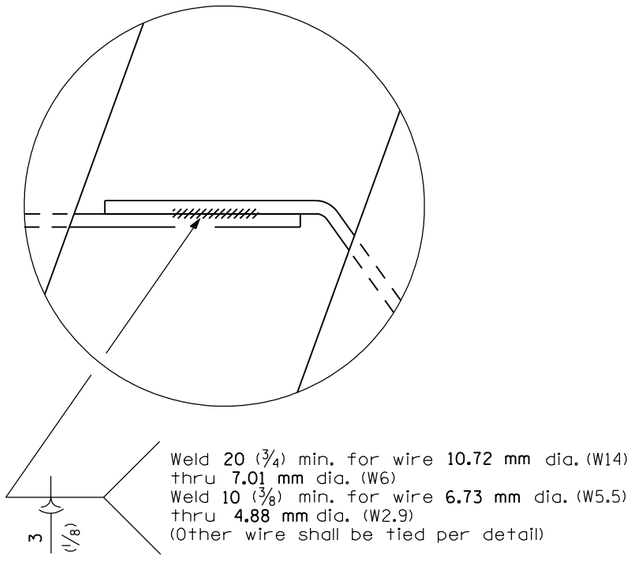


PLAN

(Reinforced concrete pipe elbow)

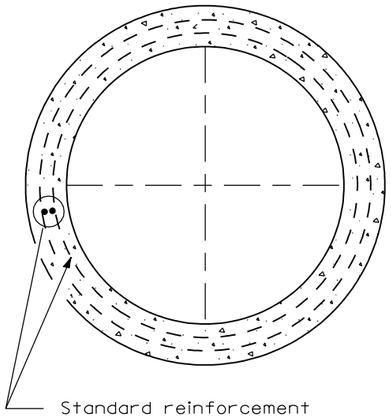


TIED LAP



WELDED LAP

DETAIL A



TRANSVERSE SECTION

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 1997
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1. 1997
Gary Hankel
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

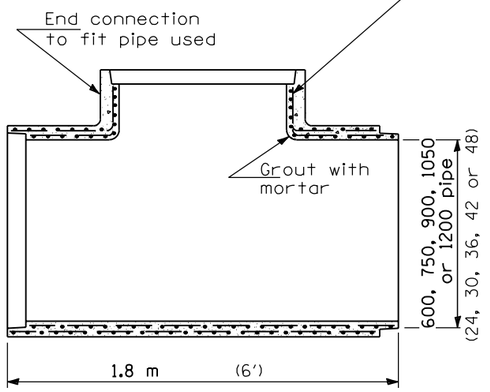
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2262-6.
	Deleted DN Symbol.
11-1-94	Revised metric values.

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE ELBOW

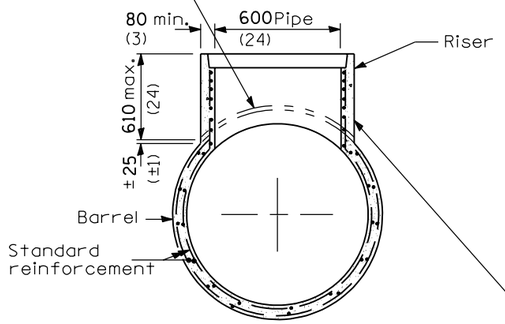
STANDARD 542601

Inner Cage circumferential reinforcement = 212 mm²/m (0.10 sq. in/ft.) (min.), longitudinal reinforcement is same as for 900 (36) riser.



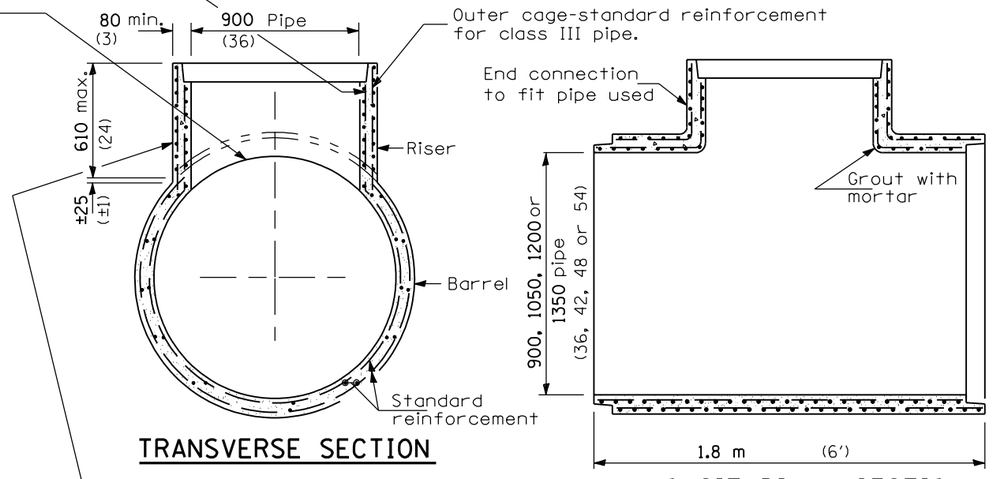
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

Remove concrete in existing pipe along this line. Clean reinforcement for either tied or welded laps of longitudinal and circumferential reinforcement per detail.



TRANSVERSE SECTION

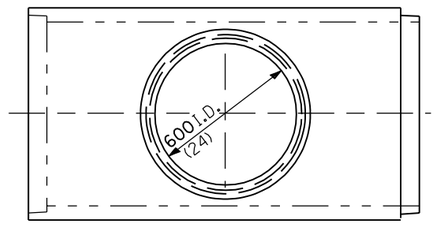
Inner cage-circumferential reinforcement = 360 mm²/m (0.17 sq. in/ft.) (min.) longitudinal reinforcement = 104 mm²/m (0.049 sq. in/ft.) (min.) spaced at 150 (6) cts. max. or equivalent to 4.496 mm (7 ga.) spaced at 150 (6) cts.



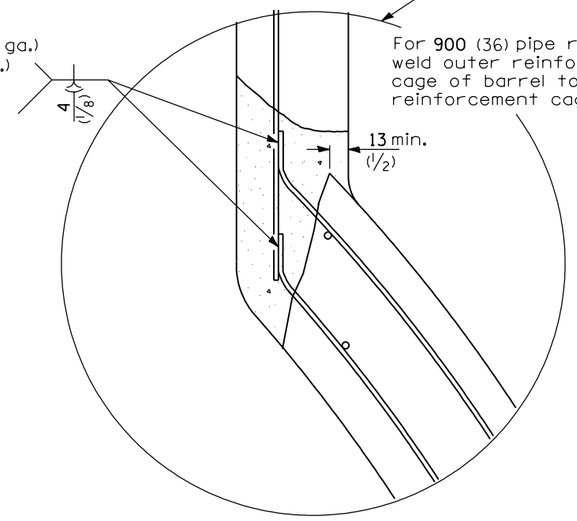
TRANSVERSE SECTION

LONGITUDINAL SECTION

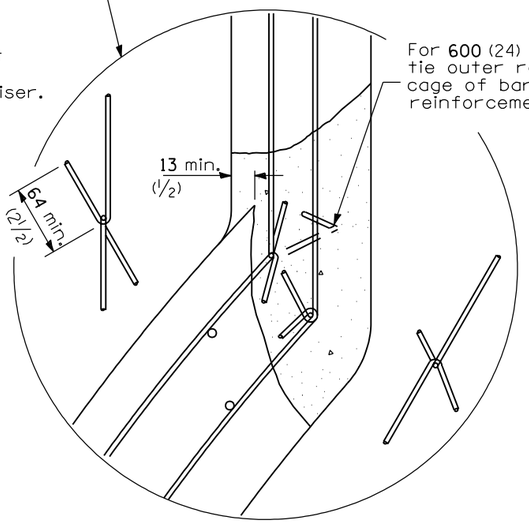
Weld 20 (3/4) min. for wire 10.008 thru 7.188 (0000 thru 1 ga.)
Weld 10 (3/8) min. for wire 7.188 thru 4.496 (2 thru 7 ga.)
(other wires shall be tied per detail.)



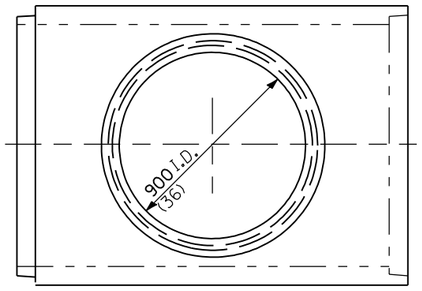
PLAN
Tee with 600 (24) Riser



Welded Lap



Tied Lap



PLAN
Tee with 900 (36) Riser

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 1997
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

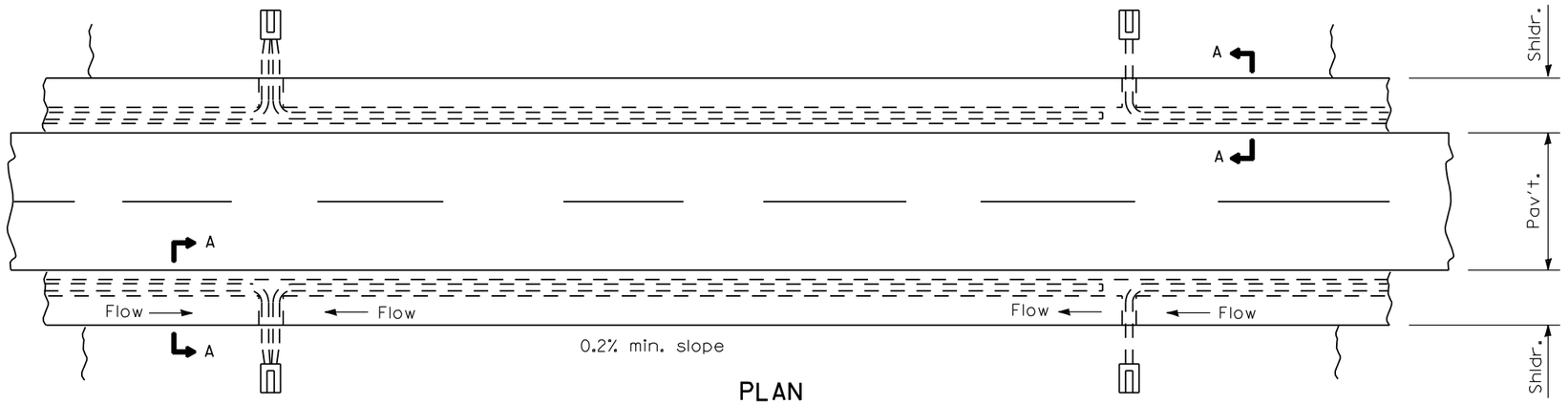
APPROVED January 1. 1997
Don Arnold
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

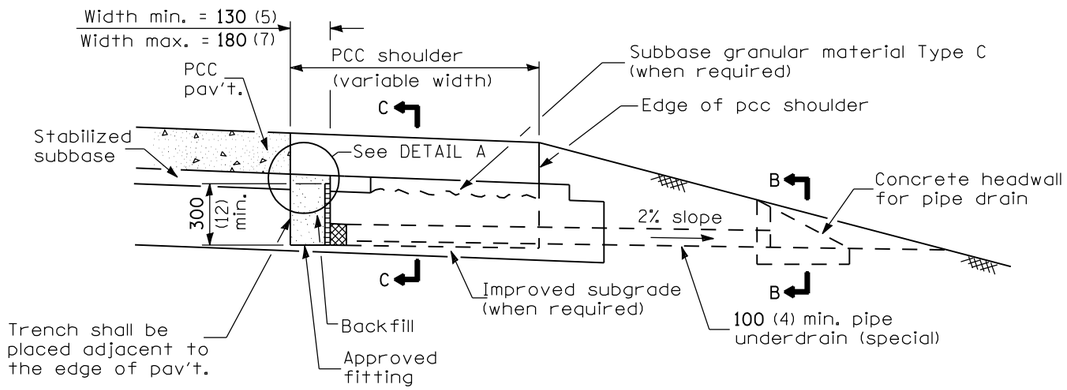
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2263-4.
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Added Metric.

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE TEE

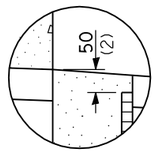
STANDARD 542606



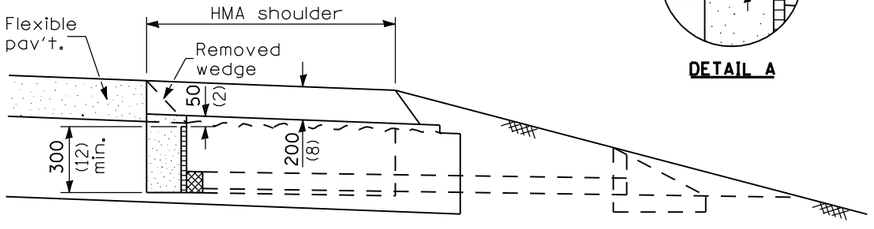
PLAN



SECTION A-A
(PCC Shoulder)



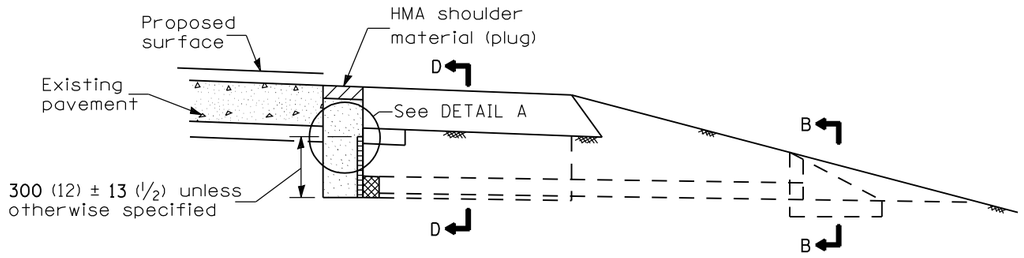
DETAIL A



SECTION A-A
(HMA Shoulder)

(Dimensions and notes not shown shall be as shown in the above Section A-A)

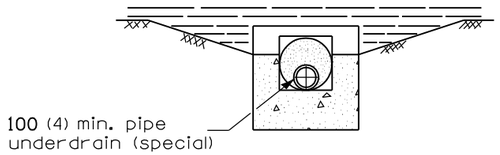
NEW CONSTRUCTION
(TRENCH FOR DRAINAGE MAT UNDERDRAIN OPTION)



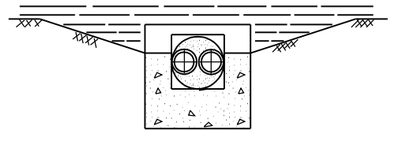
SECTION A-A

EXISTING CONSTRUCTION
(TRENCH FOR DRAINAGE MAT UNDERDRAIN OPTION)

(Except as noted or shown, dimensions and notes specified for Existing Construction are the same as those of New Construction)



SECTION B-B



SECTION B-B
(Sag locations)

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 601101 for details of concrete headwall.

See Standards 482001, 482006 and 483001 for details of shoulders not shown.

The 600 mm (24") radius on the drainage fitting is only a minimum. Larger radii meeting the approval of the Engineer maybe substituted.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

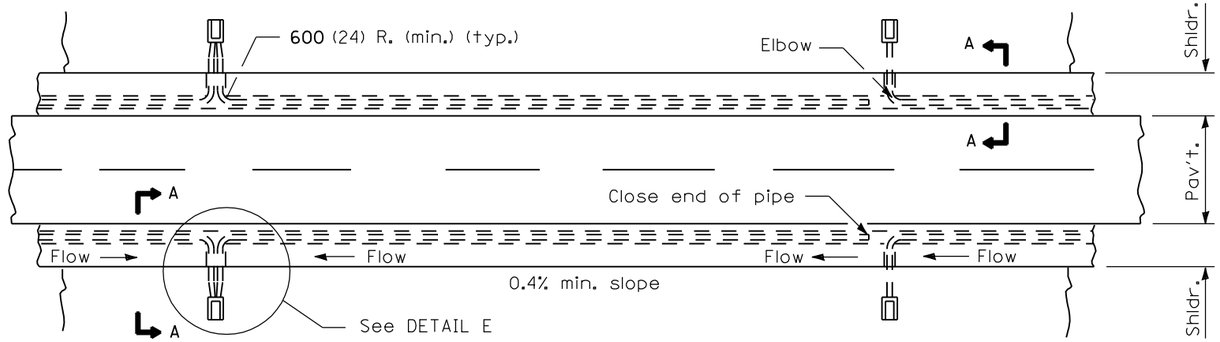
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Changed "FA-1 or
	FA-2" to Backfill.
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.

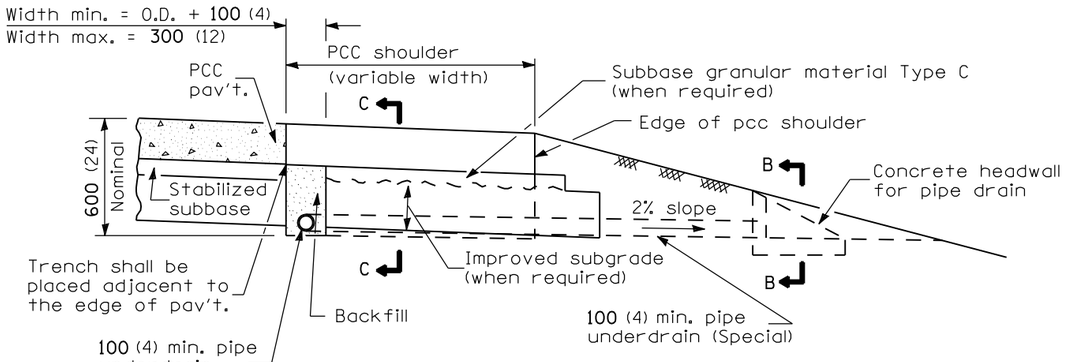
SUB-SURFACE DRAINS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

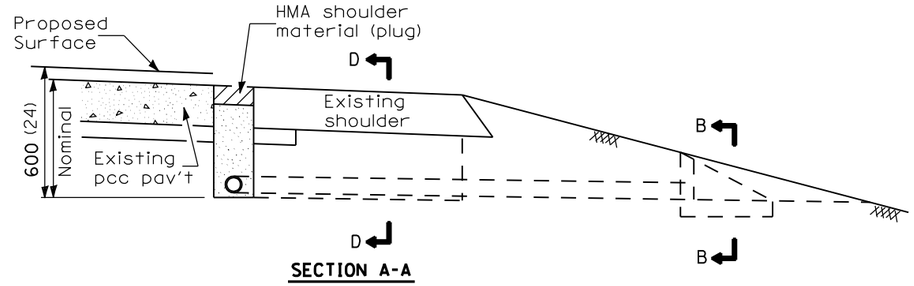
STANDARD 601001-02



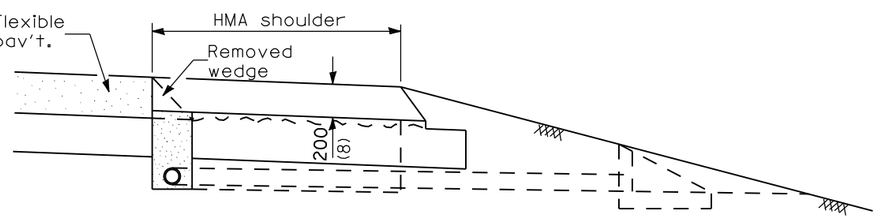
PLAN



SECTION A-A

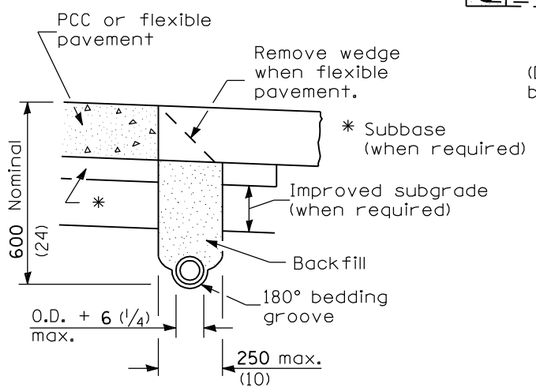


SECTION A-A

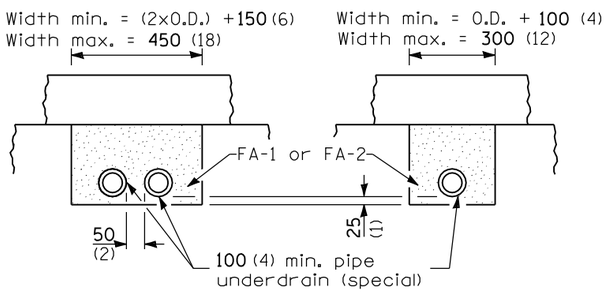


SECTION A-A

(Dimensions and notes not shown shall be as shown in the above Section A-A)

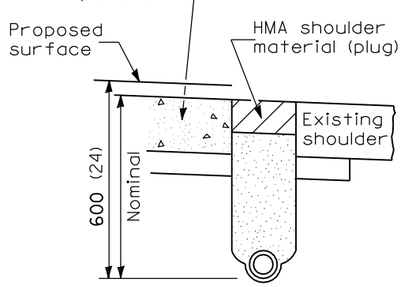


TRENCH FOR CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE TUBING ALTERNATE

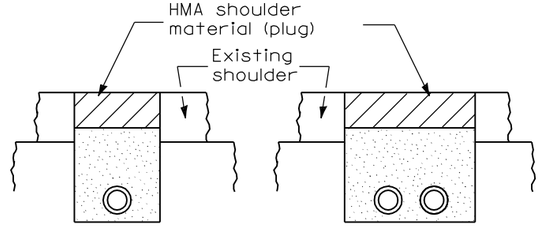


SECTION C-C (Sag locations)

SECTION C-C



TRENCH FOR CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE TUBING ALTERNATE

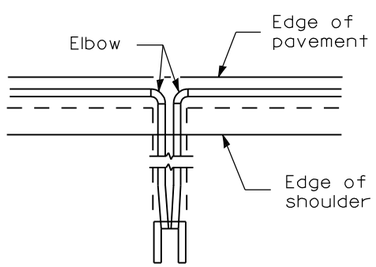


SECTION D-D

SECTION D-D (Sag Locations)

EXISTING CONSTRUCTION

(Except as noted or shown, dimensions and notes specified for Existing Construction are the same as those of New Construction)



DETAIL E

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

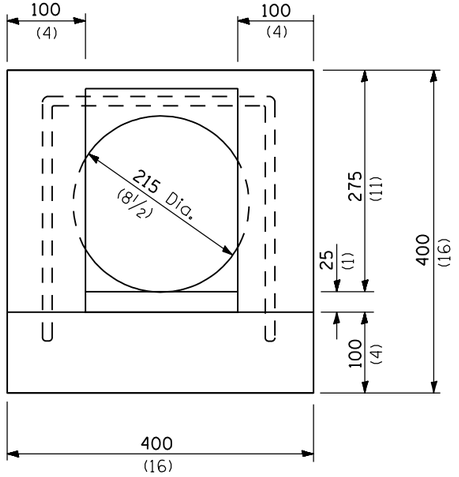
ISSUED 1-1-97

NEW CONSTRUCTION

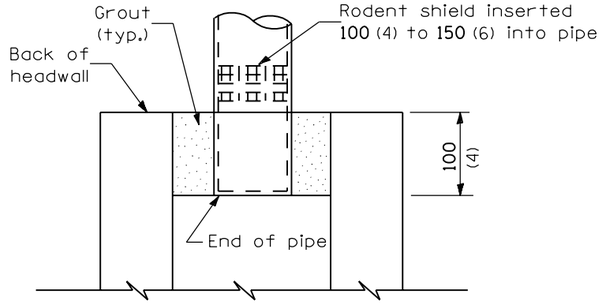
SUB-SURFACE DRAINS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

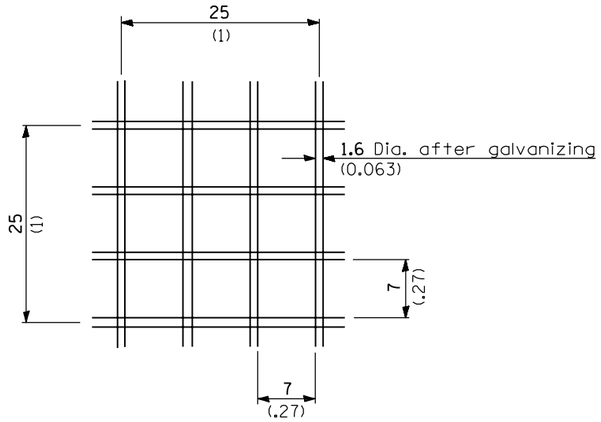
STANDARD 601001-02



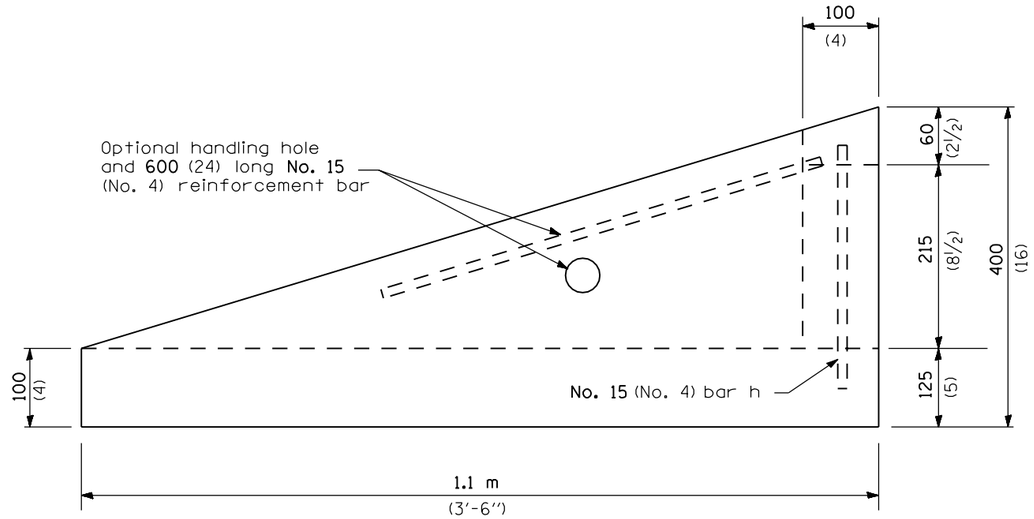
FRONT VIEW



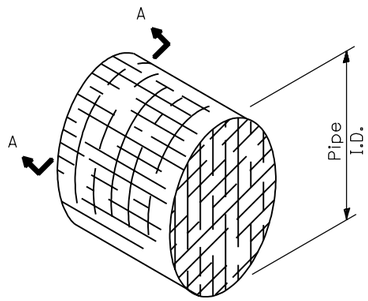
RODENT SHIELD PLACEMENT



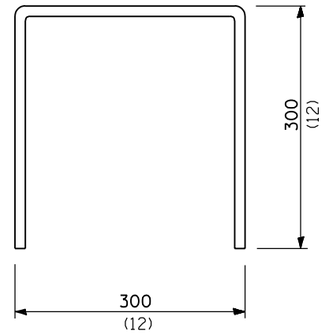
SECTION A-A



SIDE VIEW



DETAIL OF RODENT SHIELD



BAR h

GENERAL NOTES

An alternate paved invert meeting the approval of the Engineer may be substituted for that shown in side view.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

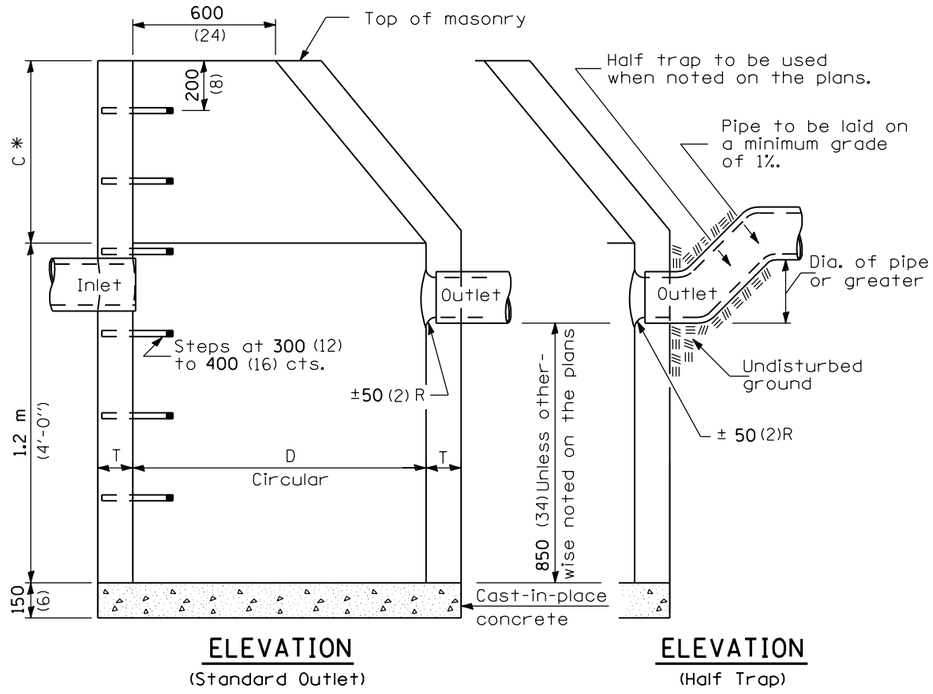
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2362-4.
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Moved DESIGN NOTES.
	Added Metric.

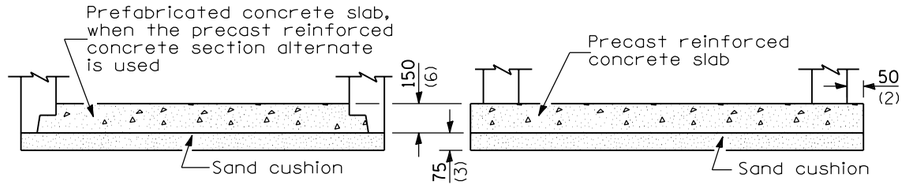
CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR PIPE DRAIN

STANDARD 601101



ELEVATION
(Standard Outlet)

ELEVATION
(Half Trap)



ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	D	C	T (min.)
Concrete Masonry Unit	1.2 m (4'-0")	750 (30)	125 (5)
	1.5 m (5'-0")	1.15 m (3'-9")	125 (5)
Brick Masonry	1.2 m (4'-0")	750 (30)	200 (8)
	1.5 m (5'-0")	1.15 m (3'-9")	200 (8)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Section	1.2 m (4'-0")	750 (30)	100 (4)
	1.5 m (5'-0")	1.15 m (3'-9")	125 (5)
Cast-in-place Concrete	1.2 m (4'-0")	750 (30)	150 (6)
	1.5 m (5'-0")	1.15 m (3'-9")	150 (6)

GENERAL NOTES

All catch basins shall be 1.2 m (4'-0") in diameter unless otherwise noted on the plans.

* Dimension C for precast reinforced concrete section may vary from the dimension given to plus 150 mm (6").

See Standard 602601 for optional precast reinforced concrete flat slab top.

See Standard 602701 for details of steps.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

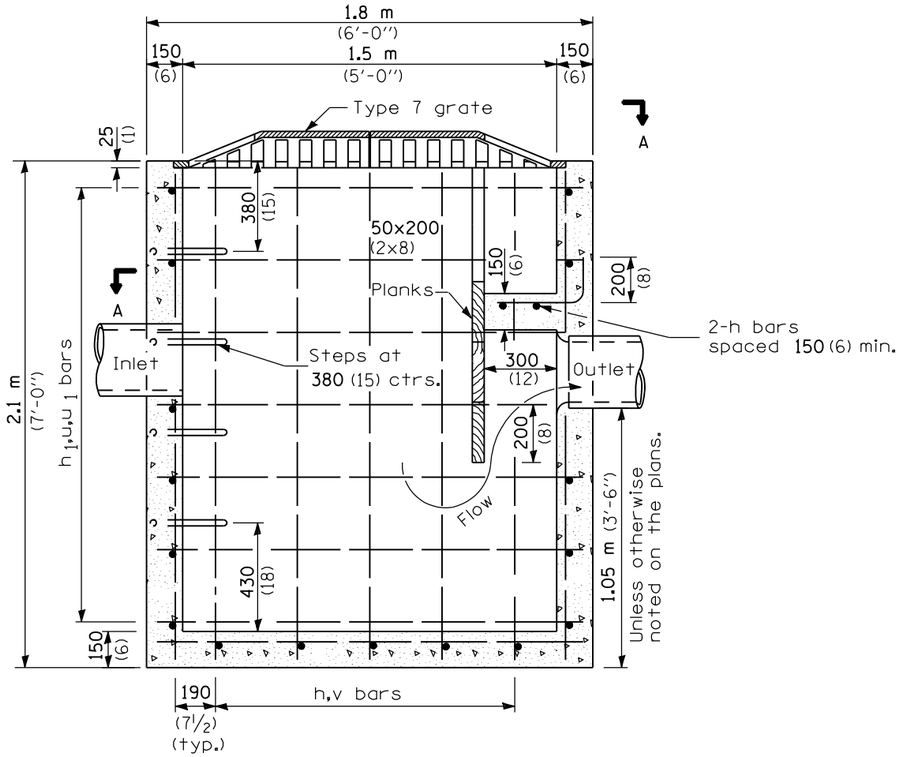
APPROVED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

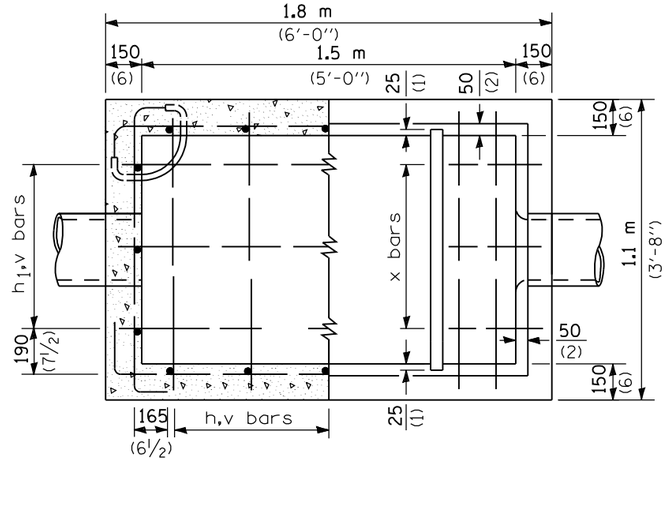
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1514-10.
	Revised 1st G.N.
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Del. step details & Cook
	Cty. note. Rev. half trap

CATCH BASIN TYPE A

STANDARD 602001



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

(Grating removed to show plan of baffles.)

MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR ONE (1)
TYPE B CATCH BASIN

Bar	Qty.	Size	Shape	Length
h	7	No. 13 (No. 4)	———	1.02 m (3'-5")
h_1	3	No. 13 (No. 4)	———	1.72 m (5'-9")
u	14	No. 13 (No. 4)	⌊——⌋	2.10 m (7'-0")
u_1	14	No. 13 (No. 4)	⌊——⌋	1.35 m (4'-6")
v	16	No. 13 (No. 4)	———	2.02 m (6'-9")
x	3	No. 13 (No. 4)	———⌋	0.58 m (1'-11")
Concrete			m^3 (cu. yd.)	1.90 (2.5)
Reinforcement bars			kg (lbs.)	95 (210)

All bars shall be at 300 (12) centers unless otherwise shown. Reinforcement bar clearance shall be 40 (1½).

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 602701 for details of steps.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

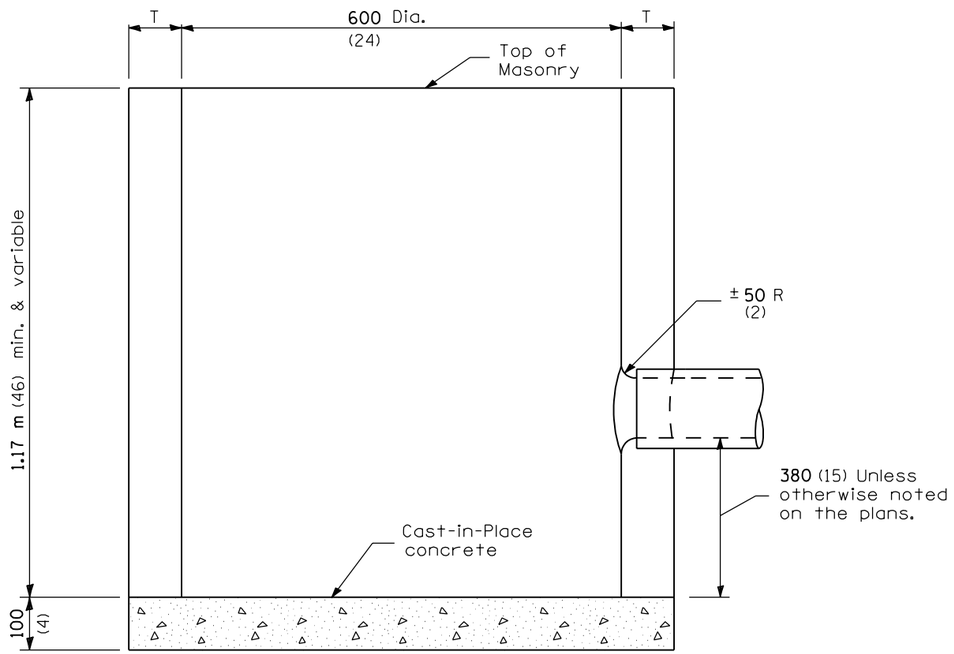
PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

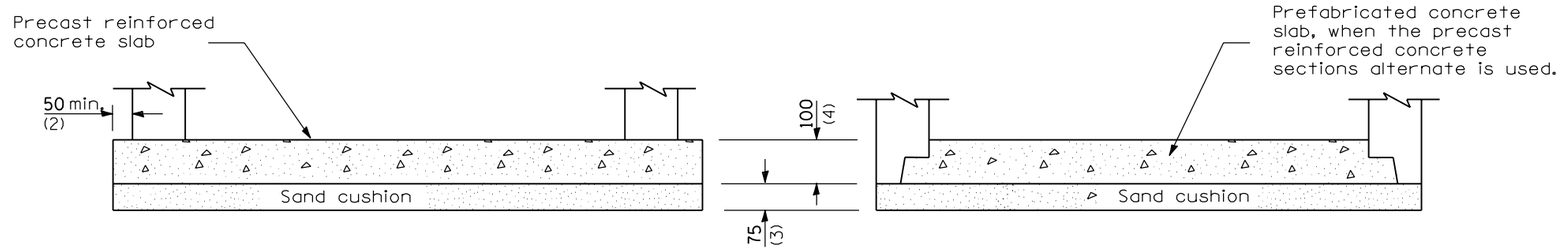
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1514-10.

CATCH BASIN TYPE B

STANDARD 602006-01



ELEVATION



ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	T (min)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Section	75 (3)
Concrete Masonry Unit	125 (5)
Cast-in-Place Concrete	150 (6)
Brick Masonry	200 (8)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

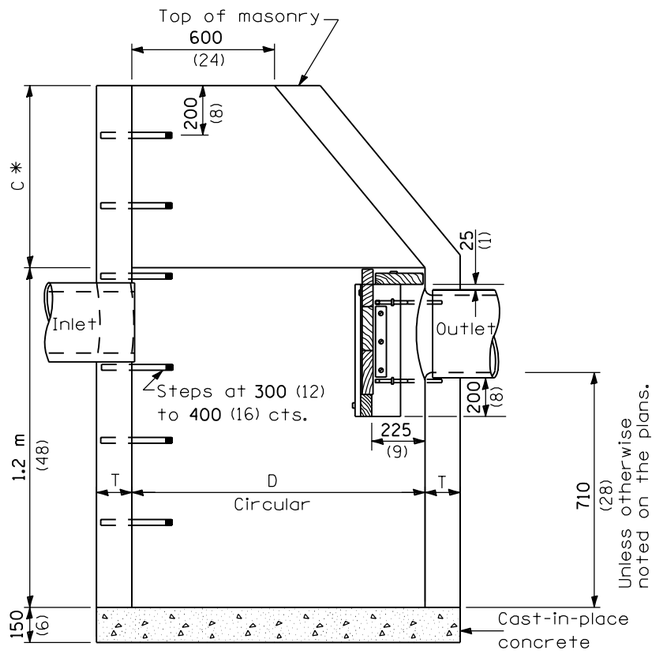
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

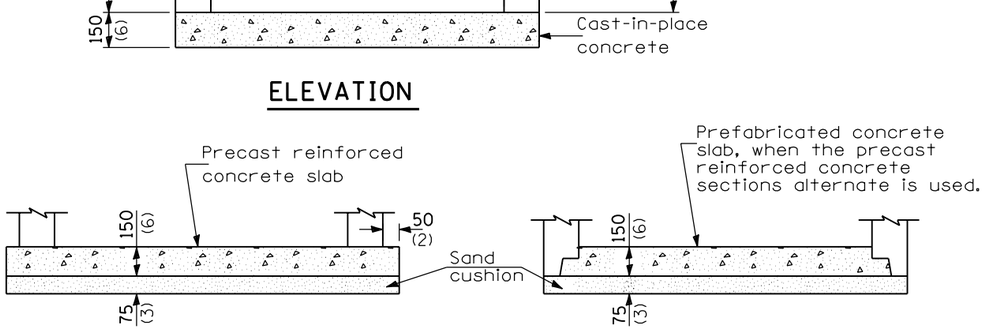
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1538-6.
6-15-94	Moved note to Specs.
	Added Metric.

CATCH BASIN TYPE C

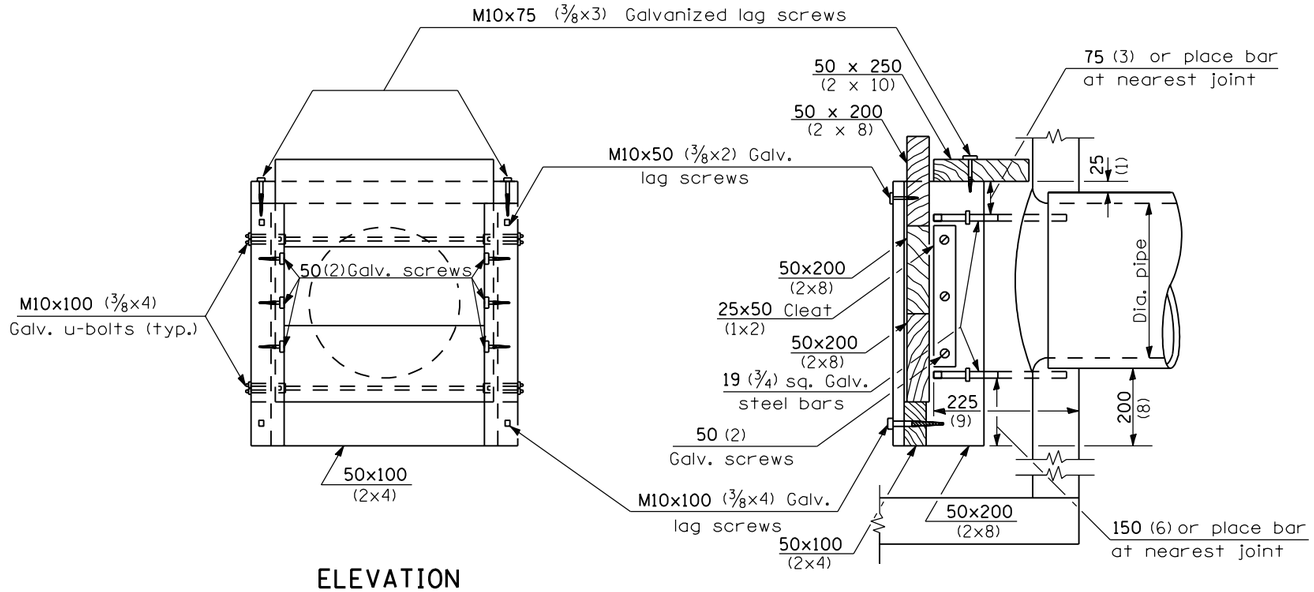
STANDARD 602011



ELEVATION

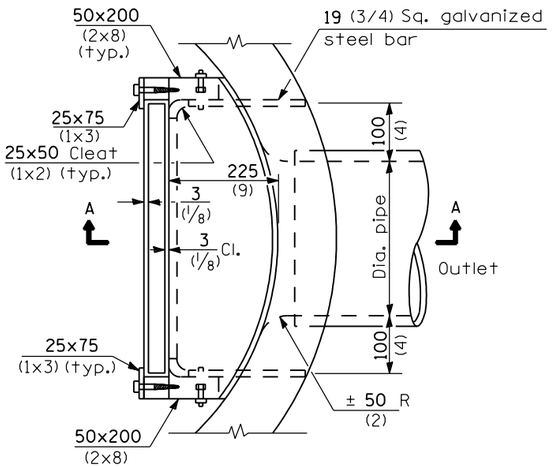


ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB



ELEVATION

SECTION A-A



PLAN

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	D	C	T (min.)
Concrete Masonry Unit	900 (36) 1.20 m (4'-0")	380 (15) 760 (30)	125 (5) 125 (5)
Brick Masonry	900 (36) 1.20 m (4'-0")	380 (15) 760 (30)	200 (8) 200 (8)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Section	900 (36) 1.20 m (4'-0")	380 (15) 760 (30)	75 (3) 100 (4)
Cast-in-Place Concrete	900 (36) 1.20 m (4'-0")	380 (15) 760 (30)	150 (6) 150 (6)

GENERAL NOTES

All Catch Basins shall be 1.2 m (4'-0") in diameter unless otherwise noted on the plans.

See Standard 602701 for details of Steps.

* Dimension C for Precast Reinforced Concrete Riser may vary from the dimension given to plus 150 mm (6").

See Standard 602601 for optional Precast Reinforced Concrete Flat Slab Top.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

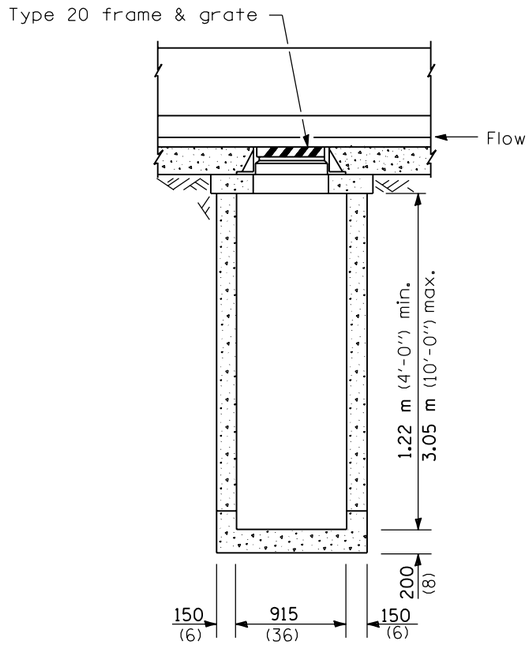
PASSED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

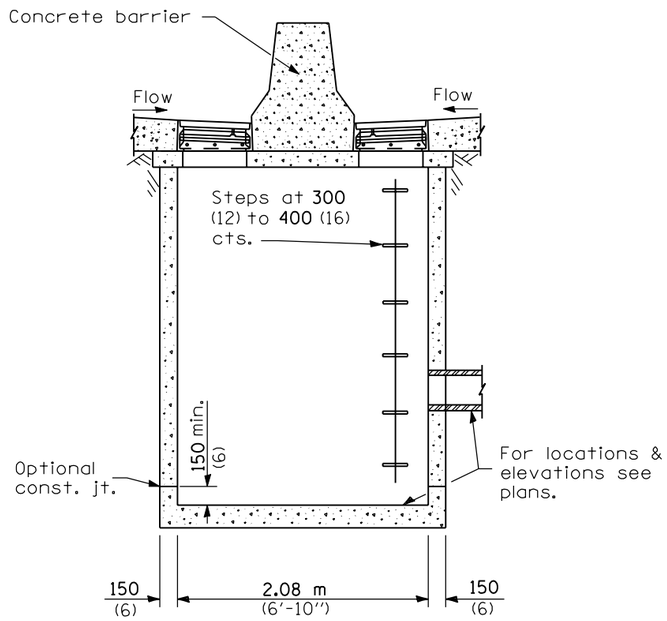
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1886-9.
	Revised 1st G.N.
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Deleted step details &
	Cook County note.

CATCH BASIN TYPE D

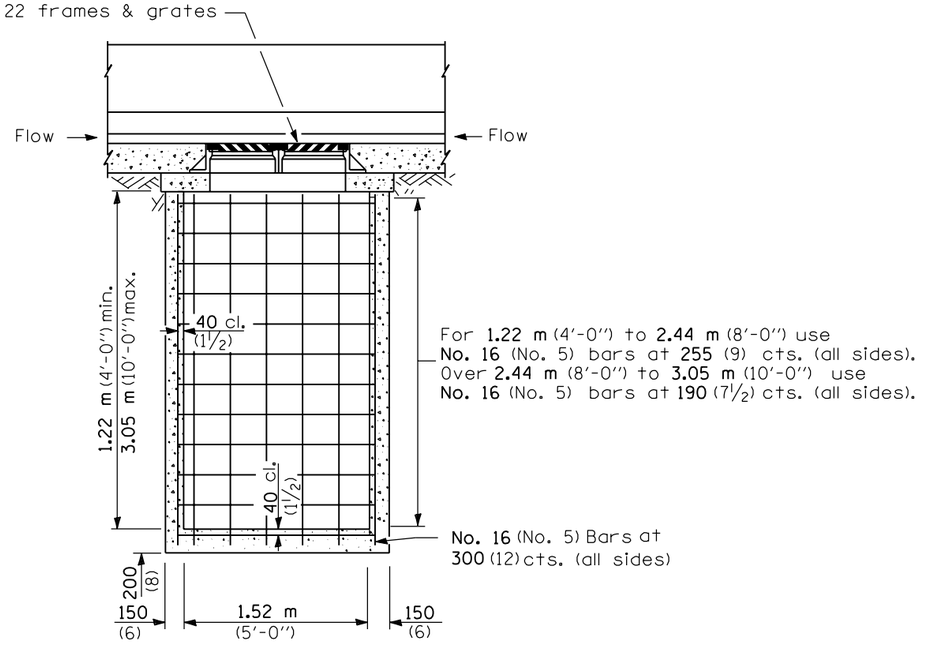
STANDARD 602016



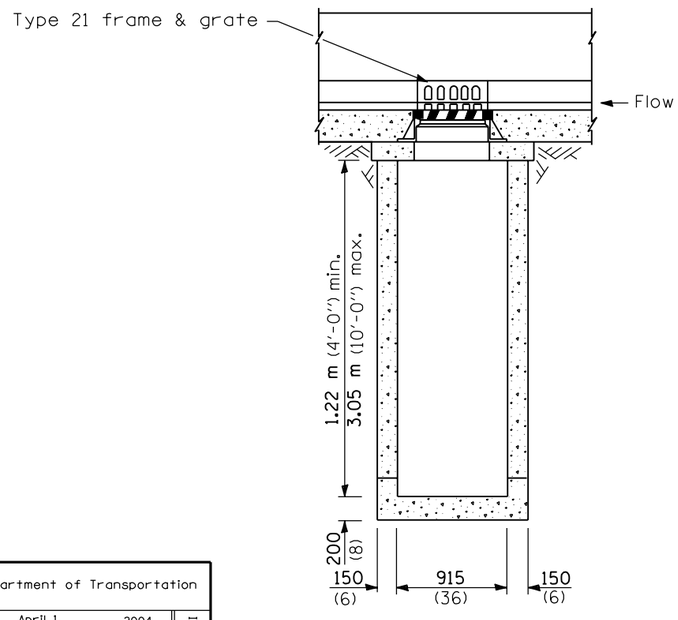
FRONT ELEVATION - TYPE 1



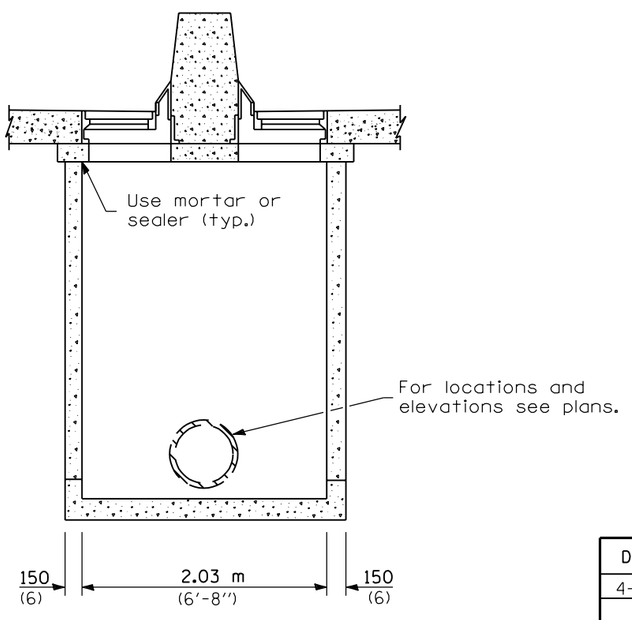
SIDE ELEVATION - TYPE 1 & 2



FRONT ELEVATION - TYPE 2



FRONT ELEVATION - TYPE 3



SIDE ELEVATION - TYPE 3

GENERAL NOTES

These structures are for use with concrete barrier, double face, 815mm (32 inch) height (Standard 637001).

The reinforcement shown in the front elevation of the Type 2 is typical for both elevations of all types.

See Standard 602701 for details of steps.

Exposed edges shall be beveled 19 mm (3/4").

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED April 1, 2004
Michael L. Heine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

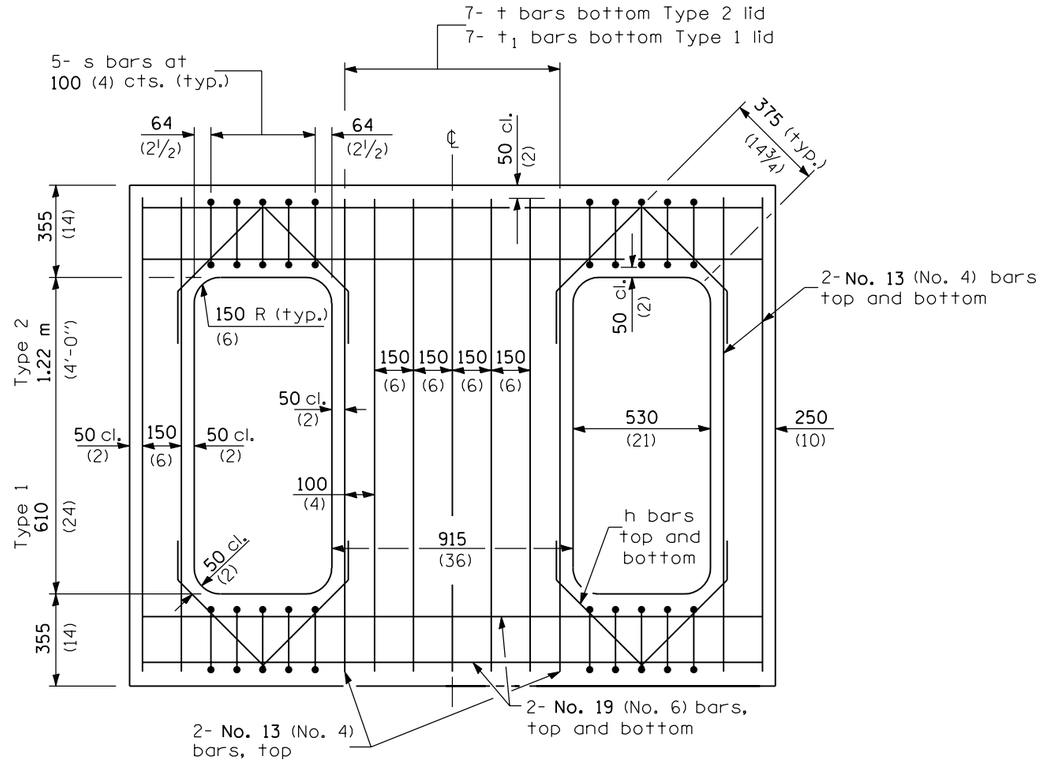
ISSUED 1-1-97

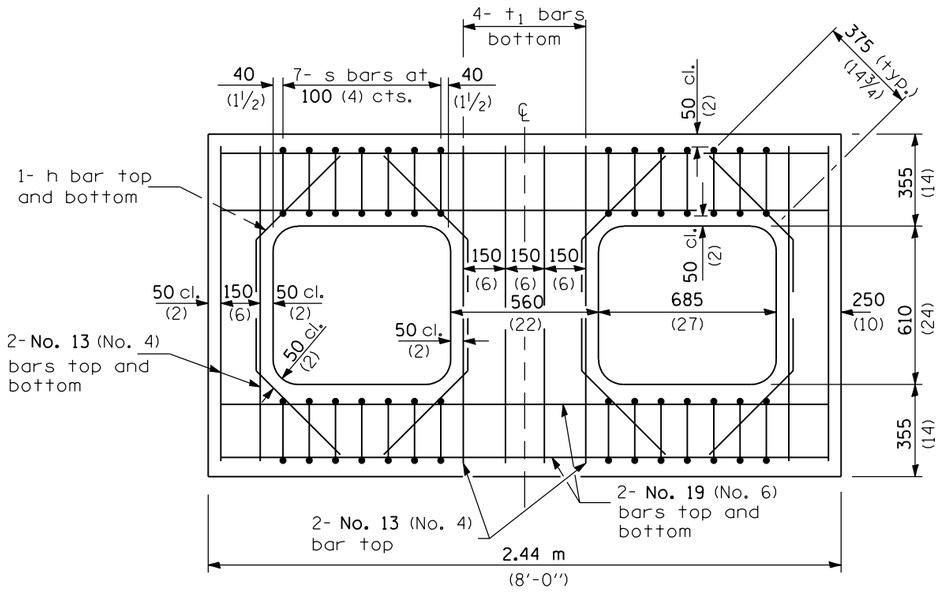
DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-04	Revised to fit Fshape
	barrier.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2384-2.
	Deleted DN Symbol.

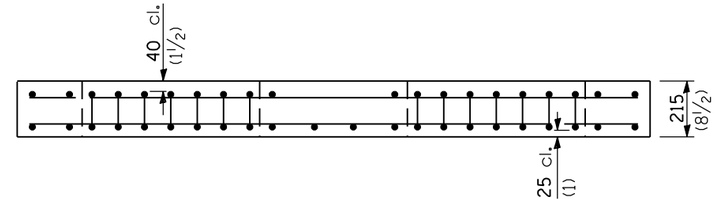
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TYPES 1, 2 & 3

(Sheet 1 of 2)

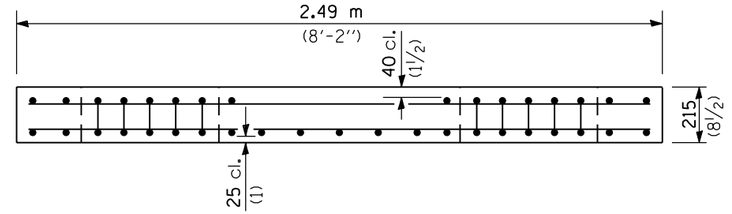
STANDARD 602101-01



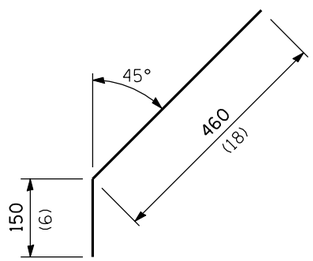




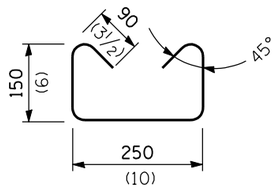
REINFORCED LID - TYPE 3



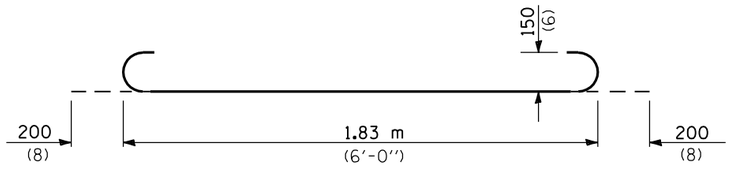
REINFORCED LID - TYPE 1 & 2



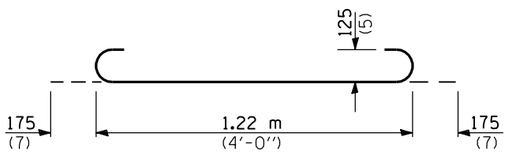
No. 13 (No. 4) Bar h



No. 10 (No. 3) Bar s



No. 19 (No. 6) Bar t



No. 16 (No. 5) Bar t1

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2004
Michael Briand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

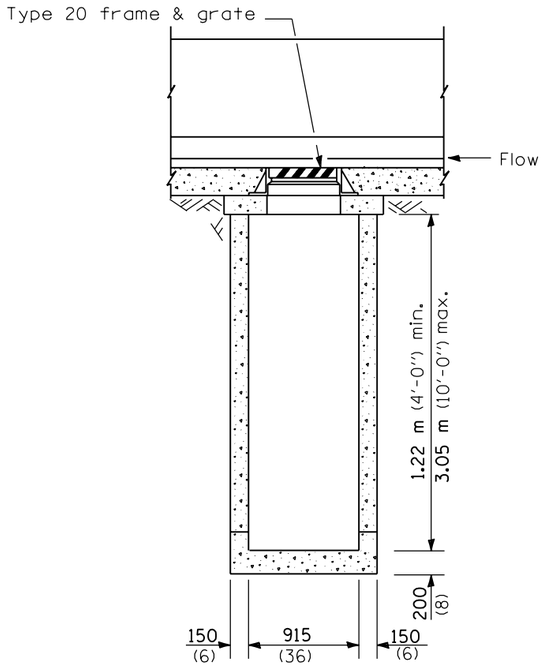
APPROVED April 1, 2004
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

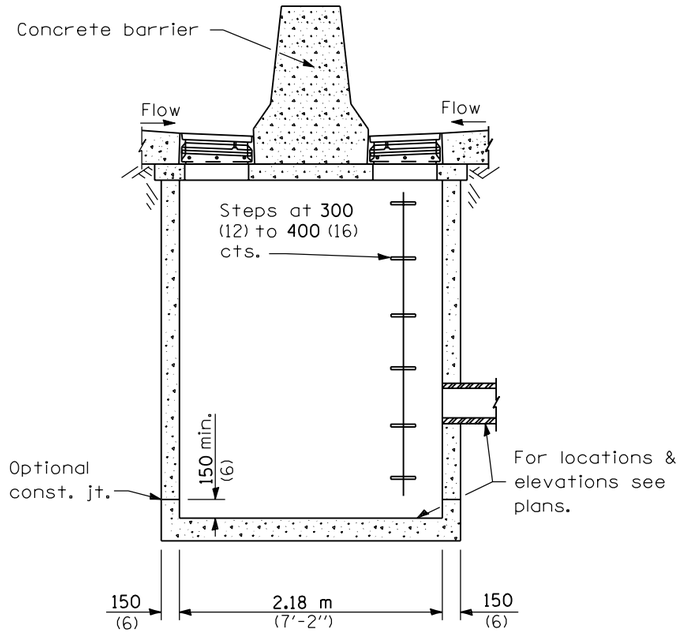
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TYPES 1, 2 & 3

(Sheet 2 of 2)

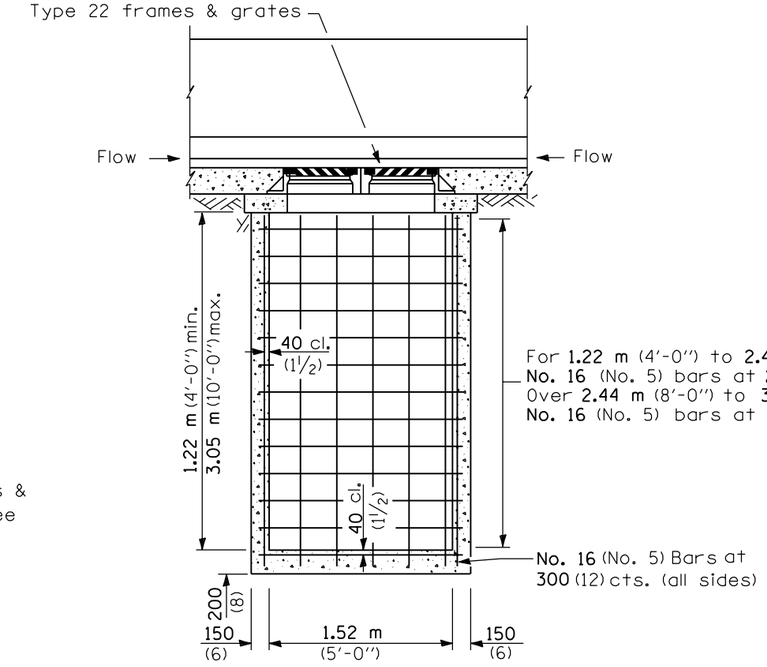
STANDARD 602101-01



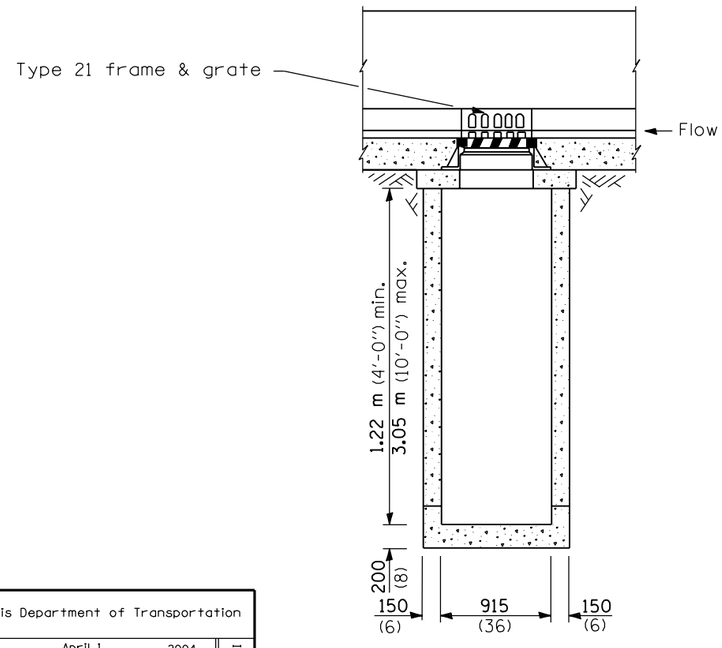
FRONT ELEVATION - TYPE 4



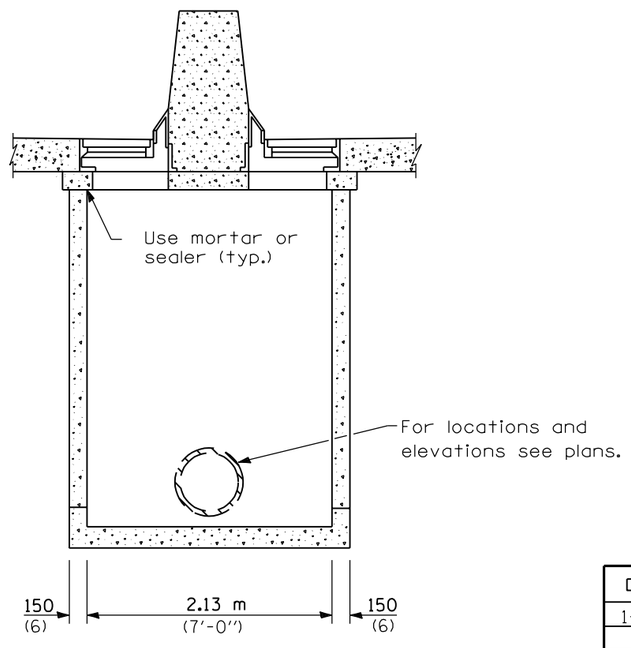
SIDE ELEVATION - TYPE 4 & 5



FRONT ELEVATION - TYPE 5



FRONT ELEVATION - TYPE 6



SIDE ELEVATION - TYPE 6

GENERAL NOTES

These structures are for use with concrete barrier, double face, 1065mm (42 inch) height (Standard 637006).

The reinforcement shown in the front elevation of the Type 2 is typical for both elevations of all types.

See Standard 602701 for details of steps.

Exposed edges shall be beveled 19 mm (¾").

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED April 1, 2004
Michael L. Heine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

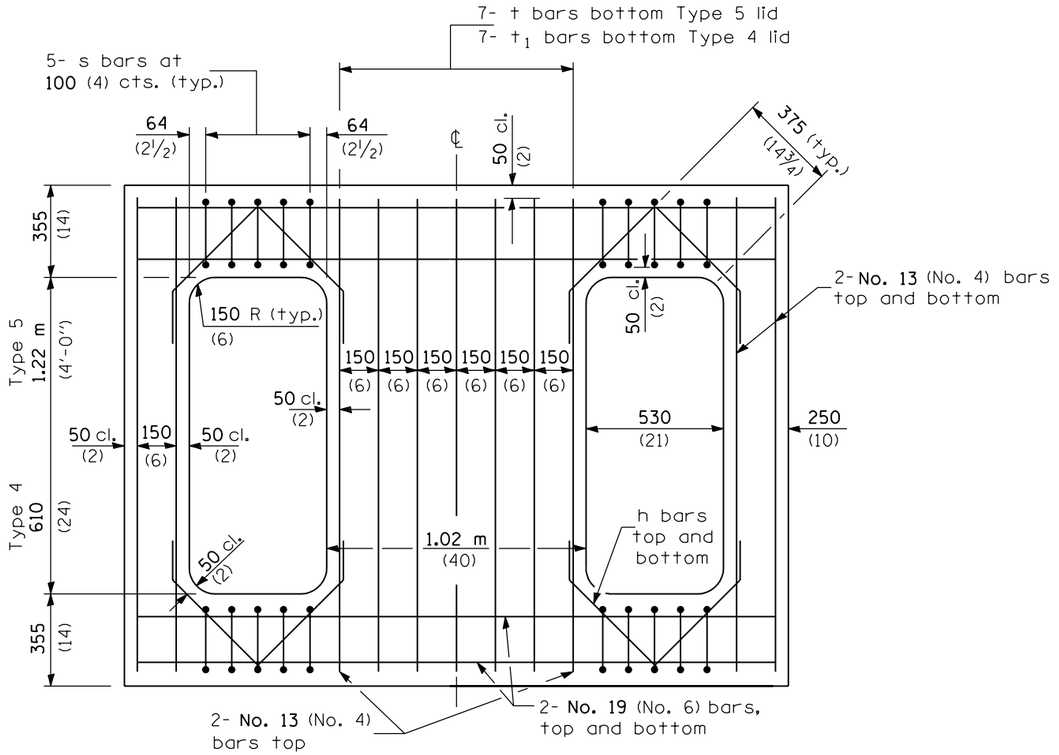
ISSUED 4-1-04

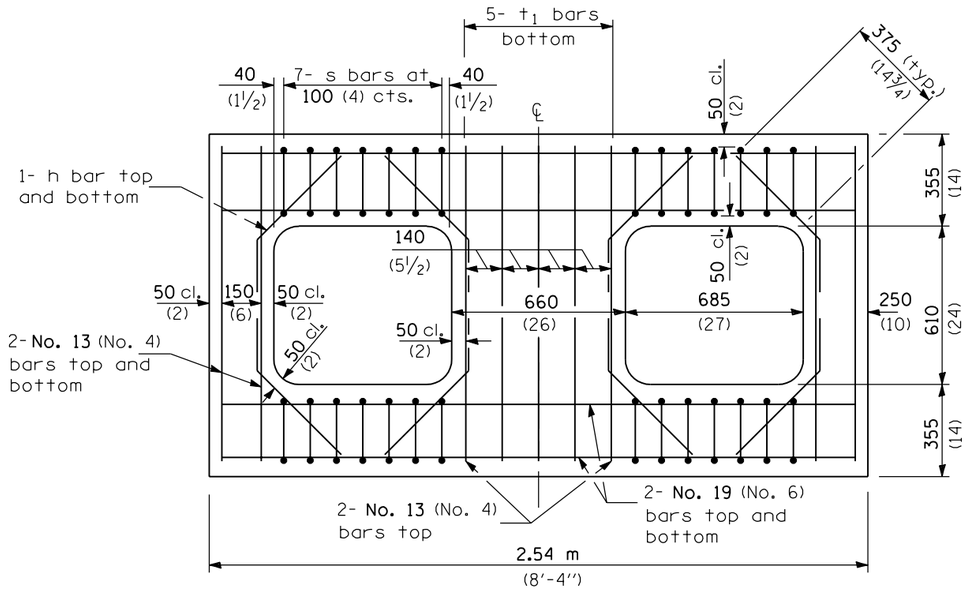
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	New standard

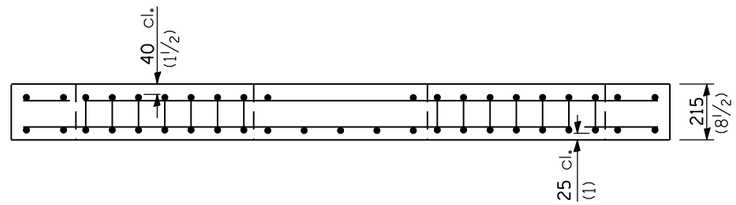
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TYPES 4, 5 & 6

(Sheet 1 of 2)

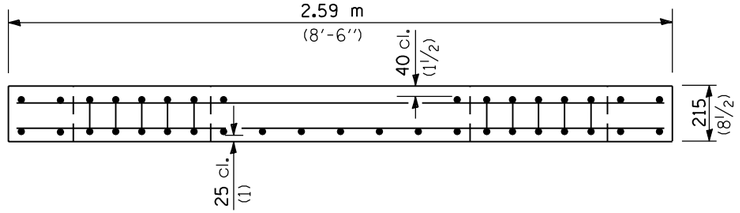
STANDARD 602106



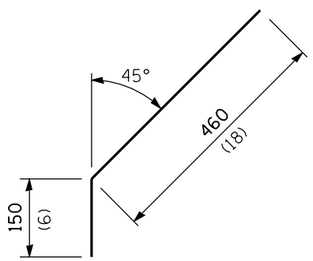




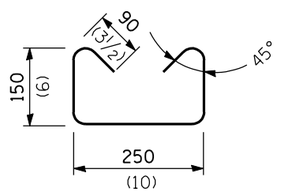
REINFORCED LID - TYPE 6



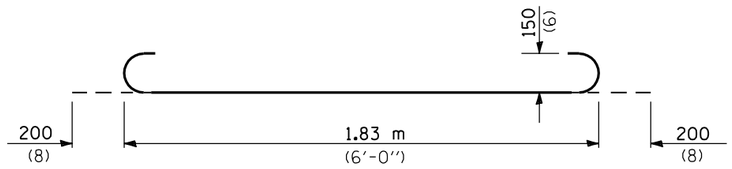
REINFORCED LID - TYPE 4 & 5



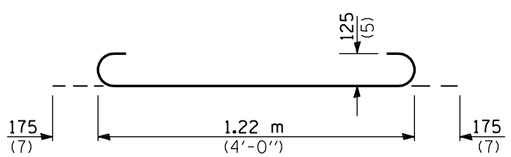
No. 13 (No. 4) Bar h



No. 10 (No. 3) Bar s



No. 19 (No. 6) Bar t



No. 16 (No. 5) Bar t_1

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

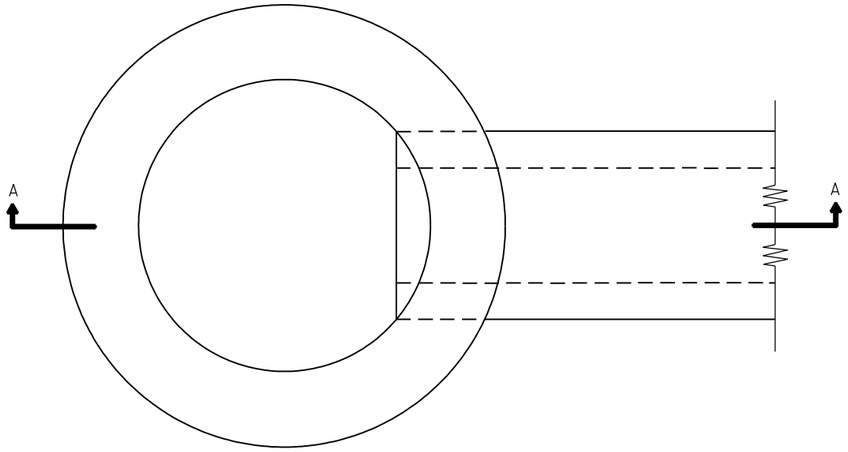
PASSED April 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2004
Michael L. Heine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 4-1-04

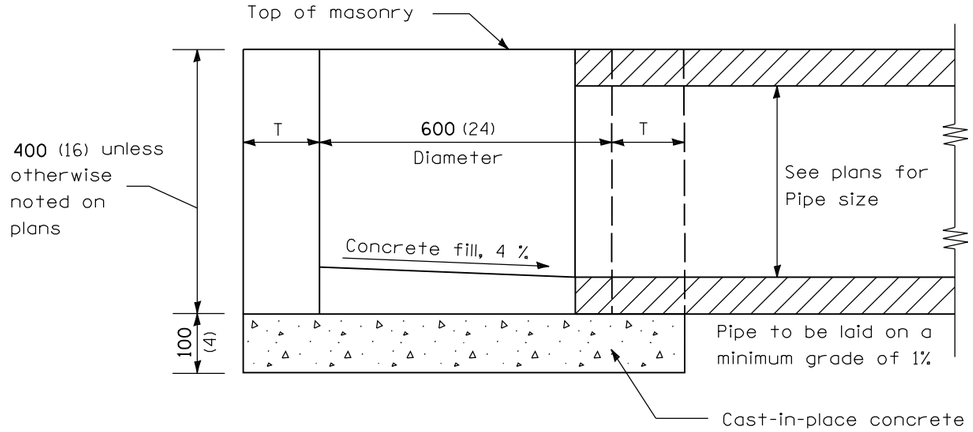
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TYPES 4, 5 & 6

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 602106

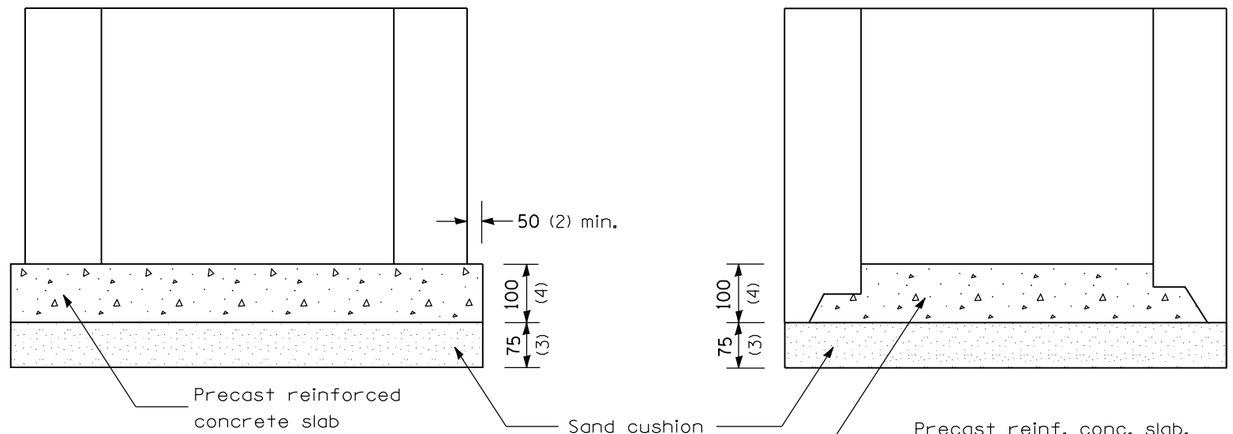


PLAN



SECTION A-A

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	T
BRICK MASONRY	200 (8)
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	150 (6)
CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	125 (5)
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SECTION	75 (3)



ALTERNATE METHODS

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

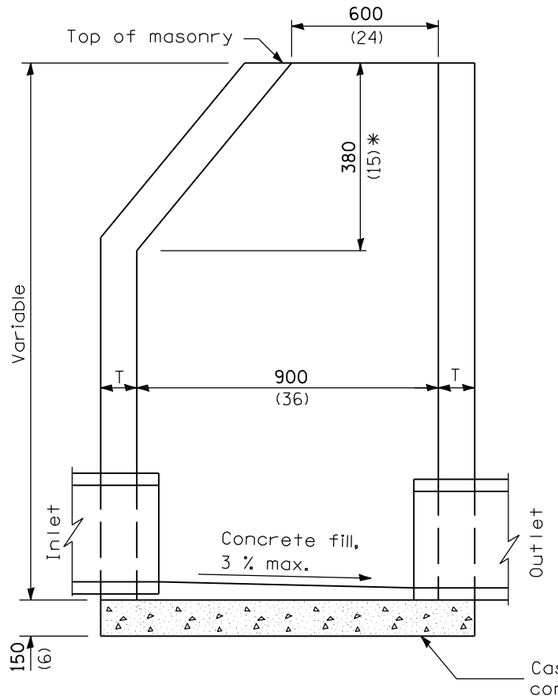
PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2006
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

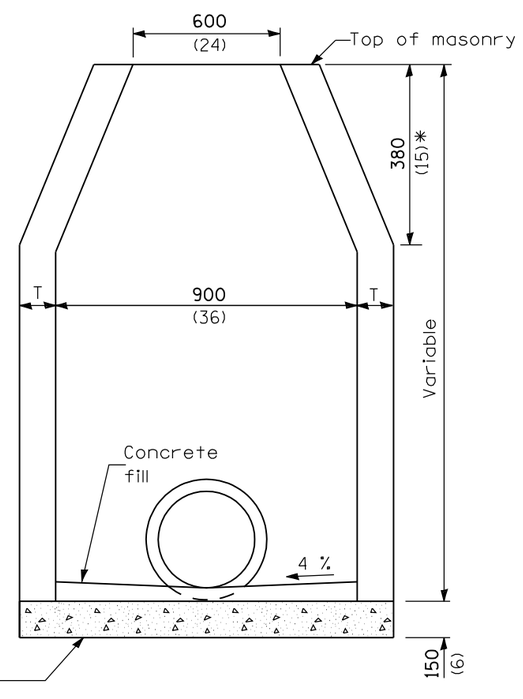
DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-06	Added concrete fill in
	bottom of inlet.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1683-5

INLET - TYPE A

STANDARD 602301-01



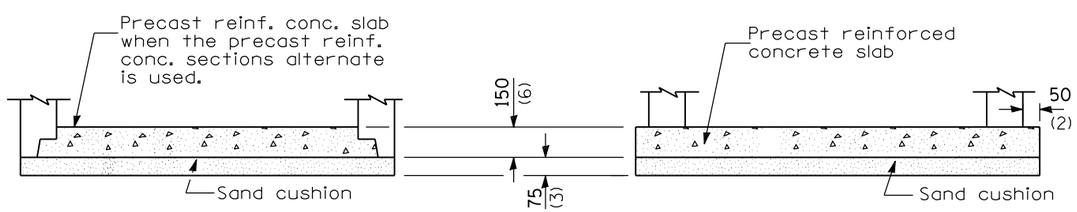
ELEVATION - ECCENTRIC



ELEVATION - CONCENTRIC

Cast-in-place concrete

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	T (min.)
Concrete Masonry Unit	125 (5)
Brick Masonry	200 (8)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Section	75 (3)
Cast-in-Place Concrete	150 (6)



ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB

GENERAL NOTES

* This dimension for Precast Reinforced Concrete Sections may vary from the dimension given to plus 150 mm (6").

See Standard 602601 for Optional Precast Reinforced Concrete Flat Slab Top.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1. 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

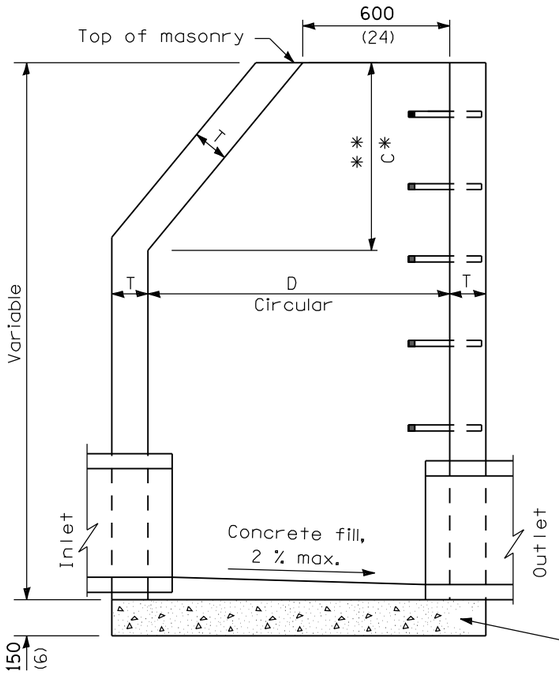
APPROVED April 1. 2006
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

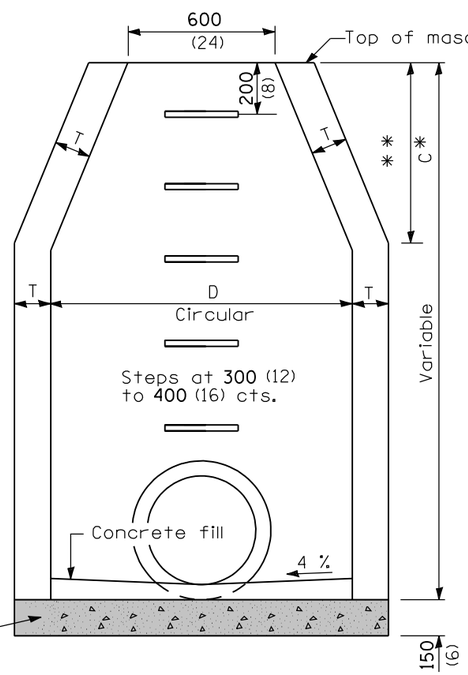
DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-06	Revised detail for
	concrete fill in
	elevation views.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2349-1.
	Added set of details
	with paved bottoms.

INLET - TYPE B

STANDARD 602306-01

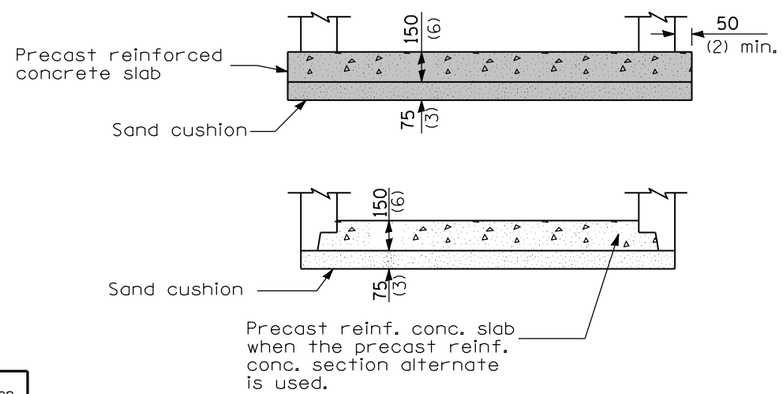


ELEVATION - ECCENTRIC



ELEVATION - CONCENTRIC

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	D	C	T (min.)
Concrete Masonry Unit	1.2 m (4′-0″) 1.5 m (5′-0″)	750 (30) 1.15 m (3′-9″)	125 (5) 125 (5)
Brick Masonry	1.2 m (4′-0″) 1.5 m (5′-0″)	750 (30) 1.15 m (3′-9″)	200 (8) 200 (8)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Section	1.2 m (4′-0″) 1.5 m (5′-0″)	750 (30) 1.15 m (3′-9″)	100 (4) 125 (5)
Cast-in-place Concrete	1.2 m (4′-0″) 1.5 m (5′-0″)	750 (30) 1.15 m (3′-9″)	150 (6) 150 (6)



ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 602701 for details of steps.

* Dimension "C" for Precast Reinforced Concrete Sections may vary from the dimension given to plus 150 mm (6″).

** See Standard 602601 for Optional Precast Reinforced Concrete Flat Slab Top.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

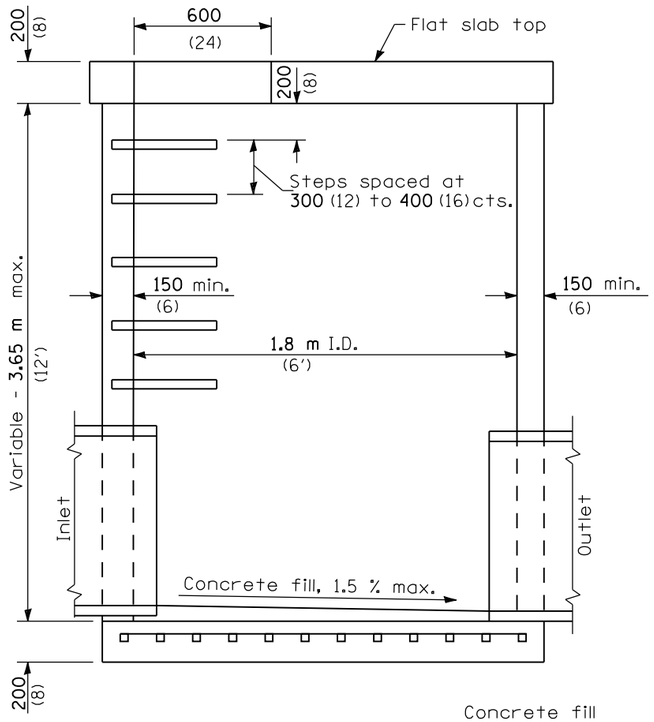
APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

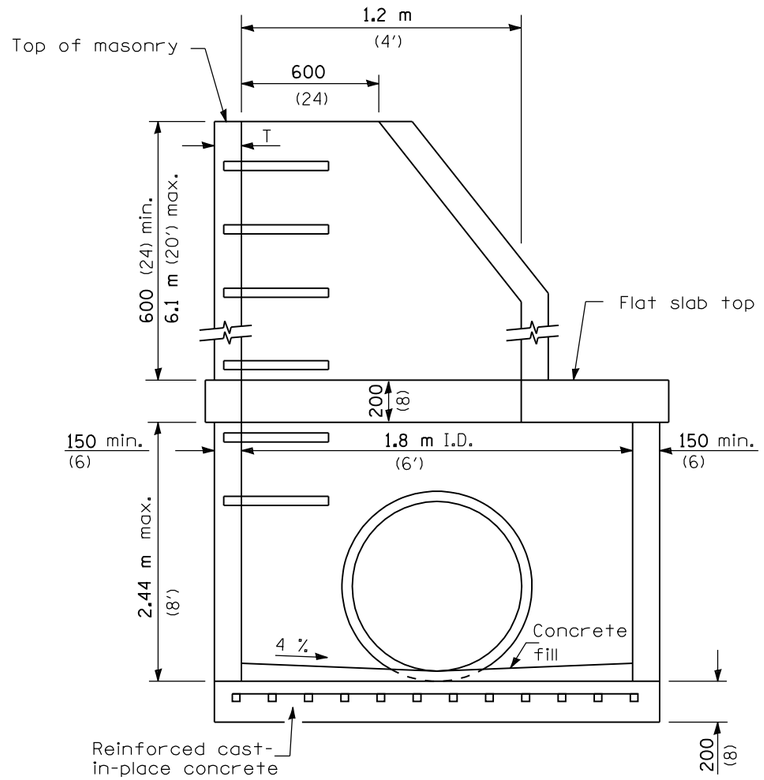
DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-06	Revised detail for
	concrete fill in
	elevation vews.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1527-10.

MANHOLE TYPE A

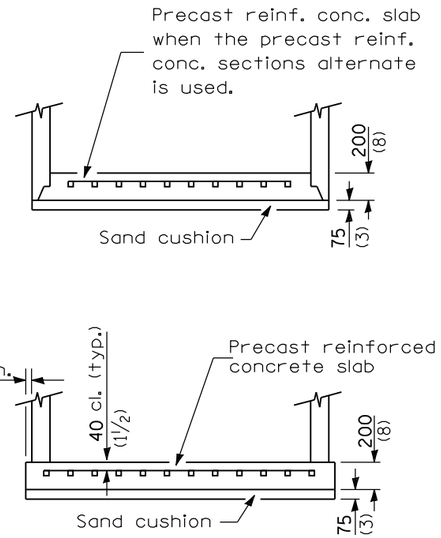
STANDARD 602401-01



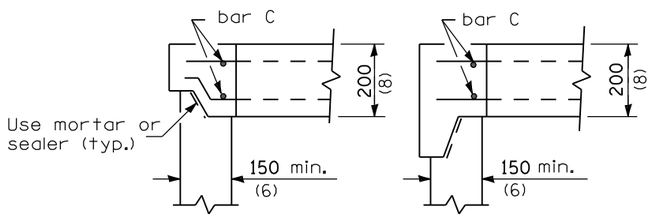
ELEVATION



ELEVATION



ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLABS



ALTERNATE JOINT CONFIGURATIONS

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	T (min)
Concrete Masonry Units	125 (5)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Sections	100 (4)
Cast-in-Place Concrete	150 (6)

GENERAL NOTES

Joint configuration and dimensions of flat slab top shall match and fit the riser joint detail.

Lifting devices shall be approved by the Engineer.

Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 975 mm 2/m (0.46 sq. in./ft.) in both directions.

See Standard 602701 for details of manhole steps.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

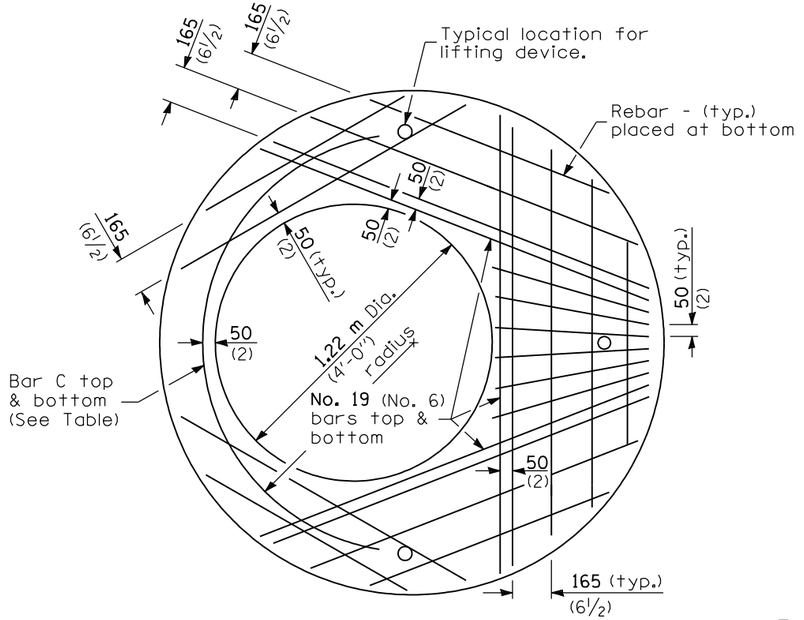
PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-06	Revised detail for
	concrete fill in
	elevation views.
1-1-03	Added general note for
	reinforcement.

MANHOLE TYPE A 1.8 m (6') DIAMETER

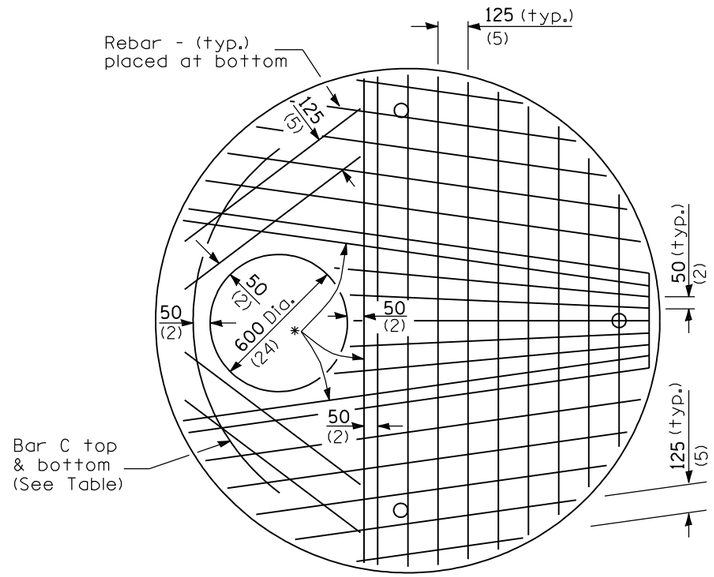
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 602406-02



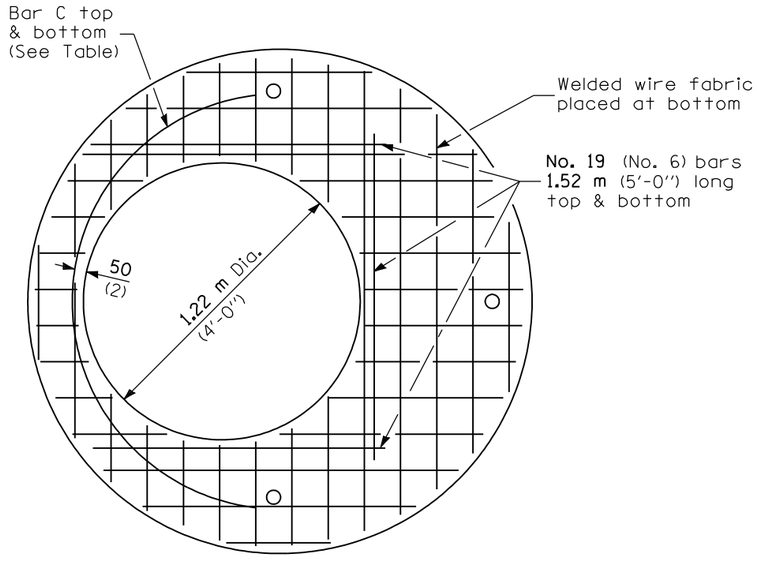
PLAN

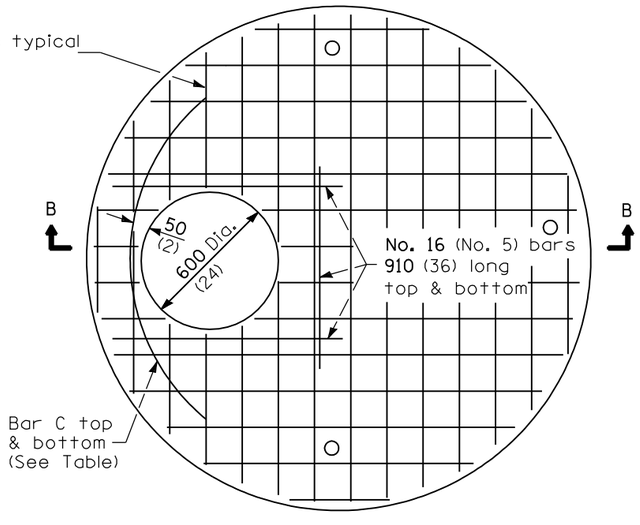
Showing Rebar Reinforcement



* No. 19 (No. 6) bars top & bottom

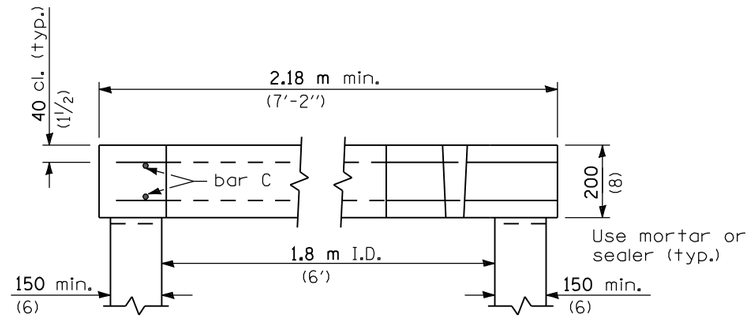
Diameter of opening	Thickness	Reinforcement "As" WWF Each direction	Bar Size	No. 13 (No. 4) Bar C	
				Length	Radius
600 (24)	200 (8)	2244 sq. mm/m (1.06) sq. in./ft.	No. 19 (No. 6)	1.83 m (6'-0")	965 (38)
1.2 m (4'-0")	200 (8)	1736 sq. mm/m (0.82) sq. in./ft.	No. 19 (No. 6)	2.74 m (9'-0")	965 (38)





PLAN

Showing Welded Wire Fabric Reinforcement



SECTION B-B

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

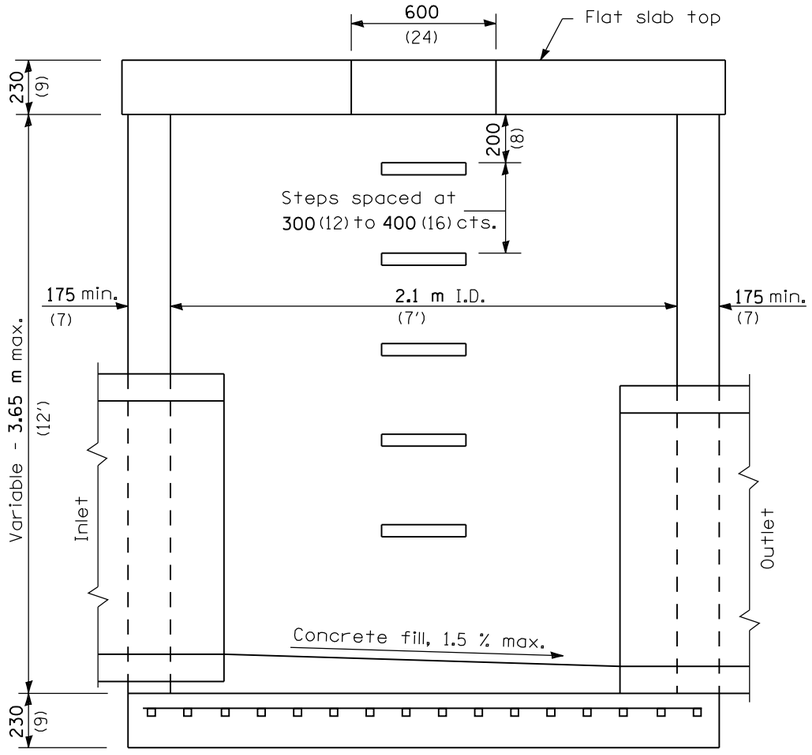
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

MANHOLE TYPE A 1.8 m (6') DIAMETER

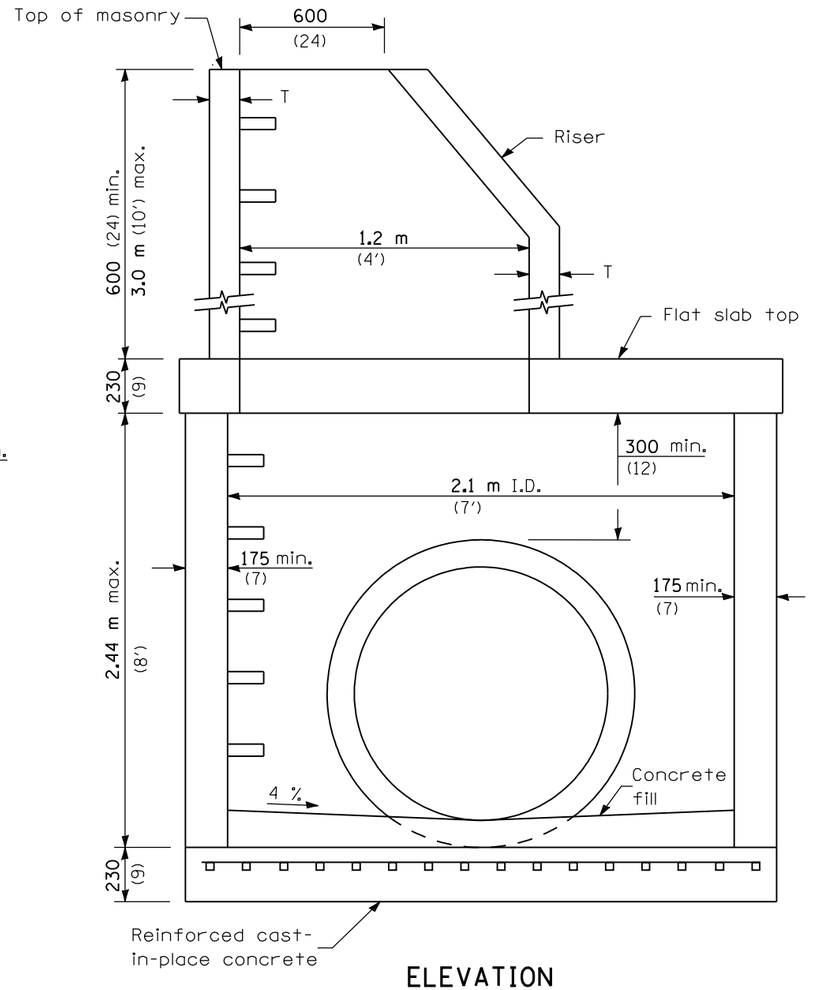
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 602406-02



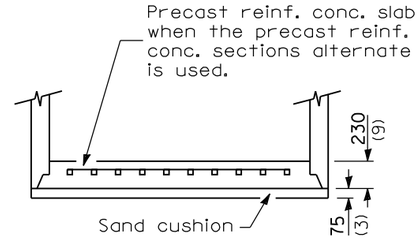
ELEVATION

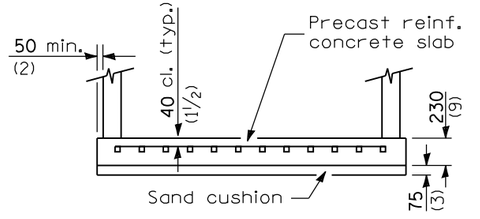
(With Flat Slab Top Only)



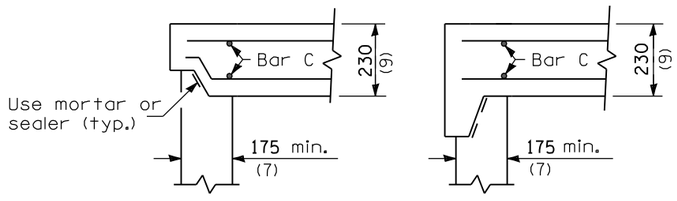
ELEVATION

(With Flat Slab Top and Riser)





ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLABS



ALTERNATE JOINT CONFIGURATIONS

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR RISER WALLS	T (min)
Concrete Masonry Units	125 (5)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Sections	100 (4)
Cast-in-Place Concrete	150 (6)

GENERAL NOTES

Joint configuration and dimensions of flat slab top shall match and fit the riser joint detail.

Lifting devices shall be approved by the Engineer.

Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 1270 sq. mm/m (0.60 sq. in./ft.) in both directions.

See Standard 602701 for details of manhole steps.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

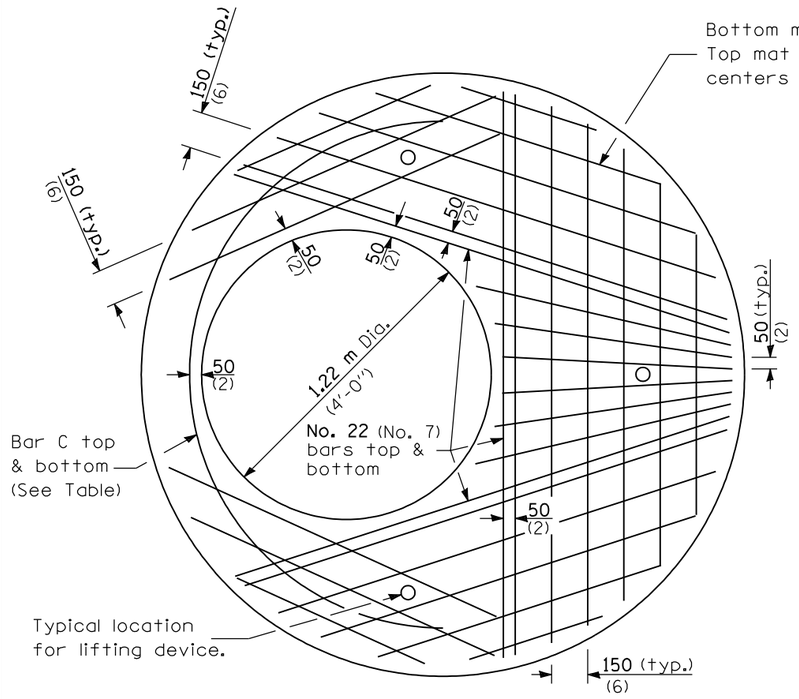
ISSUED 4-1-06

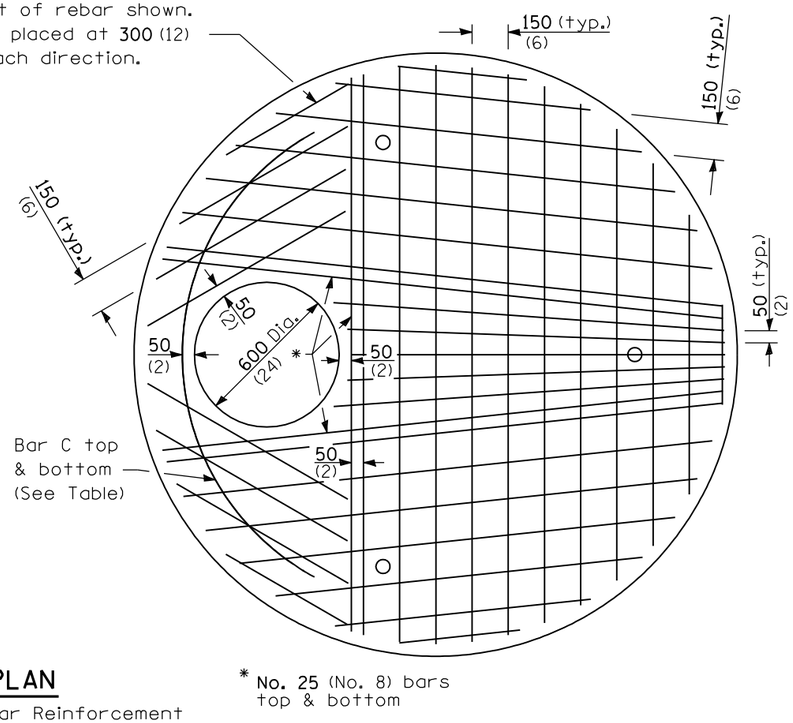
DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-06	New standard.

MANHOLE TYPE A
2.1 m (7') DIAMETER

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 602411



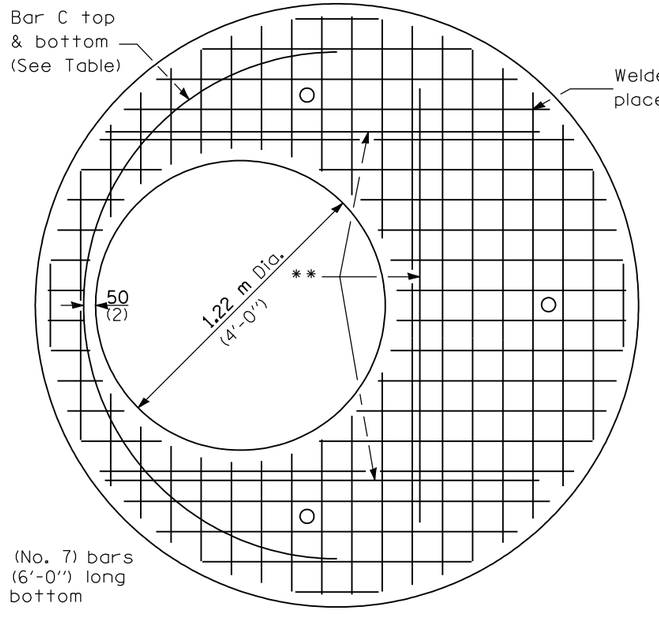


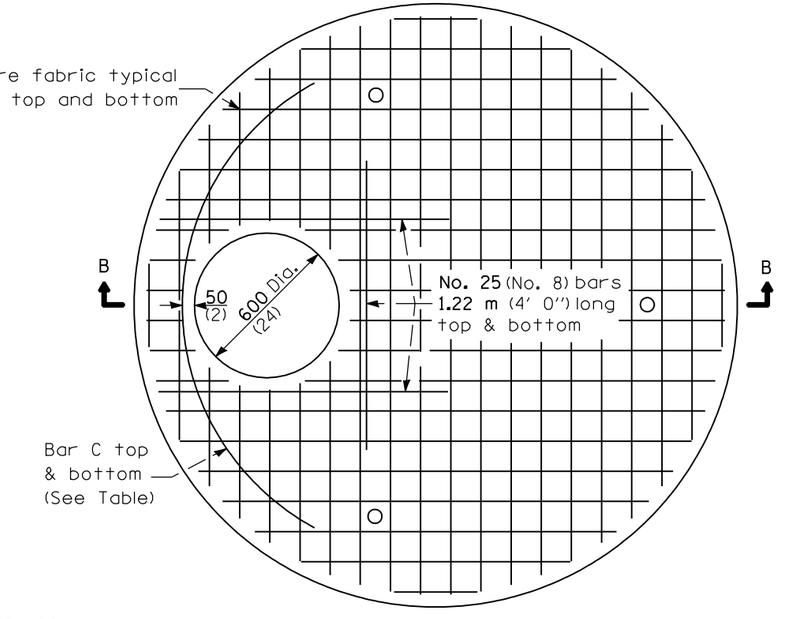
PLAN
Showing Rebar Reinforcement

* No. 25 (No. 8) bars top & bottom

Diameter of opening	Reinforcement Bar Size	Reinforcement "As" WWF each direction	No. 13 (No. 4) Bar C	
			Length	Radius
600 (24)	Bottom mat No. 25 (No. 8)	Bottom mat ••• 3325 sq. mm/m (1.57) sq. in./ft.	2.30 m (7'-6")	1.067 m (3'-6")
	Top mat No. 13 (No. 4)	Top mat ••• 425 sq. mm/m (0.20) sq. in./ft.		
1.2 m (4'-0")	Bottom mat No. 22 (No. 7)	Bottom mat ••• 2540 sq. mm/m (1.20) sq. in./ft.	3.35 m (11'-0")	1.067 m (3'-6")
	Top mat No. 13 (No. 4)	Top mat ••• 425 sq. mm/m (0.20) sq. in./ft.		

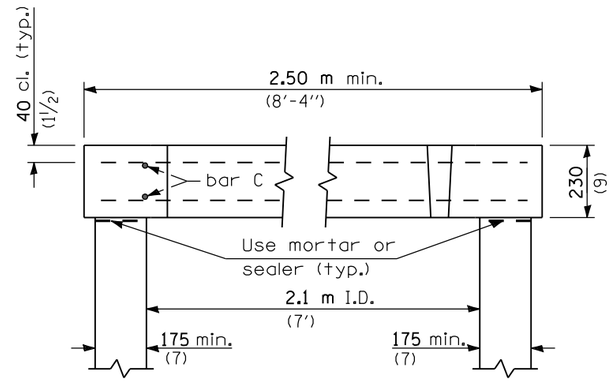
••• A maximum of two layers of welded wire fabric may be used to satisfy the required "As" for each mat.





** No. 22 (No. 7) bars 1.83 m (6'-0") long top & bottom

PLAN
Showing Welded Wire Fabric Reinforcement



SECTION B-B
(Typical of each top)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

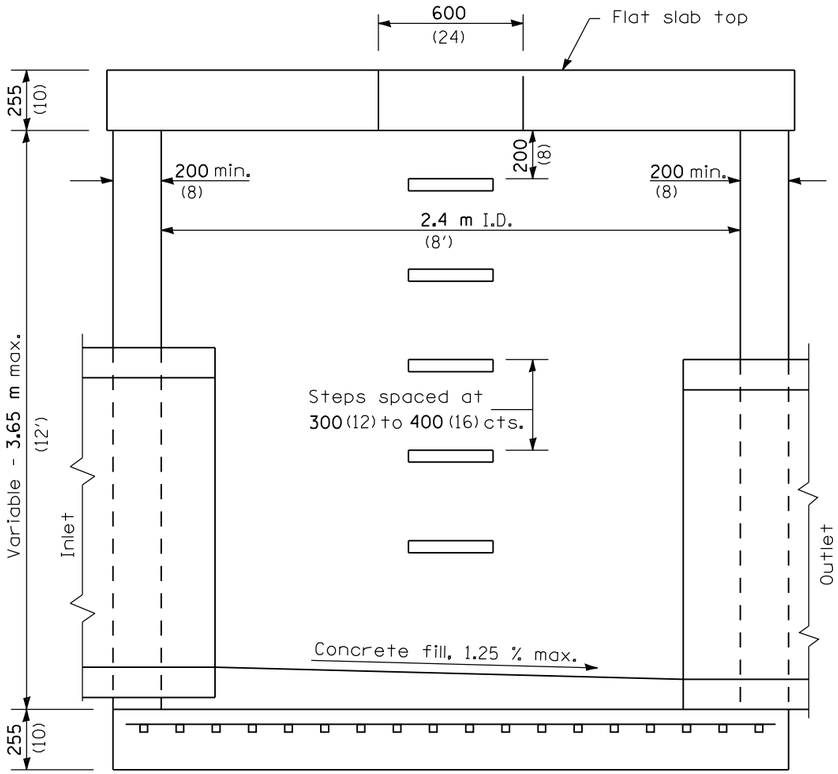
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 4-1-06

MANHOLE TYPE A
2.1 m (7') DIAMETER

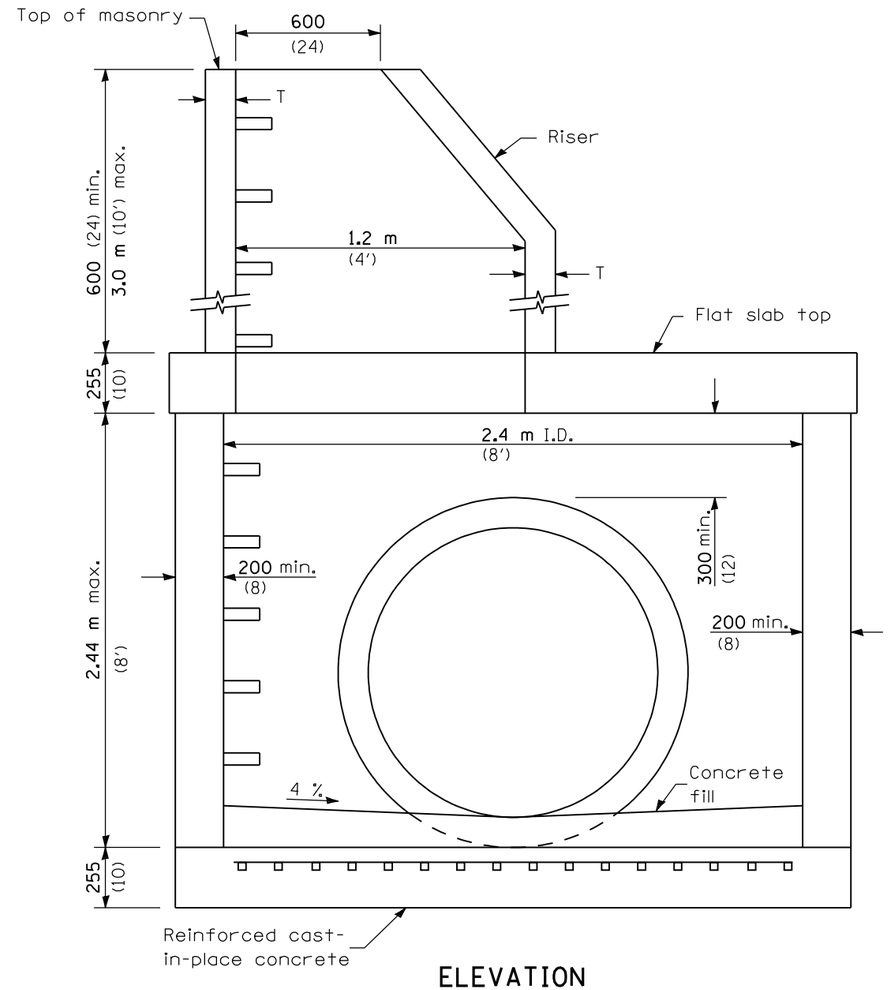
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 602411



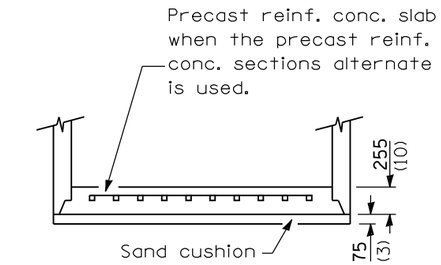
ELEVATION

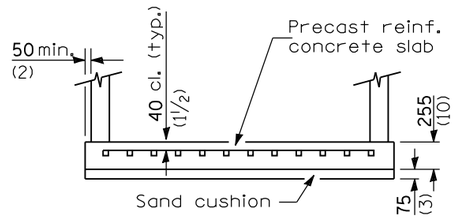
(With Flat Slab Top Only)



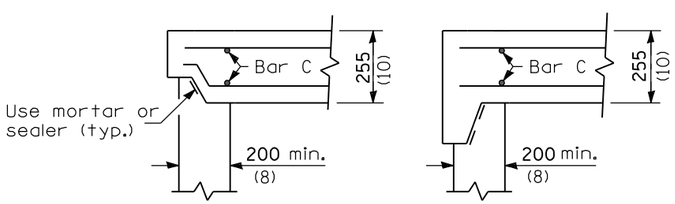
ELEVATION

(With Flat Slab Top and Riser)





ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLABS



ALTERNATE JOINT CONFIGURATIONS

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR RISER WALLS	T (min)
Concrete Masonry Units	125 (5)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Sections	100 (4)
Cast-in-Place Concrete	150 (6)

GENERAL NOTES

Joint configuration and dimensions of flat slab top shall match and fit the riser joint detail.

Lifting devices shall be approved by the Engineer.

Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 1390 sq. mm/m (0.655 sq. in./ft.) in both directions.

See Standard 602701 for details of manhole steps.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

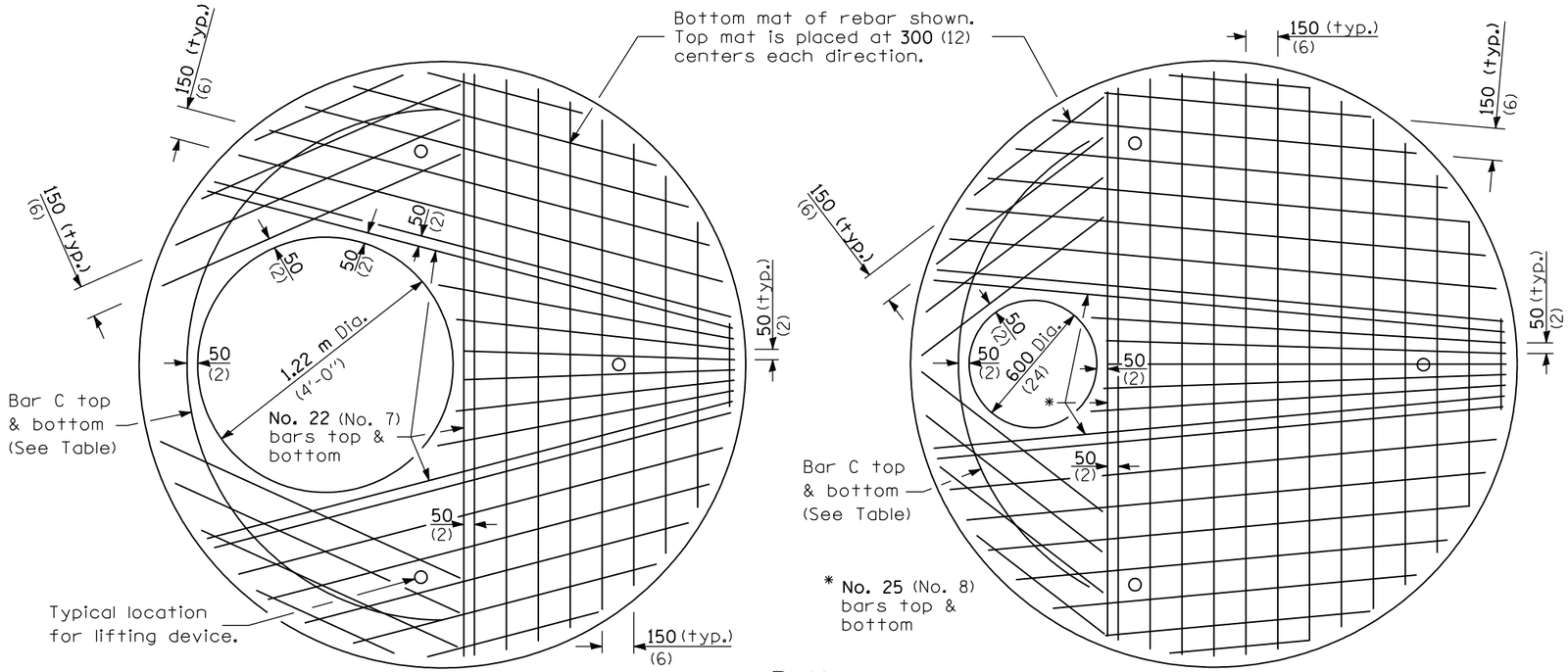
ISSUED 4-1-06

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-06	New standard.

MANHOLE TYPE A
2.4 m (8') DIAMETER

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 602416

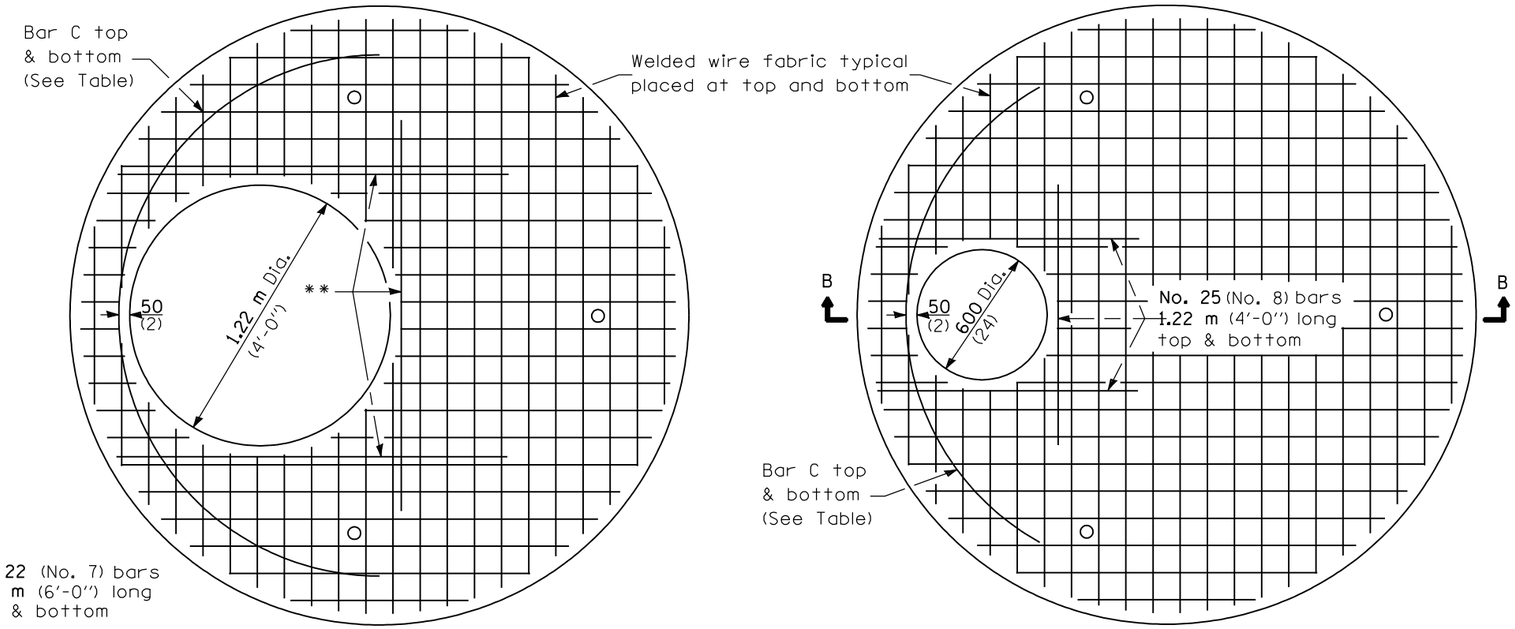


PLAN

Showing Rebar Reinforcement

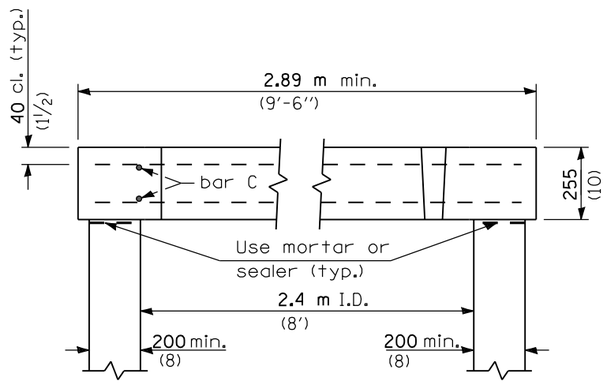
Diameter of opening	Reinforcement Bar Size	Reinforcement "As" WWF each direction	No. 13 (No. 4) Bar C Length	No. 13 (No. 4) Bar C Radius
600 (24)	Bottom mat No. 25 (No. 8)	Bottom mat *** 3325 sq. mm/m (1.57) sq. in./ft.	2.60 m (8'-6")	1.219 m (4'-0")
	Top mat No. 13 (No. 4)	Top mat *** 470 sq. mm/m (0.22) sq. in./ft.		
1.2 m (4'-0")	Bottom mat No. 22 (No. 7)	Bottom mat *** 2540 sq. mm/m (1.20) sq. in./ft.	3.80 m (12'-6")	1.219 m (4'-0")
	Top mat No. 13 (No. 4)	Top mat *** 470 sq. mm/m (0.22) sq. in./ft.		

*** A maximum of two layers of welded wire fabric may be used to satisfy the required "As" for each mat.



PLAN

Showing Welded Wire Fabric Reinforcement



SECTION B-B

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

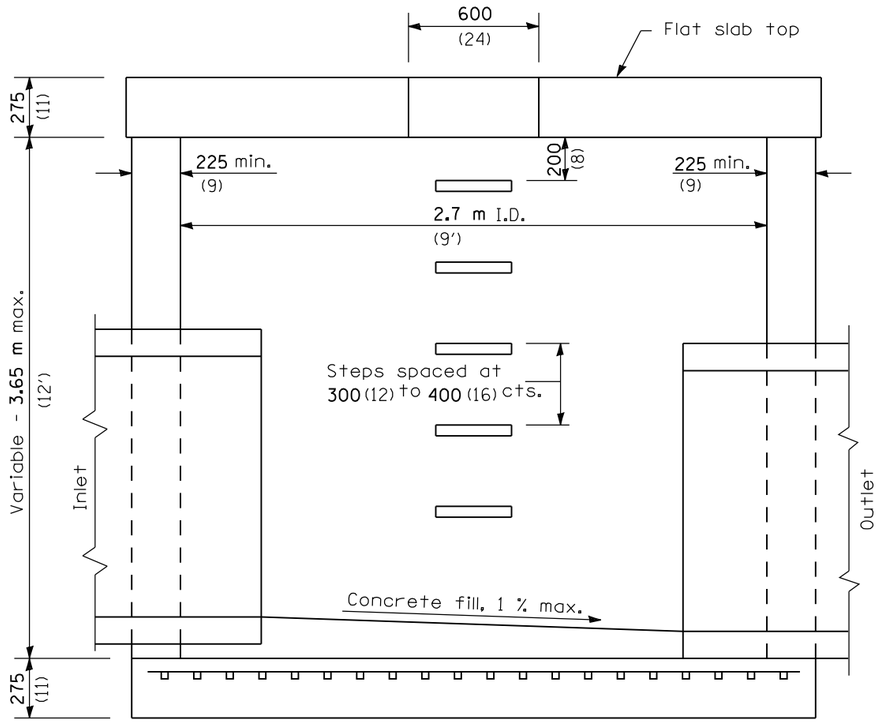
APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 4-1-06

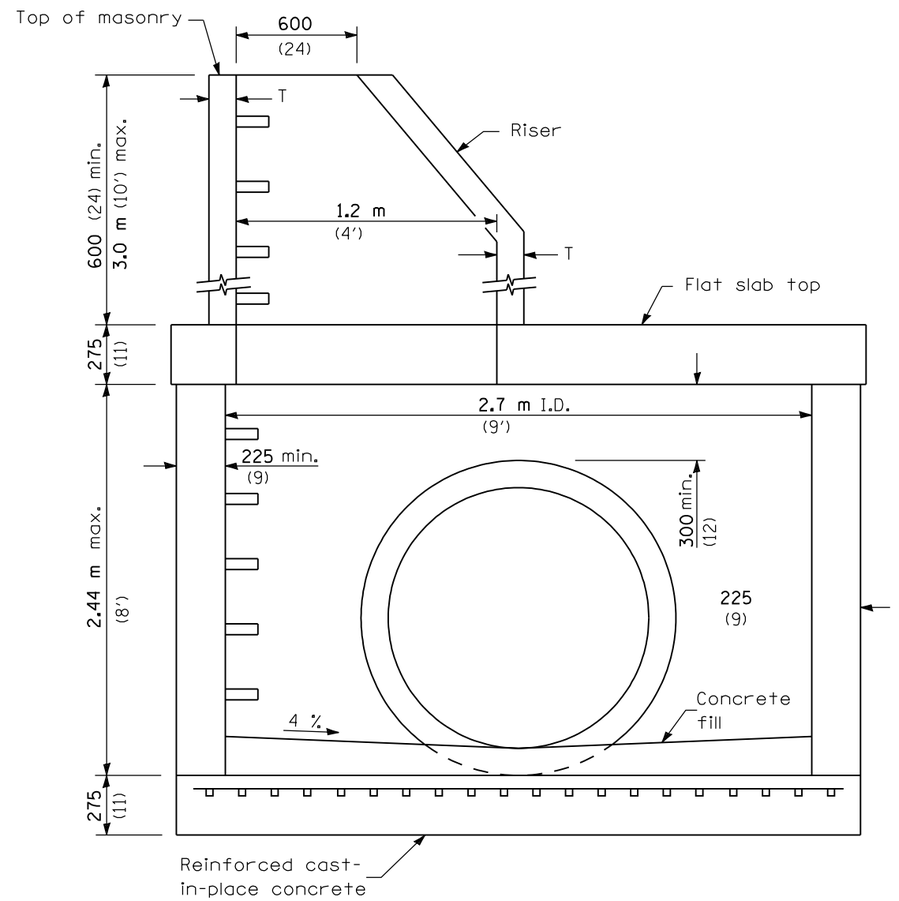
MANHOLE TYPE A 2.4 m (8') DIAMETER

(Sheet 2 of 2)

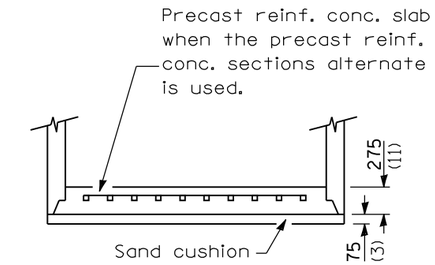
STANDARD 602416

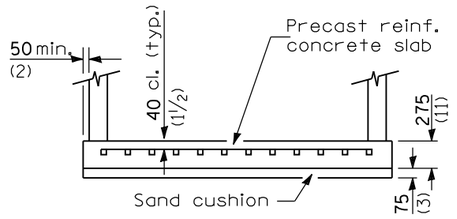


ELEVATION
(With Flat Slab Top Only)

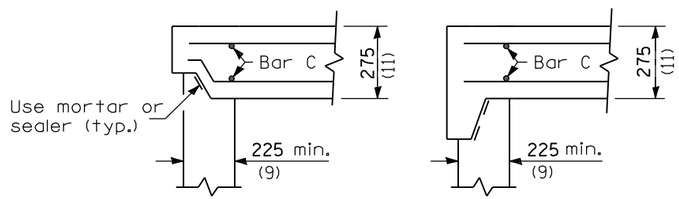


ELEVATION
(With Flat Slab Top and Riser)





ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLABS



ALTERNATE JOINT CONFIGURATIONS

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR RISER WALLS	T (min)
Concrete Masonry Units	125 (5)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Sections	100 (4)
Cast-in-Place Concrete	150 (6)

GENERAL NOTES

Joint configuration and dimensions of flat slab top shall match and fit the riser joint detail.

Lifting devices shall be approved by the Engineer.

Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 1420 sq. mm/m (0.67 sq. in./ft.) in both directions.

See Standard 602701 for details of manhole steps.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

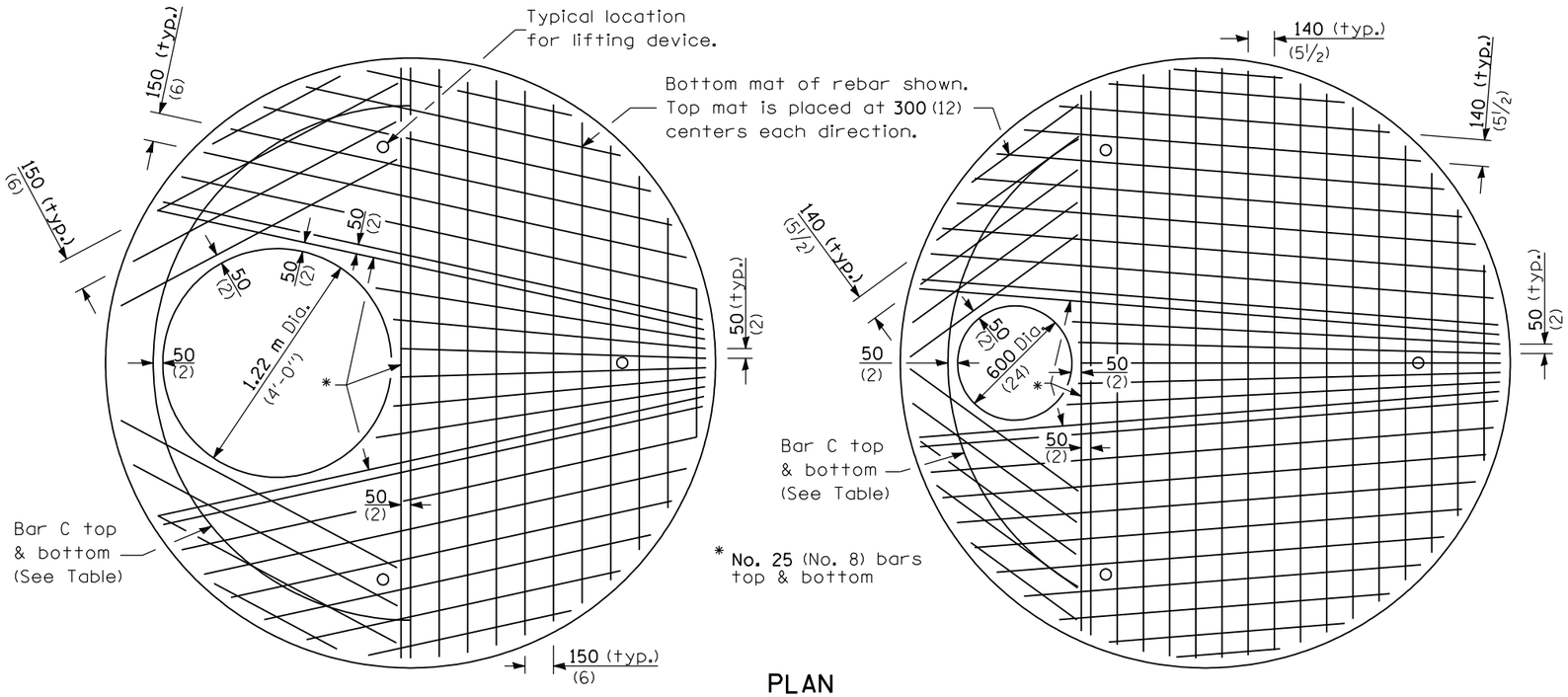
PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 4-1-06

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-06	New standard.

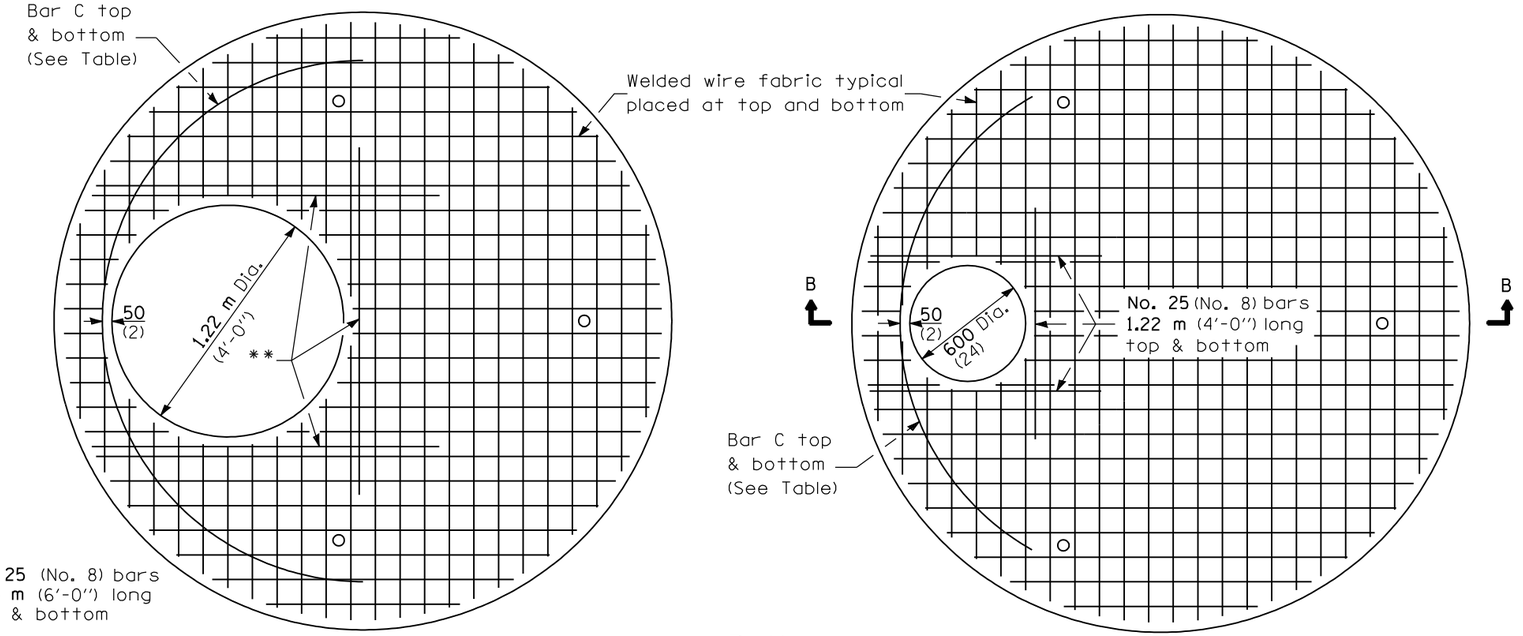
MANHOLE TYPE A
2.7 m (9') DIAMETER

STANDARD 602421



PLAN

Showing Rebar Reinforcement

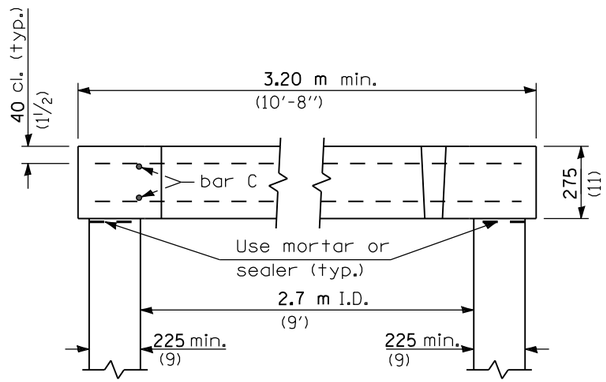


PLAN

Showing Welded Wire Fabric Reinforcement

Diameter of opening	Reinforcement Bar Size	Reinforcement "As" WWF each direction	No. 13 (No. 4) Bar C	
			Length	Radius
600 (24)	Bottom mat No. 25 (No. 8)	Bottom mat *** 3620 sq. mm/m (1.71) sq. in./ft.	2.90 m (9'-6")	1.372 m (4'-6")
	Top mat No. 13 (No. 4)	Top mat *** 510 sq. mm/m (0.24) sq. in./ft.		
1.2 m (4'-0")	Bottom mat No. 25 (No. 8)	Bottom mat *** 3325 sq. mm/m (1.57) sq. in./ft.	4.30 m (14'-2")	1.372 m (4'-6")
	Top mat No. 13 (No. 4)	Top mat *** 510 sq. mm/m (0.24) sq. in./ft.		

*** A maximum of two layers of welded wire fabric may be used to satisfy the required "As" for each mat.



SECTION B-B

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

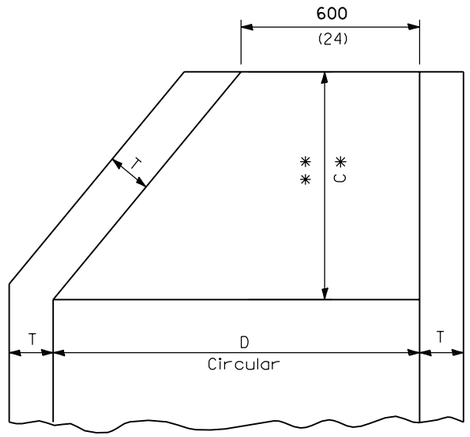
PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 4-1-96

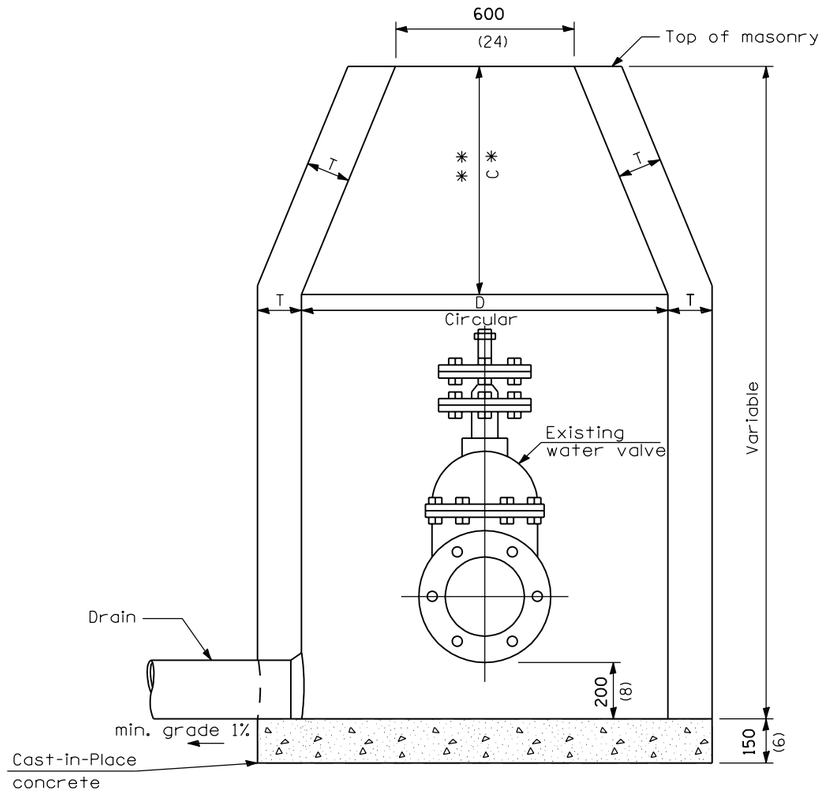
MANHOLE TYPE A 2.7 m (9') DIAMETER

(Sheet 2 of 2)

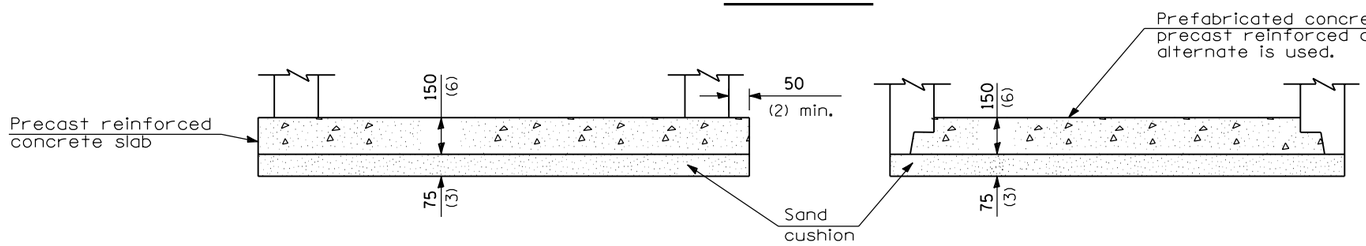
STANDARD 602421



The cone of the valve vault shall be constructed as shown above only when there is interference with underground conditions and those conditions cannot be altered.



ELEVATION



ALTERNATE METHODS

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	D	C	T (min.)
Concrete Masonry Unit	1.2 m (4′-0″) 1.5 m (5′-0″)	750 (30) 1.15 m (3′-9″)	125 (5) 125 (5)
Brick Masonry	1.2 m (4′-0″) 1.5 m (5′-0″)	750 (30) 1.15 m (3′-9″)	200 (8) 200 (8)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Section	1.2 m (4′-0″) 1.5 m (5′-0″)	750 (30) 1.15 m (3′-9″)	100 (4) 125 (5)
Cast-in-Place Concrete	1.2 m (4′-0″) 1.5 m (5′-0″)	750 (30) 1.15 m (3′-9″)	150 (6) 150 (6)

DIAMETER OF WATER MAIN	D
200 (8) and under	1.2 m (4′-0″)
250 (10) and over	1.5 m (5′-0″)

GENERAL NOTES

* Dimension "C" for Precast Reinforced Concrete Section may vary from the dimension given to plus 150 mm (6″).

** See Standard 602601 for optional Precast Reinforced Concrete Flat Top Slab.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

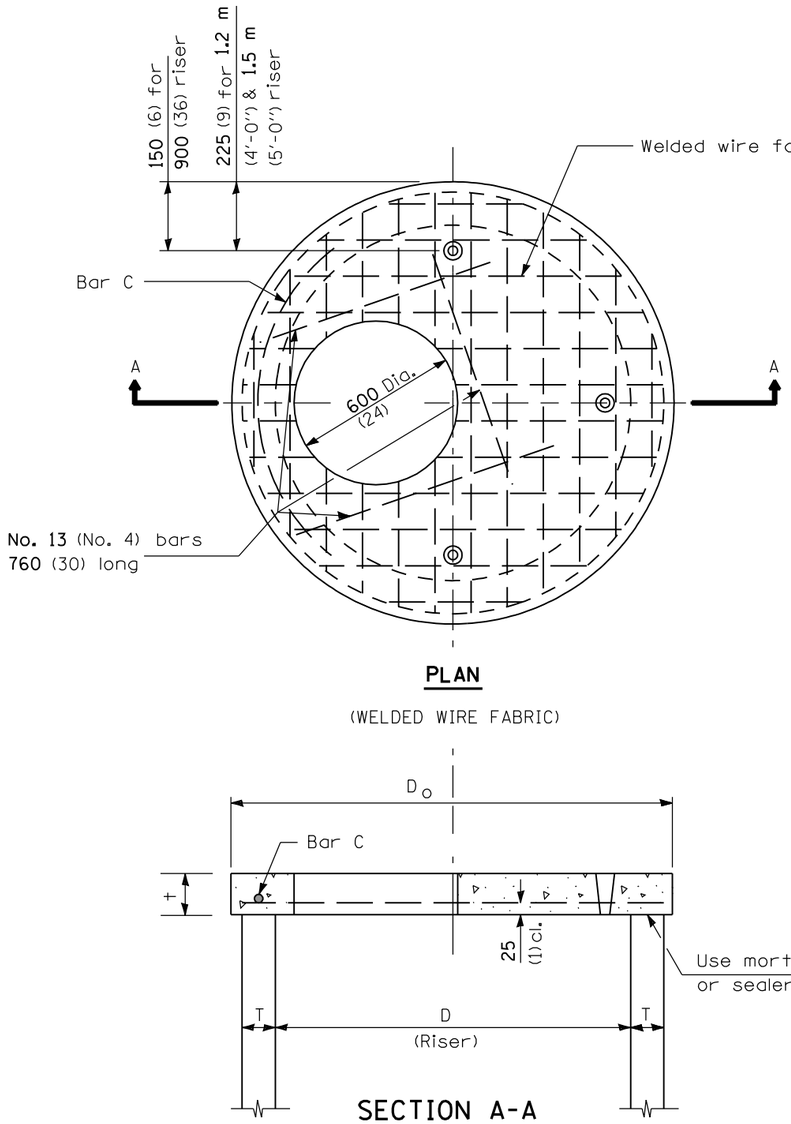
PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1526-8
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Added Metric.

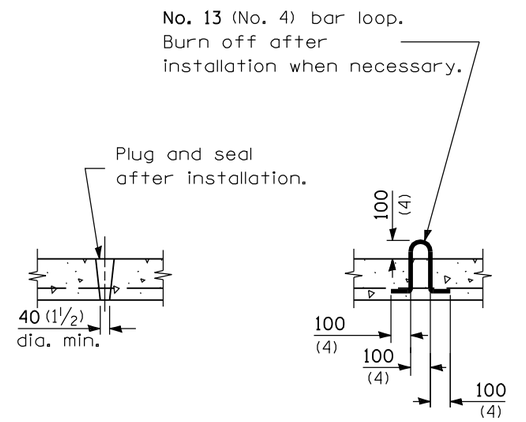
VALVE VAULT TYPE A

STANDARD 602501



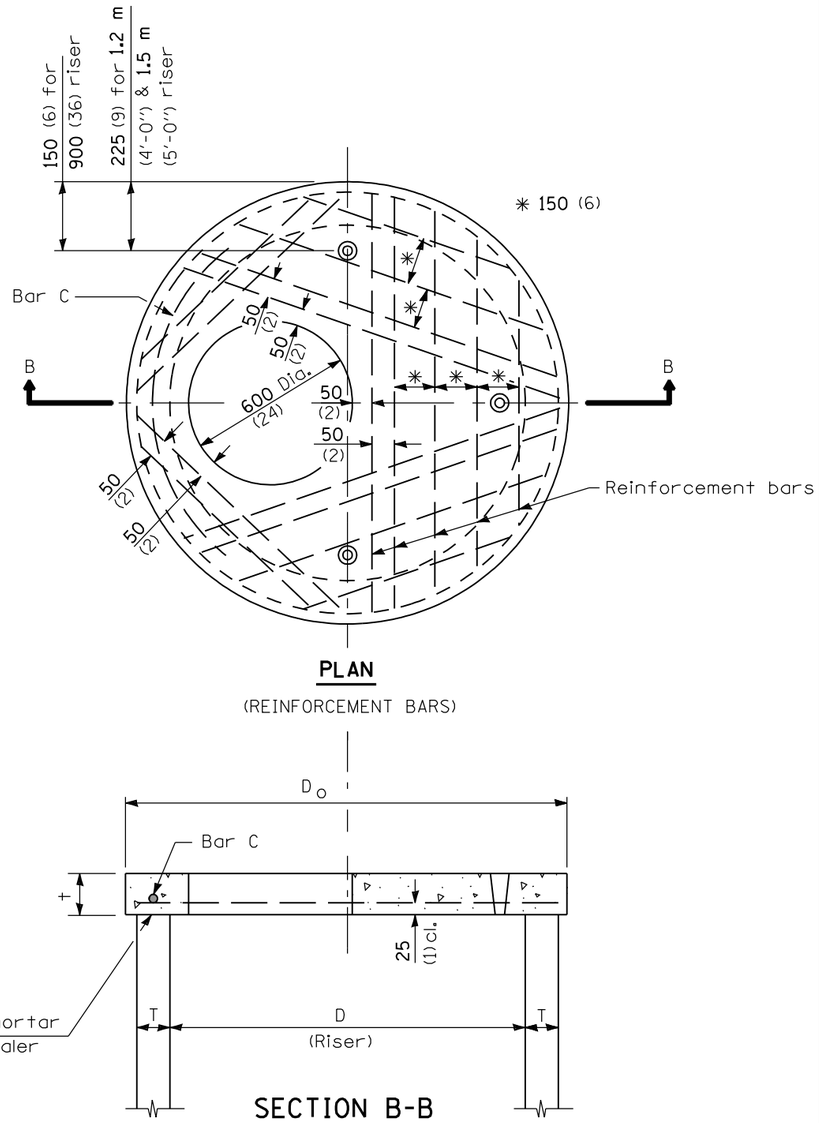
PLAN

(WELDED WIRE FABRIC)



LIFTING HOLE OR LIFTING LOOP TYPICAL

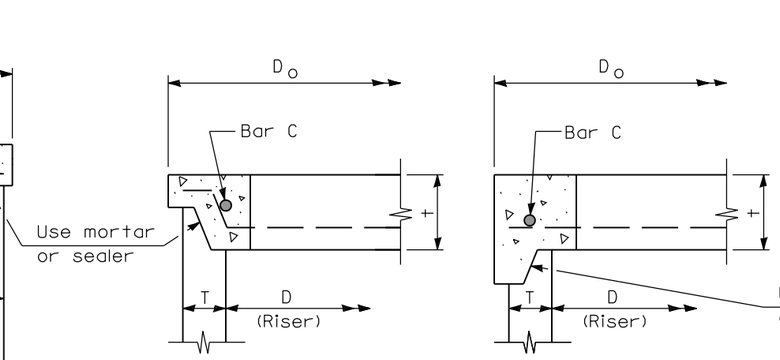
(3 required per slab)



PLAN

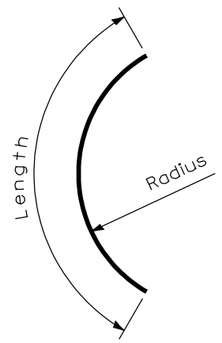
(REINFORCEMENT BARS)

SECTION A-A



ALTERNATE JOINT CONFIGURATIONS

SECTION B-B



BAR C

TABLE

D	T	D_o (min.)	t	Reinforcement "A_s" W.W.F. each direction	OR Bar size	No. 15 (No. 4) Bar C Length	Radius
900 (36)	See applicable Standards	D + 2T	150 (6)	425 mm²/ m (.20 sq. inch/ft.)	No. 13 (No. 4)	1.2 m (4'-0")	480 (19)
1.2 m (4'-0")			150 (6)	740 mm²/ m (.35 sq. inch/ft.)	No. 16 (No. 5)	1.35 m (4'-6")	660 (26)
1.5 m (5'-0")			200 (8)	740 mm²/ m (.35 sq. inch/ft.)	No. 16 (No. 5)	1.5 m (5'-0")	810 (32)

GENERAL NOTES

The flat slab top may be used in lieu of the tapered tops shown on Standards 602001, 602011, 602306, 602401, or 602501 at the option of the Contractor or when field conditions prohibit the use of tapered tops.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

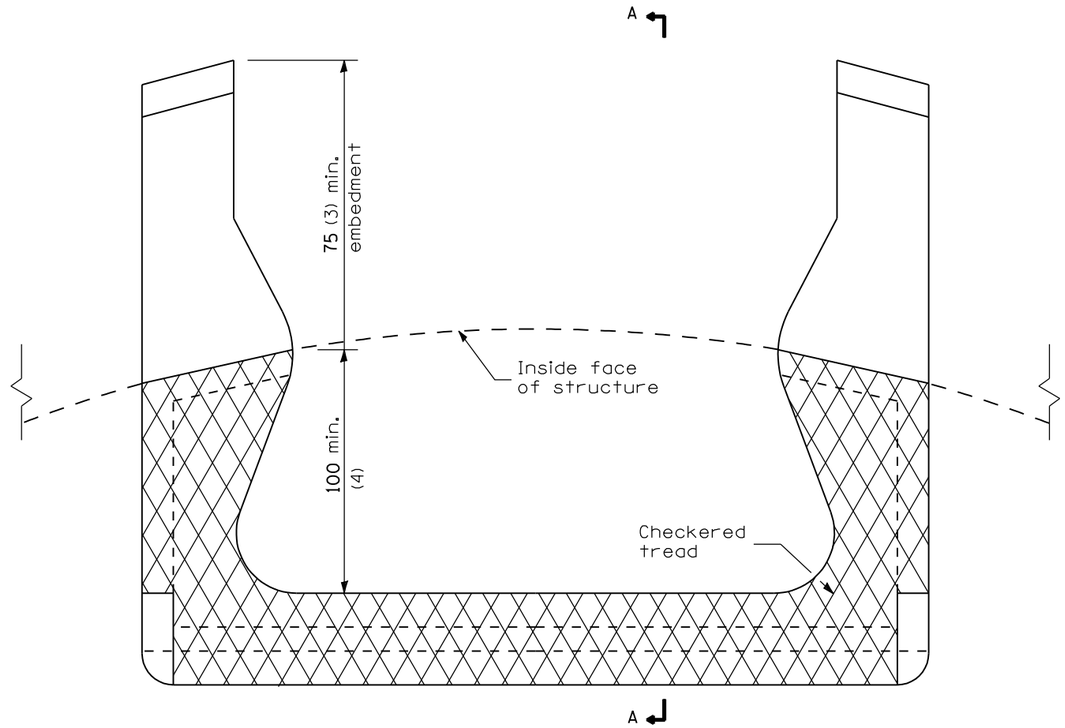
PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

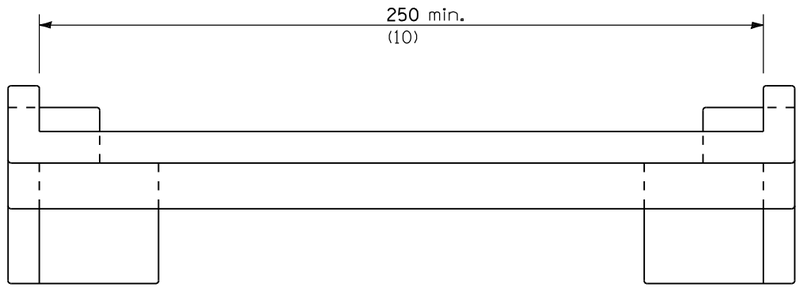
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2354-2

PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLAT SLAB TOP

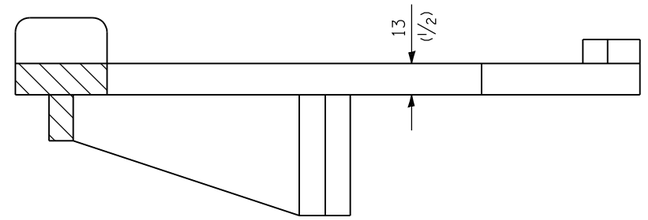
STANDARD 602601-01



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION A-A

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

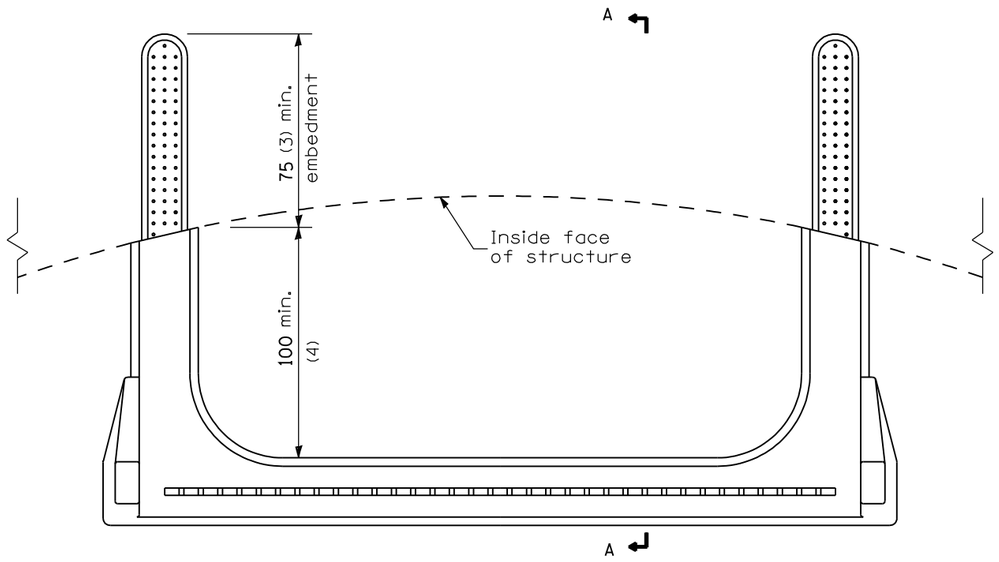
PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

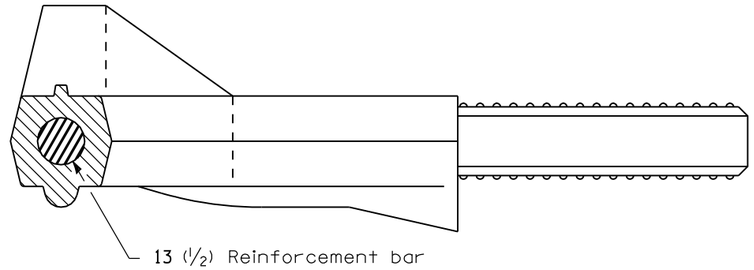
DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-06	Revised title, drawings,
	and added plastic
	steps on sheet 2.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2447.

MANHOLE STEPS

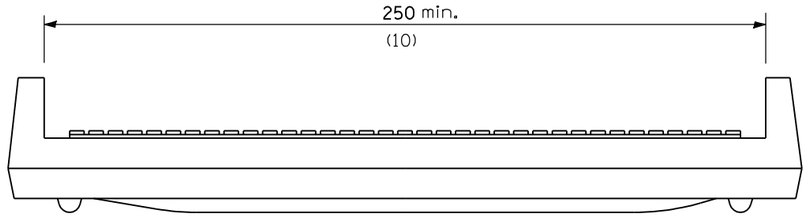
STANDARD 602701-01



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION VIEW

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

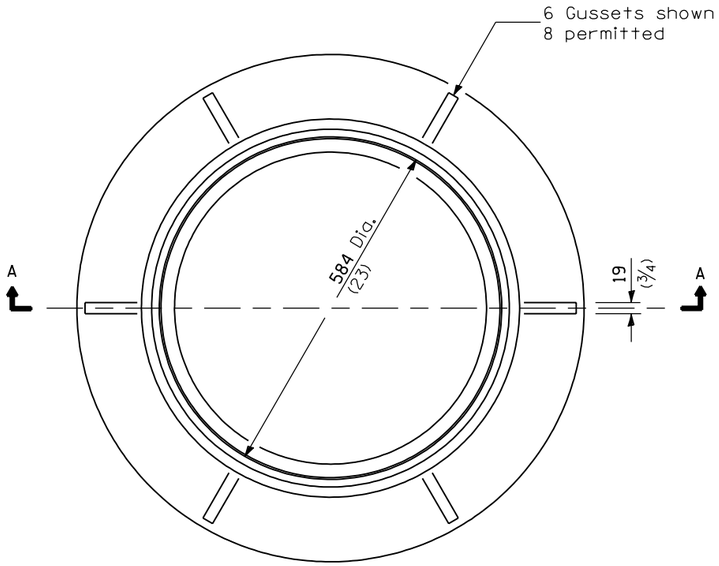
PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

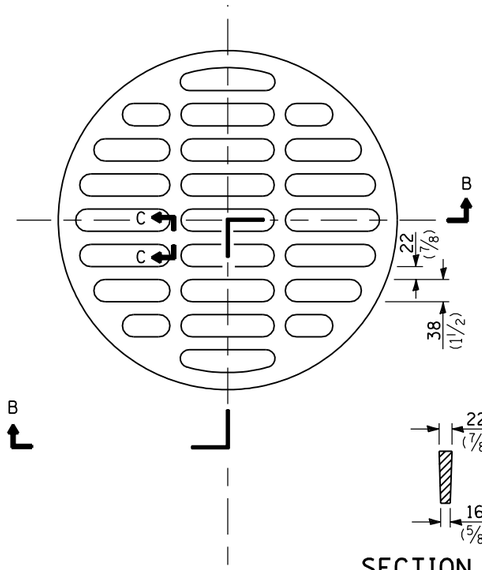
MANHOLE STEPS

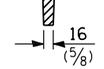
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 602701-01

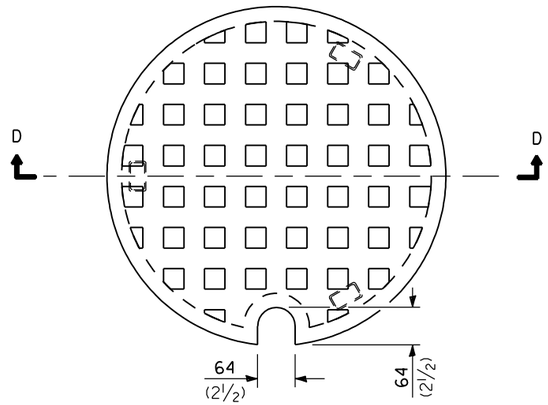


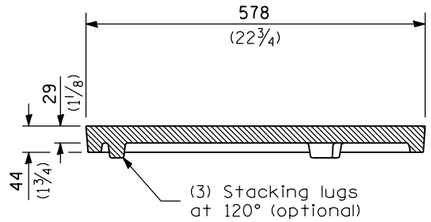
CAST FRAME



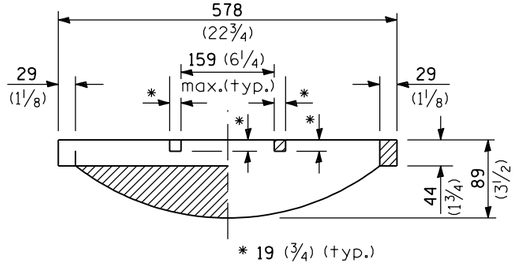


SECTION C-C





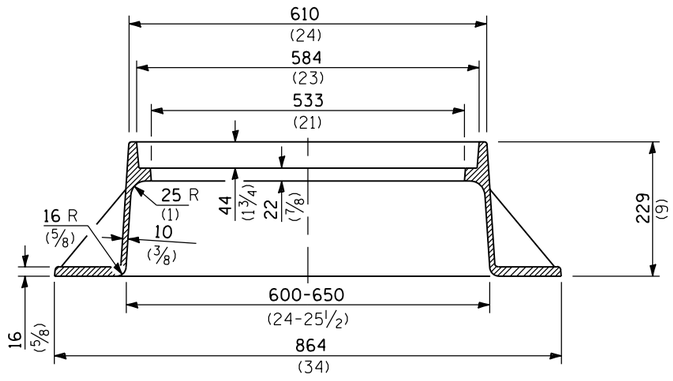
SECTION D-D



SECTION B-B

CAST CLOSED LID

Gray Iron Lid



SECTION A-A

Gray Iron

CAST OPEN LID

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

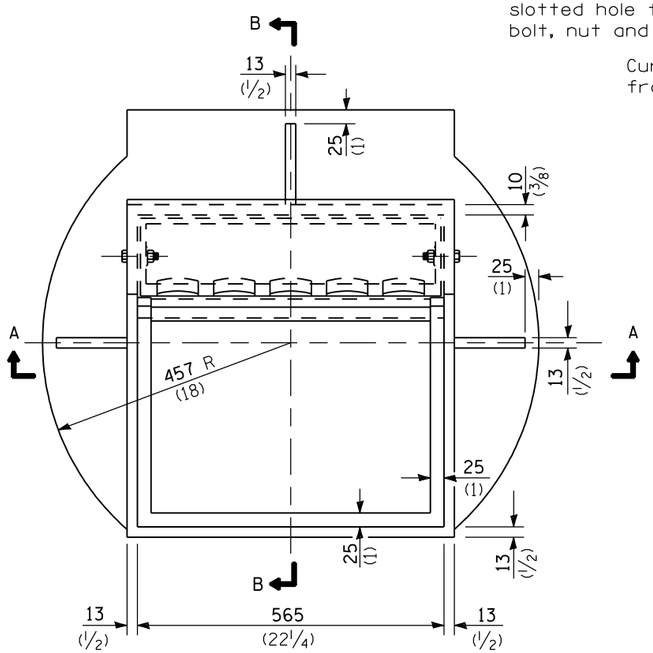
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

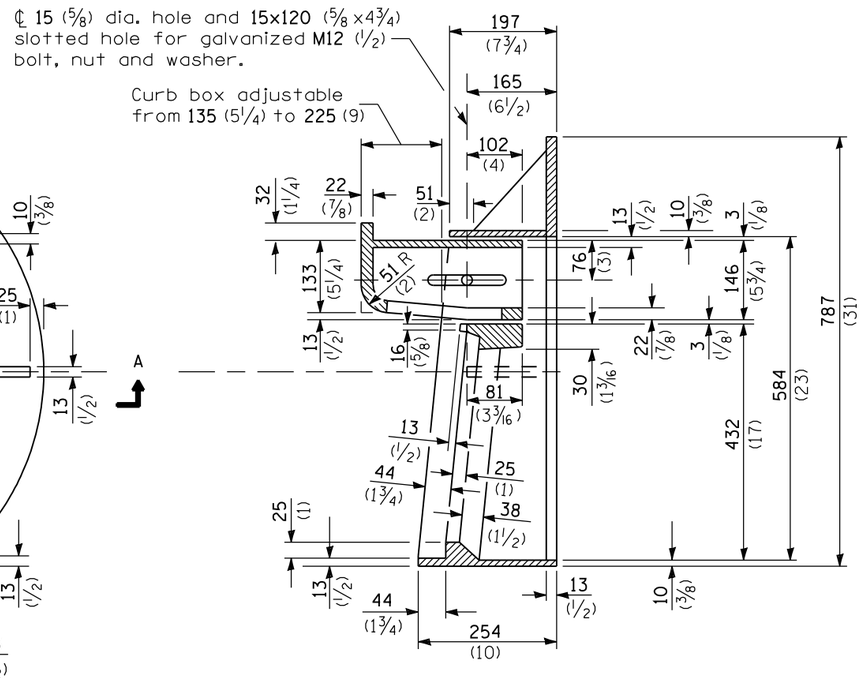
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Removed weights.
1-1-02	Changed wall thickness
	from 5/16 to 3/8.

FRAME AND LIDS TYPE 1

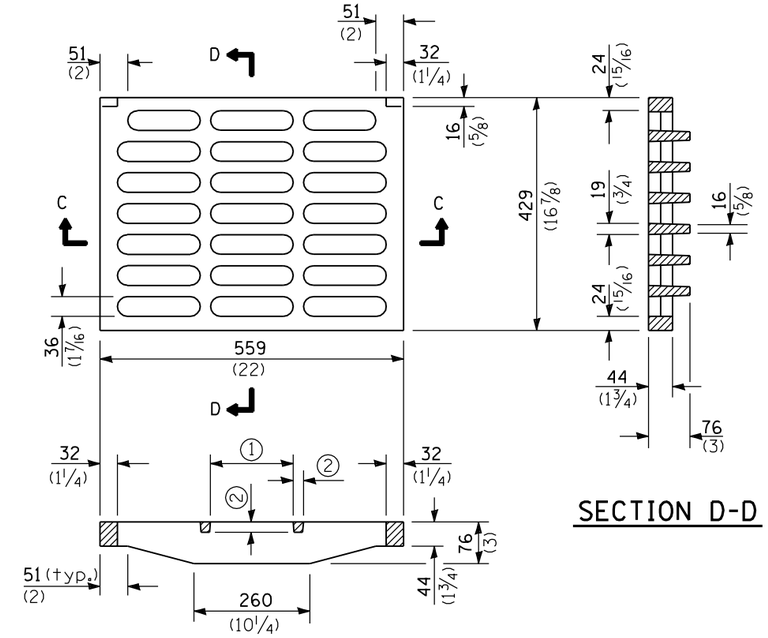
STANDARD 604001-02



CAST FRAME



SECTION B-B



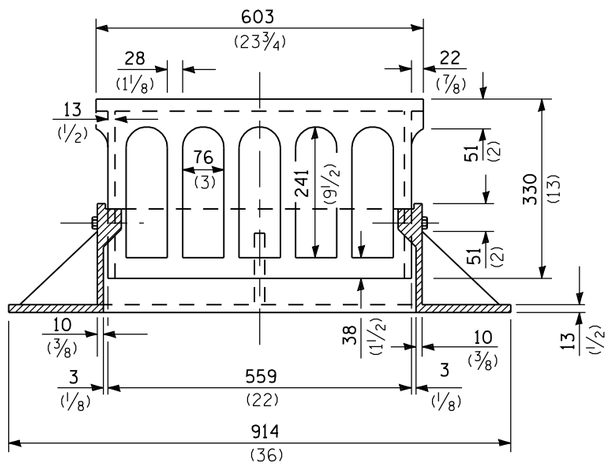
SECTION D-D

SECTION C-C

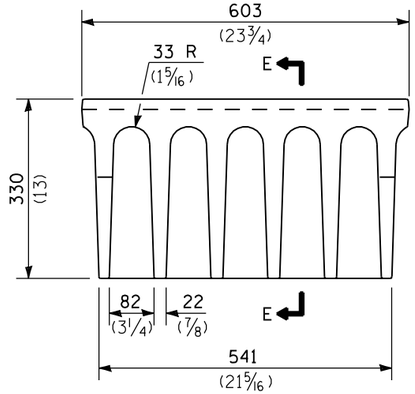
① = 152 (6) typ.

② = 19 (3/4) typ.

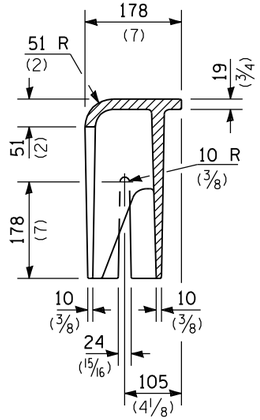
CAST GRATE



SECTION A-A



ALTERNATE CURB BOX



SECTION E-E

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

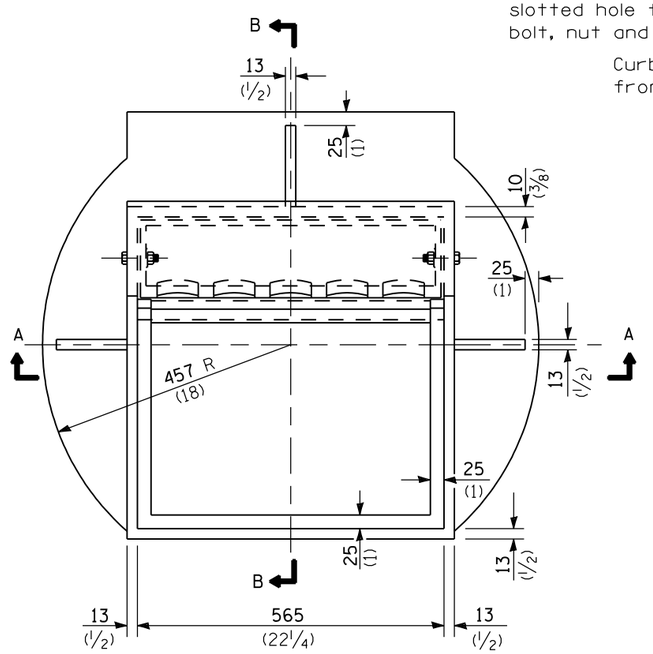
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

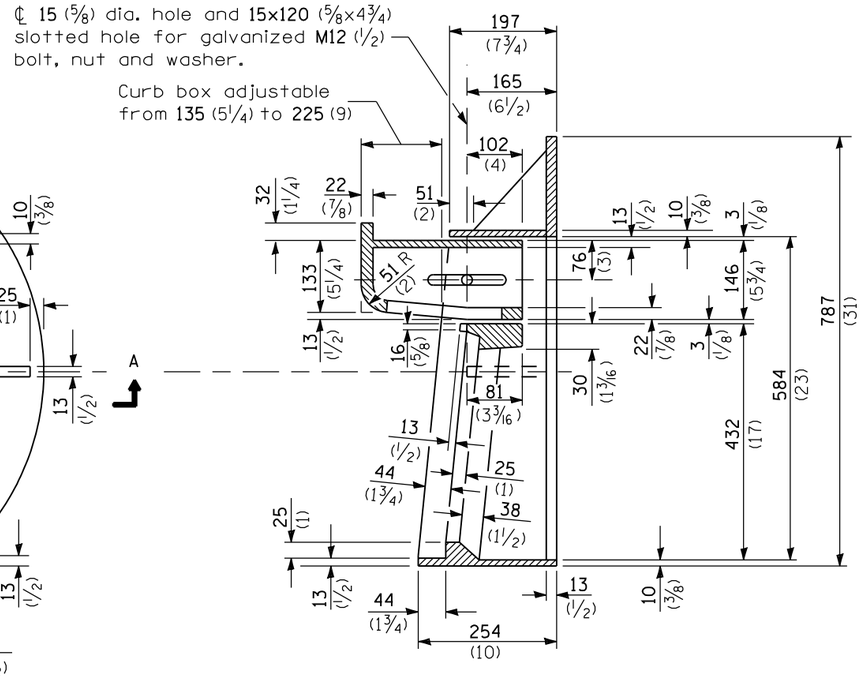
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Added alternate curb
	box.
1-1-04	Revised frame and
	removed weights.

FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 3

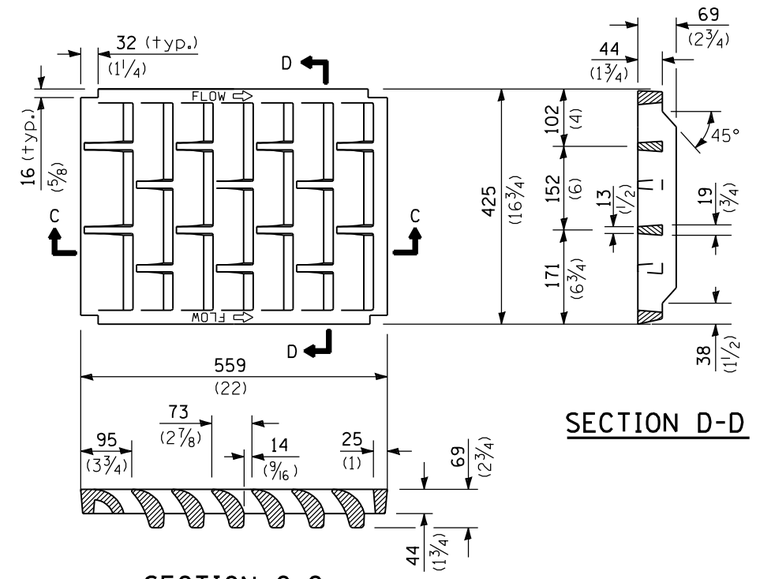
STANDARD 604006-03



CAST FRAME



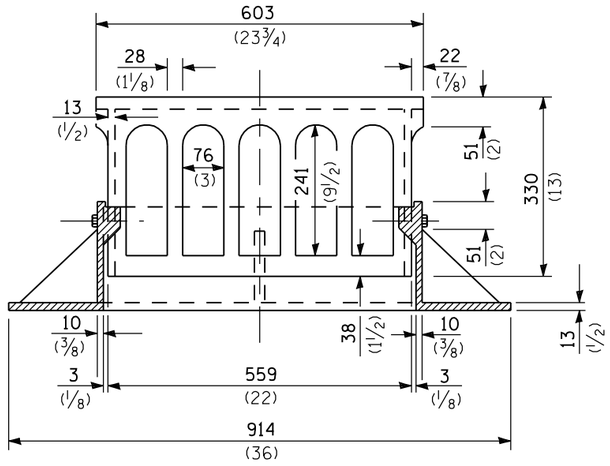
SECTION B-B



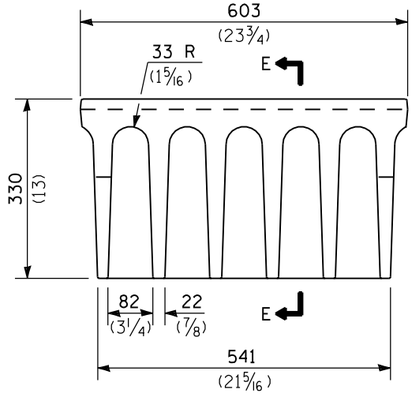
SECTION C-C

SECTION D-D

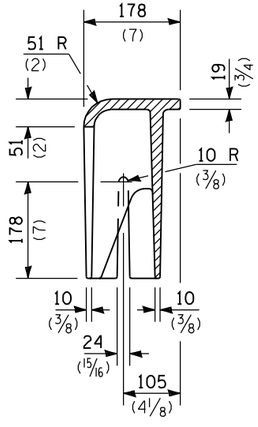
CAST GRATE



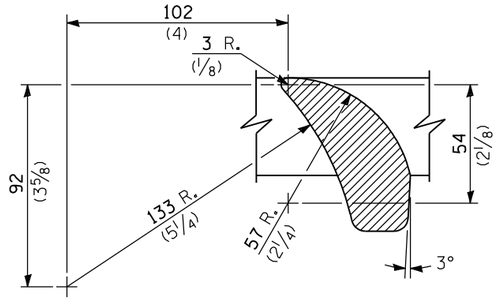
SECTION A-A



ALTERNATE CURB BOX



SECTION E-E



VANE DETAIL

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

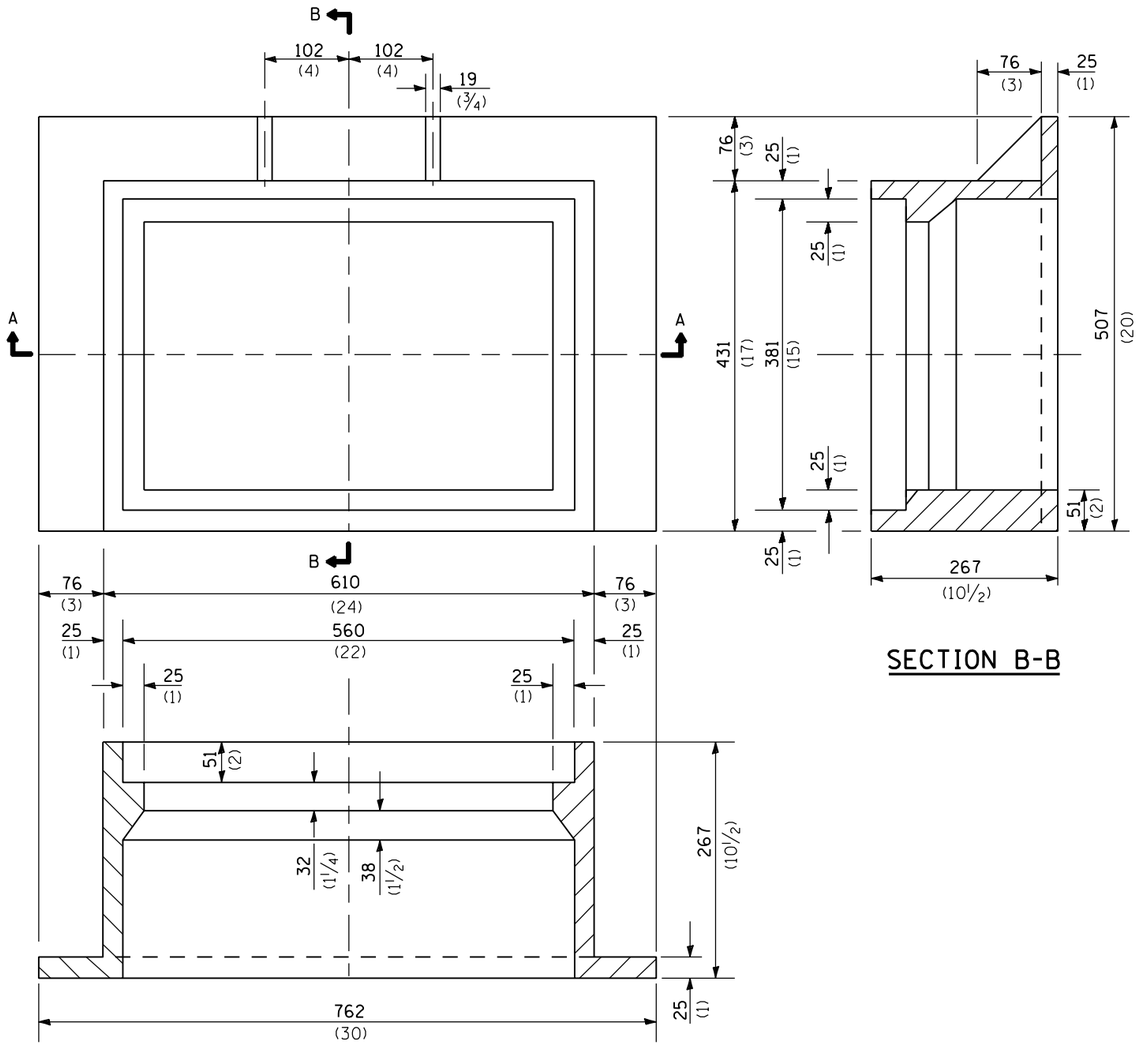
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Added alternate curb box.
1-1-04	Revised frame and removed weights.

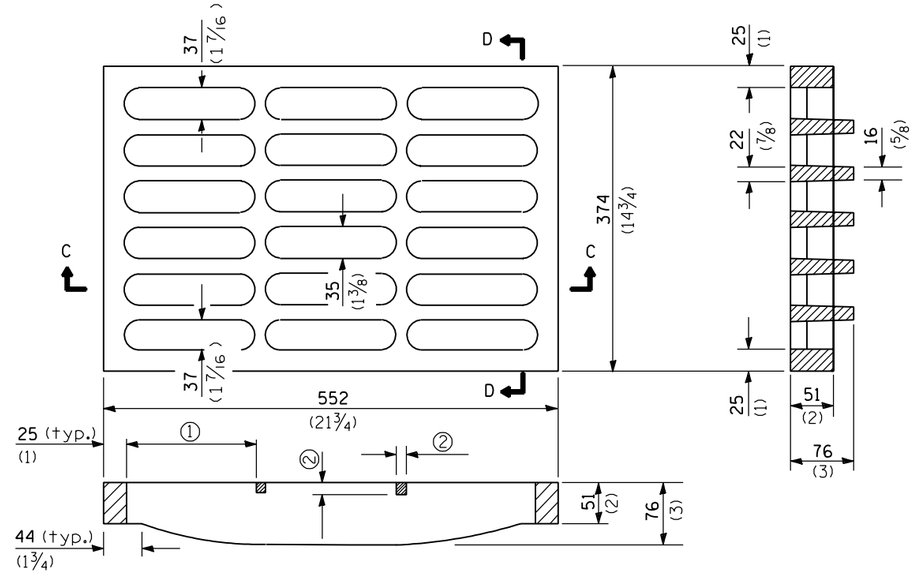
FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 3V

STANDARD 604011-03



SECTION B-B

SECTION A-A



SECTION C-C

① = 159 (6 1/4) max. (typ.)
② = 19 (3/4) min. (typ.)

SECTION D-D

CAST GRATE

CAST FRAME

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

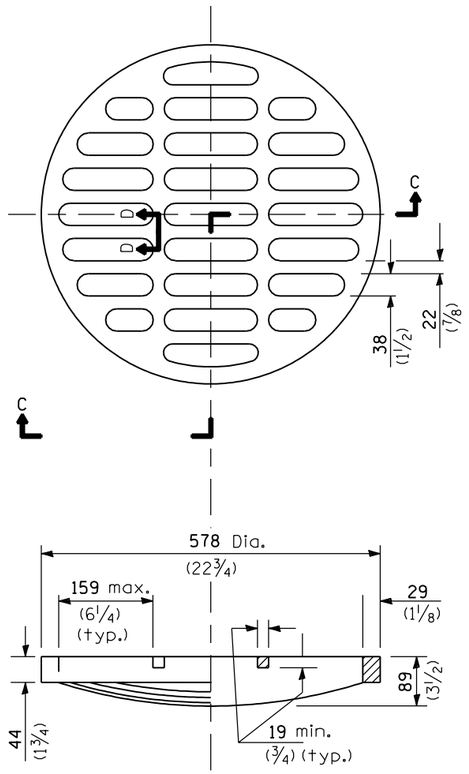
PASSED January 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Removed weights.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2223-4.

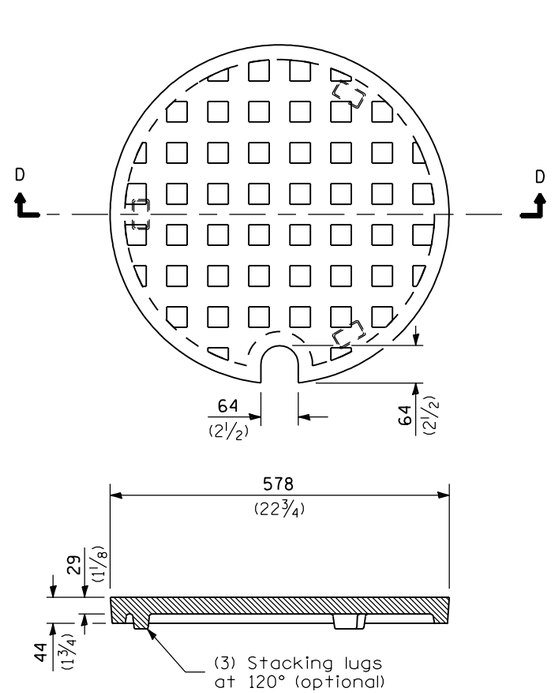
FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 4

STANDARD 604016-01



SECTION C-C

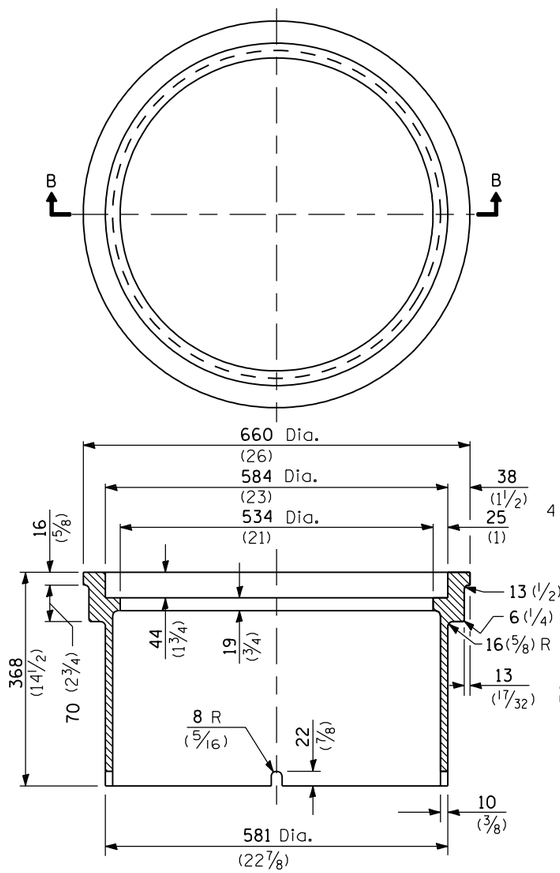
CAST OPEN LID



SECTION D-D

CAST CLOSED LID

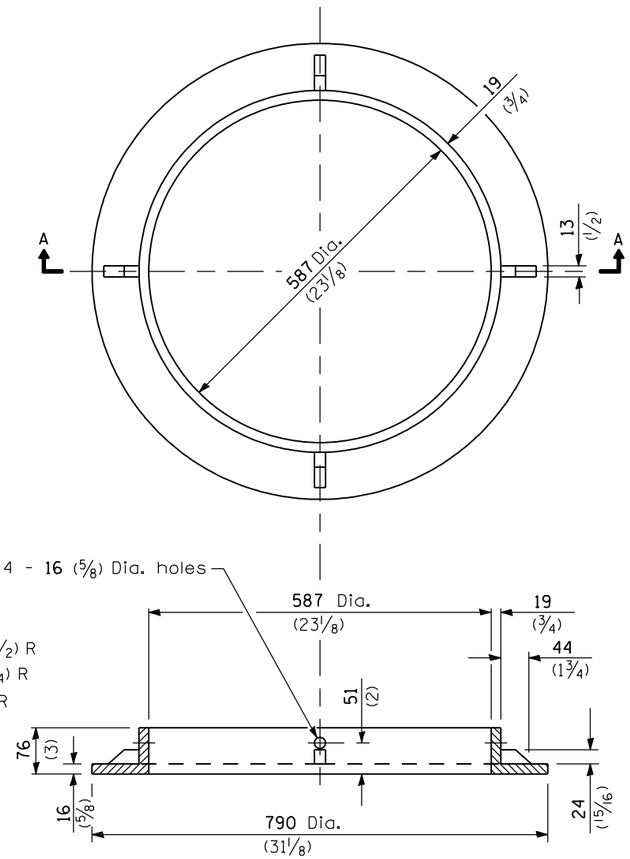
Gray Iron Lid



SECTION B-B

CAST FRAME

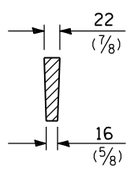
GRAY IRON



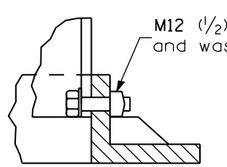
SECTION A-A

CAST BASE

GRAY IRON



SECTION D-D



DETAIL OF BOLTING

FRAME TO BASE

NOTE: Bolts to be removed after pavement has been placed.

GENERAL NOTES

The four holes in the cast base may be rotated 45° from the position shown in section A-A

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2004

Michael Brand

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2004

Michael L. Hine

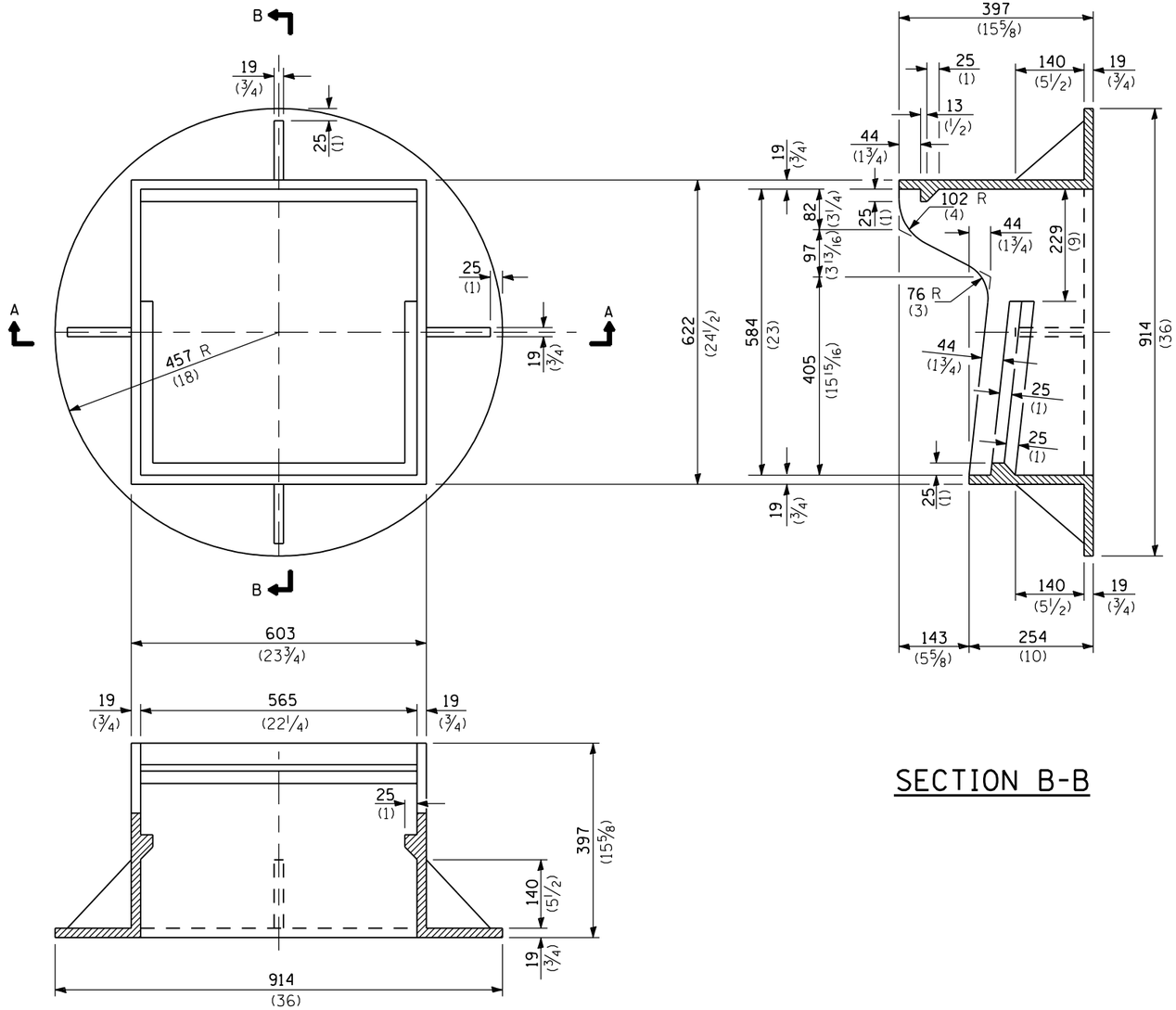
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Removed weights.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2226-5.
	Revised Cast Closed Lid.

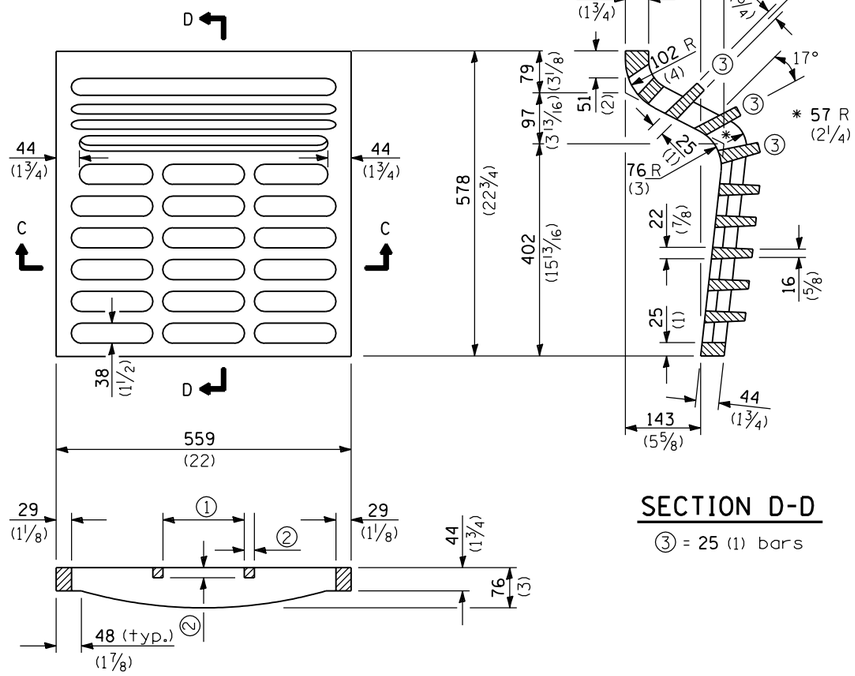
BASE, FRAME AND LIDS TYPE 5

STANDARD 604021-01



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

① = 159 (6 1/4) max. (typ.)
② = 19 (3/4) min. (typ.)

SECTION D-D

③ = 25 (1) bars

CAST FRAME

CAST GRATE

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

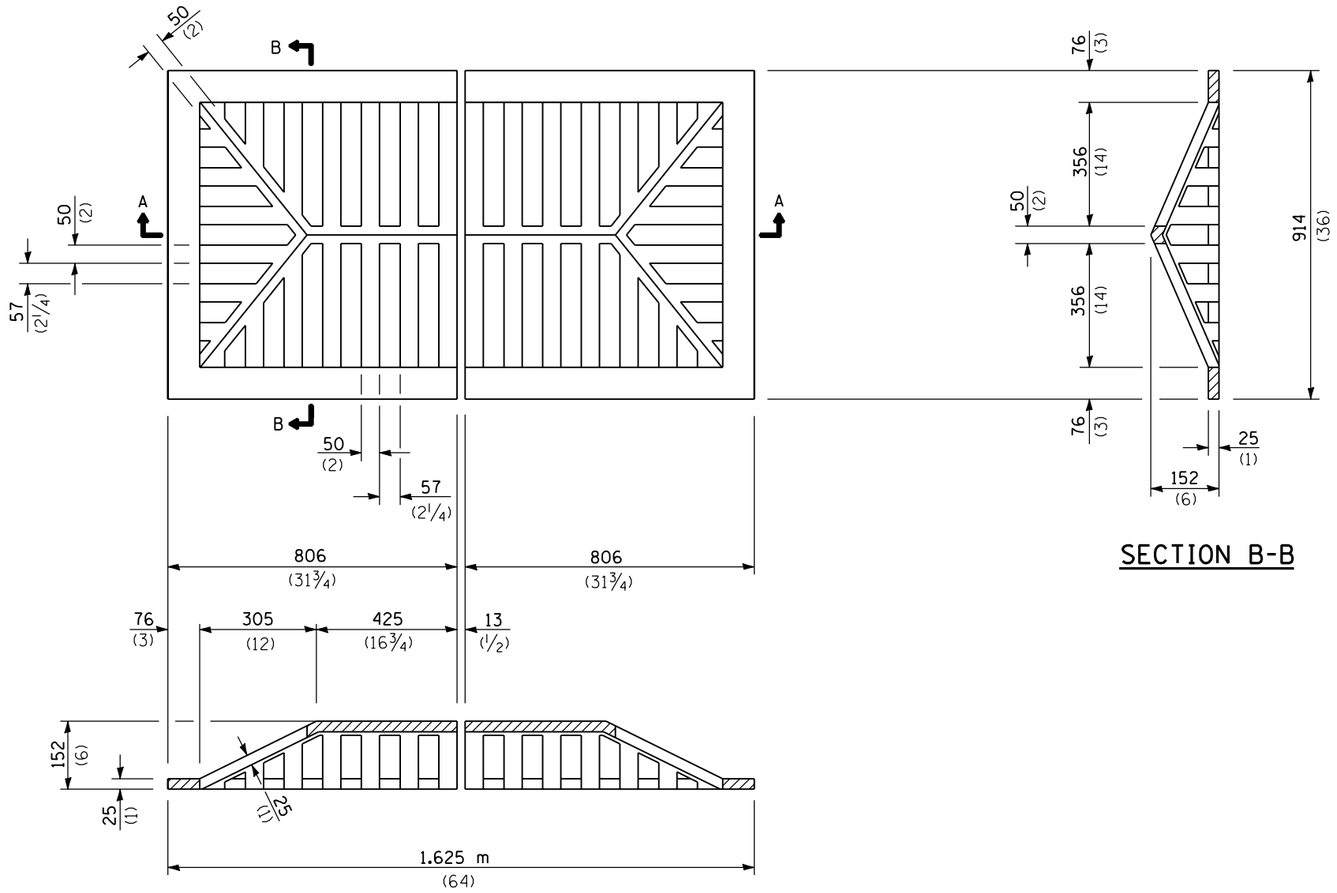
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Removed weights
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2215-5.

FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 6

STANDARD 604026-01



SECTION B-B

SECTION A-A

CAST GRATE

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

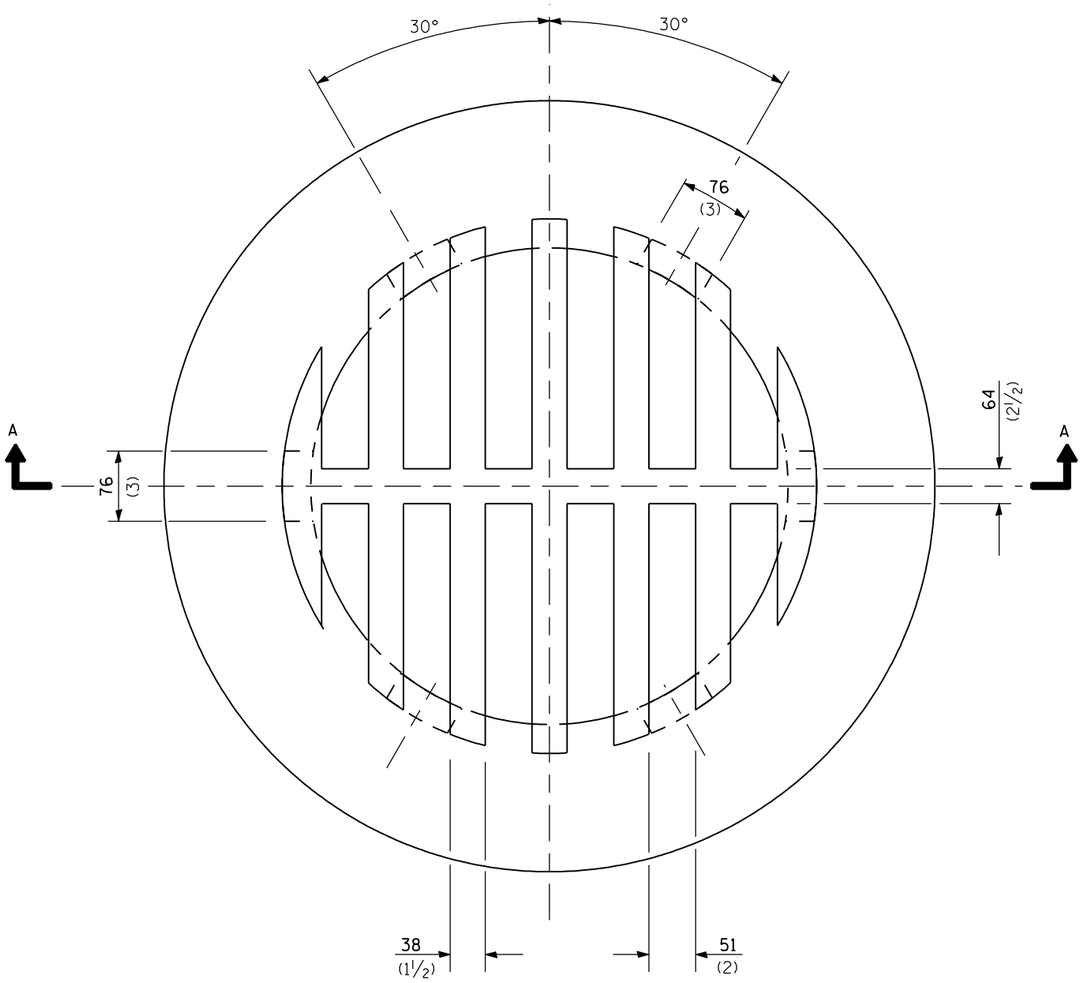
PASSED January 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

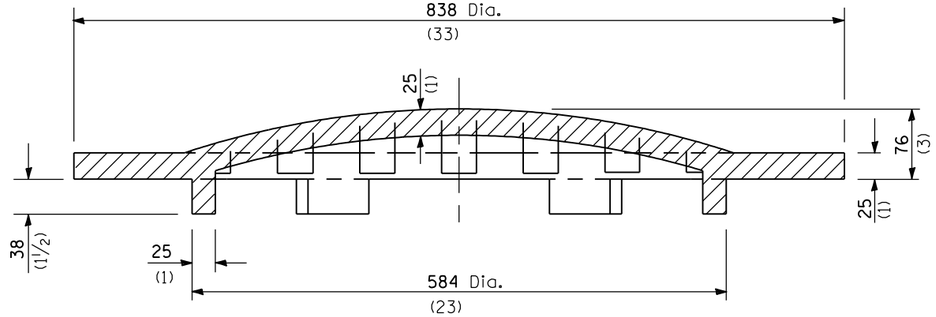
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Removed weights.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2216-4.

GRATE TYPE 7

STANDARD 604031-01



CAST GRATE



SECTION A-A

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

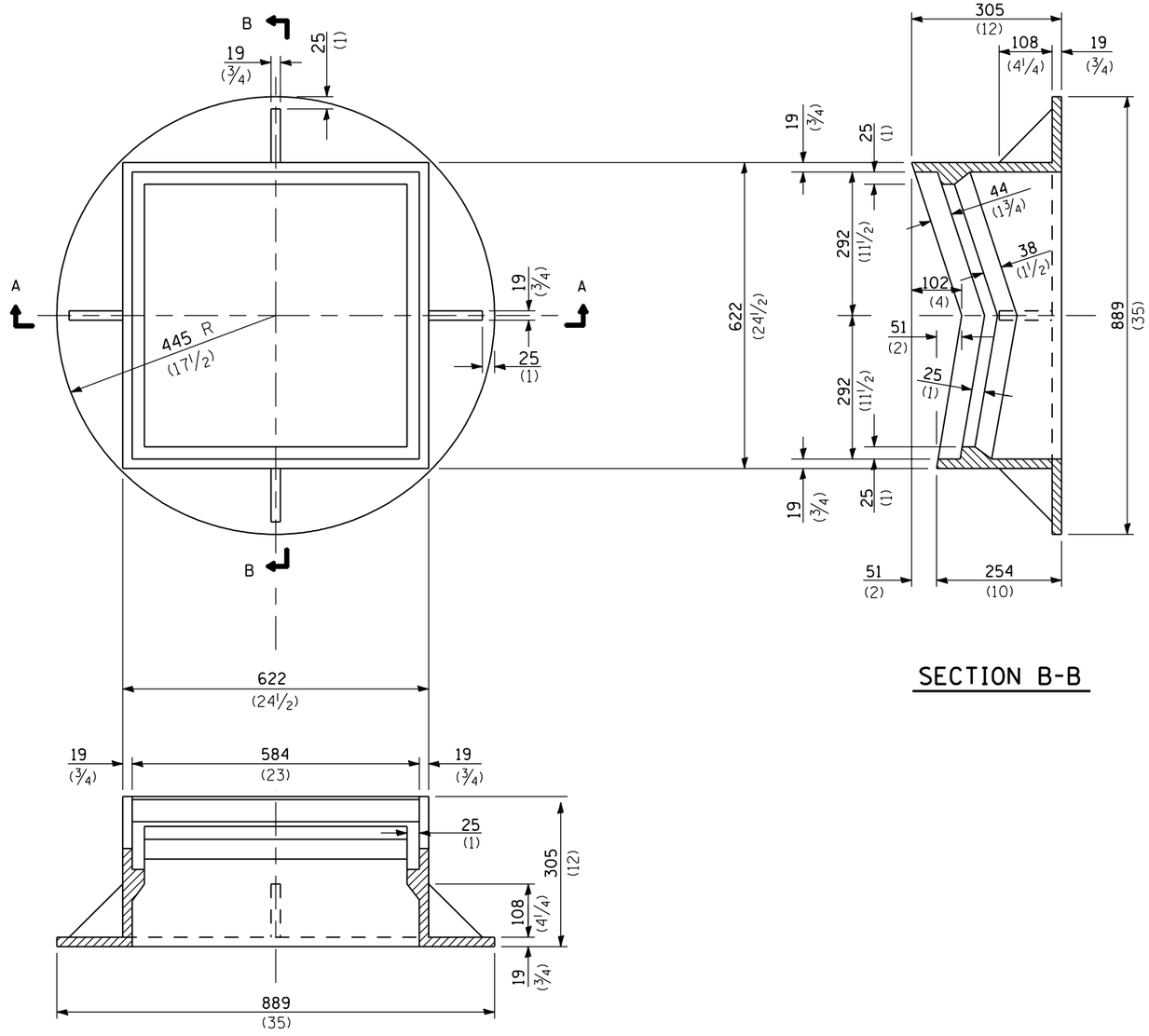
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Removed weights.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2217-4.

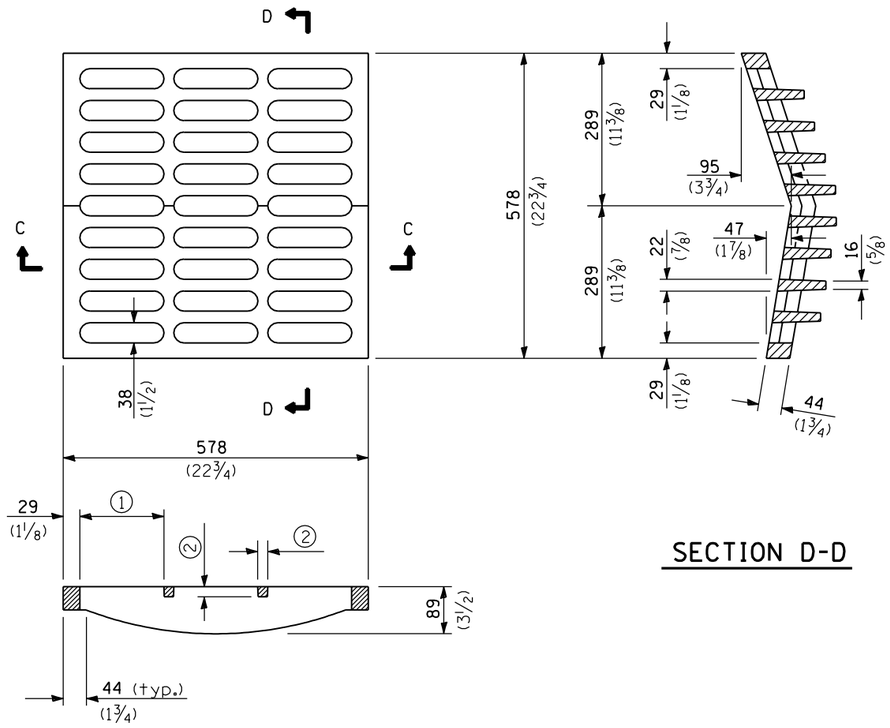
GRATE TYPE 8

STANDARD 604036-01



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B



SECTION D-D

SECTION C-C

① = 159 (6 1/4) max. (typ.)
② = 19 (3/4) min. (typ.)

CAST GRATE

CAST FRAME

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

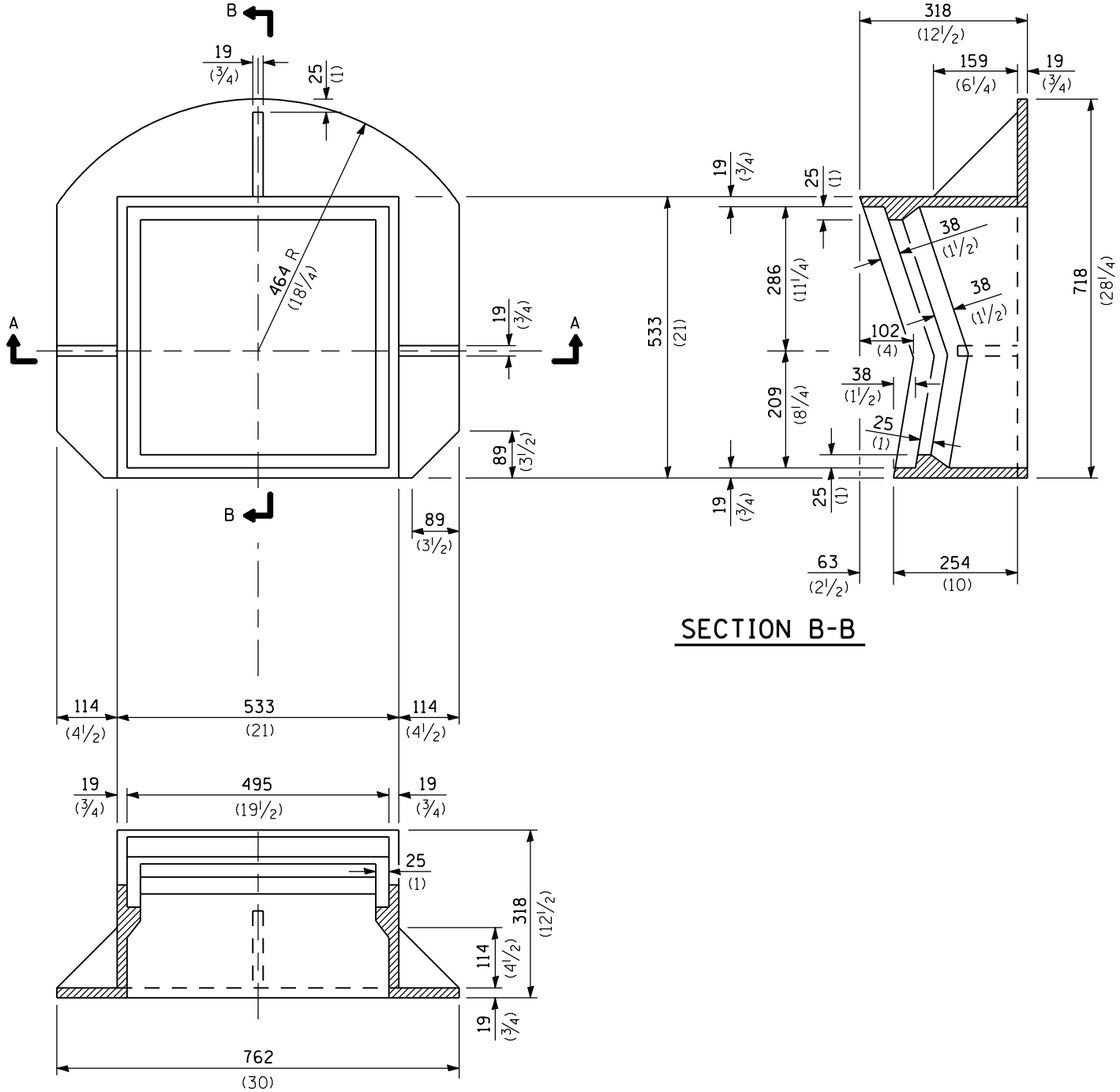
PASSED January 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Removed weights.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2218-4.

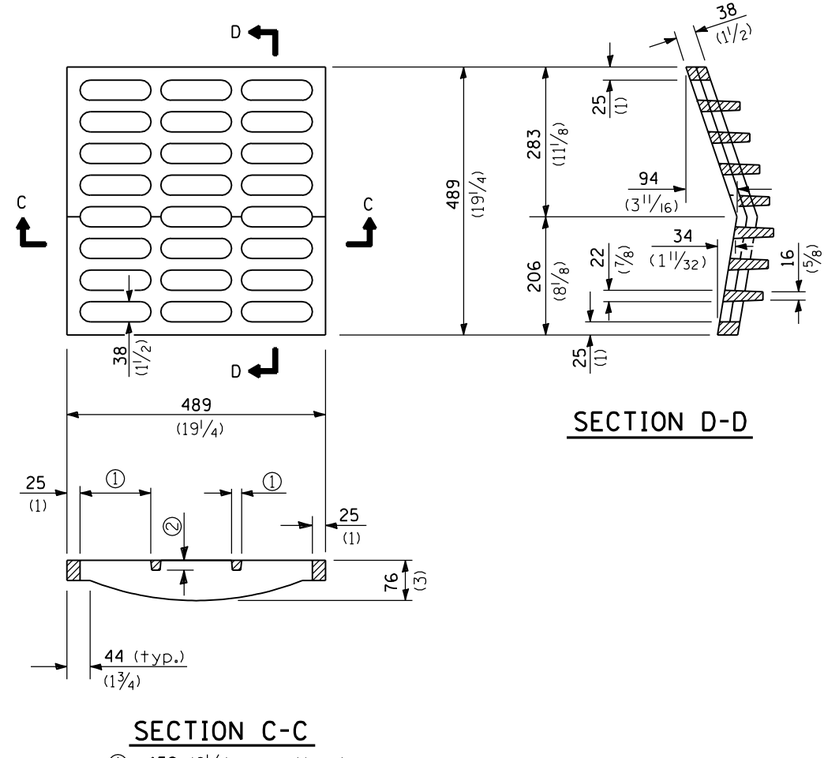
FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 9

STANDARD 604041-01



SECTION B-B

SECTION A-A



SECTION D-D

SECTION C-C

① = 159 (6 1/4) max. (typ.)
② = 19 (3/4) min. (typ.)

CAST GRATE

CAST FRAME

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

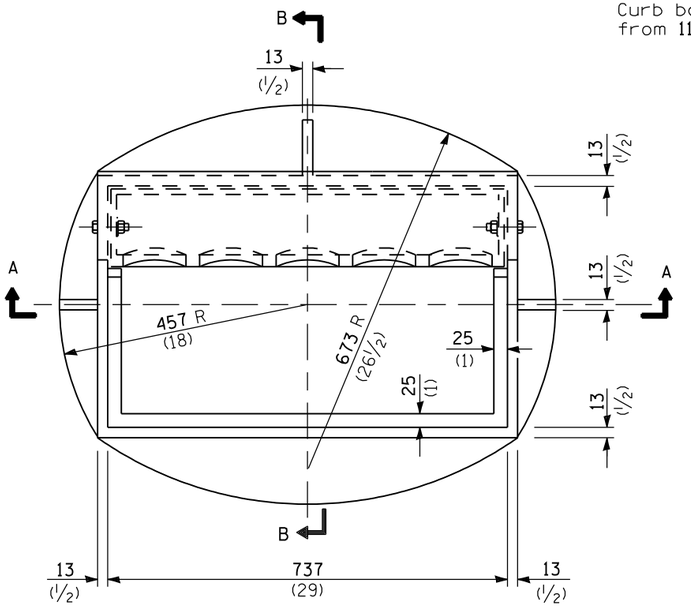
PASSED January 1. 2004
Mikael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2004
Michael L. Hone
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

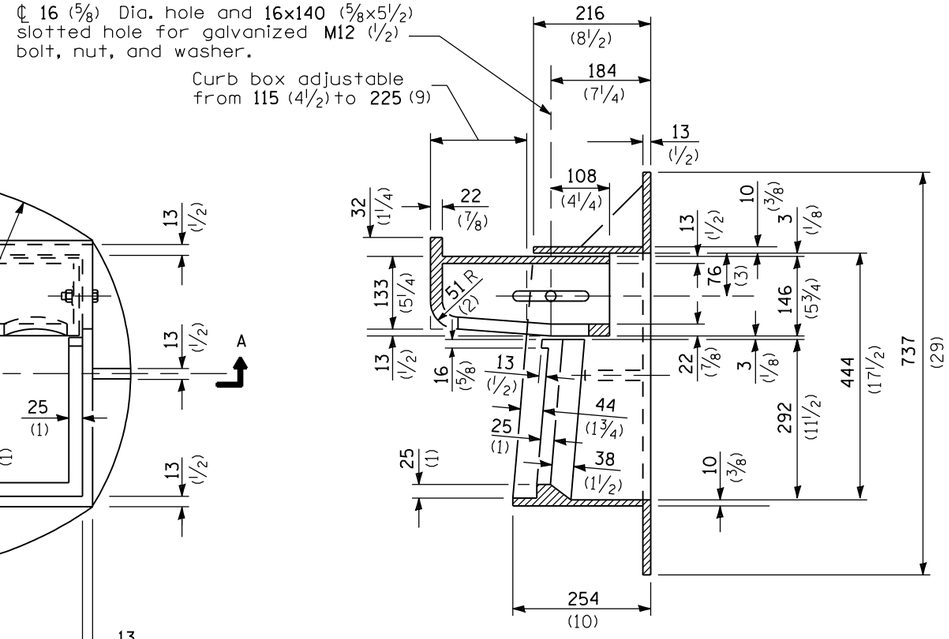
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Removed weights.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2219-4.

FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 10

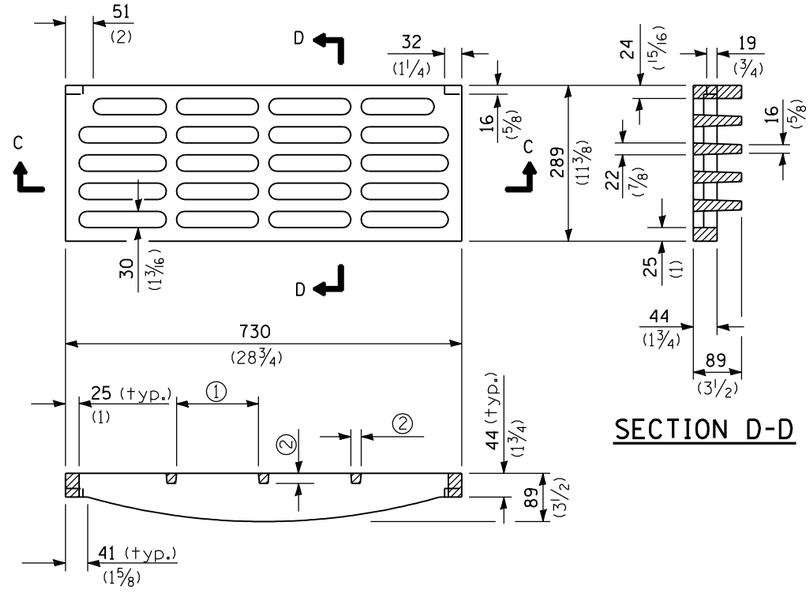
STANDARD 604046-01



CAST FRAME



SECTION B-B

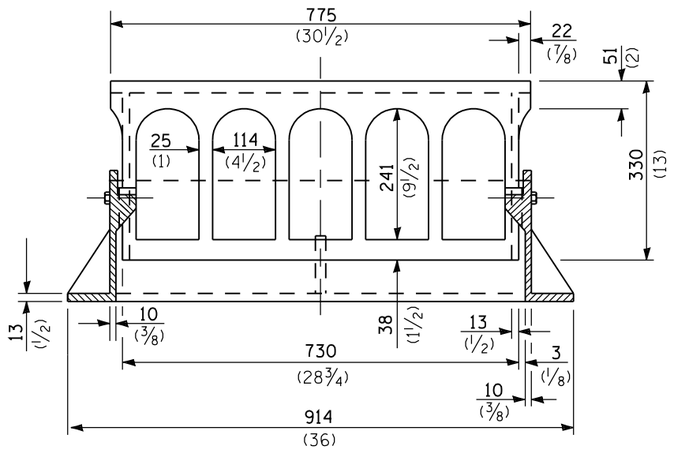


SECTION D-D

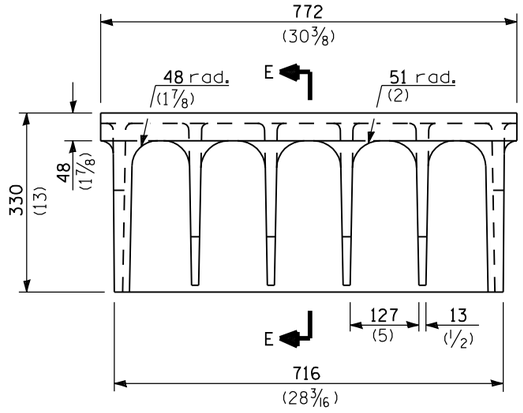
SECTION C-C

① = 159 (6 1/4) max. (typ.)
② = 19 (3/4) min. (typ.)

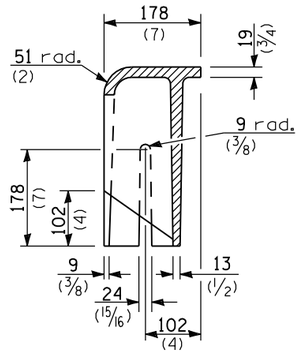
CAST GRATE



SECTION A-A



ALTERNATE CURB BOX



SECTION E-E

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

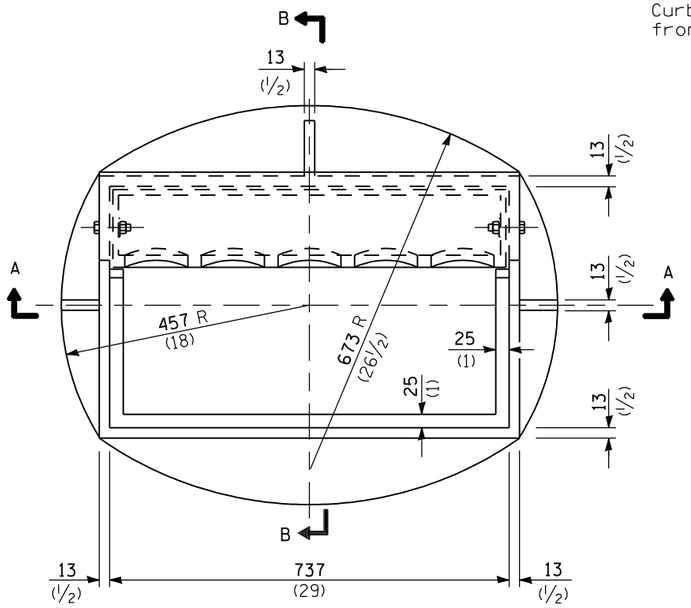
PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

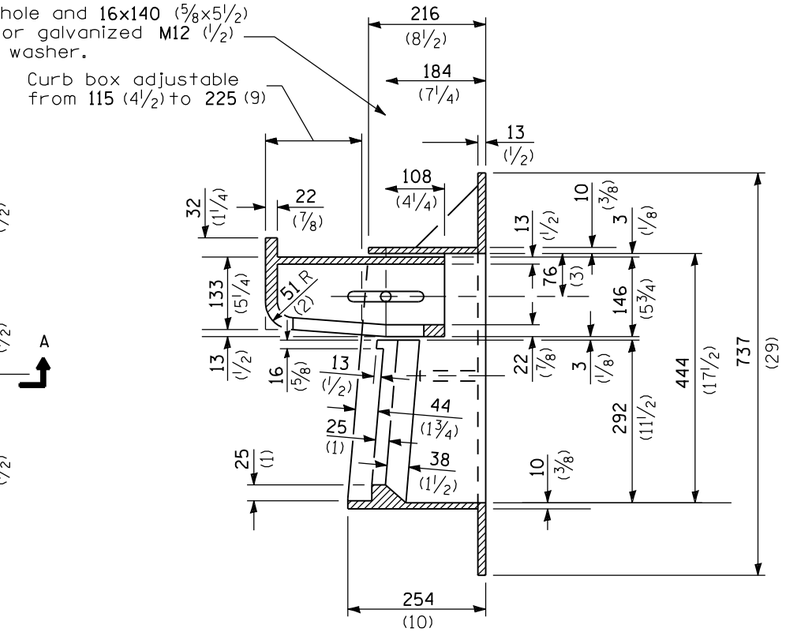
DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-06	Added alternate curb box.
1-1-04	Revised frame and removed weights.

FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 11

STANDARD 604051-02



CAST FRAME


figure_℄ 16 (5/8) Dia. hole and 16x140 (5/8x5 1/2) slotted hole for galvanized M12 (1/2) bolt, nut, and washer.
Curb box adjustable from 115 (4 1/2) to 225 (9)
216 (8 1/2)
184 (7 1/4)
13 (1/2)
108 (4 1/4)
22 (7/8)
32 (1 1/4)
133 (5 1/4)
51 R (2)
13 (1/2)
16 (5/8)
13 (1/2)
25 (1)
25 (1)
44 (1 3/4)
38 (1 1/2)
254 (10)
10 (3/8)
3 (1/8)
76 (3)
146 (5 3/4)
22 (7/8)
3 (1/8)
292 (11 1/2)
444 (17 1/2)
737 (29)

SECTION B-B

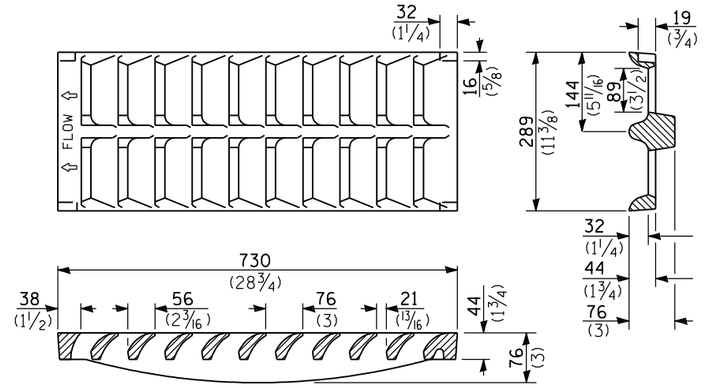


figure_32 (1 1/4)
16 (5/8)
FLOW
730 (28 3/4)
38 (1 1/2)
56 (2 3/16)
76 (3)
21 (13/16)
44 (1 3/4)
76 (3)
19 (3/4)
289 (11 3/8)
144 (5 11/16)
89 (3 1/2)
32 (1 1/4)
44 (1 3/4)
76 (3)

CAST GRATE

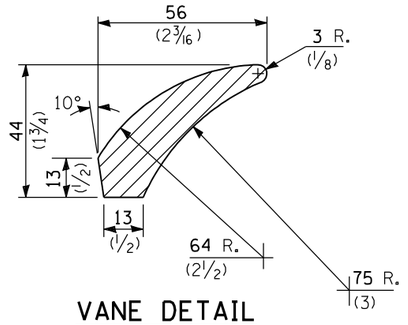


figure_56 (2 3/16)
3 R. (1/8)
10°
44 (1 3/4)
13 (1/2)
13 (1/2)
64 R. (2 1/2)
75 R. (3)

VANE DETAIL

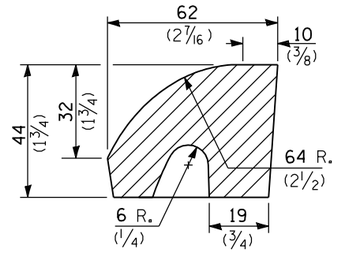


figure_62 (2 7/16)
10 (3/8)
44 (1 3/4)
32 (1 3/4)
64 R. (2 1/2)
6 R. (1/4)
19 (3/4)

FRONT VANE DETAIL

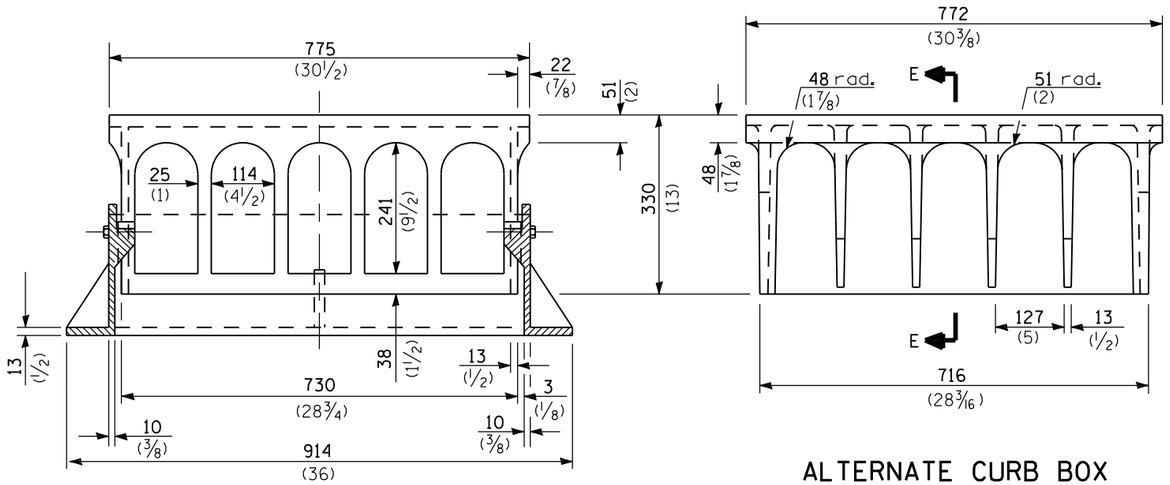


figure_775 (30 1/2)
22 (7/8)
51 (2)
25 (1)
114 (4 1/2)
241 (9 1/2)
330 (13)
48 (1 7/8)
772 (30 3/8)
48 rad. (1 7/8)
51 rad. (2)
E
E
13 (1/2)
38 (1 1/2)
13 (1/2)
730 (28 3/4)
3 (1/8)
10 (3/8)
10 (3/8)
914 (36)
127 (5)
13 (1/2)
716 (28 3/16)

SECTION A-A

ALTERNATE CURB BOX

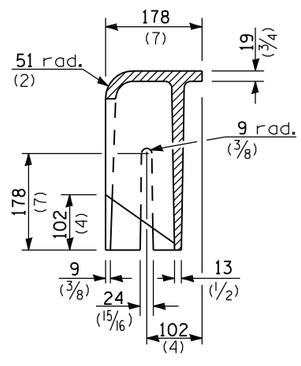


figure_178 (7)
19 (3/4)
51 rad. (2)
9 rad. (3/8)
178 (7)
102 (4)
9 (3/8)
24 (15/16)
13 (1/2)
102 (4)

SECTION E-E

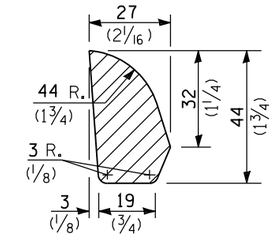


figure_27 (2 1/16)
44 R. (1 3/4)
3 R. (1/8)
32 (1 1/4)
44 (1 3/4)
3 (1/8)
19 (3/4)

SIDE RIB DETAIL

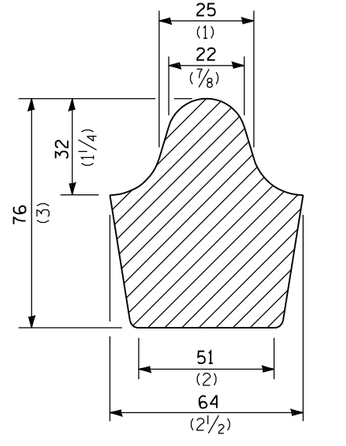


figure_25 (1)
22 (7/8)
76 (3)
32 (1 1/4)
51 (2)
64 (2 1/2)

MIDDLE RIB DETAIL

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

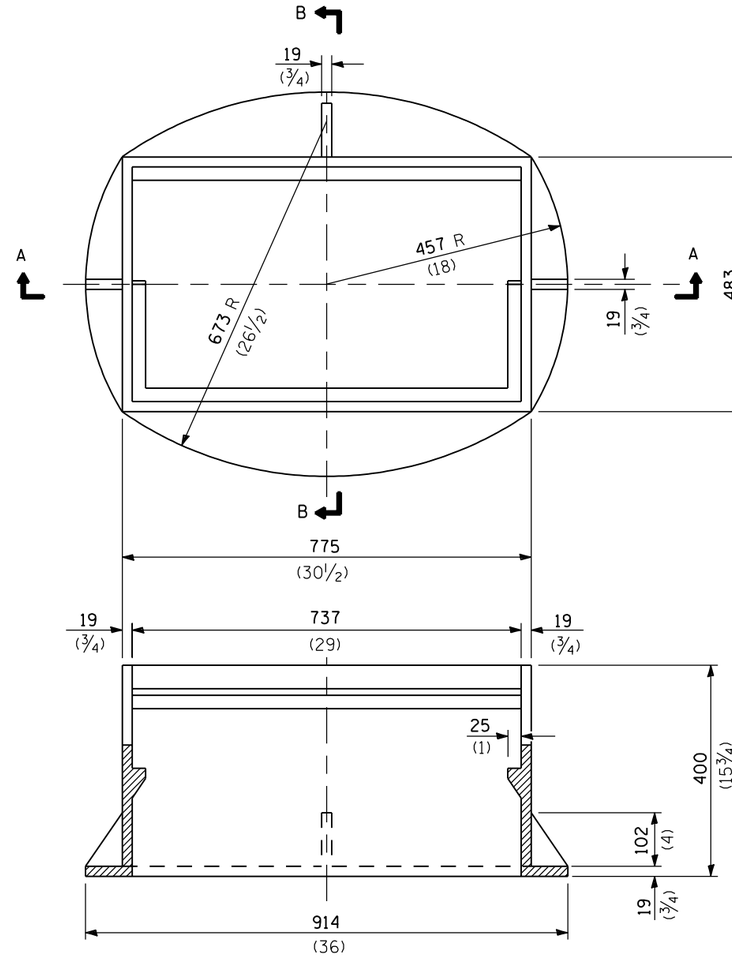
APPROVED April 1, 2006
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

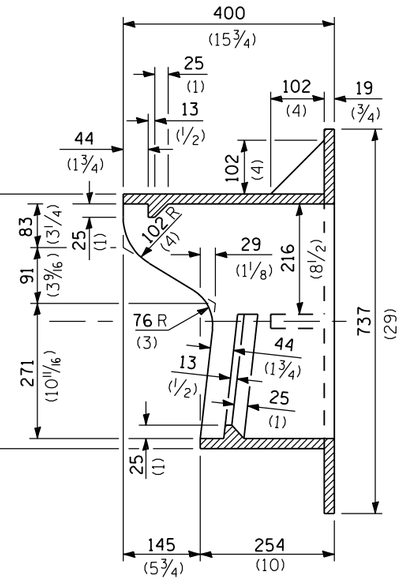
DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-06	Added alternate curb
	box.
1-1-04	Revised frame and
	removed weights.

FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 11V

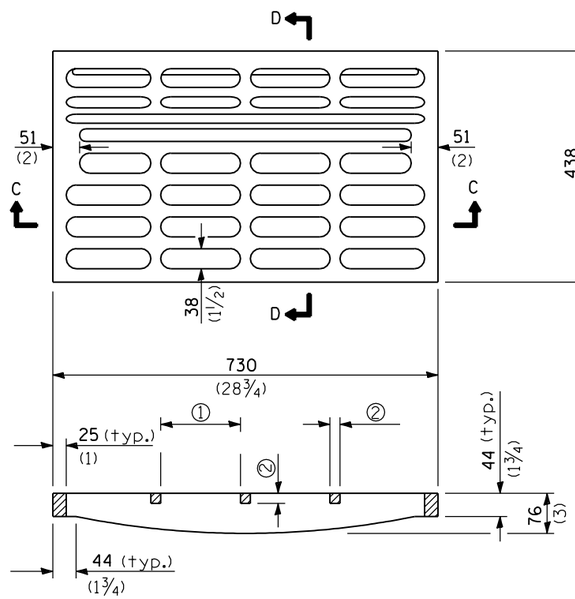
STANDARD 604056-02



SECTION A-A



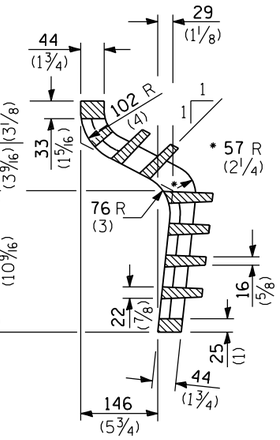
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

① = 159 (6 1/4) max. (typ.)

② = 19 (3/4) min. (typ.)



SECTION D-D

CAST GRATE

CAST FRAME

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

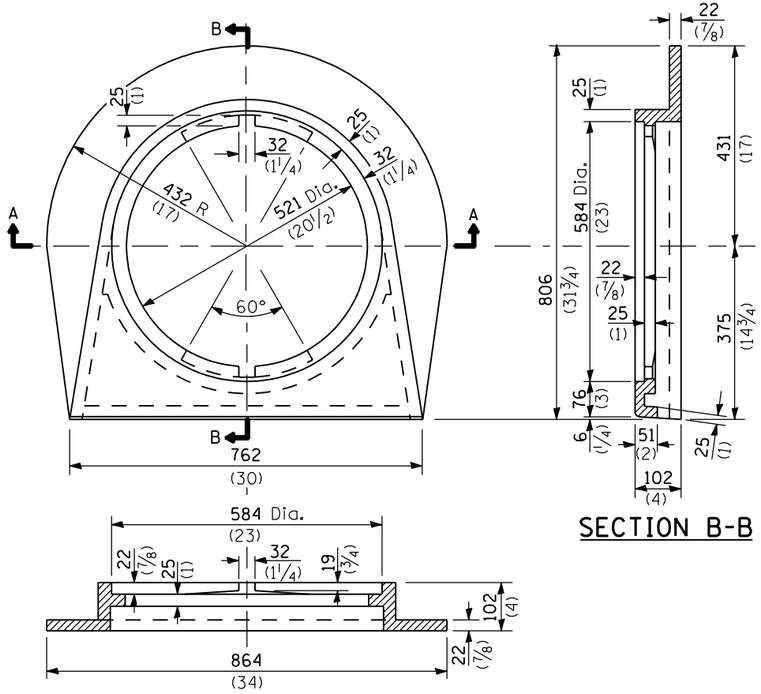
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L Heine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Removed weights.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2221-7.

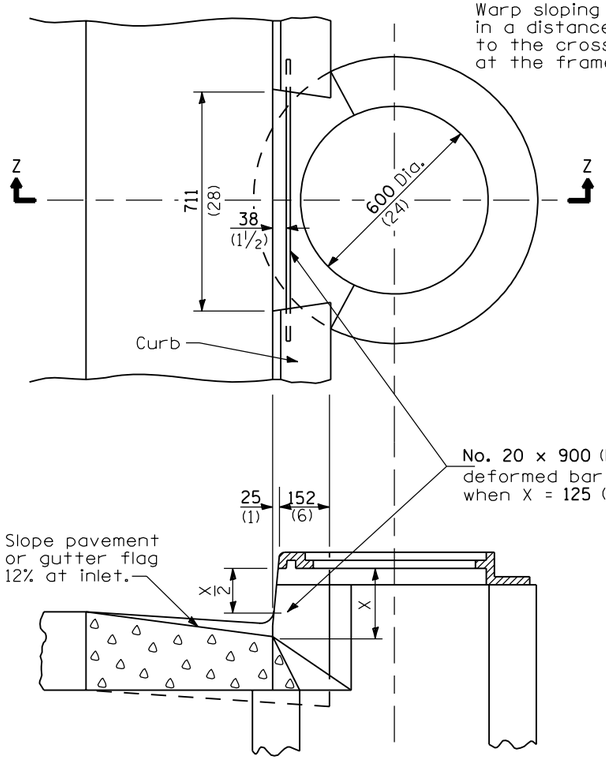
FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 12

STANDARD 604061-01



SECTION A-A
CAST FRAME
(GRAY IRON)

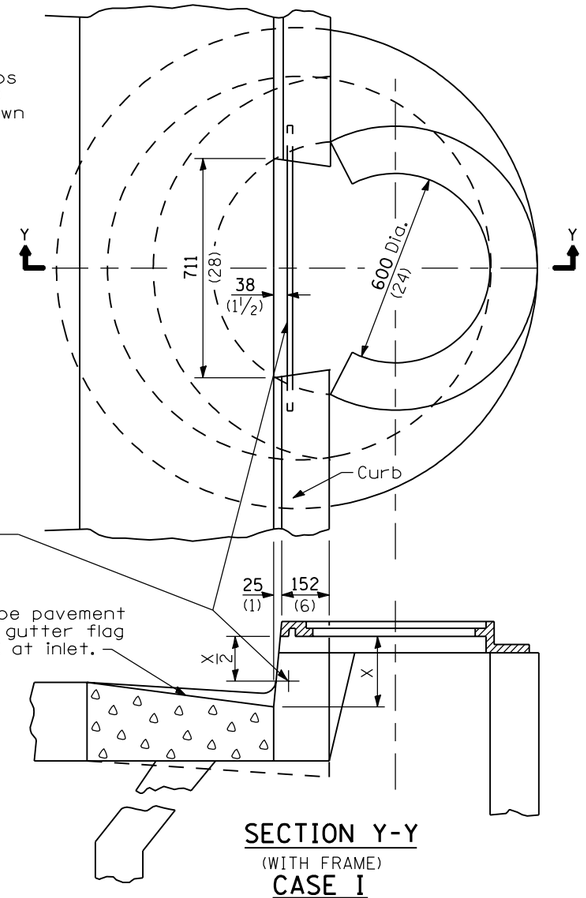
SECTION B-B



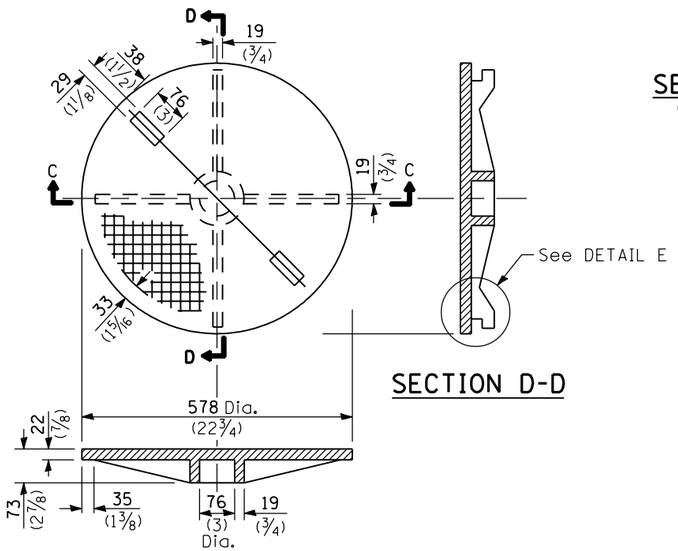
NOTE:

Warp sloping face of curbs in a distance of 1.5 m (5') to the cross section shown at the frame.

SECTION Z-Z
(WITH FRAME)
CASE II

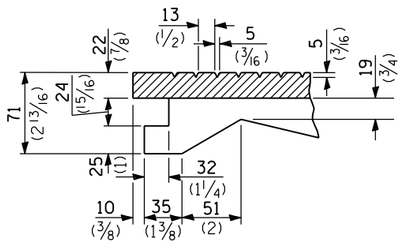


SECTION Y-Y
(WITH FRAME)
CASE I



SECTION D-D

SECTION C-C
CAST LID



DETAIL E

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

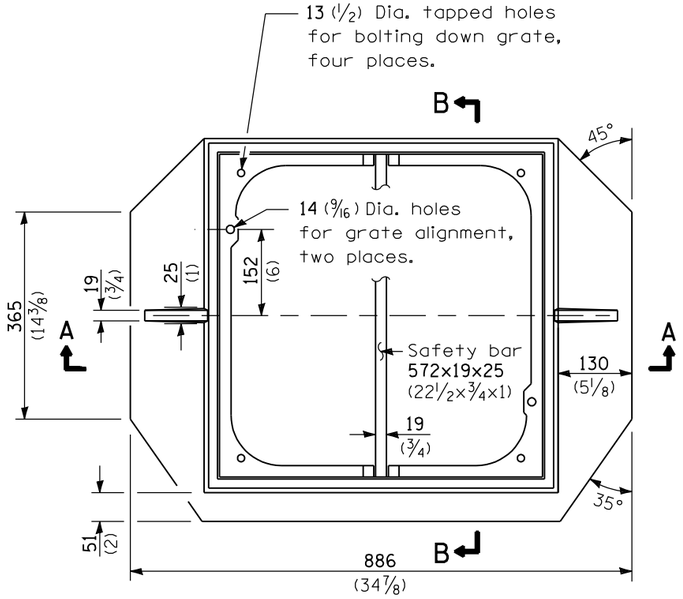
PASSED January 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

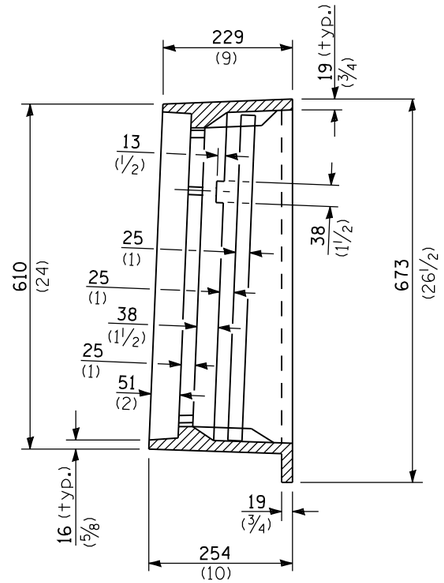
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Removed weights.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2222-4.

FRAME AND LID TYPE 15

STANDARD 604066-01

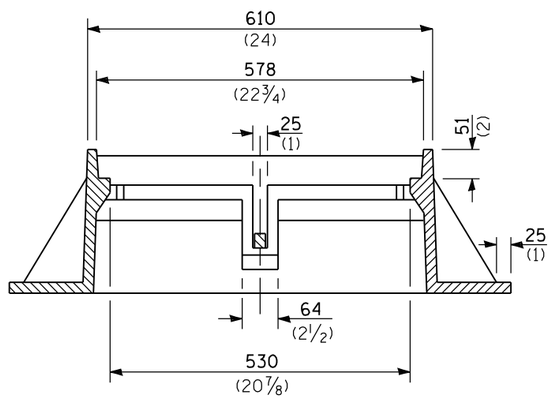


PLAN

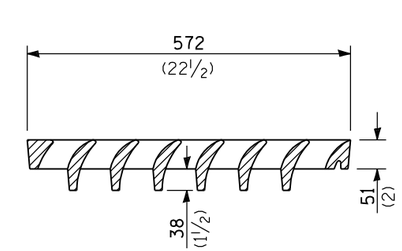


SECTION B-B

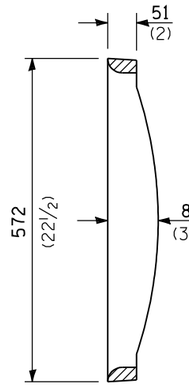
CAST FRAME



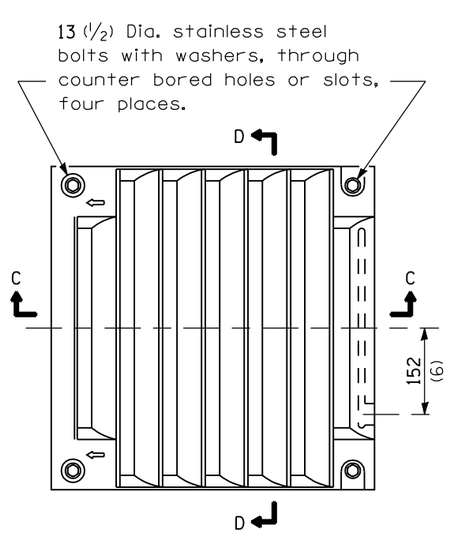
SECTION A-A



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



CAST GRATE

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

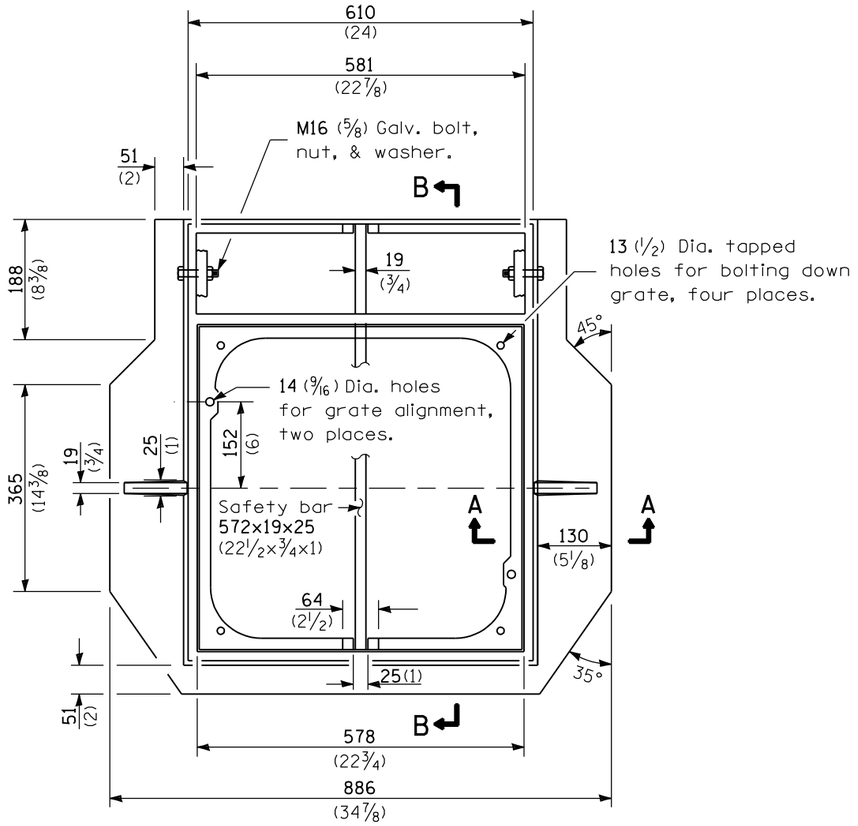
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

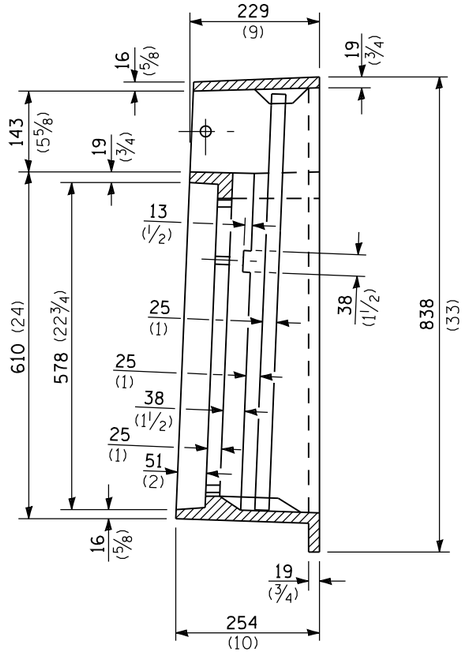
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Revised frame flanges,
	changed to a bolt down
	grate w/ deeper vanes.
1-1-04	Removed weights.

FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 20

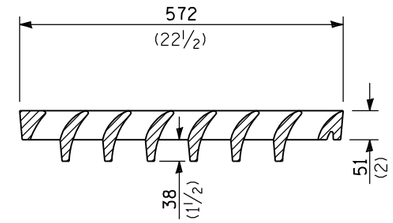
STANDARD 604071-03



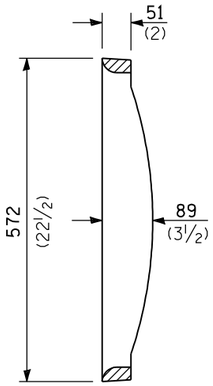
PLAN



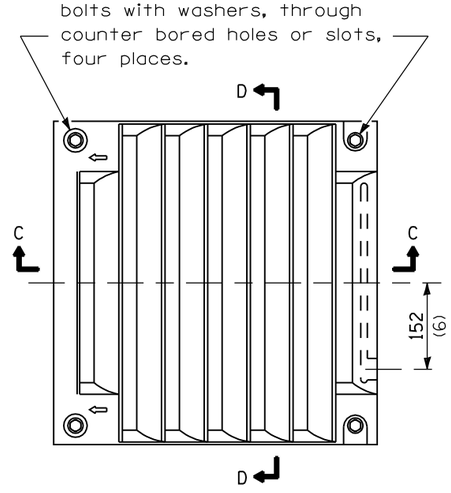
SECTION B-B



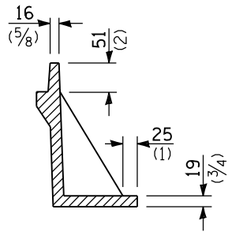
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

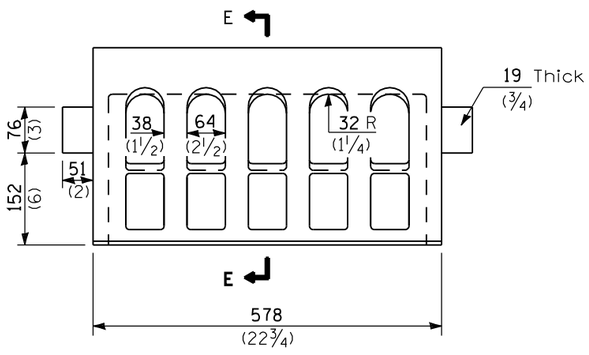


CAST GRATE

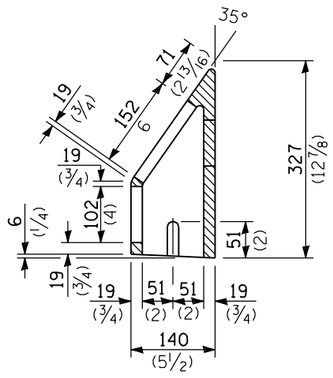


SECTION A-A

CAST FRAME



CURB BOX



SECTION E-E

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

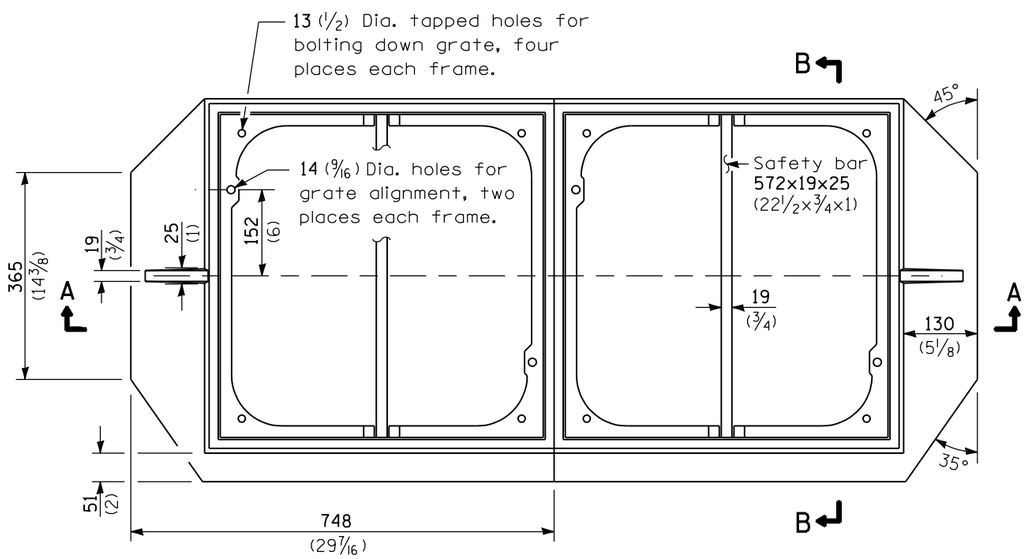
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

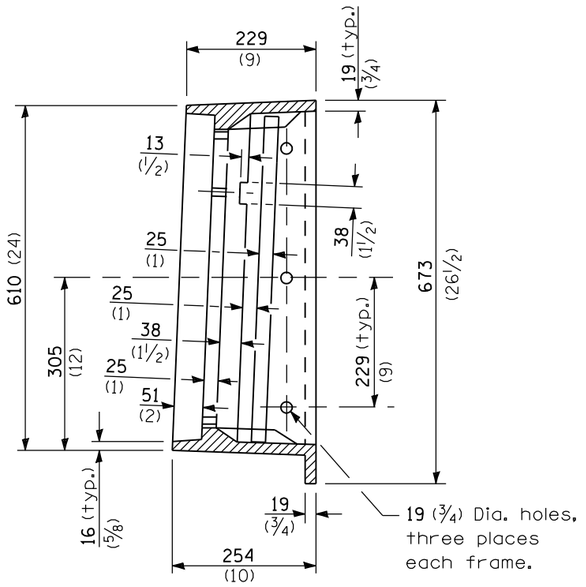
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Revised frame flanges,
	changed to a bolt down
	grate w/ deeper vanes.
1-1-04	Removed weights.

FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 21

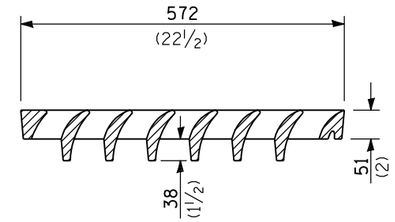
STANDARD 604076-03



PLAN

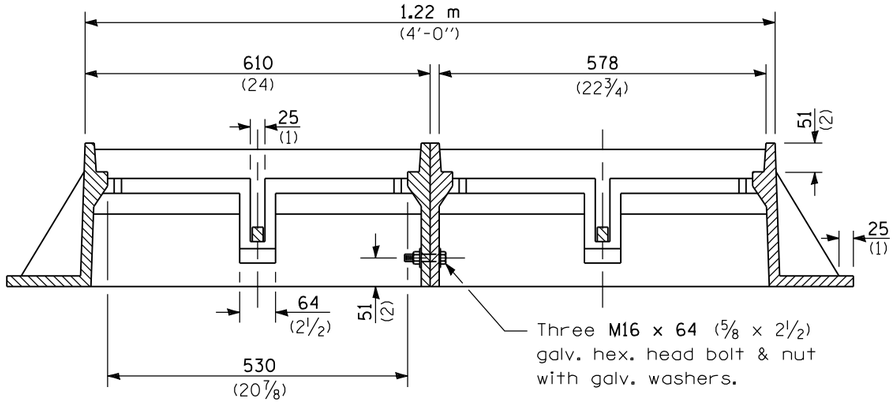


SECTION B-B

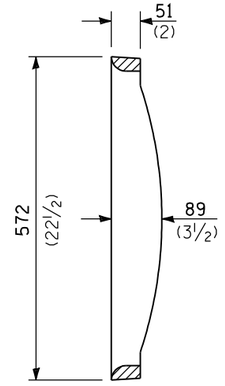


SECTION C-C

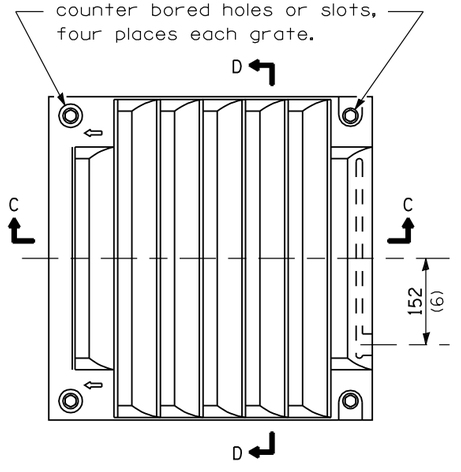
CAST FRAME



SECTION A-A



SECTION D-D



CAST GRATE

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

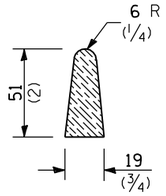
PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

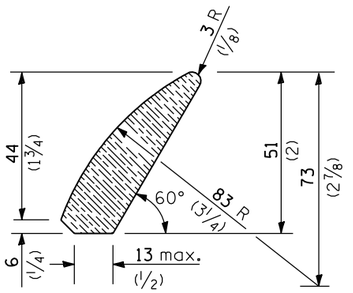
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Revised frame flanges,
	changed to a bolt down
	grate w/ deeper vanes.
1-1-04	Removed weights.

FRAMES AND GRATES TYPE 22

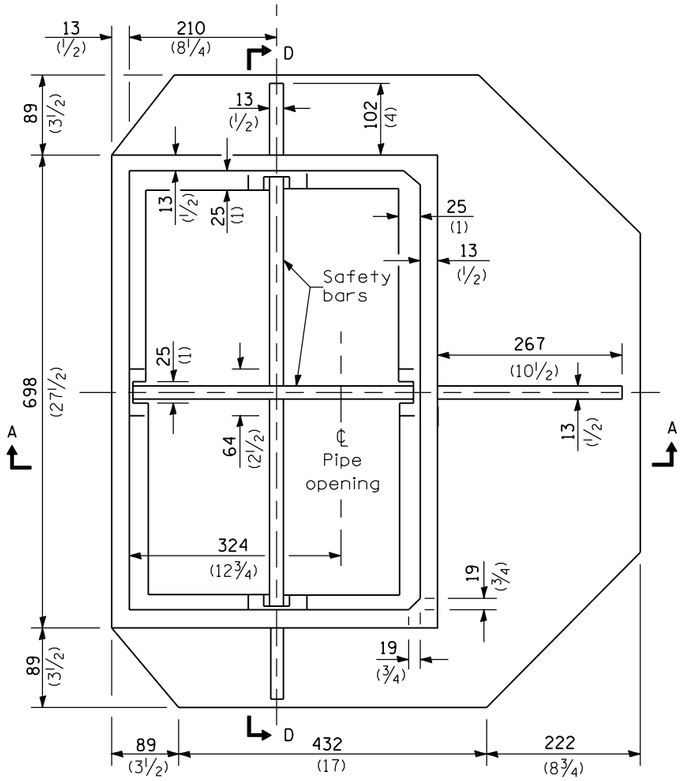
STANDARD 604081-03



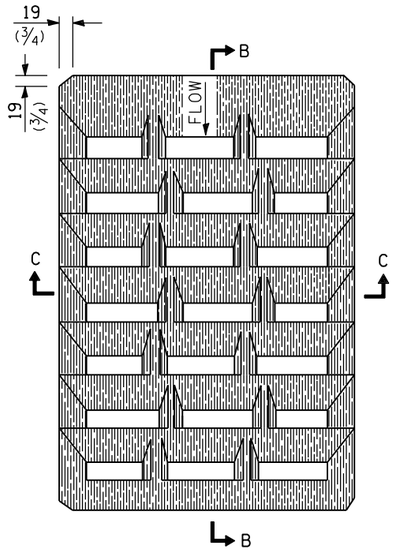
DETAIL A



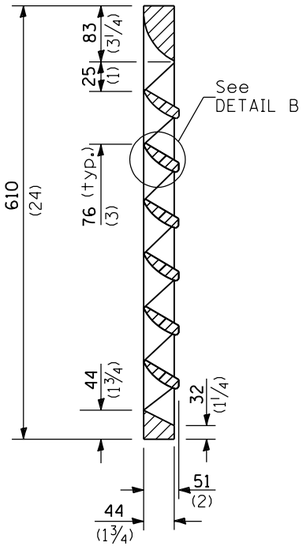
DETAIL B



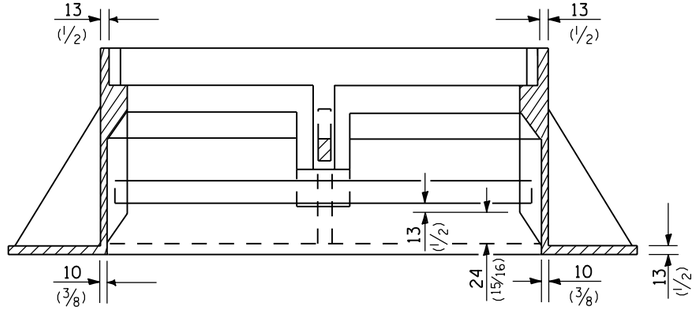
PLAN - FRAME



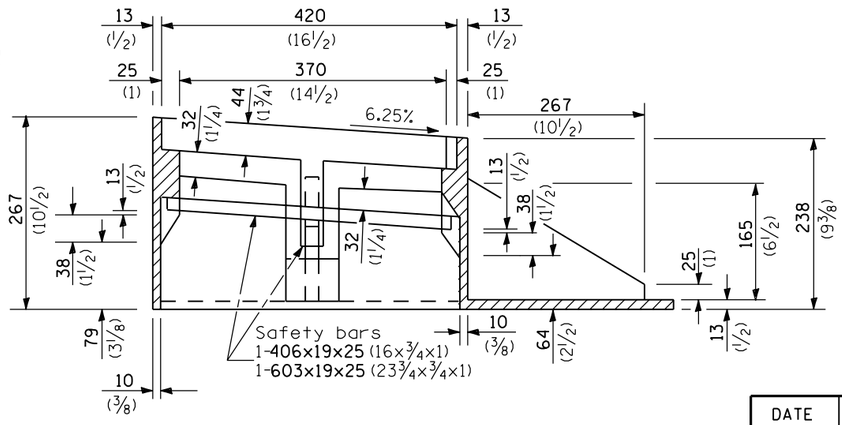
GRATE



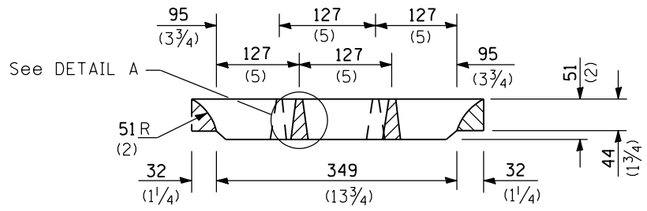
SECTION B-B



SECTION D-D



SECTION A-A



SECTION C-C

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

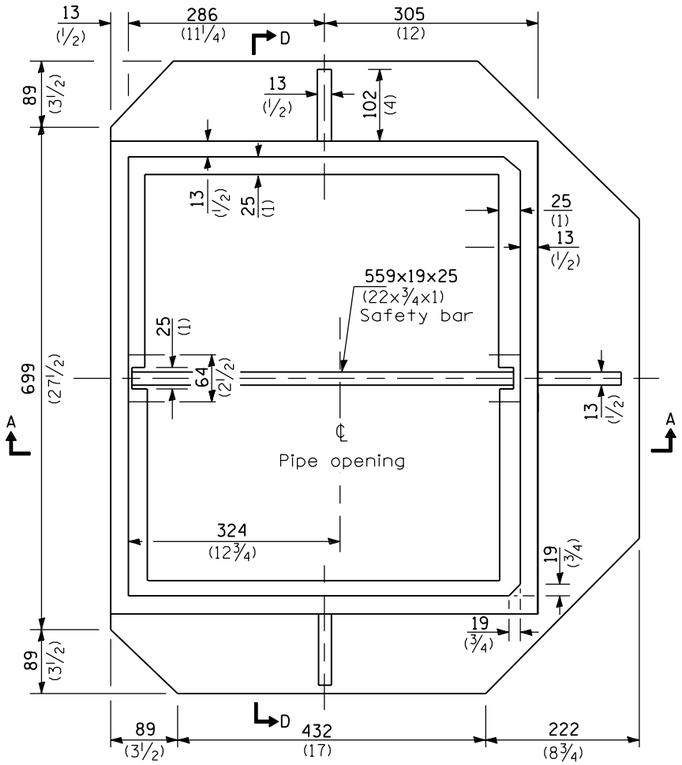
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

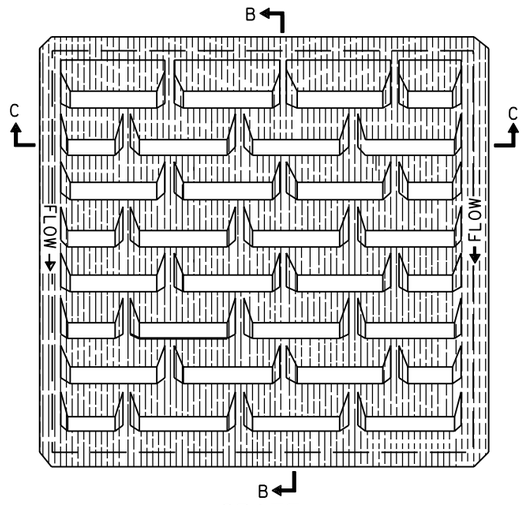
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Revised frame and
	removed weights.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2423-1.

FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 23

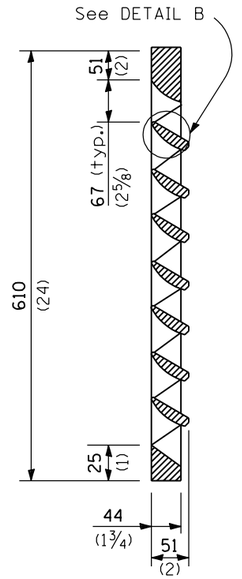
STANDARD 604086-01



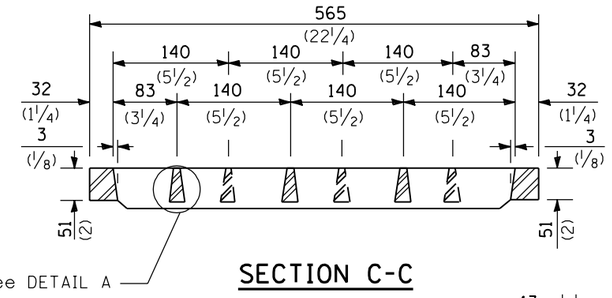
PLAN - FRAME



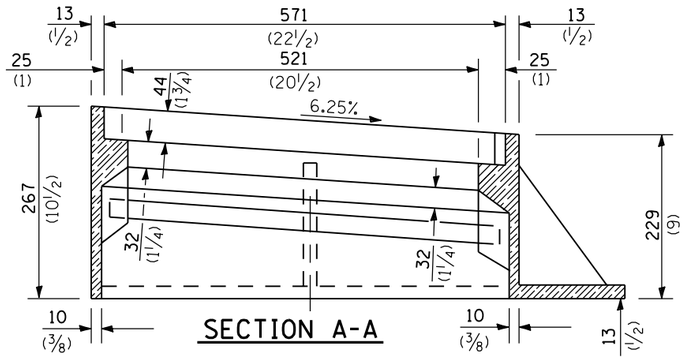
GRATE



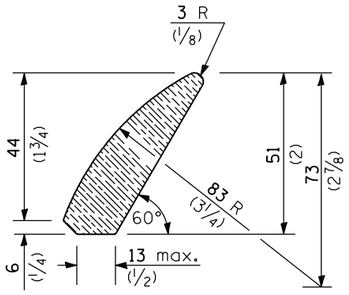
SECTION B-B



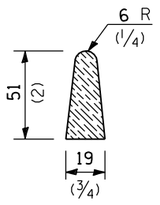
SECTION C-C



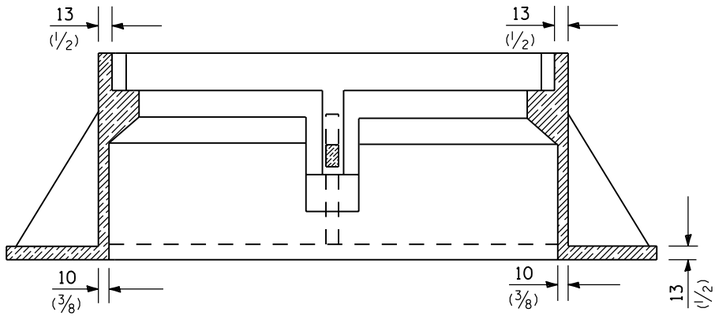
SECTION A-A



DETAIL B



DETAIL A



SECTION D-D

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

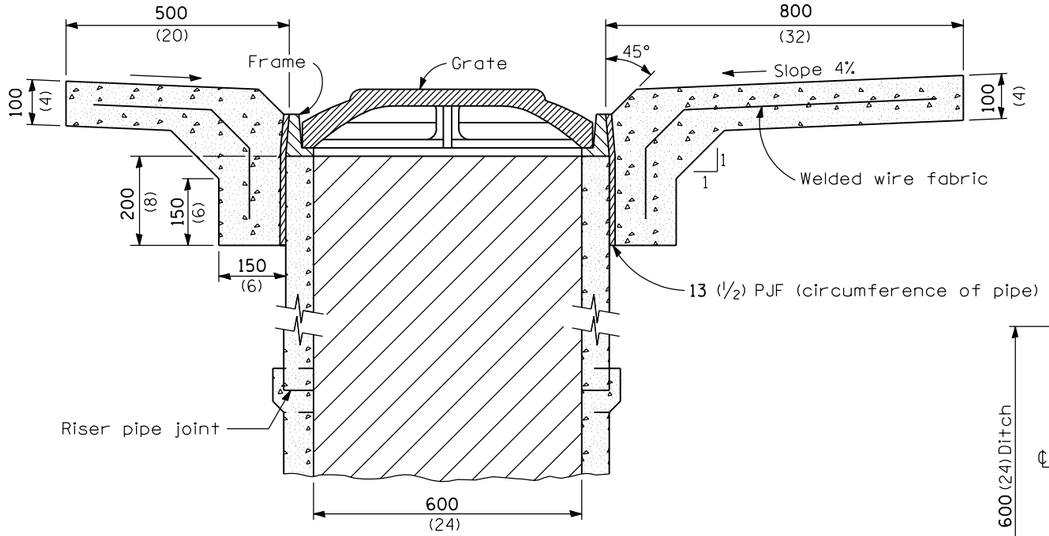
PASSED January 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

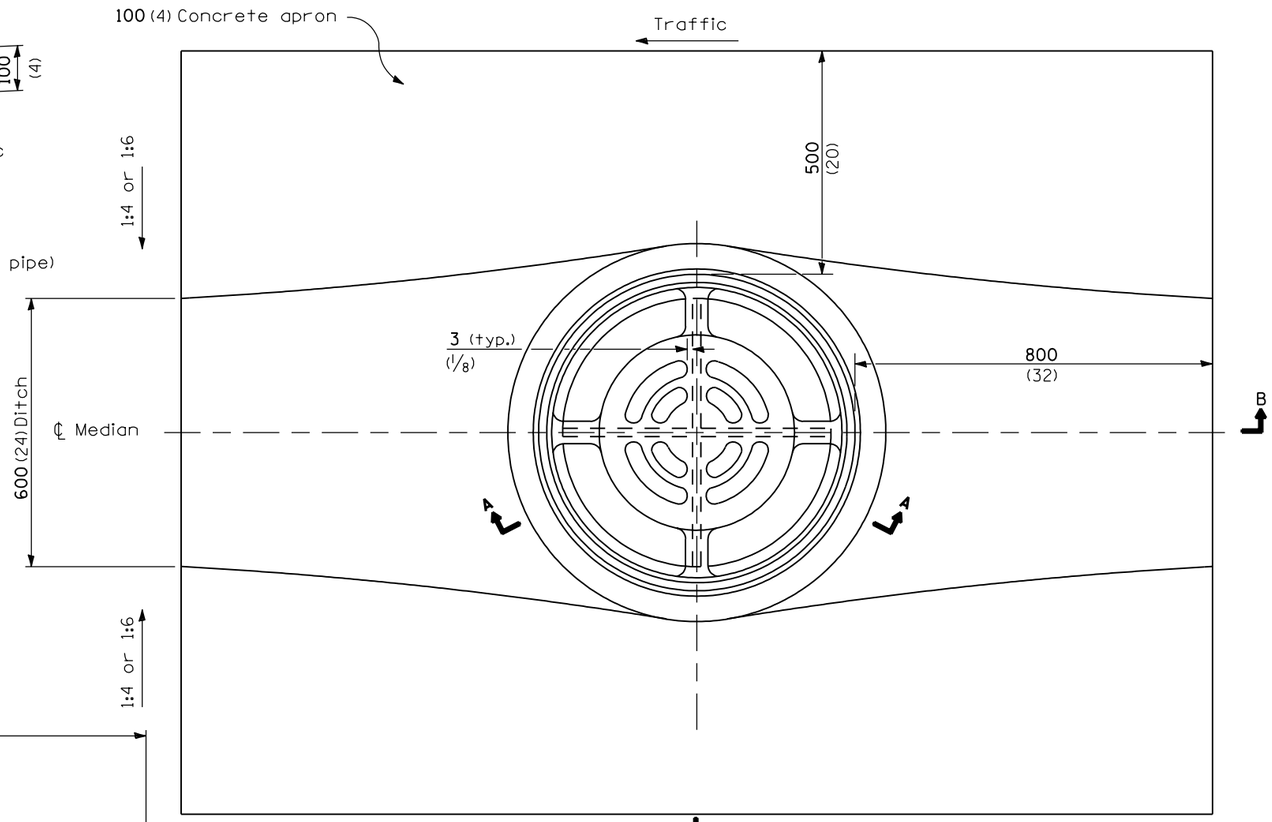
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Revised frame and
	removed weights.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2424-1.

FRAME AND GRATE TYPE 24

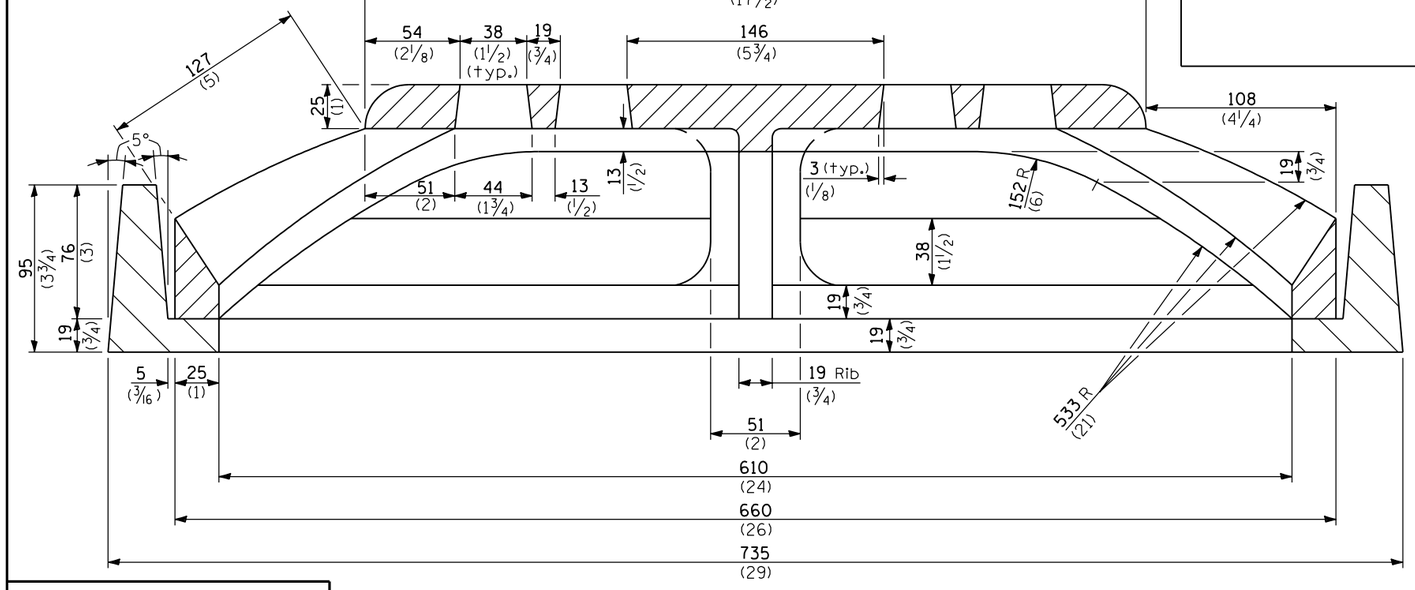
STANDARD 604091-01



SECTION B-B



LOCATION SKETCH - PLAN



SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

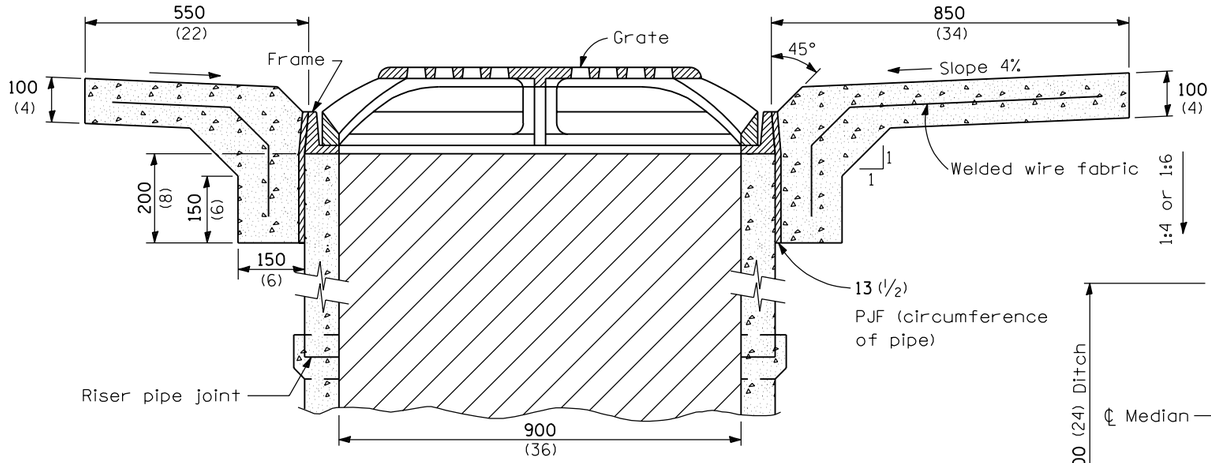
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

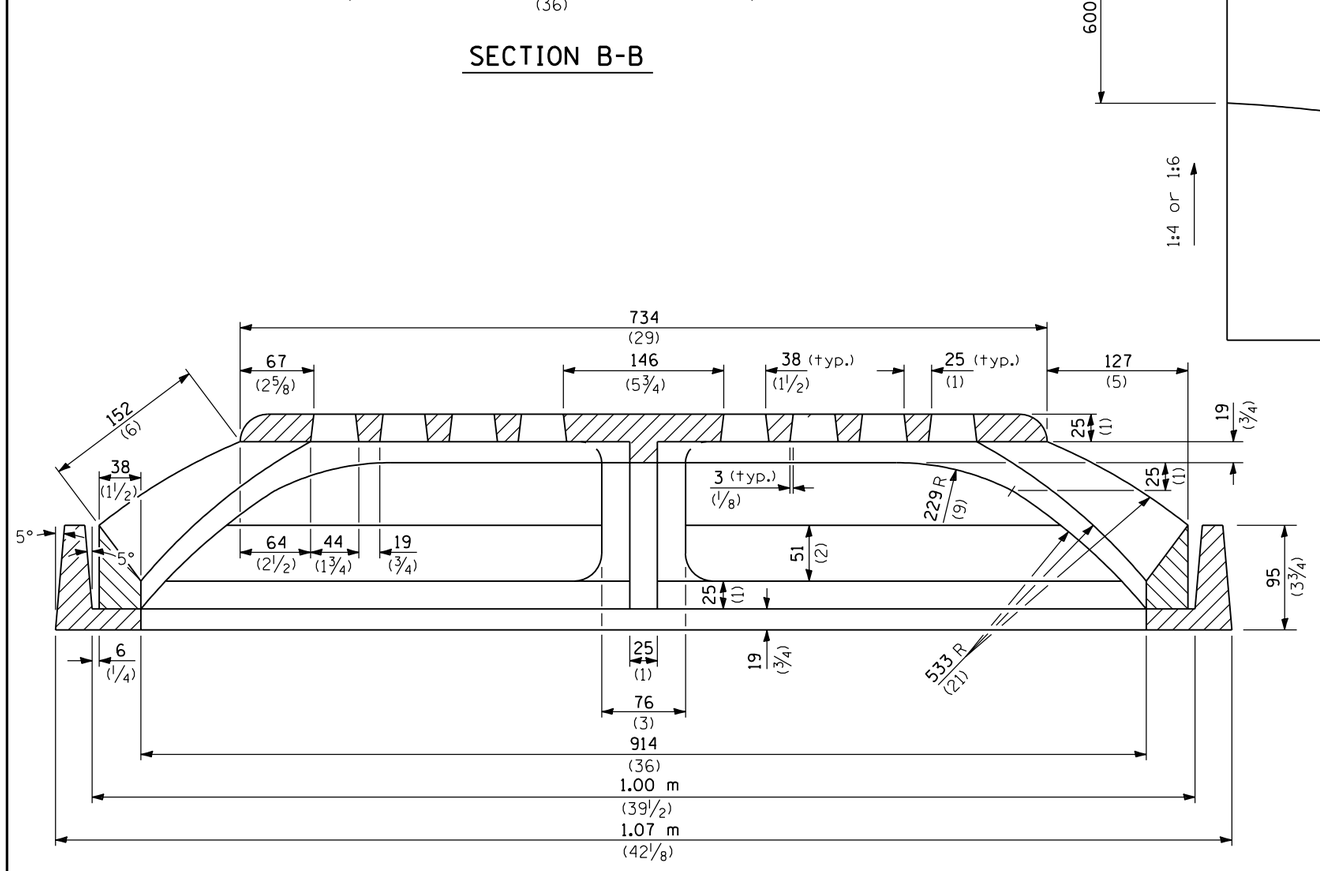
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2250-3.
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Added Metric.
	Added slope notes.

MEDIAN INLET for 600 mm (24") REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

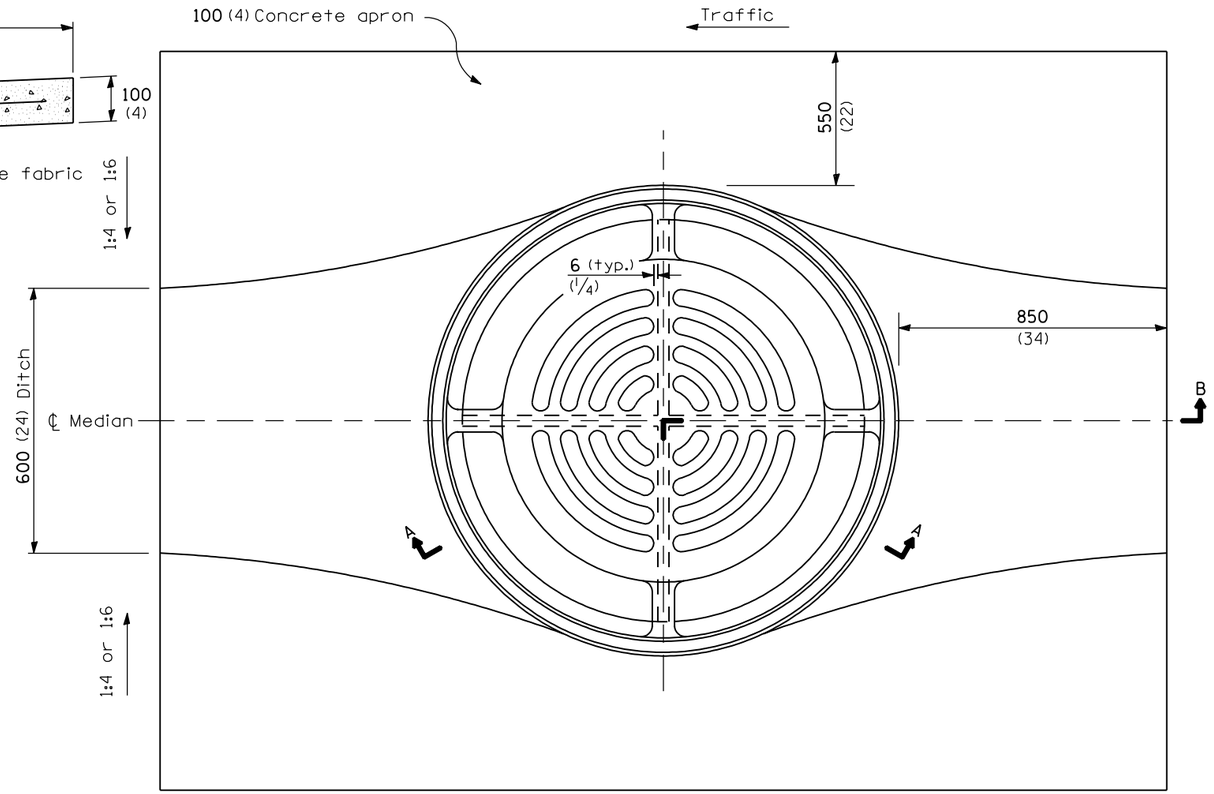
STANDARD 604101



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A



Traffic → B

LOCATION SKETCH - PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

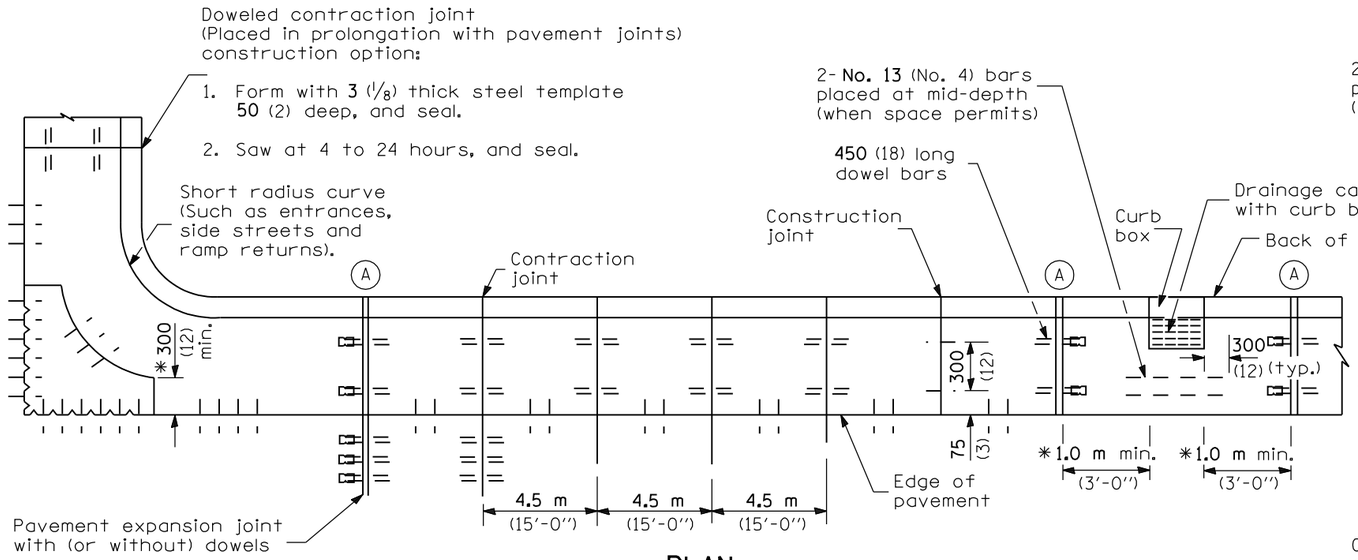
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2251-2.
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Totally Revised.
	Added Metric.

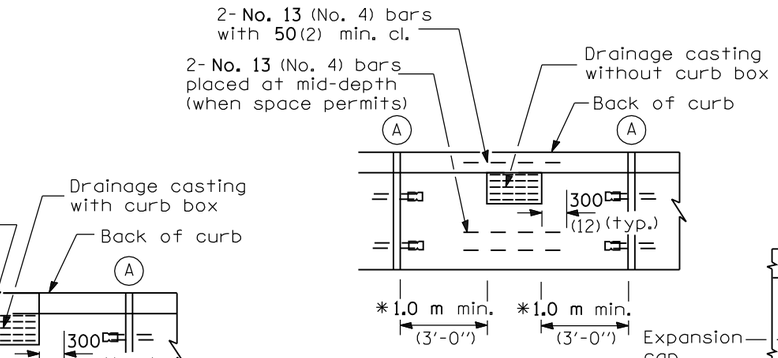
MEDIAN INLET for 900 mm (36") REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

STANDARD 604106

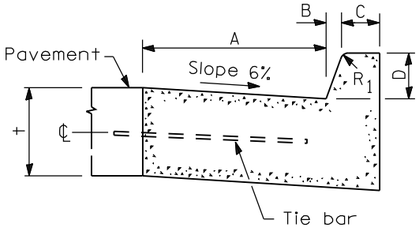


PLAN

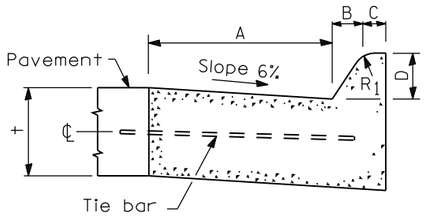
ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE



DETAIL Ⓐ
EXPANSION JOINT



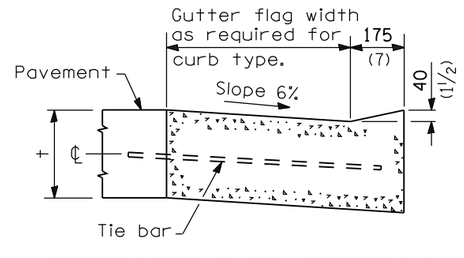
BARRIER CURB



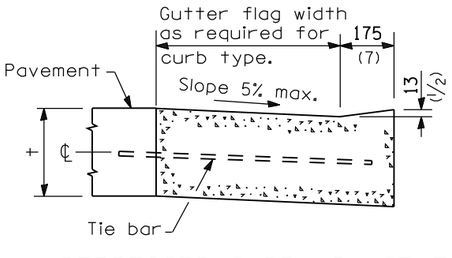
MOUNTABLE CURB

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS BARRIER CURB					
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R_1
B-15.30 (B-6.12)	300 (12)	25 (1)	150 (6)	150 (6)	25 (1)
B-15.45 (B-6.18)	450 (18)	25 (1)	150 (6)	150 (6)	25 (1)
B-15.60 (B-6.24)	600 (24)	25 (1)	150 (6)	150 (6)	25 (1)
B-22.30 (B-9.12)	300 (12)	50 (2)	125 (5)	225 (9)	25 (1)
B-22.45 (B-9.18)	450 (18)	50 (2)	125 (5)	225 (9)	25 (1)
B-22.60 (B-9.24)	600 (24)	50 (2)	125 (5)	225 (9)	25 (1)

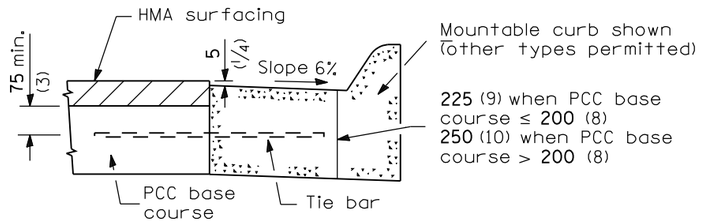
TABLE OF DIMENSIONS MOUNTABLE CURB						
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R_1	R_2
M-5.15 (M-2.06)	150 (6)	50 (2)	100 (4)	50 (2)	75 (3)	50 (2)
M-5.30 (M-2.12)	300 (12)	50 (2)	100 (4)	50 (2)	75 (3)	50 (2)
M-10.15 (M-4.06)	150 (6)	100 (4)	75 (3)	100 (4)	75 (3)	NA
M-10.30 (M-4.12)	300 (12)	100 (4)	75 (3)	100 (4)	75 (3)	NA
M-10.45 (M-4.18)	450 (18)	100 (4)	75 (3)	100 (4)	75 (3)	NA
M-10.60 (M-4.24)	600 (24)	100 (4)	75 (3)	100 (4)	75 (3)	NA
M-15.15 (M-6.06)	150 (6)	150 (6)	50 (2)	150 (6)	50 (2)	NA
M-15.30 (M-6.12)	300 (12)	150 (6)	50 (2)	150 (6)	50 (2)	NA
M-15.45 (M-6.18)	450 (18)	150 (6)	50 (2)	150 (6)	50 (2)	NA
M-15.60 (M-6.24)	600 (24)	150 (6)	50 (2)	150 (6)	50 (2)	NA



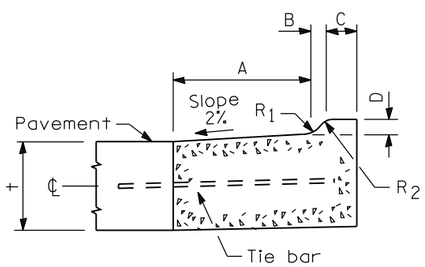
DEPRESSED CURB (TYPICAL)



DEPRESSED CURB ADJACENT TO CURB RAMP ACCESSIBLE TO THE DISABLED



ADJACENT TO PCC BASE COURSE WITH HMA SURFACING



M-5.15 (M-2.06) and M-5.30 (M-2.12)

GENERAL NOTES

The bottom slope of combination curb and gutter constructed adjacent to pcc pavement shall be the same slope as the subbase or 6% when subbase is omitted.

t = Thickness of pavement.

Longitudinal joint tie bars shall be No. 19 (No. 6) at 600 mm (24") centers in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

A minimum clearance of 50 mm (2") between the end of the tie bar and the back of the curb shall be maintained.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

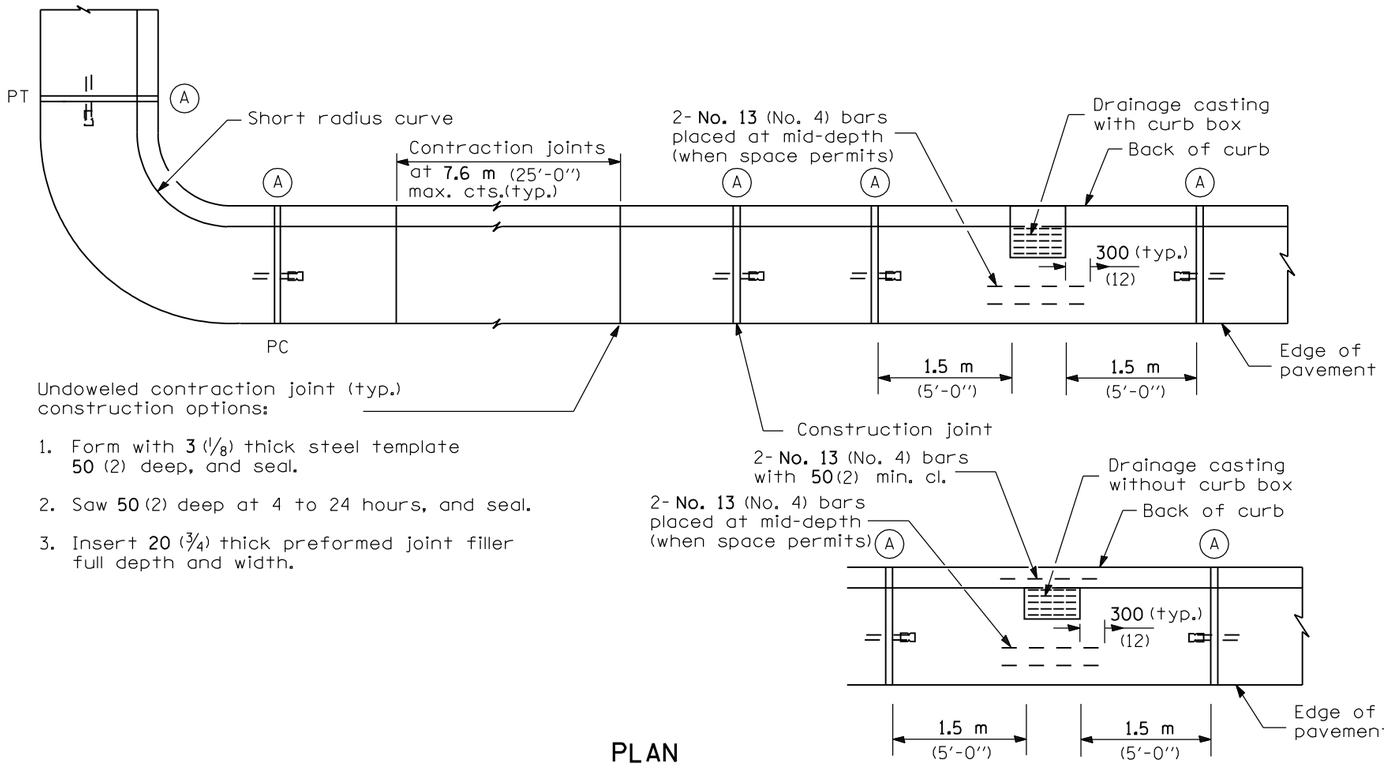
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.
1-1-04	Revised expansion
	cap and soft converted
	metric reinforcement.

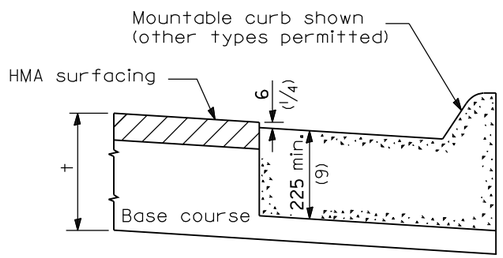
CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

(Sheet 1 of 2)

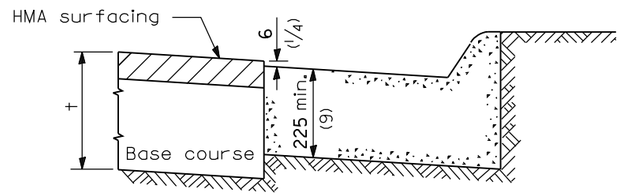
STANDARD 606001-03



PLAN

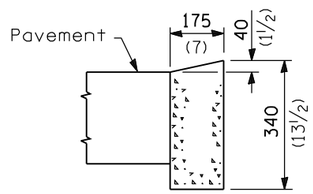


ON DISTURBED SUBGRADE

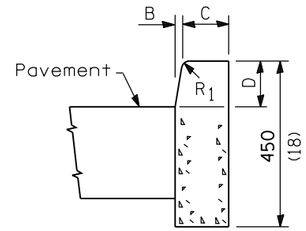


ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE

ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

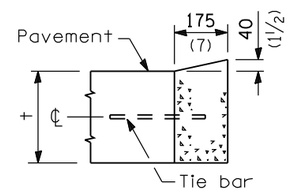


DEPRESSED CURB

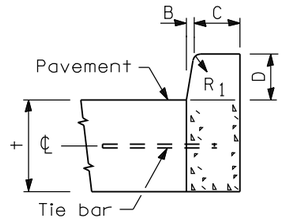


BARRIER CURB

ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT



DEPRESSED CURB



BARRIER CURB

ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches)
unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

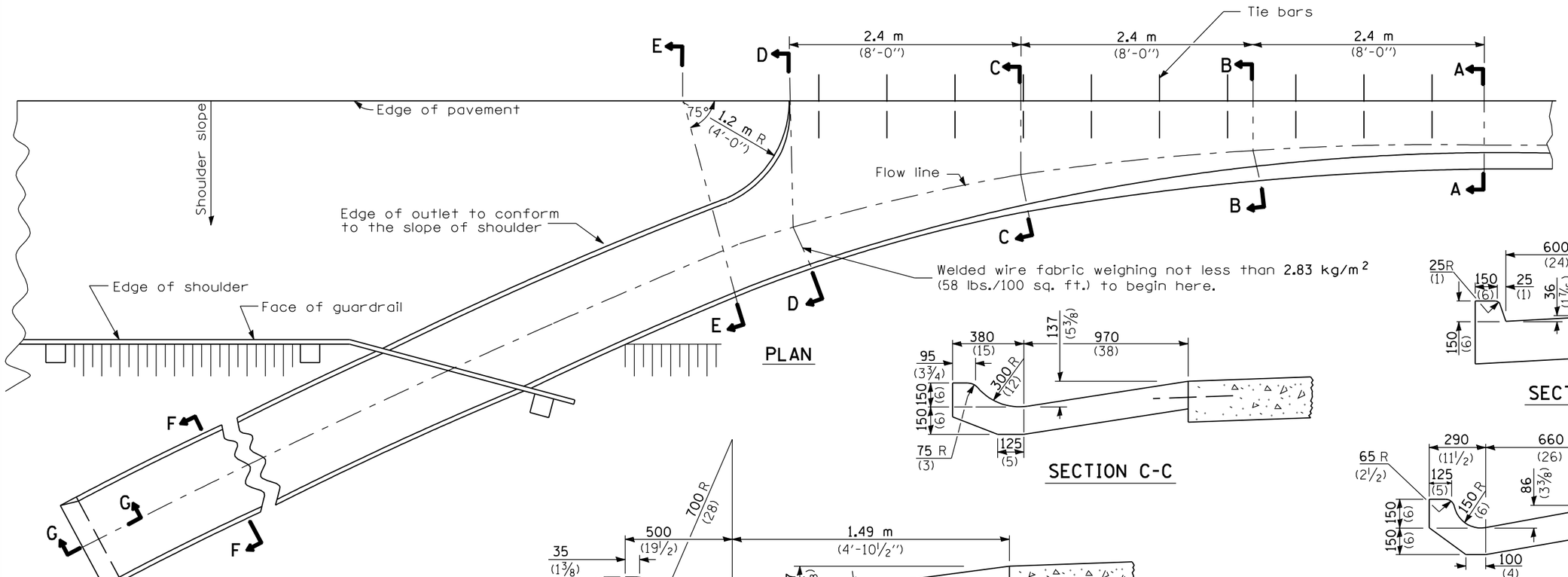
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

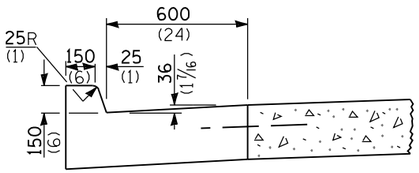
CONCRETE CURB TYPE B
AND COMBINATION
CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

(Sheet 2 of 2)

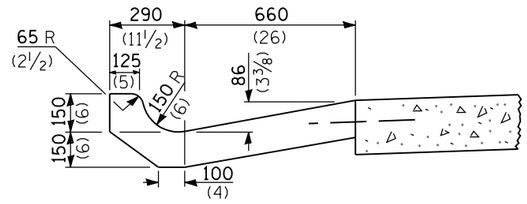
STANDARD 606001-03



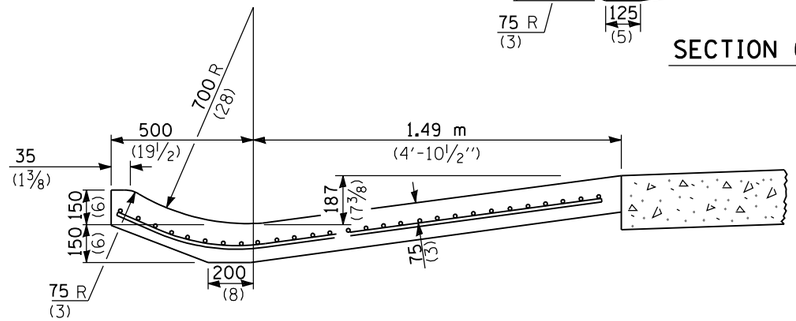
SECTION C-C



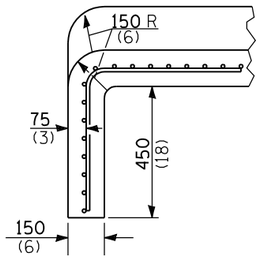
SECTION A-A



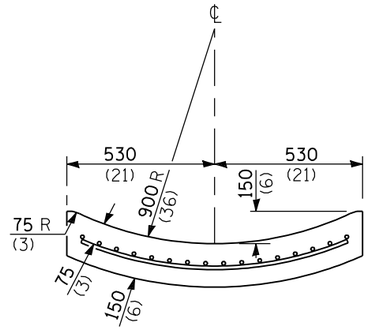
SECTION B-B



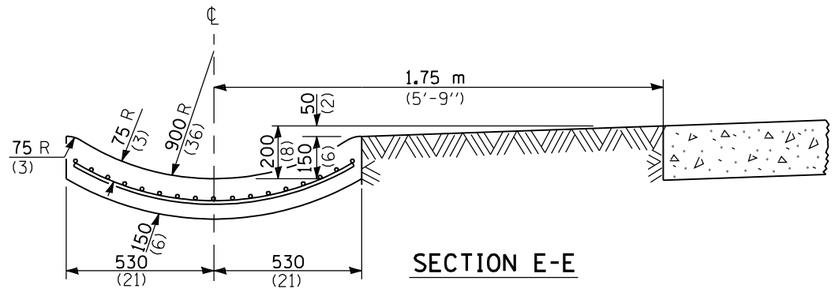
SECTION D-D



SECTION G-G



SECTION F-F



SECTION E-E

GENERAL NOTES

Tie bars shall be No. 19 (No. 6) at 600 mm (24") centers unless otherwise shown.

Gutter outlet shall be tied to the pavement in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

If the average grade of pavement for the distance from Section A-A to D-D exceeds 2%, this distance shall be increased 1.8 m (6 feet) for each 1% increase in grade.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

QUANTITIES

For Section A-A to E-E and curtain wall =

1.82 m^3 (2.38 cu. yds.) concrete for (225 (9) pav't.)
1.84 m^3 (2.41 cu. yds.) concrete for (250 (10) pav't.)

For Section F-F =

.17 m^3 (0.069 cu. yds.) concrete per m (ft.)

STANDARD OUTLET

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

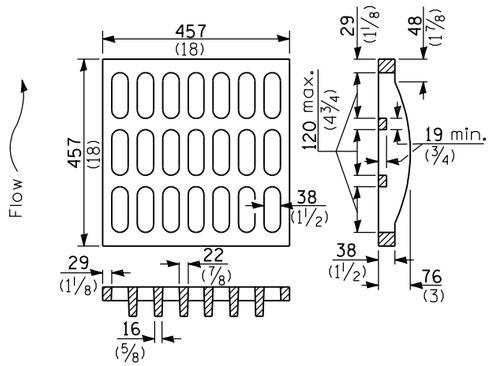
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	rebars. Rem. weights
	of grates and cover.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2212-4.

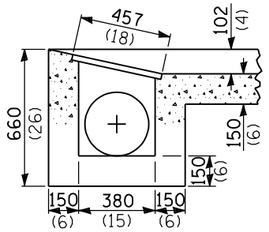
OUTLETS FOR CONC. CURB AND GUTTER TYPE B-15.60 (B-6.24)

(Sheet 1 of 2)

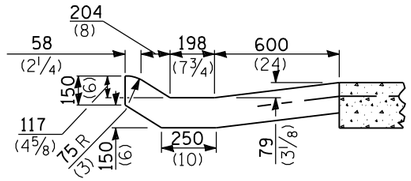
STANDARD 606006-01



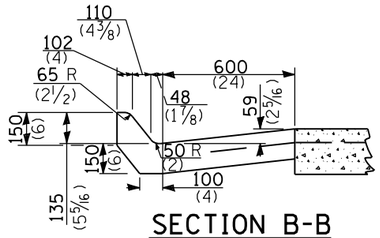
GRATE TYPE A



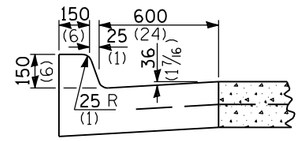
SECTION E-E



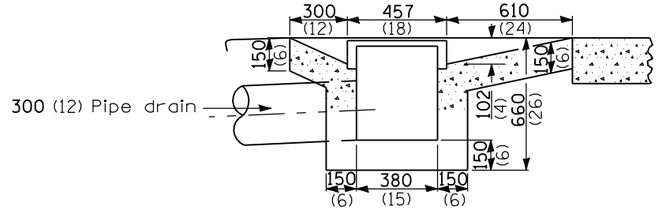
SECTION C-C



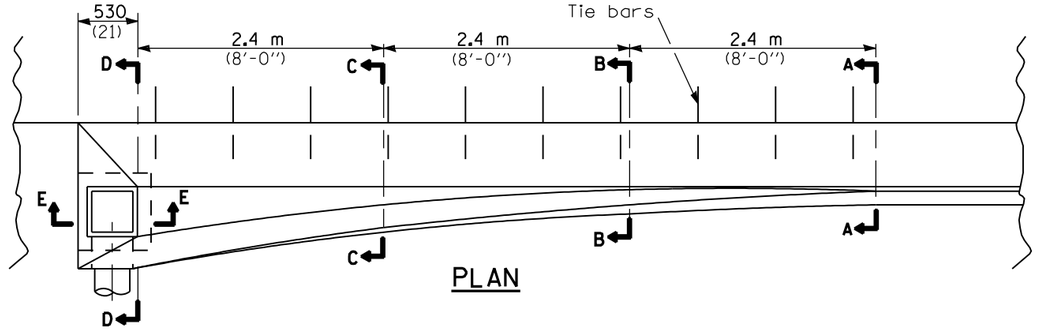
SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A



SECTION D-D



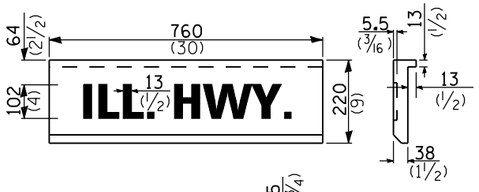
PLAN

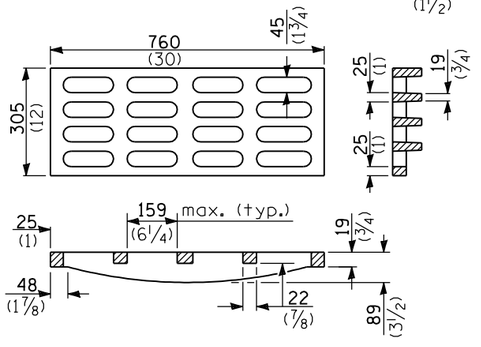
TYPE 1 OUTLET

QUANTITIES

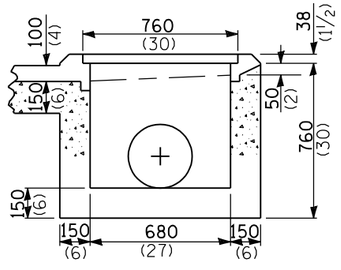
1.51 m^3 (1.98 cu. yds.) concrete for 225 (9) pav't.

1.54 m^3 (2.01 cu. yds.) concrete for 250 (10) pav't.

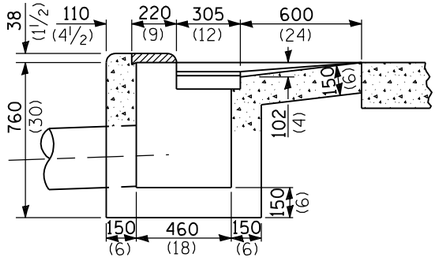




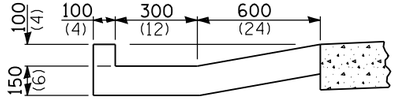
GRATE AND COVER TYPE 2B



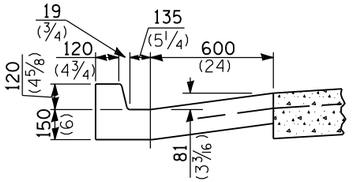
SECTION F-F



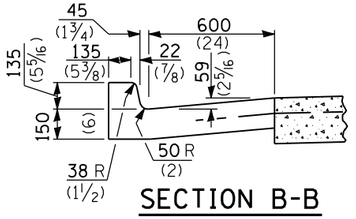
SECTION D-D



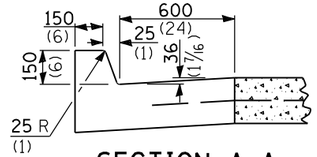
SECTION E-E



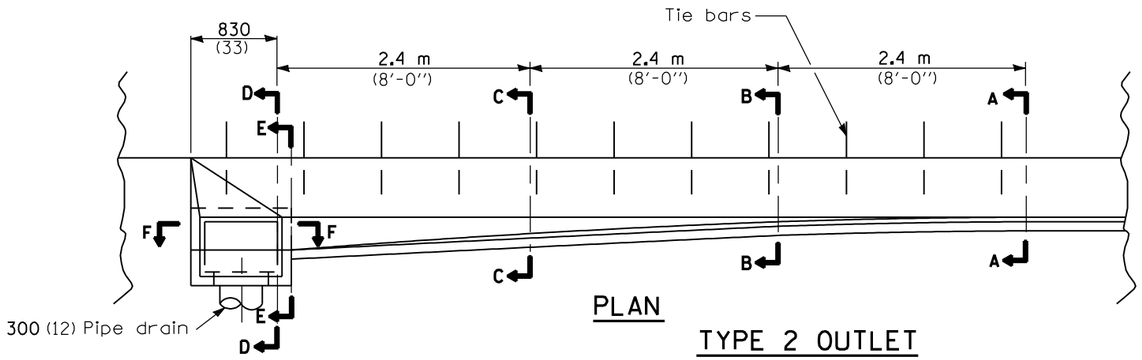
SECTION C-C



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A



PLAN

TYPE 2 OUTLET

QUANTITIES

1.58 m^3 (2.07 cu. yds.) concrete for 225 (9) pav't.

1.60 m^3 (2.07 cu. yds.) concrete for 250 (10) pav't.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2007

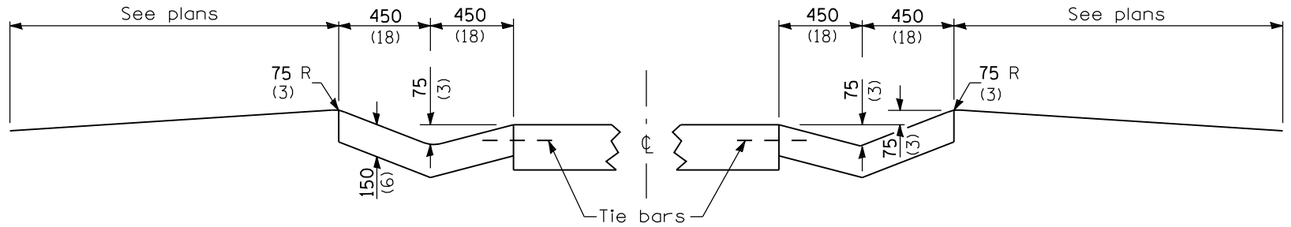
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

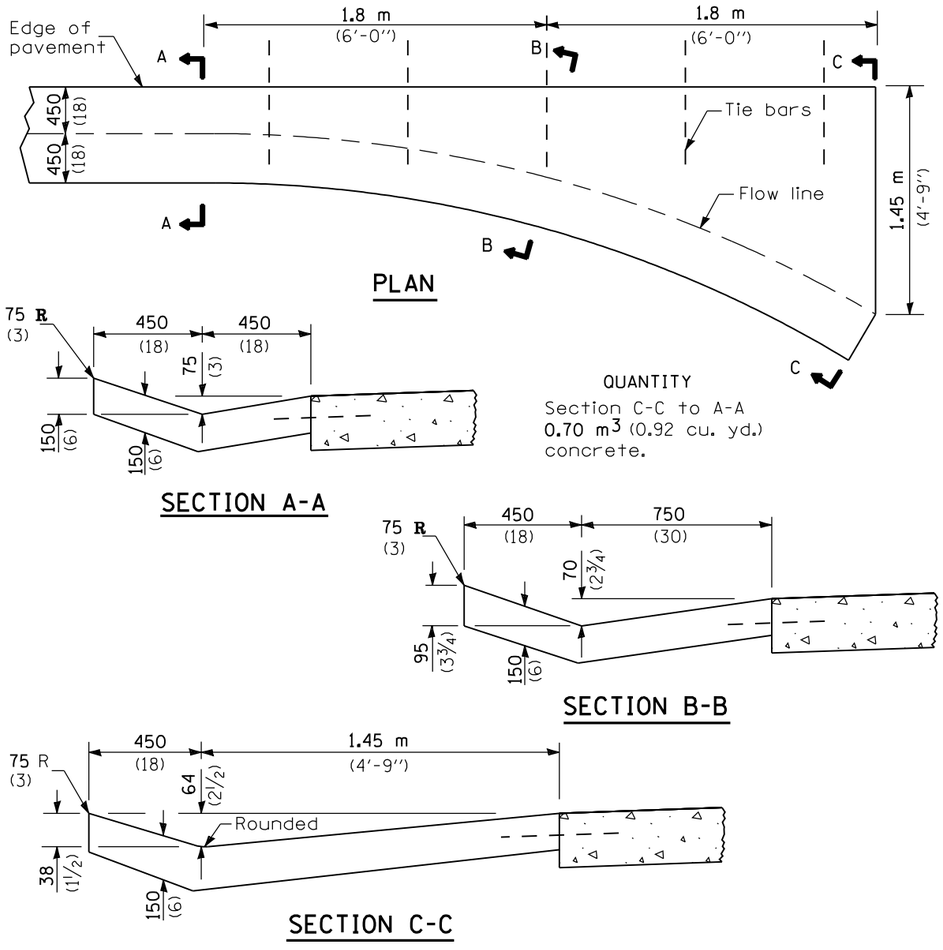
OUTLETS FOR CONC. CURB AND GUTTER TYPE B-15.60 (B-6.24)

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 606006-01

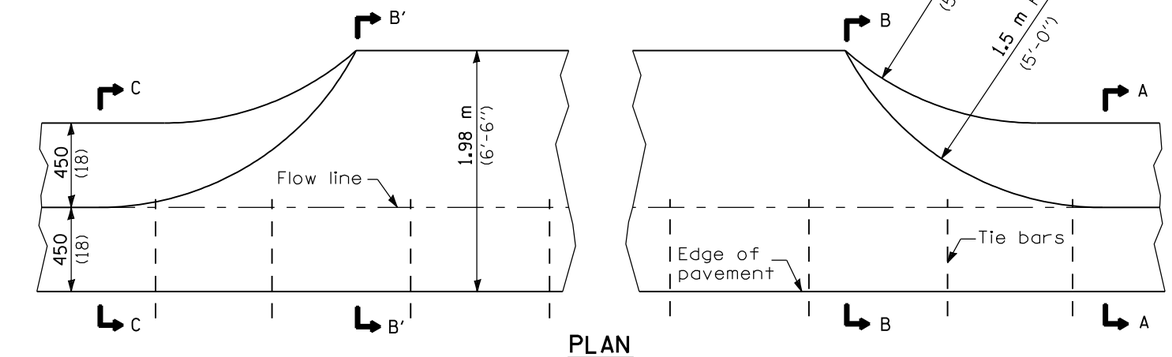


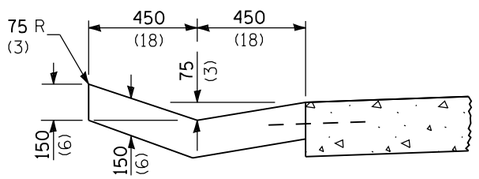
TYPE A GUTTER

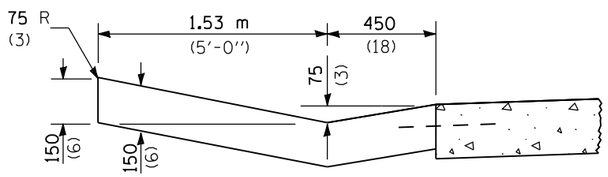


QUANTITY

Section C-C to A-A
0.70 m³ (0.92 cu. yd.)
concrete.







QUANTITY

Section B'-B' to B-B = 0.3 m³/m
(0.12 cu. yd./ft.).
Section C-C to B'-B' + B-B to
A-A = 0.55 m³ (0.72 cu. yd.).

GENERAL NOTES

Tie bars shall be No. 19 (No. 6) at 600 mm (24") centers unless otherwise shown.

Gutter, gutter inlet, gutter outlet and gutter entrance shall be tied to the pavement in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

Two 32 mm x 450 mm (1-1/4" x 18") dowel bars shall be installed in all joints when the gutter is constructed adjacent to flexible pavement.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

INLET

ENTRANCE

Illinois Department of Transportation

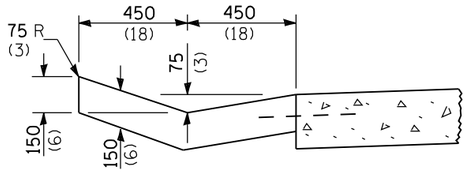
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Changed B'-B' to B-B
	in quantities under plan.
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.

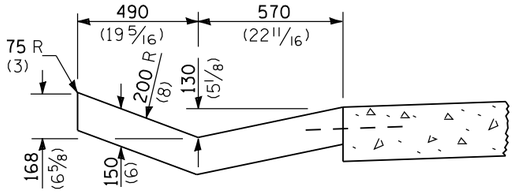
TYPE A GUTTER (INLET, OUTLET & ENTRANCE)

(Sheet 1 of 2)

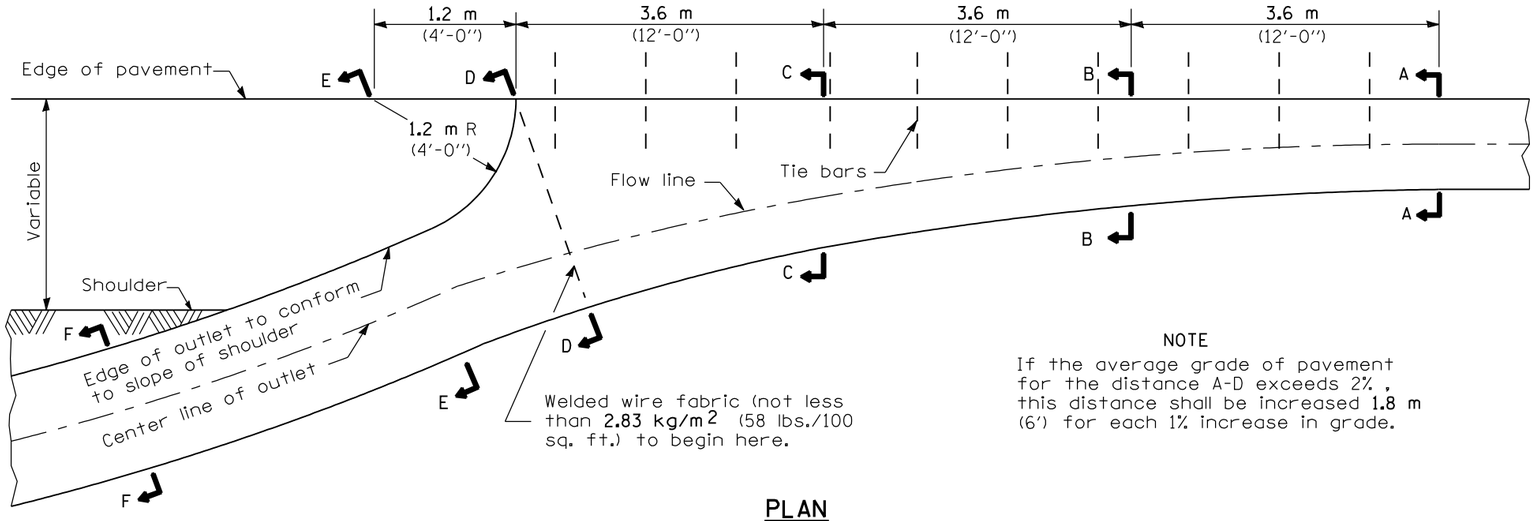
STANDARD 606101-03



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



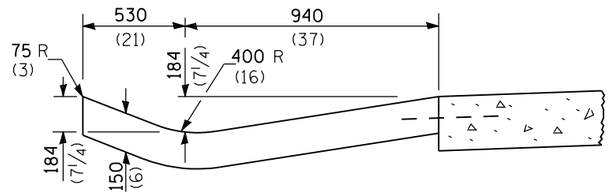
PLAN

NOTE

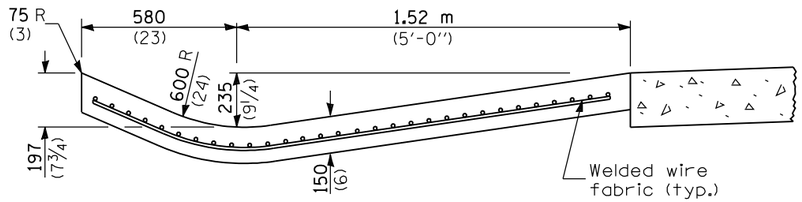
If the average grade of pavement for the distance A-D exceeds 2% , this distance shall be increased 1.8 m (6') for each 1% increase in grade.

QUANTITY

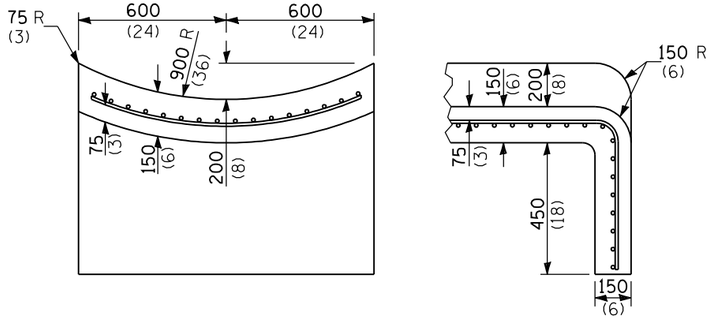
Section A-A to E-E and curtain wall
2.70 m3 (3.53 cu. yd.) concrete.
Section F-F = 0.2 m3/m
(0.079 cu. yd./ft.)



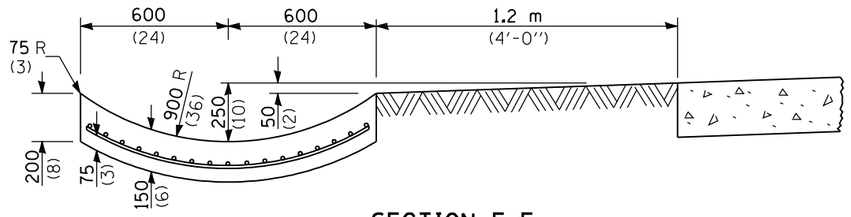
SECTION C-C



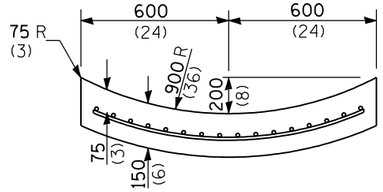
SECTION D-D



SECTIONS AT END OF OUTLET



SECTION E-E



SECTION F-F

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

OUTLET

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

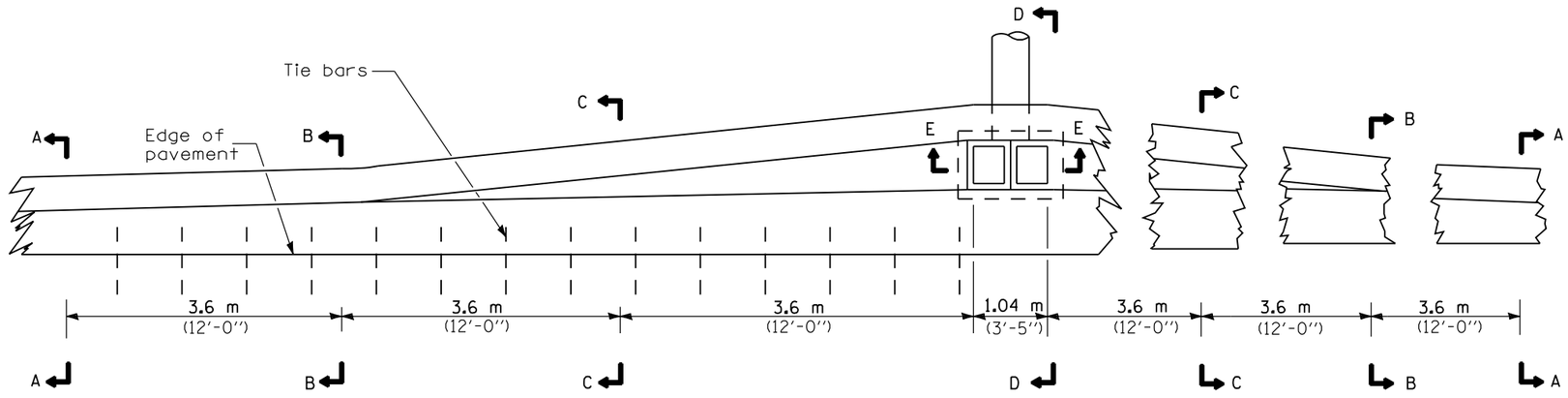
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

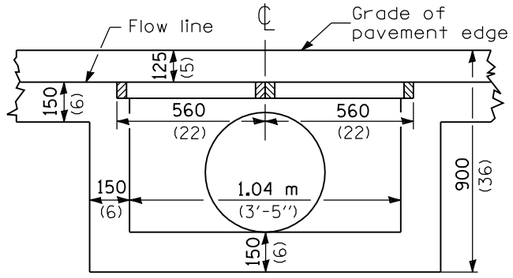
TYPE A GUTTER (INLET, OUTLET & ENTRANCE)

(Sheet 2 of 2)

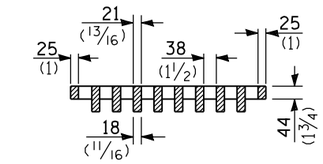
STANDARD 606101-03

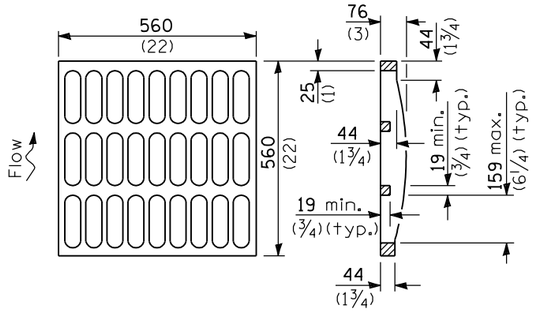


PLAN-DOUBLE OUTLET

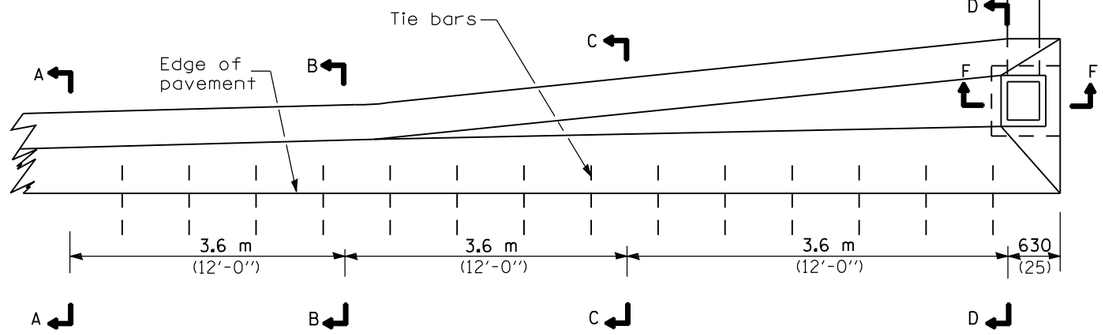


SECTION E-E

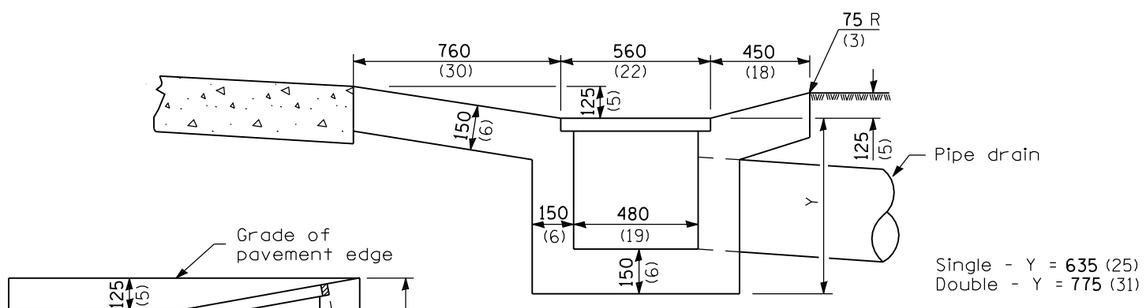




GRATE TYPE A

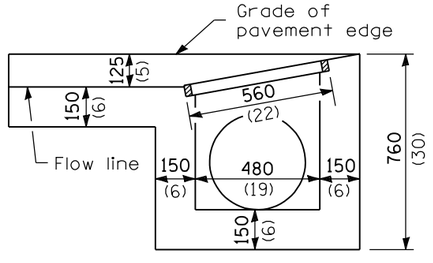


PLAN-SINGLE OUTLET

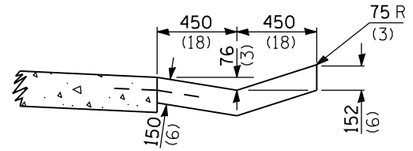


SECTION D-D

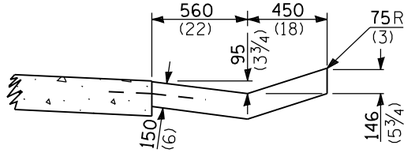
Single - Y = 635 (25)
Double - Y = 775 (31)



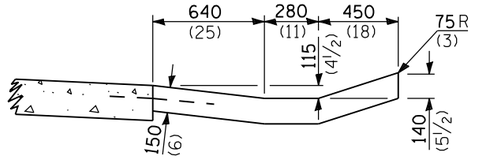
SECTION F-F



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

QUANTITIES

Material	Single	Double
Concrete - m^3 (cu. yd.)	2.5 (3.3)	5 (6.5)
Cast Iron Grate - Ea.	1	2
Pipe Drain - Dia. mm (in.)	375 (15)	450 (18)

GENERAL NOTES

The gutter outlet shall be tied to the pavement in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

Tie bars shall be No. 19 (No. 6) at 600 mm (24″) centers unless otherwise shown.

If the average grade of pavement for the distance A-D exceeds 2%, this distance shall be increased 1.8 m (6′) for each 1% increase in grade.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

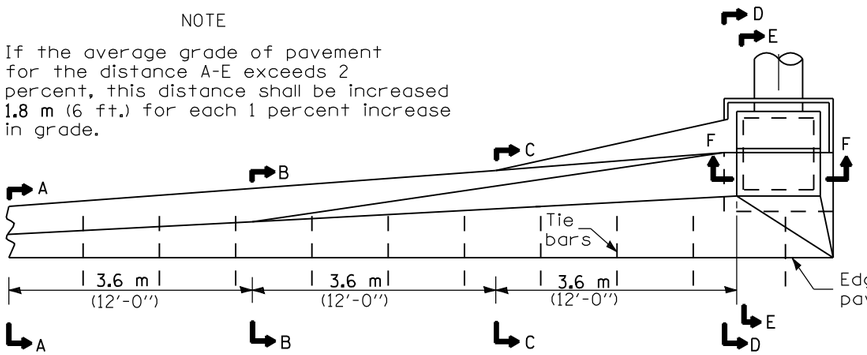
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	rebars. Rem. weight
	of grate.
1-1-00	Changed 400 to 375
	in Quantities Table.

OUTLET TYPE 1 FOR TYPE A GUTTER

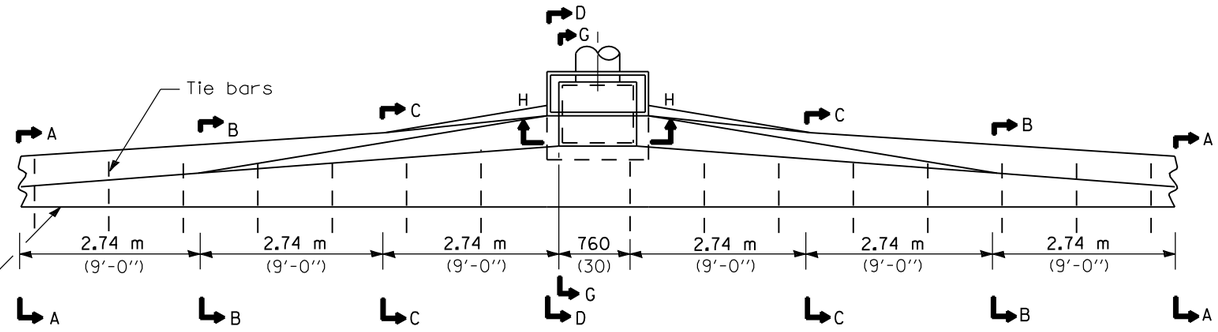
STANDARD 606106-03

NOTE

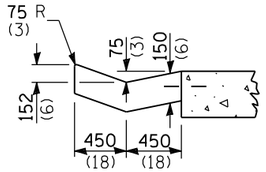
If the average grade of pavement for the distance A-E exceeds 2 percent, this distance shall be increased 1.8 m (6 ft.) for each 1 percent increase in grade.



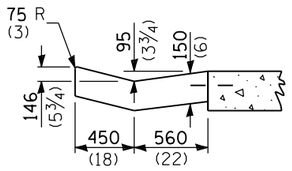
PLAN - SINGLE OUTLET



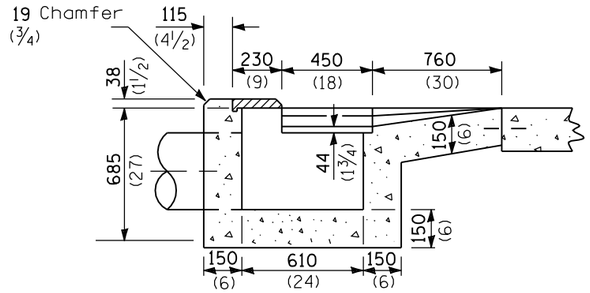
PLAN - DOUBLE OUTLET



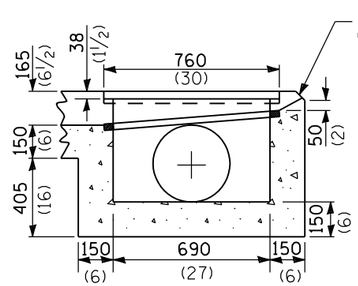
SECTION A-A



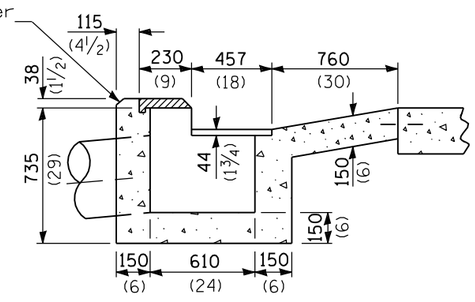
SECTION B-B



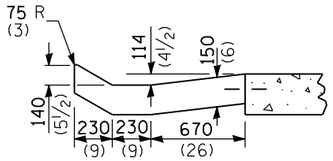
SECTION E-E



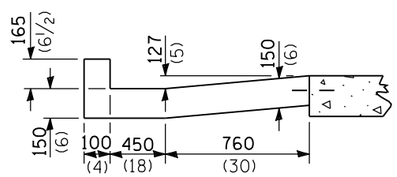
SECTION F-F



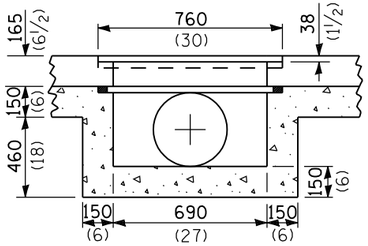
SECTION G-G



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



SECTION H-H

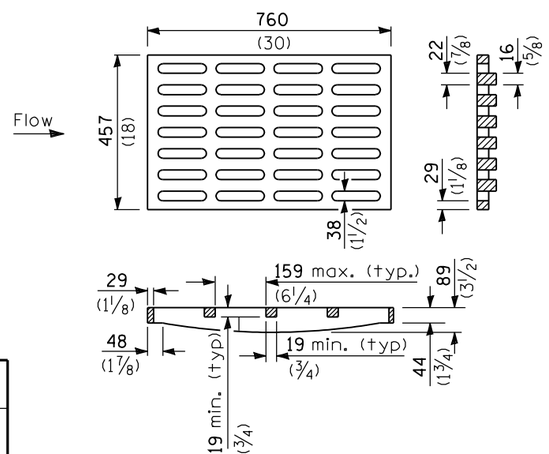
QUANTITIES

Material	Single	Double
Concrete - m^3 (cu. yd.)	2.35 (3.07)	3.31 (4.33)
Cast Iron Grate- Ea.	1	1
Cast Iron Cover- Ea.	1	1
Pipe Drain - Dia. mm (in.)	375 (15)	450 (18)

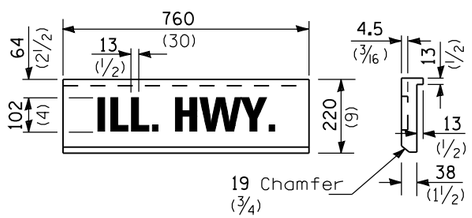
GENERAL NOTES

The gutter outlet shall be tied to the pavement in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.



GRATE AND COVER TYPE 2A



Illinois Department of Transportation

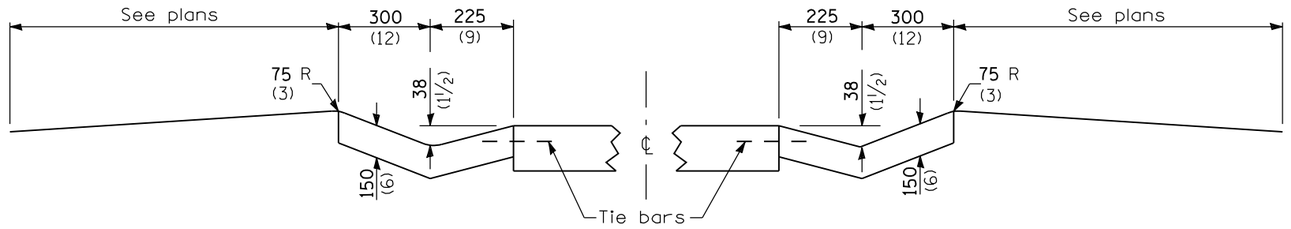
PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

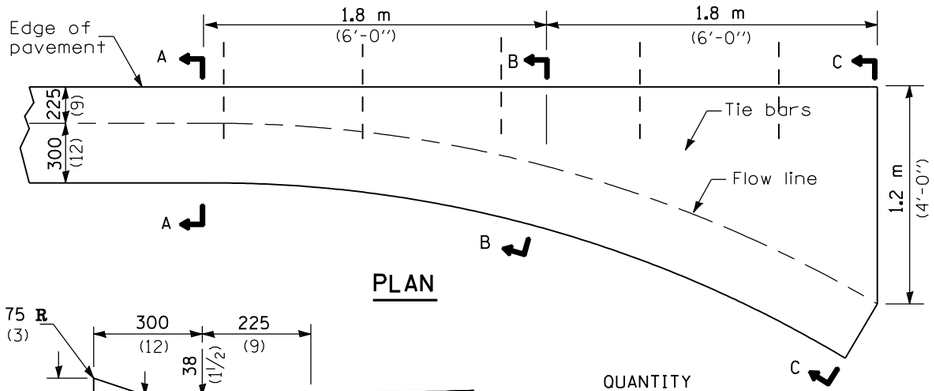
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Removed weight
	of grate and cover.
1-1-00	Changed 400 to 375
	in Quantities Table

OUTLETS TYPE 2 FOR TYPE A GUTTER

STANDARD 606111-02



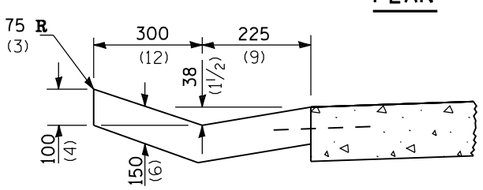
TYPE B GUTTER



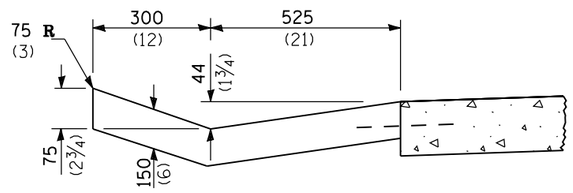
PLAN

QUANTITY

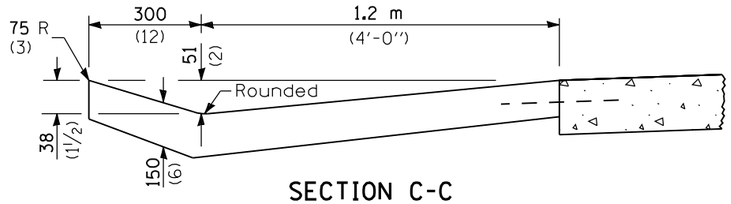
Section C-C to A-A
0.49 m^3 (0.64 cu. yd.) concrete.



SECTION A-A

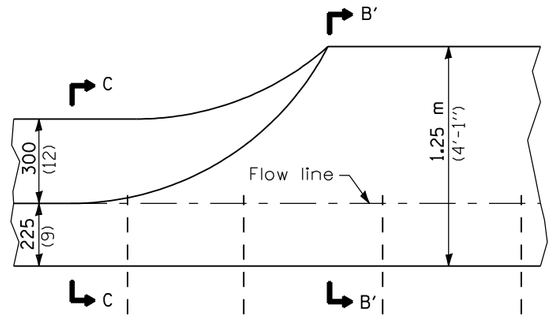


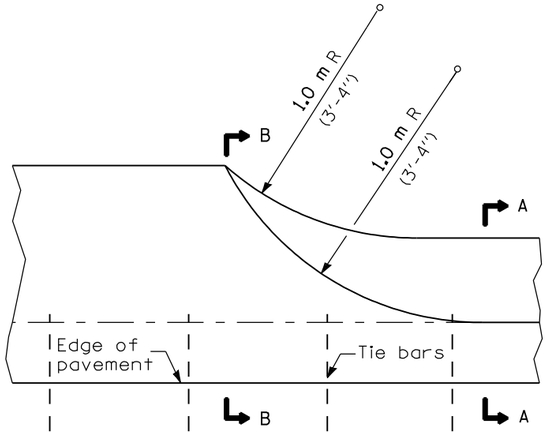
SECTION B-B



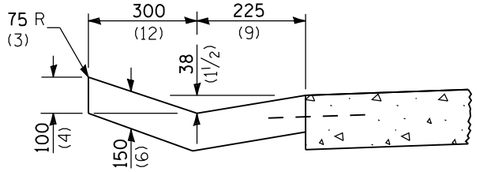
SECTION C-C

INLET





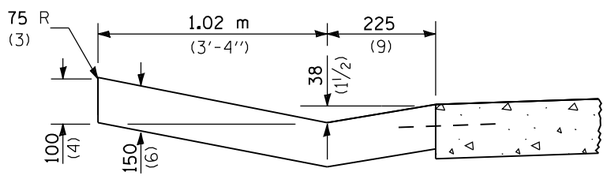
PLAN



SECTION A-A & C-C

QUANTITY

Section B'-B' to B-B = 0.19 m^3/m (0.076 cu. yd./ft.).
Section C-C to B'-B' + B'-B' to A-A = 0.23 m^3 (0.30 cu. yd.).



SECTION B-B & B'-B'

ENTRANCE

GENERAL NOTES

Tie bars shall be No. 19 (No. 6) at 600 mm (24") centers unless otherwise shown.

Gutter, gutter inlet, gutter outlet and gutter entrance shall be tied to the pavement in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

Two 32 mm x 450 mm (1-1/4" x 18") dowel bars shall be installed in all joints when the gutter is constructed adjacent to flexible pavement.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

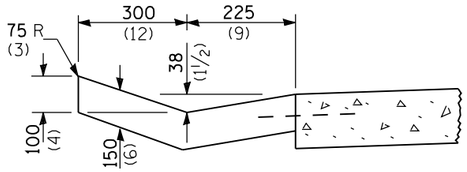
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1914-7.

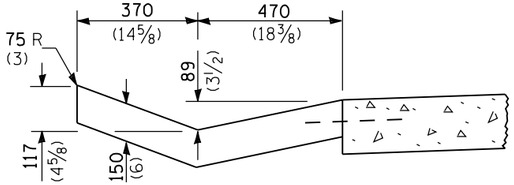
TYPE B GUTTER (INLET, OUTLET & ENTRANCE)

(Sheet 1 of 2)

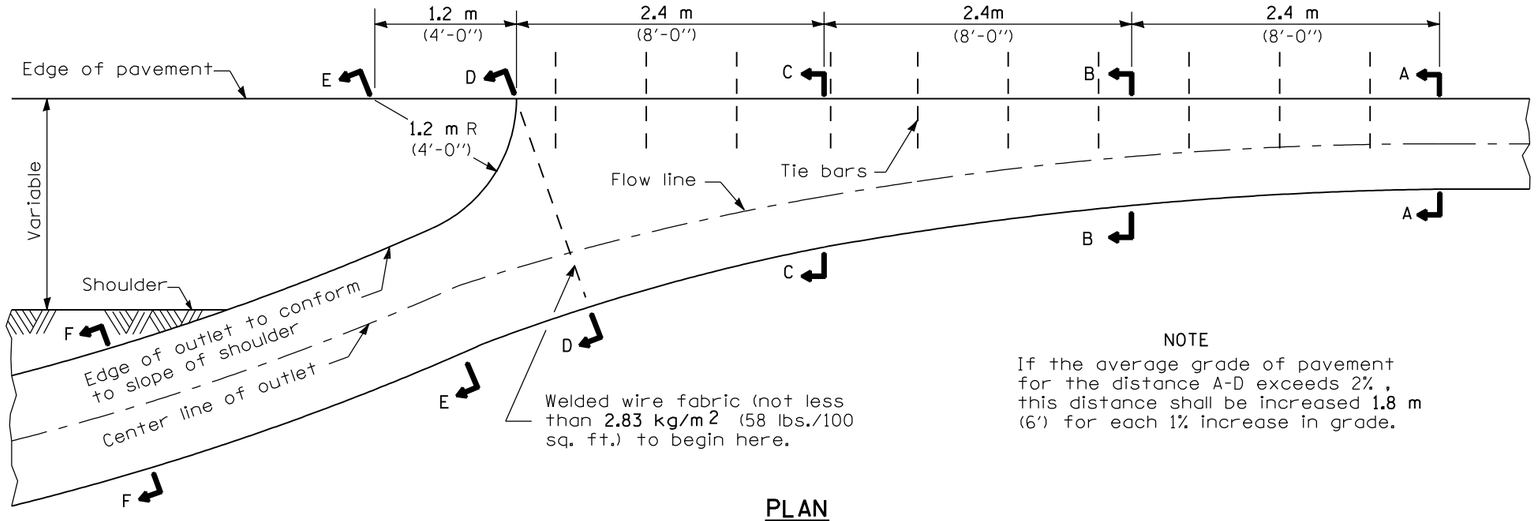
STANDARD 606201-01



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



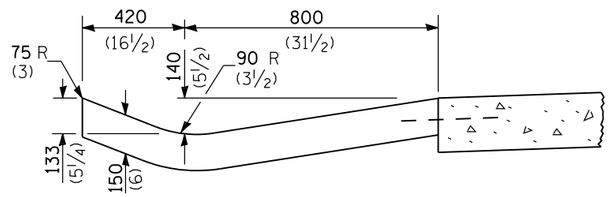
PLAN

NOTE

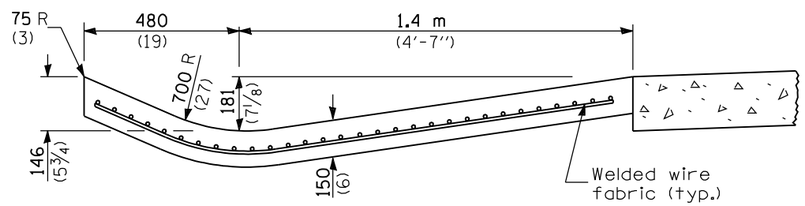
If the average grade of pavement for the distance A-D exceeds 2% , this distance shall be increased 1.8 m (6') for each 1% increase in grade.

QUANTITY

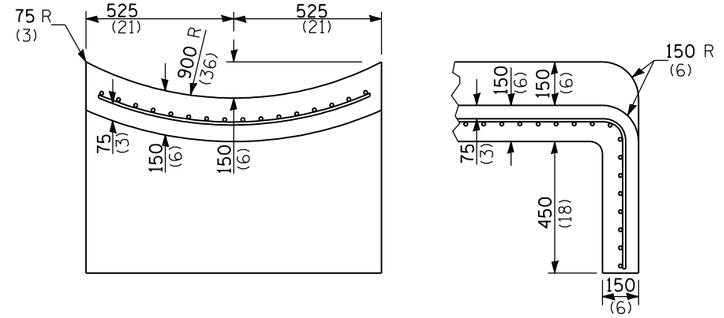
Section A-A to E-E and curtain wall
1.45 m 3 (1.9 cu. yd.) concrete.
Section F-F = 0.17 m3/m
(0.068 cu. yd./ft.).



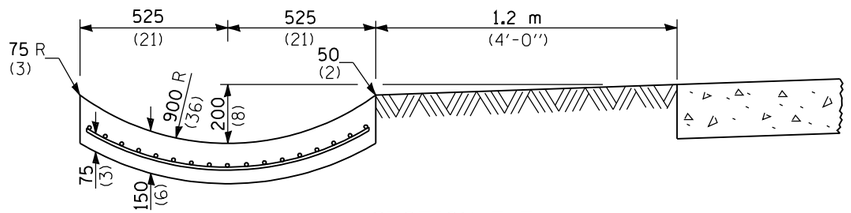
SECTION C-C



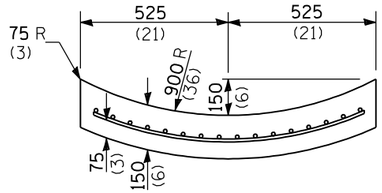
SECTION D-D



SECTIONS AT END OF OUTLET



SECTION E-E



SECTION F-F

OUTLET

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

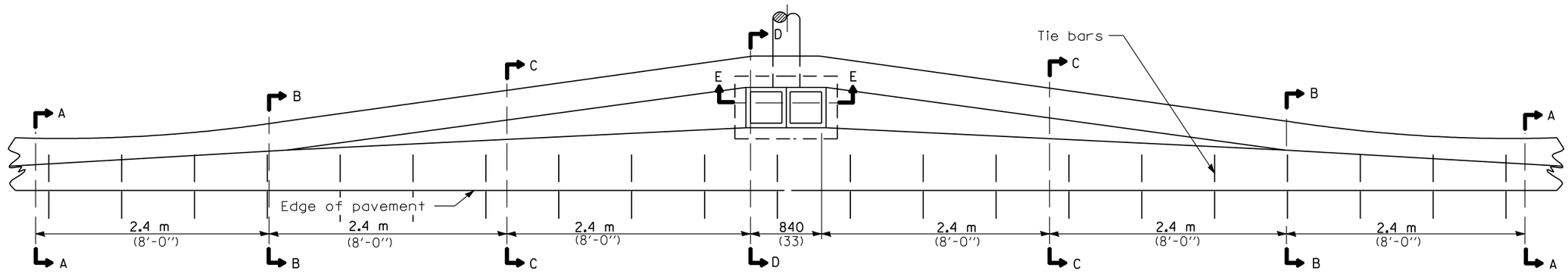
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

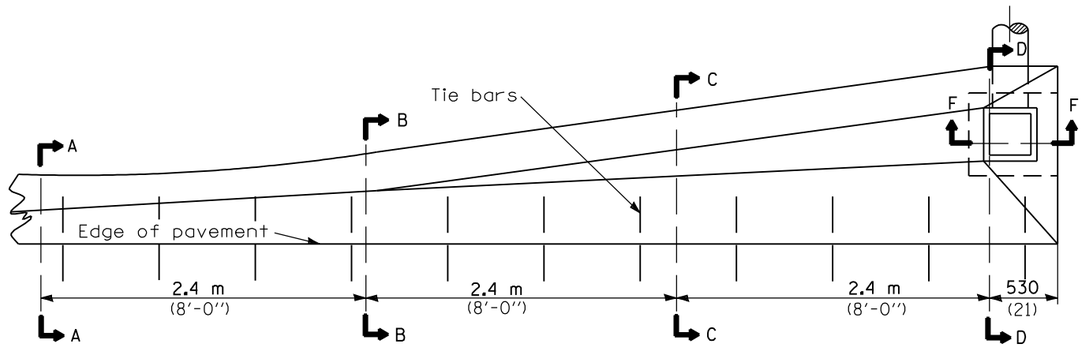
TYPE B GUTTER (INLET, OUTLET & ENTRANCE)

(Sheet 2 of 2)

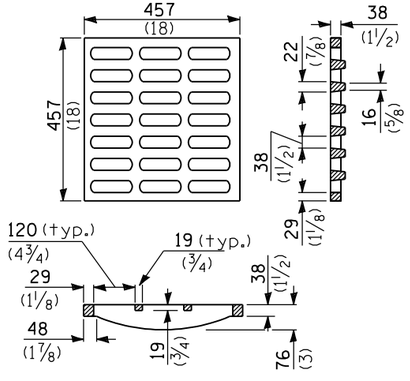
STANDARD 606201-01



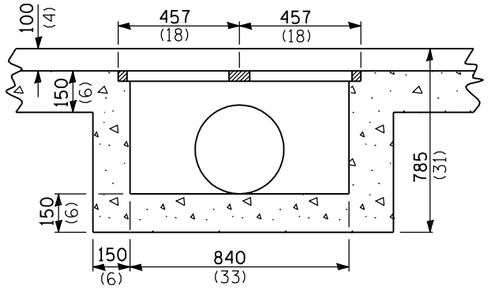
PLAN - DOUBLE OUTLET



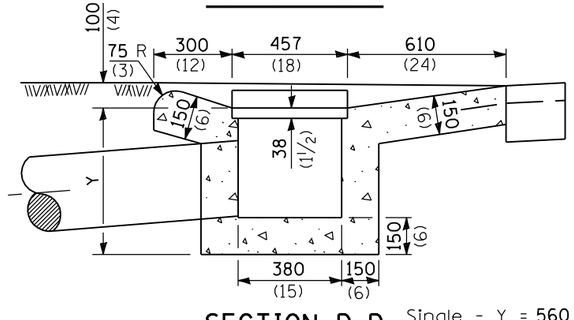
PLAN - SINGLE OUTLET



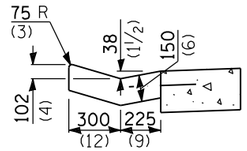
GRATE TYPE B



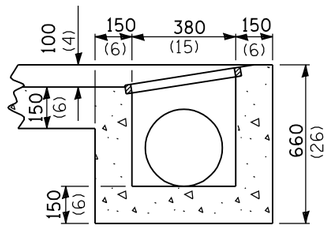
SECTION E-E



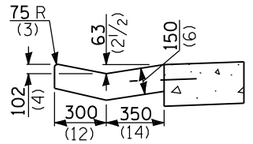
SECTION D-D Single - Y = 560 (22)
Double - Y = 685 (27)



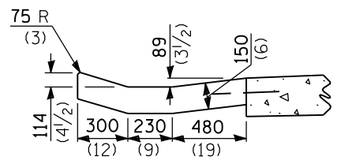
SECTION A-A



SECTION F-F



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

QUANTITIES

Material	Single	Double
Concrete - m^3 (cu. yd.)	1.3 (1.7)	2.4 (3.1)
Cast Iron Grate - Ea.	1	2
Pipe Drain - Dia. mm (in.)	300 (12)	375 (15)

GENERAL NOTES

The gutter outlet shall be tied to the pavement in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

Tie bars shall be No. 19 (No. 6) at 600 mm (24") centers unless otherwise shown.

If the average grade of pavement for the distance A-D exceeds 2%, this distance shall be increased 1.8 m (6'-0") for each 1% increase in grade.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

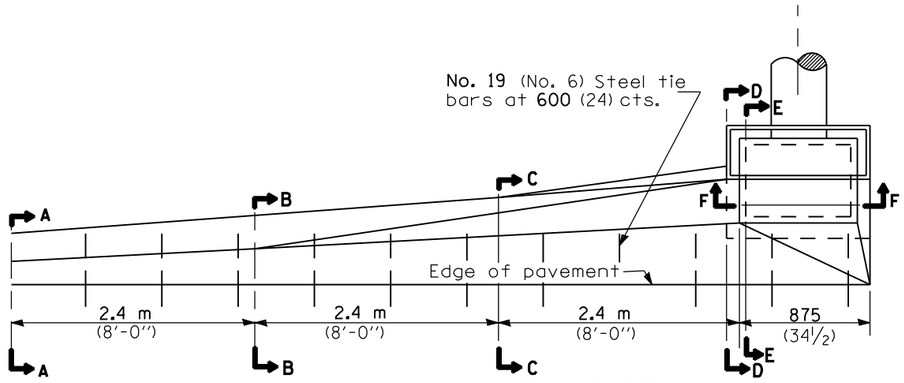
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

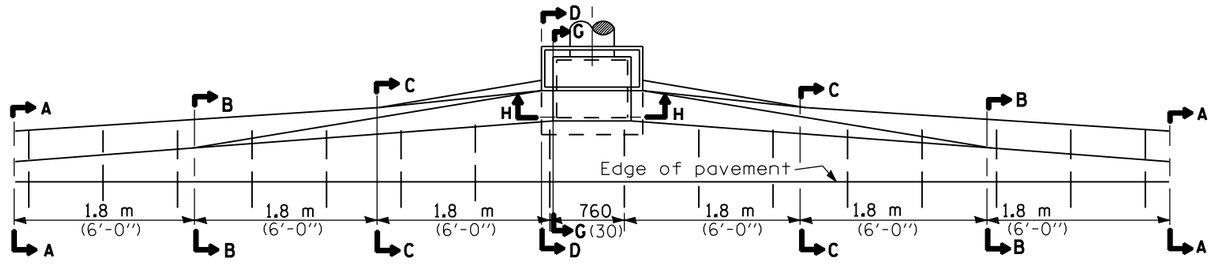
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-00	Soft converted metric
	rebar. Rem. weight
	of grate.
1-1-00	Changed 400 to 375
	in Quantities Table

OUTLET TYPE 1 FOR TYPE B GUTTER

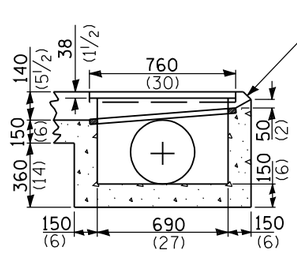
STANDARD 606206-02



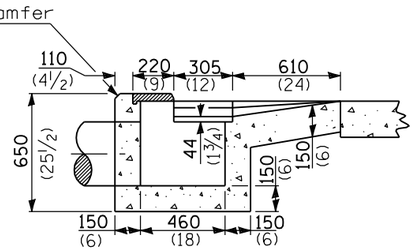
PLAN - SINGLE OUTLET



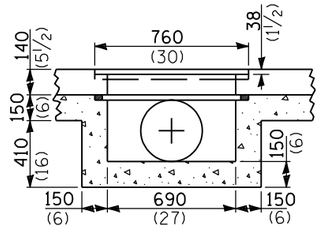
PLAN - DOUBLE OUTLET



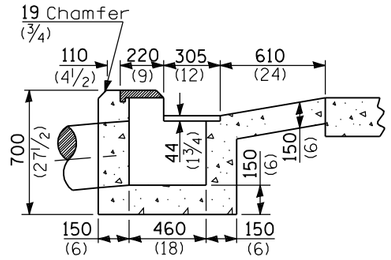
SECTION F-F



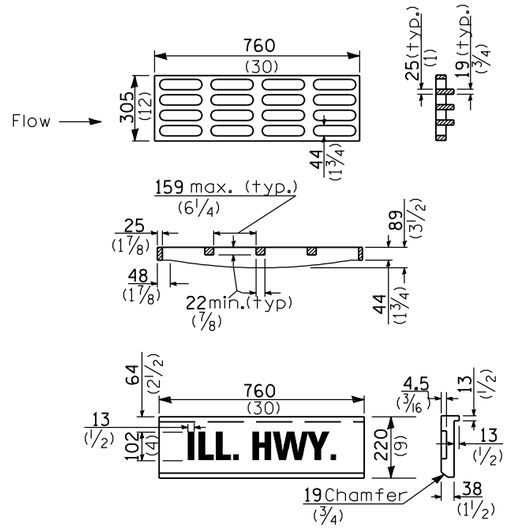
SECTION E-E



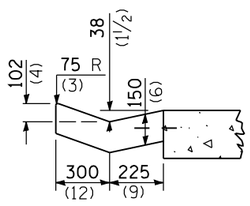
SECTION H-H



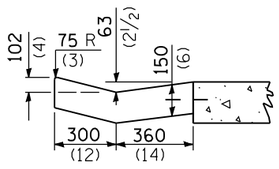
SECTION G-G



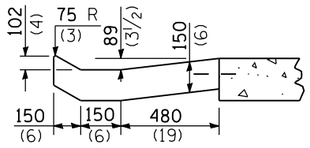
GRATE AND COVER TYPE 2B



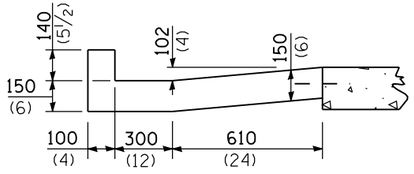
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

GENERAL NOTES

If the average grade of pavement for the distance A-E exceeds 2 percent, this distance shall be increased 1.8 m (6 ft.) for each 1 percent increase in grade.

The gutter outlet shall be tied to the pavement in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

QUANTITIES

Material	Single	Double
Concrete- m^3 (cu. yd.)	1.24 (1.62)	1.67 (2.18)
Cast Iron Grate- Ea.	1	1
Cast Iron Cover- Ea.	1	1
Pipe Drain - Dia. mm (in.)	300 (12)	375 (15)

Illinois Department of Transportation

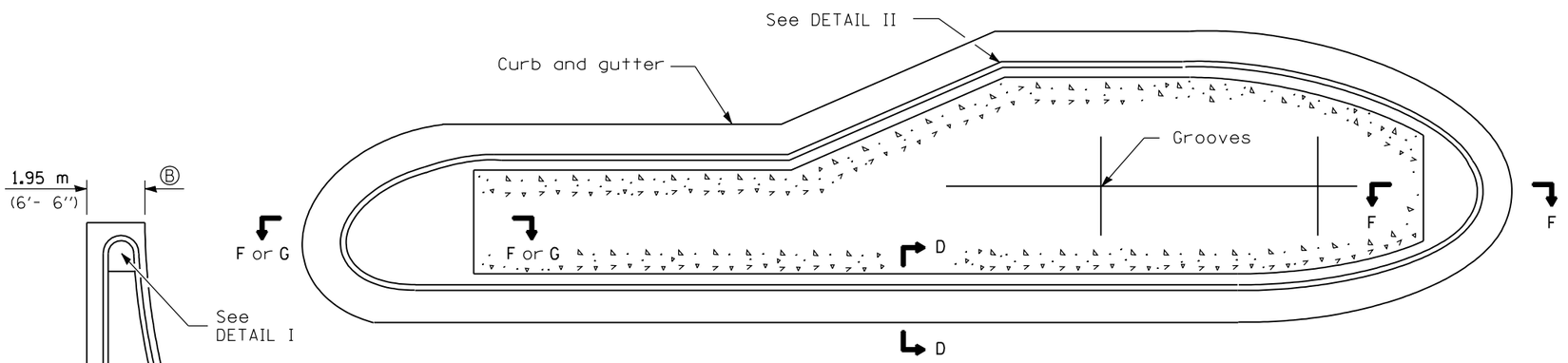
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	rebars. Rem. weights
	of grate & cover.
1-1-00	Changed 400 to 375
	in Quantities Table.

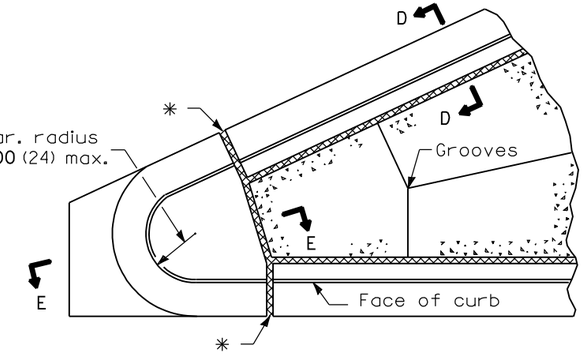
OUTLETS TYPE 2 FOR TYPE B GUTTER

STANDARD 606211-02

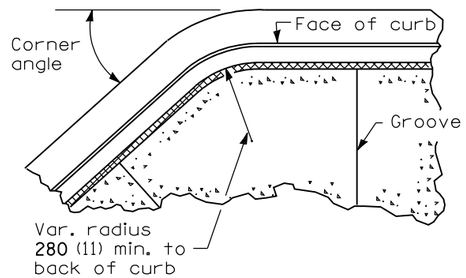


TYPICAL PLAN OF MEDIAN ISLAND

(SEE SHEET 2 FOR DETAILS OF RAMPED NOSES)

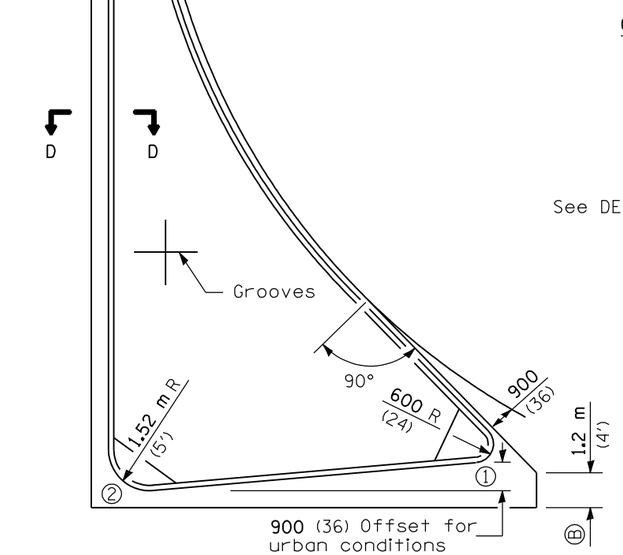


DETAIL I



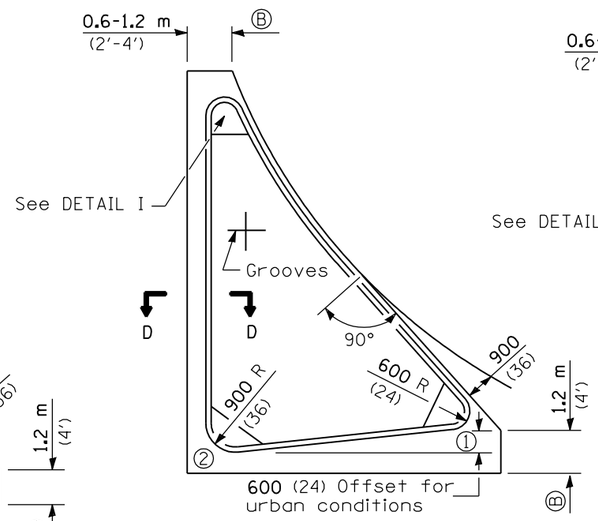
DETAIL II

Typical detail when corner angle is less than 90° and for other corners with radius greater than 600 (24).



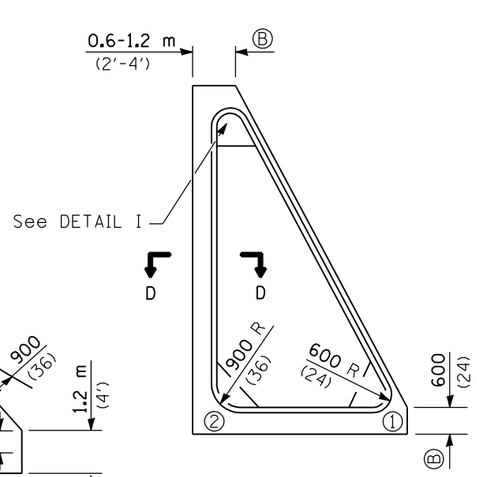
LARGE ISLAND

(FREE FLOW DESIGN)



INTERMEDIATE ISLAND

(FOR RIGHT TURN LANE DESIGN)



SMALL ISLAND

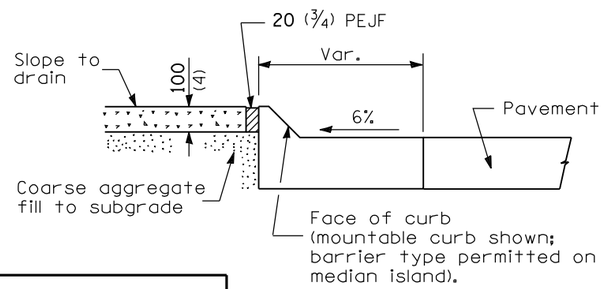
TYPICAL PLANS OF CORNER ISLANDS

(SEE SHEET 2 FOR DETAILS OF RAMPED NOSES)

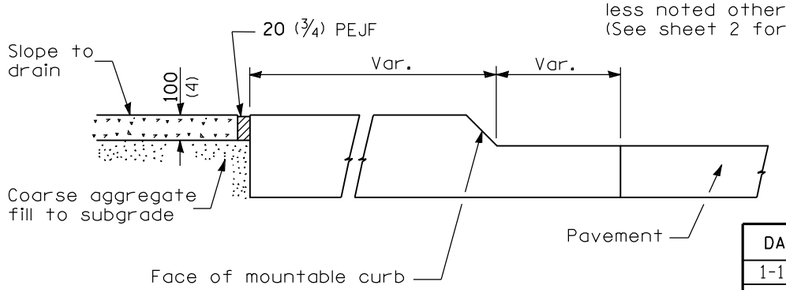
NOTE

The blockouts Ⓑ for the islands shall be extended so that the termination will line up with proposed or existing pavement joint.

Noses ① and ② shall be ramped unless noted otherwise on the plans. (See sheet 2 for length)



SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E

GENERAL NOTES

PEJF = Preformed expansion joint filler.

Median layout and radii shall be as shown on the plans.

Keyed longitudinal construction joints shall be constructed without tie bars.

See Standard 420001 and 606001 for details not shown.

* 20 mm (¾") PEJF conforming to the full cross section of the curb, gutter and median surface.

X = PCC base course plus HMA thickness.

t = Pavement or pcc base course thickness.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

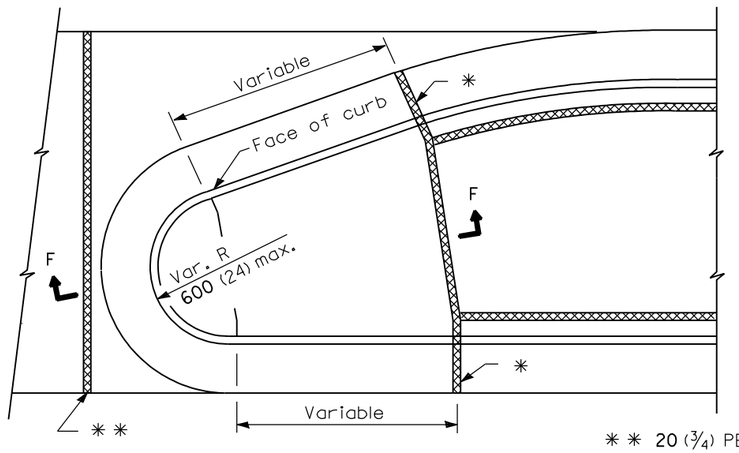
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.
1-1-99	Note revised in
	Sections D-D & E-E.

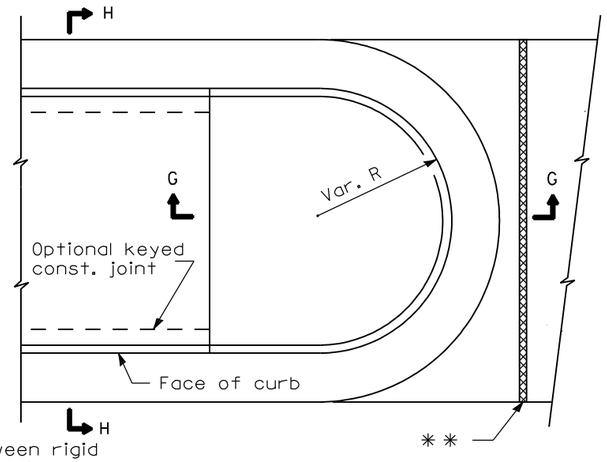
PC CONCRETE ISLANDS AND MEDIANS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 606301-03



TYPE P MEDIAN SURFACE



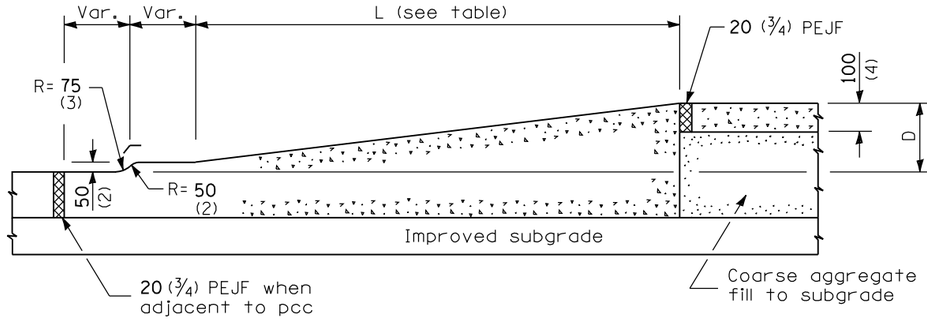
SOLID MEDIAN

* * 20 (¾) PEJF between rigid pavement and median end. Align with joint in adjacent pavement.

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS					
TYPE SB MEDIANS					
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R_1
SB-15.15 (SB-6.06)	150 (6)	25 (1)	150 (6)	150 (6)	25 (1)
SB-15.30 (SB-6.12)	300 (12)	25 (1)	150 (6)	150 (6)	25 (1)
SB-15.45 (SB-6.18)	450 (18)	25 (1)	150 (6)	150 (6)	25 (1)
SB-15.60 (SB-6.24)	600 (24)	25 (1)	150 (6)	150 (6)	25 (1)
SB-22.15 (SB-9.06)	150 (6)	50 (2)	125 (5)	225 (9)	25 (1)
SB-22.30 (SB-9.12)	300 (12)	50 (2)	125 (5)	225 (9)	25 (1)
SB-22.45 (SB-9.18)	450 (18)	50 (2)	125 (5)	225 (9)	25 (1)
SB-22.60 (SB-9.24)	600 (24)	50 (2)	125 (5)	225 (9)	25 (1)

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS					
TYPE M AND SM MEDIANS					
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R_1
M-5.15 (M-2.06	150 (6)	50 (2)	100 (4)	50 (2)	50 (2)
M-5.30 (M-2.12)	300 (12)	50 (2)	100 (4)	50 (2)	50 (2)
SM-10.15 (SM-4.06)	150 (6)	100 (4)	75 (3)	100 (4)	75 (3)
SM-10.30 (SM-4.12)	300 (12)	100 (4)	75 (3)	100 (4)	75 (3)
SM-10.45 (SM-4.18)	450 (18)	100 (4)	75 (3)	100 (4)	75 (3)
SM-10.60 (SM-4.24)	600 (24)	100 (4)	75 (3)	100 (4)	75 (3)
SM-15.15 (SM-6.06)	150 (6)	150 (6)	50 (2)	150 (6)	50 (2)
SM-15.30 (SM-6.12)	300 (12)	150 (6)	50 (2)	150 (6)	50 (2)
SM-15.45 (SM-6.18)	450 (18)	150 (6)	50 (2)	150 (6)	50 (2)
SM-15.60 (SM-6.24)	600 (24)	150 (6)	50 (2)	150 (6)	50 (2)

PLAN
(RAMPED NOSES)



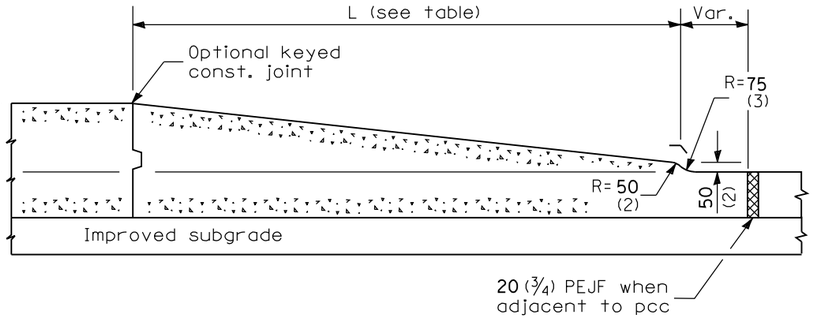
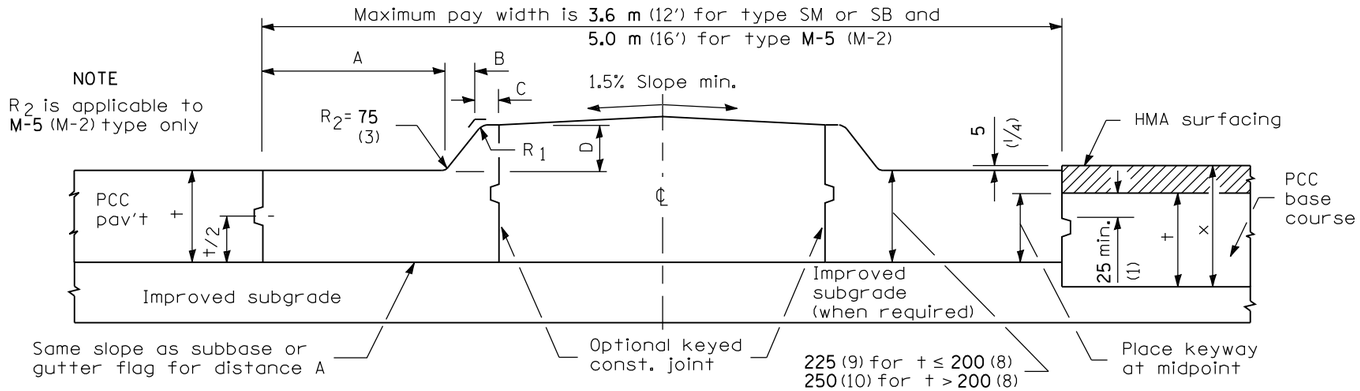
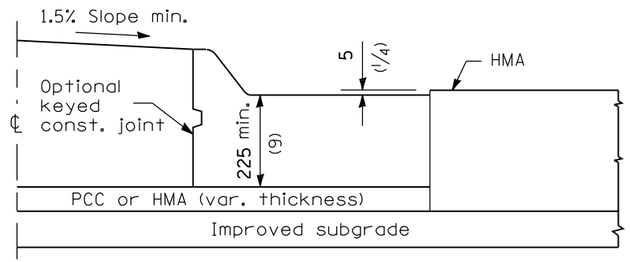


TABLE OF RAMPED NOSE LENGTHS	
TYPE OF NOSE	L
Median	1.8 m (6′)
Small Island	600 (24)
Intermediate Island	1.2 m (4′)
Large Island	1.8 m (6′)

SECTION F-F



SECTION G-G



HALF SECTION FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

HALF SECTION FOR PCC PAVEMENT

HALF SECTION FOR PCC BASE COURSE

SECTION H-H
(TYPE SM, SB & M-5 (M-2) MEDIANS)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

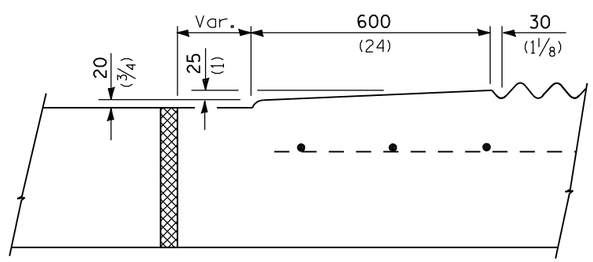
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

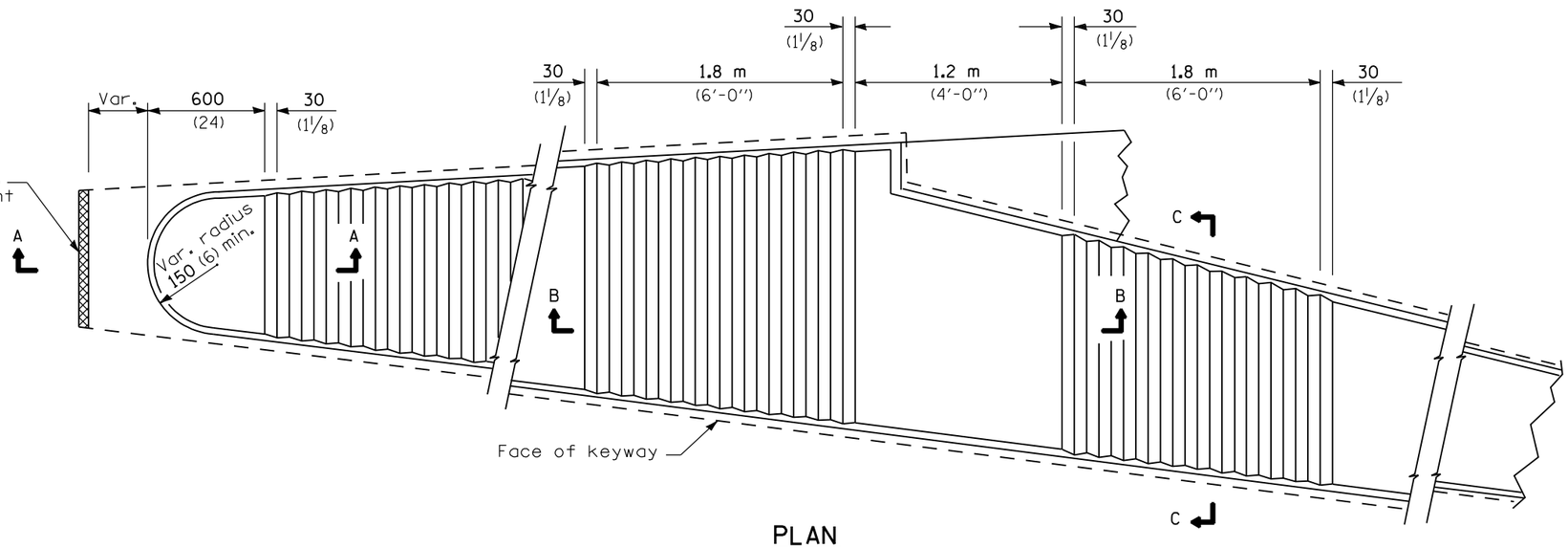
PC CONCRETE ISLANDS AND MEDIANS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

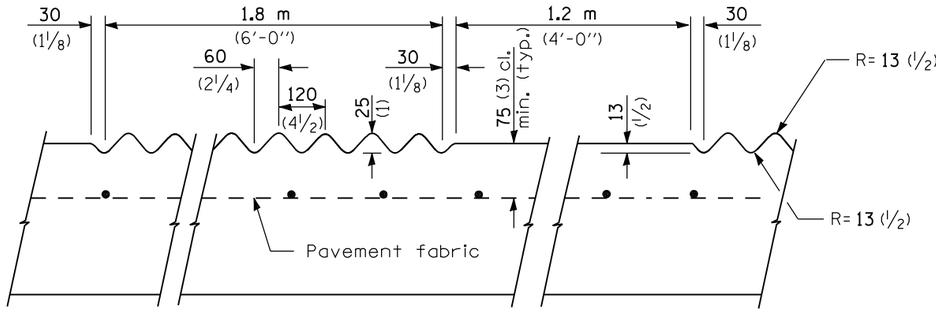
STANDARD 606301-03



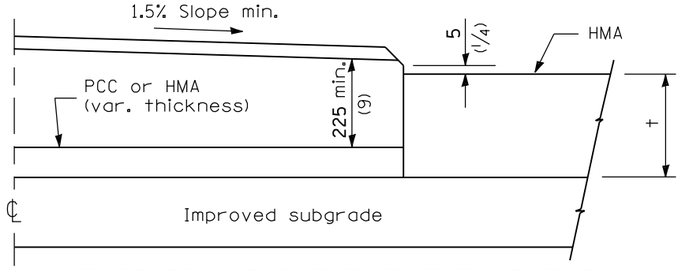
SECTION A-A



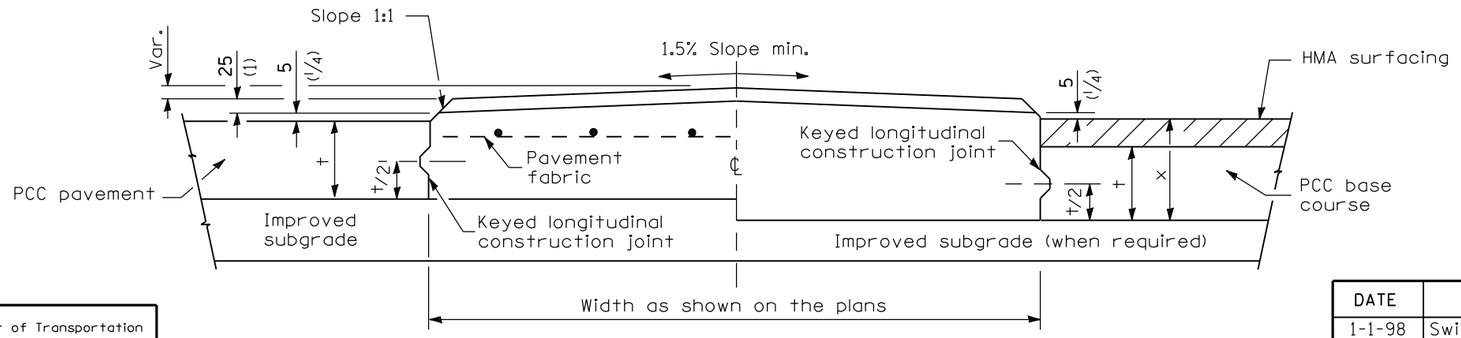
PLAN



SECTION B-B



HALF SECTION FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT
SECTION C-C



HALF SECTION FOR PCC PAVEMENT

SECTION C-C

HALF SECTION FOR PCC BASE COURSE

GENERAL NOTES

PEJF = Preformed expansion joint filler.

Median layout and radii shall be as shown on the plans.

Keyed longitudinal construction joints shall be constructed without tie bars.

X = PCC base course plus HMA thickness.

t = Pavement or pcc base course thickness.

Fabric required for medians built contiguous to reinforced pcc pavement only.

See Standards 420001 and 420701 for details not shown.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

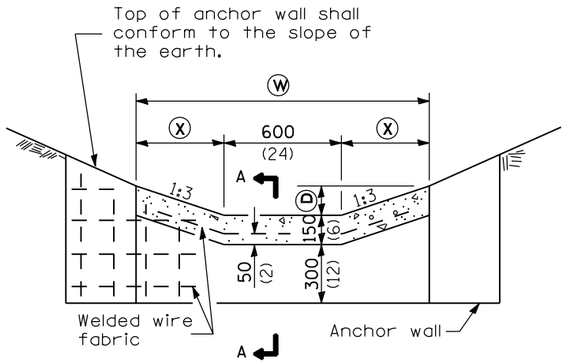
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-98	Switched to Hot-Mix
	Asphalt (HMA)
	terminology.
1-1-98	Added "(when required)"
	to half section for
	PCC BASE.

CORRUGATED PC CONCRETE MEDIANS

STANDARD 606306-02

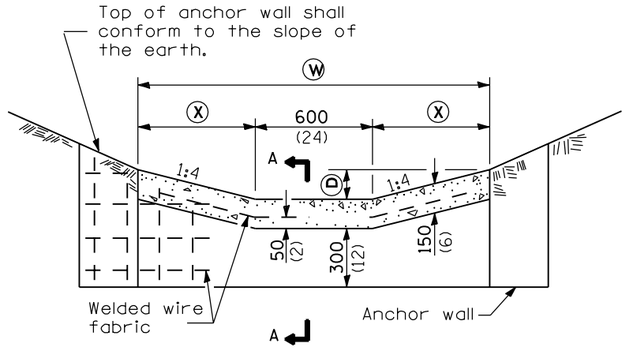


ELEVATION

TABLE FOR PAVED DITCH TYPE A

TYPE	(D)	(W)	(X)	Flow Area m^2 (sq. ft.)	Conc Area m^2 (sq. yd.)
A-15	150 (6)	1.5 m (5'-0")	450 (18)	.157 (1.75)	.225 (0.278)
A-22	225 (9)	1.95 m (6'-6")	675 (27)	.287 (3.19)	.293 (0.361)
A-30	300 (12)	2.4 m (8'-0")	900 (36)	.450 (5.00)	.360 (0.444)
A-37	375 (15)	2.85 m (9'-6")	1.12 m (3'-9")	.645 (7.19)	.426 (0.528)
A-45	450 (18)	3.3 m (11'-0")	1.35 m (4'-6")	.877 (9.75)	.495 (0.611)
A-52	525 (21)	3.75 m (12'-6")	1.58 m (5'-3")	1.144 (12.69)	.564 (0.694)
A-60	600 (24)	4.2 m (14'-0")	1.8 m (6'-0")	1.440 (16.00)	.630 (0.778)

PAVED DITCH TYPE A

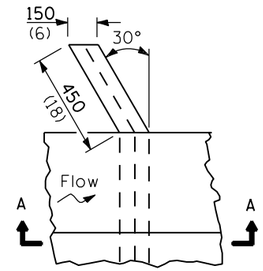


ELEVATION

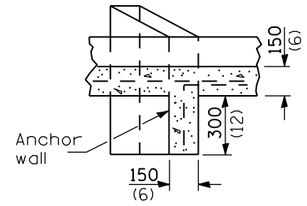
TABLE FOR PAVED DITCH TYPE B

TYPE	(D)	(W)	(X)	Flow Area m^2 (sq. ft.)	Conc Area m^2 (sq. yd.)
B-15	150 (6)	1.8 m (6'-0")	600 (24)	.180 (2.00)	.270 (0.333)
B-22	225 (9)	2.4 m (8'-0")	900 (36)	.337 (3.75)	.360 (0.444)
B-30	300 (12)	3.0 m (10'-0")	1.2 m (4'-0")	.540 (6.00)	.450 (0.555)
B-37	375 (15)	3.6 m (12'-0")	1.5 m (5'-0")	.787 (8.75)	.540 (0.667)
B-45	450 (18)	4.2 m (14'-0")	1.8 m (6'-0")	1.080 (12.00)	.630 (0.778)
B-52	525 (21)	4.8 m (16'-0")	2.1 m (7'-0")	1.417 (15.75)	.720 (0.889)
B-60	600 (24)	5.4 m (18'-0")	2.4 m (8'-0")	1.800 (20.00)	.810 (1.000)

PAVED DITCH TYPE B

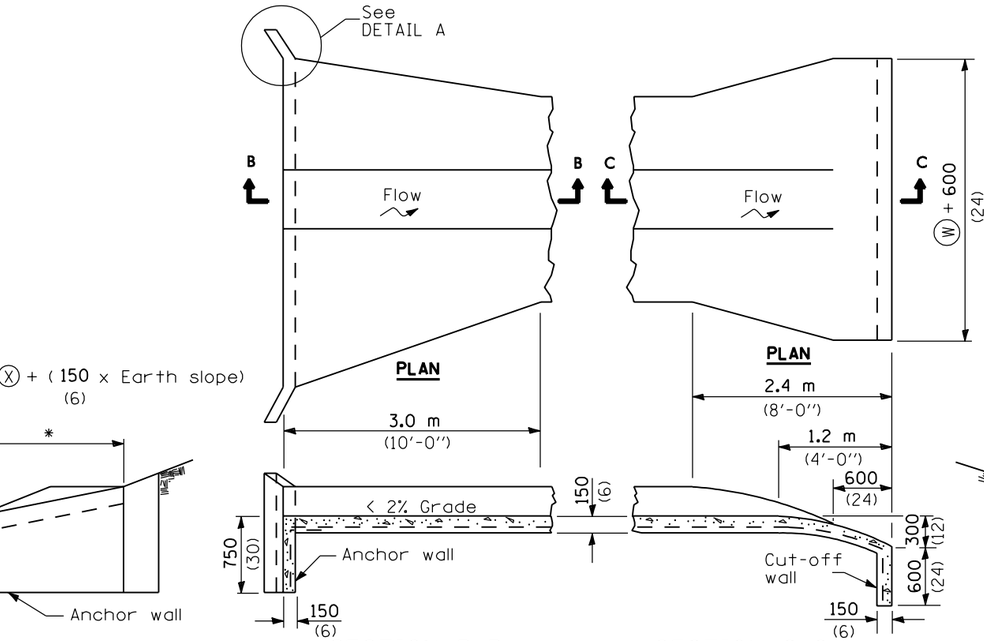


DETAIL A



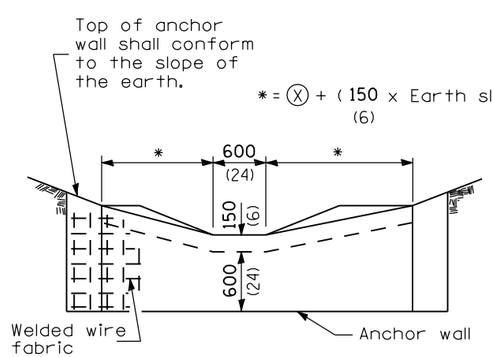
SECTION A-A

DETAIL OF ANCHOR WALL



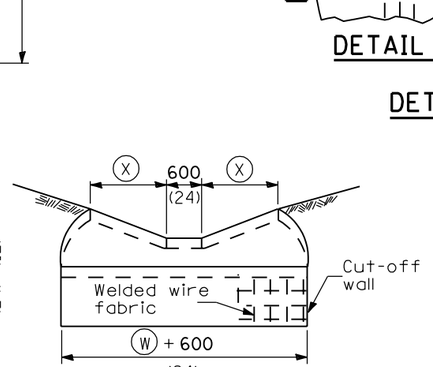
SECTION B-B

SECTION C-C



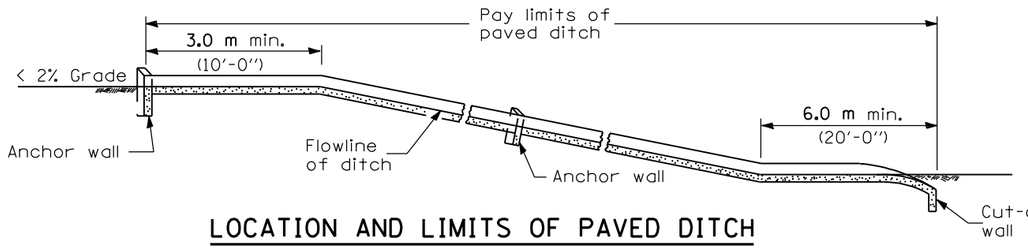
ELEVATION

DETAIL OF UPSTREAM END



ELEVATION

DETAIL OF DOWNSTREAM END



LOCATION AND LIMITS OF PAVED DITCH

GENERAL NOTES

All slopes are expressed as of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

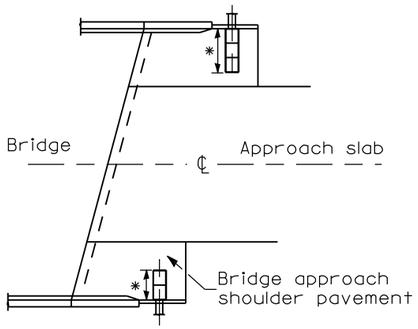
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2258-5.
	Deleted DN Symbol.
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Moved Design Notes.
	Added Metric.

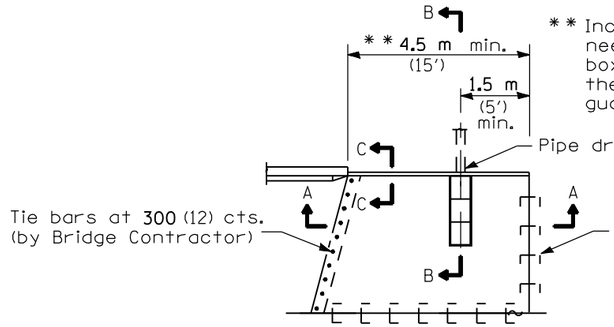
PAVED DITCH

STANDARD 606401

* Type B, C, or D inlet box as required.



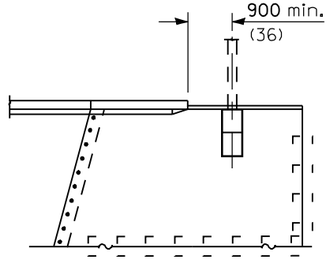
GENERAL PLAN



** Increase this dimension as needed to position the inlet box and pipe drain between the proposed approach guard rail posts.

TYPICAL DETAIL PLAN

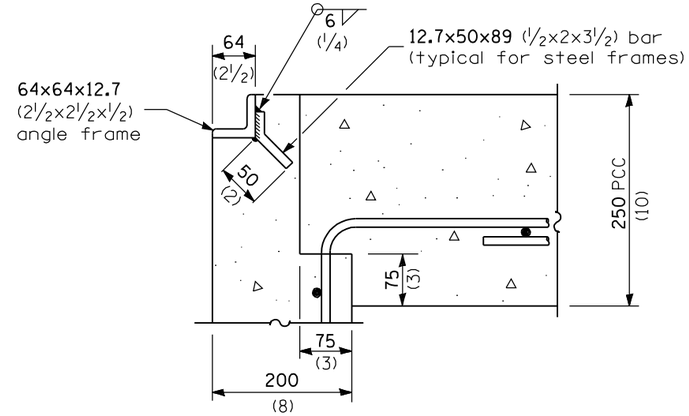
(W/O Wingwall)



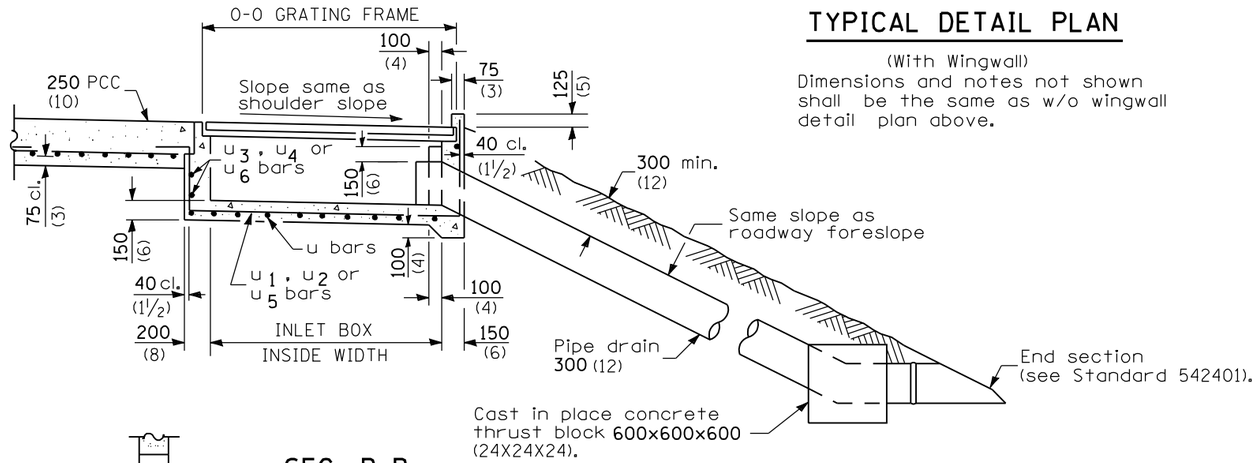
TYPICAL DETAIL PLAN

(With Wingwall)

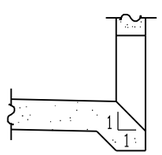
Dimensions and notes not shown shall be the same as w/o wingwall detail plan above.



DETAIL A

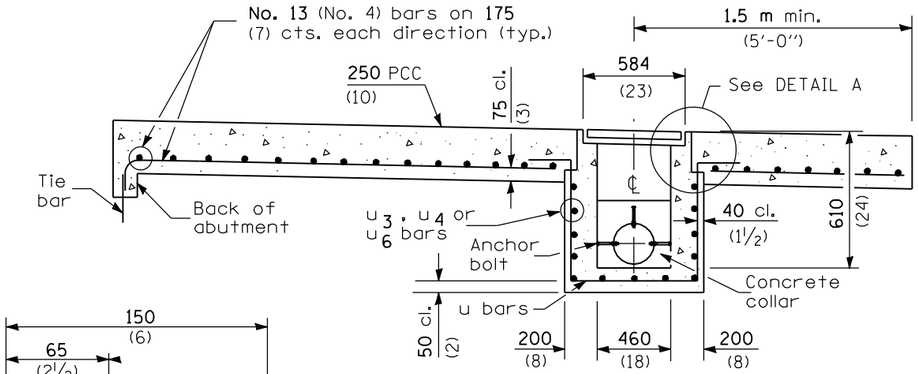


SEC. B-B

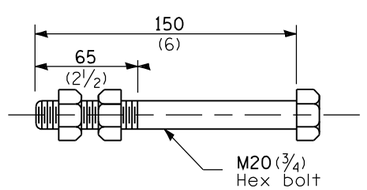


BOX OUTLET WHEN PRECAST

INLET TYPE	SHOULDER WIDTH	0-0 GRATING FRAME	INLET BOX INSIDE WIDTH	INLET BOX INSIDE LENGTH
Type B	Less than 1.5 m (5')	0.690 m (2'-3")	0.560 m (1'-10")	460 (18)
Type C	1.5 - 1.8 m (5') (6')	1.325 m (4'-4")	1.195 m (3'-11")	460 (18)
Type D	Greater than 1.8 m (6')	1.960 m (6'-5")	1.830 m (6'-0")	460 (18)

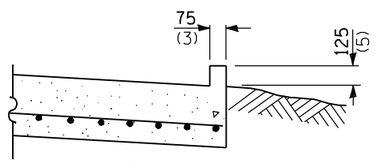


SEC. A-A



ANCHOR BOLT

(Used to tie pipe to concrete collar)



SEC. C-C

GENERAL NOTES

All exposed edges of the inlet, except the upper perimeter, shall be beveled 20 mm (3/4").

For placement of approach shoulder pavement on existing construction substitute expansion anchor ties for bars. Omit tie bars for flexible approaches or bridge approach shoulder pavement constructed monolithically with shoulder pavement.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

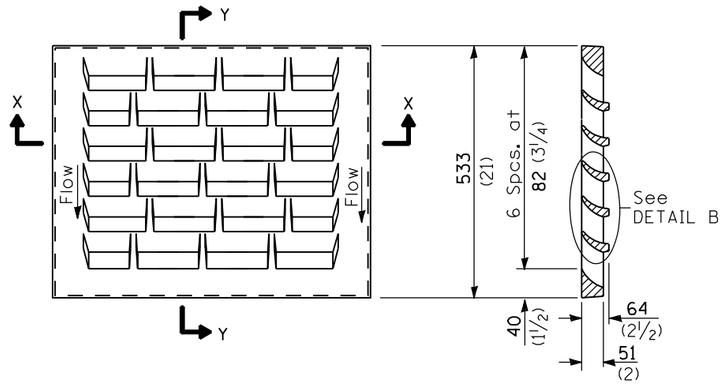
PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-02	Deleted "Metal" from
	Section B-B.

BRIDGE APPROACH SHOULDER PAVEMENT AND DRAIN

(Sheet 1 of 2)

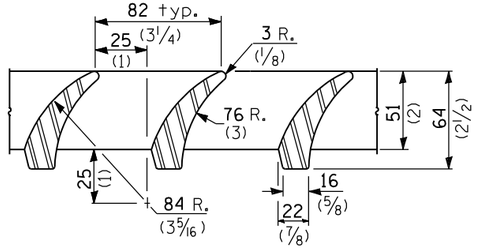
STANDARD 609001-03



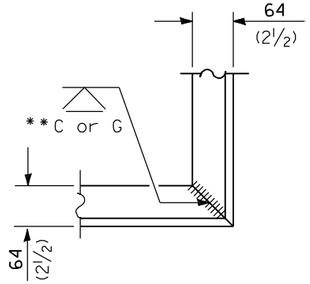
DETAIL OF CAST GRATE

Type B requires 1 grate
Type C requires 2 grates
Type D requires 3 grates

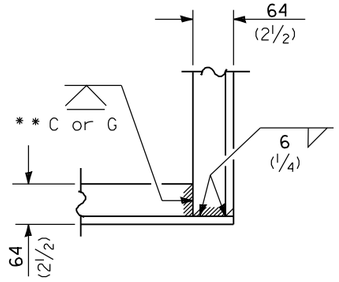
SECTION Y-Y



DETAIL B



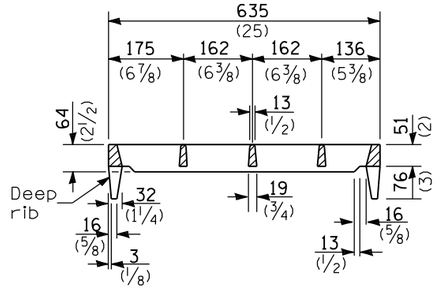
ALT. 1



ALT. 2

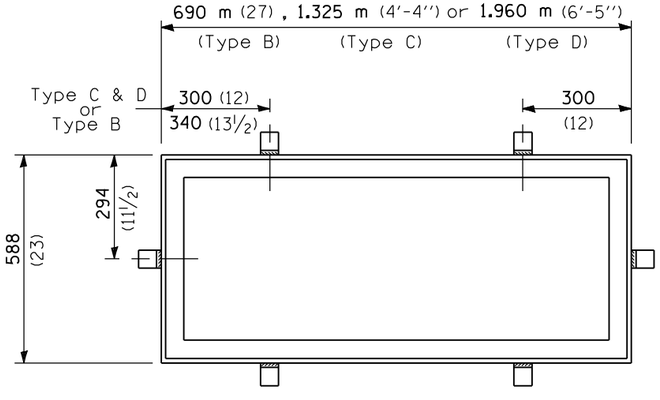
TYPICAL CORNER of STEEL GRATING FRAME

**Cut or Grind flush



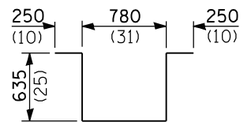
SECTION X-X

(Deep rib shall be omitted for end(s) resting on frame perimeter)

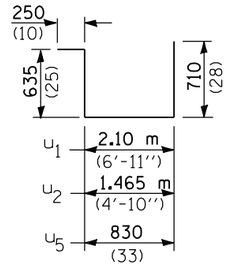


DETAIL OF STEEL FRAME

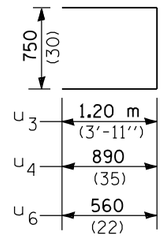
Cast frame to have same basic dimensions.



BAR u



BARS u_1,u_2&u_5



Bars u_3,u_4&u_6

INLET BOX

REQUIRED MATERIAL			
TYPE B			
Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
u	4	No. 13 (No.4)	2.550 m (8'-5")
u_5	3	No. 13 (No.4)	2.425 m (8'-0")
u_6	4	No. 13 (No.4)	1.870 m (6'-2")
Concrete		m^3 (cu. yds.)	0.4 (0.5)
Reinf. bars		kg (lbs.)	25.0 (55.0)
Grating		m^2 (sq. ft.)	0.34 (3.6)
TYPE C			
Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
u	6	No. 13 (No.4)	2.550 m (8'-5")
u_2	3	No. 13 (No.4)	3.060 m (10'-1")
u_4	4	No. 13 (No.4)	2.530 m (8'-4")
Concrete		m^3 (cu. yds.)	0.6 (0.8)
Reinf. bars		kg (lbs.)	34.5 (76)
Grating		m^2 (sq. ft.)	0.68 (7.3)
TYPE D			
Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
u	8	No. 13 (No.4)	2.550 m (8'-5")
u_1	3	No. 13 (No.4)	3.695 m (12'-2")
u_3	4	No. 13 (No.4)	3.150 m (10'-4")
Concrete		m^3 (cu. yds.)	0.8 (1.1)
Reinf. bars		kg (lbs.)	44.0 (97.0)
Grating		m^2 (sq. ft.)	1.02 (10.9)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

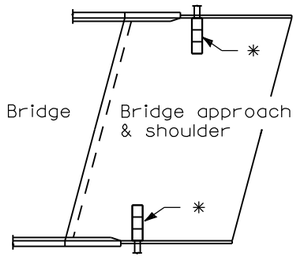
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-07

BRIDGE APPROACH SHOULDER PAVEMENT AND DRAIN

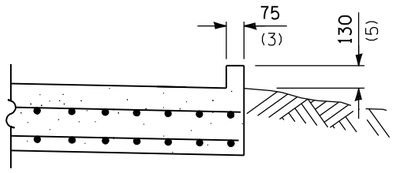
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 609001-03

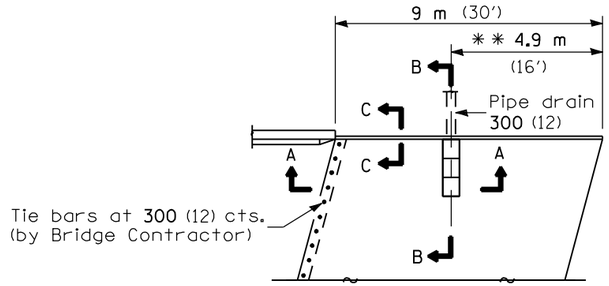
* Type B, C, or D inlet box as required.



GENERAL PLAN



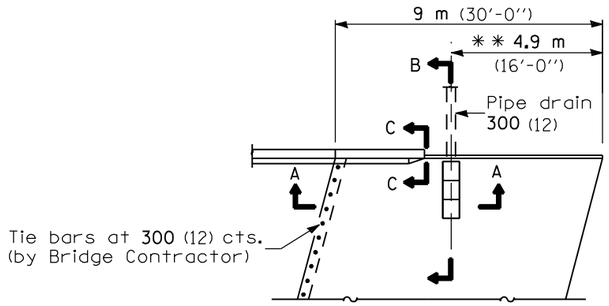
SECTION C-C



TYPICAL DETAIL PLAN

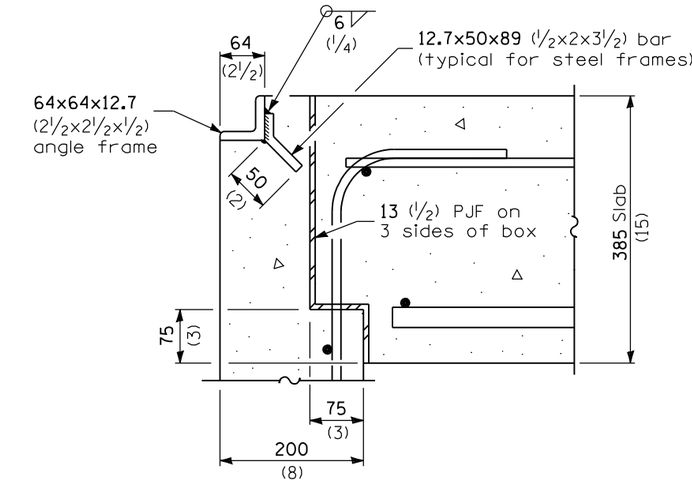
(W/O Wingwall)

** Vary this dimension as needed to position the Inlet Box and Pipe Drain between the proposed approach guardrail posts.

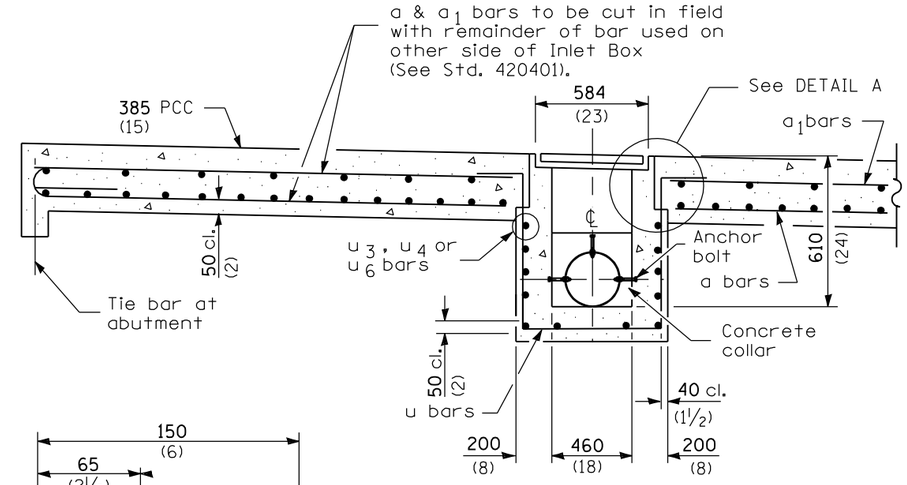


TYPICAL DETAIL PLAN

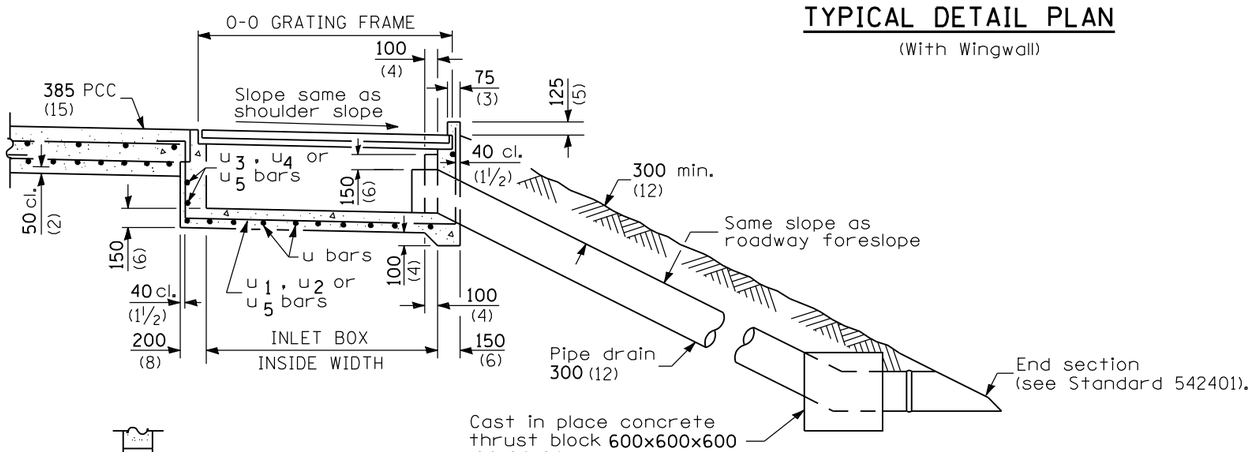
(With Wingwall)



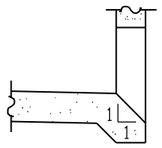
DETAIL A



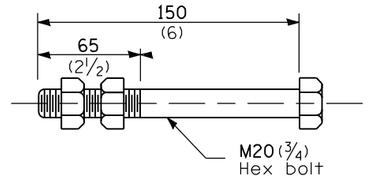
SECTION A-A



SEC. B-B



BOX OUTLET
WHEN PRECAST



ANCHOR BOLT

(Used to tie pipe
to concrete collar)

INLET TYPE	SHOULDER WIDTH	O-O GRATING FRAME	INLET BOX INSIDE WIDTH	INLET BOX INSIDE LENGTH
Type B	Less than 1.5 m (5')	0.690 m (2'-3")	0.560 m (1'-10")	460 (18)
Type C	1.5 - 1.8 m (5') (6')	1.325 m (4'-4")	1.195 m (3'-11")	460 (18)
Type D	Greater than 1.8 m (6')	1.960 m (6'-5")	1.830 m (6'-0")	460 (18)

GENERAL NOTES

All exposed edges of the inlet, except the upper perimeter, shall be beveled 20 mm (3/4").

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

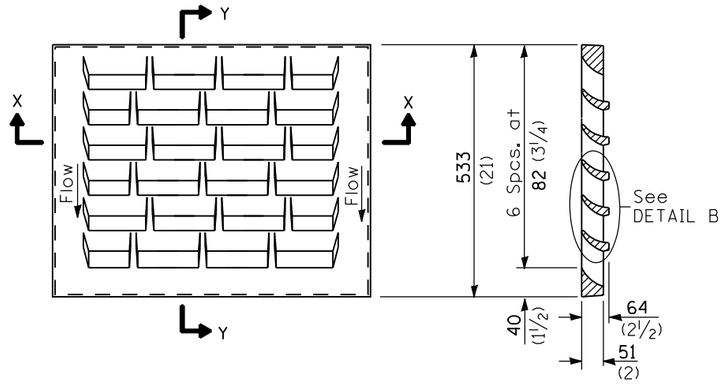
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars.
1-1-02	Deleted "Metal" from
	Section B-B.

BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT (DRAIN DETAIL)

(Sheet 1 of 2)

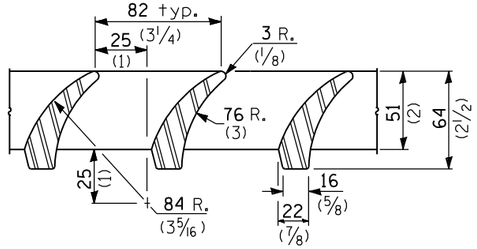
STANDARD 609006-03



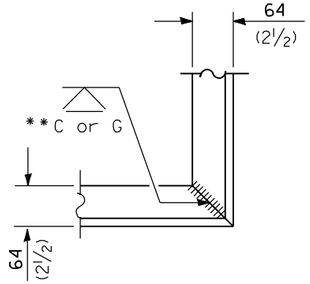
DETAIL OF CAST GRATE

Type B requires 1 grate
Type C requires 2 grates
Type D requires 3 grates

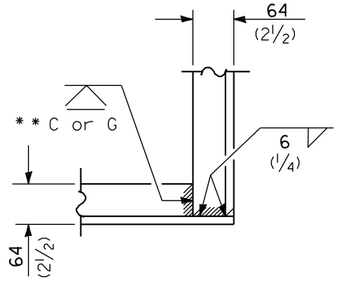
SECTION Y-Y



DETAIL B



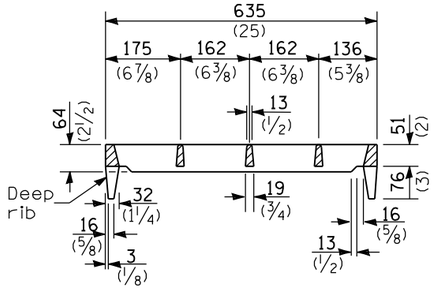
ALT. 1



ALT. 2

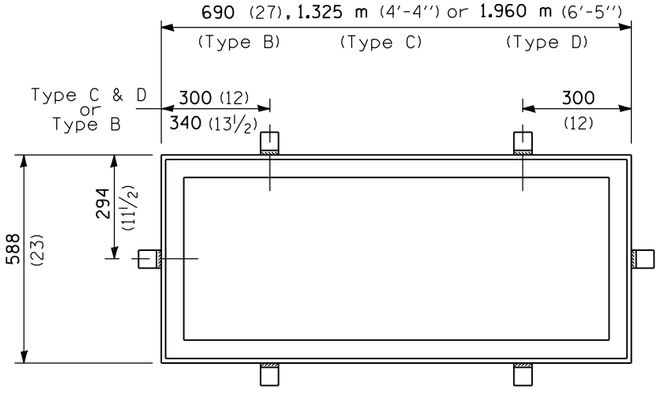
TYPICAL CORNER of STEEL GRATING FRAME

**Cut or Grind flush



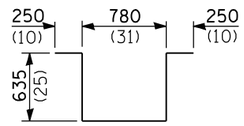
SECTION X-X

(Deep rib shall be omitted for end(s) resting on frame perimeter)

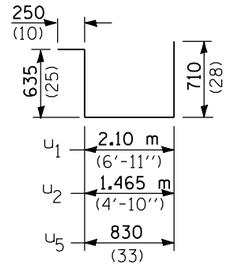


DETAIL OF STEEL FRAME

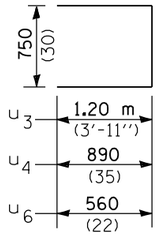
Cast frame to have same basic dimensions.



BAR u



BARS u_1, u_2 & u_5



Bars u_3, u_4 & u_6

INLET BOX

REQUIRED MATERIAL			
TYPE B			
Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
u	4	No. 13 (No.4)	2.550 m (8'-5")
u_5	3	No. 13 (No.4)	2.425 m (8'-0")
u_6	4	No. 13 (No.4)	1.870 m (6'-2")
Concrete		m3 (cu. yds.)	0.4 (0.5)
Reinf. bars		kg (lbs.)	25.0 (55.0)
Grating		m2 (sq. ft.)	0.34 (3.6)
TYPE C			
Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
u	6	No. 13 (No.4)	2.550 m (8'-5")
u_2	3	No. 13 (No.4)	3.060 m (10'-1")
u_4	4	No. 13 (No.4)	2.530 m (8'-4")
Concrete		m3 (cu. yds.)	0.6 (0.8)
Reinf. bars		kg (lbs.)	34.5 (76)
Grating		m2 (sq. ft.)	0.68 (7.3)
TYPE D			
Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
u	8	No. 13 (No.4)	2.550 m (8'-5")
u_1	3	No. 13 (No.4)	3.695 m (12'-2")
u_3	4	No. 13 (No.4)	3.150 m (10'-4")
Concrete		m3 (cu. yds.)	0.8 (1.1)
Reinf. bars		kg (lbs.)	44.0 (97.0)
Grating		m2 (sq. ft.)	1.02 (10.9)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

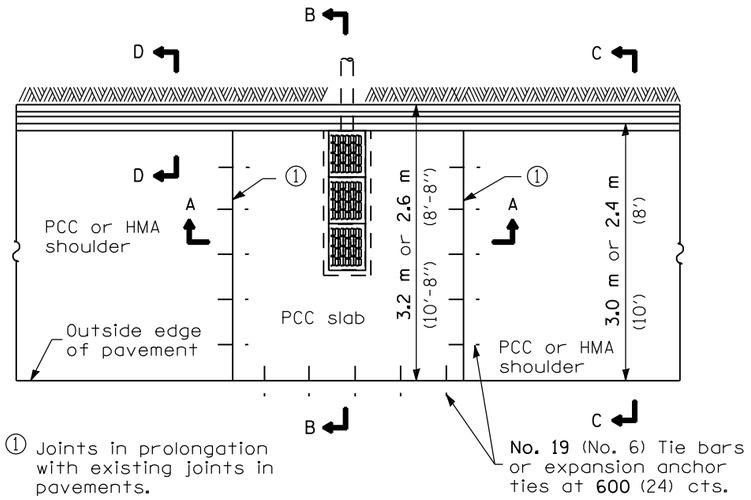
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

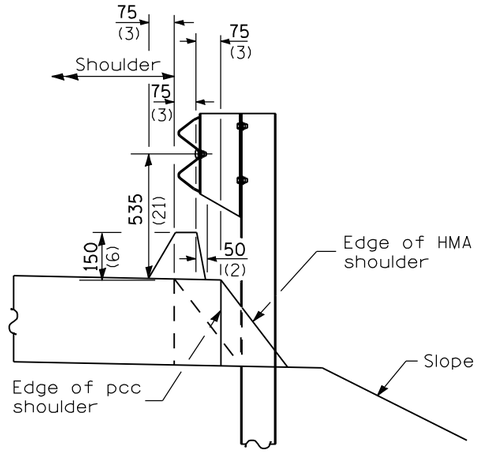
BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT (DRAIN DETAIL)

(Sheet 2 of 2)

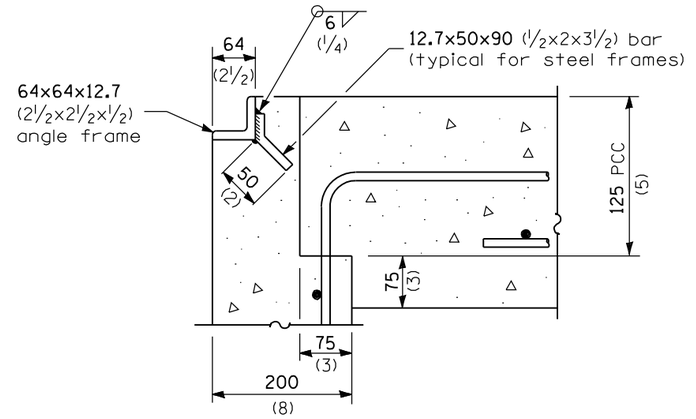
STANDARD 609006-03



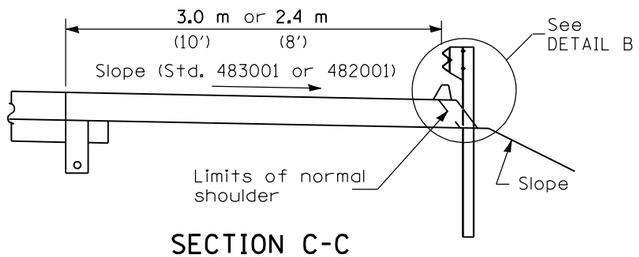
PLAN



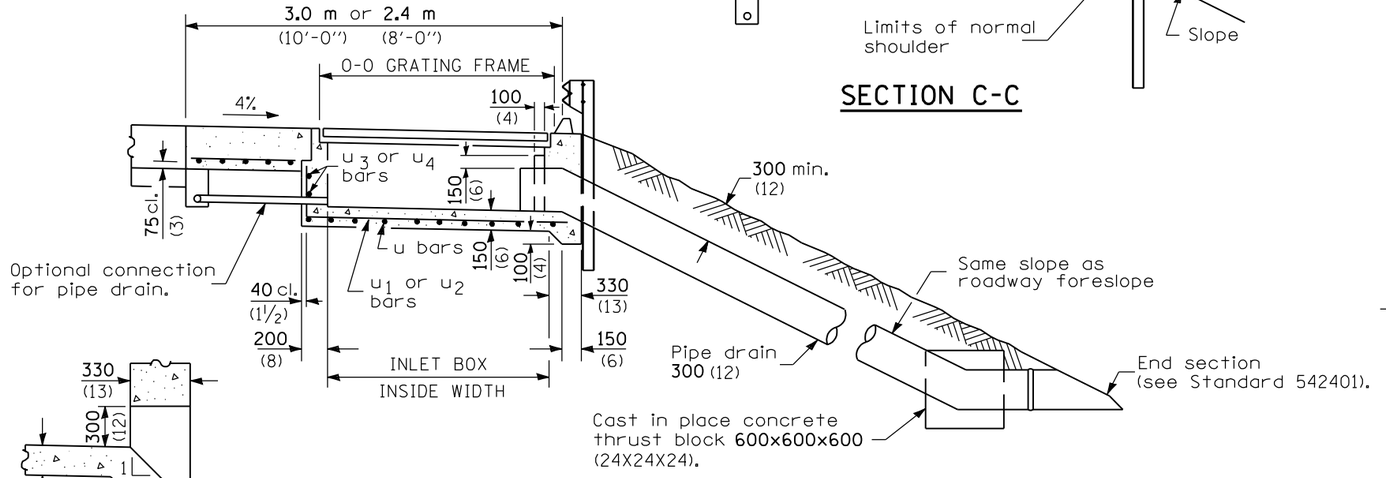
DETAIL B



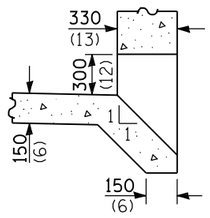
DETAIL A



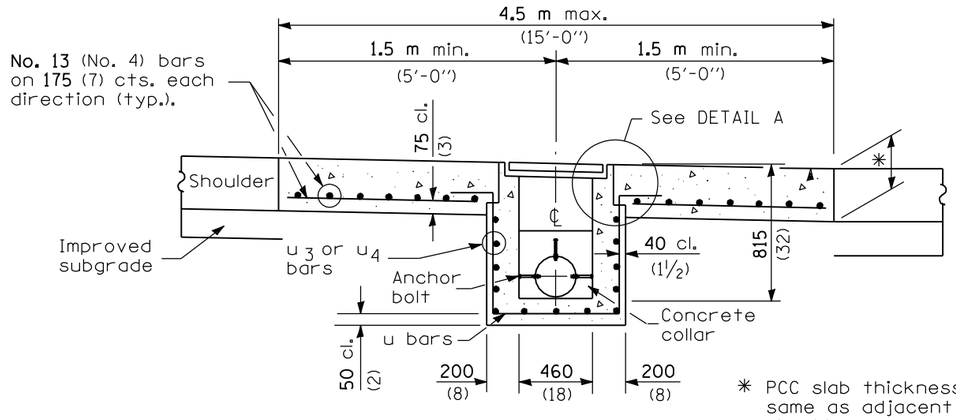
SECTION C-C



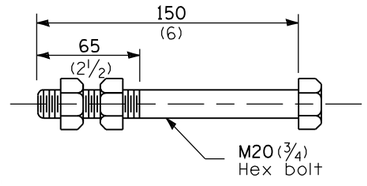
SEC. B-B



BOX OUTLET WHEN PRECAST



SEC. A-A



ANCHOR BOLT

(Used to tie pipe to concrete collar)

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 420001 for joint details not shown.

All exposed edges of the inlet, except the upper perimeter, shall be beveled 20 mm (¾'').

For placement of drainage elements on existing construction with existing rigid pavement, substitute expansion anchor ties for tie bars. For nonrigid pavements or monolithic construction of pcc slab and shoulder, omit tie bars.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

INLET TYPE	SHOULDER WIDTH	O-O GRATING FRAME	INLET BOX INSIDE WIDTH	INLET BOX INSIDE LENGTH
Type E	2.4 m (8')	1.325 m (4'-4'')	1.195 m (3'-11'')	460 (18)
Type F	3.0 m (10')	1.960 m (6'-5'')	1.830 m (6'-0'')	460 (18)

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

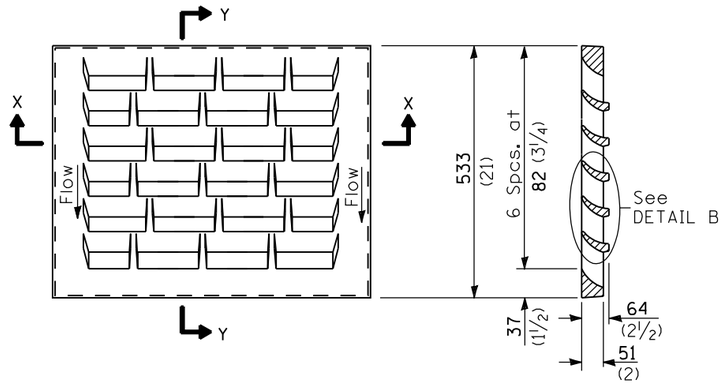
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	rebars. Switched to
	HMA terminology.
1-1-02	Deleted ''Metal'' from
	Section B-B.

SHOULDER INLET WITH CURB

(Sheet 1 of 2)

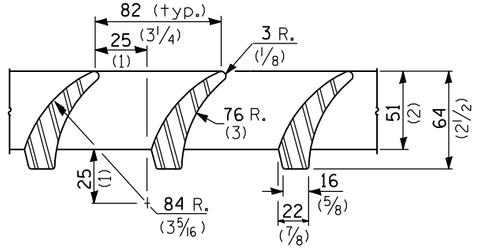
STANDARD 610001-03



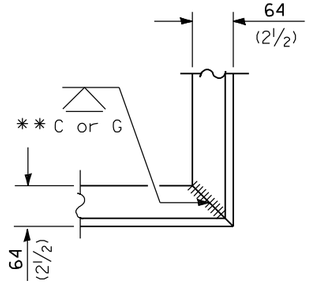
DETAIL OF CAST GRATE

Type E requires 2 grates
Type F requires 3 grates

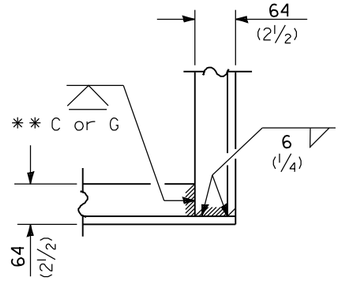
SECTION Y-Y



DETAIL B



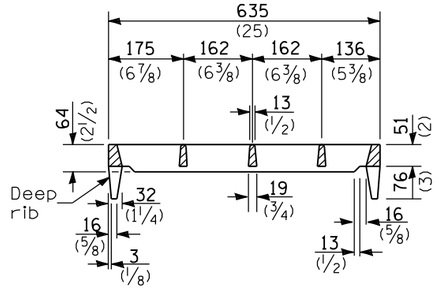
ALT. 1



ALT. 2

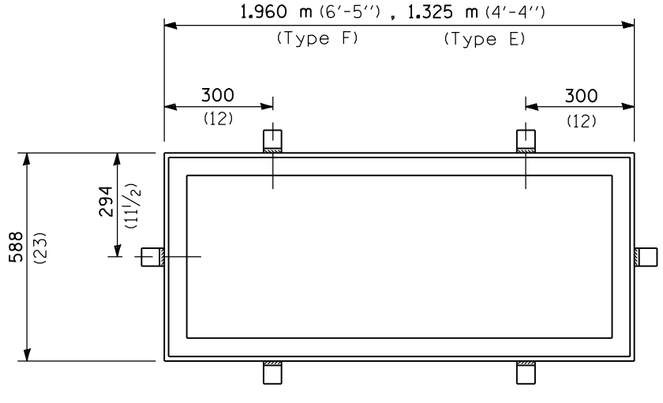
TYPICAL CORNER of STEEL GRATING FRAME

** Cut or Grind flush



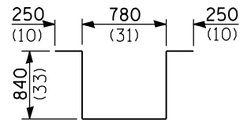
SECTION X-X

(Deep rib shall be omitted for end(s) resting on frame perimeter)

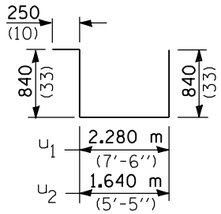


DETAIL OF STEEL FRAME

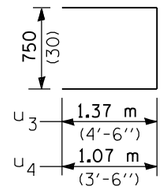
Cast frame to have same basic dimensions.



BAR u



BARS u_1, u_2



Bars u_3, u_4

INLET BOX

REQUIRED MATERIAL

TYPE F

Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
u	8	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.96 m (9'-9'')
u_1	3	No. 13 (No. 4)	4.21 m (13'-10'')
u_3	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.49 m (11'-6'')
Concrete		m^3 (cu. yds.)	1.3 (1.7)
Reinf. bars		kg (lbs.)	57.2 (126)
Grating		m^2 (sq. ft.)	1.02 (10.9)

TYPE E

Bar	Qty.	Size	Length
u	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.96 m (9'-9'')
u_2	3	No. 13 (No. 4)	3.57 m (11'-9'')
u_4	6	No. 13 (No. 4)	2.89 m (9'-6'')
Concrete		m^3 (cu. yds.)	1.0 (1.3)
Reinf. bars		kg (lbs.)	45.8 (101)
Grating		m^2 (sq. ft.)	0.68 (7.3)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

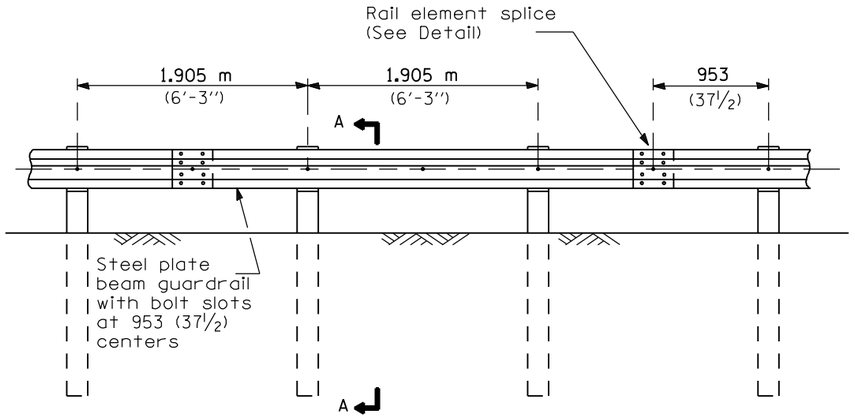
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-07

SHOULDER INLET WITH CURB

(Sheet 2 of 2)

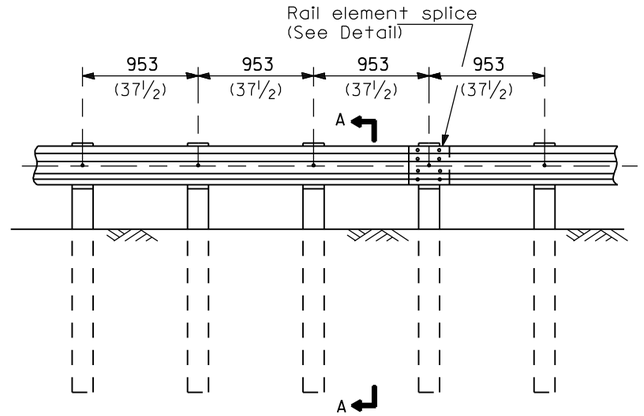
STANDARD 610001-03



ELEVATION

TYPE A

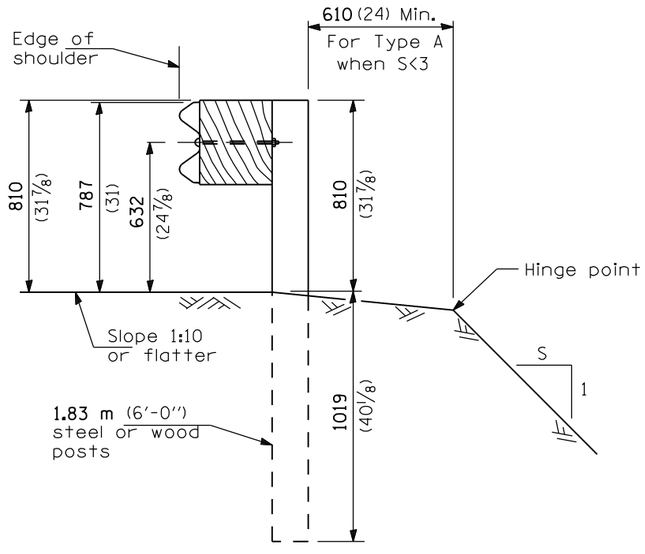
1.905 m (6'-3") Typical post spacing



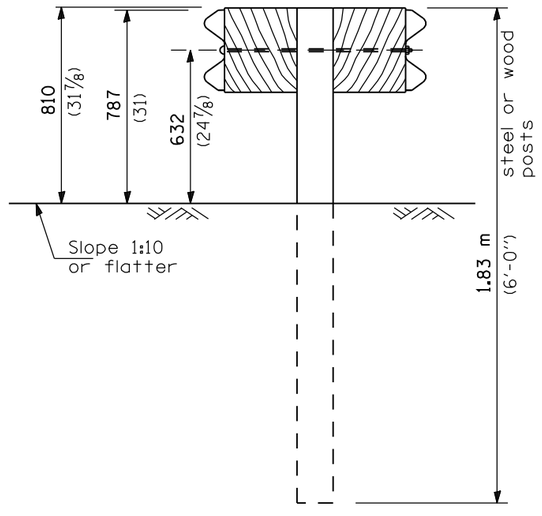
ELEVATION

TYPE B

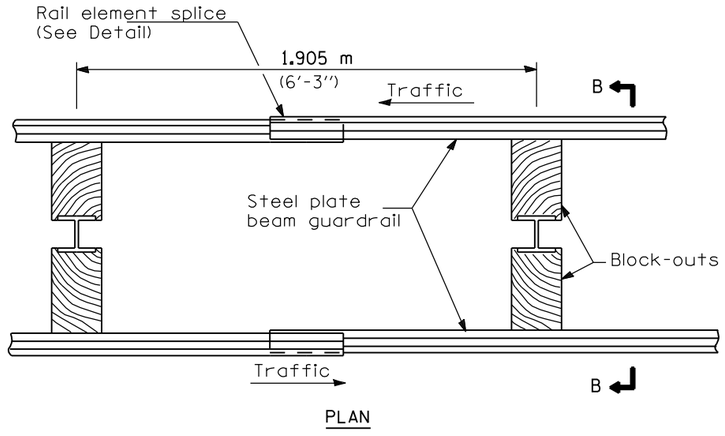
953 (37 1/2) Closed post spacing



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



PLAN

TYPE D

Double steel plate beam guardrail
1.905 m (6'-3") typical post spacing

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

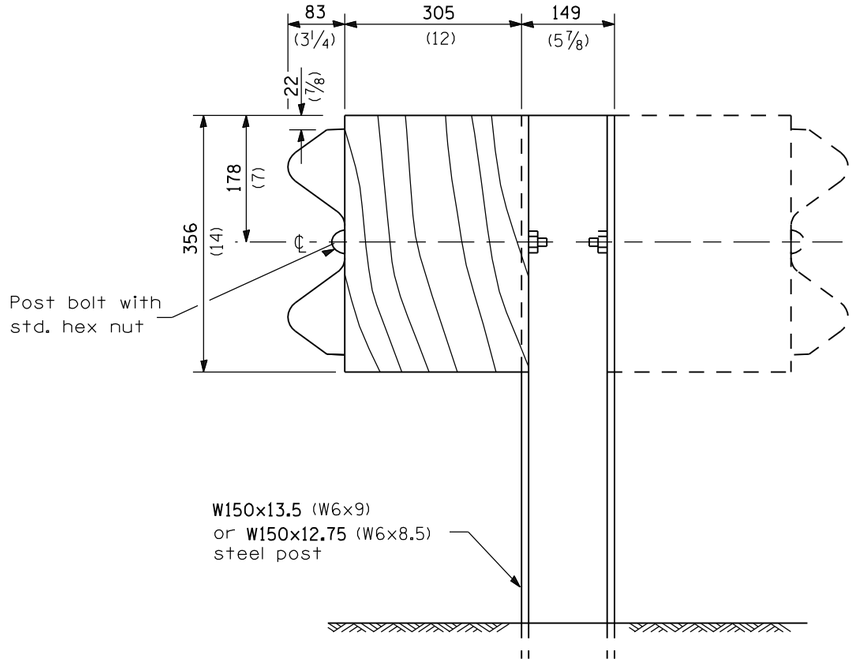
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07

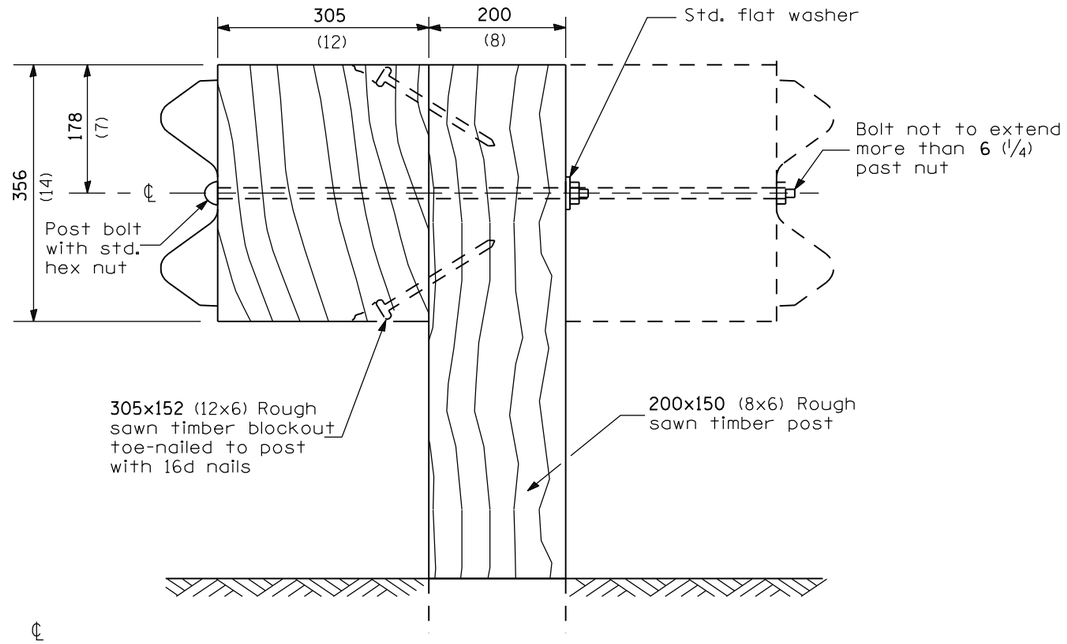
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Changes adopted to
	implement the Midwest
	Guardrail System.
4-1-06	Deleted plate washer F.

STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL

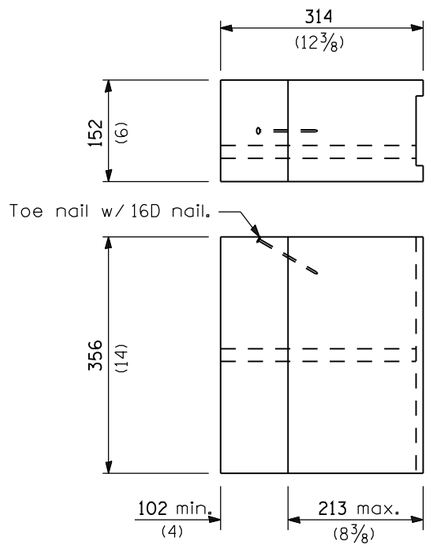
STANDARD 630001-07



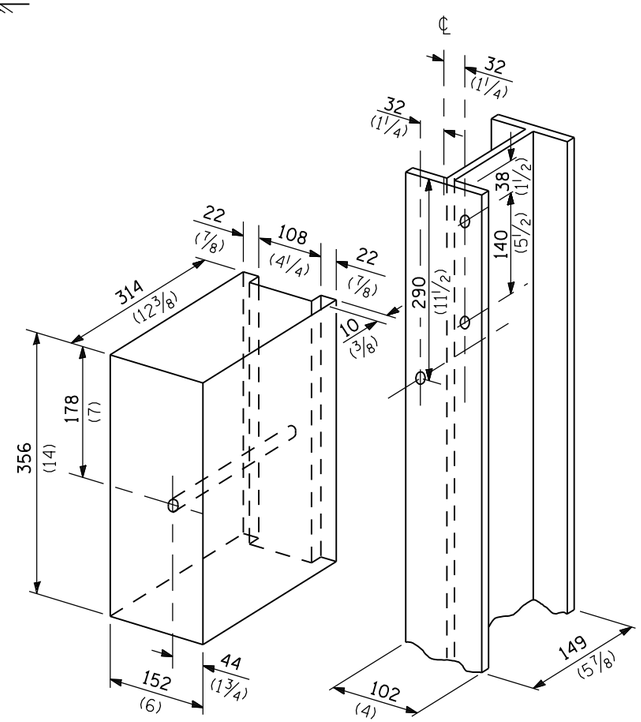
STEEL POST CONSTRUCTION



WOOD POST CONSTRUCTION

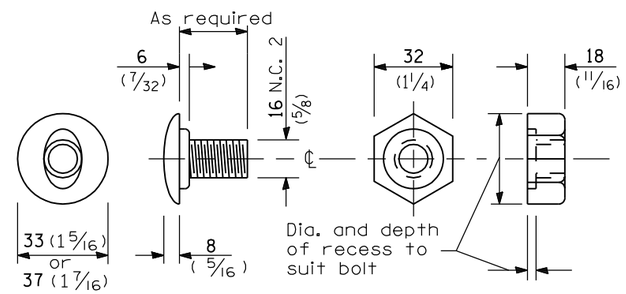


TWO-PIECE WOOD BLOCKOUT OPTION



Note:
All holes 20 (3/4) dia.

WOOD BLOCK-OUT AND STEEL POST DETAILS



POST OR SPLICE BOLT & NUT

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

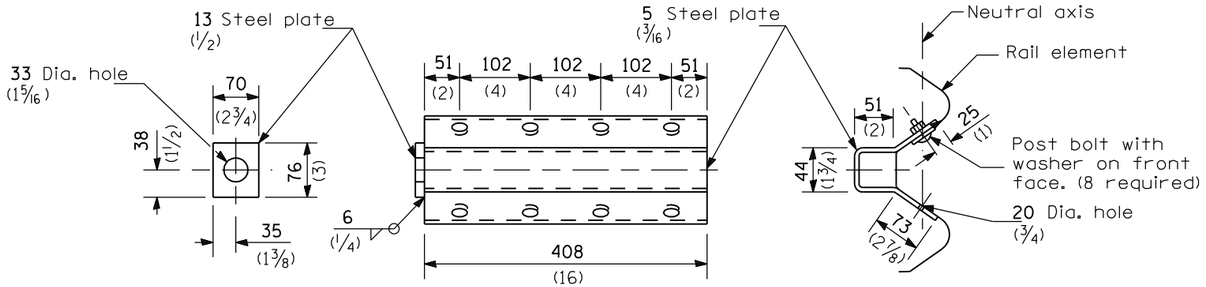
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL

(Sheet 2 of 4)

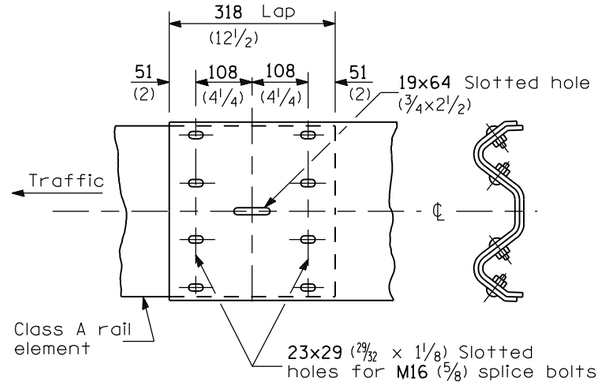
STANDARD 630001-07



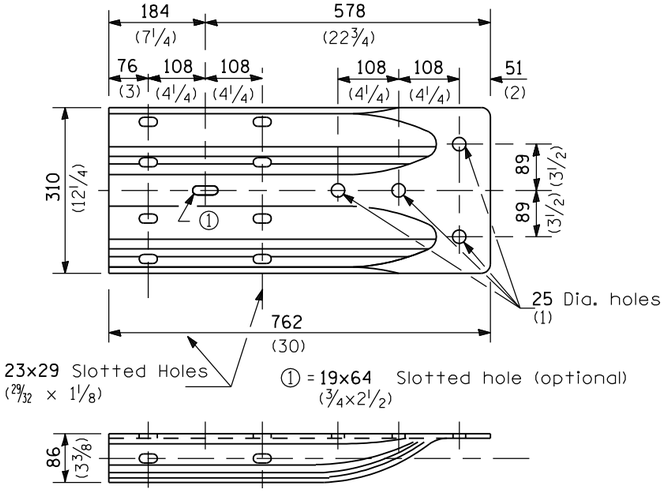
NOTE

Anchor plate T shall be used to attach cable assembly to guardrail when required on traffic barrier terminals.

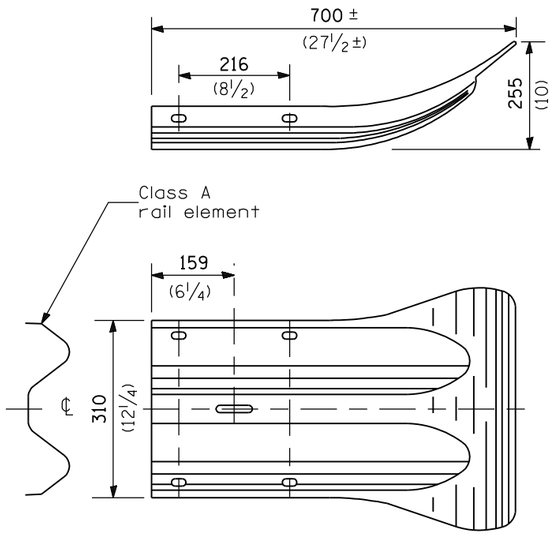
ANCHOR PLATE T DETAILS



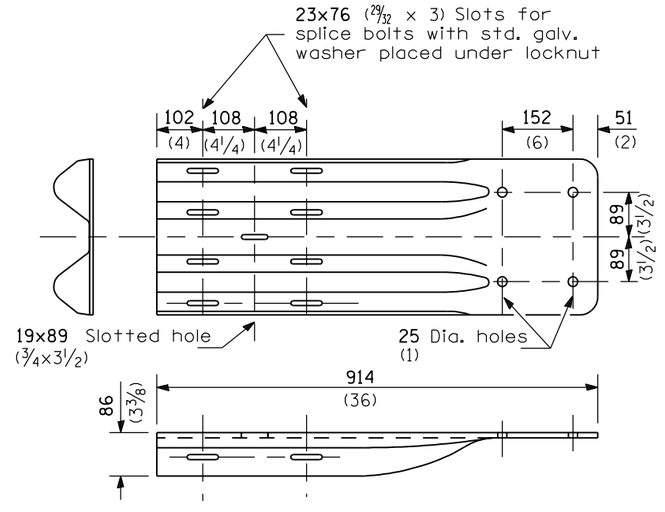
RAIL ELEMENT SPLICE



ALTERNATE END SHOE



END SECTION



NOTE

When end shoe is attached to a bridge parapet which has an expansion joint, the bolts shall be provided with a locknut or double nut and shall be tightened only to a point that will allow guardrail movement.

The standard end shoe shall be attached to the concrete with pre-drilled or self-drilling anchor bolts. The anchor cone shall be set flush with the surface of the concrete.

Externally threaded studs protruding from the surface of the concrete will not be permitted.

END SHOE

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

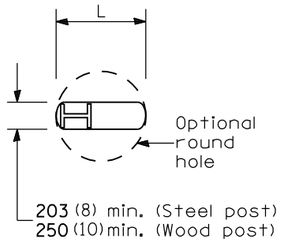
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

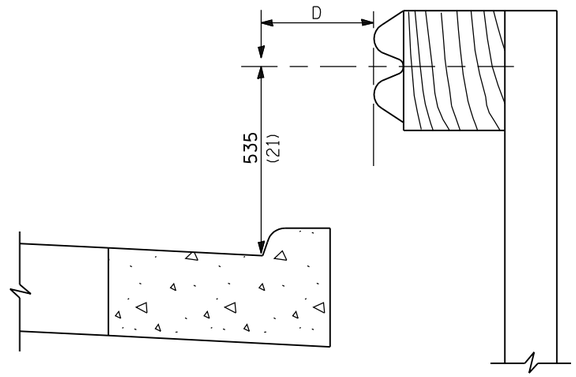
STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL

(Sheet 3 of 4)

STANDARD 630001-07



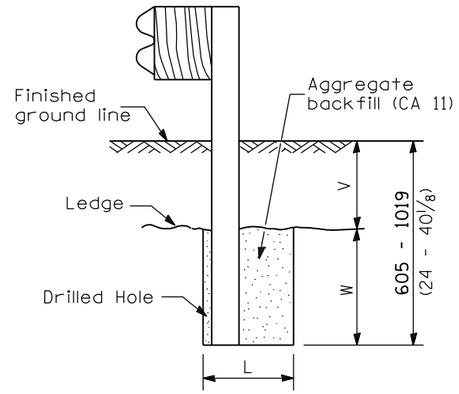
PLAN



Note:
If it is necessary for D to be more than 300 (12) and less than 3.0 m (10'-0") type M-5 (M-2) curb and gutter (Std. 606001) shall be used in front of and in advance of the guardrail.

GUARDRAIL PLACED BEHIND CURB

(D = 0 minimum to 300 (12) maximum and desirable)

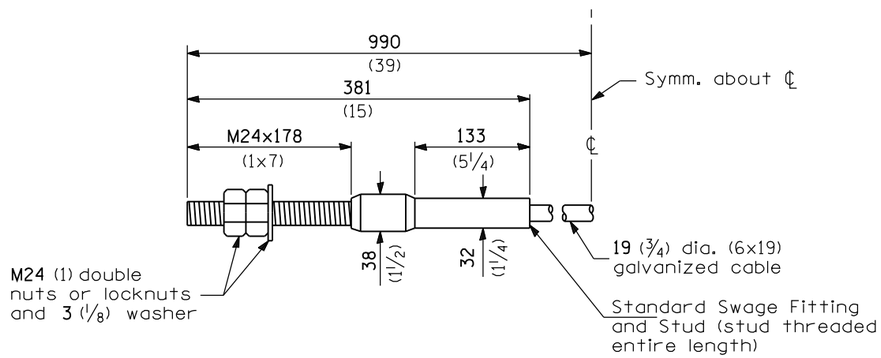


Note:
Ledge line is top of rock ledge or hard slag fill.

ELEVATION

FOOTING FOR POST WHEN IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL IS ENCOUNTERED

V	W	L	
		Steel Post	Wood Post
0 - 410 (0 - 16 1/8)	610 (24)	530 (21)	580 (23)
>410 - 714 (>16 1/8 - 28 1/8)	305 (12)	203 (8)	250 (10)
>714 - 1019 (>28 1/8 - 40 1/8)	305 - 0 (12 - 0)	203 (8)	250 (10)



CABLE ASSEMBLY

(18,100 kg (40,000 lbs.) min. breaking strength)
Tighten to taut tension.

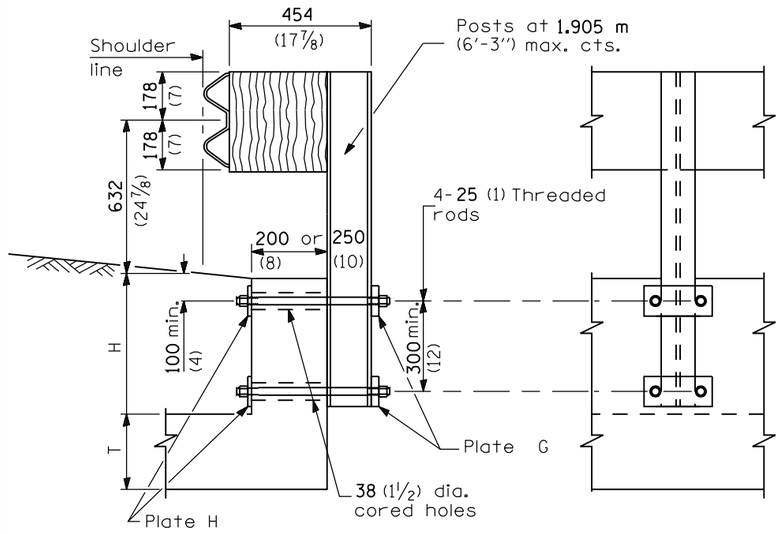
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL

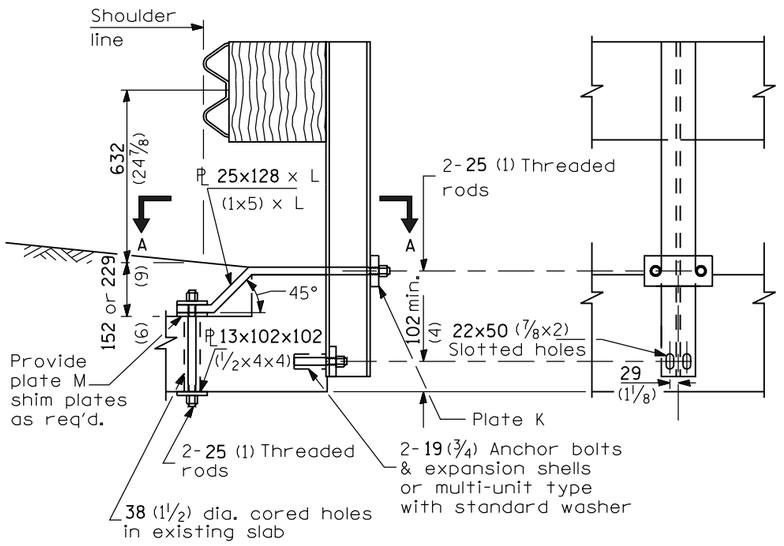
(Sheet 4 of 4)

STANDARD 630001-07



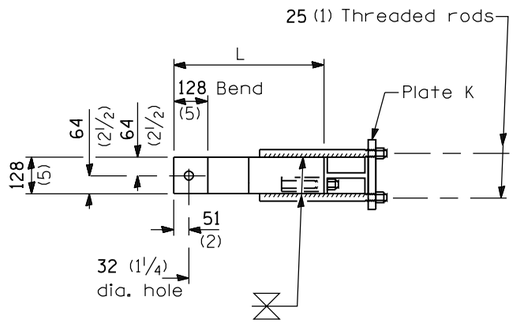
CROSS SECTION ELEVATION

CONDITION H > 450 (18)



CROSS SECTION ELEVATION

CASE II
MOUNTED ON TOP HEADWALL
WITH SQUARE TIP



SECTION A-A

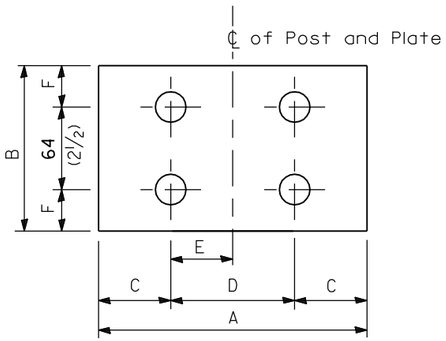
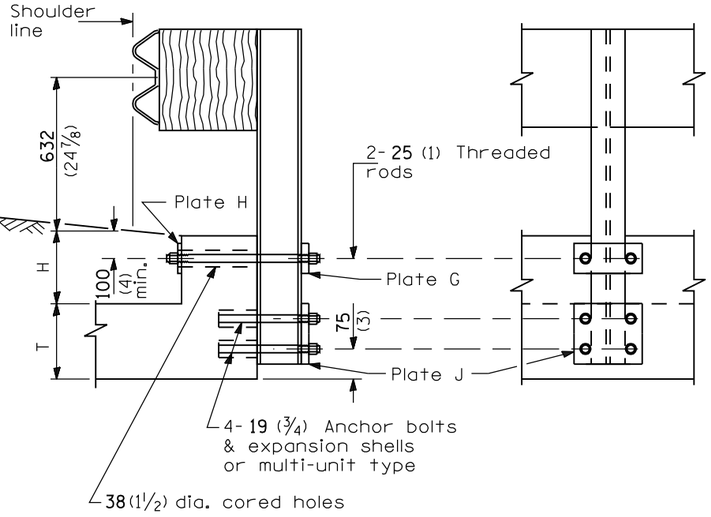


PLATE TYPE J



CROSS SECTION ELEVATION

CONDITION H < 450 (18) & H+T ≥ 510 (20)

CASE I
MOUNTED ON
RAISED HEADWALL

PLATE DIMENSIONS								
Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	Hole Dia.	Thick-ness
G	230 (9)	100 (4)	40 (1 1/2)	150 (6)	75 (3)	50 (2)	29 (1 1/8)	25 (1)
H	230 (9)	100 (4)	40 (1 1/2)	150 (6)	75 (3)	50 (2)	29 (1 1/8)	13 (1/2)
J	230 (9)	126 (5)	40 (1 1/2)	150 (6)	75 (3)	31 (1 1/4)	22 (7/8)	25 (1)
K	230 (9)	100 (4)	40 (1 1/2)	150 (6)	75 (3)	50 (2)	29 (1 1/8)	32 (1 1/4)
M	100 (4)	100 (4)	50 (2)	N/A	N/A	50 (2)	32 (1 1/8)	13 (1/2)

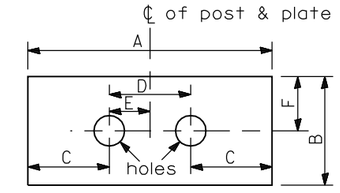


PLATE TYPES G, H & K

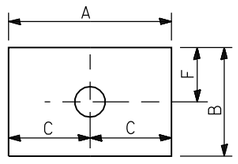


PLATE TYPE M

GENERAL NOTES

Except as noted, dimensions and notes specified for case II, III, and IV are the same as specified for case I.

For details of guardrail elements not shown, see Standard 630001.

All threaded rods shall be installed with heavy hex nuts and standard washers.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

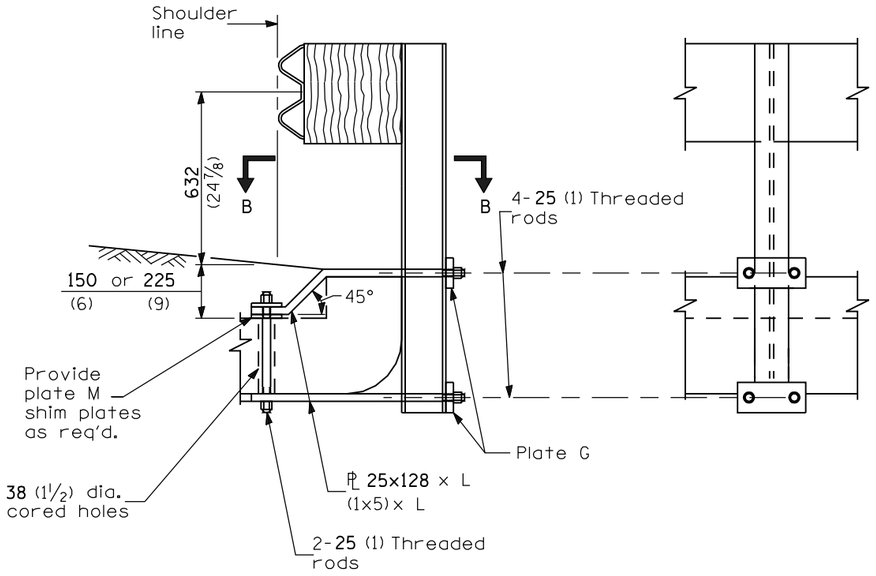
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Changes adopted to
	implement the Midwest
	Guardrail System.
4-1-06	Corrected bolt hole
	spacing for base plate
	of Case IV.

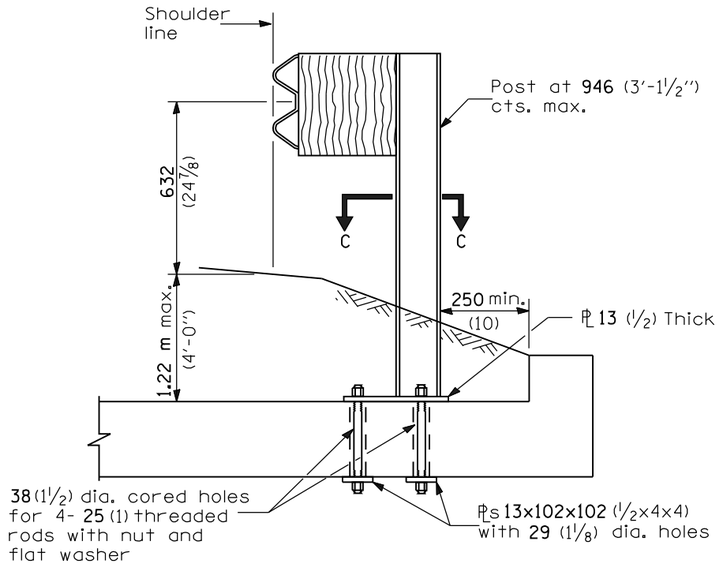
GUARDRAIL MOUNTED ON EXISTING CULVERTS

STANDARD 630101-07

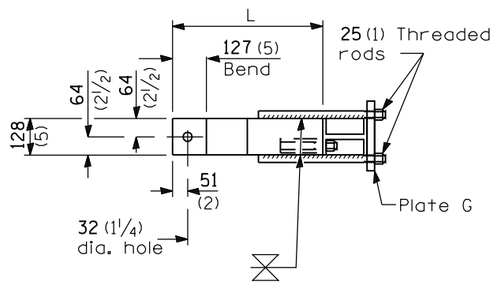


CROSS SECTION

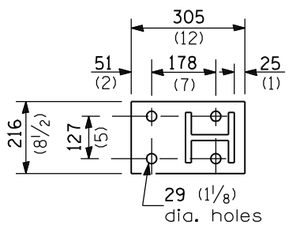
ELEVATION



CROSS SECTION



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

CASE III
MOUNTED ON HEADWALL
WITH CURVED OR DEMOLISHED TIP

CASE IV
MOUNTED ON SLAB

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

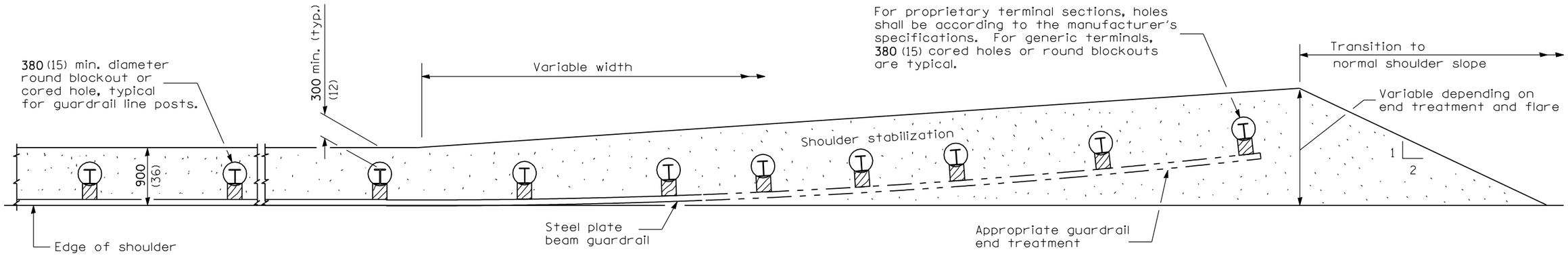
PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

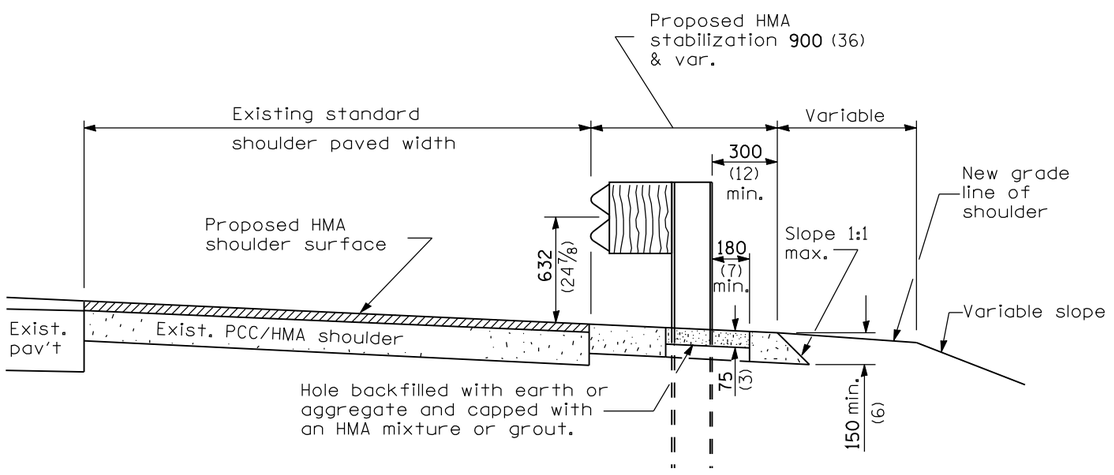
GUARDRAIL MOUNTED ON EXISTING CULVERTS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

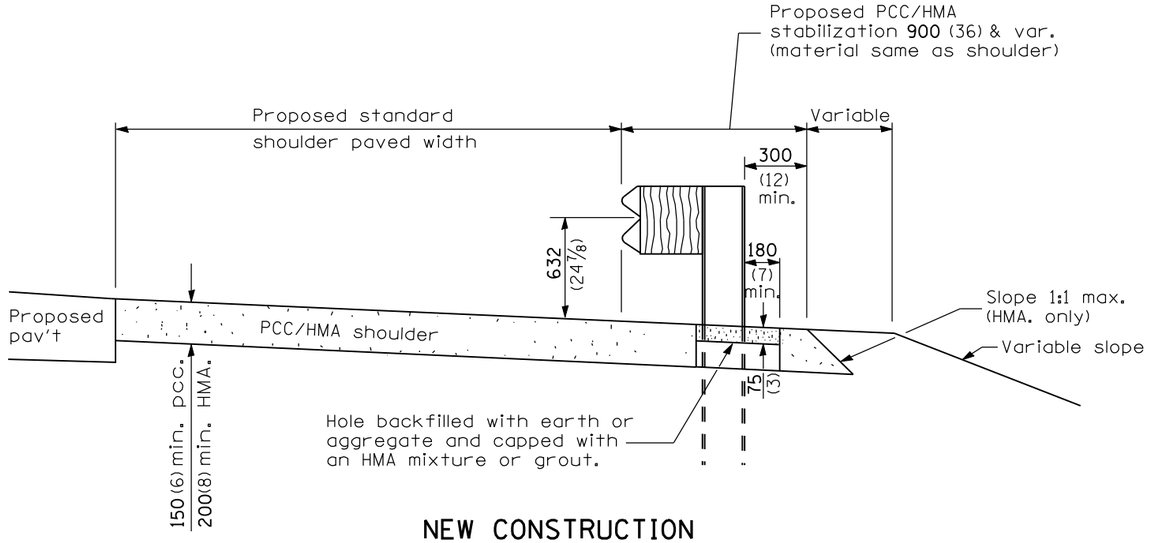
STANDARD 630101-07



PLAN



RESURFACING



NEW CONSTRUCTION

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 482001, 482006, or 483001 for details not shown.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

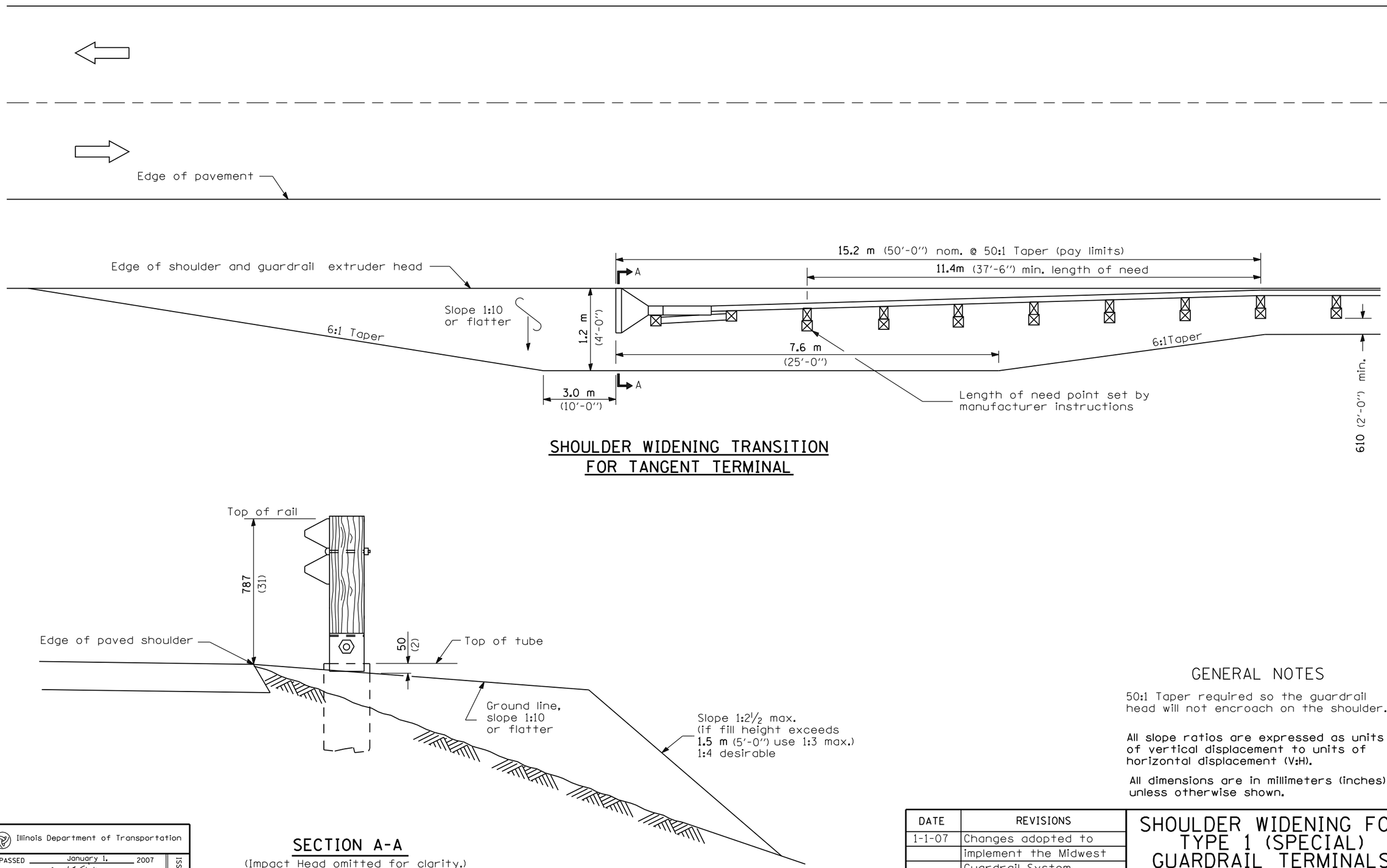
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Removed reference to
	"bituminous mixture or
	grout".
1-1-07	Changes adopted to
	implement the Midwest
	Guardrail System.

PCC/HMA STABILIZATION AT STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL

STANDARD 630201-05



SHOULDER WIDENING TRANSITION FOR TANGENT TERMINAL

SECTION A-A

(Impact Head omitted for clarity.)

GENERAL NOTES

50:1 Taper required so the guardrail head will not encroach on the shoulder.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

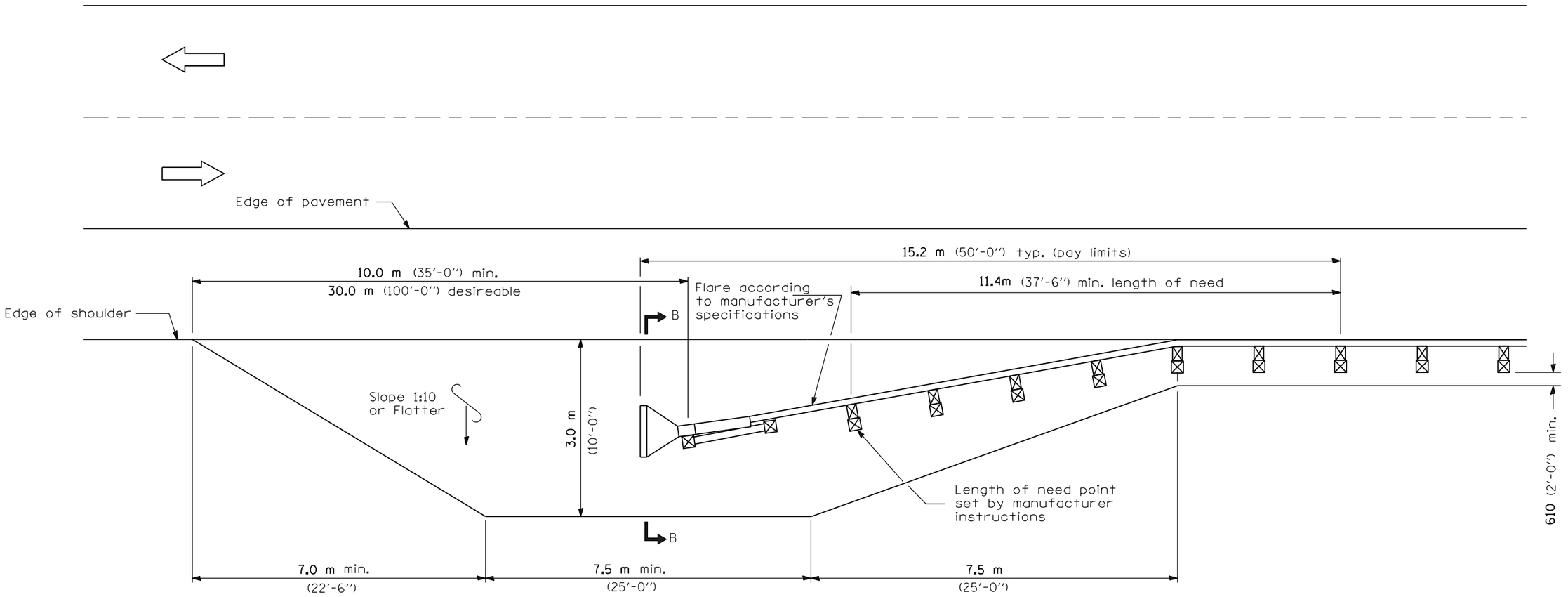
ISSUED 1-1-00

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Changes adopted to
	implement the Midwest
	Guardrail System.
1-1-05	Corrected ground line
	in Section A-A.

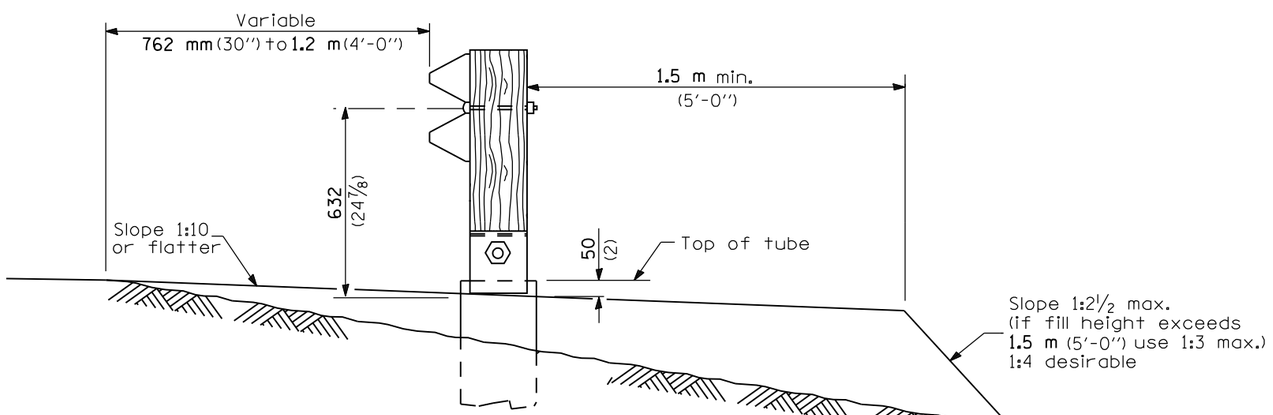
SHOULDER WIDENING FOR TYPE 1 (SPECIAL) GUARDRAIL TERMINALS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 630301-04



SHOULDER WIDENING TRANSITION FOR FLARED TERMINAL



SECTION B-B

(Impact Head omitted for clarity.)

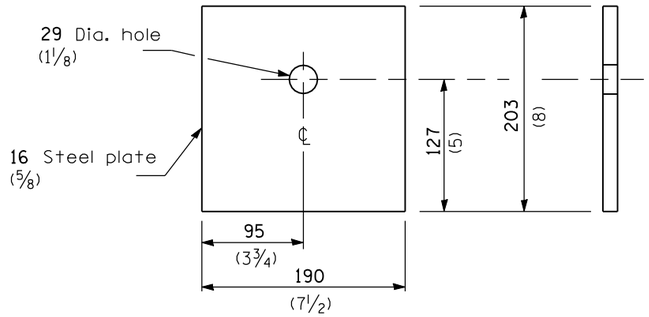
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-00

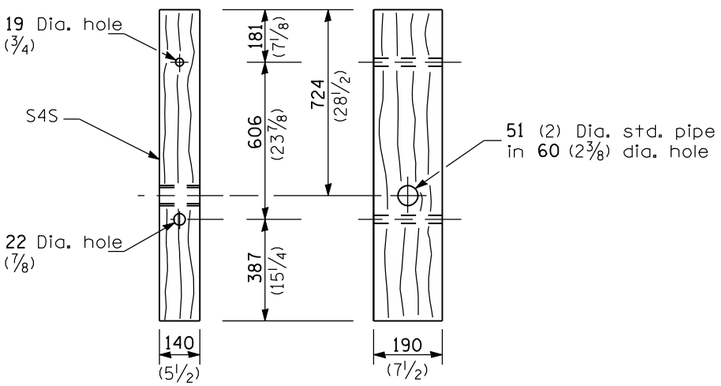
SHOULDER WIDENING FOR TYPE 1 (SPECIAL) GUARDRAIL TERMINALS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

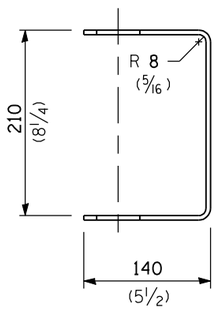
STANDARD 630301-04



BEARING PLATE K

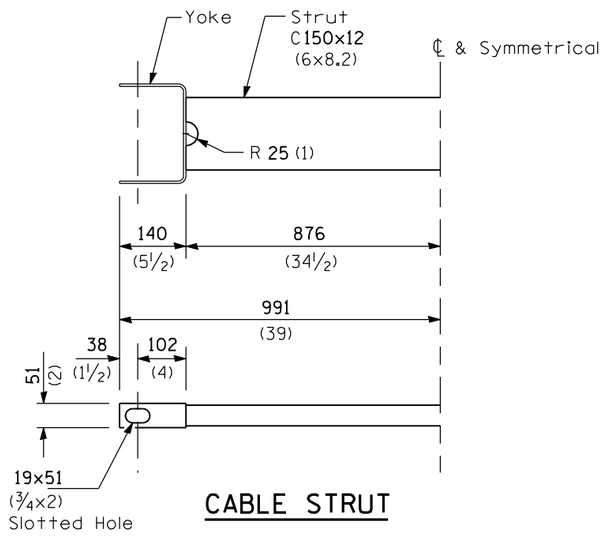


WOOD POST

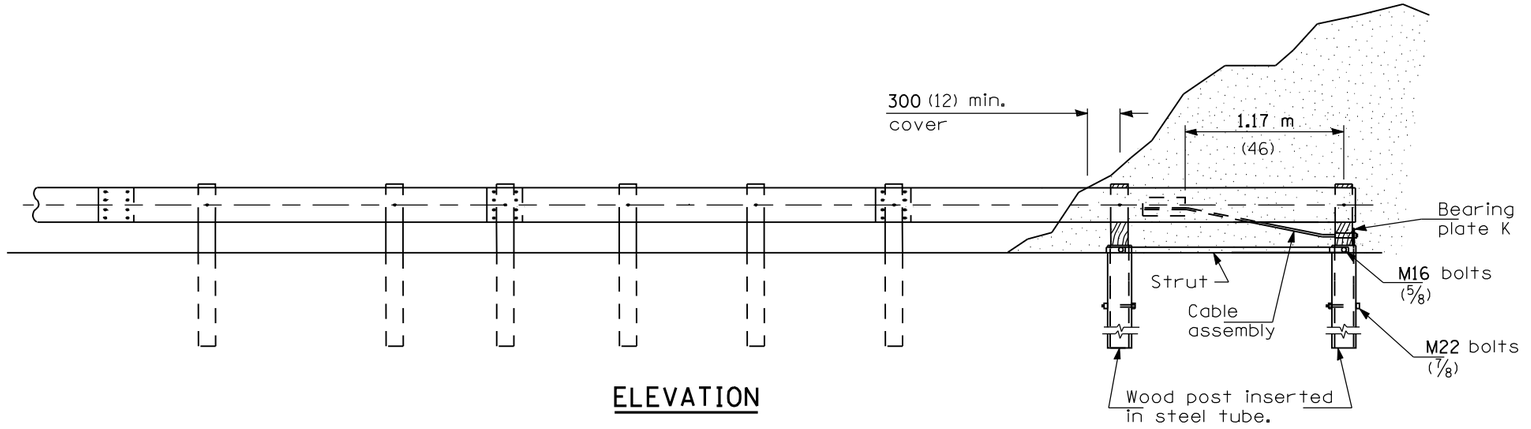


YOKE

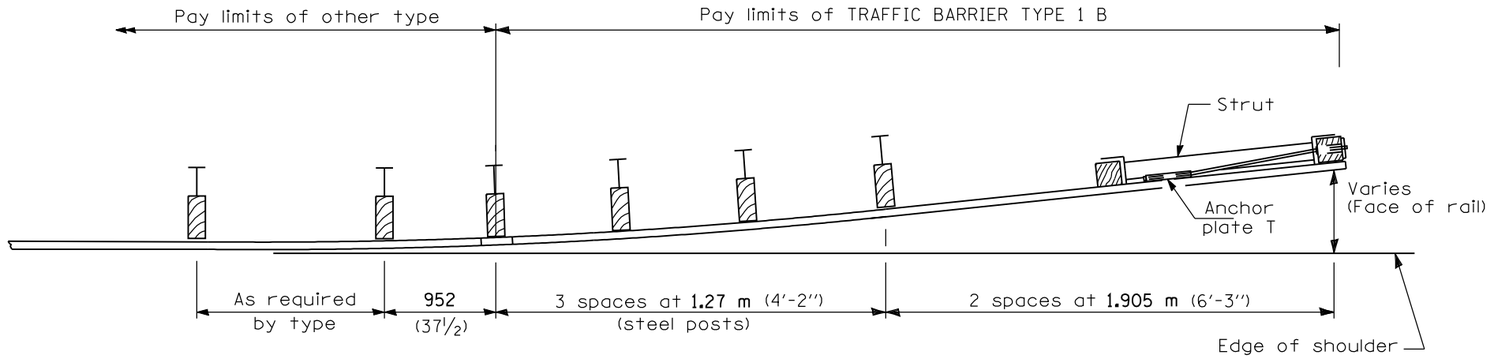
5 (3/16) thick steel



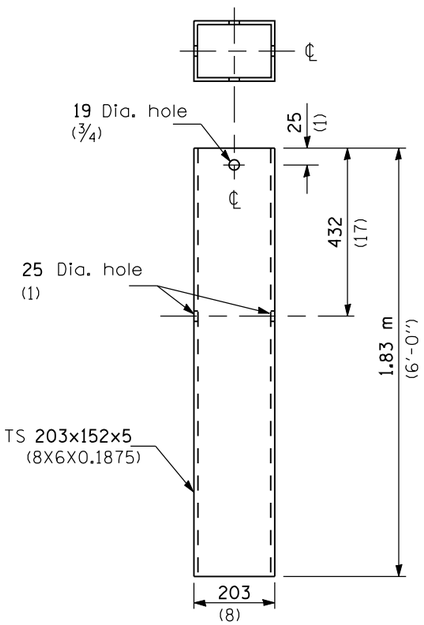
CABLE STRUT



ELEVATION



PLAN



STEEL TUBE

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 630001 for details of guardrail not shown.

The bearing plate K shall be held in position by (2) two eight penny nails driven into the post and bent over the top of the plate.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

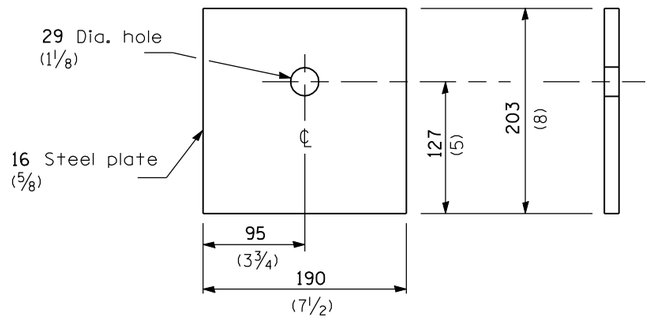
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

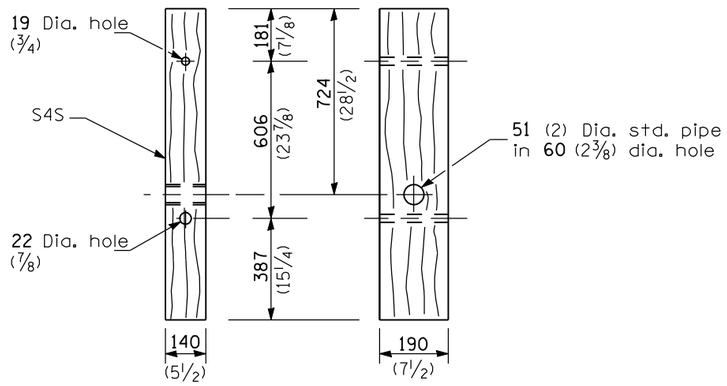
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Removed Plate Washer F.
1-1-07	Changes adopted to
	implement the Midwest
	Guardrail System.

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 1B

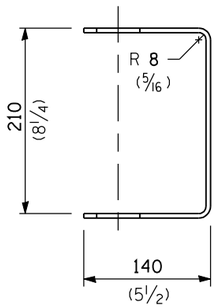
STANDARD 631006-05



BEARING PLATE K

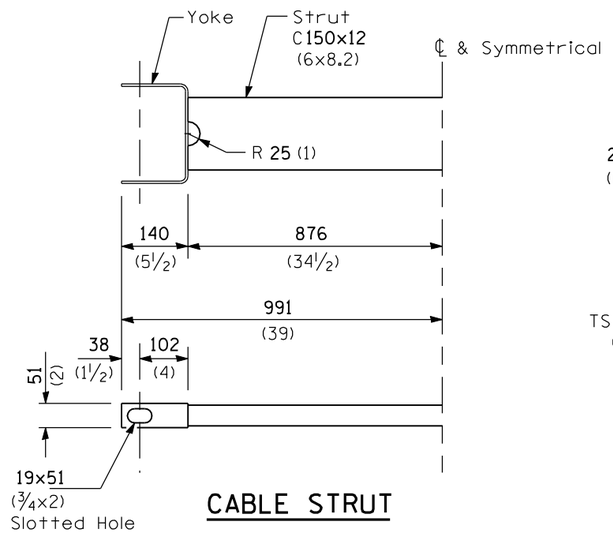


WOOD POST

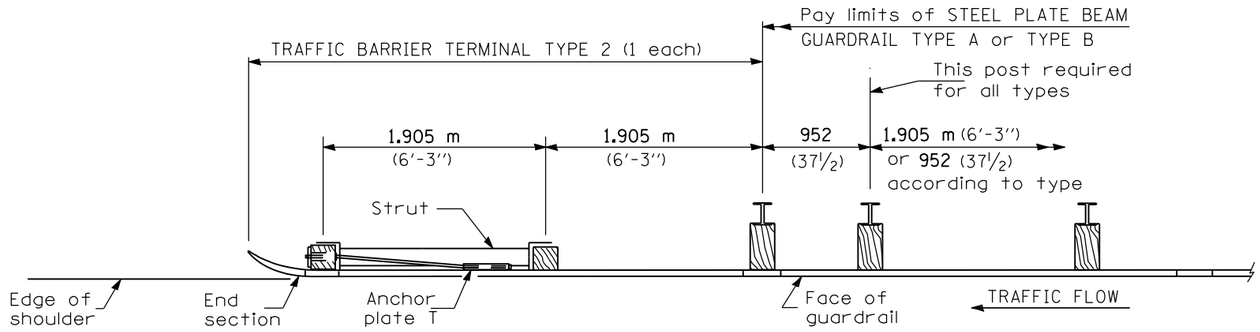


YOKE

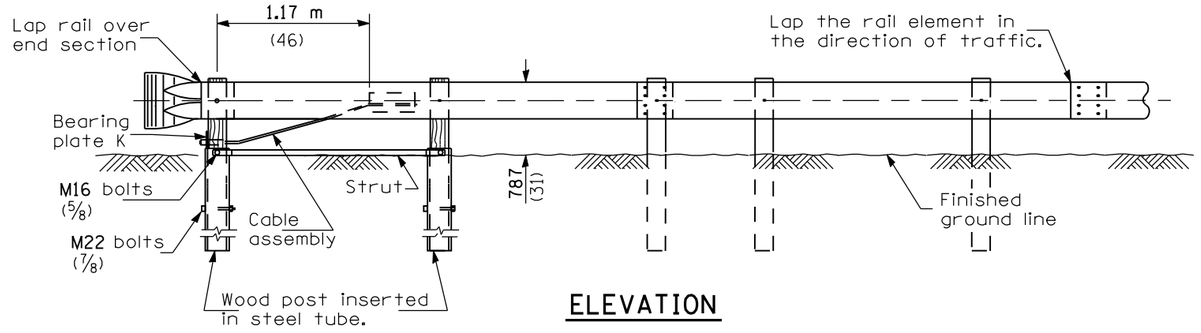
5 (3/16) thick steel



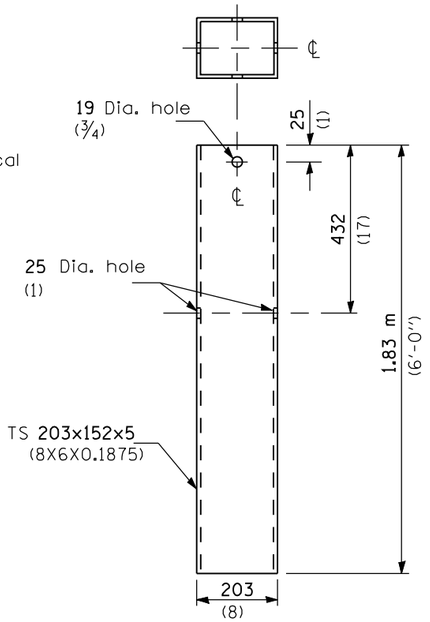
CABLE STRUT



PLAN



ELEVATION



STEEL TUBE

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 630001 for details of guardrail not shown.

The bearing plate K shall be held in position by (2) two eight penny nails driven into the post and bent over the top of the plate.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

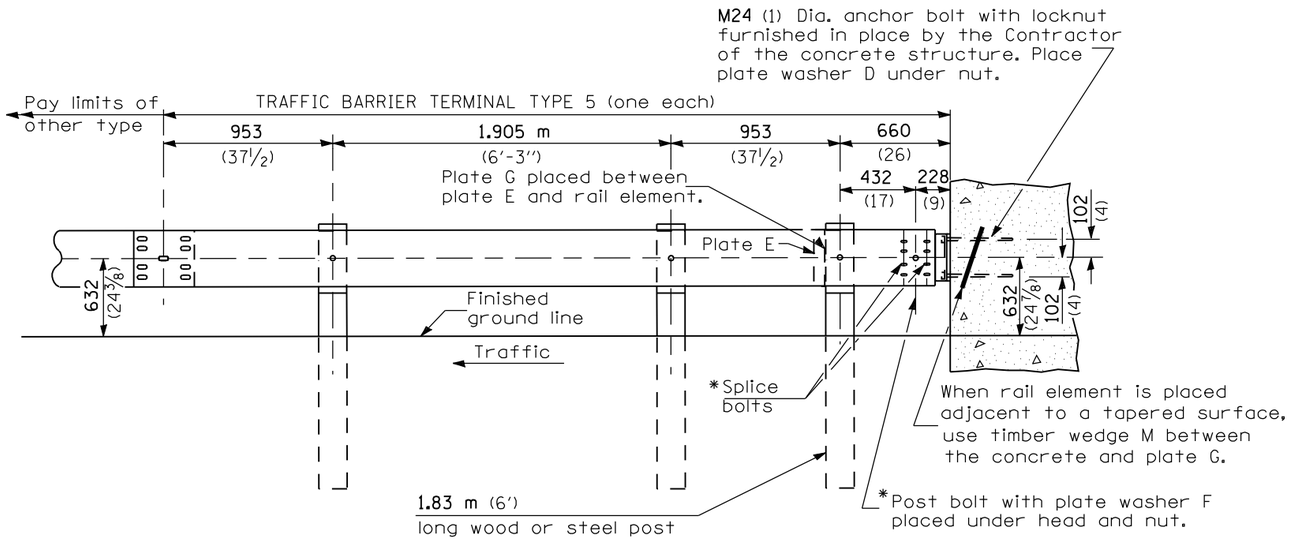
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Changed guardrail height
	dim. to 787 mm (31 inches).
	Removed Plate Washer F.
1-1-07	Changes adopted to
	implement the Midwest
	Guardrail System.

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 2

STANDARD 631011-04



TYPE 5 - CONCRETE BRIDGE PARAPET

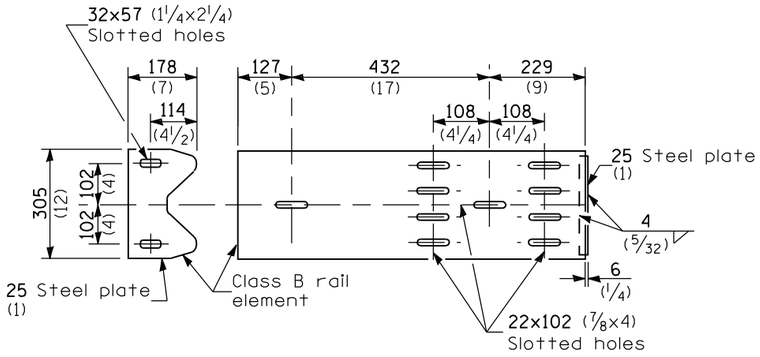
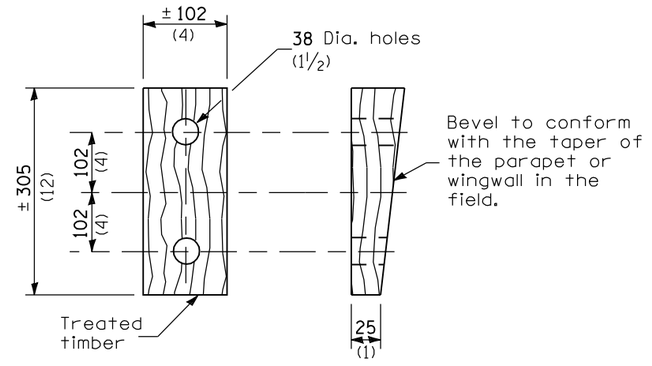


PLATE G



WEDGE M

PLATE WASHER D

PLACEMENT OF PLATE WASHER D

(PLAN)

PLATE E

PLATE WASHER F

GENERAL NOTES

Install plate washer D so the 25 mm (1") projection fills the remainder of the slotted holes in the 25 mm (1") end plate on plate G after the M24 (1") dia. bolts are in place.

* When an expansion joint exists below the connector, bolts shall be provided with a locknut or double nuts and shall be tightened only to a point that will allow plate G to be free to move.

See Standard 630001 for details of guardrail not shown.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

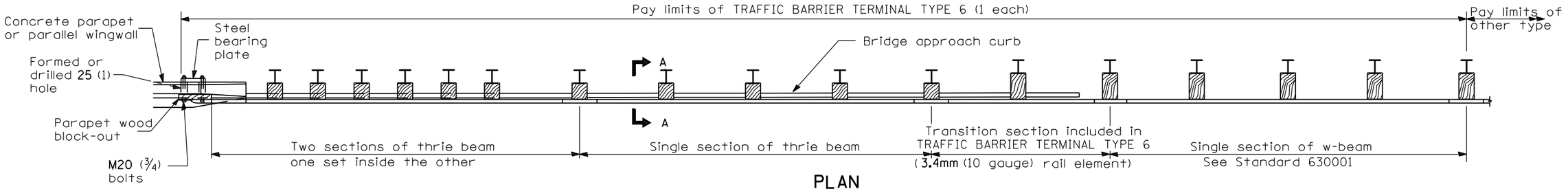
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Modified Placement of
	Plate Washer D detail
	to show bridge parapet.
1-1-07	Changes adopted to
	implement the Midwest
	Guardrail System.

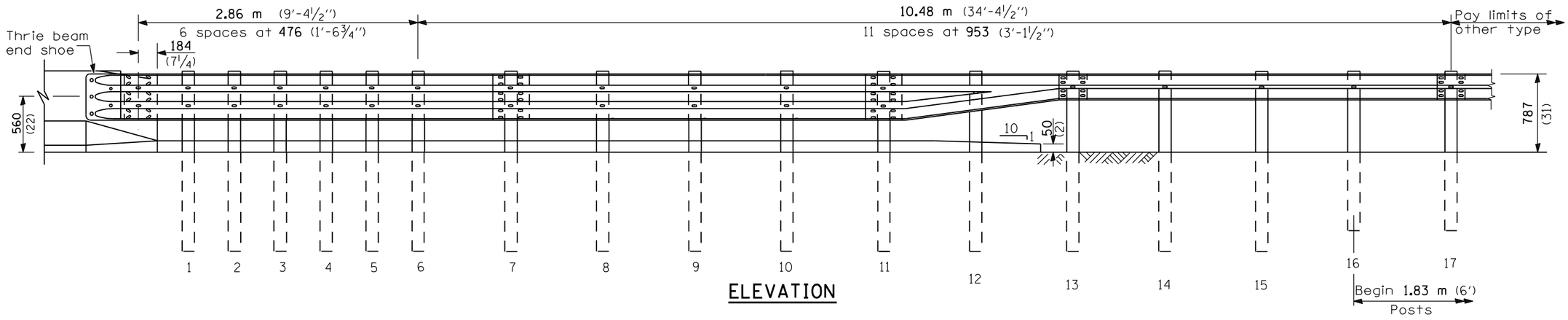
TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 5

STANDARD 631026-04

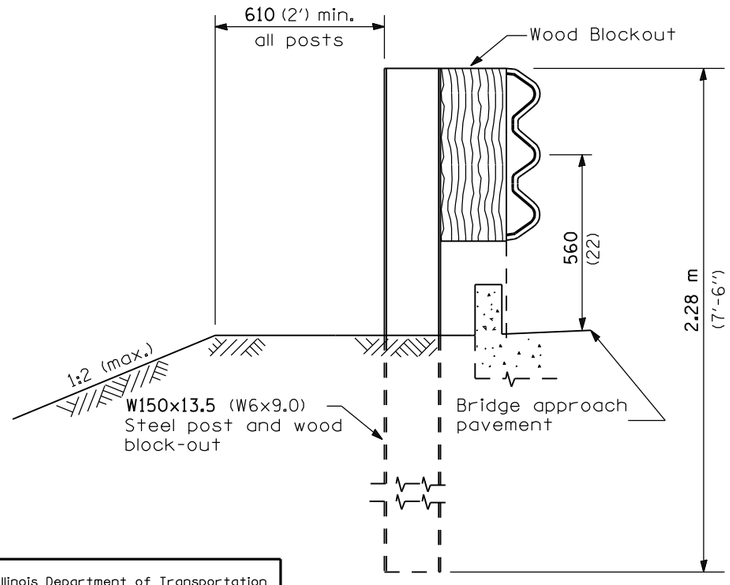
PARAPET OR WINGWALL



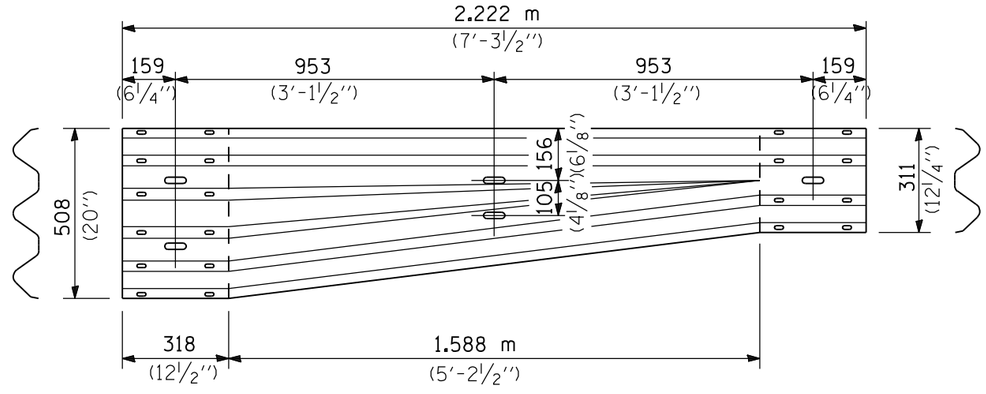
PLAN



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



TRANSITION SECTION

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 630001 for details of guardrail not shown.

Thrie beam rail shall be bolted to block-out at all posts.

See Standard 420401 for details of bridge approach pavement.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

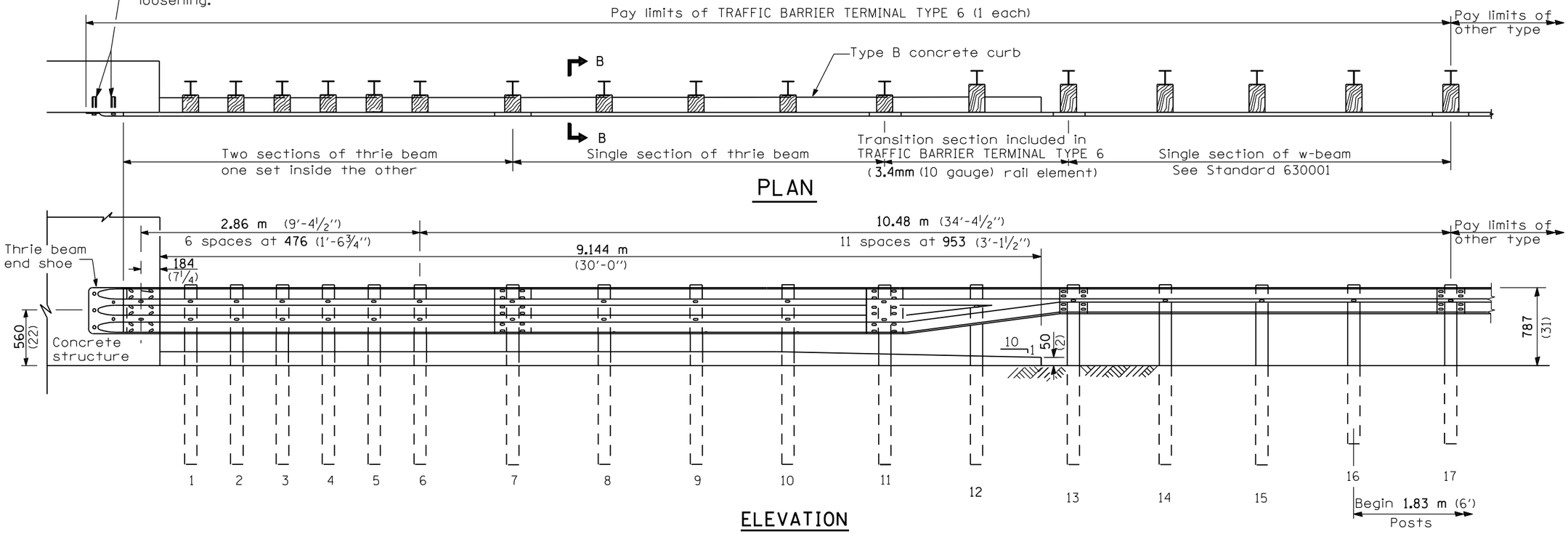
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Changes adopted to
	implement the Midwest
	Guardrail System.
1-1-04	Revised wood blockouts.

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 6

(Sheet 1 of 3)

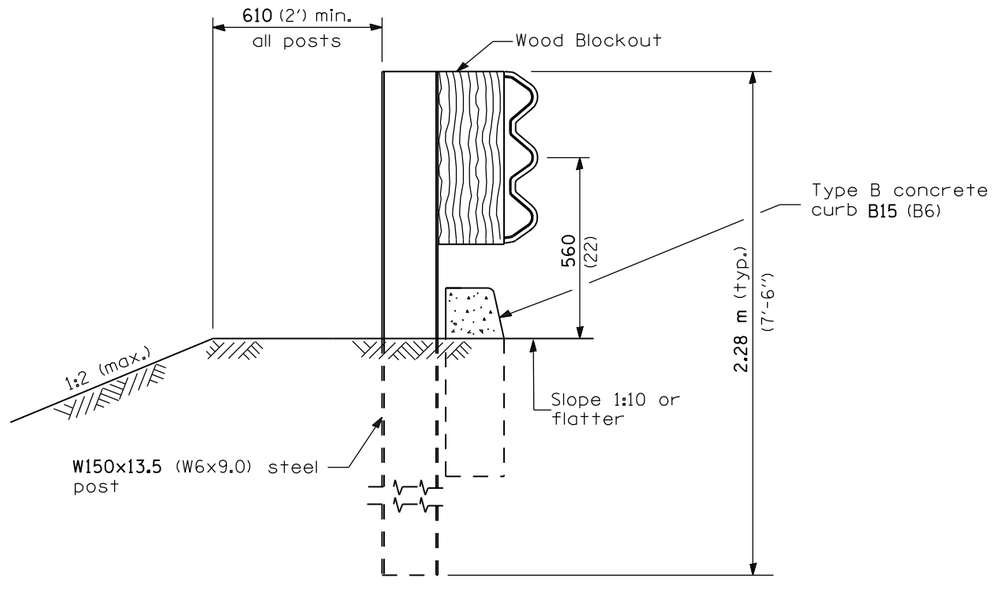
STANDARD 631031-06

5 Epoxy grouted M20 (3/4) anchor bolts with standard washers. After tightening, cut the anchor bolts flush with nuts, and damage the nut to prevent it from loosening.



PLAN

ELEVATION



SECTION B-B

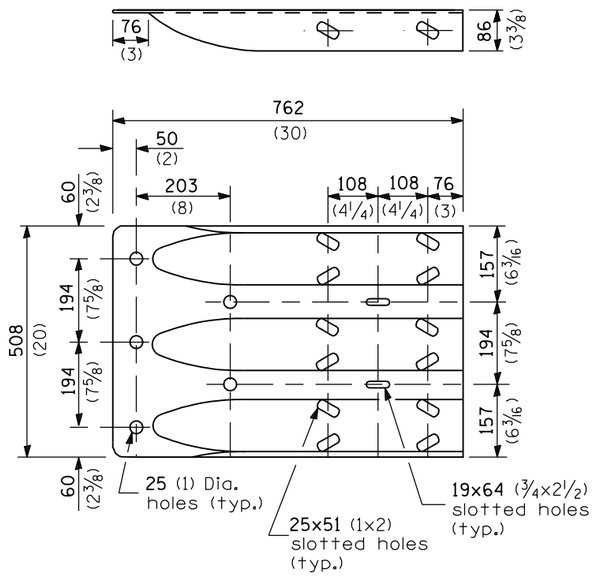
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

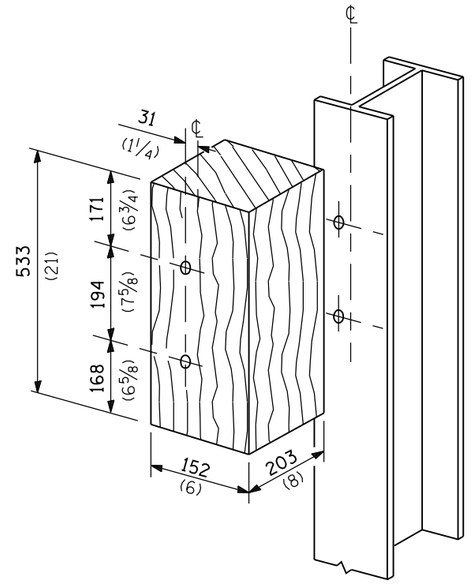
TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 6

(Sheet 2 of 3)

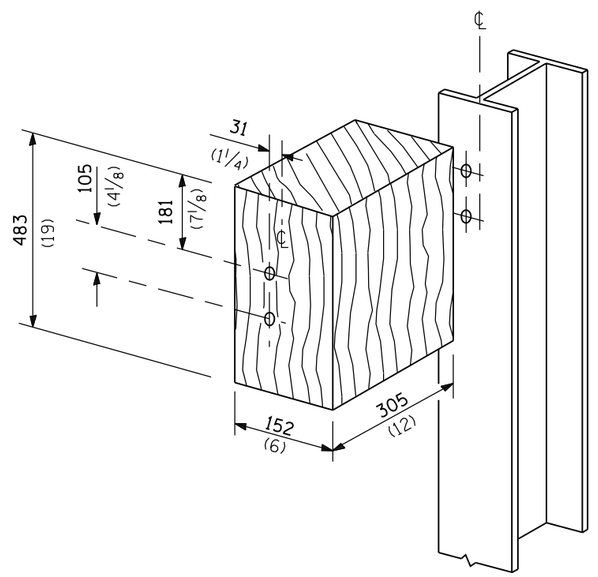
STANDARD 631031-06



THRIE BEAM END SHOE DETAIL

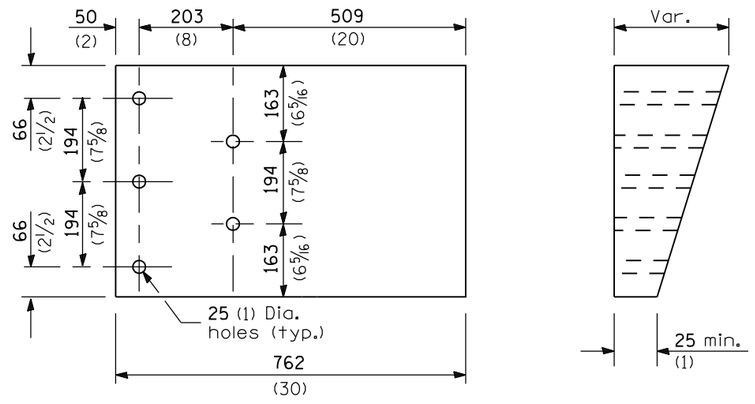


POSTS 1-11 WOOD BLOCKOUT DETAIL

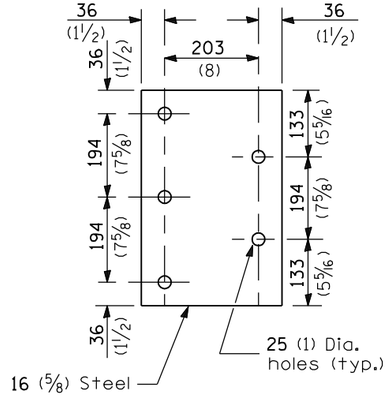


POST 12 WOOD BLOCKOUT DETAIL

(See Standard 630001 for post 13-17 blockouts.)



PARAPET WOOD BLOCK-OUT DETAIL



PARAPET STEEL BEARING PLATE DETAIL

(5 each individual 125x125x16 (5x5x⅝) steel plates with centered 25 (1) holes may be substituted for the plate shown.)

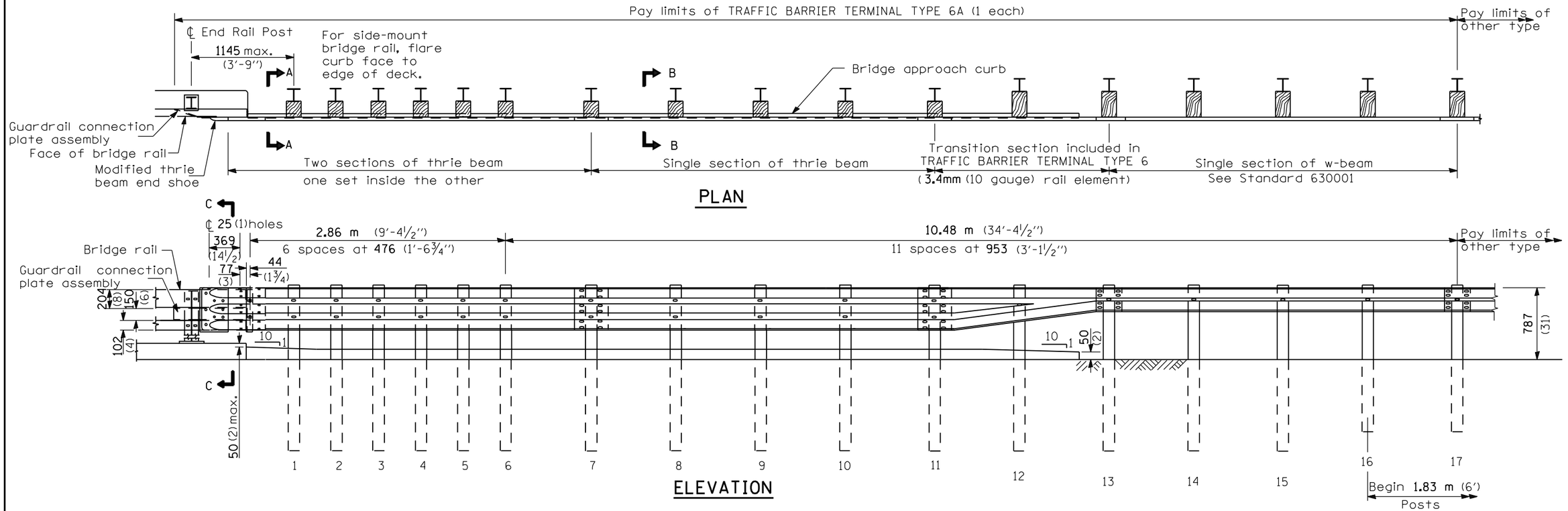
Illinois Department of Transportation

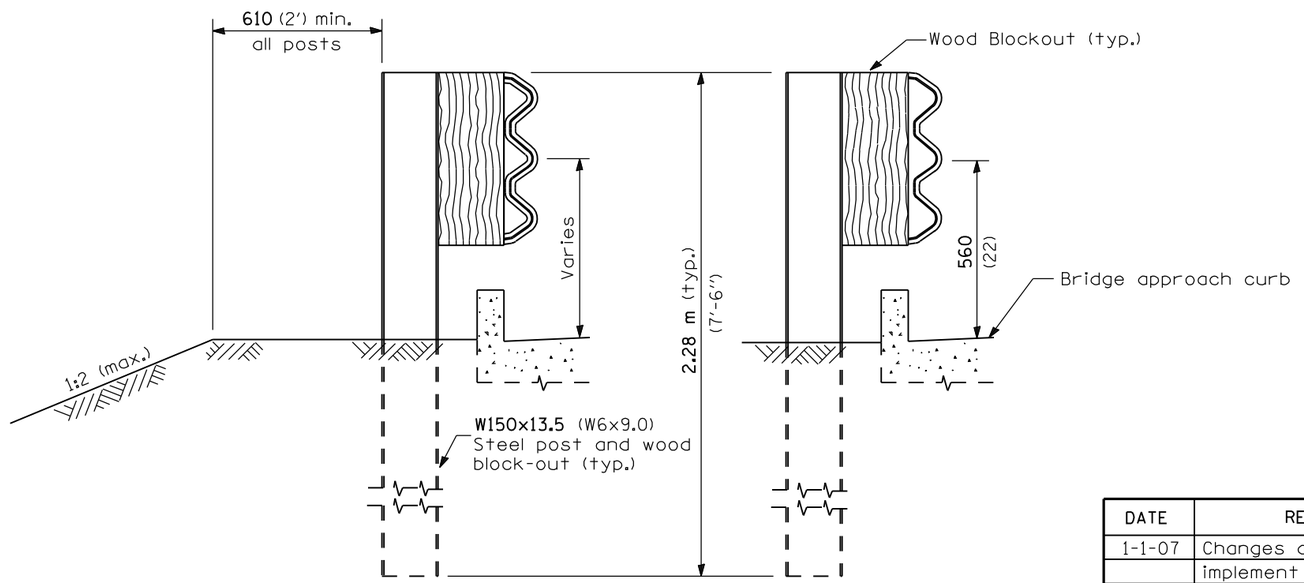
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 6

STANDARD 631031-06





GENERAL NOTES

This standard shows attachment to curb mounted bridge rail. Attachment to side mounted bridge rail is similar.

See Standard 630001 for details of guardrail not shown.

Thrie beam rail shall be bolted to block-out at all posts.

See Standard 420401 for details of bridge approach pavement.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

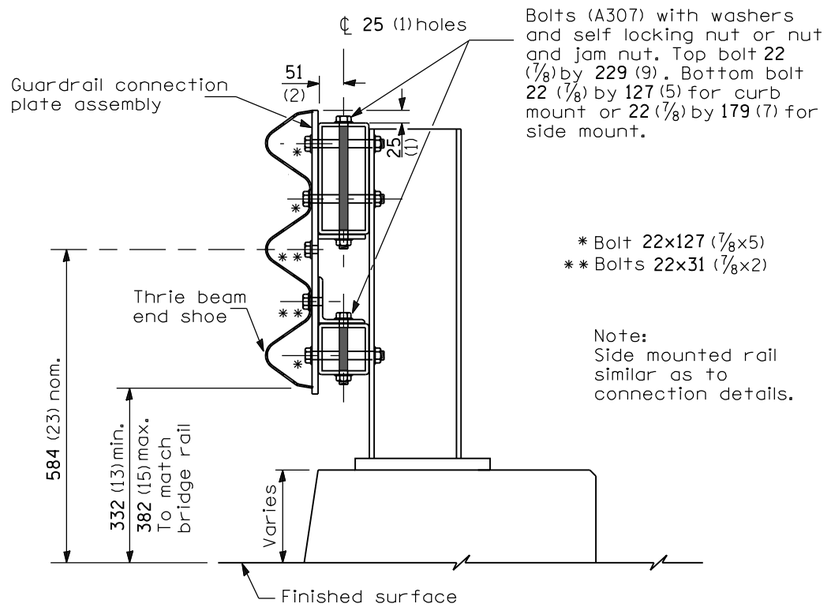
ISSUED 1-1-2003

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Changes adopted to
	implement the Midwest
	Guardrail System.
4-1-06	Added a General Note.

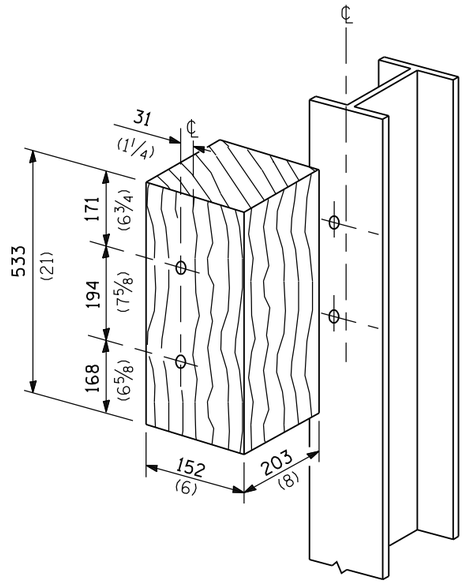
TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 6A

(Sheet 1 of 3)

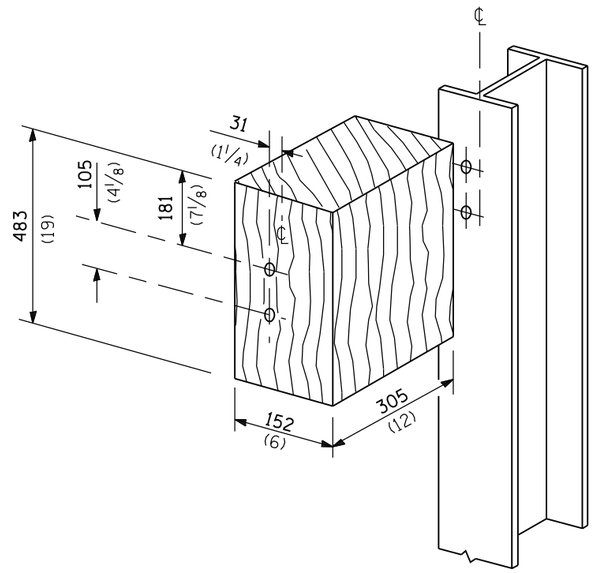
STANDARD 631032-03



SECTION C-C

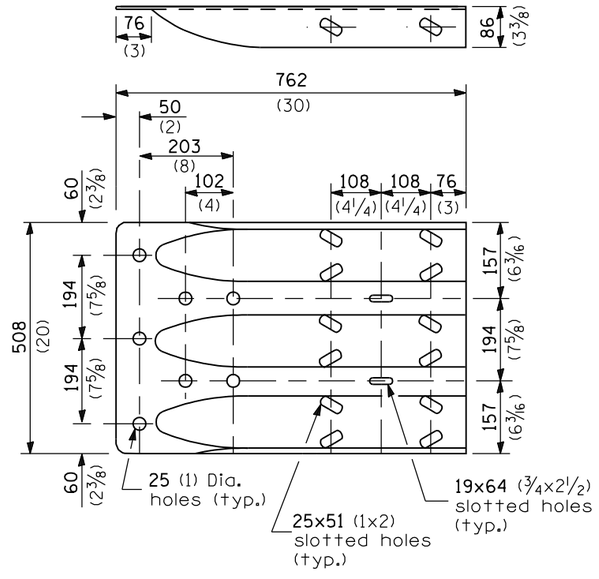


POSTS 1-11 WOOD BLOCKOUT DETAIL

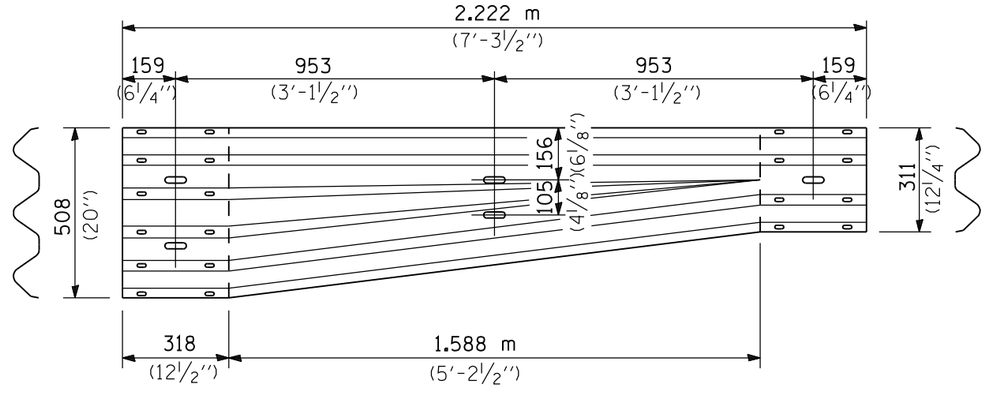


POST 12 WOOD BLOCKOUT DETAIL

(See Standard 630001 for post 13-17 blockouts.)



MODIFIED THRIE BEAM END SHOE DETAIL



TRANSITION SECTION

Illinois Department of Transportation

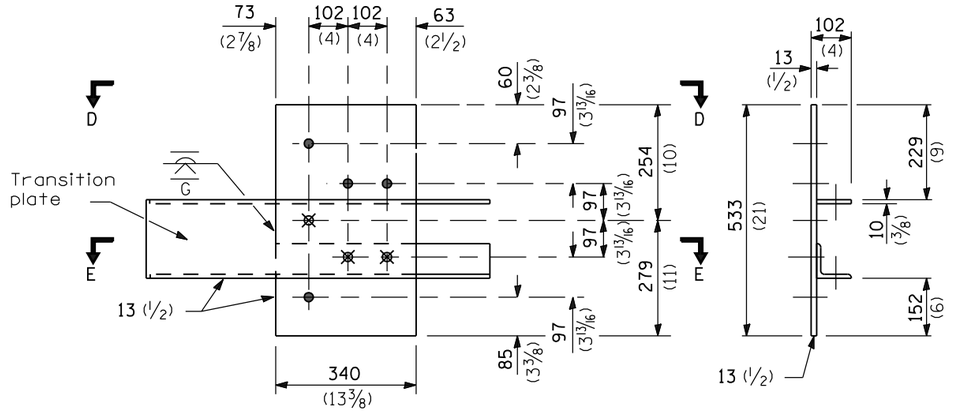
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-2003

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 6A

(Sheet 2 of 3)

STANDARD 631032-03



● ℄ 4-25 (1) holes for 22 (7/8) H.S. bolts and nuts

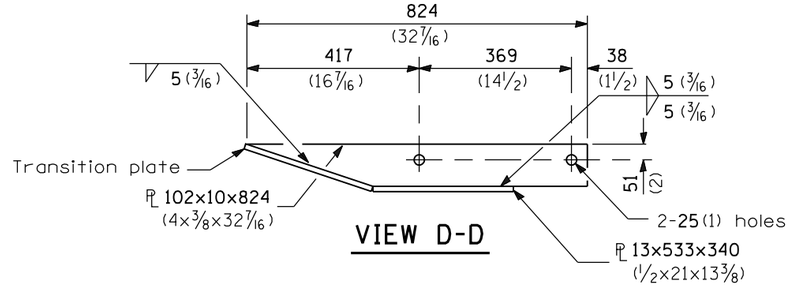
⊠ Drill and tap 3 holes for 22 (7/8) H.S. bolts.

LEGEND

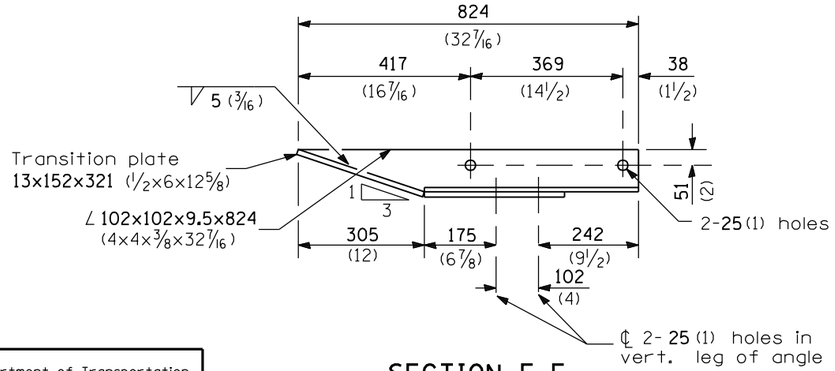
Dimensions	A	B
For Curb Mounted Rail	222 (8 3/4)	89 (3 1/2)
For Side Mounted Rail	247 (9 3/4)	64 (2 1/2)

GUARDRAIL CONNECTION PLATE ASSEMBLY DETAILS

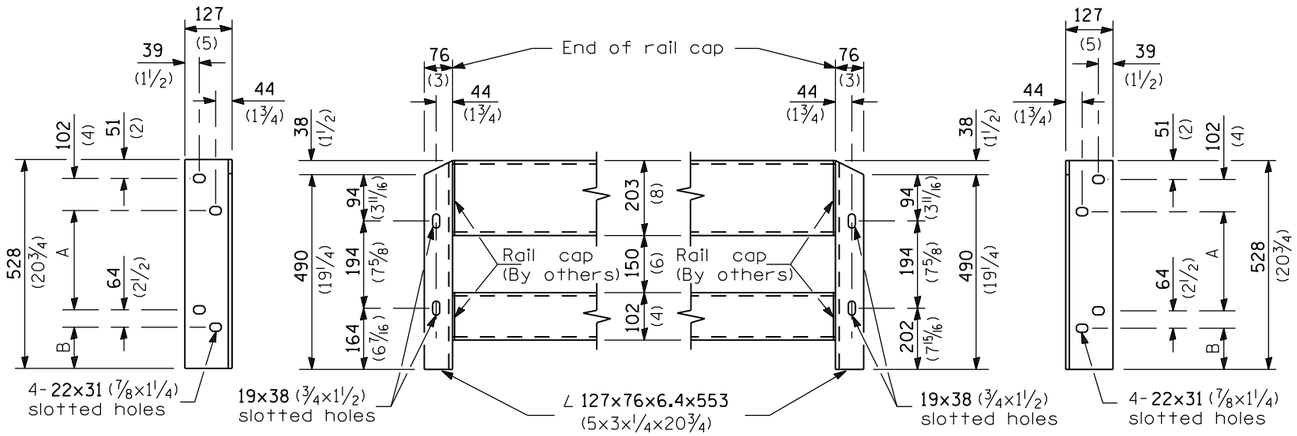
(Mirror for opposite end)



VIEW D-D



SECTION E-E



CONNECTION ANGLES

(Install angles to rail caps using 19 (5/8) washers and self-locking nuts or nuts and jam nuts, to be provided by others)

Illinois Department of Transportation

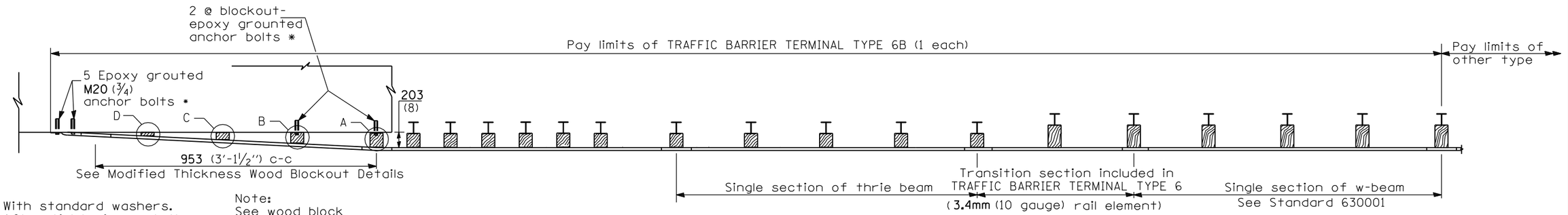
PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-2003

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 6A

(Sheet 3 of 3)

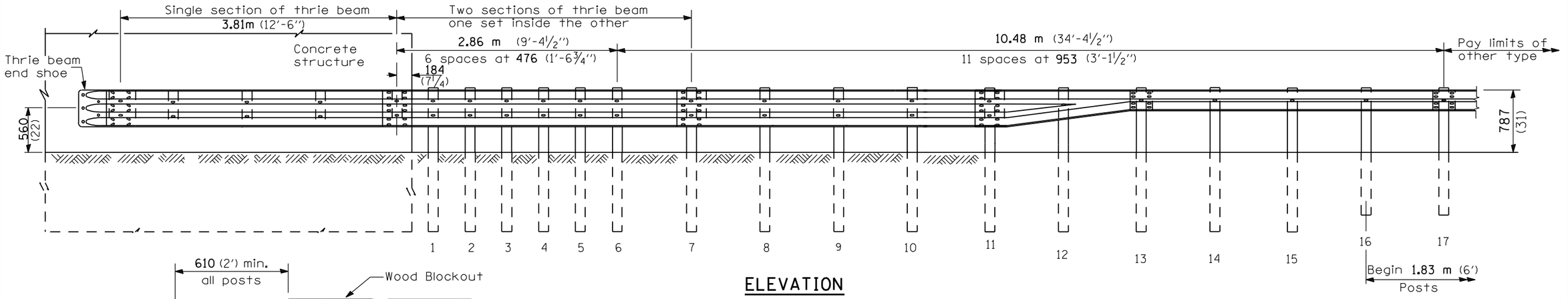
STANDARD 631032-03



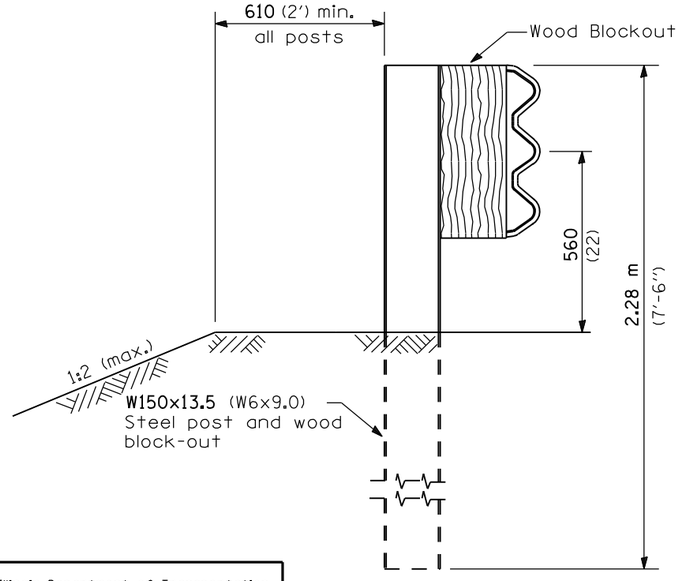
* With standard washers. After tightening, cut the anchor bolts flush with nuts, and damage the nut to prevent it from loosening.

Note:
See wood block details A, B, C. & D

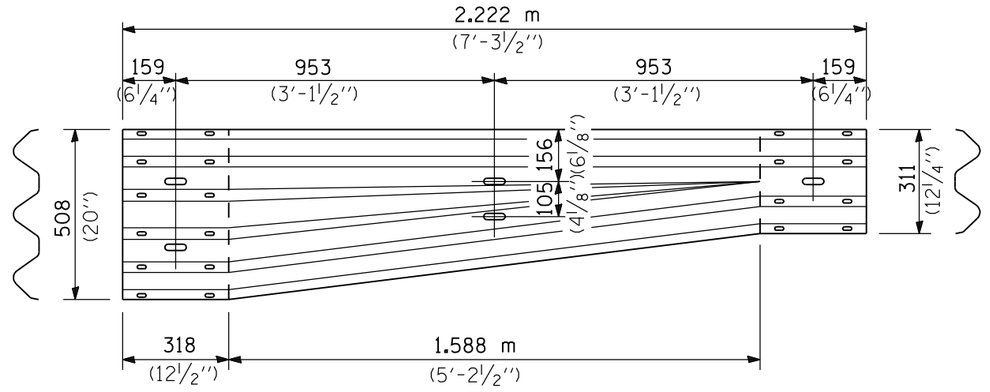
PLAN



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



TRANSITION SECTION

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 630001 for details of guardrail not shown.

Thrie beam rail shall be bolted to block-out at all posts.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

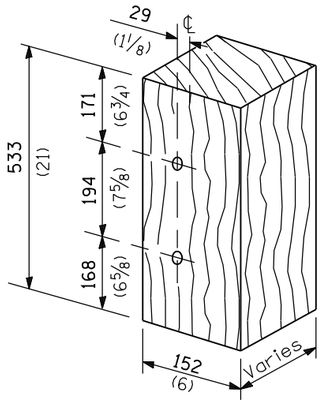
ISSUED 1-1-2003

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Changes adopted to
	implement the Midwest
	Guardrail System.
1-1-04	Revised wood blockouts.

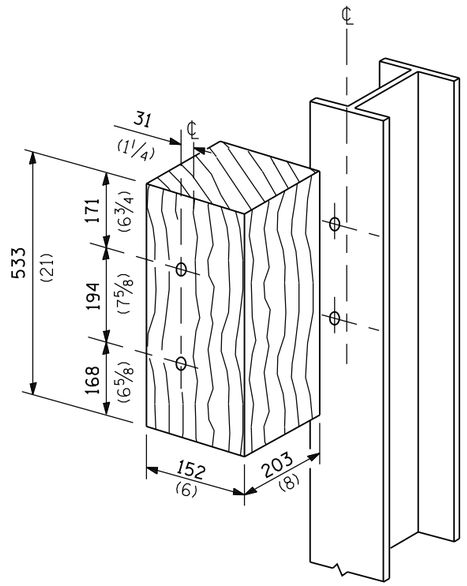
TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 6B

(Sheet 1 of 2)

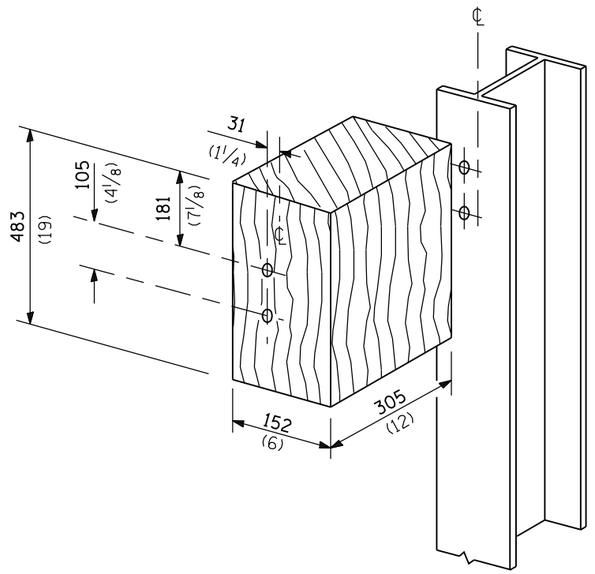
STANDARD 631033-02



MODIFIED THICKNESS WOOD BLOCKOUT DETAIL

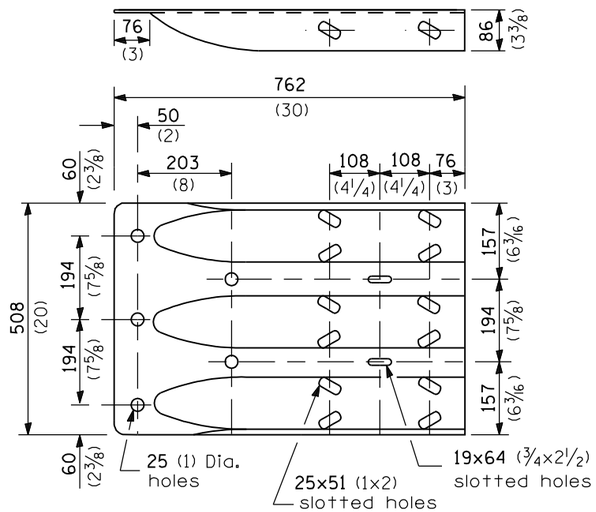


POSTS 1-11 WOOD BLOCKOUT DETAIL

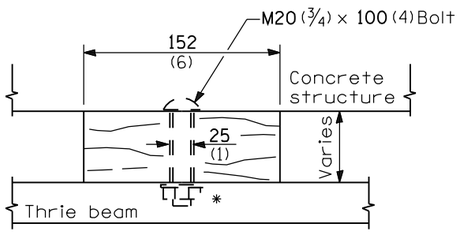


POST 12 WOOD BLOCKOUT DETAIL

(See Standard 630001 for post 13-17 blockouts.)

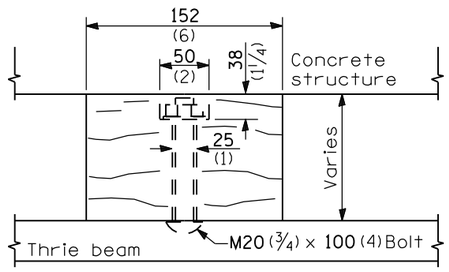


THRIE BEAM END SHOE DETAIL

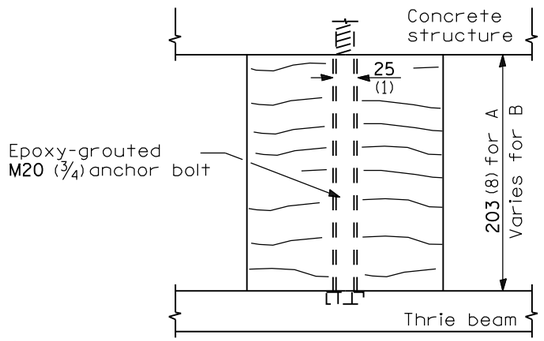


WOOD BLOCKOUT D

Bolt to thrie beam with M20 (3/4) by 100 (4) bolt, washer & nut. Reverse direction of insertion. *



WOOD BLOCKOUT C



WOOD BLOCKOUT A & B

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

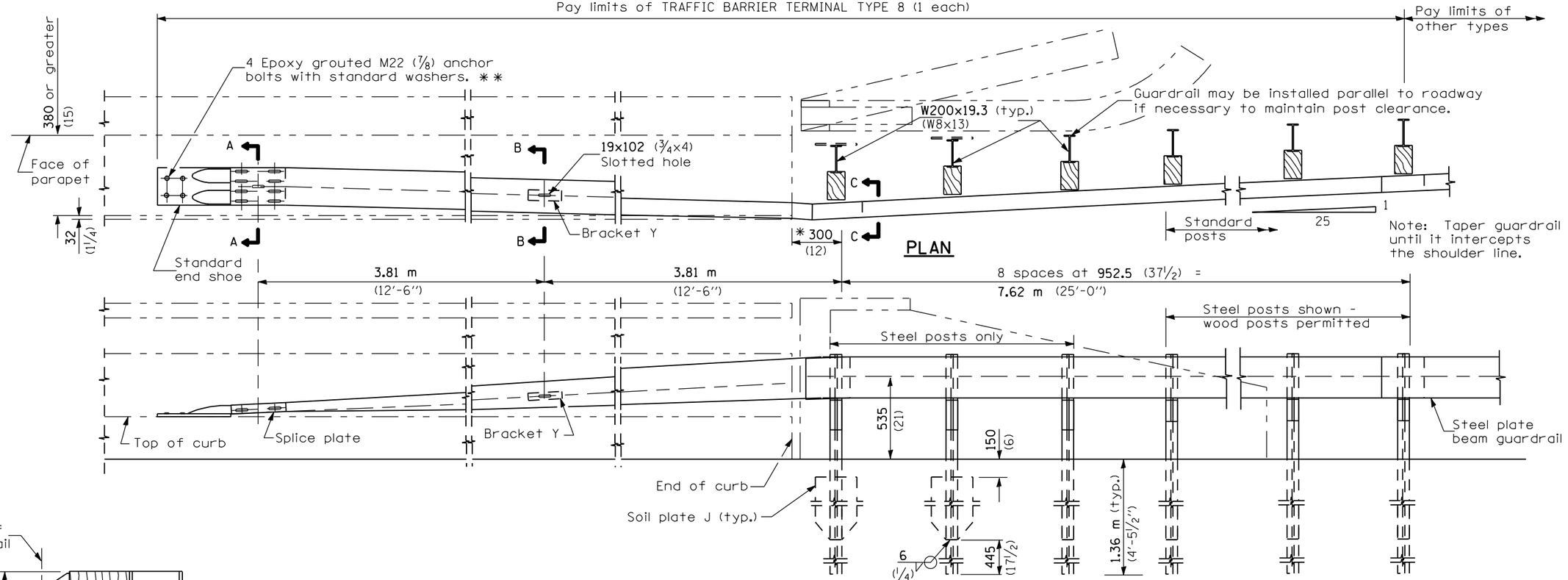
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-2003

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 6B

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 631033-02



GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 630001 for details of guardrail not shown.

* This dimension may be increased to fit field conditions. This post shall be located first. The layout of the terminal shall be determined by its location.

** After tightening, cut the anchor bolts flush with nuts, and damage the bolt head to prevent them from loosening.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2002
Roger Driskell
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

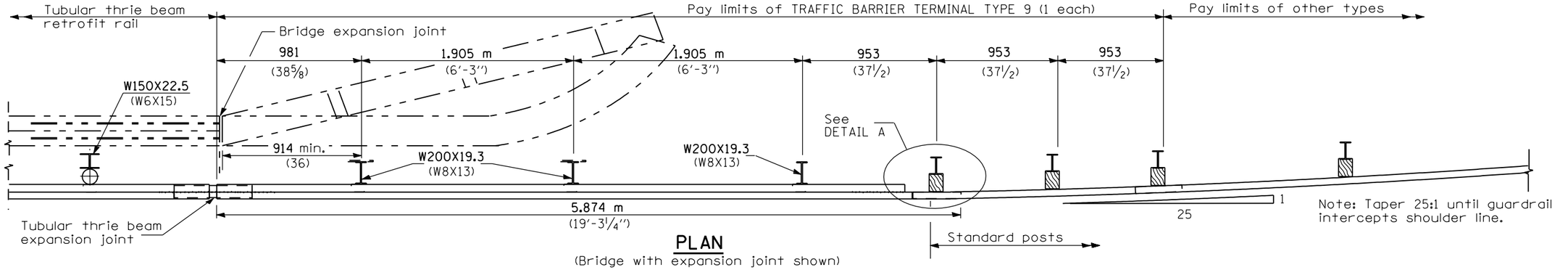
APPROVED January 1. 2002
Michael L. Heine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-02	Revised M22 (7/8) Bolts.
1-1-01	Revised date in
	signature block.

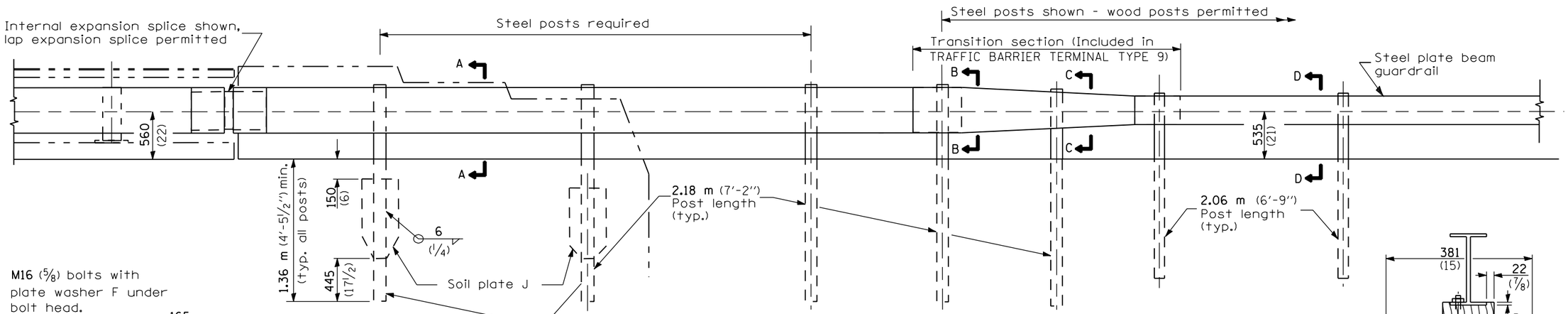
TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL TYPE 8

STANDARD 631036-04

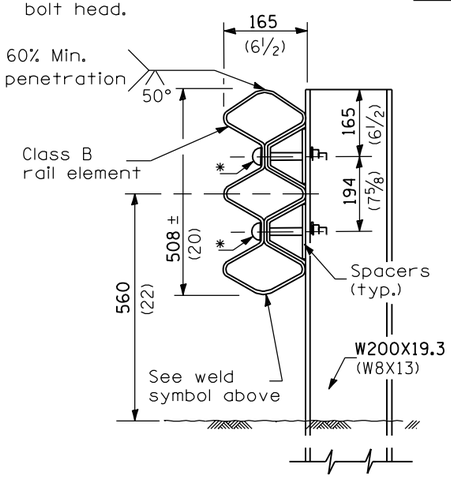


PLAN

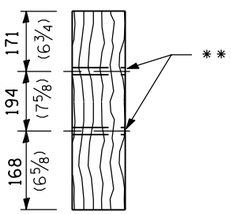
(Bridge with expansion joint shown)



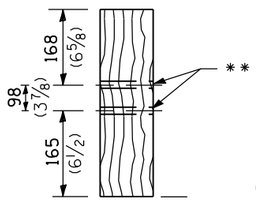
ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



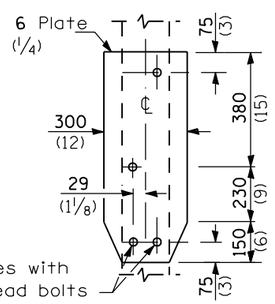
SECTION B-B



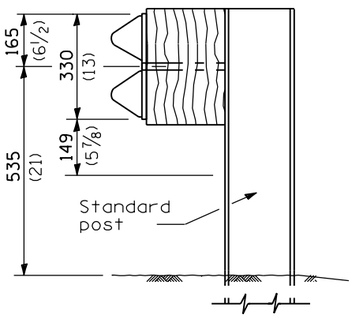
SECTION C-C

DETAILS of BLOCK-OUTS

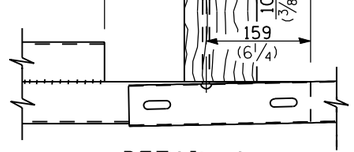
** ℄ 19 (¾) Dia. hole



SOIL PLATE J & ALTERNATE CONNECTION DETAILS



SECTION D-D



DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES

See Standards 509001 and 630001 for details of guardrail elements not shown.

The type 9 terminal shall be installed after the posts for the bridge retrofit rail have been located as shown on Standard 509001.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED October 1, 1998
Charles Kallfleisch
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

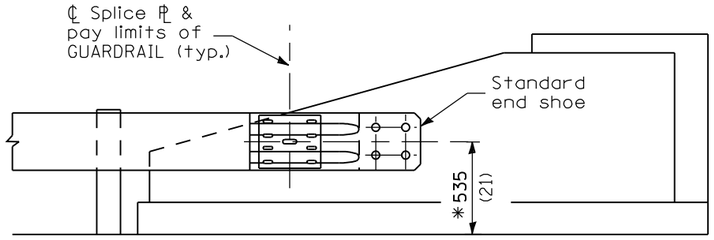
APPROVED October 1, 1998
Bill Sumley
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

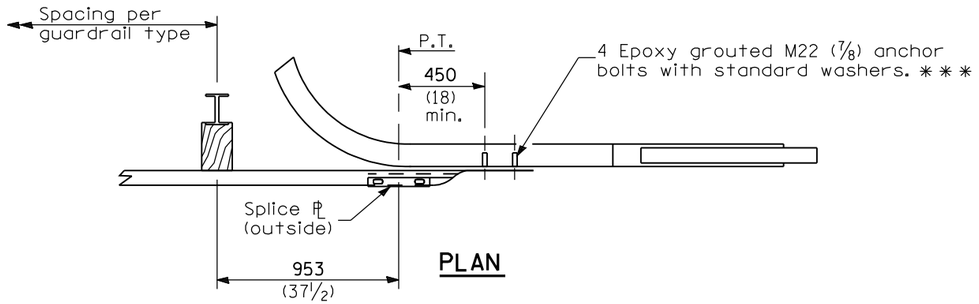
DATE	REVISIONS
10-1-98	Revised to wooden
	block-outs.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2346-4.

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL TYPE 9

STANDARD 631041-01

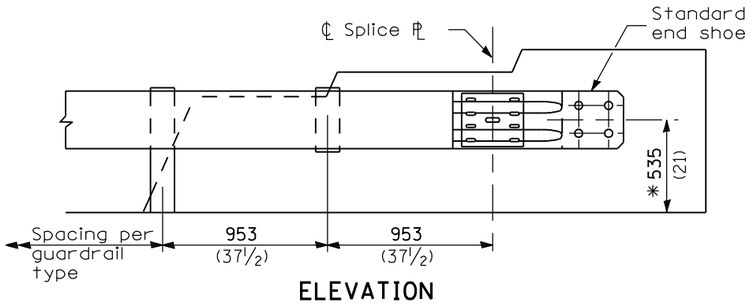


ELEVATION

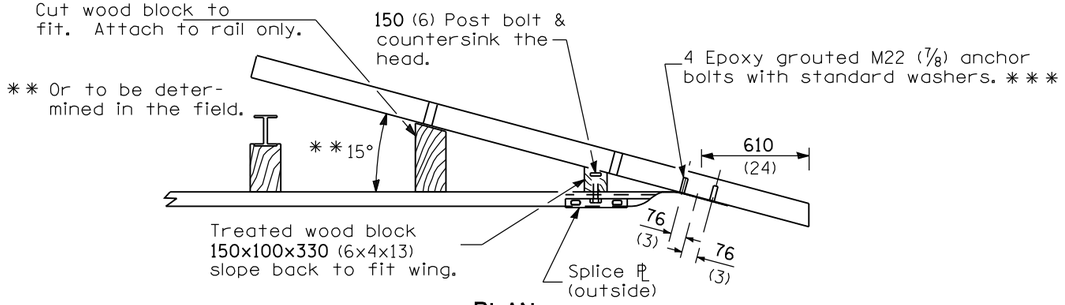


PLAN

CURVED WING

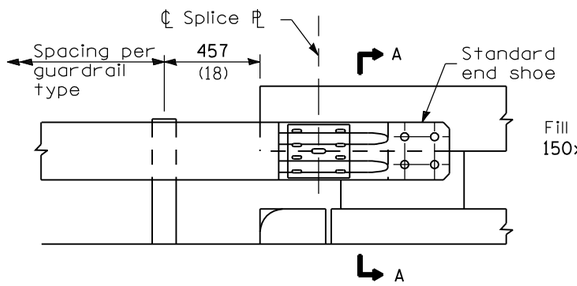


ELEVATION

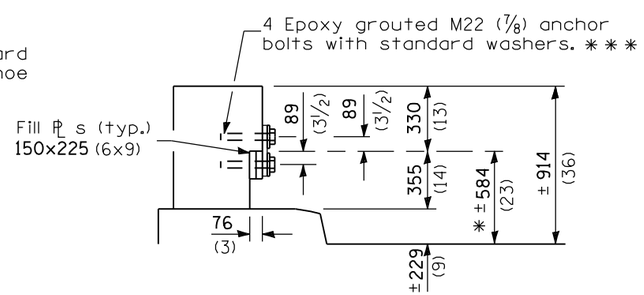


PLAN

FLARED WING

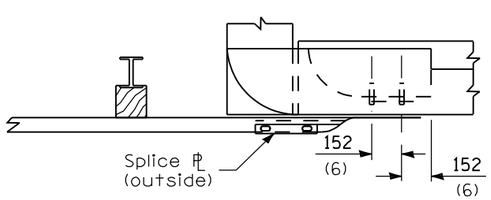


ELEVATION

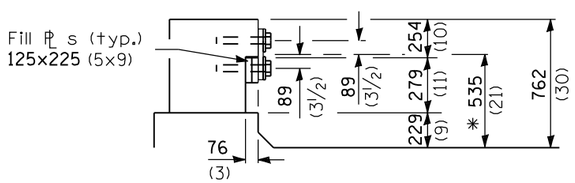


SECTION A-A

(HIGH RAIL)



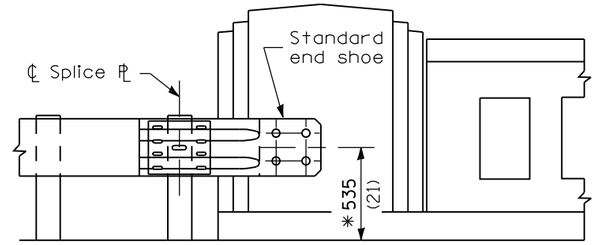
PLAN



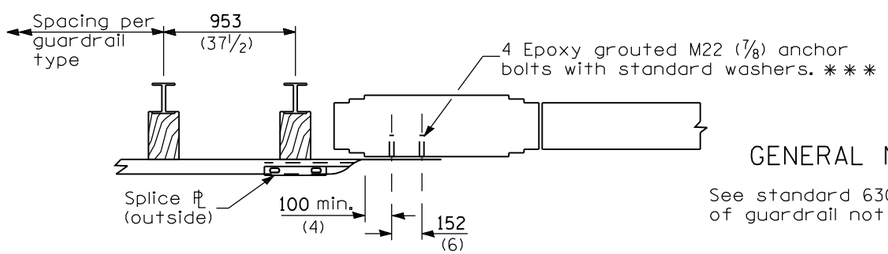
SECTION A-A

(LOW RAIL)

* Taper guardrail to 632 (24 7/8) at third post.



ELEVATION



PLAN

CONCRETE HANDRAIL

GENERAL NOTES

See standard 630001 or details of guardrail not shown.

*** After tightening, cut the anchor bolts flush with nuts, and damage the bolt head to prevent it from loosening.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

REINFORCED CONCRETE HANDRAIL

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

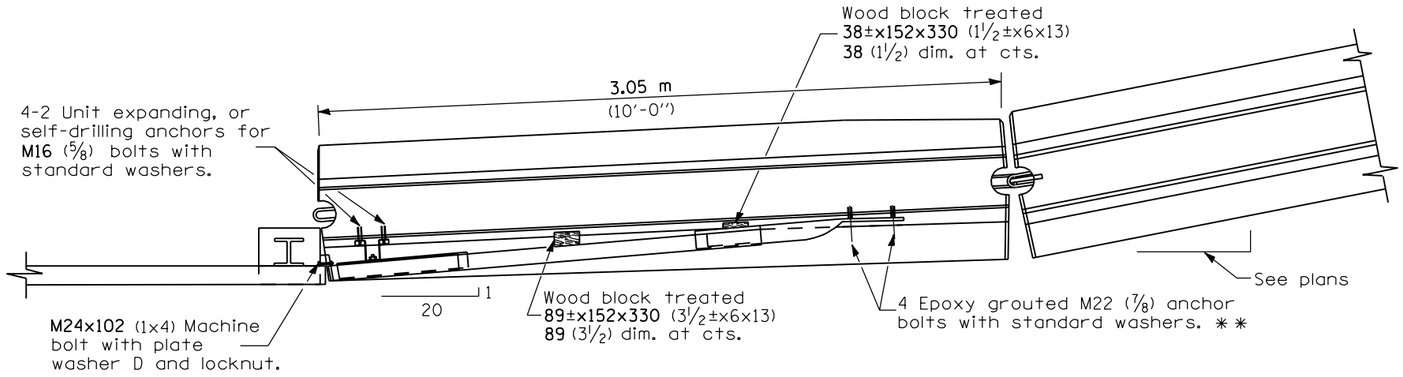
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

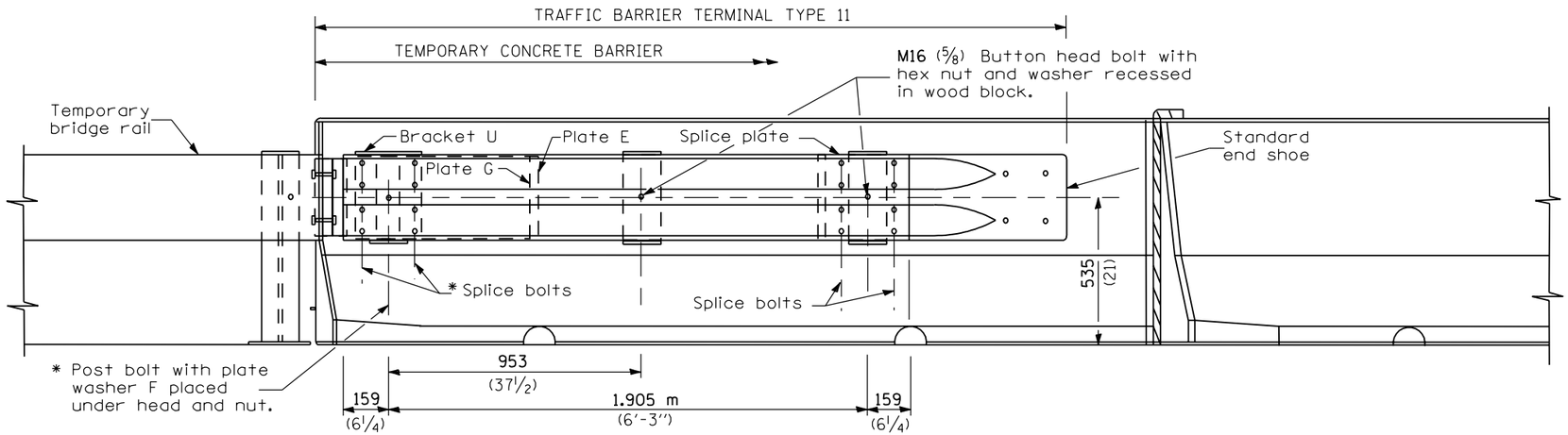
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Changes adopted to
	implement the Midwest
	Guardrail System.
1-1-02	Revised M22 (7/8) Bolts.

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 10

STANDARD 631046-03



PLAN



ELEVATION

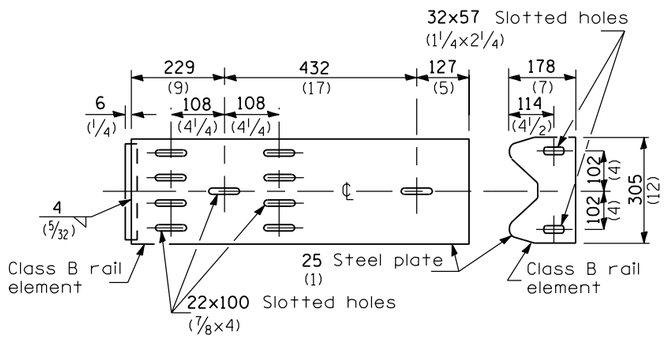


PLATE G

(Place between the rail element and Plate E)

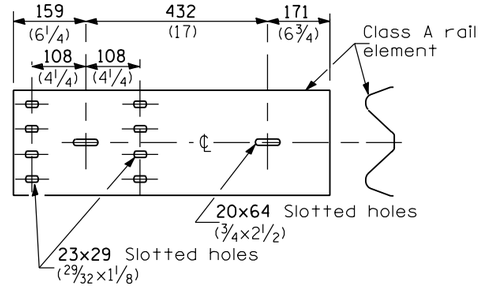
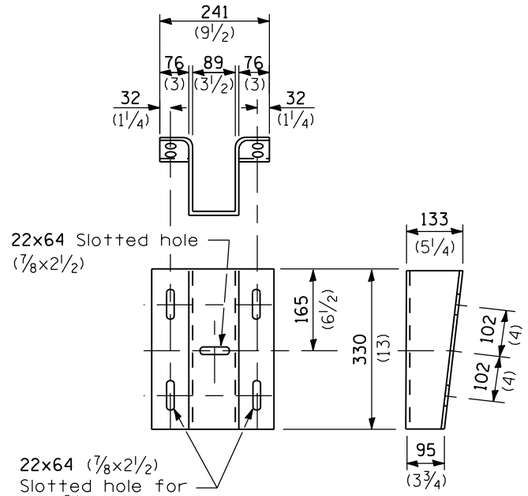


PLATE E



BRACKET U

(6 (¼) Thick steel plate or rectangular tubing with flange welded on.)

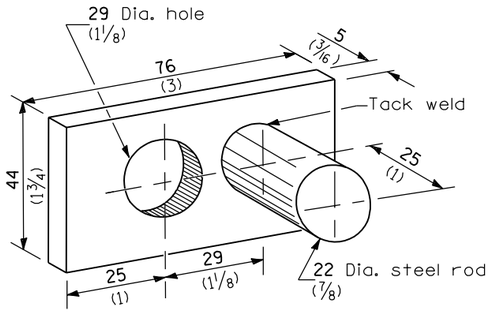


PLATE WASHER D

GENERAL NOTES

For details of guardrail not shown, see Standard 630001.

Install the face of the guardrail flush with the face of the temporary bridge rail. Install plate washer D so that the 25 mm (1") projection fills the remainder of the slotted holes in the 25 mm (1") end plate on plate G after the M24 (1") diameter bolts are in place.

* Bolts shall be provided with a lock nut or double nut and shall be tightened only to a point that will allow plate G to be free to move.

** After tightening, cut the anchor bolts flush with nuts, and damage the bolt head to prevent them from loosening.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2002
Roger Driskell
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

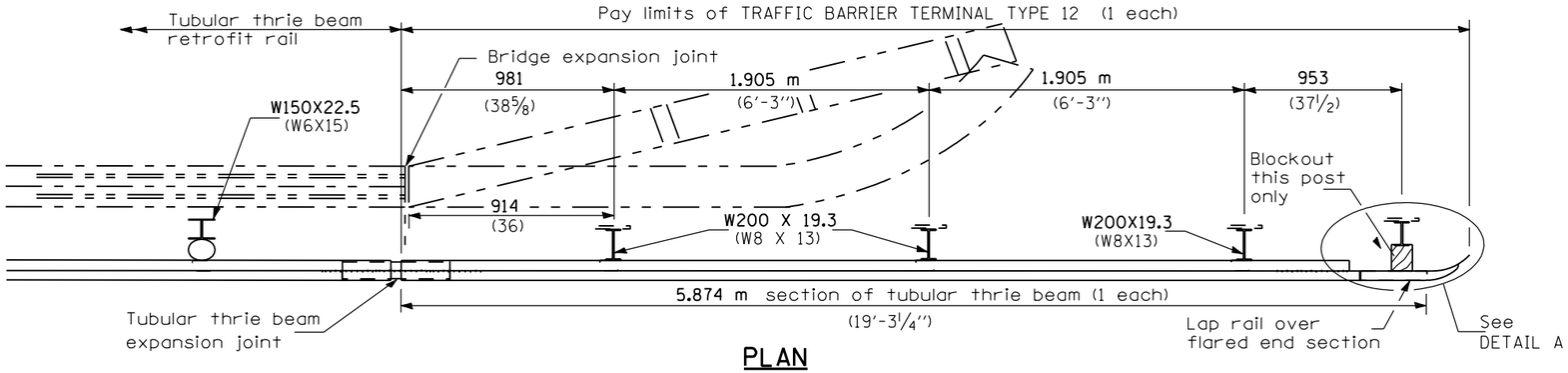
APPROVED January 1, 2002
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-02	Revised M22 (7/8) Bolts.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2388-2.
	Deleted DN Symbol.

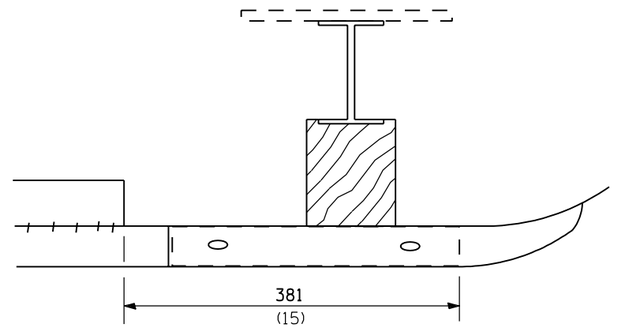
TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL TYPE 11

STANDARD 631051-01

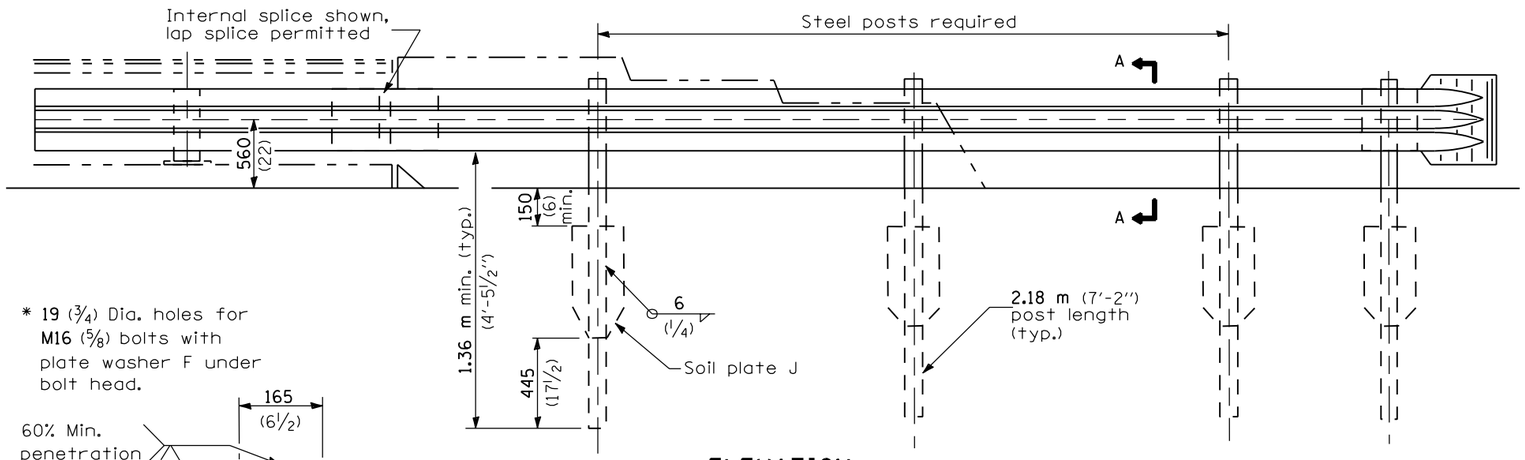


PLAN

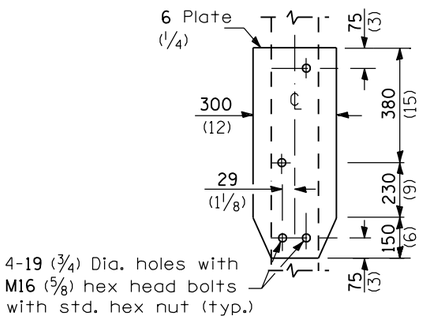
(Bridge with expansion joint shown)



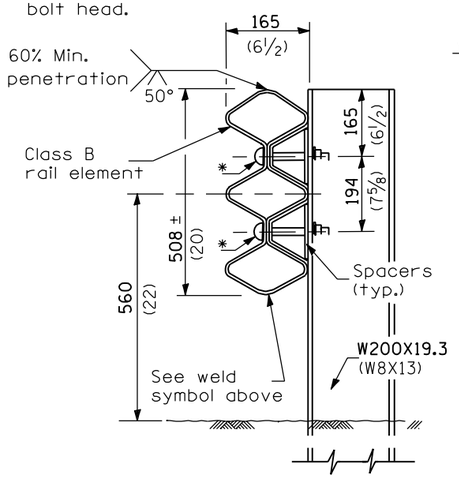
DETAIL A



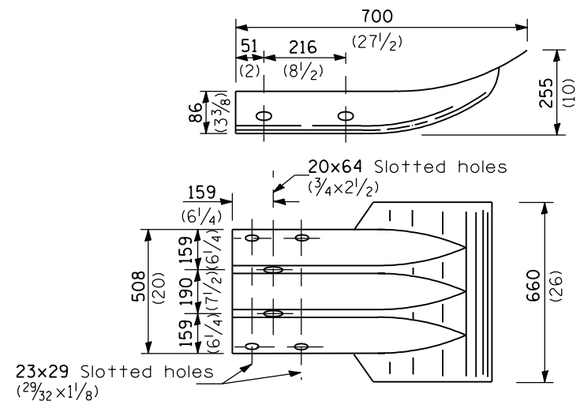
ELEVATION



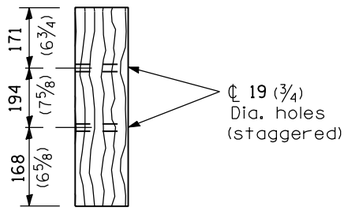
SOIL PLATE J & ALTERNATE CONNECTION DETAILS



SECTION A-A



THRIE BEAM FLARED END SECTION



DETAIL of BLOCK-OUT

(1 each)

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 509001 and 630001 for details of guardrail elements not shown.

The type 12 terminal shall be installed after the posts for the bridge retrofit rail have been located as shown on Standard 509001.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED October 1, 1998
Charles Kullfleisch
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

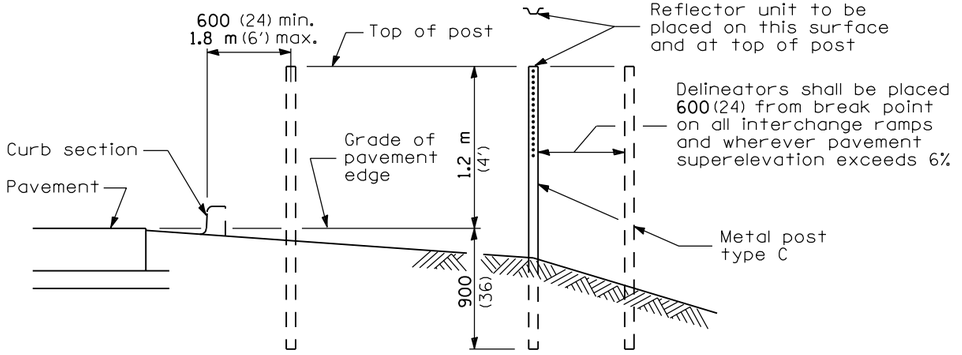
APPROVED October 1, 1998
Bill Stanley
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

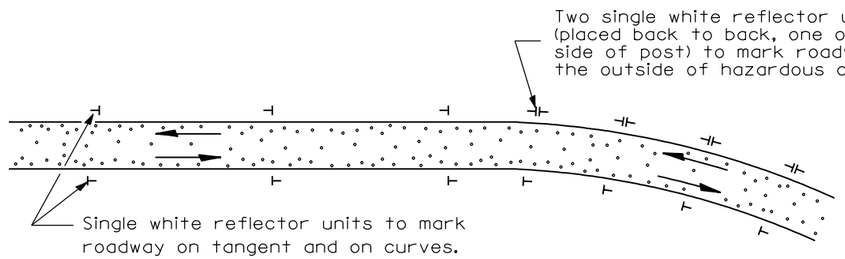
DATE	REVISIONS
10-1-98	Revised to wooden
	block-out.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2361-1.
	Deleted DN Symbol.

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL TYPE 12

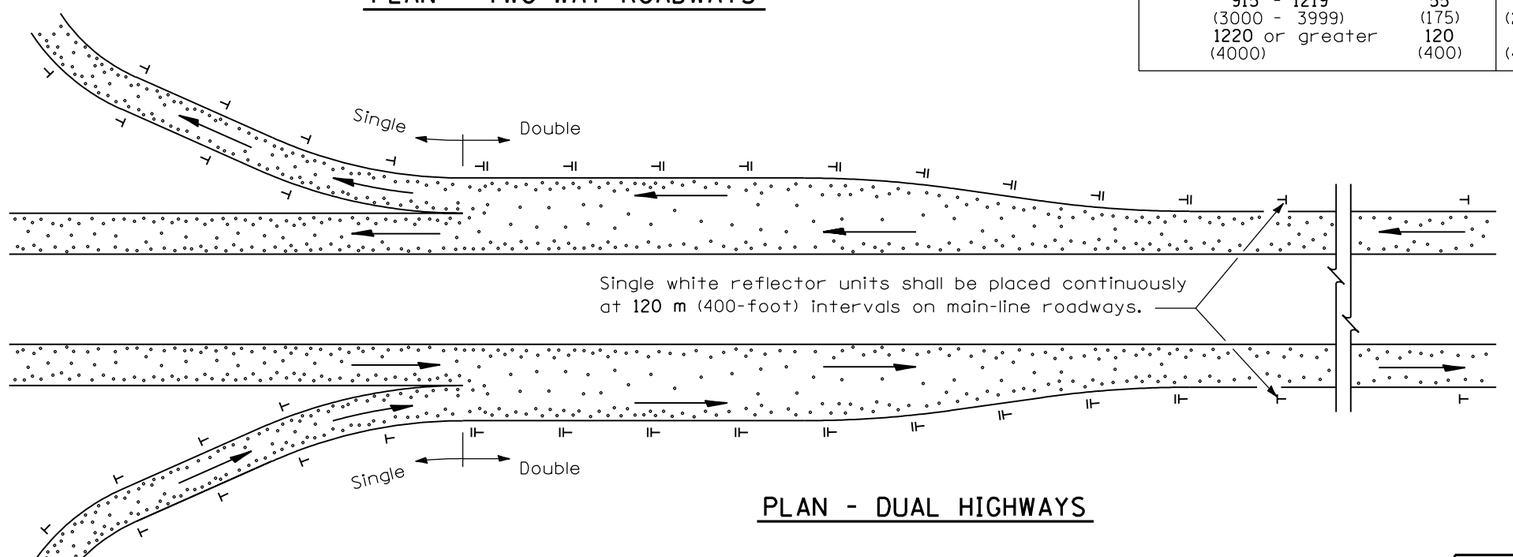
STANDARD 631056-01



SECTIONAL VIEW



PLAN - TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



PLAN - DUAL HIGHWAYS

SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES

Radius of Curve m (Feet)	Spacing on Curve m (Feet)	Spacing in Advance and Beyond Curve m (Feet) 1st. Space	2nd. Space	3rd. Space
Less than 30 (100)	5 (20)	10 (40)	20 (65)	40 (125)
30 - 54 (100 - 174)	10 (30)	20 (60)	25 (90)	55 (180)
55 - 69 (175 - 224)	10 (35)	20 (70)	35 (110)	60 (200)
70 - 84 (225 - 274)	10 (40)	25 (85)	40 (125)	60 (200)
85 - 104 (275 - 349)	15 (50)	30 (95)	45 (145)	60 (200)
105 - 134 (350 - 449)	15 (55)	35 (110)	50 (170)	60 (200)
135 - 164 (450 - 549)	20 (65)	40 (125)	60 (190)	60 (200)
165 - 199 (550 - 649)	20 (70)	45 (140)	60 (200)	60 (200)
200 - 229 (650 - 749)	25 (75)	45 (150)	60 (200)	60 (200)
230 - 259 (750 - 849)	25 (80)	50 (165)	60 (200)	60 (200)
260 - 289 (850 - 949)	25 (85)	55 (175)	60 (200)	60 (200)
290 - 319 (950 - 1049)	25 (90)	55 (185)	60 (200)	60 (200)
320 - 394 (1050 - 1299)	30 (100)	60 (200)	60 (200)	60 (200)
395 - 609 (1300 - 1999)	40 (125)	60 (200)	60 (200)	90 (300)
610 - 914 (2000 - 2999)	45 (150)	60 (200)	60 (200)	90 (300)
915 - 1219 (3000 - 3999)	55 (175)	60 (200)	90 (300)	90 (300)
1220 or greater (4000)	120 (400)	120 (400)	120 (400)	120 (400)

GENERAL NOTES

Delineators on tangent sections of main line roadways shall be placed at 120 m (400') spacing. Delineators on ramps and acceleration and deceleration lanes shall be placed at a maximum spacing of 30 m (100').

Refer to Standard 720011 for details of metal post.

Double white reflector units shall be used to mark the right side of all acceleration and deceleration lanes (double amber for the left side of left-hand acceleration and deceleration lanes). Single delineators shall be used to mark ramps, white on the right side and yellow on the left. Delineators shall be used on ramps to mark the outside of all curved sections.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

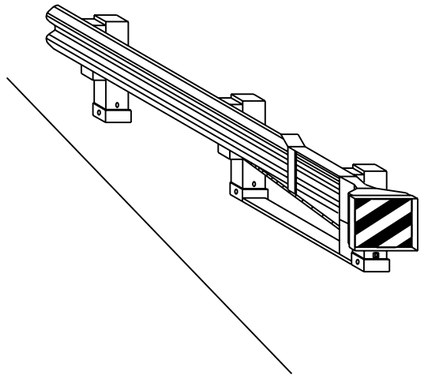
PASSED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

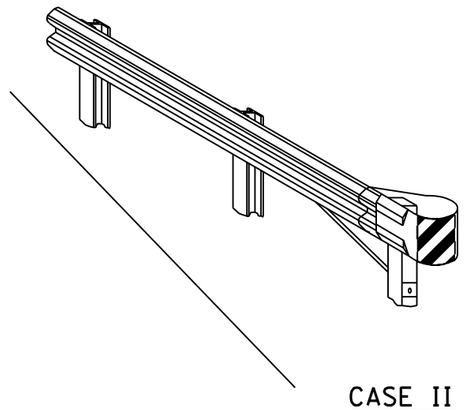
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2149-12.
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Added metric.

DELINEATORS

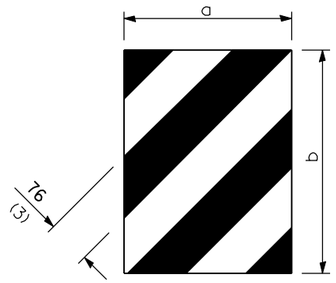
STANDARD 635001

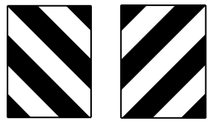


CASE I



CASE II





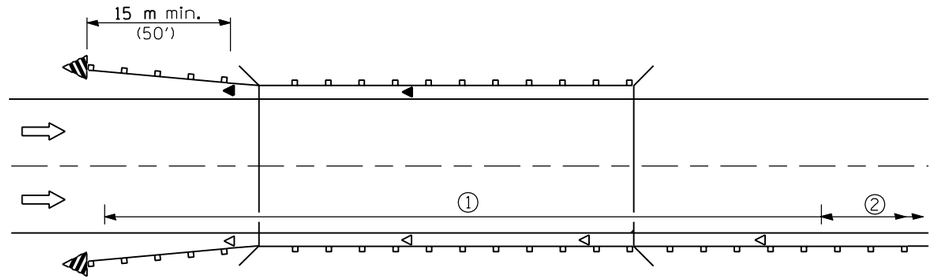
LEFT RIGHT

DIMENSION	CASE I	CASE II
a	*	450 (18)
b	*	406 (16)

* The width and height (a, b) of the terminal marker shall be within approximately 25 mm (1 inch) of the outer edge of the terminal end, with a minimum reflective area of 0.18 m^2 (288 sq. in.)

TERMINAL MARKER DETAILS

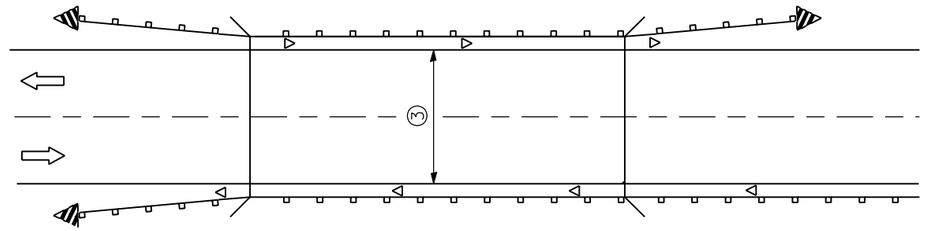
Color: Black / Yellow reflectorized



① Spacing 24 m (80 ft.) max. for first 122 m (400 ft.) or curve spacing shown in Standard 635001, whichever is less (min. 4 reflectors regardless of length).

② After 122 m (400 ft.), transition to normal delineator spacing shown in Standard 635001, and continue as required.

ONE-WAY TRAFFIC



③ Bidirectional silver/silver should be used in lieu of monodirectional silver on both sides of two-lane bridges where the pavement is less than 610 (24) wider than the pavement approaching the bridge.

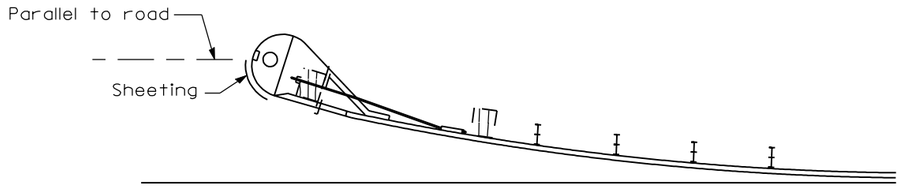
◁ Monodirectional silver

◀ Monodirectional amber

Terminal Marker - Black/Yellow Left or Right as appropriate

TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

GUARDRAIL / BARRIER WALL / BRIDGE RAIL REFLECTIORS



SHEETING POSITION: CASE II

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2002
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

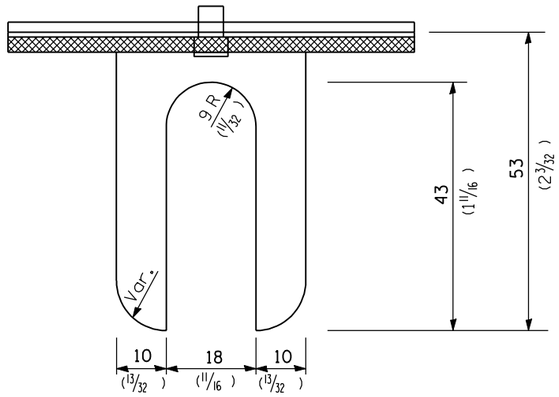
APPROVED January 1. 2002
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

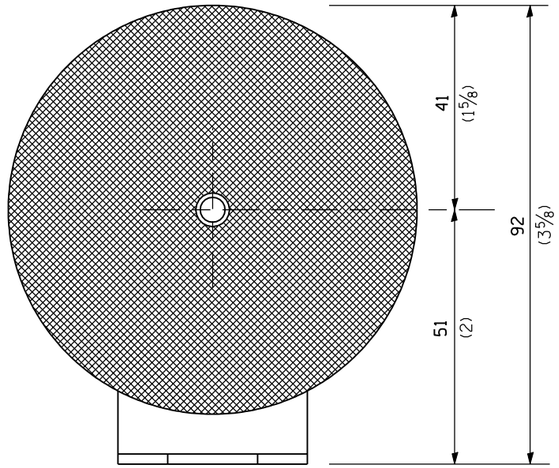
ISSUED 1-1-2000

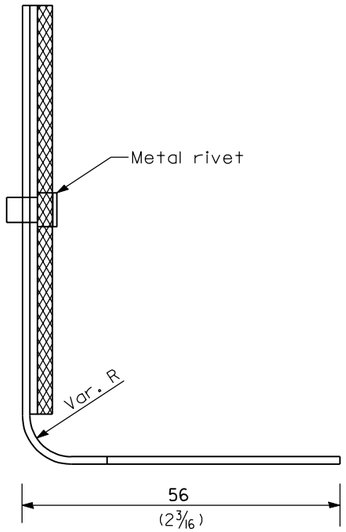
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-02	Revise Case I Dimension and removed alternate detail.
1-1-01	Reverse direction arrow for two-way traffic view.

REFLECTOR AND TERMINAL MARKER PLACEMENT

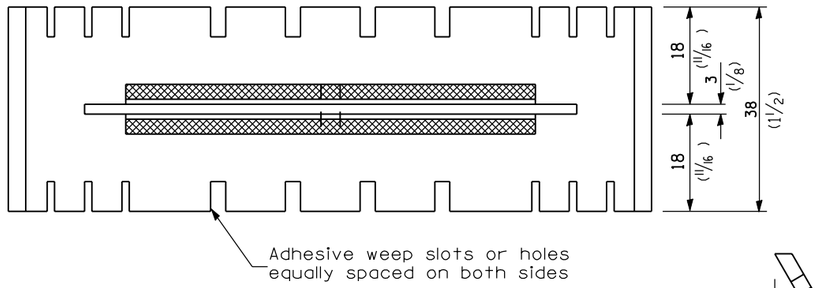
STANDARD 635006-02

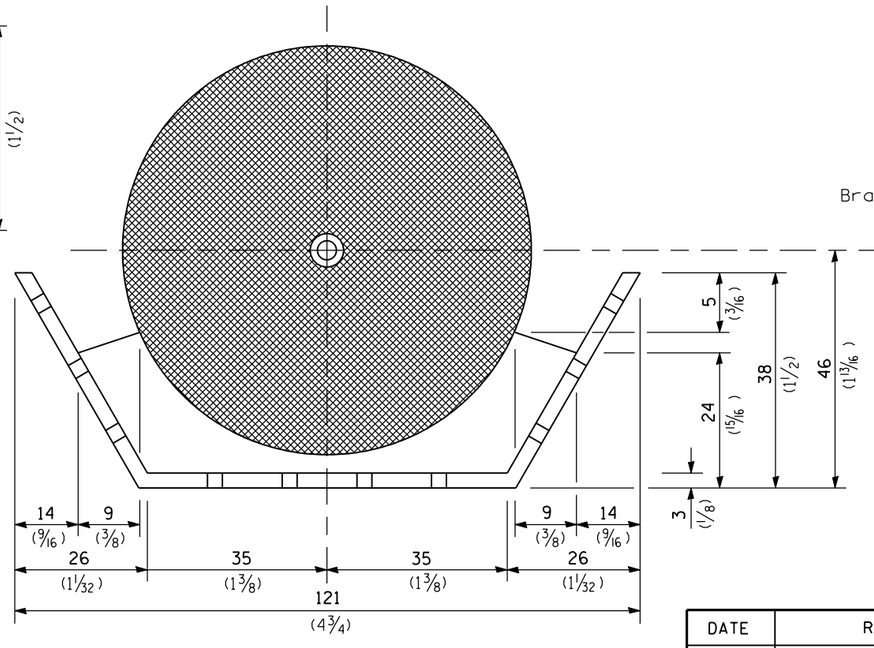


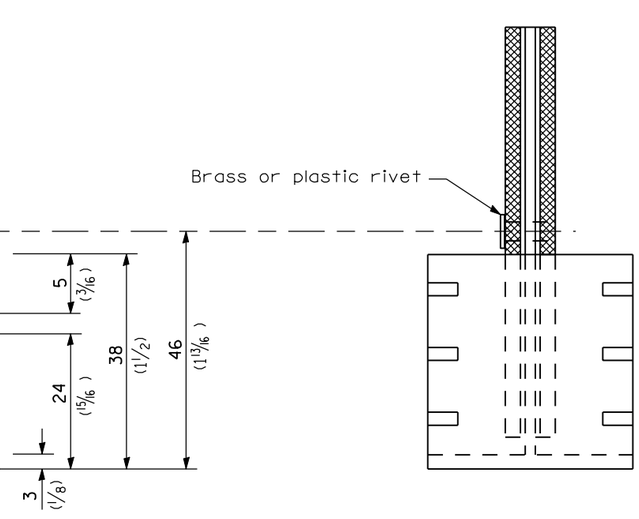




REFLECTOR MARKER TYPE A







REFLECTOR MARKER TYPE B

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2001
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1. 2001
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

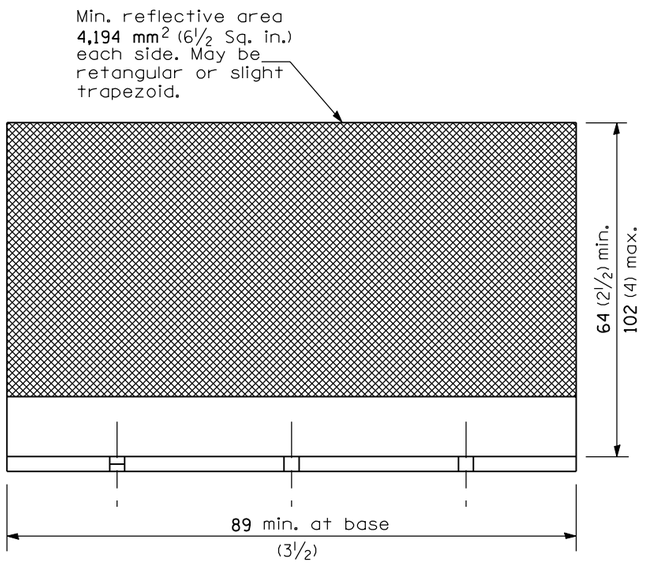
ISSUED 1-1-2000

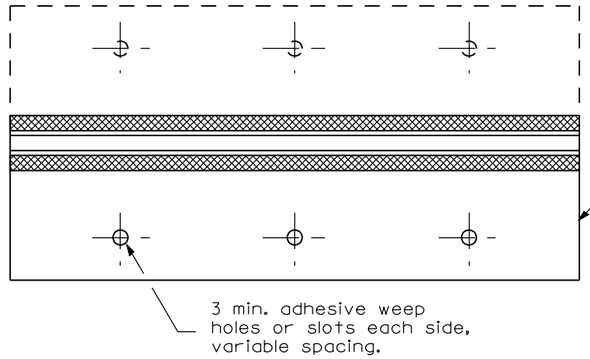
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-01	Revised signature block.
1-1-00	New Standard

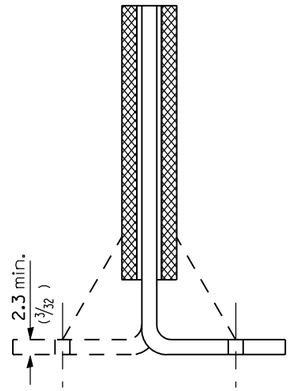
REFLECTOR MARKER AND MOUNTING DETAILS

(Sheet 1 of 3)

STANDARD 635011-01

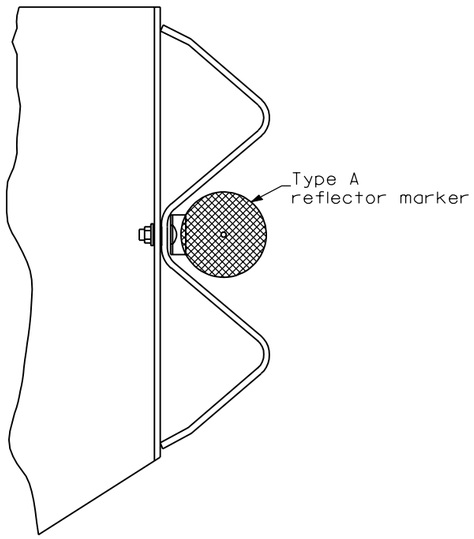




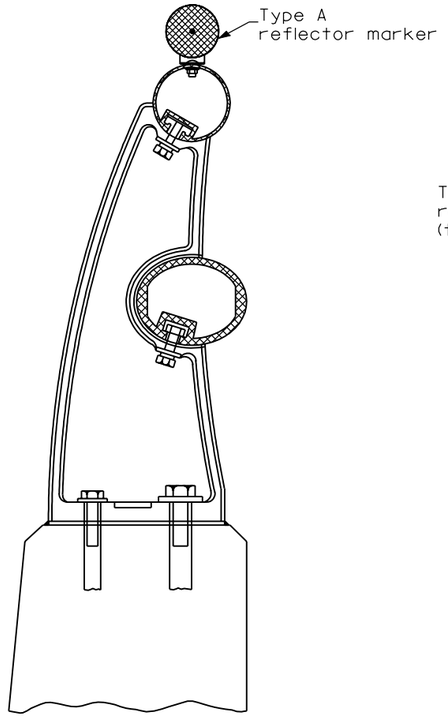


Cross section may be "T"
or "L" shaped and may have
side supports at ends.

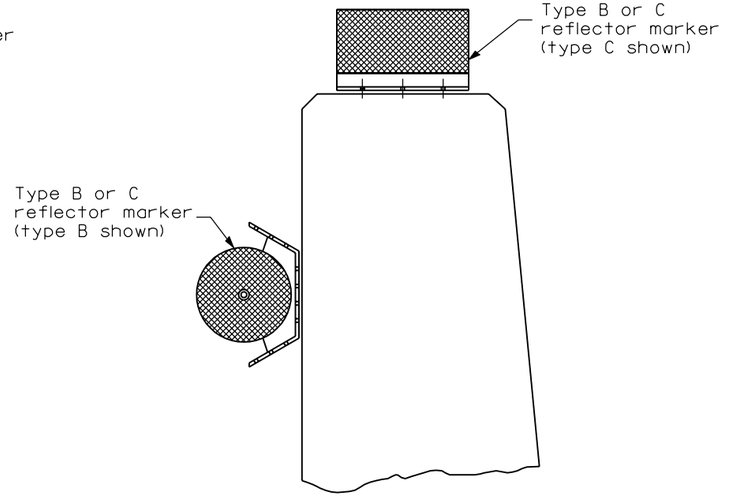
REFLECTOR MARKER TYPE C



TYPICAL MOUNTING WITH REFLECTOR



TYPICAL MOUNTING DETAIL
FOR BRIDGE RAIL REFLECTOR



TYPICAL MOUNTING DETAIL
FOR BARRIER WALL REFLECTOR

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches)
unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2001
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

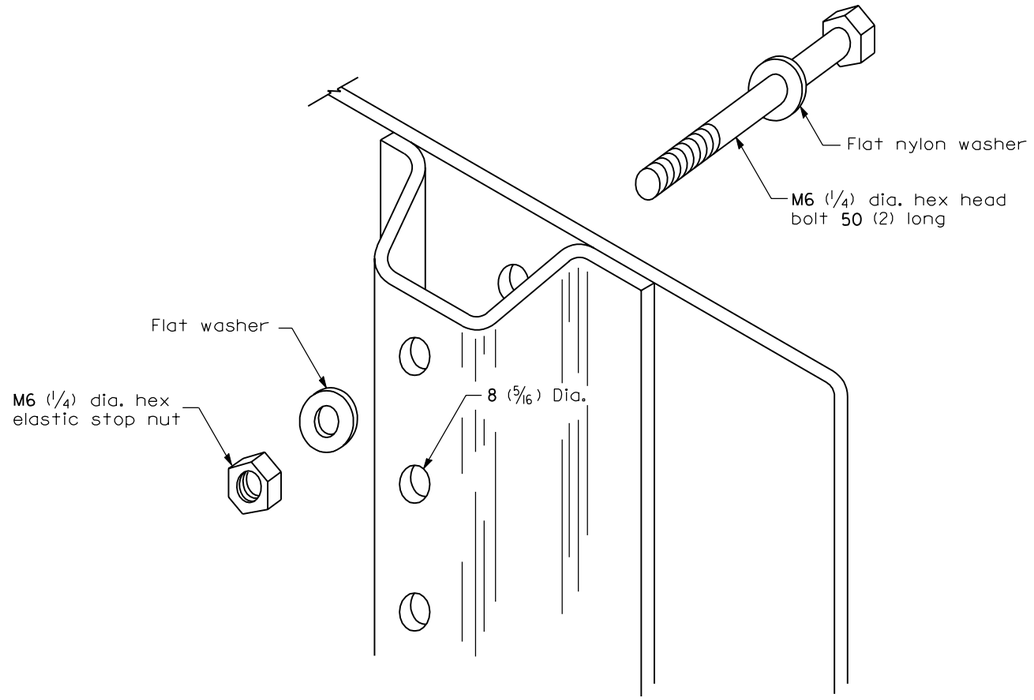
APPROVED January 1, 2001
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-2000

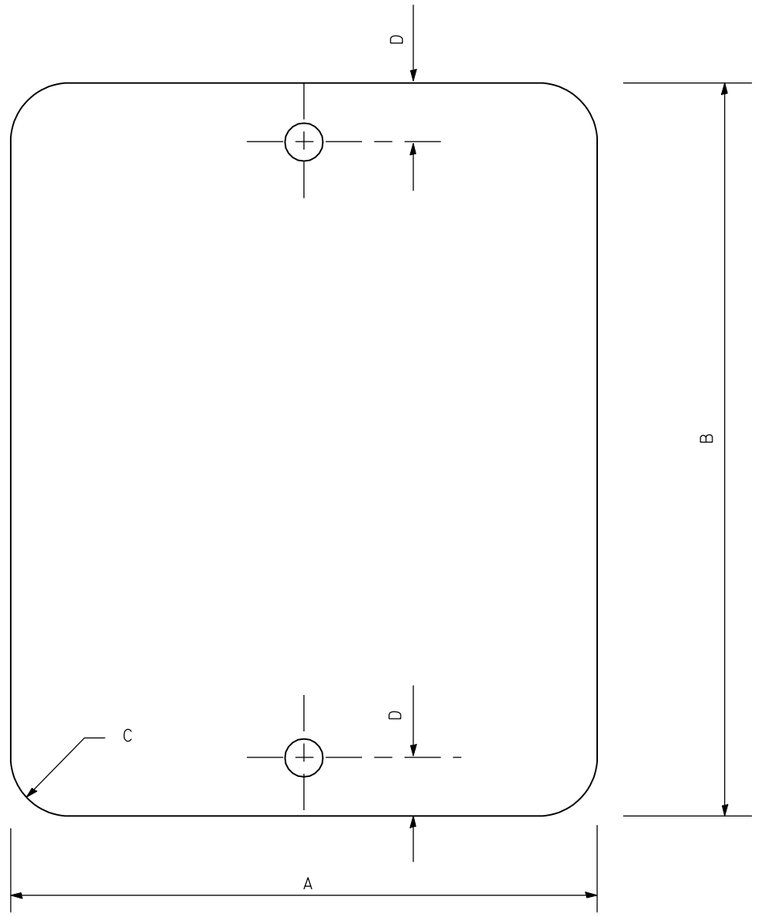
REFLECTOR MARKER AND MOUNTING DETAILS

(Sheet 2 of 3)

STANDARD 635011-01



DETAIL OF MOUNTING TERMINAL MARKER TO POST



STANDARD TERMINAL MARKER

SIGN SIZE	DIMENSIONS			
	A	B	C	D
305x406 (12x16)	305 (12.0)	406 (16.0)	38 (1.5)	50 (2.0)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2001
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

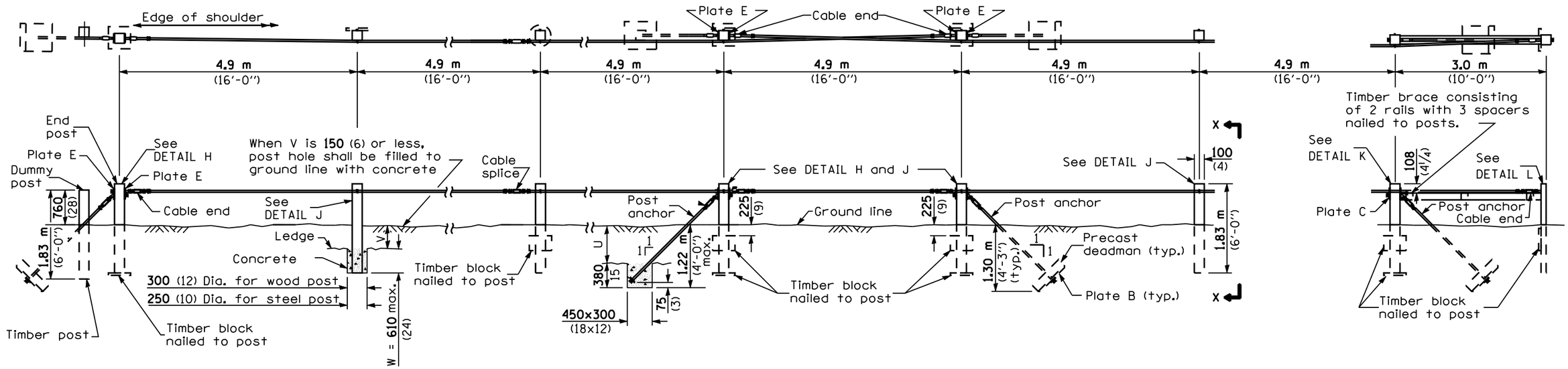
APPROVED January 1. 2001
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-2000

REFLECTOR MARKER AND MOUNTING DETAILS

(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 635011-01



END ANCHOR ARRANGEMENT

TYPICAL FOOTINGS FOR POST AND ANCHOR WHEN IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL IS ENCOUNTERED

INTERMEDIATE ANCHOR ARRANGEMENT

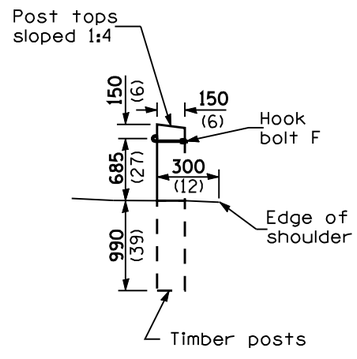
DEAD END ANCHOR ARRANGEMENT

NOTES

V + W shall not exceed **990** (39). When V is 0 to **380** (15), W = **610** (24), and posts shall be shortened as required. When V exceeds **380** (15), W shall be shortened correspondingly.

T = **380** (15) when U is **840** (33) or less. When U exceeds **840** (33) the impervious material shall be removed and the standard anchor shall be used.

Timber blocks shall be nailed to each wood post on the concave side of curve for curves having a radius of less than **180 m** (600').



VIEW X-X

Typical Wood Materials	
Item	Size
Post	**100x150x1.83 m** (4x6x6'0")
Block	**50x300x450** (2x12x18)
Rail	**50x150** (2x6)
Spacer	**50x150x150** (2x6x6)

GENERAL NOTES

The Engineer will determine the stability of the impervious material for anchoring.

All timber shall be either S4S or rough sawn and be treated according to the applicable specification.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2005
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2005
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

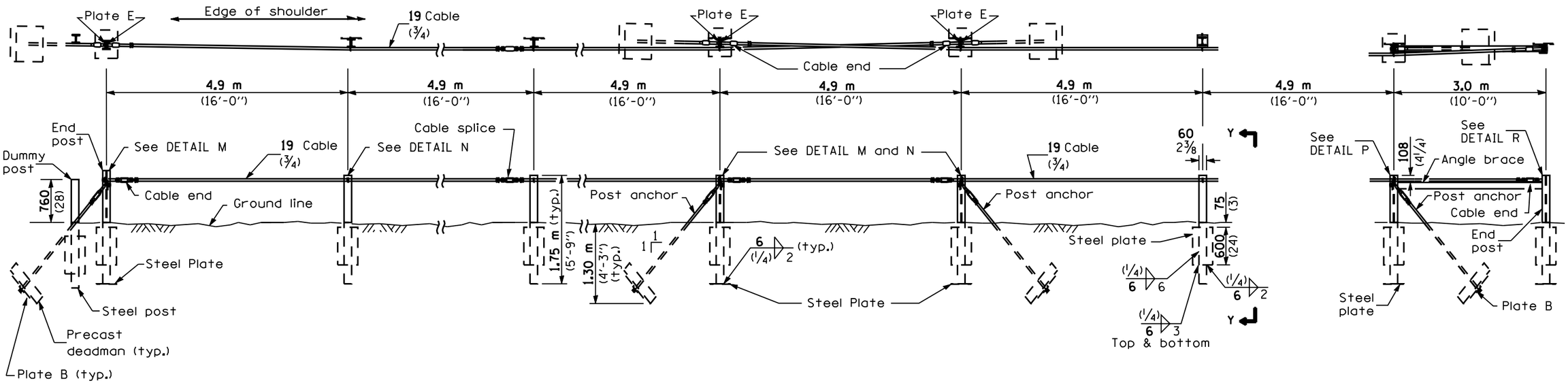
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Corrected note on Post
	Anchor detail on sheet
	3 of 3.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2170-8.
	Deleted DN Symbol.

CABLE ROAD GUARD SINGLE STRAND

(Sheet 1 of 3)

STANDARD 636001-01

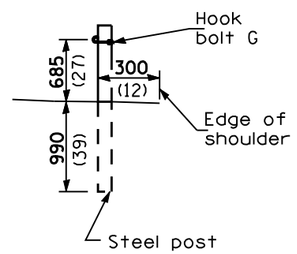


END ANCHOR ARRANGEMENT

INTERMEDIATE ANCHOR ARRANGEMENT

DEAD END ANCHOR ARRANGEMENT

TYPICAL STEEL MATERIALS	
Item	Size
Post	S75x8.5x1.75 m (S3x5.7x5'-9")
Bottom Plate	6x200x200 (1/4x8x8)
Side Plate	6x200x600 (1/4x8x24)
Brace	L 102x76x9.5 (L 4x3x3/8)



VIEW Y-Y

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2005
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2005
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

CABLE ROAD GUARD SINGLE STRAND

(Sheet 2 of 3)

STANDARD 636001-01

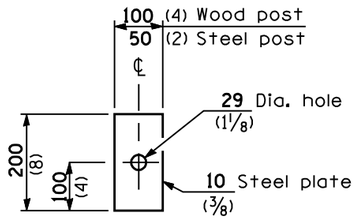


PLATE C

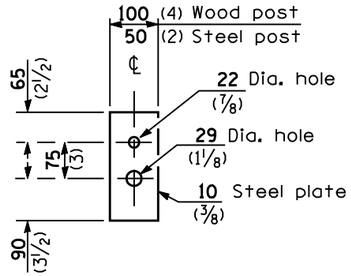


PLATE E

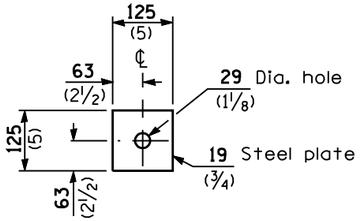


PLATE B

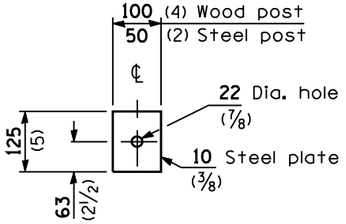
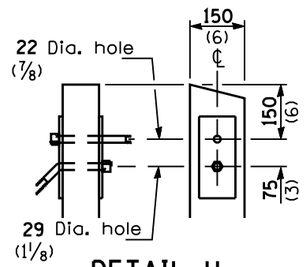
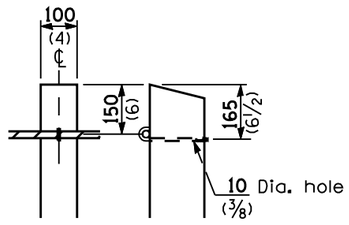


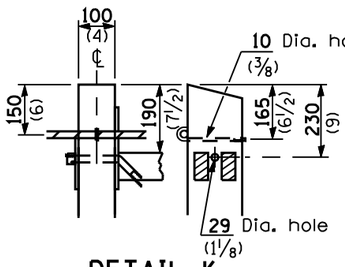
PLATE D



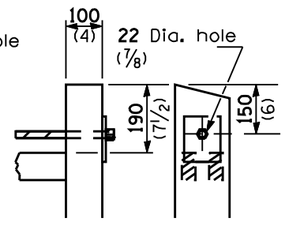
DETAIL H



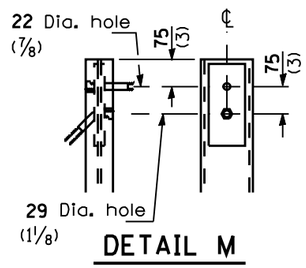
DETAIL J



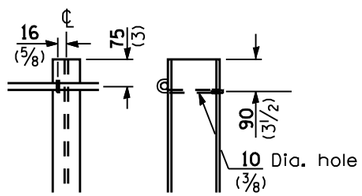
DETAIL K



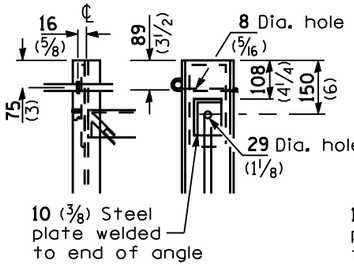
DETAIL L



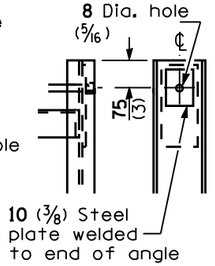
DETAIL M



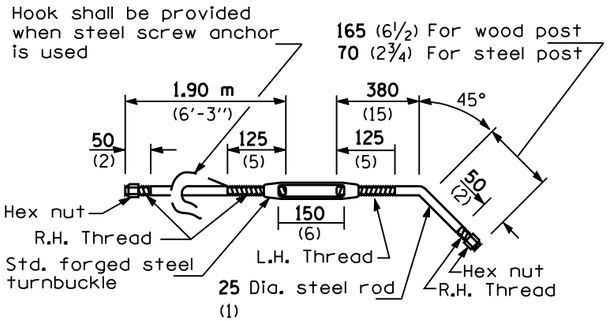
DETAIL N



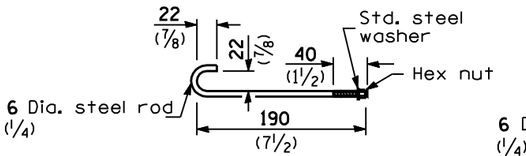
DETAIL P



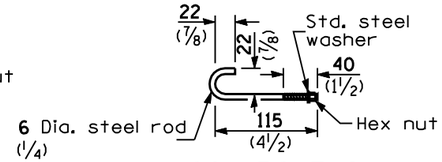
DETAIL R



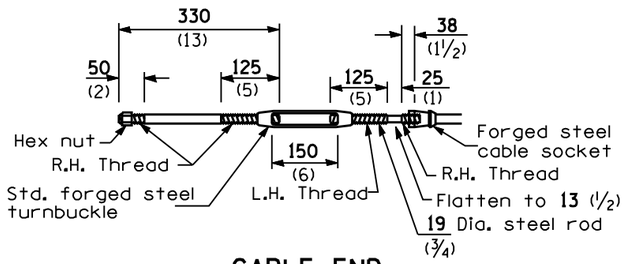
POST ANCHOR



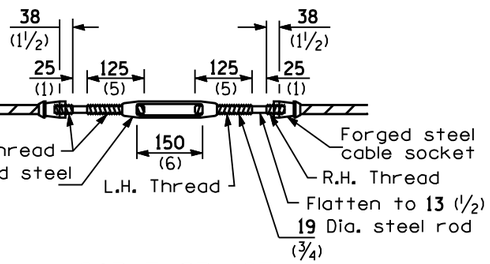
HOOK BOLT F



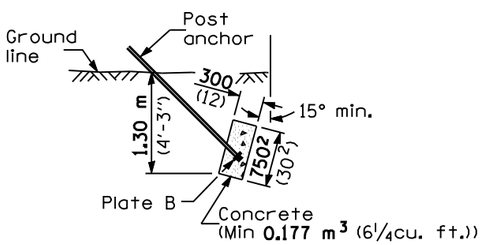
HOOK BOLT G



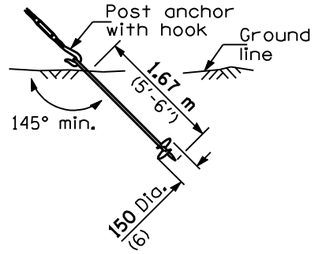
CABLE END



CABLE SPLICE



CAST IN PLACE DEADMAN



STEEL SCREW

ALTERNATE - ANCHORS

PRECAST DEADMAN

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

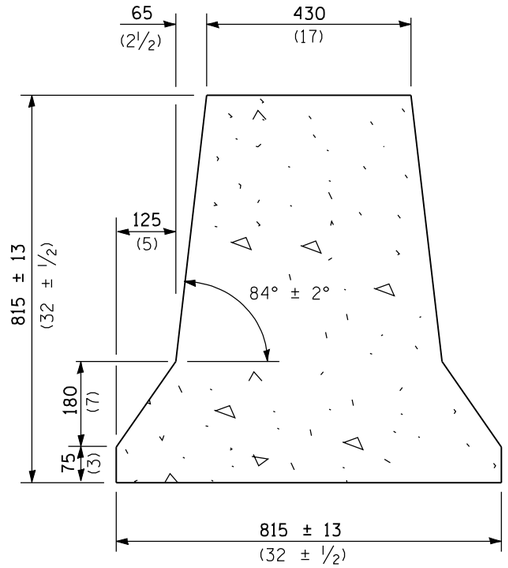
PASSED January 1, 2005
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2005
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

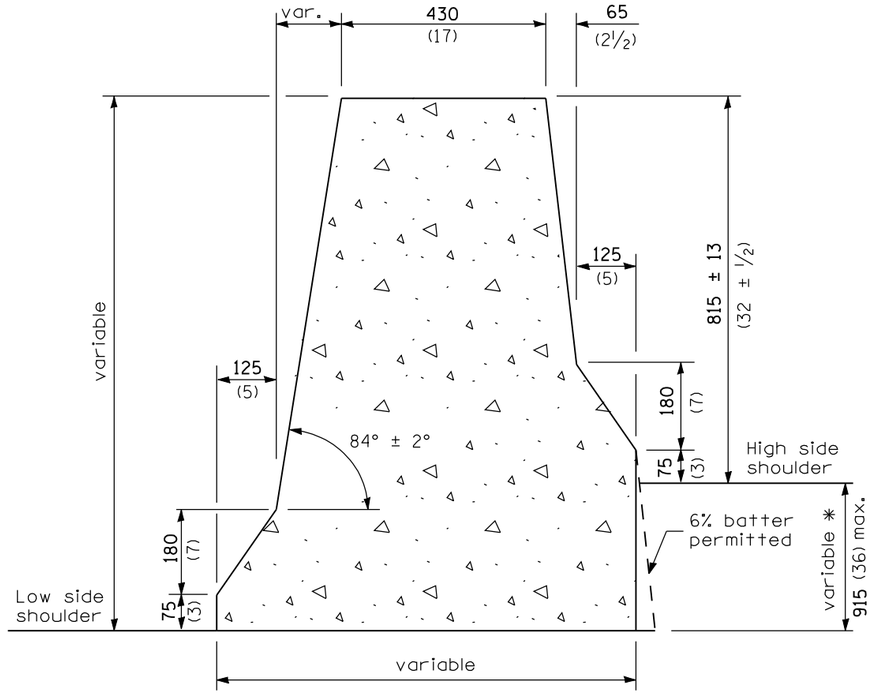
CABLE ROAD GUARD SINGLE STRAND

(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 636001-01

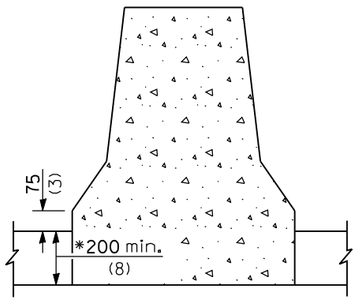


TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION



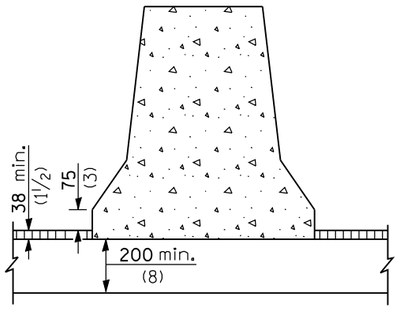
VARIABLE CROSS-SECTION

* When this dimension exceeds 300 (12), the barrier may be cast in two pours. No. 19 x 300 (No. 6 x 12) tie bars at 760 (30) centers, or a suitable keyway, shall be used between the pours.

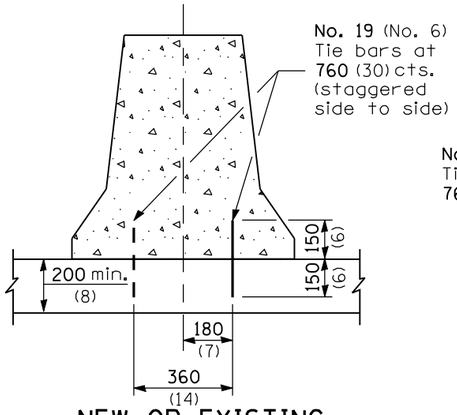


NEW MONOLITHIC PCC BASE

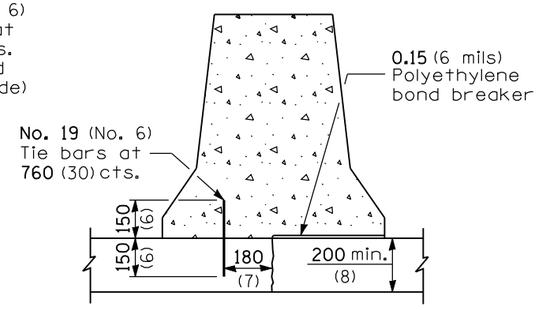
* This dimension shall be 250 (10) minimum when the barrier is confined by earth.



NEW OR EXISTING BIT./PCC BASE WITH OVERLAY CONFINEMENT



NEW OR EXISTING PCC BASE



EXISTING PCC BASE WITH LONGITUDINAL JOINT

ANCHORING METHODS

GENERAL NOTES

The Variable Cross-Section shall be used when there is a difference in elevation between the two sides of the barrier.

When electrical conduits are involved, they shall be located either in the barrier base or in the earth below.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

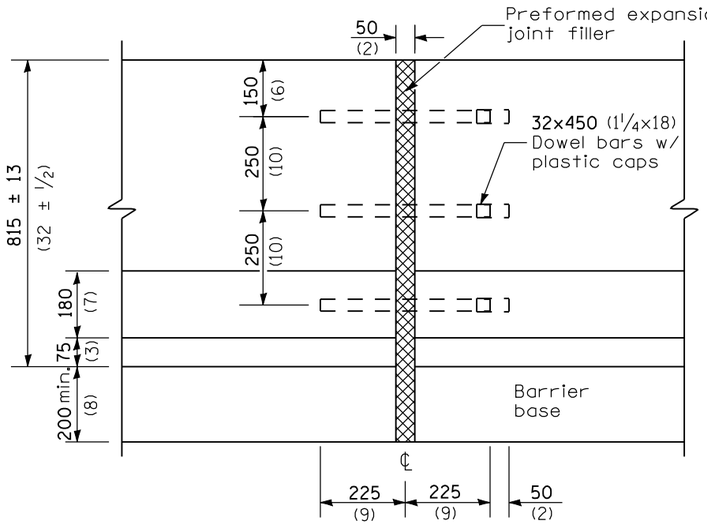
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Renamed section views.
1-1-04	Revised to F shape
	and changed title.

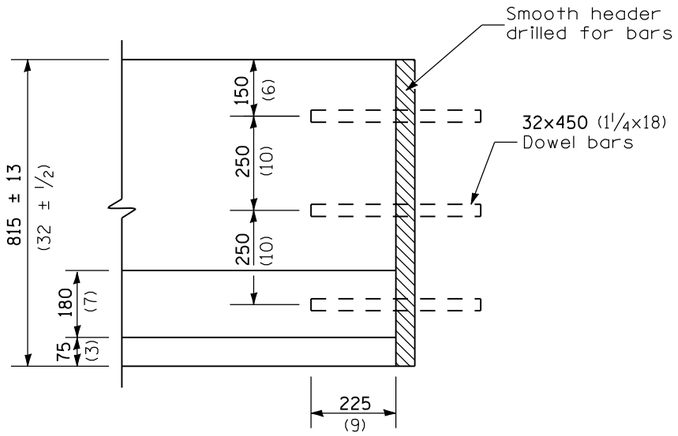
CONCRETE BARRIER, DOUBLE FACE, 815 mm (32 in.) HEIGHT

(Sheet 1 of 2)

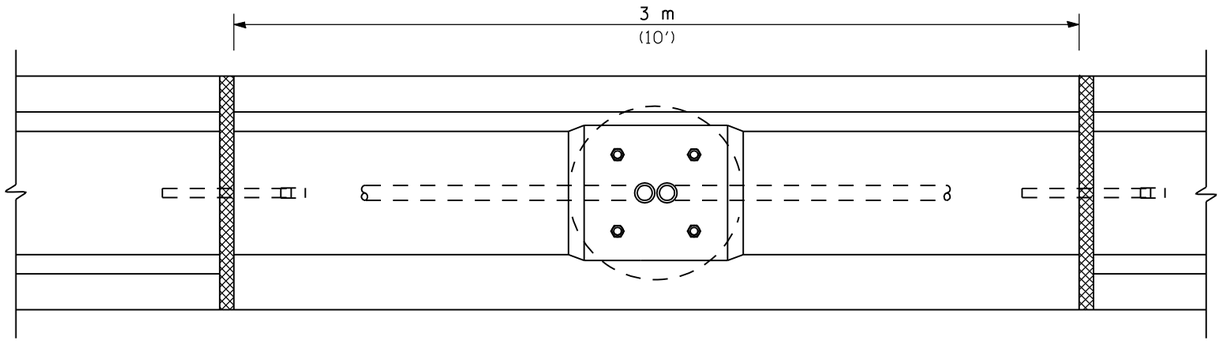
STANDARD 637001-03



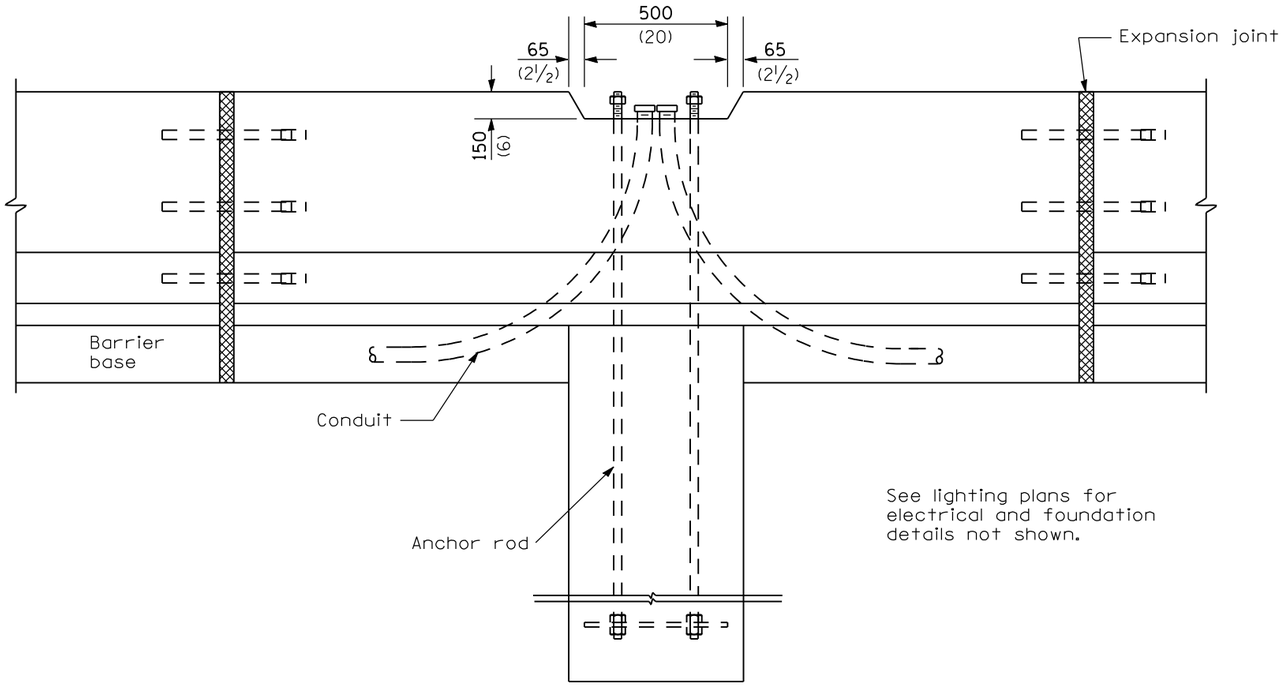
EXPANSION JOINT



CONSTRUCTION JOINT



PLAN AT LIGHTING FOUNDATION



ELEVATION AT LIGHTING FOUNDATION

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

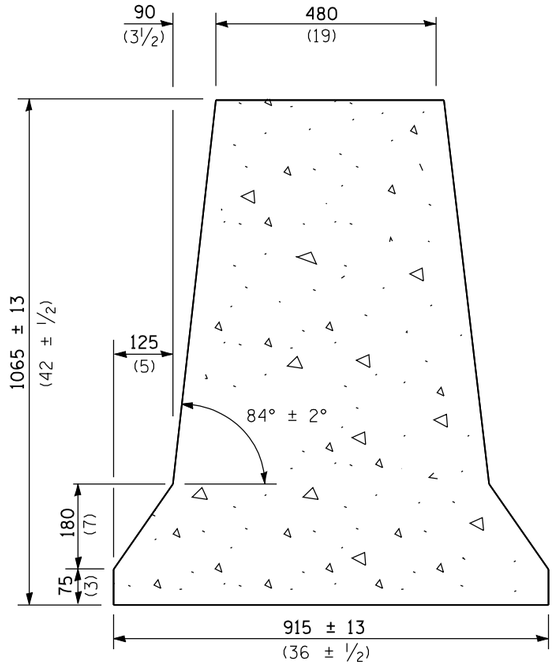
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

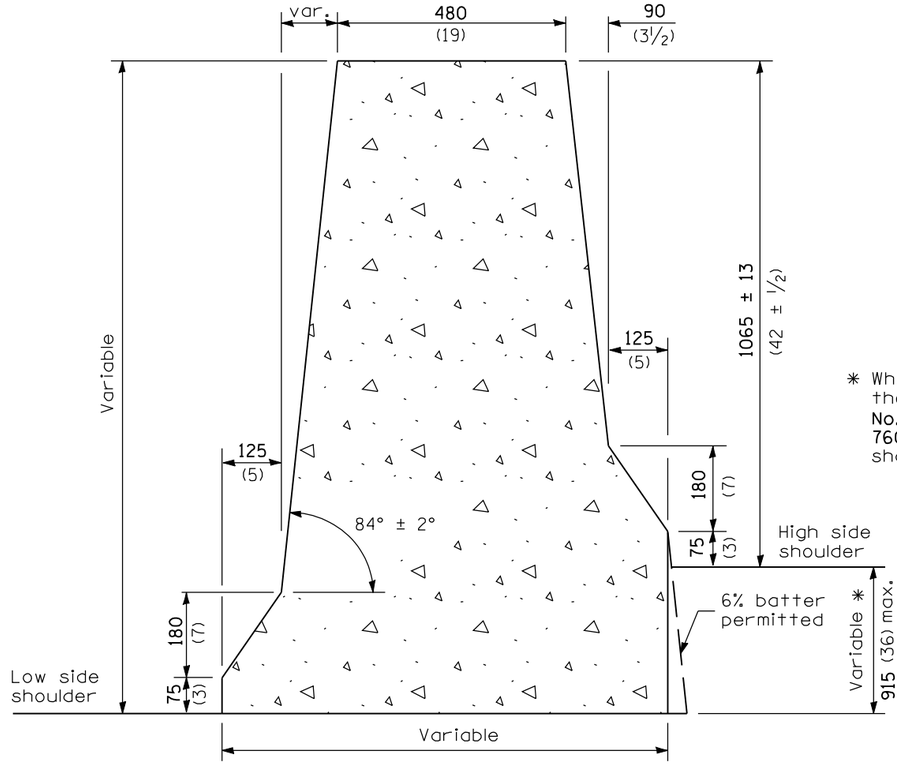
CONCRETE BARRIER, DOUBLE FACE, 815 mm (32 in.) HEIGHT

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 637001-03

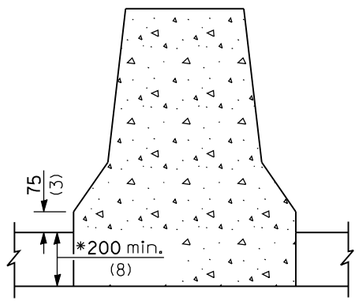


TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION



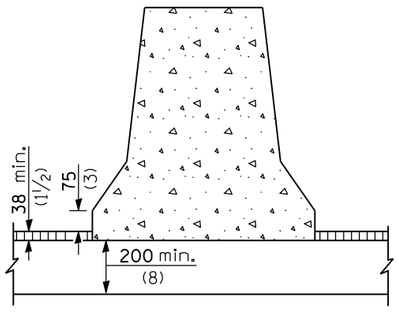
VARIABLE CROSS-SECTION

* When this dimension exceeds 300 (12), the barrier may be cast in two pours. No. 19 x 300 (No. 6 x 12) tie bars at 760 (30) centers, or a suitable keyway, shall be used between the pours.

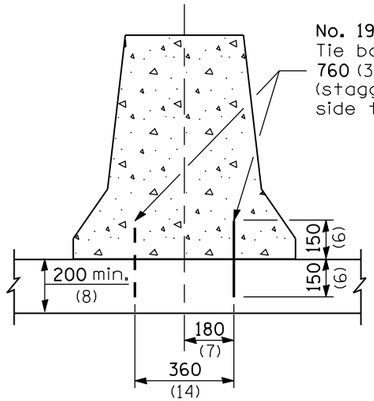


NEW MONOLITHIC PCC BASE

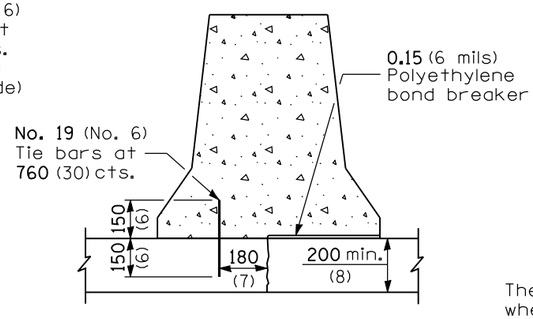
* This dimension shall be 250 (10) minimum when the barrier is confined by earth.



NEW OR EXISTING BIT./PCC BASE WITH OVERLAY CONFINEMENT



NEW OR EXISTING PCC BASE



EXISTING PCC BASE WITH LONGITUDINAL JOINT

GENERAL NOTES

The Variable Cross-Section shall be used when there is a difference in elevation between the two sides of the barrier.

When electrical conduits are involved, they shall be located either in the barrier base or in the earth below.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

ANCHORING METHODS

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

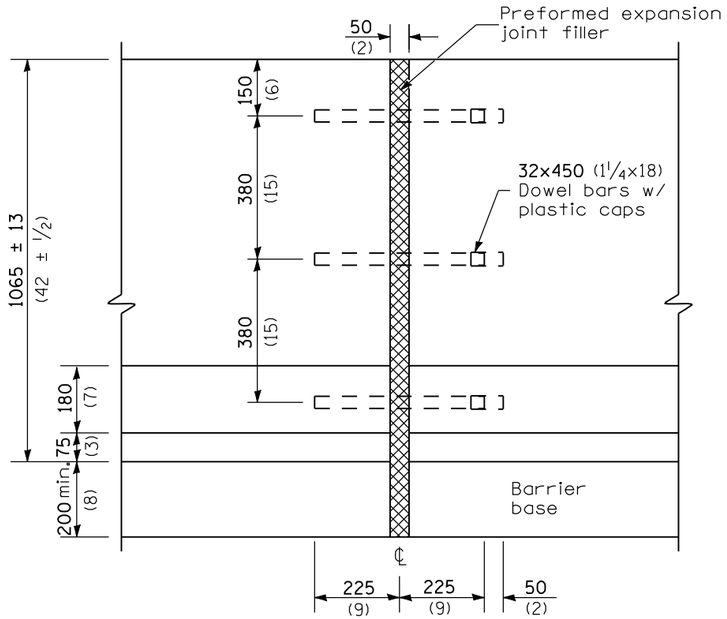
ISSUED 1-1-04

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Renamed section views.
1-1-04	New Standard

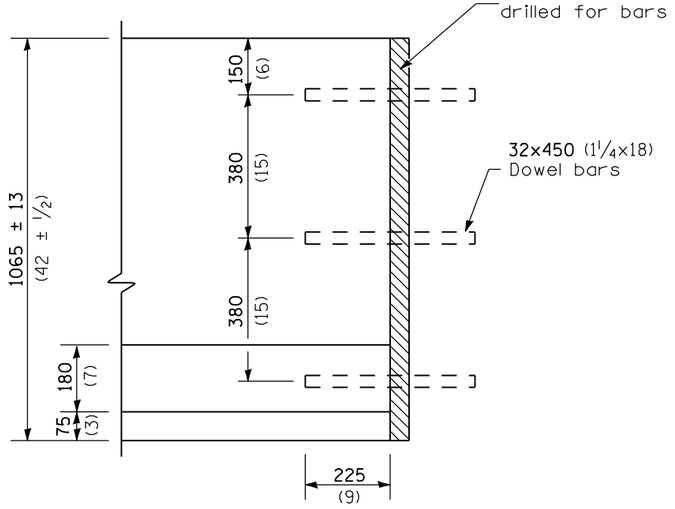
CONCRETE BARRIER, DOUBLE FACE, 1065 mm (42 in.) HEIGHT

(Sheet 1 of 2)

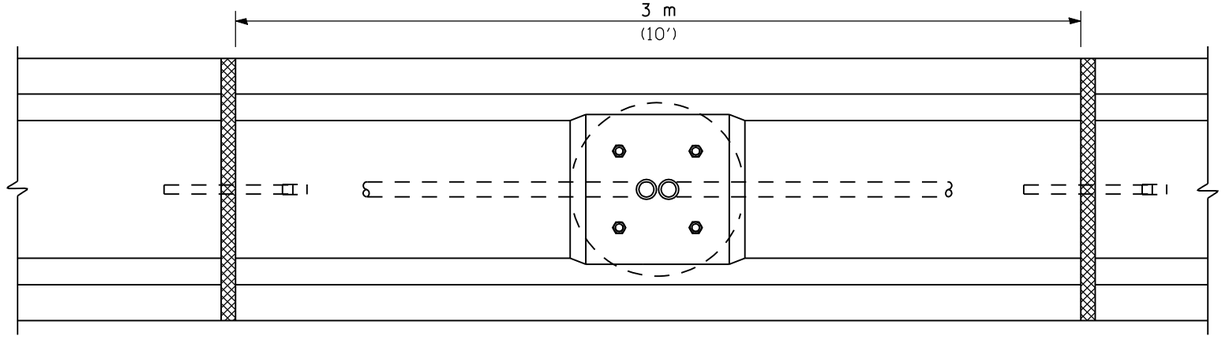
STANDARD 637006-01



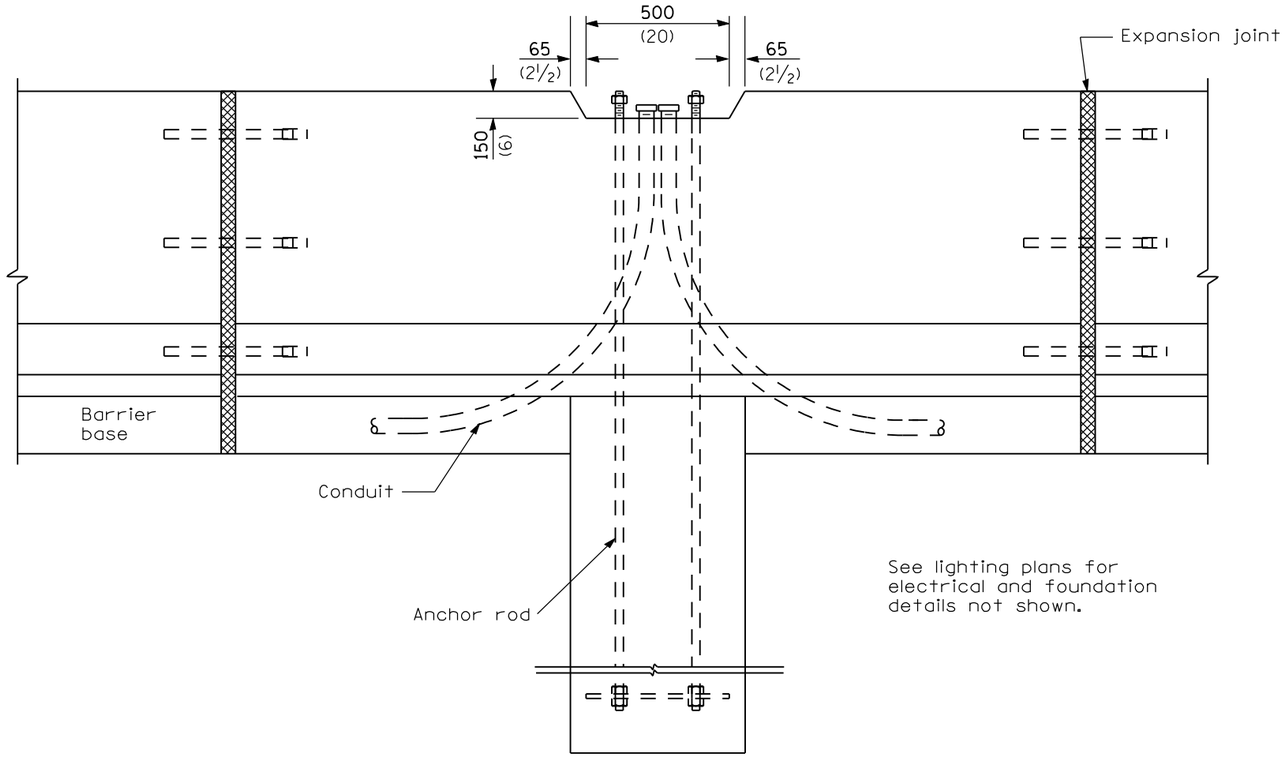
EXPANSION JOINT



CONSTRUCTION JOINT



PLAN AT LIGHTING FOUNDATION



ELEVATION AT LIGHTING FOUNDATION

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

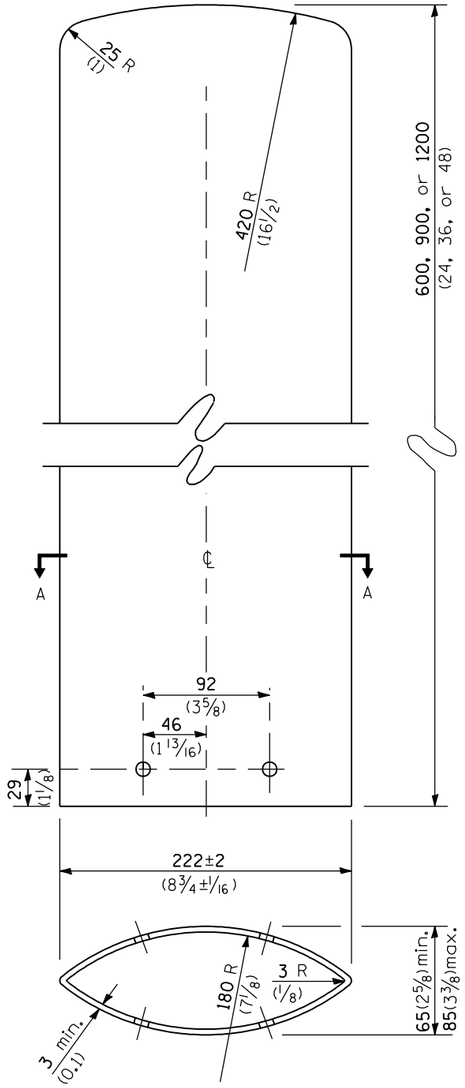
PASSED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-04

CONCRETE BARRIER, DOUBLE FACE, 1065 mm (42 in.) HEIGHT

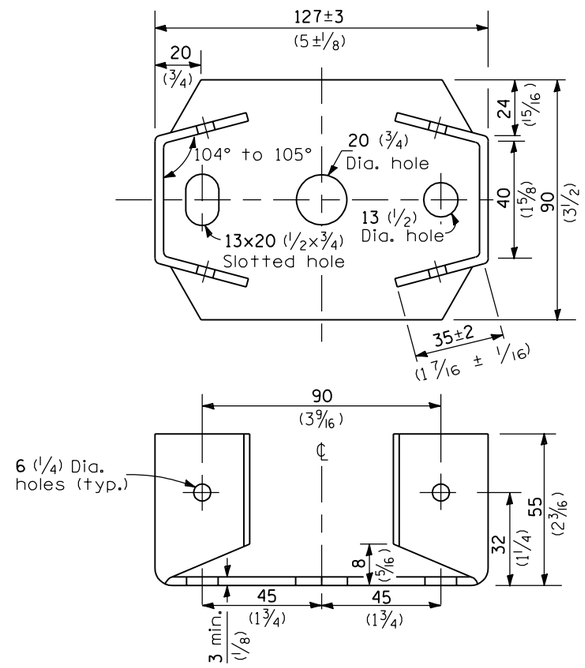
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 637006-01

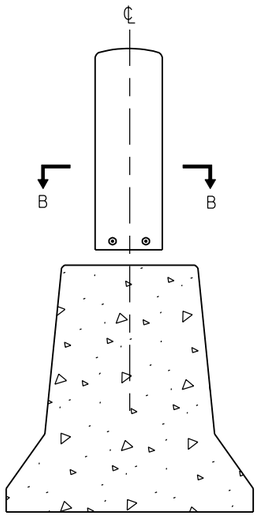


SECTION A-A

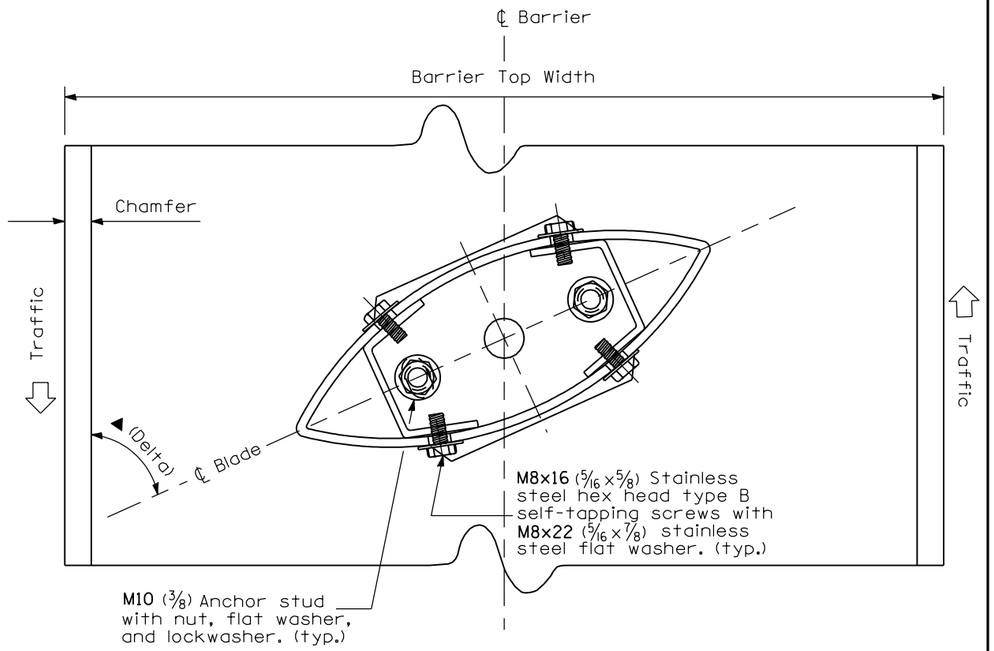
BLADE DETAIL



BASE PLATE DETAILS



TYPICAL INSTALLATION DETAIL



SECTION B-B

MAXIMUM INSTALLATION ANGLE	
Barrier Top Width	△ (Delta)
230 (9)	65°
430 (17)	70°
480 (19)	70°

GENERAL NOTES

The height, spacing, and installation angle of the glare screen blades shall be as shown on the plans.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

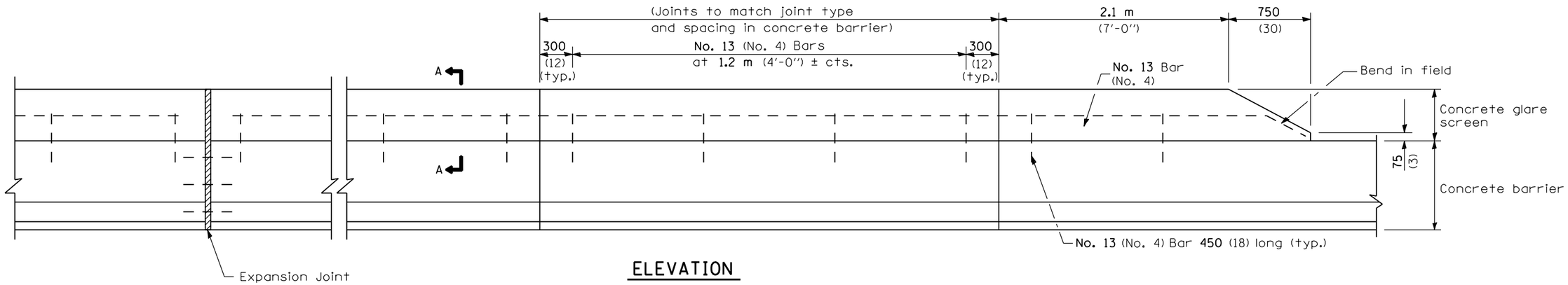
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

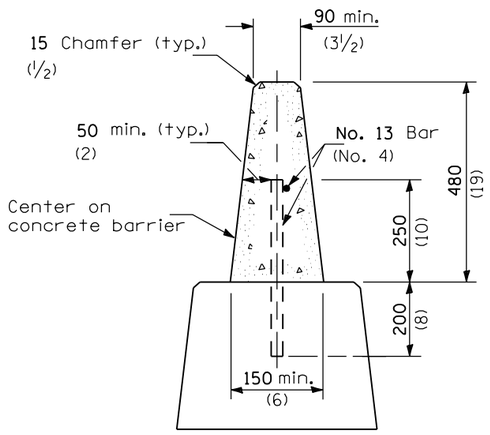
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Revised max. installation
	angles to fit F shape
	barrier.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2392-1.
	Deleted DN Symbol.

GLARE SCREEN BLADES

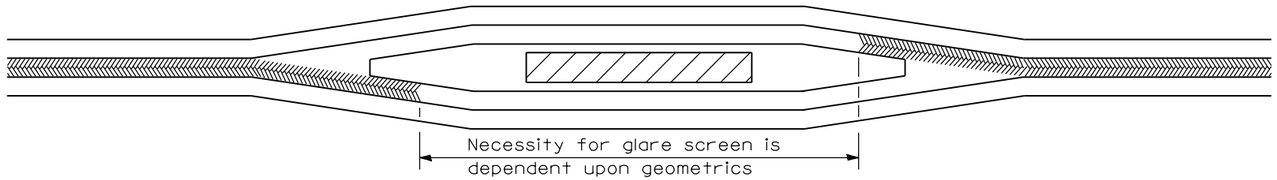
STANDARD 638001-01



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



TYPICAL APPLICATION AT MEDIAN OBSTRUCTIONS

Glare Screen

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2004
Michael Brand
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

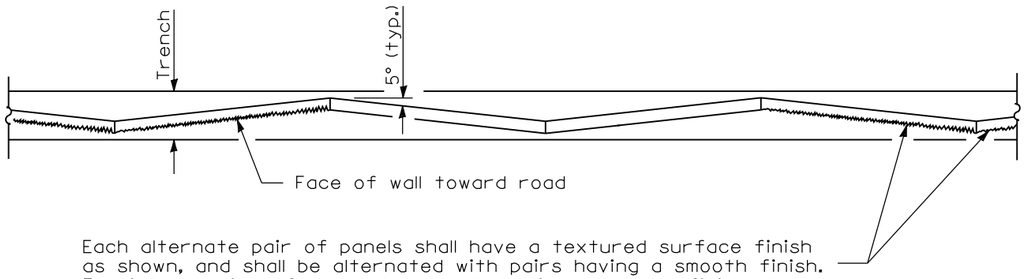
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Revised for F shape barrier.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2389-2.

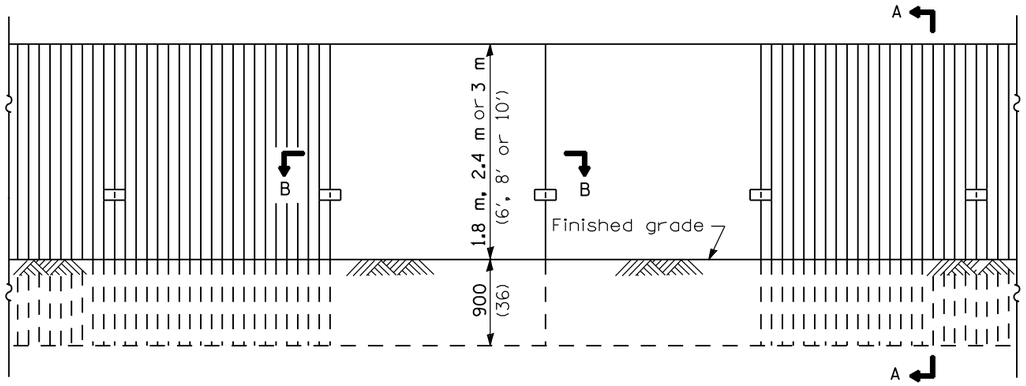
CONCRETE GLARE SCREEN

STANDARD 638101-01

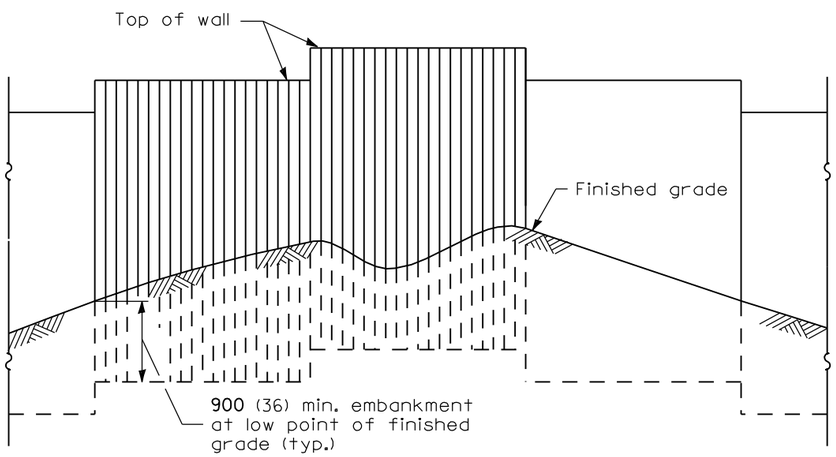


Each alternate pair of panels shall have a textured surface finish as shown, and shall be alternated with pairs having a smooth finish. The intersection of every two panels having the same finish shall point toward the road as shown.

PLAN

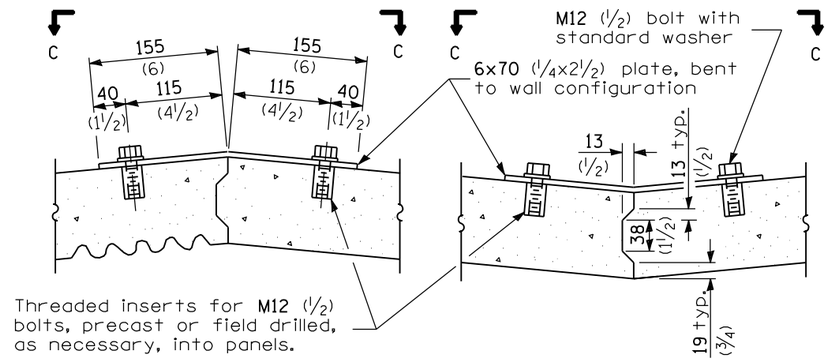


ELEVATION



ELEVATION

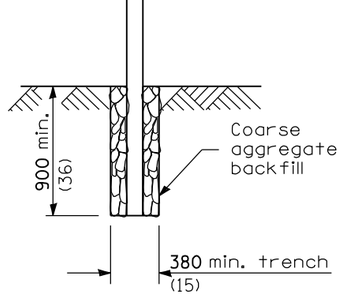
(Showing installation of wall in irregular ground)



Showing typical metal band connector dimensions

Showing typical shear key dimensions

SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES

Loading for 130 km/h (80 mph) wind with 30% gust factor, normal to wall.

ALLOWABLE STRESSES:

Concrete:	f'c	= 24 MPa (3,500 psi)
	f'ci	= 15 MPa (2,250 psi)
Prestressing Steel:	f's	= 1860 MPa (270,000 psi)
	fsi	= 1300 MPa (189,000 psi)
Reinforcing Steel:	f'y	= 270 MPa min. (40,000 psi)
Structural Steel:	fs	= 138 MPa (20,000 psi)
Minimum allowable soil bearing pressure:		= 120 kPa (1.25 tsf)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1. 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

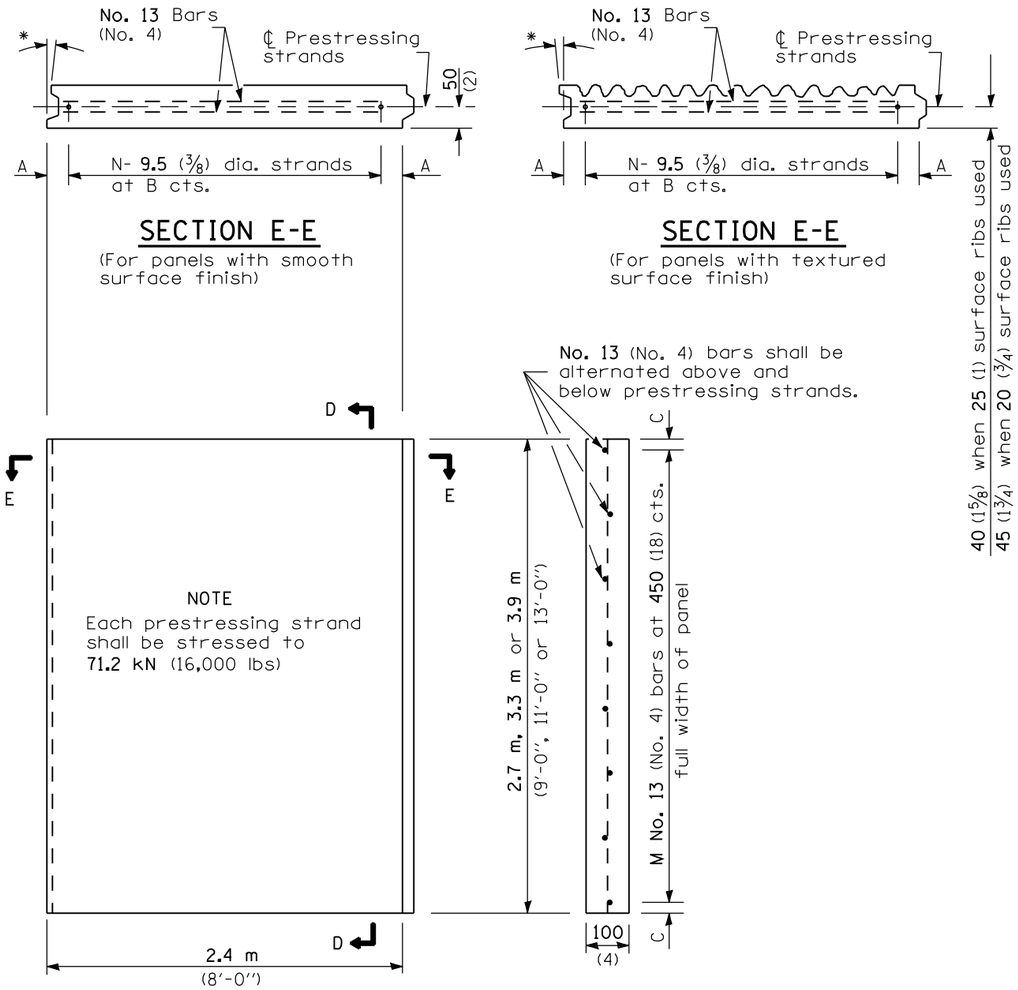
ISSUED 1-1-97

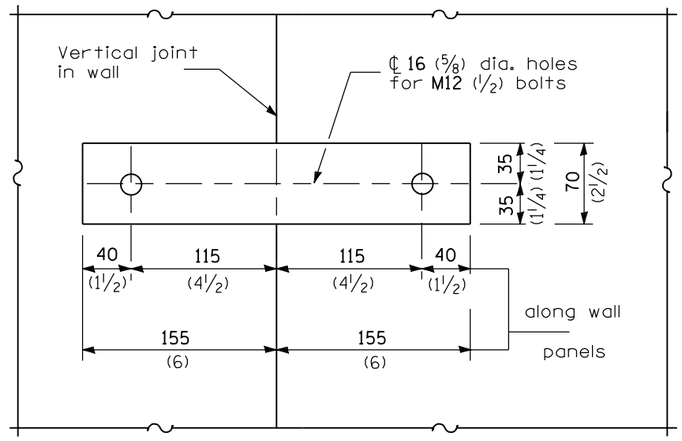
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Soft converted metric
	reinforcement bars &
	corrected dimensions.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2366-2.

SIGHT SCREEN PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANEL WALL

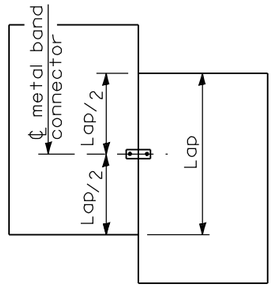
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 639001-01

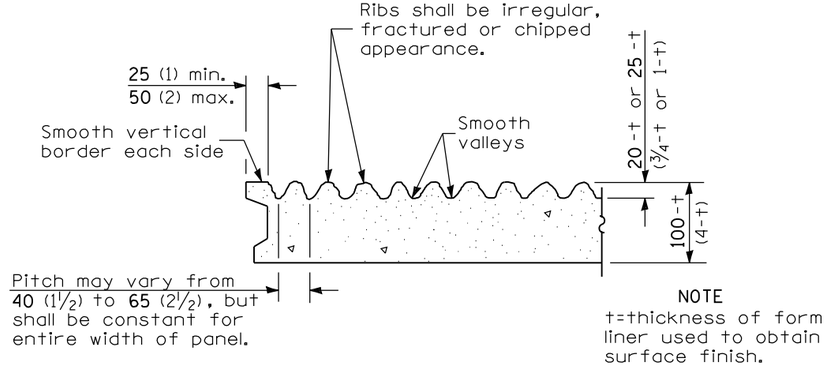




SECTION C-C



PANEL ELEVATION
(Showing location of metal band connector)



TEXTURED SURFACE FINISH DETAIL

STRAND and REINFORCEMENT LAYOUT

Nominal Panel Size	A	N	B	C	M
2.4 m x 2.7 m (8'-0" x 9'-0")	150 (6)	8	300 (12)	225 (9)	6
2.4 m x 3.3 m (8'-0" x 11'-0")	75 (3)	11	225 (9)	75 (3)	8
2.4 m x 3.9 m (8'-0" x 13'-0")	75 (3)	16	150 (6)	150 (6)	9

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

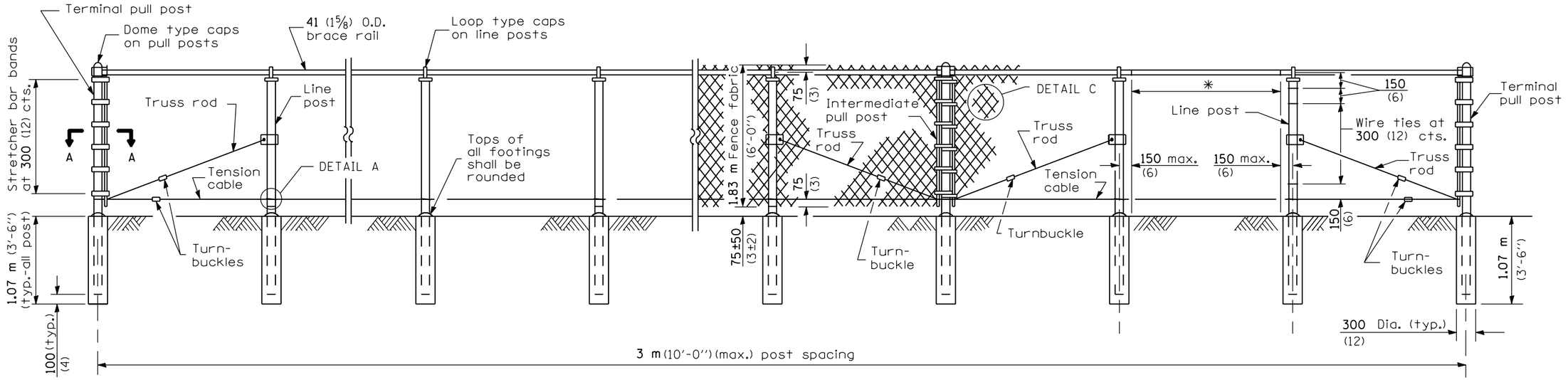
APPROVED January 1. 2007
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1. 2007
Michael L. Heine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

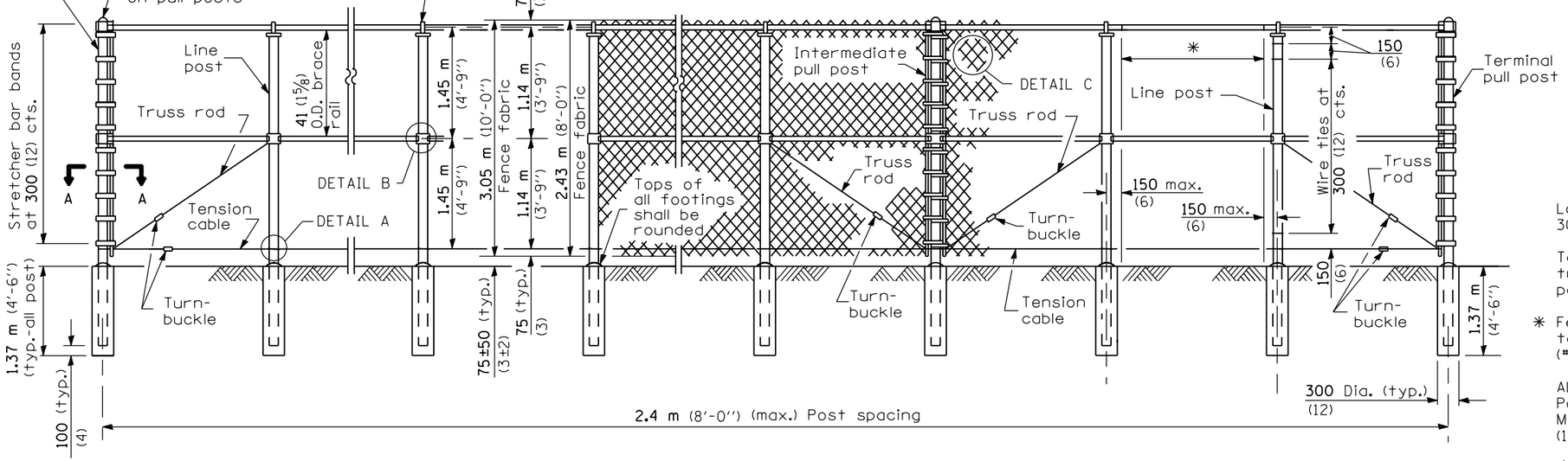
SIGHT SCREEN PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANEL WALL

STANDARD 639001-01



ELEVATION - 1.83 m (6') FENCE

(Looking toward highway)



ELEVATION - 2.43 m (8') & 3.05 m (10') FENCES

(Looking toward highway)

FENCE HEIGHT	POST SECTION (O.D.)	kg/m lbs./ft.
1.83 m (6 ft.)	102 (4)	13.6 (9.11)
2.43 m (8 ft.)	102 (4)	18.6 (12.51)
3.05 m (10 ft.)	102 (4)	34 (22.85)

Post sizes other than those shown may be used subject to approval by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

Loading for wind 130 km/h (80 mph) with 30% gust factor.

Tension cable shall be provided with one turn buckle between each pair of pull posts.

* Fence fabric shall be tied to all line posts, tension cable and brace rails with 3.76 mm (#9 ga.) wire ties at 300 mm (12") cts.

ALLOWABLE STRESSES:
Posts and hardware per AASHTO.
Minimum allowable soil pressure = 120 kPa (1.25 tsf).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Dan Hamlet
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

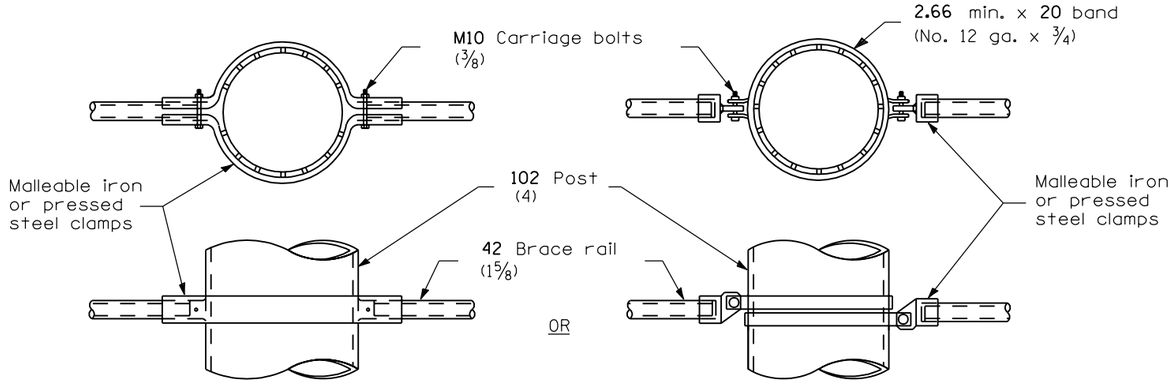
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2365-6.
11-1-94	Moved steel req.
	to Specs.
	Rev. metric values.

SIGHT SCREEN CHAIN LINK FENCE

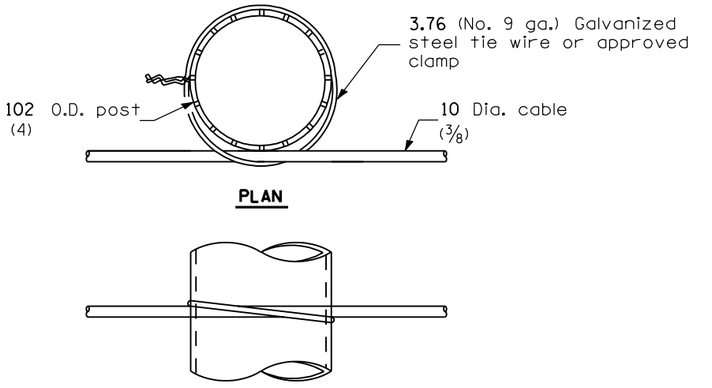
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 640001

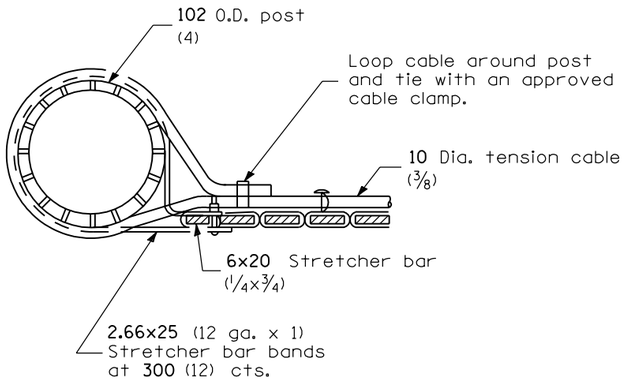


DETAIL B

(Showing typical method of attaching middle brace rails to posts.)

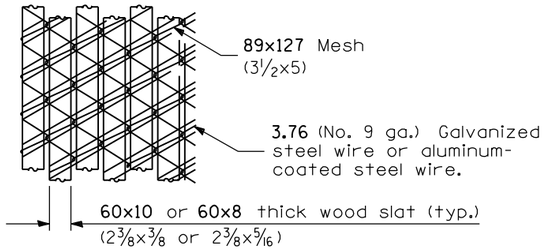


DETAIL A



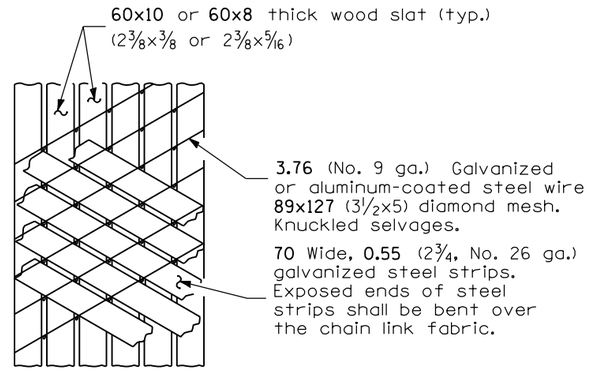
SECTION A-A

(Showing method of fastening bottom tension cable and fence fabric to pull posts.)



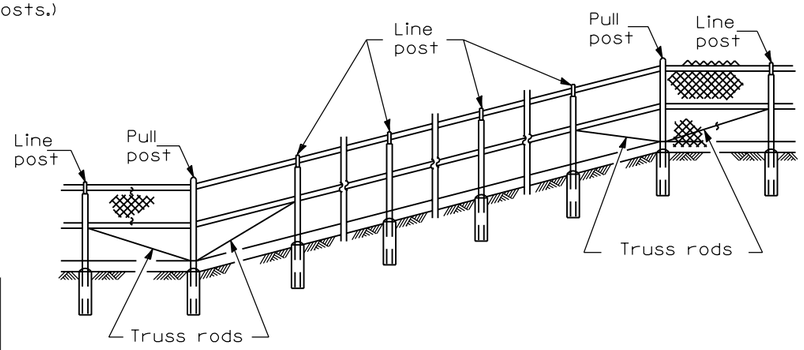
DETAIL OF FABRIC

(Looking from highway)

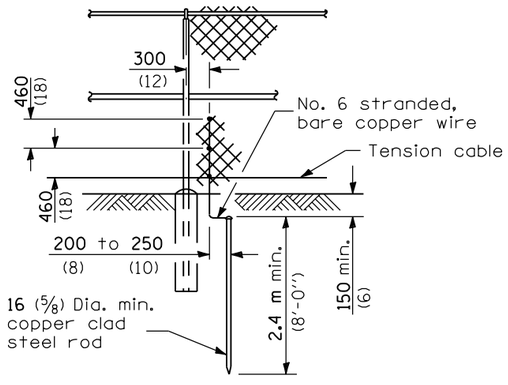


DETAIL C

(Looking toward highway)



FENCE INSTALLATION ON SLOPES



PROTECTIVE ELECTRICAL GROUND

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

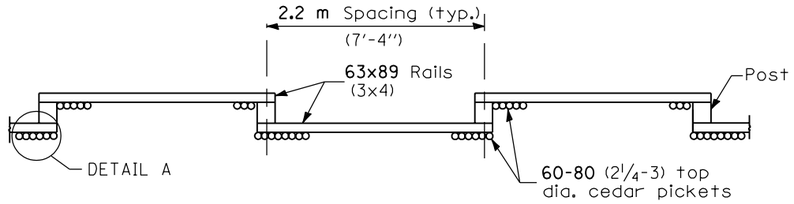
APPROVED January 1, 1997
Gary Vondel
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

SIGHT SCREEN CHAIN LINK FENCE

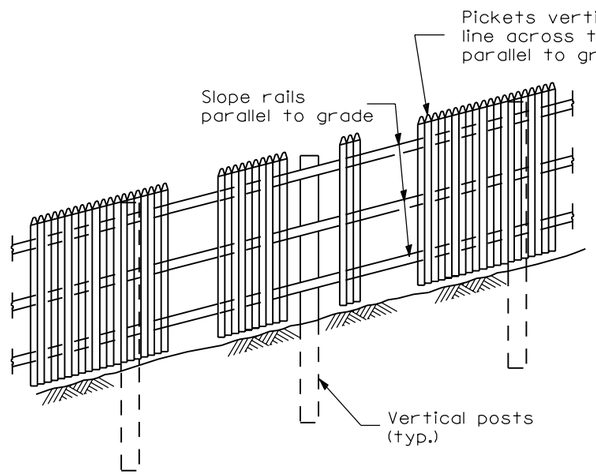
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 640001

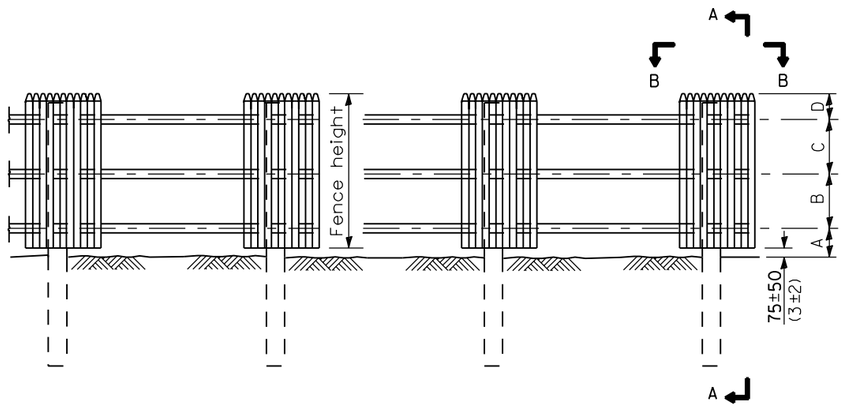


PLAN
(Facing highway)

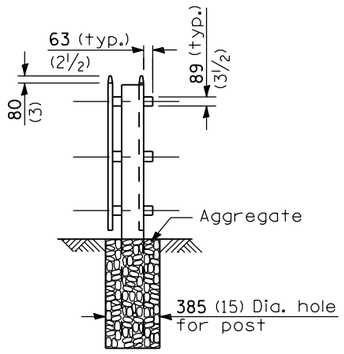
	FENCE HEIGHT	
	1.8 m (6'-0")	2.4 m (8'-0")
Post cross sec.	140x184 (6x8)	184x184 (8x8)
Post length	3.0 m (10'-0")	4.3 m (14'-0")
Post embedment	1.2 m (4'-0")	1.8 m (6'-0")
A	380 (15)	460 (18)
B	600 (24)	870 (33)
C	600 (24)	870 (33)
D	300 (12)	380 (15)



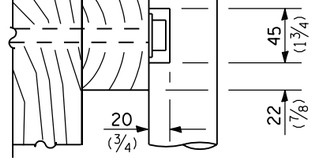
ELEVATION
(Showing treatment with sloping ground)



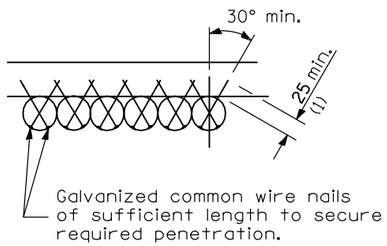
ELEVATION



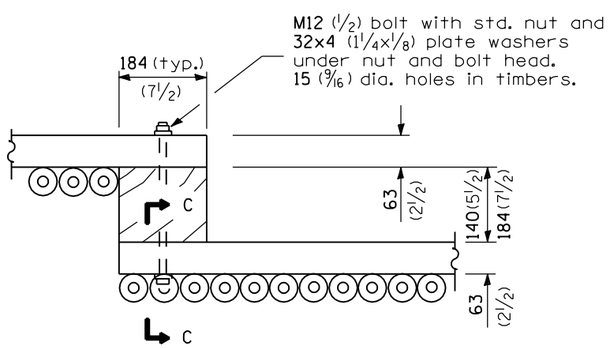
SEC. A-A



SECTION C-C
(Notch pickets when required
to clear washer and bolt head.)



DETAIL A
(Showing typical picket
to rail attachment)



SECTION B-B
(Showing typical panel to post
connection at each rail.)

GENERAL NOTES

Loading was based on 130 km/h (80 mph) with 30% gust factor. Minimum allowable soil pressure = 120 kPa (1.25 tsf).

Timber sizes given are dry dressed (nominal) sizes.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

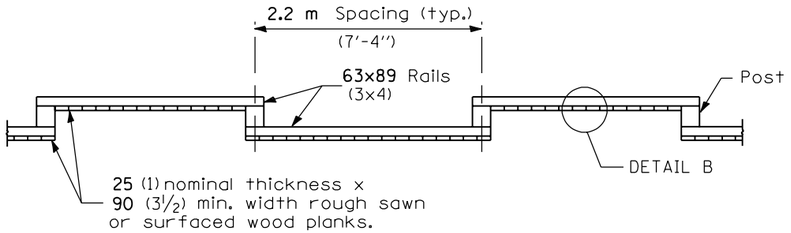
APPROVED January 1, 1997
Gary Hould
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2367-3.
	Deleted DN Symbol.
11-1-94	Rev. GENERAL NOTES.
	Added table of dim.

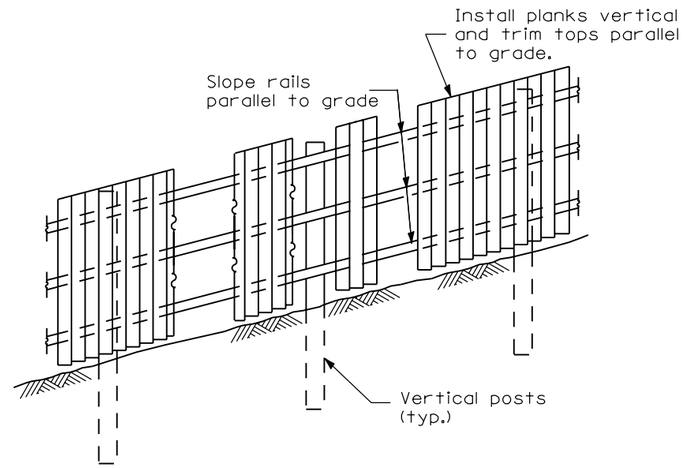
SIGHT SCREEN CEDAR STOCKADE FENCE TYPE S

STANDARD 641001

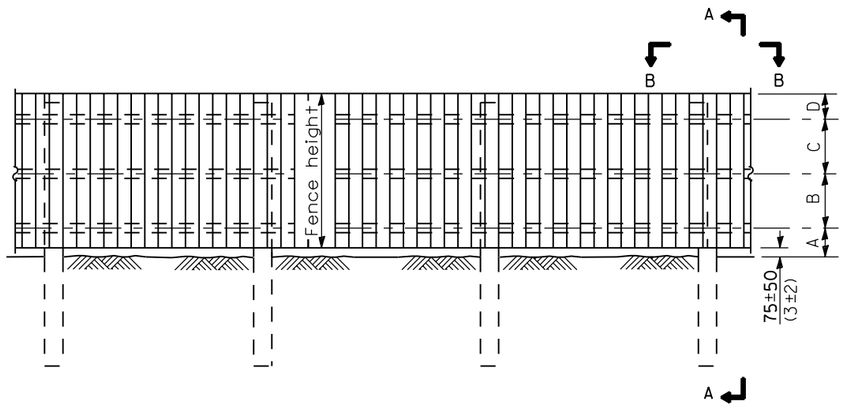


PLAN
(Facing highway)

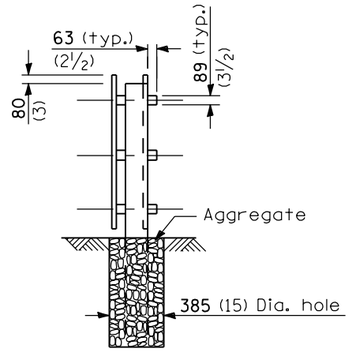
	FENCE HEIGHT	
	1.8 m (6'-0")	2.4 m (8'-0")
Post cross sec.	140x184 (6x8)	184x184 (8x8)
Post length	3.0 m (10'-0")	4.3 m (14'-0")
Post embedment	1.2 m (4'-0")	1.8 m (6'-0")
A	380 (15)	460 (18)
B	600 (24)	870 (33)
C	600 (24)	870 (33)
D	300 (12)	380 (15)



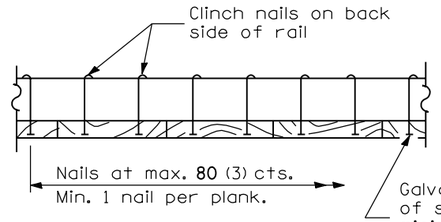
ELEVATION
(Showing treatment with sloping ground)



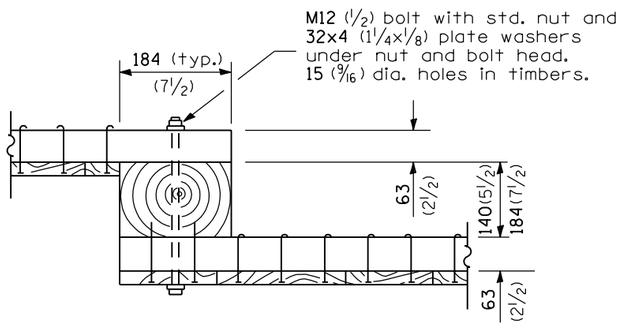
ELEVATION



SEC. A-A



DETAIL A
(Showing typical plank to rail attachment each rail.)



SEC. B-B
(Showing typical panel to post connection details)

GENERAL NOTES

Loading was based on 130 km/h (80 mph) with 30% gust factor. Minimum allowable soil pressure = 120 kPa (1.25 tsf).

Timber sizes given are dry dressed (nominal) sizes.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Ralph E. Anderson
ENGINEER OF BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

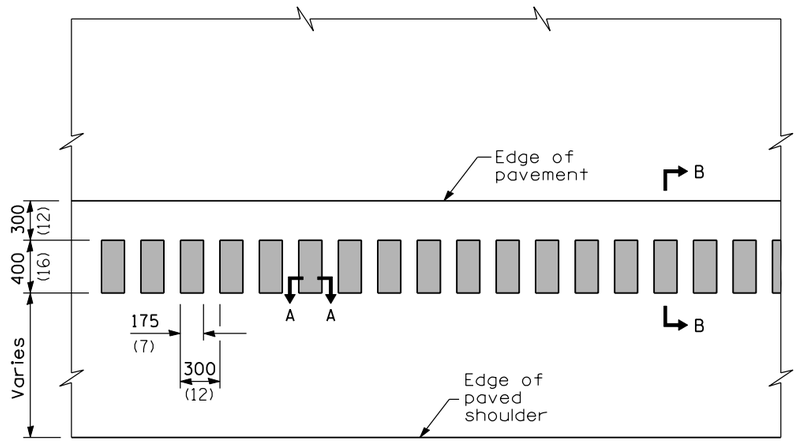
APPROVED January 1, 1997
Gary Hankel
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

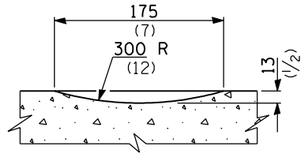
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2367-3.
	Deleted DN Symbol.
11-1-94	Rev. GENERAL NOTES.
	Added table of dim.

SIGHT SCREEN WOOD PLANK FENCE TYPE P

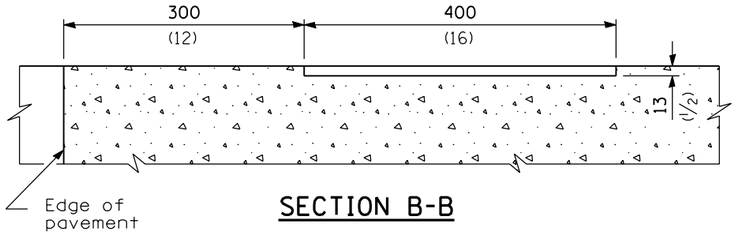
STANDARD 641006



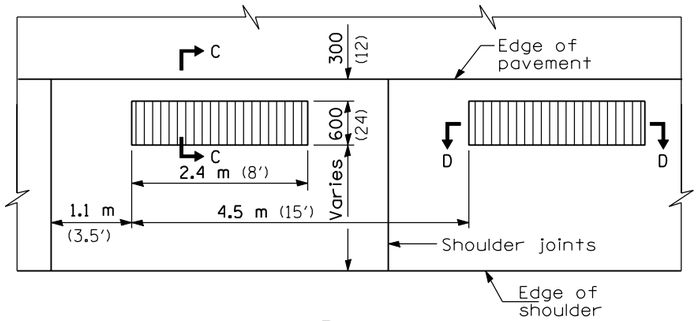
PLAN



SECTION A-A

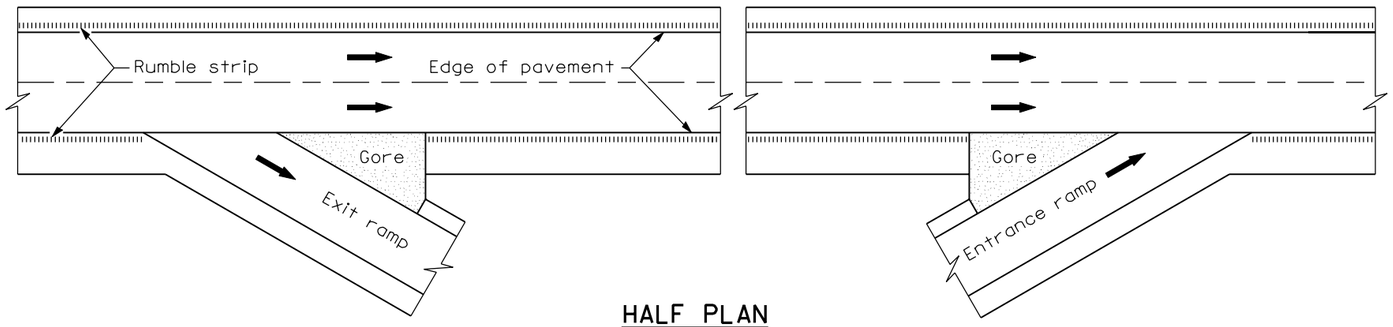


SECTION B-B



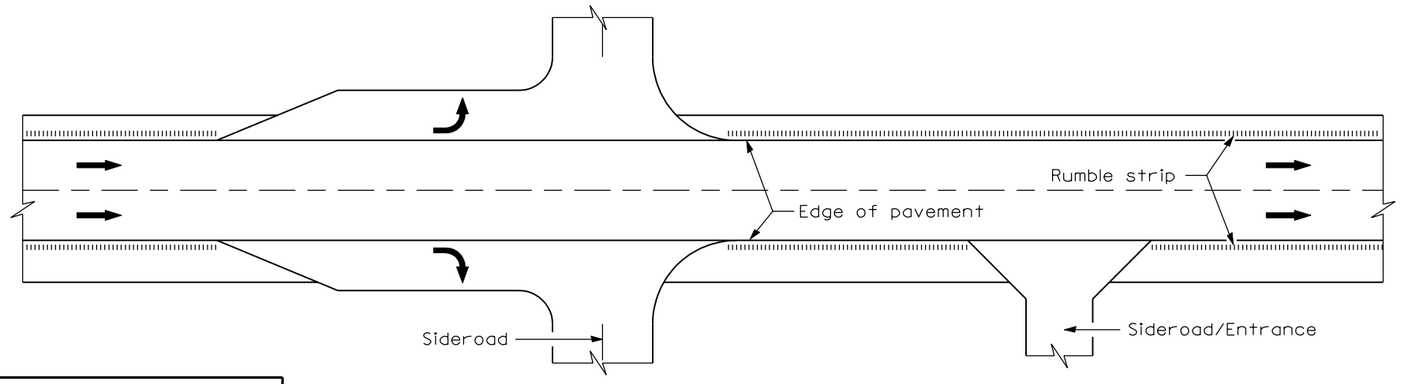
PLAN

(Formed Alternate for PCC Shoulders)



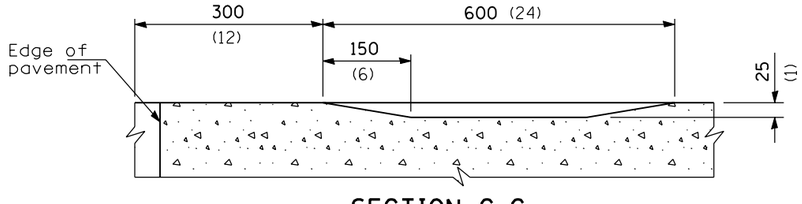
HALF PLAN

TYPICAL APPLICATION AT AN INTERCHANGE

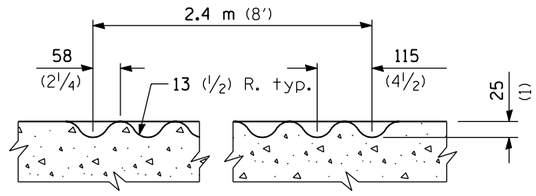


HALF PLAN

TYPICAL APPLICATION AT AN INTERSECTION OR ENTRANCE



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

GENERAL NOTES

On Portland cement concrete shoulders, no shoulder rumble strip shall be located closer than 150 mm (6″) to a transverse joint.

Omit shoulder rumble strips across structures.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

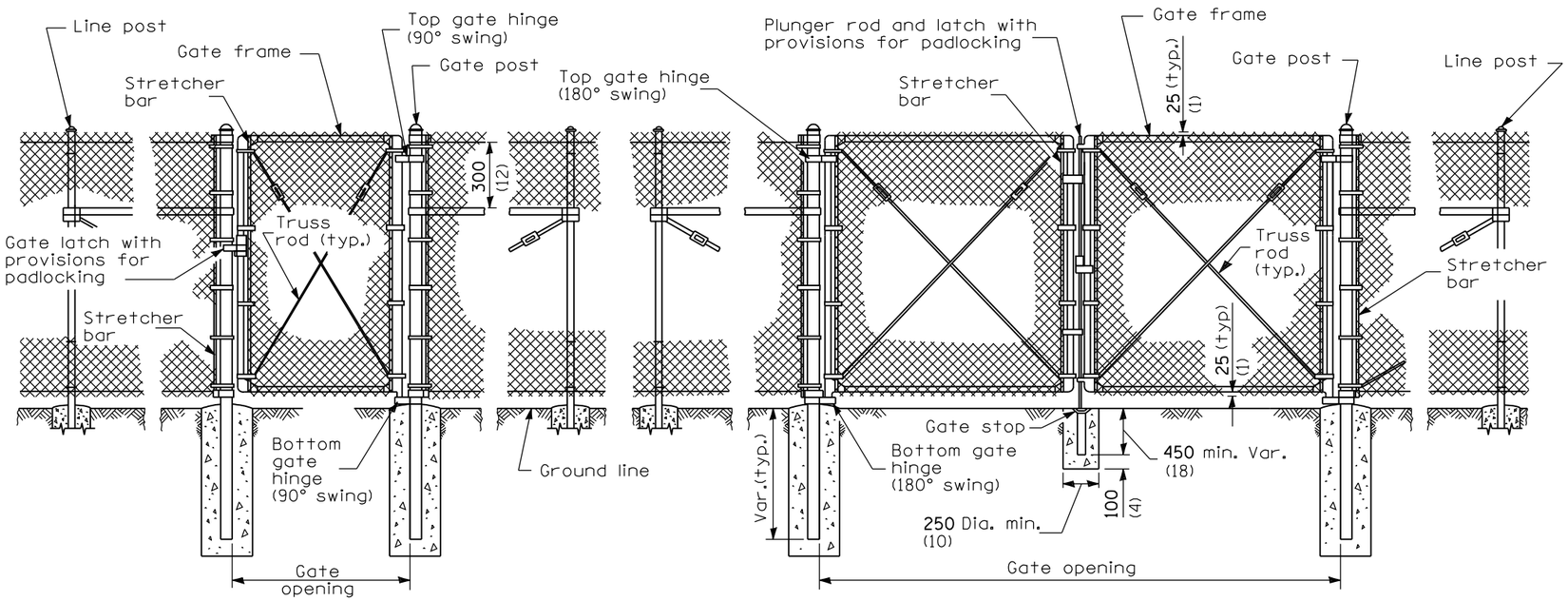
PASSED January 1, 2003
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2003
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-03

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-03	Revised rumble strip
	design and renumbered
	Std. 402101
1-1-97	Renumbered Std. 2438-1

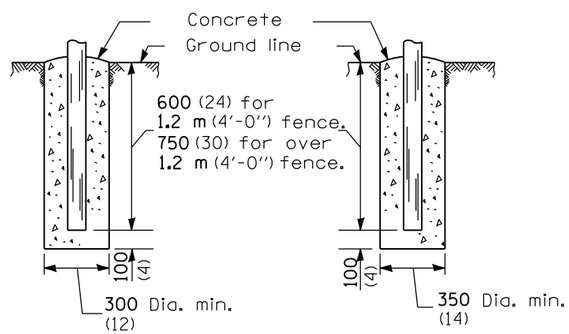
SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS

STANDARD 642001



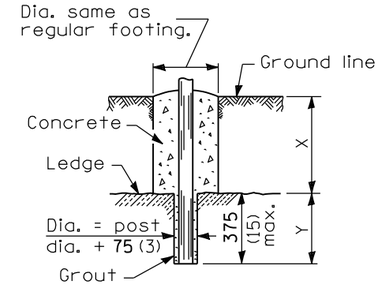
PEDESTRIAN GATE ARRANGEMENT

VEHICLE GATE ARRANGEMENT

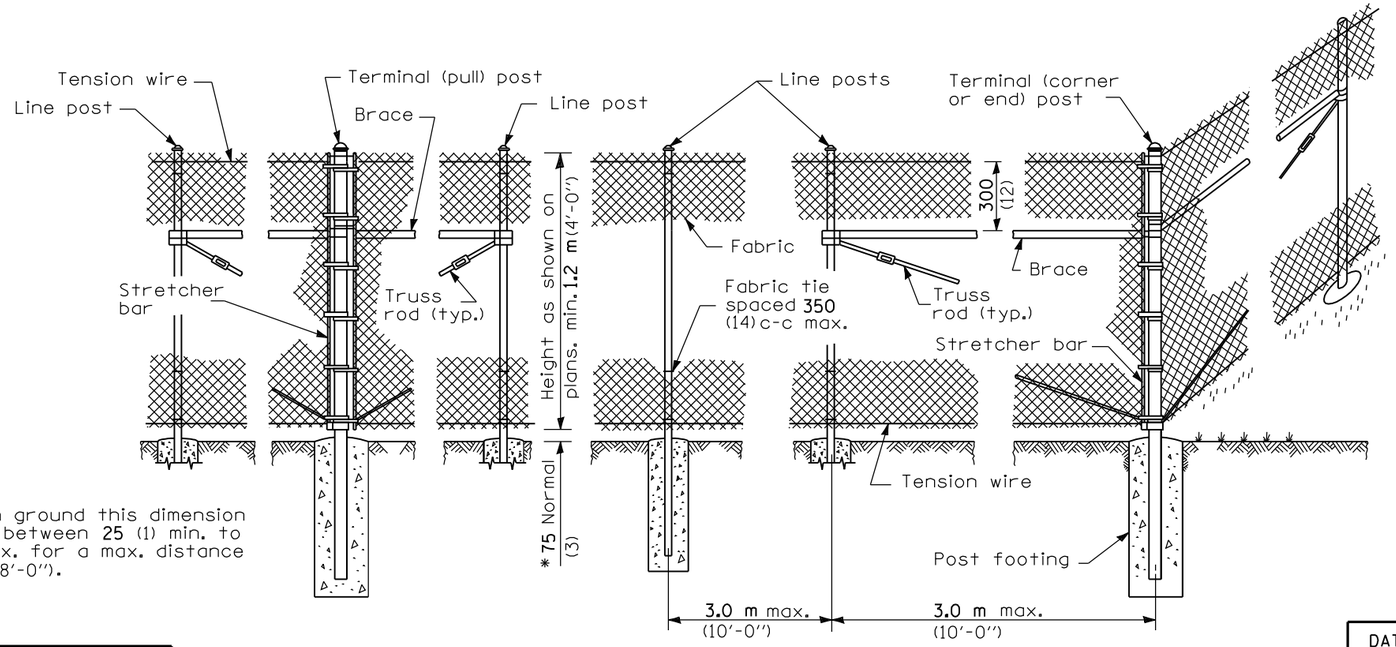


FOOTING FOR LINE POST

FOOTING FOR GATE & TERMINAL POST



FOOTING FOR POST IN ROCK LEDGE



PULL POST ARRANGEMENT

LINE POST ARRANGEMENT

CORNER OR END POST ARRANGEMENT

GENERAL NOTES

Pull posts shall be placed at locations determined by the Engineer. They shall be placed at 200 m (660') intervals between posts to which the ends of the fabric are clamped or midway between such posts when the distance is less than 400 m (1320') and greater than 200 m (660').

X + Y shall not exceed 600 mm (24"), 750 mm (30") or 900 mm (36"), as applicable. When X is 0 (0) to 225 mm (9"), 380 mm (15"), or 525 mm (21"), Y= 375 mm (15"), and the post shall be shortened as required. When X exceeds 225 mm (9"), 380 mm (15"), or 525 mm (21"), Y shall be decreased correspondingly.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1999
Charles Kallfelz
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 1999
Bill Gamble
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

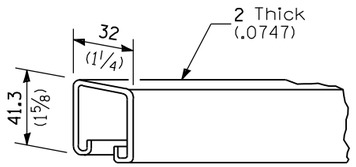
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-99	Rev. "pans" to "plans" in
	LINE POST ARRANGEMENT.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2168-12.
	Rev. top and bottom
	selvage type.

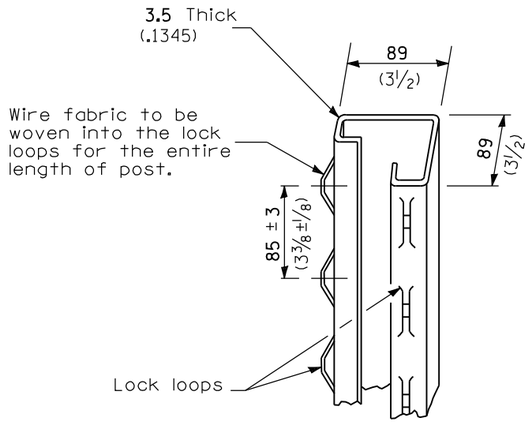
CHAIN LINK FENCE

(Sheet 1 of 3)

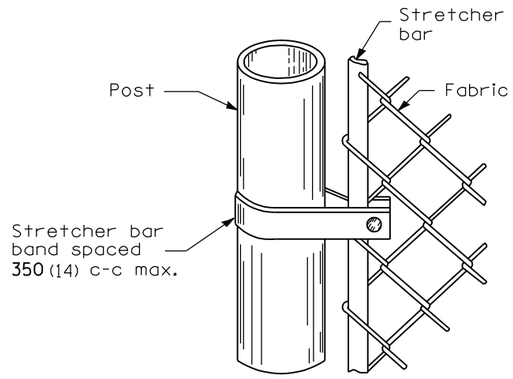
STANDARD 664001-01



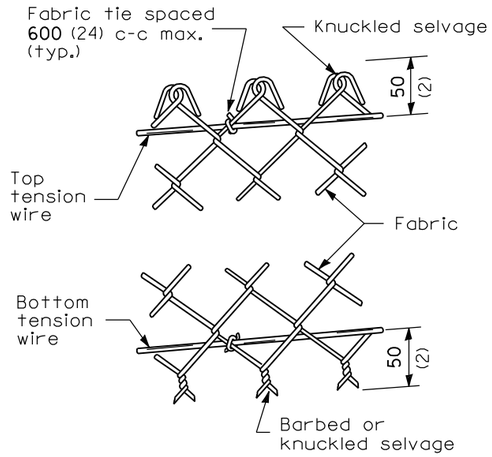
ROLL FORMED
SECTION OF BRACE



ROLL FORMED SECTION OF
TERMINAL & GATE POST



METHOD OF FASTENING
STRETCHER BAR TO POST



METHOD OF TYING
FABRIC TO TENSION WIRES

LINE POST	
Section	kg/m (lbs./ft.)
Pipe Type A 48.3 O.D. (1.90)	4.05 (2.72)
Pipe Type B 48.3 O.D. (1.90)	3.39 (2.28)
Pipe Type C 48.3 O.D. (1.90)	3.36 (2.26)
H 47.6x41.3 (1.875x1.625)	4.05 (2.72)
⊏	2.38 (1.60)
I	3.42 (2.30)

TERMINAL POST	
Section	kg/m (lbs./ft.)
Pipe Type A 60.3 O.D. (2.375)	5.43 (3.65)
Pipe Type B 60.3 O.D. (2.375)	4.63 (3.11)
Pipe Type C 60.3 O.D. (2.375)	4.60 (3.09)
Roll Formed 89.0x89.0 (3 1/2 x 3 1/2)	See detail
Sq. Tubing 63.5x63.5 (2 1/2 x 2 1/2)	6.43 (4.32)

HORIZONTAL BRACES	
Section	kg/m (lbs./ft.)
Pipe Type A 42.2 O.D. (1.66)	3.38 (2.27)
Pipe Type B 42.2 O.D. (1.66)	2.72 (1.83)
Pipe Type C 42.2 O.D. (1.66)	2.71 (1.82)
H 33.3x38.1 (1.31x1.5)	3.35 (2.25)
Roll Formed 41.3x31.8 (1 5/8 x 1 1/4)	See detail

GATE FRAMES	
Section	kg/m (lbs./ft.)
Pipe Type A 42.2 O.D. (1.66)	3.38 (2.27)
Pipe Type B 42.2 O.D. (1.66)	2.72 (1.83)
Pipe Type C 42.2 O.D. (1.66)	2.71 (1.82)

GATE POSTS *							
Gate Opening * m (ft.)		Pipe Type A		Sq. Tubing		Pipe Type B	
Single	Double	Size (O.D.)	kg/m (lbs./ft.)	Size	kg/m (lbs./ft.)	Size (O.D.)	kg/m (lbs./ft.)
Up to 1.2 (4)	Up to 2.5 (8)	60.3 (2.375)	5.43 (3.65)	63.5 (2 1/2)	6.43 (4.32)	60.3 (2.375)	4.63 (3.11)
Over 1.2 to 2.5 (4) (8)	Over 2.5 to 5.0 (8) (16)	73.0 (2.875)	8.62 (5.79)	76.2 (3)	8.60 (5.78)	73.0 (2.875)	6.91 (4.64)
Over 2.5 to 3.6 (8) (12)	Over 5.0 to 7.4 (16) (24)	89.0 (3.5)	11.28 (7.58)	76.2 (3)	13.10 (8.80)	89.0 (3.5)	8.49 (5.707)

* The 89.0 x 89.0 (3 1/2 x 3 1/2) roll formed section as detailed may be used as gate posts for single gate up to 1.8 m (6') and double gate up to 3.6 m (12').

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 1999
Charles Kallfleisch
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

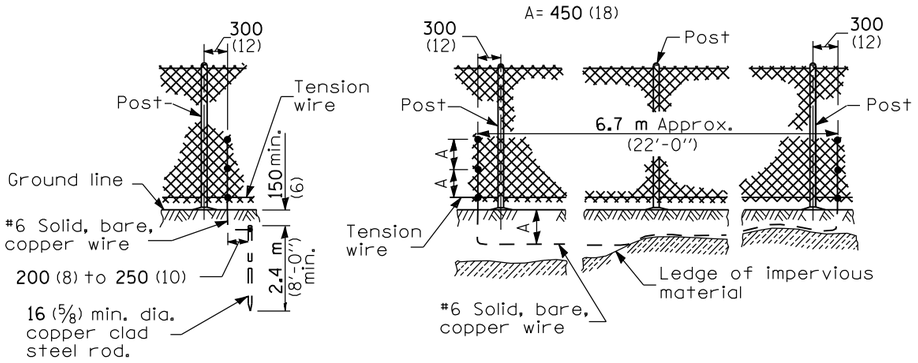
APPROVED January 1. 1999
Bill Sunley
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

CHAIN LINK FENCE

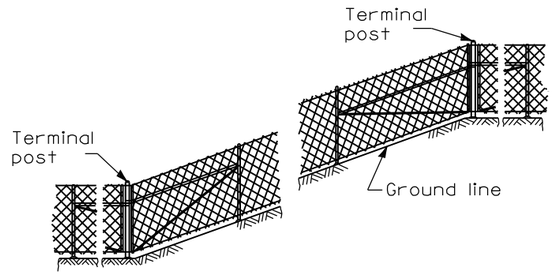
STANDARD 664001-01



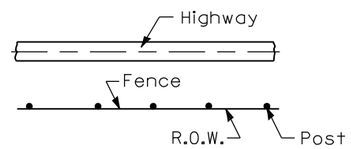
STANDARD GROUND

COUNTERPOISE GROUND
(ALTERNATE)

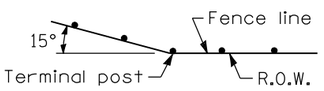
PROTECTIVE ELECTRICAL GROUNDS



INSTALLATION ON SLOPES



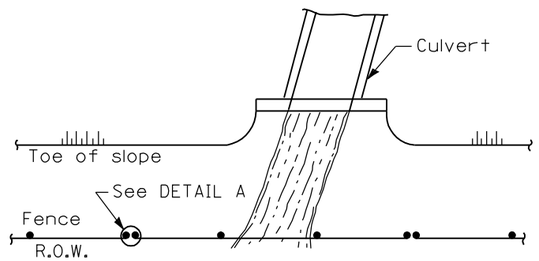
PLAN



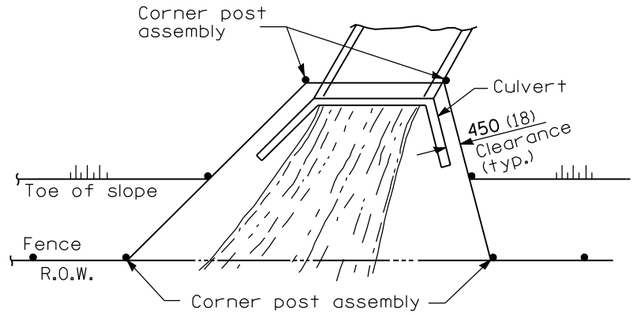
When fence line has a change in direction of 15° or more, a terminal post shall be placed as shown above.

Where angle is less than 15° and existing conditions require a terminal post, they shall be placed as directed by the Engineer.

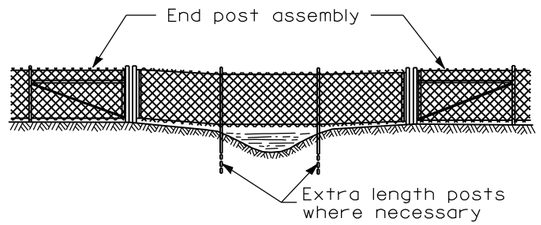
INSTALLATION AT CORNERS



PLAN
AT STREAM CROSSING

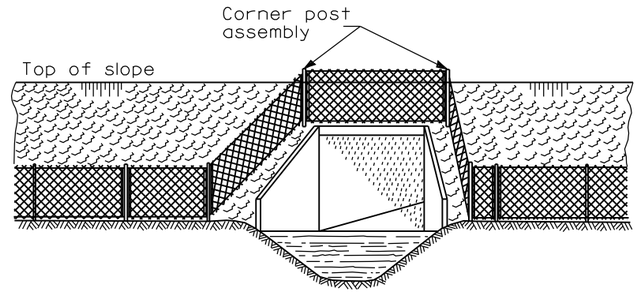


PLAN
AT HEADWALL



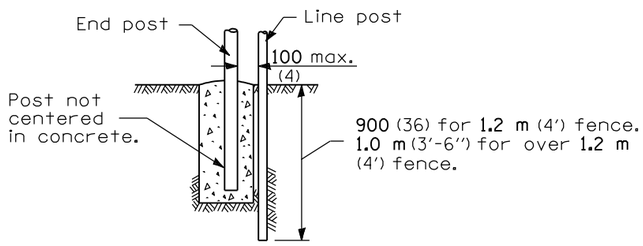
The chain link fabric shall be replaced by barbed wire strands at 300 (12) maximum centers between the double posts shown on DETAIL A when shown on the plans.

ELEVATION
INSTALLATION OVER STREAM



When the width of the culvert makes it necessary to anchor a post to the top of the culvert, a cast iron shoe or other device approved by the Engineer shall be used.

ELEVATION
INSTALLATION AROUND HEADWALL



DETAIL A

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 1999
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

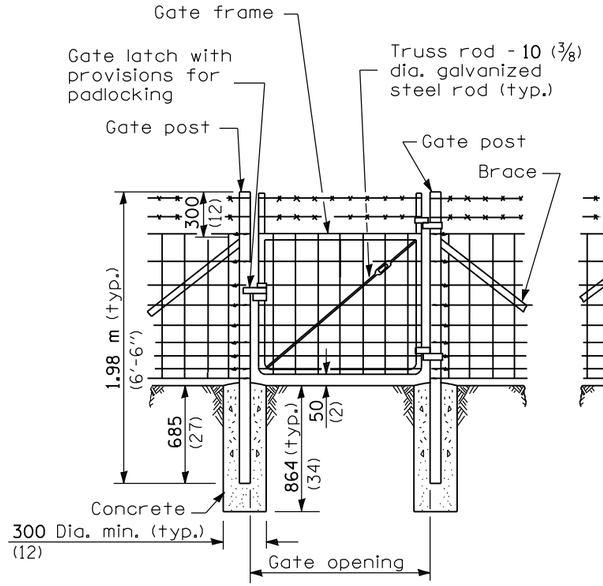
APPROVED January 1. 1999
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

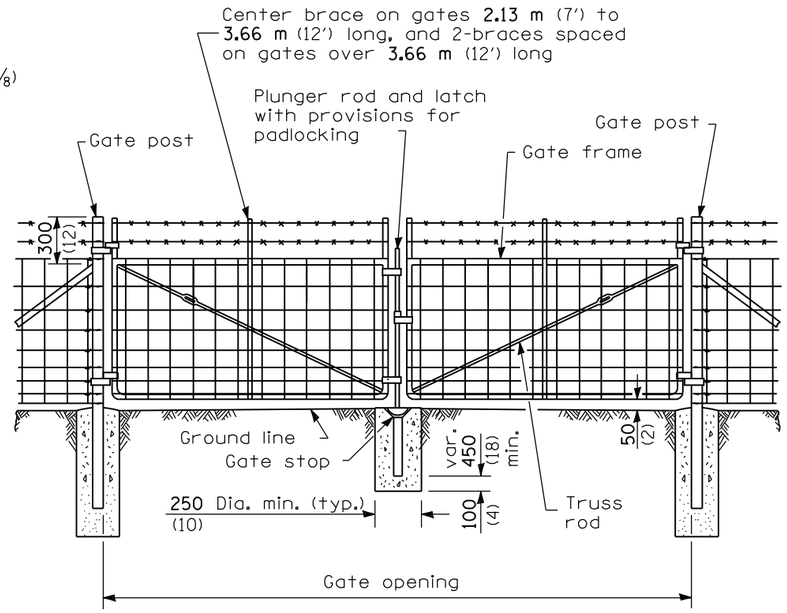
CHAIN LINK FENCE

(Sheet 3 of 3)

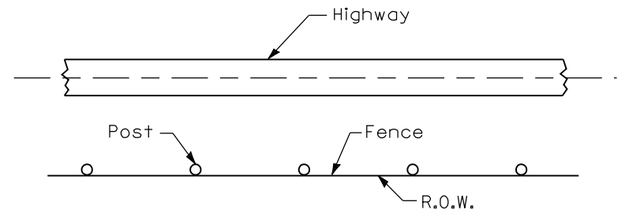
STANDARD 664001-01



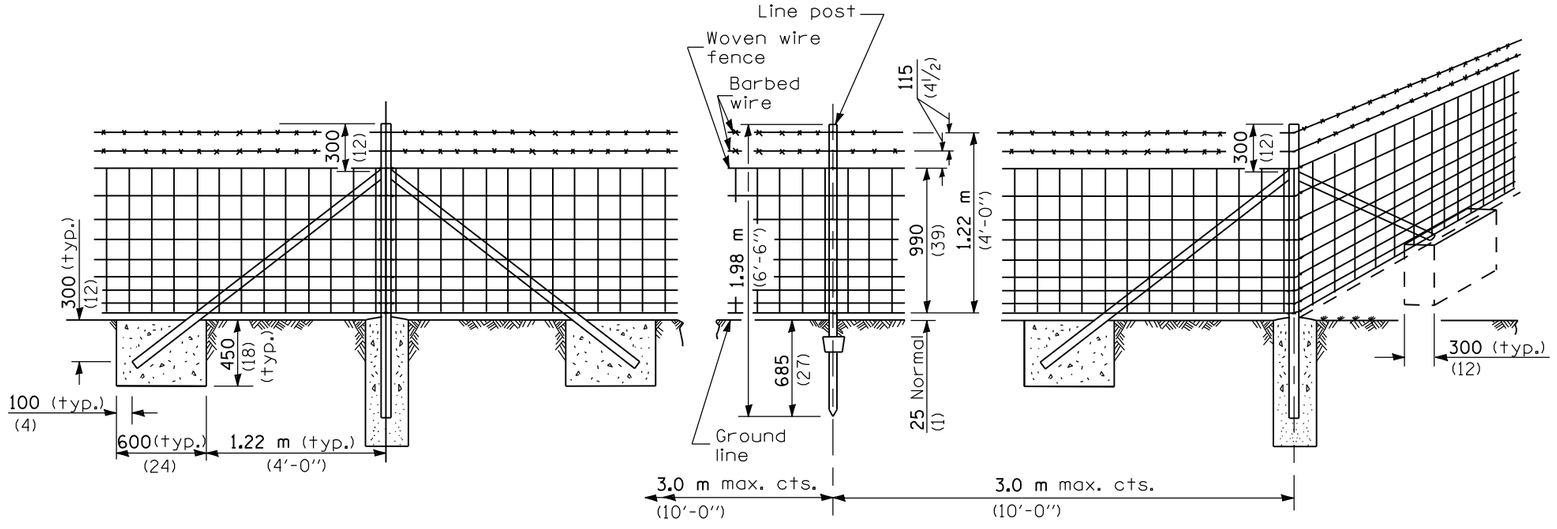
SINGLE GATE



DOUBLE GATE



PLAN



PULL POST LINE POST CORNER OR END POST

NOTES

Barbed wires shall be tied to each post. Top and bottom wire of woven fence shall be tied to each post. Tie every other wire between, alternating on successive posts.

Barbed wires and line wires of woven fence shall be be fastened to the corner, end, pull, and gate posts by wrapping the wires around the post and tying back on itself with not less than 3 twists tightly wrapped.

GENERAL NOTES

Pull posts shall be placed at the locations determined by the Engineer. They shall be placed at 200 m (660') intervals between posts to which the ends of the fabric and barbed wires are fastened or midway between such posts when the distance is less than 400 m (1320') and greater than 200 m (660').

Bracing for gate posts shall be the same type used for end posts.

The clearance between the bottom fence wire and the ground may be up to 75 mm (3") for a maximum distance of 2.4 m (8') when uneven ground is encountered.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

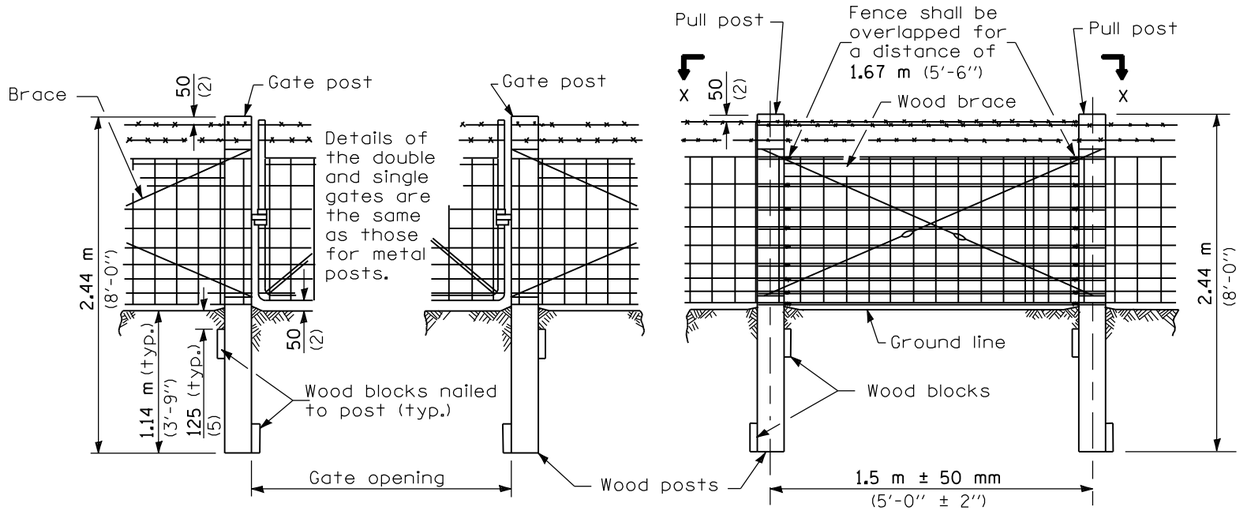
Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-02	Corrected dimensions on sheet 3 and 4.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2169-8.
	Deleted DN Symbol.

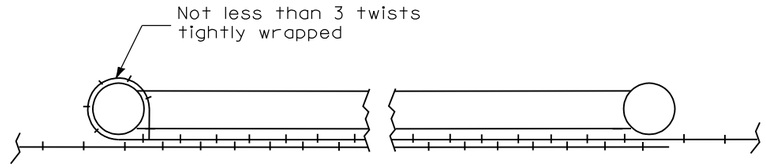
WOVEN WIRE FENCE

STANDARD 665001-01

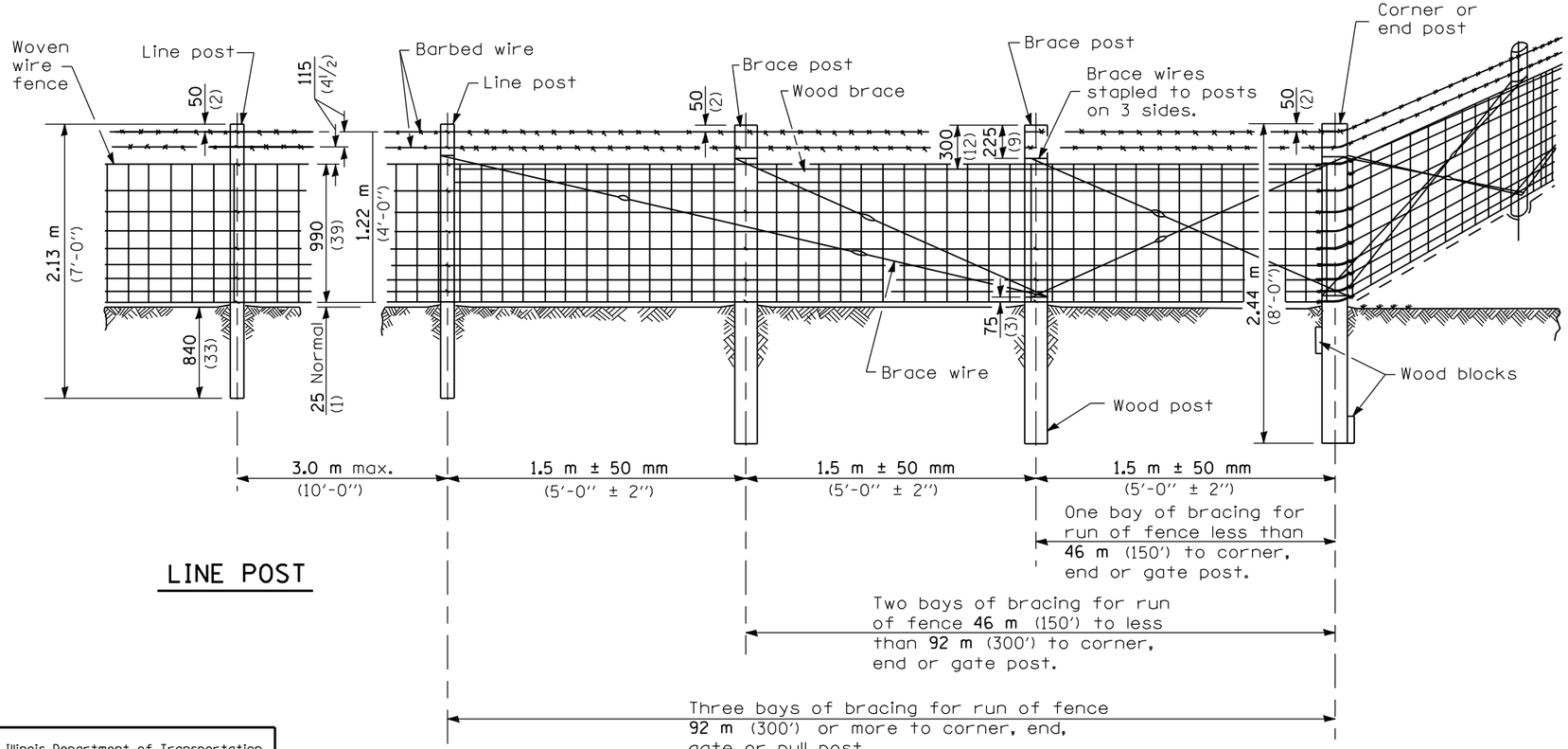


SINGLE OR DOUBLE GATE

PULL POST



SECTION X-X



LINE POST

CORNER OR END POST

NOTES

Barbed wires shall be stapled to each post. Top and bottom wire of woven fence shall be stapled to each post. Staple every other wire between, alternating on successive posts.

Metal line posts may be used in lieu of wood line posts.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

WOVEN WIRE FENCE

STANDARD 665001-01

METAL ITEMS

GATE FRAMES		CORNER, END or PULL POSTS		LINE POSTS		BRACES	
Section	kg/m (lbs./ft.)	Section	kg/m (lbs./ft.)	Section	kg/m (lbs./ft.)	Section	kg/m (lbs./ft.)
Type A: Pipe **42.2** (1.66) O.D.	**3.38** (2.27)	Type A: Pipe **60.3** (2.375) O.D.	**5.43** (3.65)	Type A: Pipe **33.4** (1.315) O.D.	**2.50** (1.68)	Type A: Pipe **42.2** (1.66) O.D.	**3.38** (2.27)
Type B: Pipe **42.2** (1.66) O.D.	**2.72** (1.83)	Type B: Pipe **60.3** (2.375) O.D.	**4.63** (3.11)	Type B: Pipe **33.4** (1.315) O.D.	**1.99** (1.34)	Type B: Pipe **42.2** (1.66) O.D.	**2.72** (1.83)
Type C: Pipe **42.2** (1.66) O.D.	**2.71** (1.82)	Type C: Pipe **60.3** (2.375) O.D.	**4.60** (3.09)	Type C: Pipe **33.4** (1.315) O.D.	**1.98** (1.33)	Type C: Pipe **42.2** (1.66) O.D.	**2.71** (1.82)
		Tubing **63.5** (2.5) Sq.	**6.43** (4.32)	Tubing **25.4** (1) Sq.	**2.10** (1.41)		
		Angle **64×64×6.4** ($2\frac{1}{2}$×$2\frac{1}{2}$×$\frac{1}{4}$)	**6.10** (4.1)	Ang. L, C, T, U, Y or other approved structural shapes	**1.98** (1.33) min.	Angle **64×64×6.4** ($2\frac{1}{2}$×$2\frac{1}{2}$×$\frac{1}{4}$)	**4.75** (3.19)
		H, I, U, structural shapes	**6.10** (4.1) min.			or other approved structural shapes	**4.61** (3.1) min.

METAL ITEMS

GATE POSTS

Single gate up to **1.22 m** (4 ft.) Double gate up to **2.44 m** (8 ft.)		over **1.22 m** to **2.44 m** (4 ft. to 8 ft.) over **2.44 m** to **4.88 m** (8 ft. to 16 ft.)		over **2.44 m** to **3.66 m** (8 ft. to 12 ft.) over **4.88 m** to **7.32 m** (16 ft. to 24 ft.)	
Section	kg/m (lbs./ft.)	Section	kg/m (lbs./ft.)	Section	kg/m (lbs./ft.)
Type A: Pipe **60.3** (2.375) O.D.	**5.43** (3.65)	**73.0** (2.875) O.D.	**8.62** (5.79)	**88.9** (3.500) O.D.	**11.28** (7.58)
Type B: Pipe **60.3** (2.375) O.D.	**4.63** (3.11)	**73.0** (2.875) O.D.	**6.91** (4.64)		
Type C: Pipe **60.3** (2.375) O.D.	**4.60** (3.09)	**73.0** (2.875) O.D.	**5.63** (3.78)		
Tubing **63.5** (2.5) Sq.	**6.43** (4.32)	**76.2** (3) Sq.	**8.60** (5.78)	**76.2** (3) Sq.	**31.10** (8.80)
Angle **64×64×6.4** ($2\frac{1}{2}$×$2\frac{1}{2}$×$\frac{1}{4}$)	**6.10** (4.1)	**76×76×7.9** (3×3×$\frac{5}{16}$)	**9.08** (6.1)	**76×76×9.5** ($3\frac{1}{2}$×$3\frac{1}{2}$×$\frac{3}{8}$)	**10.70** (8.5)
H, I, U, structural shapes	**6.10** (4.1) min.		**9.08** (6.1) min.		**10.70** (8.5) min.

WOOD ITEMS

(S4S or Rough Sawn)

GATE, CORNER, END or PULL POSTS	BRACES and LINE POSTS	BLOCKS
150 to 175 (6 to 7) Top dia. **150×150** (6×6)	**100 to 125** (4 to 5) Top dia. **100×100** (4×4)	**50×200×450** (2×8×18)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

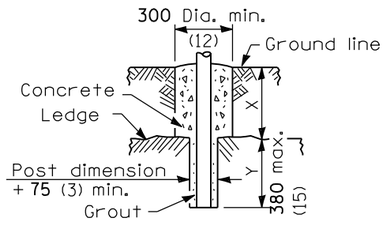
PASSED January 1, 2002
Roger Driskell
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

APPROVED January 1, 2002
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

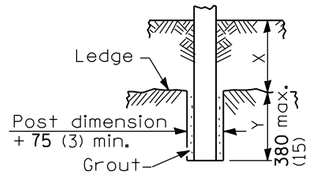
ISSUED 1-1-97

WOVEN WIRE FENCE

STANDARD 665001-01



METAL POST

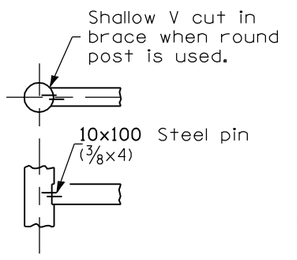


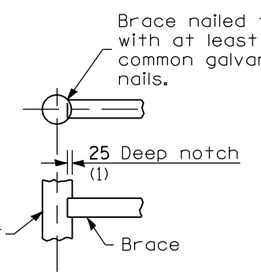
WOOD POST

NOTE

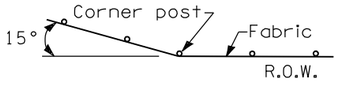
X + Y shall not exceed 685 (27), 840 (33), or 1.14 m (3'-9") as applicable. When X is 0 to 300 (12), 450 (18), or 760 (30), Y= 380 (15), and the post shall be shortened as required. When X exceeds 300 (12), 450 (18), or 760 (30), Y shall be decreased correspondingly.

FOOTING FOR POSTS WHEN ROCK LEDGE IS ENCOUNTERED





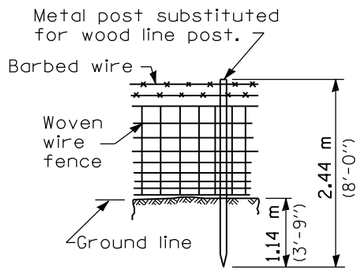
ALTERNATE DETAILS FOR FASTENING WOOD BRACE TO WOOD POST



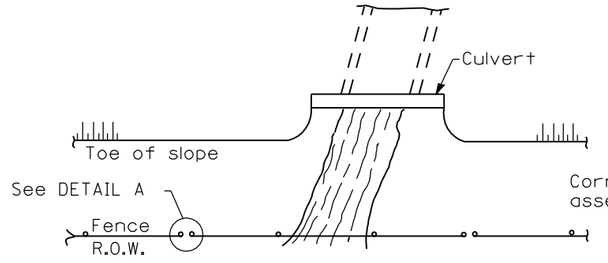
NOTE

Where fence line has a change in direction of 15° of more, a corner post with bracing as required shall be placed as shown above. Where angle is less than 15° and existing conditions require a corner post, they shall be placed as directed by the Engineer.

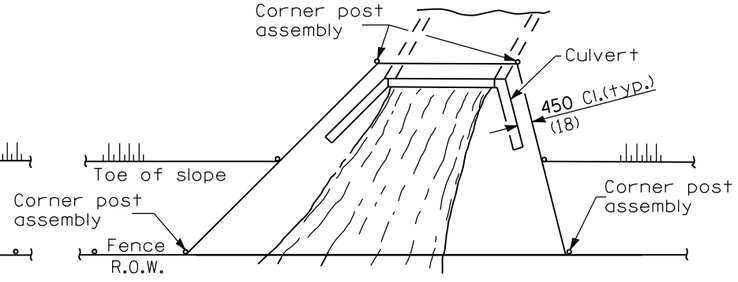
INSTALLATION AT CORNERS



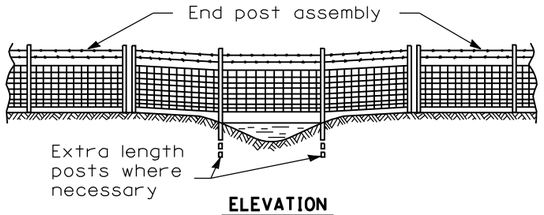
PROTECTIVE ELECTRICAL GROUNDING FOR WOOD POST FENCE INSTALLATION



PLAN AT STREAM CROSSING



PLAN AT HEADWALL

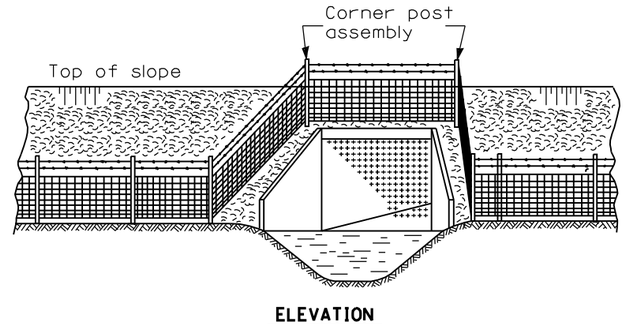


ELEVATION

NOTE

The woven wire fabric shall be replaced by barbed wire strands at 300 (12) maximum centers between the double posts shown on DETAIL A when shown on the plans.

INSTALLATION OVER STREAM

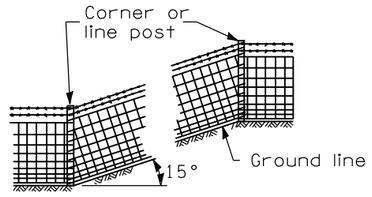


ELEVATION

NOTE

When the width of the culvert makes it necessary to anchor a post to the top of the culvert, a cast iron shoe or other device approved by the Engineer shall be used.

INSTALLATION AROUND HEADWALL

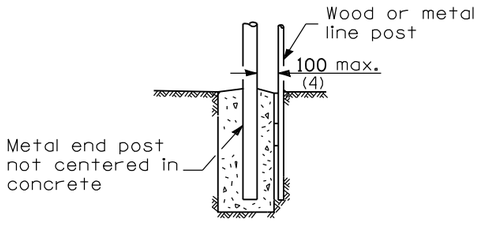


NOTE

Where grade line has a change in slope of 15° or more, a corner post with bracing as required shall be placed as shown above. Where angle is less than 15° line posts may be used.

When the tension of the fence tends to pull the posts from the ground, the line posts shall be anchored with the applicable concrete or wood anchorage specified for corner posts.

INSTALLATION ON SLOPES



DETAIL A

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

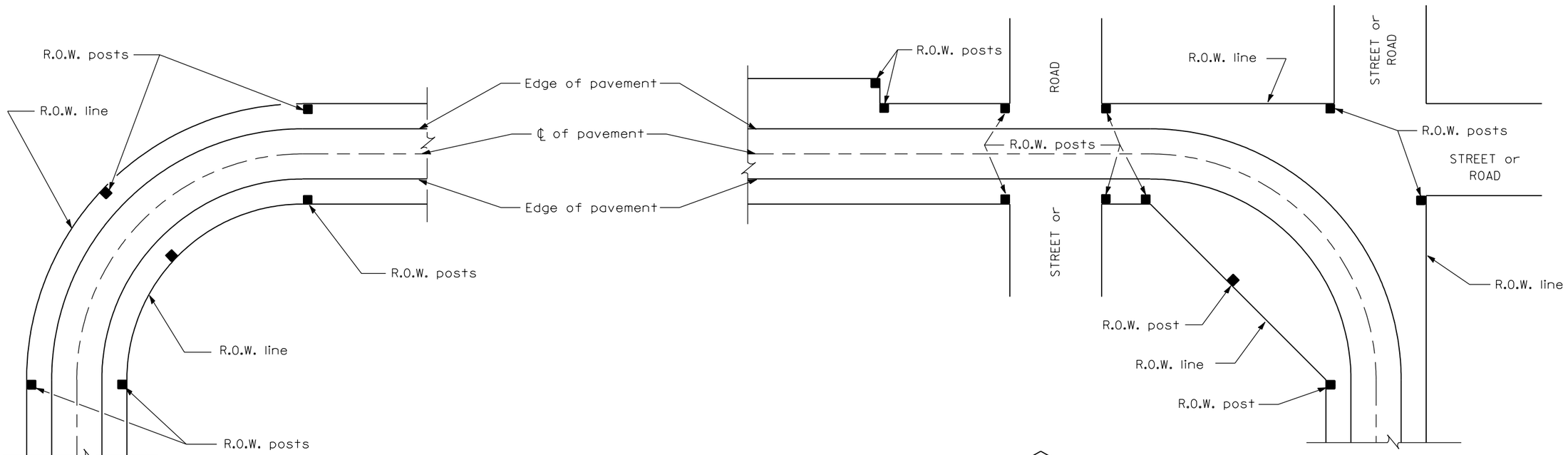
Illinois Department of Transportation

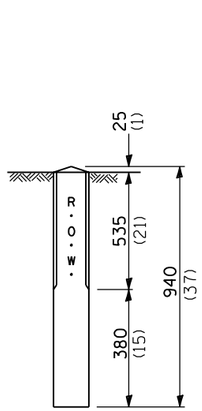
PASSED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-97

WOVEN WIRE FENCE

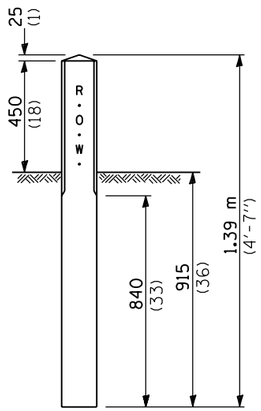
(Sheet 4 of 4)

STANDARD 665001-01



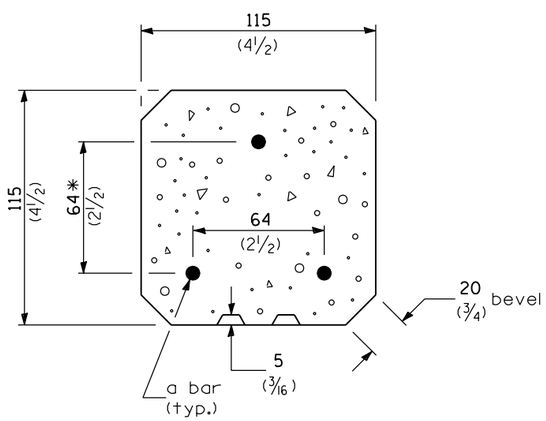


METHOD B

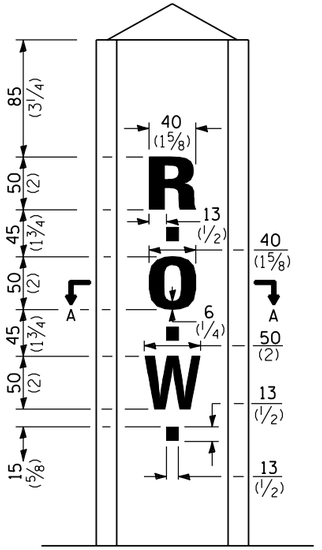


METHOD A

* 50 (2) When shadow box is used.



SECTION A-A



METHOD A	1.2 m (4'-0")
METHOD B	750 (30)

a BAR

GENERAL NOTE

Reinforcement bars shall be No. 10 (No. 3) unless otherwise specified.

A 70x310 mm (2¾"x12⅛") shadow box with beveled edges, and a 5 mm (3/16") thick indentation may be used with the standard lettering shown.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

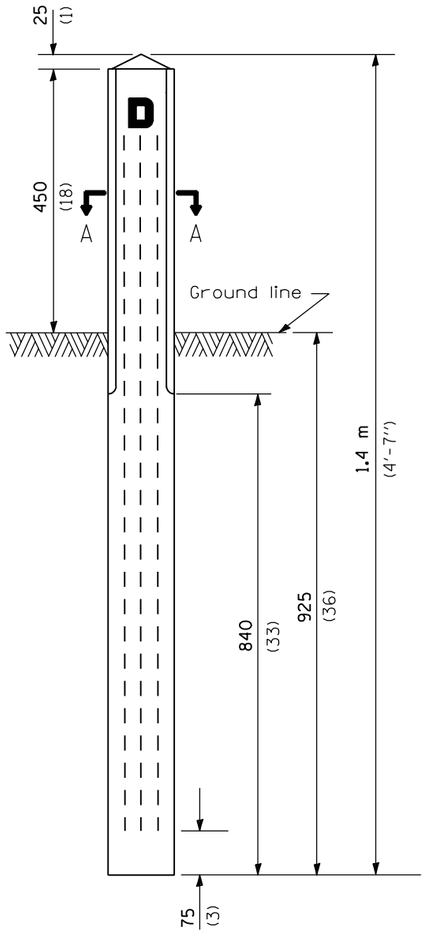
PASSED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

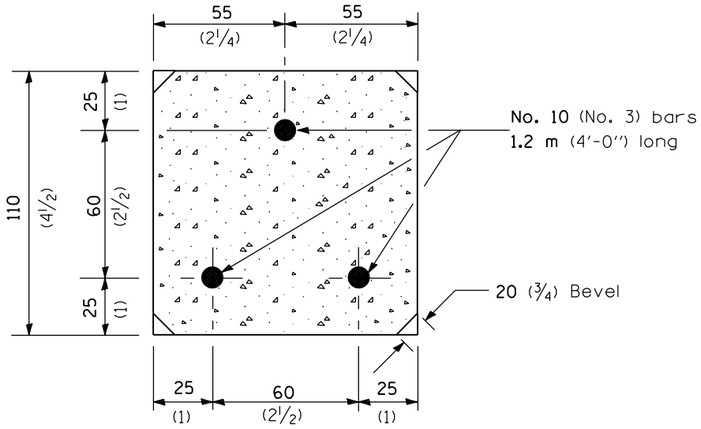
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1744-6.
11-1-93	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Added Metric.

RIGHT OF WAY MARKERS

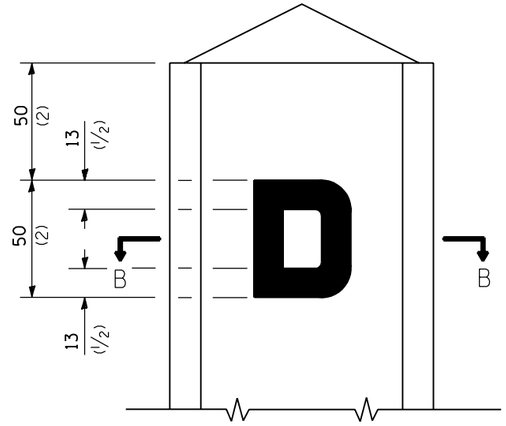
STANDARD 666001



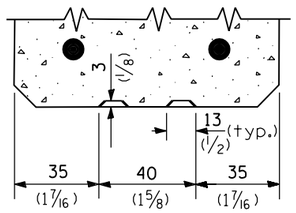
FRONT ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



DETAIL OF LETTER



SECTION B-B

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

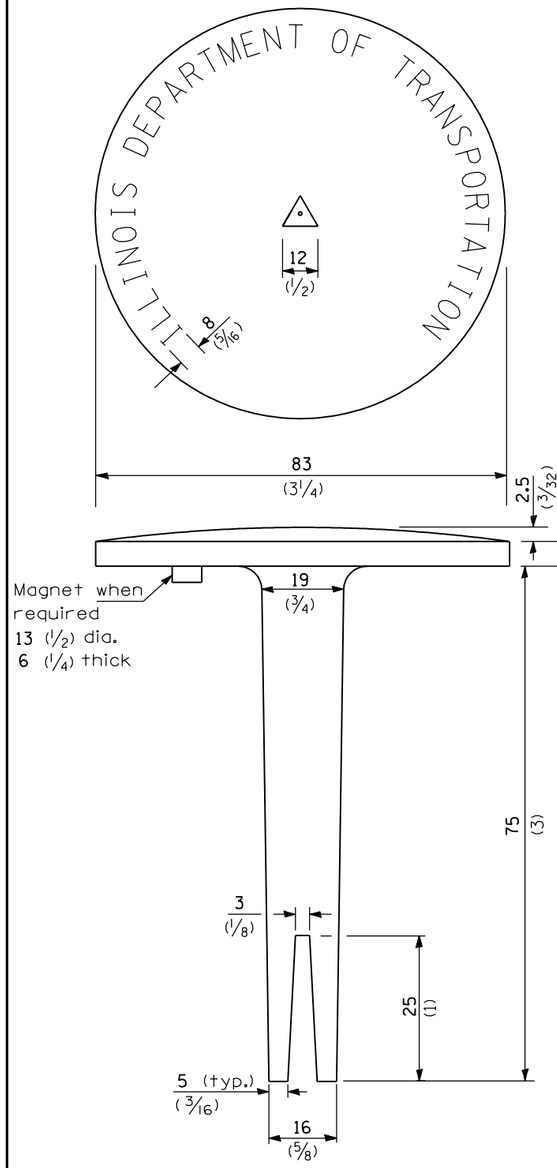
PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

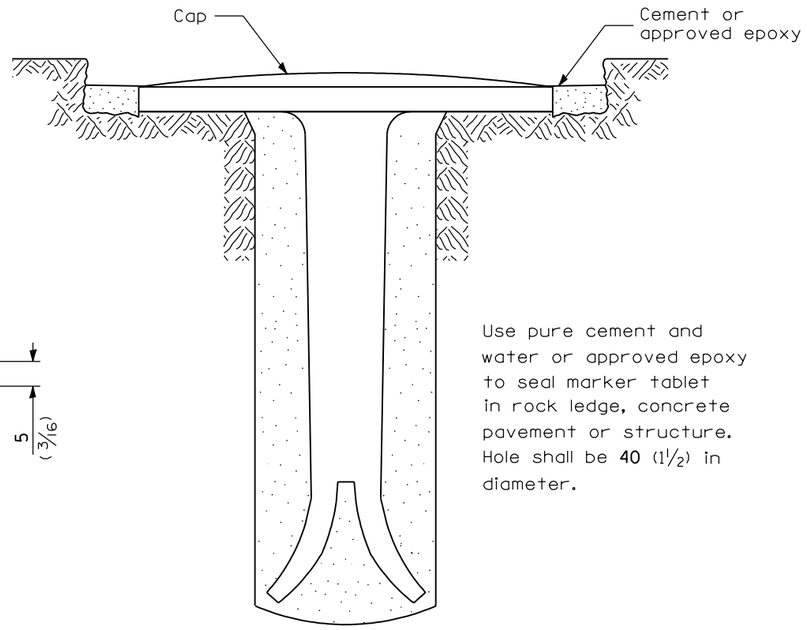
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 1999-4.
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs.
	Added Metric.

DRAINAGE MARKERS

STANDARD 667001



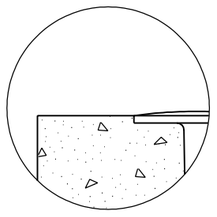
ALUMINUM TABLET



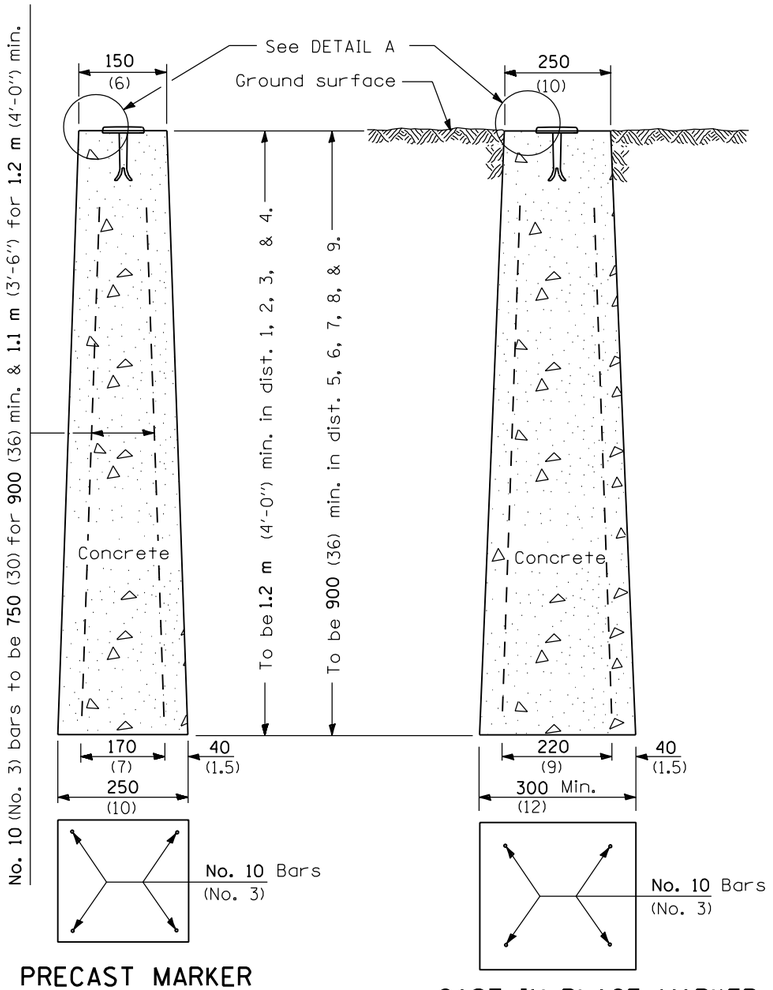
Use pure cement and water or approved epoxy to seal marker tablet in rock ledge, concrete pavement or structure. Hole shall be 40 (1 1/2) in diameter.

Tablet constructed in rock ledge or concrete.

TYPE I



DETAIL A



PRECAST MARKER

CAST-IN-PLACE MARKER

TYPE II

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

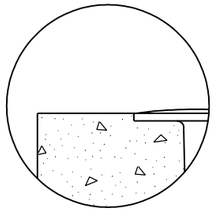
APPROVED January 1. 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

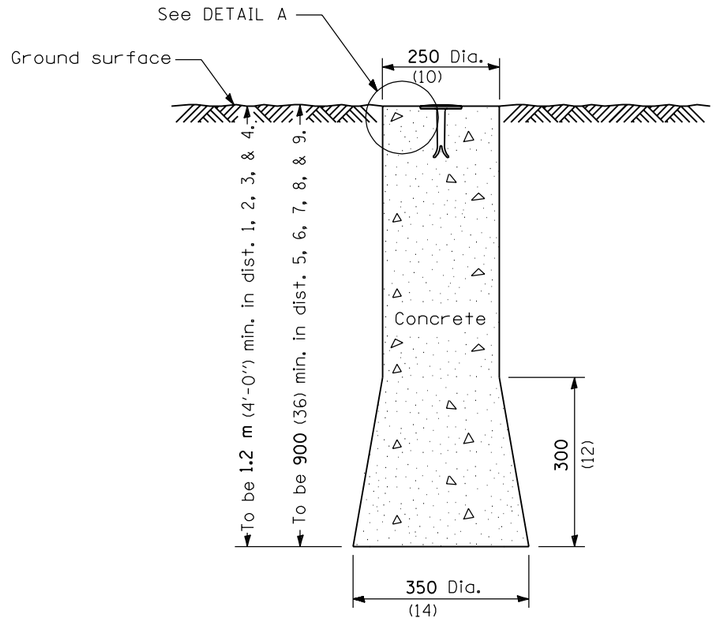
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2135-1.
6-15-94	Totally revised.
	Added Metric.

PERMANENT SURVEY MARKERS

STANDARD 667101



DETAIL A



ELEVATION

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

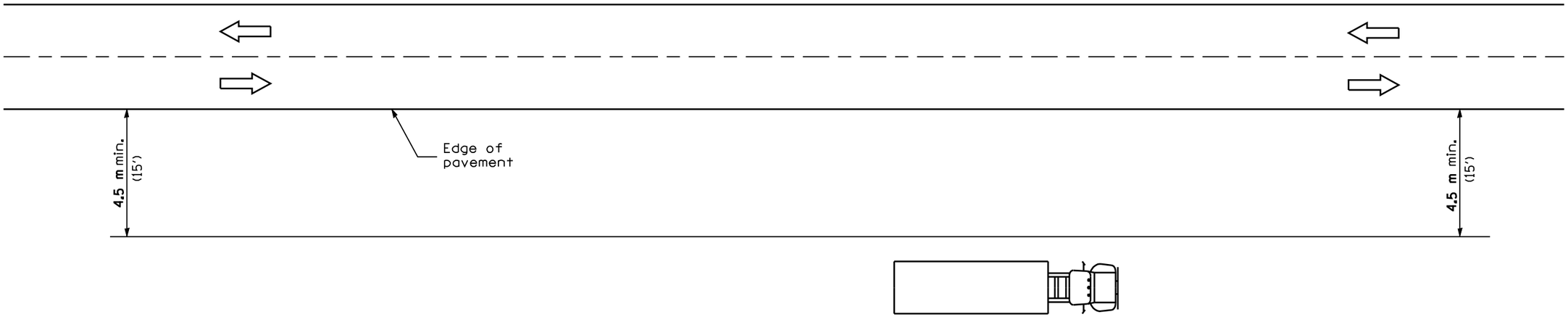
PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2448.
	Revised depth.
6-15-94	New Standard.

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY AND NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY BENCHMARKS RESETTING METHOD

STANDARD 668001



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Landscaping work

Utility work

Fencing contracts and maintenance

Cleaning culverts

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at all times all vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities are more than 4.5 m (15') from the edge of pavement.

When the work operation requires that two or more work vehicles cross the 4.5 m (15') clear zone in any one hour, traffic control shall be according to Standard 701006.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

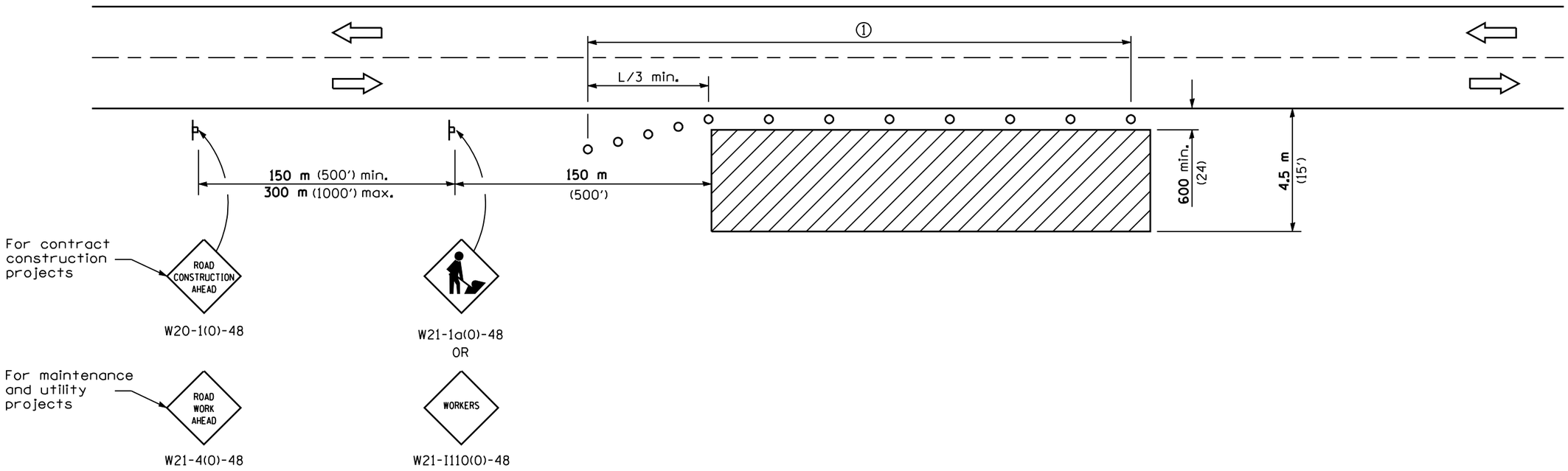
APPROVED January 1, 2005
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Revised title and notes.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2301-6.

OFF-RD OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, MORE THAN 4.5 m (15') AWAY

STANDARD 701001-01



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Utility operations
Culvert extensions
Side slope changes
Guardrail installation and maintenance
Delineator installation
Landscaping operations
Shoulder repair
Sign installation and maintenance

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign

Cone, drum or barricade

① When the work operation exceeds one hour, cones, drums or barricades shall be placed at 8 m (25') centers for L/3 distance, and at 15 m (50') centers through the remainder of the work area.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where any vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area 4.5 m (15') to 600 (24) from the edge of pavement.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS	
	Metric	(English)
70 km/h (40 mph) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
80 km/h (45 mph) or greater:	L=0.65(W)(S)	L=(W)(S)

W = Width of offset in meters (feet).

S = Normal posted speed km/h (mph).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

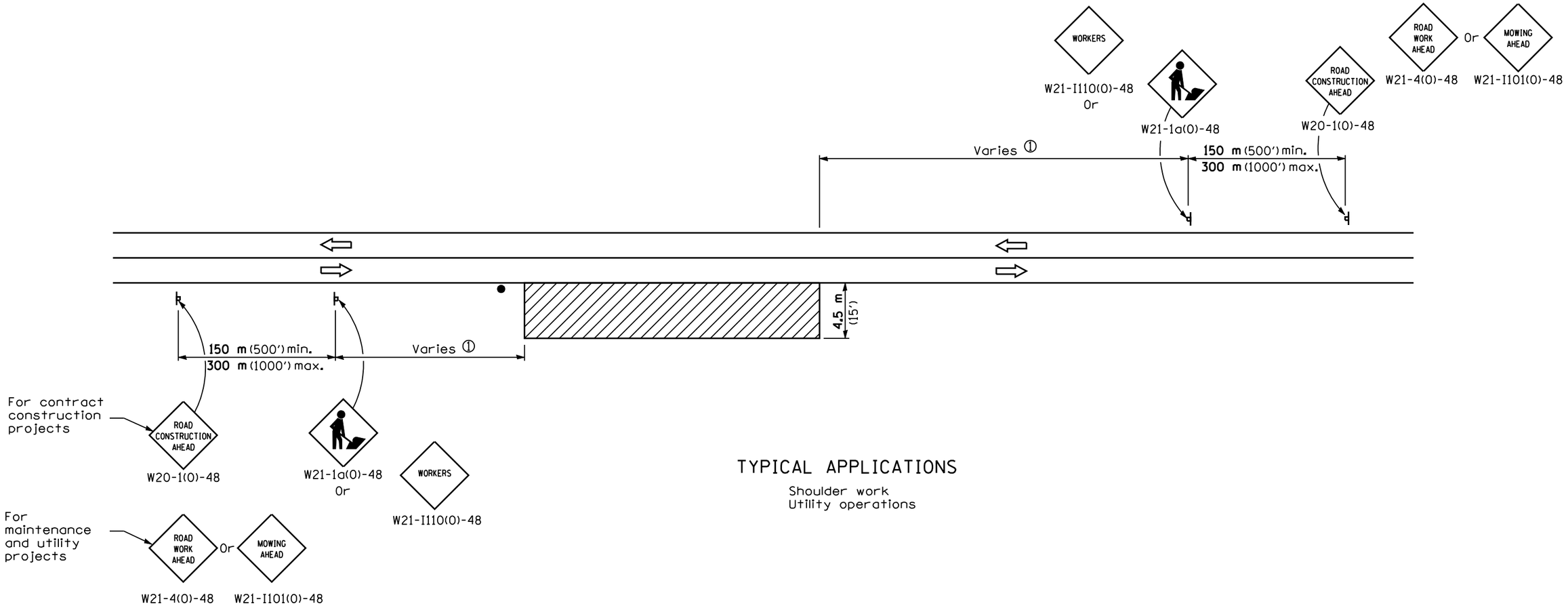
APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-05

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Revised title,notes,
	and sign spacing.
1-1-98	Rev. 1st GEN. NOTE.
	Rev. (24') to (24") in 3rd
	GEN. NOTE.

OFF-RD OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, 4.5 m (15') TO 600 mm (24") FROM PAVEMENT EDGE

STANDARD 701006-02



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Shoulder work
Utility operations

① Minimum distance is 60 m (200'). Maximum distance to be determined by the Engineer but should not exceed ½ the length required for one normal working day's operation, or 6.4 km (4 miles) which ever is less.

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign

Flagger with traffic control sign when required

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment. workers or their activities require an intermittent or continuous moving operation on the shoulder, where the average speed is 2 km/h (1 mph) or less.

When the work operation does not exceed 60 minutes, traffic control may be according to Standard 701301.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

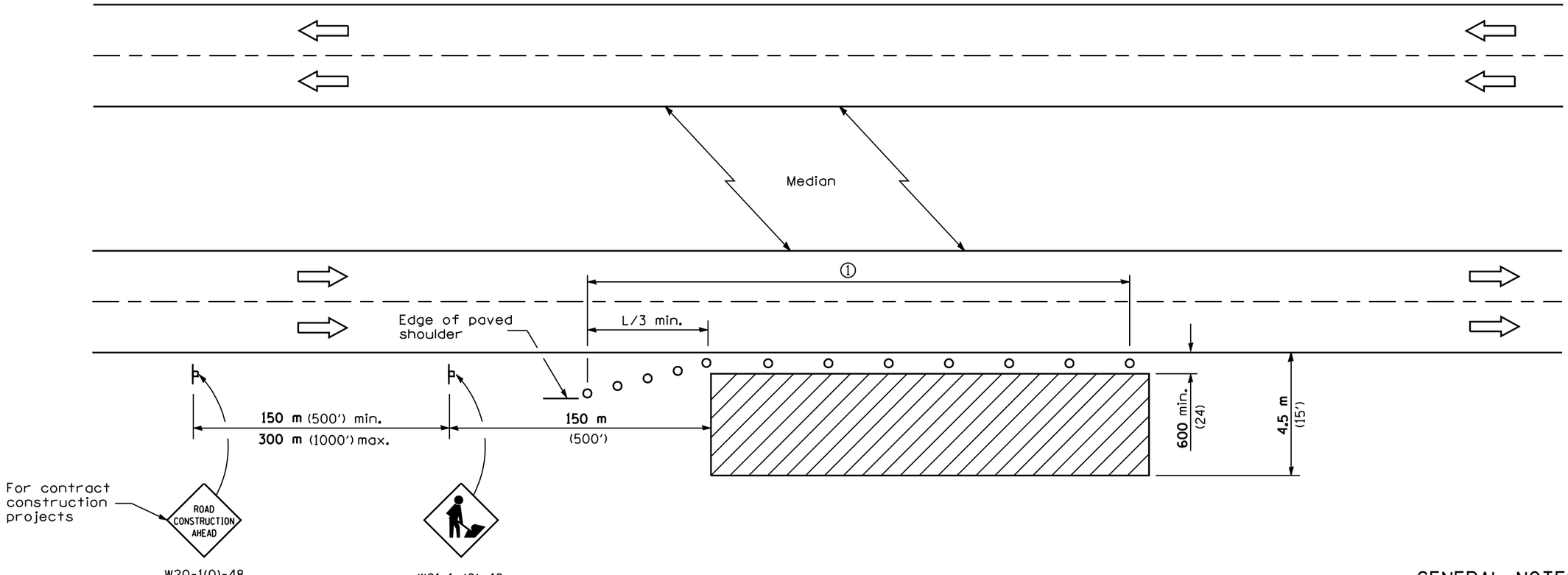
APPROVED January 1, 2005
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Revised title, notes,
	and sign spacing.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2305-9.
	Deleted orange flags.

OFF-RD MOVING OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, DAY ONLY

STANDARD 701011-01



For contract construction projects

W20-1(0)-48

W21-1a(0)-48

Or

For maintenance and utility projects

W21-4(0)-48

W21-1110(0)-48

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Utility operations
Culvert extensions
Side slope changes
Guardrail installation and maintenance
Delineator installation
Landscaping operations
Shoulder repair
Sign installation and maintenance

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign

Cone, drum or barricade

① When the work operation exceeds one hour, cones, drums or barricades shall be placed at 8 m (25') centers for L/3 distance, and at 15 m (50') centers through the remainder of the work area.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where any vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area 4.5 m (15') to 600 (24) from the edge of pavement.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS	
	Metric	(English)
70 km/h (40 mph) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
80 km/h (45 mph) or greater:	L=0.65(W)(S)	L=(W)(S)

W = Width of offset in meters (feet).

S = Normal posted speed km/h (mph).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

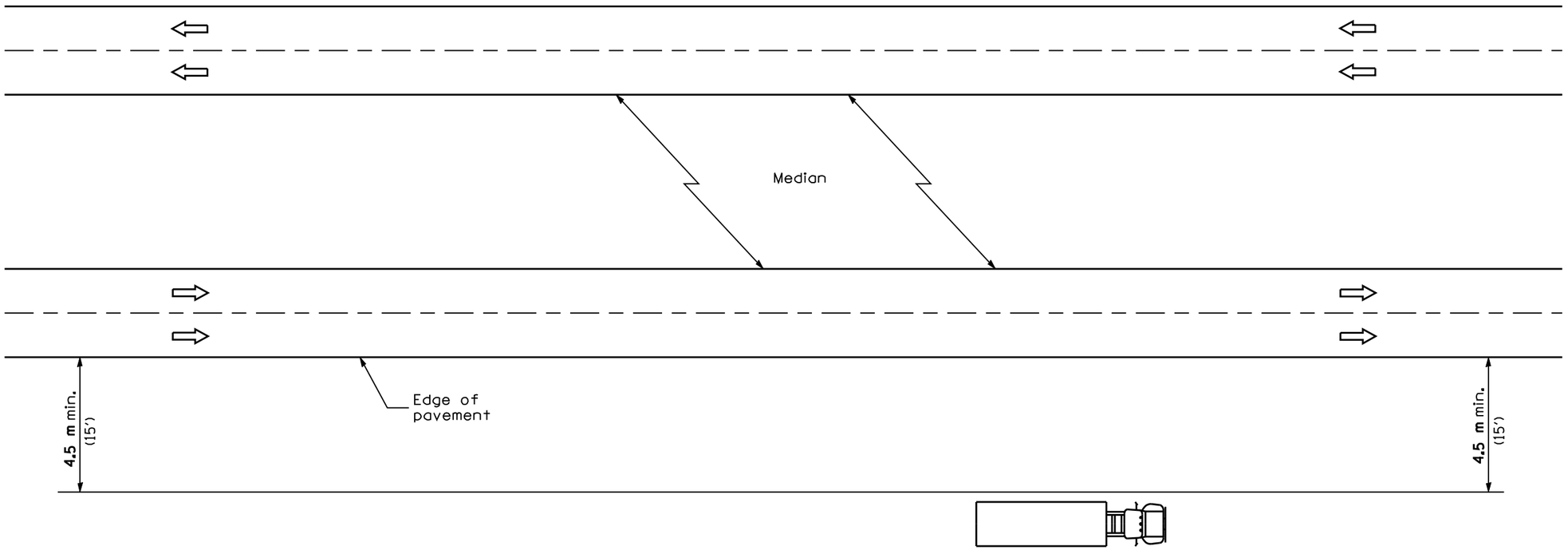
APPROVED January 1, 2005
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Revised title, notes.
	and sign spacing.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2314-9.
	Deleted orange flags.

OFF-RD OPERATIONS, MULTILANE, 4.5 m (15') TO 600 mm (24") FROM PAVEMENT EDGE

STANDARD 701101-01



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Landscaping work
Utility work
Fencing contracts

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at all times all vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities are more than 4.5 m (15') from the edge of pavement.

When the work operation requires that two or more work vehicles cross the 4.5 m (15') clear zone in any one hour, traffic control shall be according to Standard 701101.

This Standard also applies to work performed in the median more than 4.5 m (15') from either pavement.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2005
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

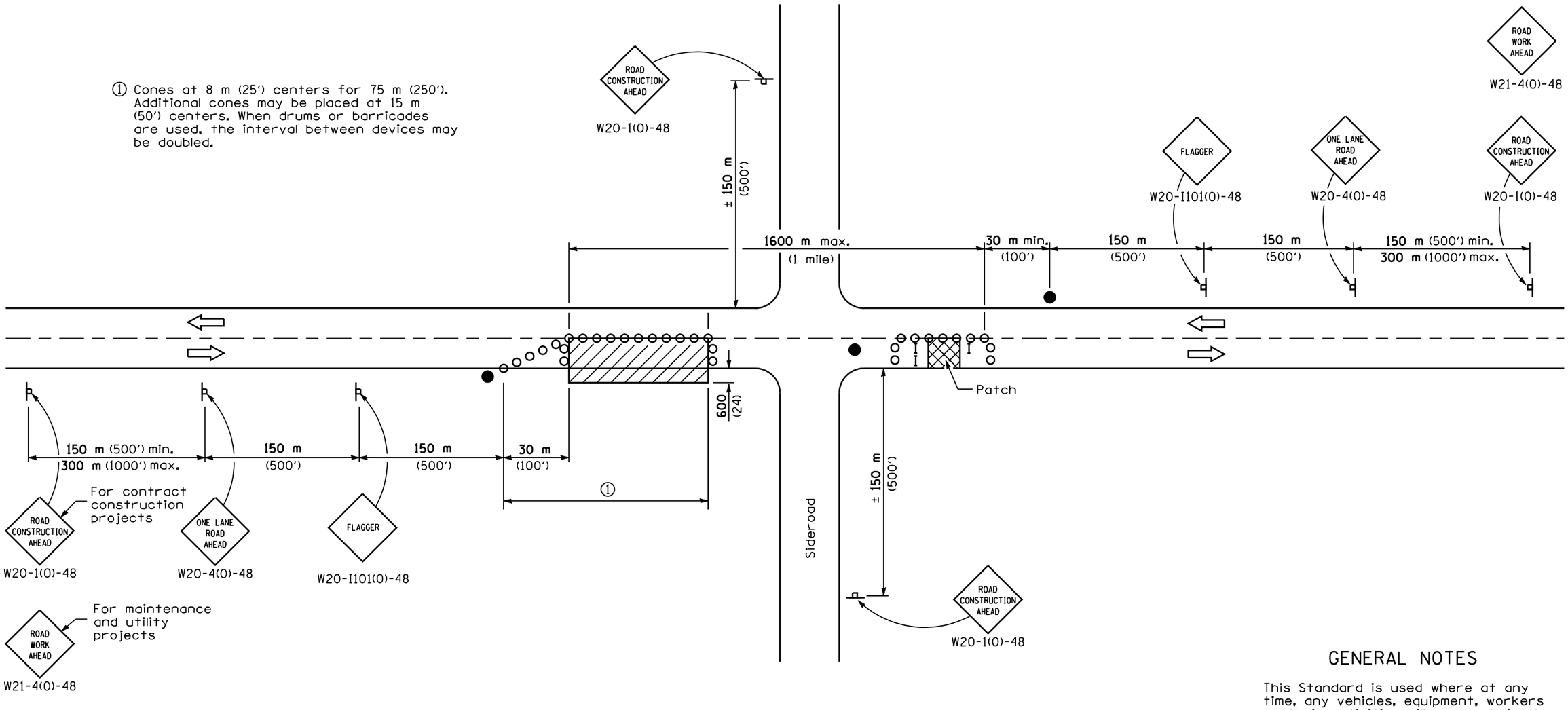
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Revised title.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2313-6.

OFF-RD OPERATIONS, MULTILANE, MORE THAN 4.5 m (15') AWAY

STANDARD 701106-01

① Cones at 8 m (25′) centers for 75 m (250′). Additional cones may be placed at 15 m (50′) centers. When drums or barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Isolated patching
Utility operations
Storm sewer
Culverts
Cable placement

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign
- Barricade or drum
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Flagger with traffic control sign

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area between the center line and a line 600 mm (24″) outside the edge of pavement for daylight operation.

When the distance between successive work areas exceeds 600 m (2000′), additional warning signs, flaggers, and taper shall be placed as shown.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

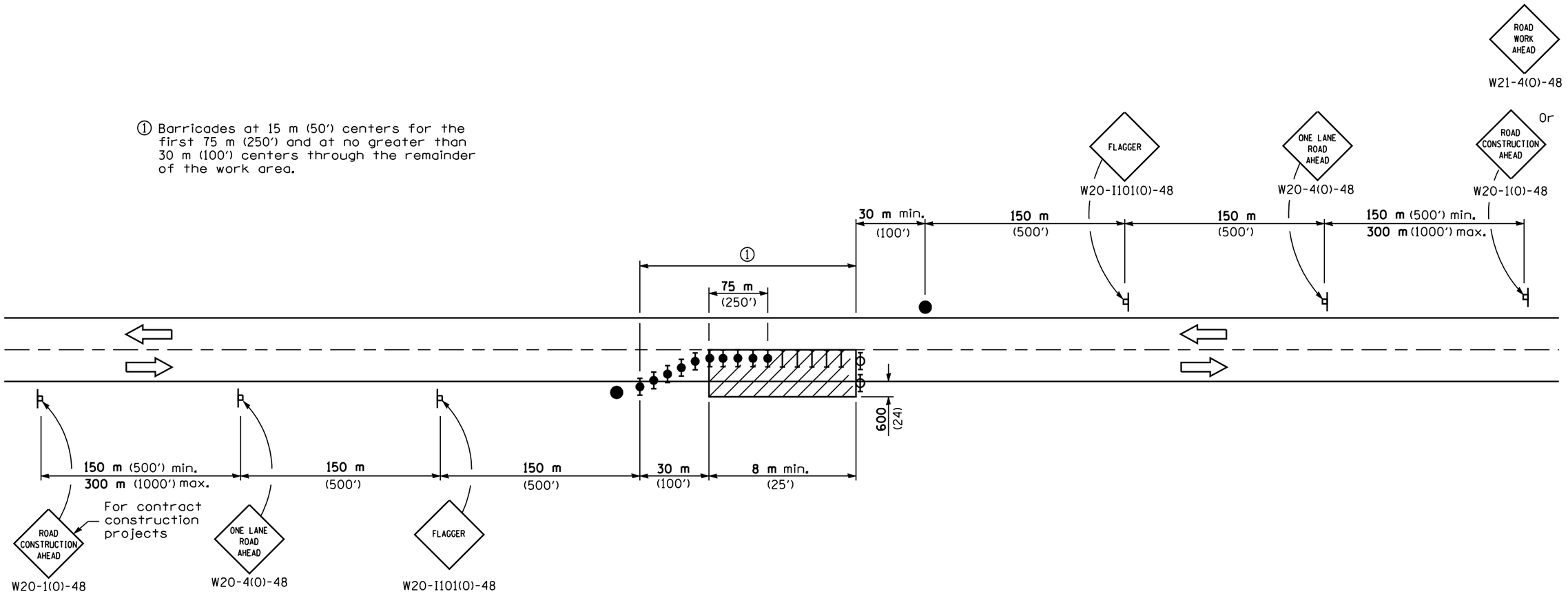
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Revised title and notes.
	Moved flagger.
1-1-00	Rev. TYPICAL APPLICATION
	& detail of patch area.

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, DAY ONLY, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH

STANDARD 701201-02

① Barricades at 15 m (50′) centers for the first 75 m (250′) and at no greater than 30 m (100′) centers through the remainder of the work area.



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Isolated patch
Installation of drainage structure
Utility operations

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Barricade or drum with steady burning light

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area between the center line and a line 600 mm (24″) from the edge of pavement for nighttime operation.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

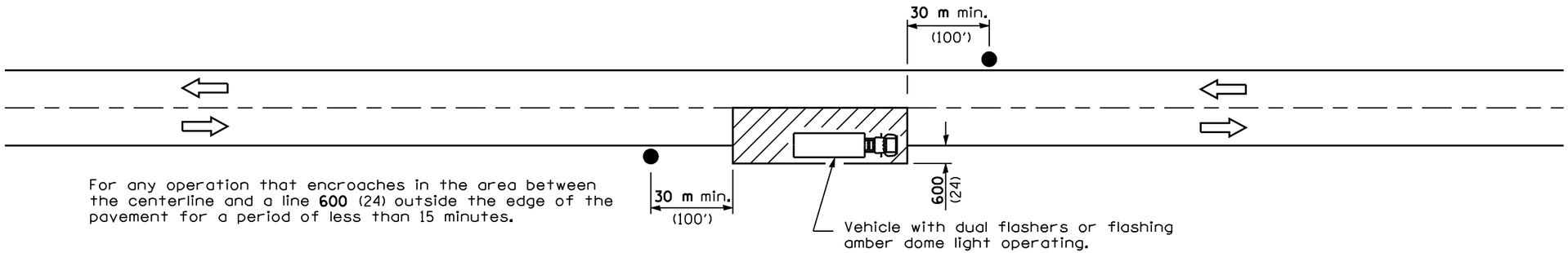
APPROVED January 1, 2005
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

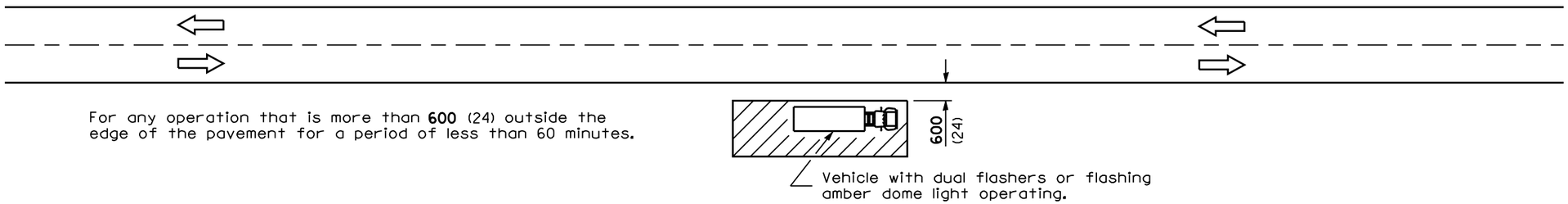
ISSUED 1-1-97

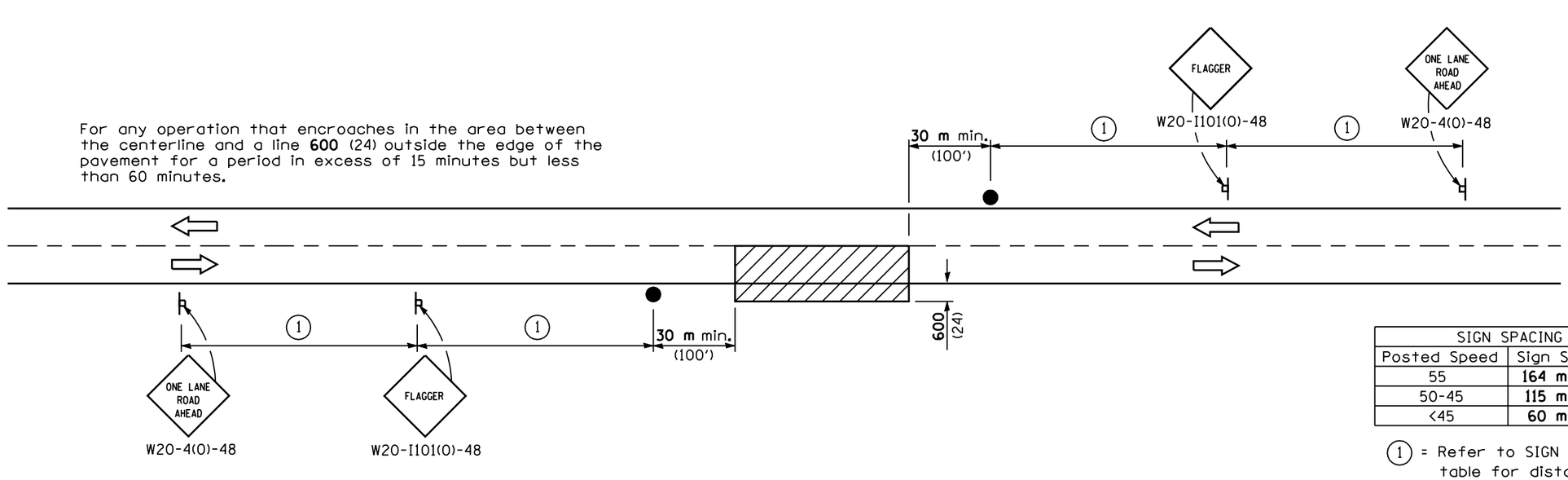
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Revised title and notes.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2304-10.
	Deleted orange flags.
	Revised 2nd GN.

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, NIGHT ONLY, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH

STANDARD 701206-01







SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	**164 m** (500')
50-45	**115 m** (350')
<45	**60 m** (200')

(1) = Refer to SIGN SPACING table for distances.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Marking patches
Field survey
String line
Utility operations
Cleaning up debris on pavement

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign on portable or permanent support

Flagger with traffic control sign

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

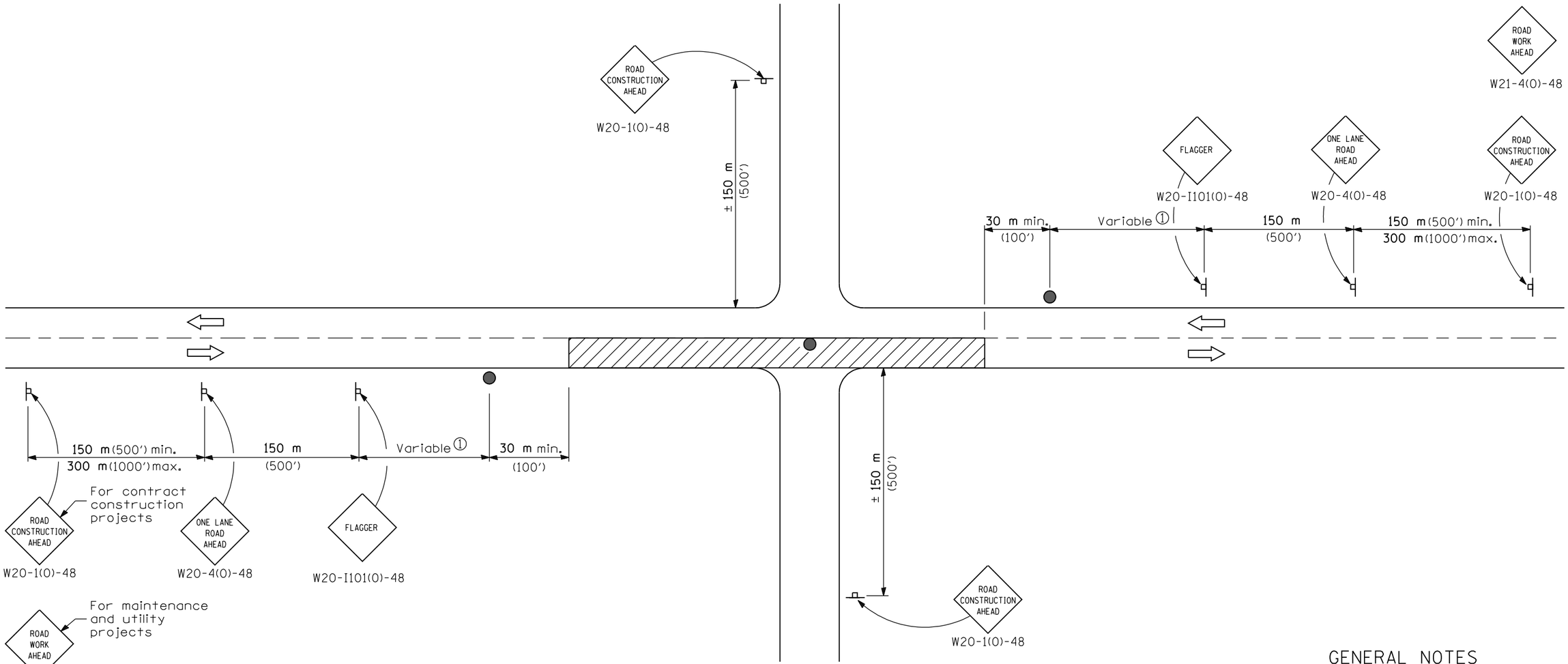
APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Deleted FLAGGER SYMBOL
	sign.
1-1-00	Deleted "150 m" sign
	spacing dimension. Added
	SIGN SPACING table.

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS

STANDARD 701301-02



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Bituminous resurfacing
Milling operations
Utility operations
Shoulder operations

① Minimum distance is 60 m (200'). Maximum distance to be determined by the Engineer but should not exceed ½ the length required for one normal working day's operation or 3200 m (2 miles), which ever is less.

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign on portable or permanent support

Flagger with traffic control sign

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities require an intermittent or continuous moving operation on the pavement where the average speed of movement is greater than 2 km/h (1 mph) and less than 6 km/h (4 mph).

When the operation does not exceed 60 minutes, traffic control may be according to Standard 701301.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

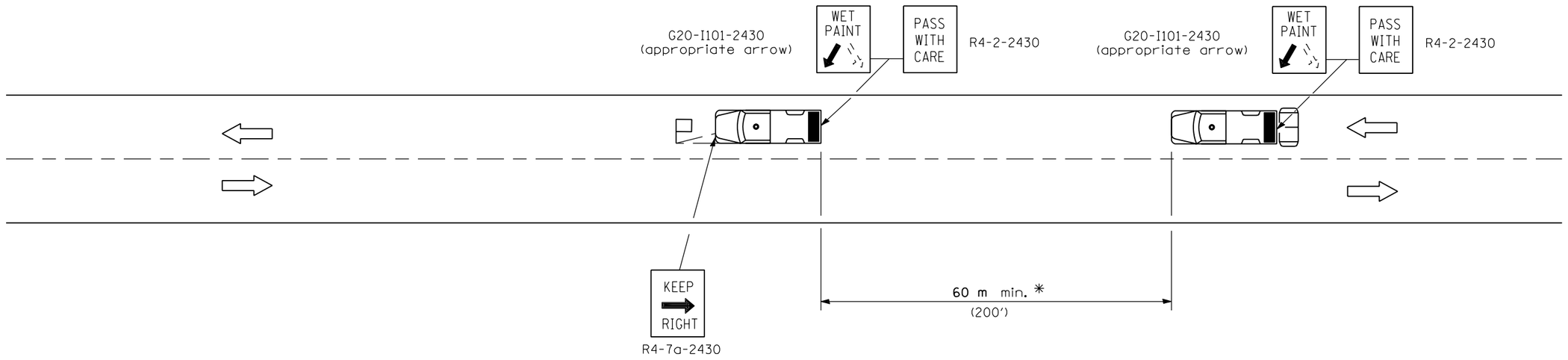
APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Deleted FLAGGER SYMBOL
	sign and revised sign
	spacing.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2306-10.
	Deleted orange flags
	and FRESH OIL sign.

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SLOW MOVING OPERATIONS DAY ONLY, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH

STANDARD 701306-01



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Landscaping work

Utility work

Pavement marking

Weed spraying

Roadometer measurements

Debris cleanup

Crack pouring

SYMBOLS

Arrow board (Hazard Mode only)

Truck with headlights, emergency flashers and flashing amber light. (visible from all directions)

450x450 (18x18) min. orange flag (use when guide wheel is used)

Truck mounted attenuator

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will require a continuous moving operation where the average speed is greater than 5 km/h (3 mph).

* Distance varies depending on terrain and susceptibility of pavement marking or crack sealant to wheel tracking.

For shoulder operations not encroaching on the pavement, use DETAIL A, Standard 701426.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2000
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

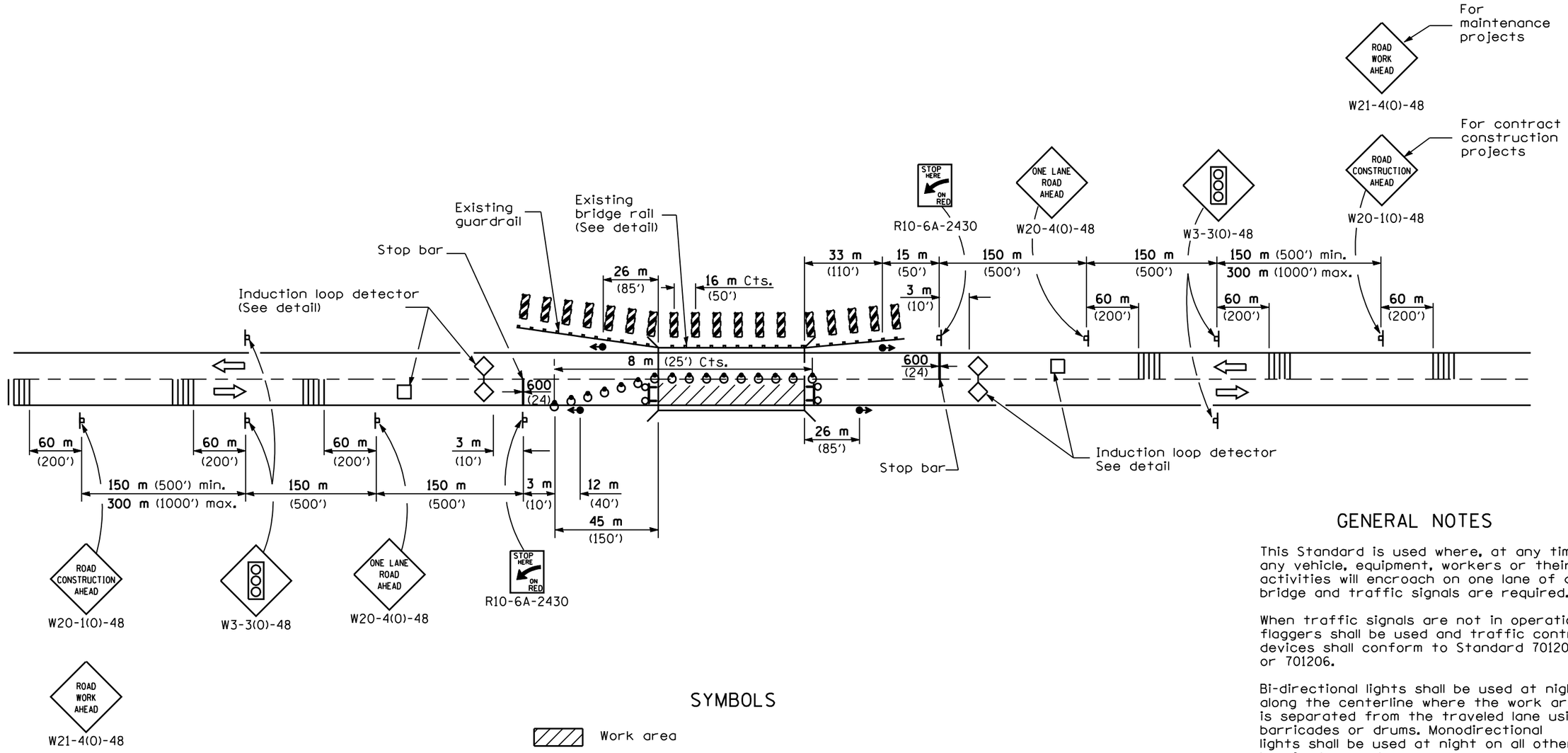
APPROVED January 1, 2000
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-00	Elim. speed restrictions
	in Standard title.
1-1-99	Removed front truck
	TMA.

LANE CLOSURE 2L, 2W MOVING OPERATIONS-DAY ONLY

STANDARD 701311-02



SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign
- Barricade, or drum with steady burning lights
- Type III barricade with flashing lights
- Traffic signal
- Temporary rumble strip (when specified)
- Induction loop detector
- Vertical panel (back to back)

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where, at any time any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach on one lane of a bridge and traffic signals are required.

When traffic signals are not in operation, flaggers shall be used and traffic control devices shall conform to Standard 701201 or 701206.

Bi-directional lights shall be used at night along the centerline where the work area is separated from the traveled lane using barricades or drums. Monodirectional lights shall be used at night on all other barricades or drums.

Existing or temporary pavement marking shall be on both sides of the open lane from stop bar to stop bar.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1. 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

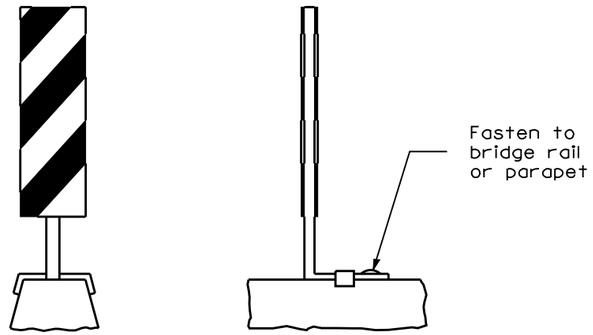
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Revised notes, deleted
	pavement markers and
	advisory speed sign.
1-1-01	Shaded ver. pan. Remv.
	note "when specified"
	on temp. rumble strip.

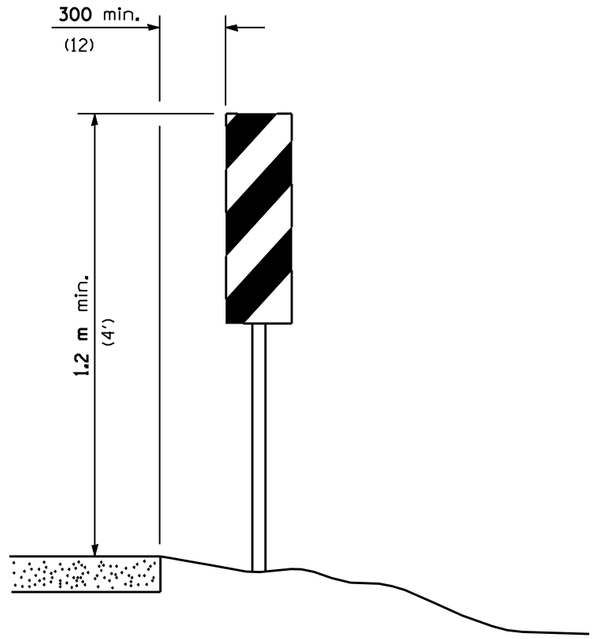
LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, BRIDGE REPAIR, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH

(Sheet 1 of 2)

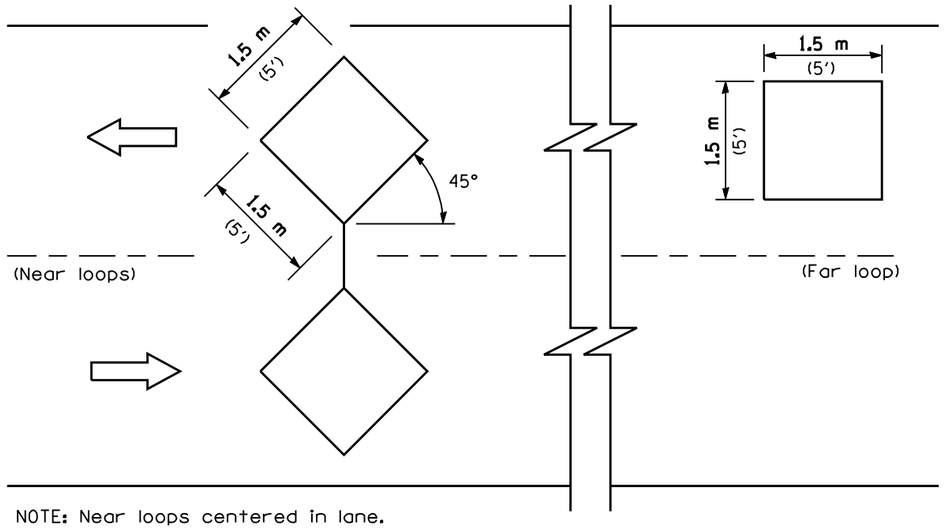
STANDARD 701316-03



(Suggested mounting detail)



VERTICAL PANELS



NOTE: Near loops centered in lane.

INDUCTION LOOP DETECTOR (TYPICAL)

(See traffic control plan for placement)

SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS						
PHASE	A			B		
INTERVAL	1	2	3	4	5	6
NORTHBOUND OR EASTBOUND	G	Y	R	R	R	R
SOUTHBOUND OR WESTBOUND	R	R	R	G	Y	R

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

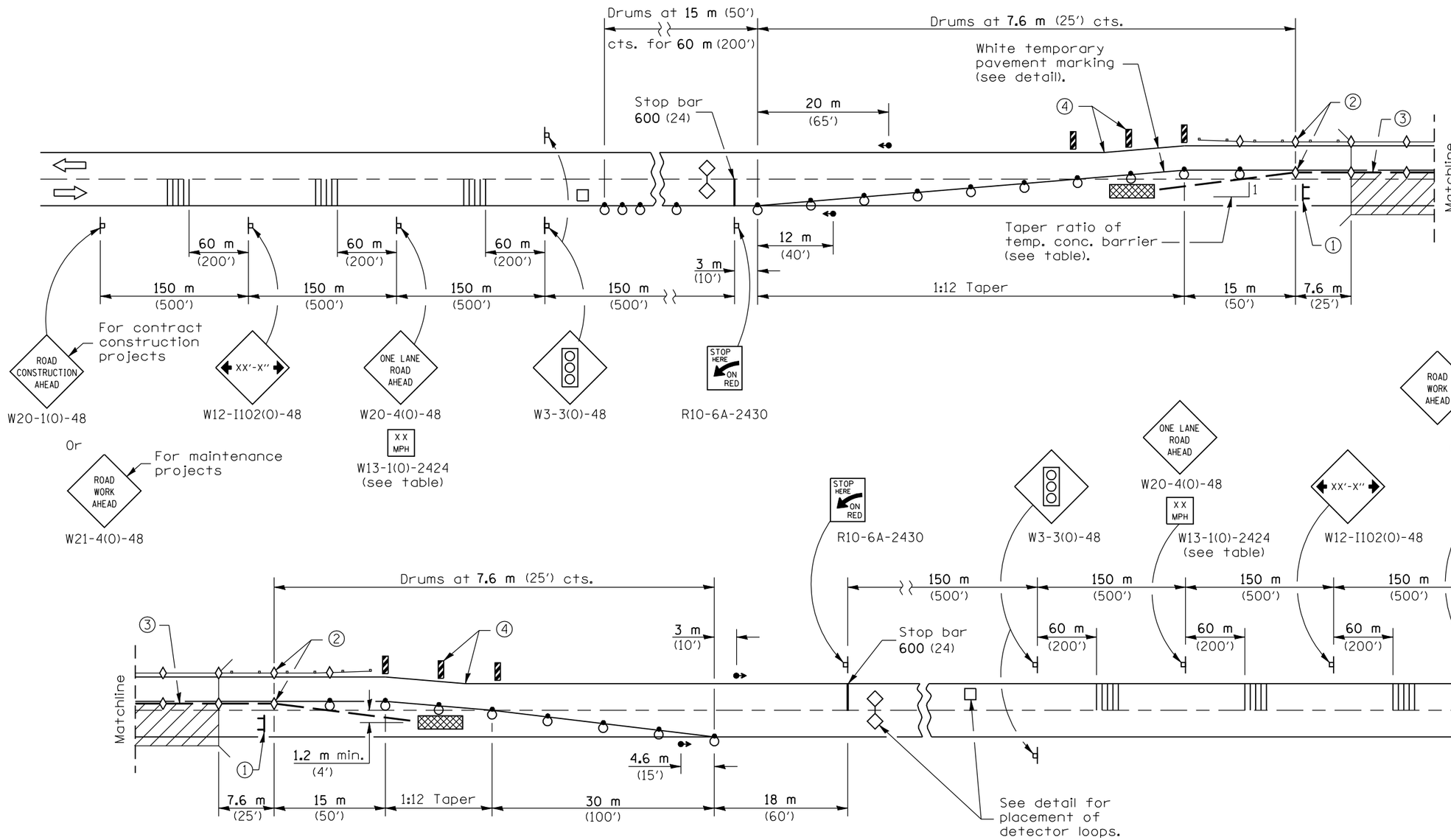
APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, BRIDGE REPAIR, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 701316-03



① Type III barricade to be placed when no work is being performed.

② Barrier wall/guardrail markers at 7.6 m (25') cts. See Standards 704001 & 635011.

③ When temp. bridge rail is specified, it shall be connected to the temp. conc. barrier using a traffic barrier terminal Type 11.

④ These vertical panels at 7.6 m (25') cts. may be omitted when the guardrail, w/markers, extends to at least this point on the taper.

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign
- Type III barricade
- Traffic signal
- Detector loops
- Impact attenuator
- Drum with steady burning light
- Temporary concrete barrier
- Temporary rumble strip (when specified)
- Double vertical panel (see detail)
- Crystal, bidirectional barrier wall/guardrail marker

See Sheet 2 for GENERAL NOTES

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

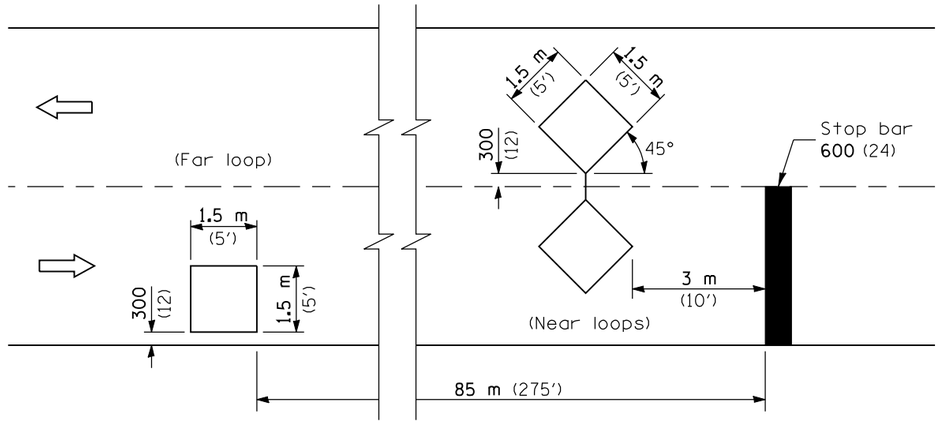
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Completely revised
	Standard.
1-1-05	Revised notes, deleted
	pavement markers and
	advisory speed sign.

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, BRIDGE REPAIR WITH BARRIER

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 701321-09

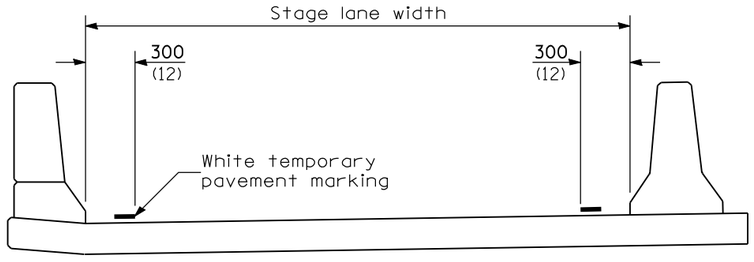


DETECTOR LOOPS

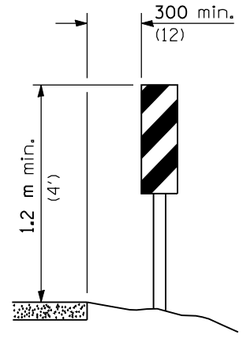
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SEQUENCE						
PHASE	A			B		
INTERVAL	1	2	3	4	5	6
NORTHBOUND OR EASTBOUND	G	Y	R	R	R	R
SOUTHBOUND OR WESTBOUND	R	R	R	G	Y	R

TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	
NORMAL POSTED SPEED	TAPER RATIO
40 mph AND ABOVE	12:1
BELOW 40 mph	8:1

ADVISORY SPEED LIMIT	
NORMAL POSTED SPEED	ADVISORY SPEED
55 - 45 mph	40 mph
40 mph	35 mph
35 - 30 mph	30 mph



TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING



VERTICAL PANELS

(Post mounted, one each side)

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where, at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers, or their activities will encroach on one lane of a bridge. Traffic signals and a positive barrier are required.

Traffic signals shall be operational only when all traffic controls are in place. When traffic signals are not in operation, flaggers shall be used and traffic control shall conform to Standard 701201 or 701206.

Temporary concrete barrier shall be according to Standard 704001.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008

ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

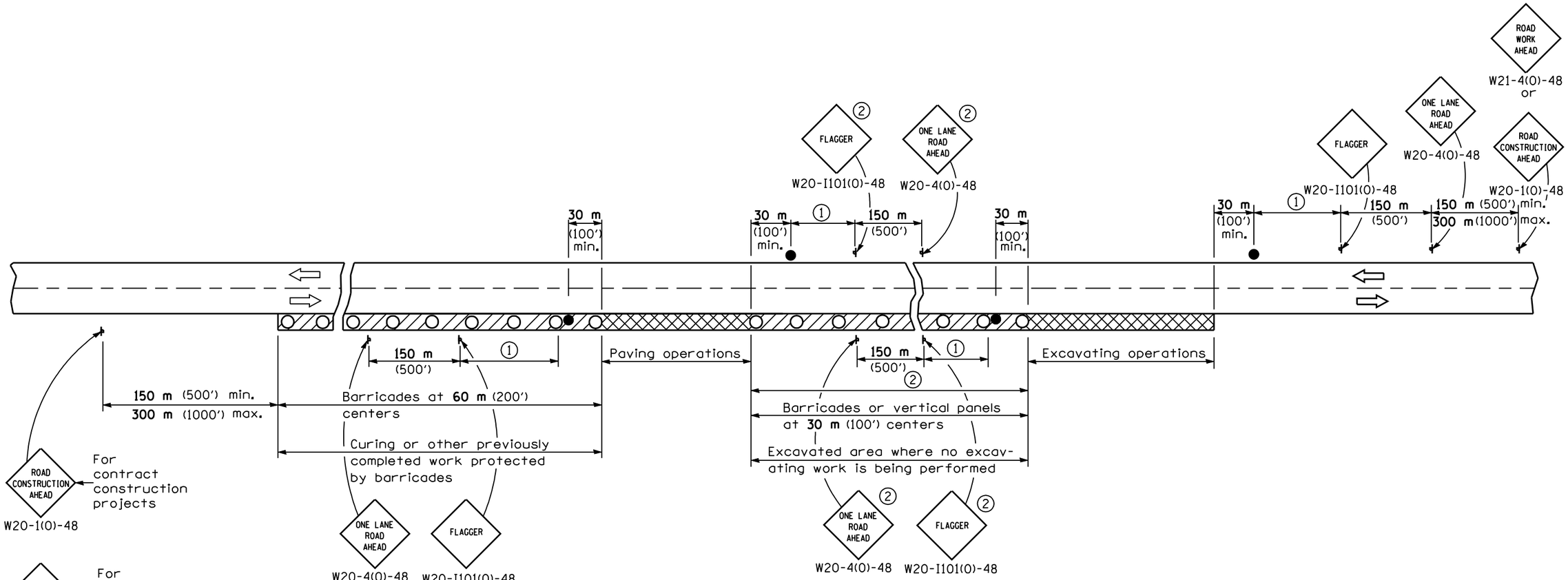
APPROVED January 1, 2008

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, BRIDGE REPAIR WITH BARRIER

STANDARD 701321-09



SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Active Work area
- Sign
- Barricade, drum, or vertical panels
- Flagger with traffic control sign

① Minimum distance is 60 m (200'). Maximum distance to be determined by the Engineer but in no case to exceed the length of ½ day's normal operation or 3200 m (2 miles) whichever is less.

② Signs are not required if distance between work operations is less than 600 m (2000') unless restricted sight distance exists.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach on the pavement during widening operations.

Two flaggers are required for each separate operation.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

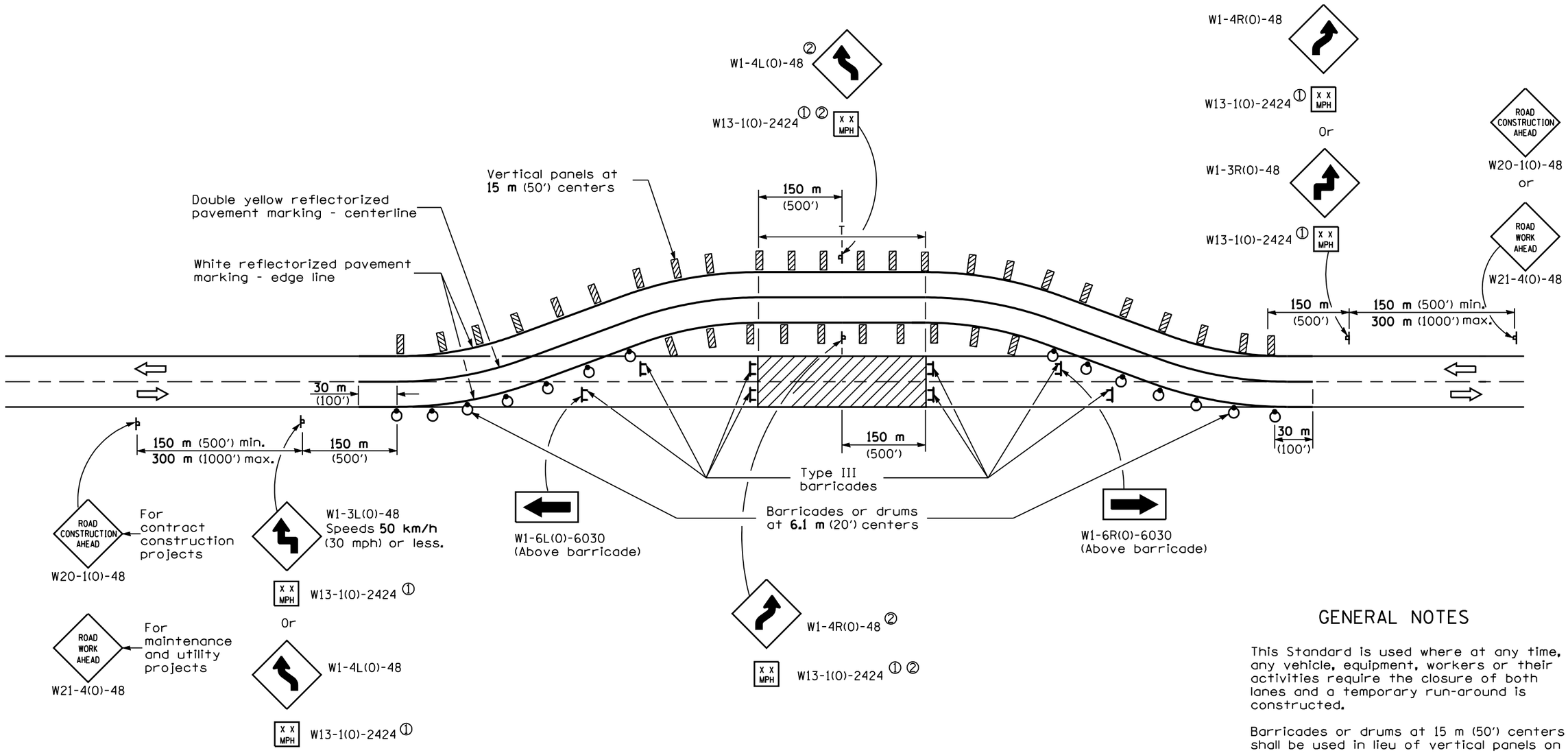
APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Moved flaggers off
	roadway and deleted
	FLAGGER SYMBOL sign.
1-1-99	Rev. RCA sign spacing.

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, PAVEMENT WIDENING, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH

STANDARD 701326-02



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Bridge construction

Culvert construction

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign
- Barricade or drum with monodirectional steady burning light
- Vertical panel
- Type III barricade

① The advisory speed to be shown below the reverse curve (turn) signs shall be determined at the site and approved by the Engineer.

② These signs are not required when T is less than 300 m (1000′).

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities require the closure of both lanes and a temporary run-around is constructed.

Barricades or drums at 15 m (50′) centers shall be used in lieu of vertical panels on the detour where they are to be placed on new or existing pavement.

Where the tangent distance on the temporary run-around exceeds 180 m (600′), crystal delineators at 15 m (50′) centers may be substituted for the vertical panels, or the spacing between vertical panels may be increased to 30 m (100′) within the limits of the tangent.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

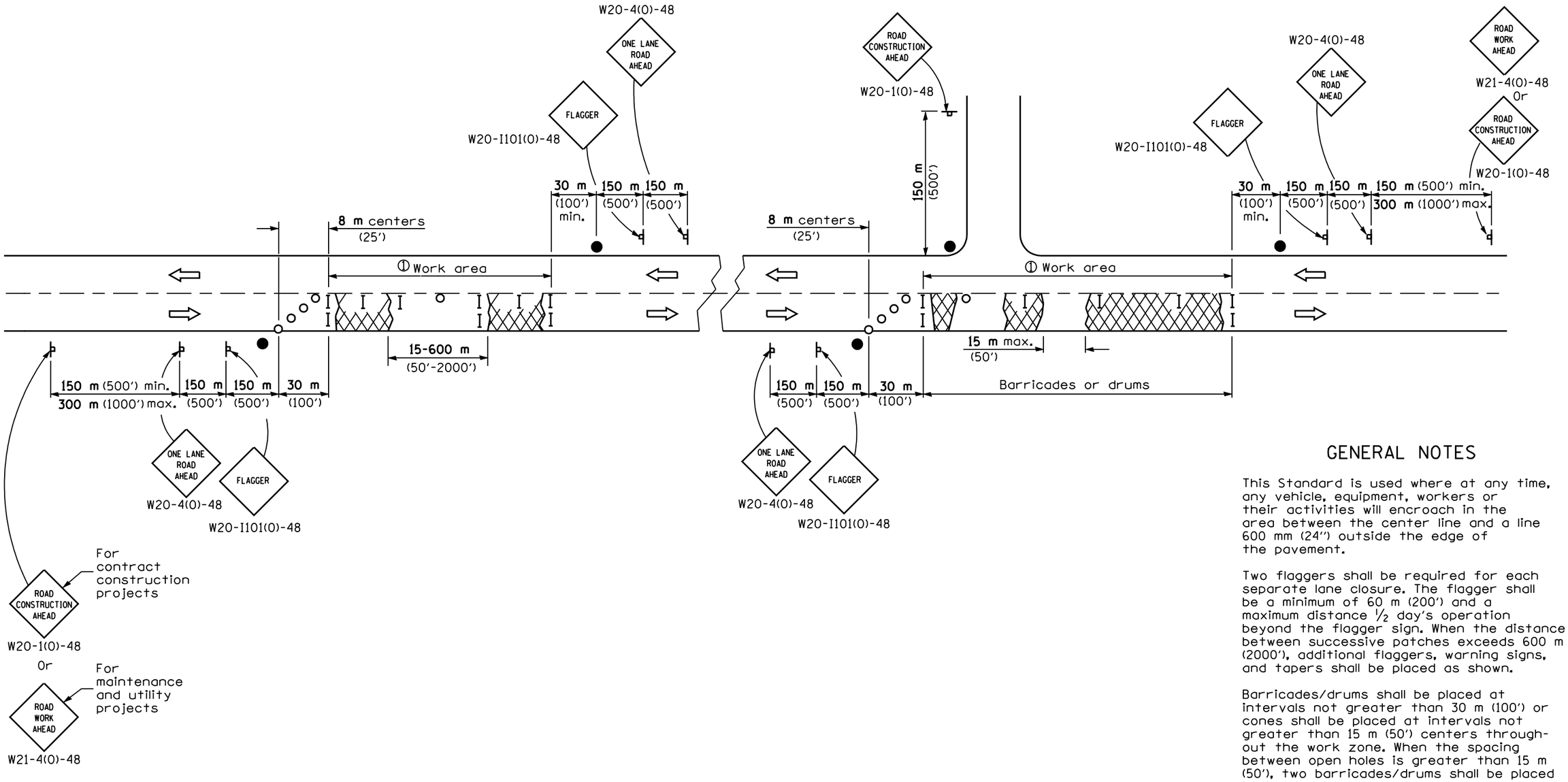
APPROVED January 1. 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Deleted DETOUR AHEAD sign.
1-1-99	Revised Type III barricade symbol, title. & sign spacing.

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, WITH RUN-AROUND, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH

STANDARD 701331-02



① **800 m** (1/2 mile) maximum

SYMBOLS

- Patches
- Sign
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum
- Cone, barricade or drum

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Patching

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area between the center line and a line 600 mm (24″) outside the edge of the pavement.

Two flaggers shall be required for each separate lane closure. The flagger shall be a minimum of 60 m (200′) and a maximum distance 1/2 day's operation beyond the flagger sign. When the distance between successive patches exceeds 600 m (2000′), additional flaggers, warning signs, and tapers shall be placed as shown.

Barricades/drums shall be placed at intervals not greater than 30 m (100′) or cones shall be placed at intervals not greater than 15 m (50′) centers throughout the work zone. When the spacing between open holes is greater than 15 m (50′), two barricades/drums shall be placed in front of each open hole and one on the backside close to the centerline. When the open hole is greater than 3 m, (10′) parallel to the centerline, one barricade/drum shall be placed in each hole. For large holes, barricades/drums shall be placed at 16 m (50′) centers.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

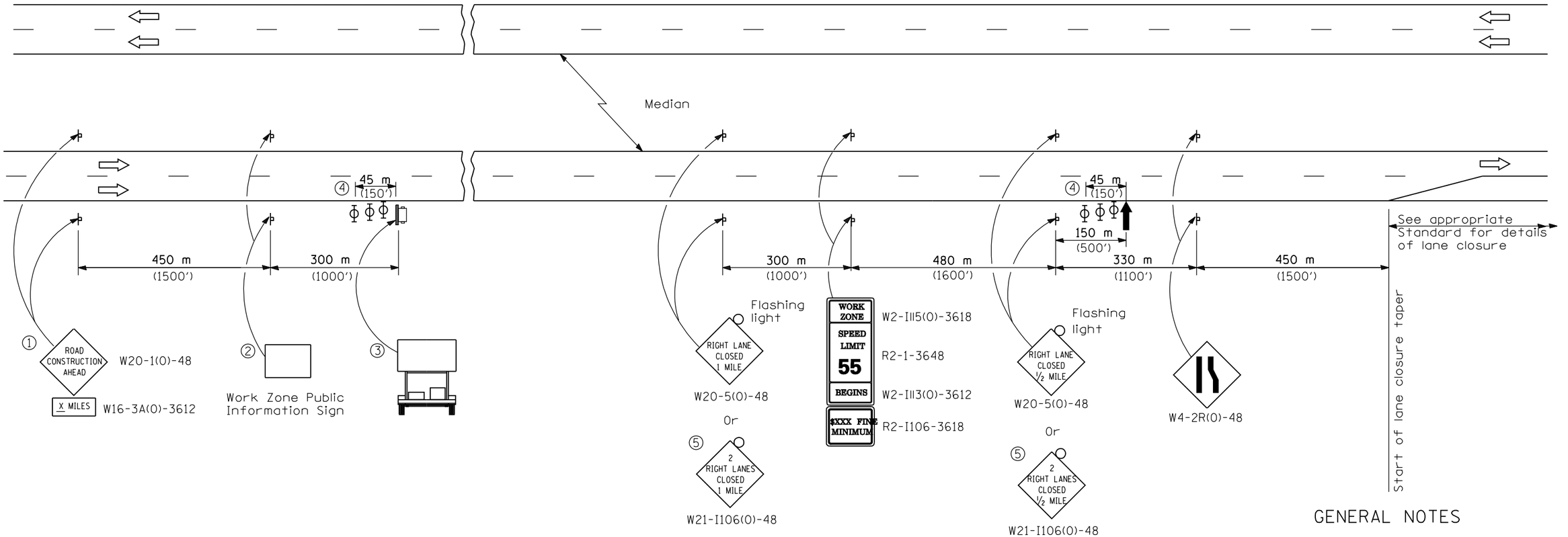
APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Deleted FLAGGER SYMBOL
	sign and revised sign
	spacing.
1-1-00	Added sideroad and
	related details.

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, WORK AREAS IN SERIES, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH

STANDARD 701336-04



SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Portable changeable message sign
- Sign
- Type II barricade, drum, or vertical barricade with monodirectional flashing light

① The Road Construction Ahead sign shall be located 3 to 5 miles in advance of the project limits.

② The message and size of the Work Zone Public Information Sign shall be as specified by the Department.

③ The message board shall be used to display status of lanes within the project. The primary messages shall be:
"Right Lane Closed" / " x Miles Ahead"
"Left Lane Closed" / " x Miles Ahead"
"All Lanes Open"

④ Three, Type II barricades, drums, or vertical barricades at 15 m (50′) centers.

⑤ This sign shall be used when 2 lanes are closed.

GENERAL NOTES

This standard is used where at any time a lane is closed on a freeway/expressway. When the left lane is closed, LEFT LANE CLOSED signs shall be substituted for the RIGHT LANE CLOSED signs.

The first two signs and the message board are stationary.

The last four signs and arrowboard shall be moved as necessary to maintain the required distance from the start of the lane closure taper(s).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

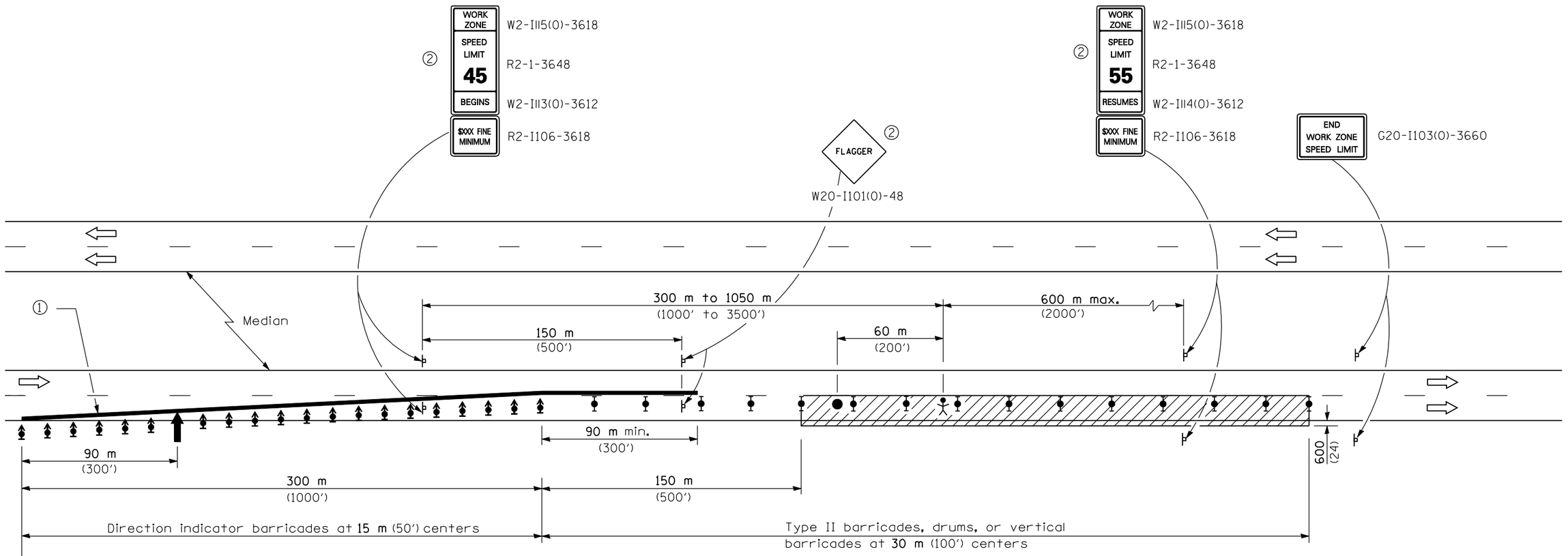
APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 4-1-04

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Added signs for
	2 lane closures.
4-15-04	Deleted a note.

APPROACH TO LANE CLOSURE, FREEWAY/EXPRESSWAY

STANDARD 701400-02



SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Work area
- Worker
- Sign
- Direction indicator barricade with steady burn monodirectional light
- Type II barricade, drum, or vertical barricade with steady burn monodirectional light
- Flagger with traffic control sign

① Reflectorized temporary pavement marking tape shall be placed throughout the taper and for 90 m (300′) along-side the work area when the closure time is greater than fourteen days. The edge line shall be white for right lane closure and yellow for left lane closures. Temporary raised reflectorized pavement markers at 8 m (25′) centers shall be used to supplement the pavement marking tape.

② Work Zone speed limit signs and FLAGGER signs shall be moved as necessary to maintain the required spacing between the signs and the workers in each separate work activity.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach on the lane adjacent to the shoulder, or on the shoulder within 600 mm (24″) of the edge of pavement.

This Standard must always be used in combination with Standard 701400.

This Standard also applies when work is being performed in the left lane. Under these conditions, the set up would be a mirror image to what is shown.

A check barricade shall be placed in the middle of the closed lane and at the shoulder at 300 m (1000′) centers.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

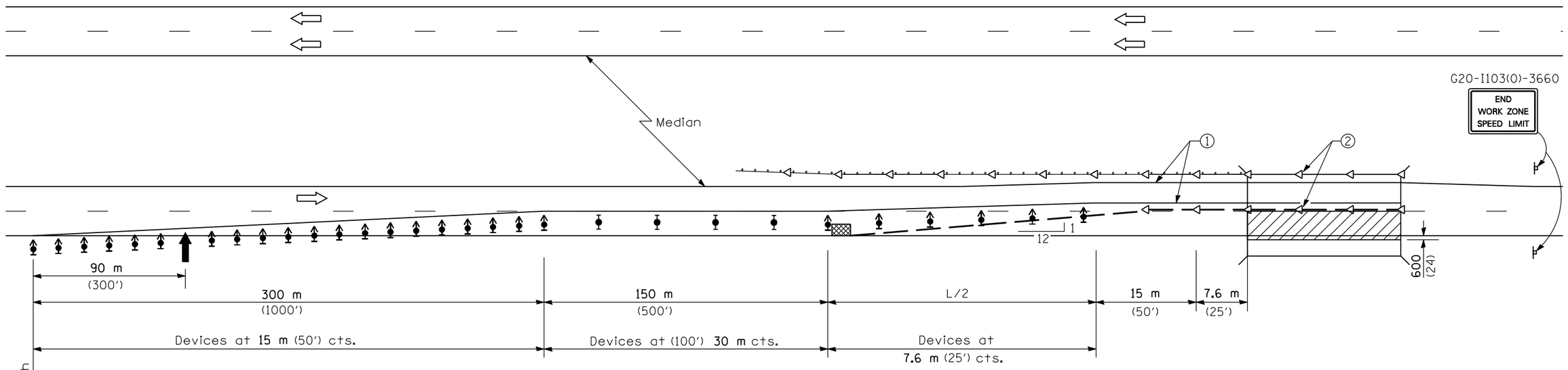
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Changed max. distance
	to worker.
1-1-05	Revised the first
	general note.

LANE CLOSURE, FREEWAY/EXPRESSWAY

STANDARD 701401-04



SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Work area
- Sign
- Direction indicator barricade with steady burn monodirectional light
- Type II barricade, drum, or vertical barricade with steady burn monodirectional light
- Temporary concrete barrier
- Monodirectional barrier wall/guardrail marker
- Impact attenuator

① Temporary pavement marking tape shall be placed throughout the taper and along-side the work area. The right edge line shall be white and the left edge line shall be yellow.

② Barrier wall/guardrail markers at 7.6 m (25'). Markers on right shall be shall be crystal and markers on left shall be amber.

GENERAL NOTES

This standard is used where at any time any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach on the pavement or on the shoulder within 600 mm (24") of the edge of pavement for day light operation exceeding one day and where temporary concrete barrier is utilized.

This Standard must always be used in combination with Standard 701400.

When work is being performed in the left lane, the set up would be a mirror image to what is shown.

Calculate L as follows:

NORMAL POSTED SPEED	FORMULAS	
	Metric	English
45 mph or more	L = 0.65WS	L = WS

W = Width of offset in meters (feet).

S = Normal posted speed in mph.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

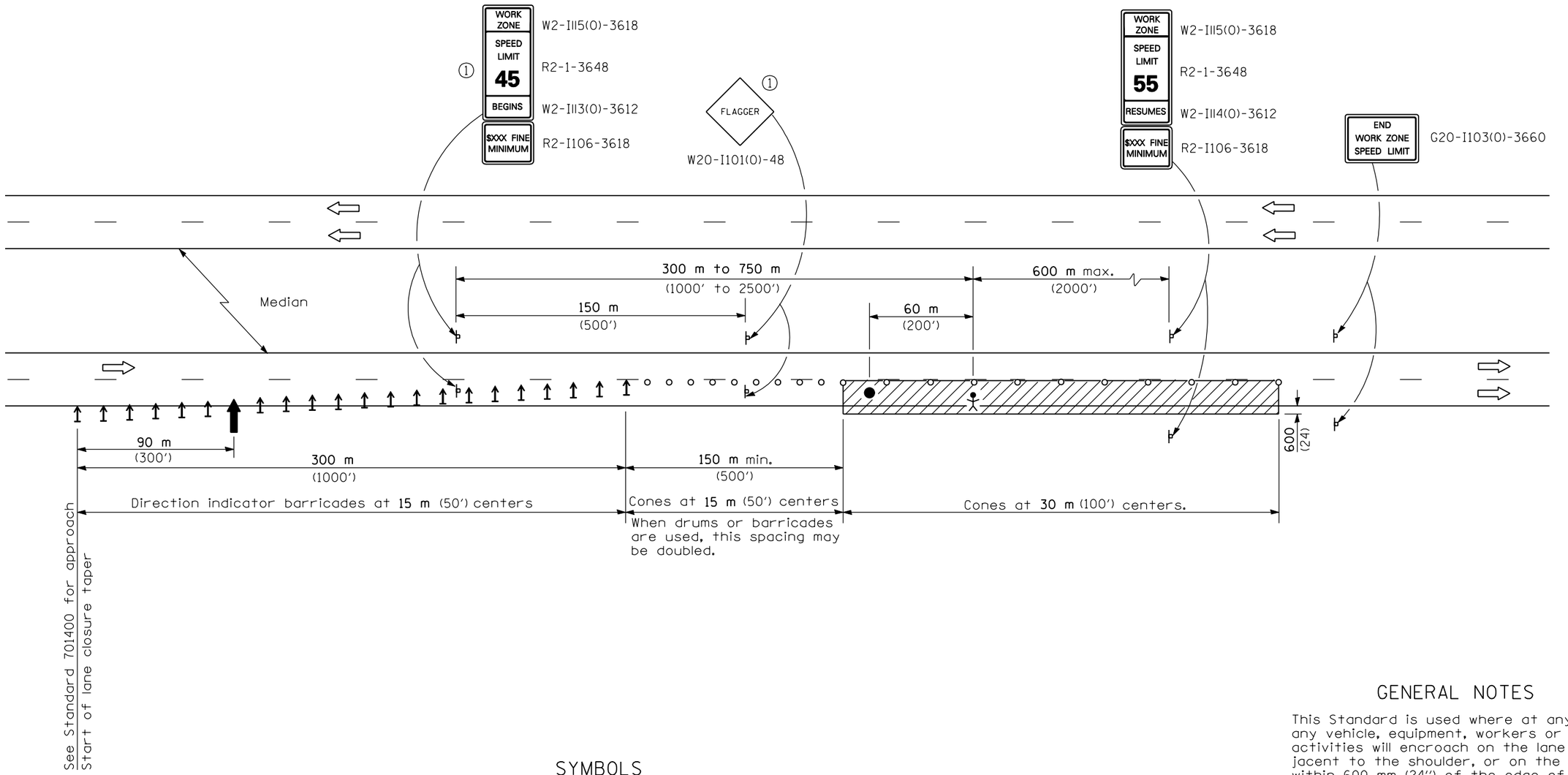
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-00

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Added lane shift at
	work area. Omitted
	vertical panels.
4-15-04	Revised signs and notes.

LANE CLOSURE, FREEWAY/EXPRESSWAY, WITH BARRIER

STANDARD 701402-06



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Pavement patch

Utility operations

Bituminous resurfacing

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Work area
- Worker
- Sign
- Direction indicator barricade
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Flagger with traffic control sign

① Work zone speed limit signs and FLAGGER signs shall be moved as necessary to maintain the required spacing between the signs and the workers in each separate work activity.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach on the lane adjacent to the shoulder, or on the shoulder within 600 mm (24") of the edge of pavement for day light operation.

This Standard must always be used in combination with Standard 701400.

This Standard also applies when work is being performed in the left lane. Under these conditions, the set up would be a mirror image to what is shown.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 15, 2004
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

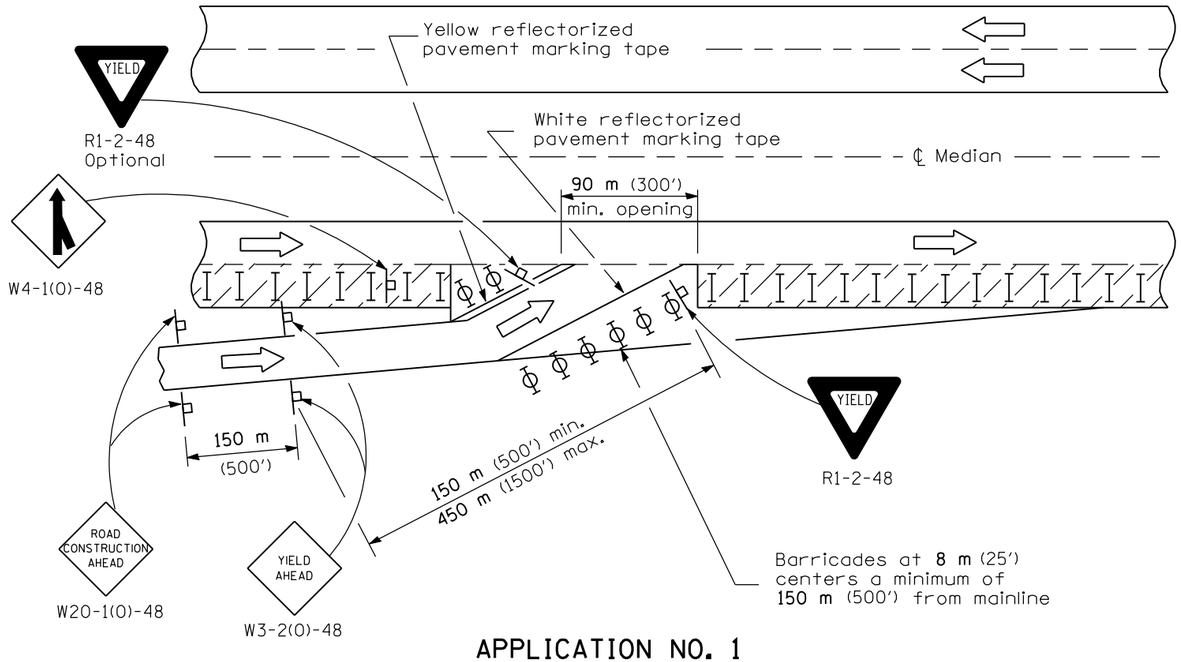
APPROVED April 15, 2004
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
4-15-04	Revised signs.
4-1-04	Revised to provide
	consistency on freeway/
	expressway closures.

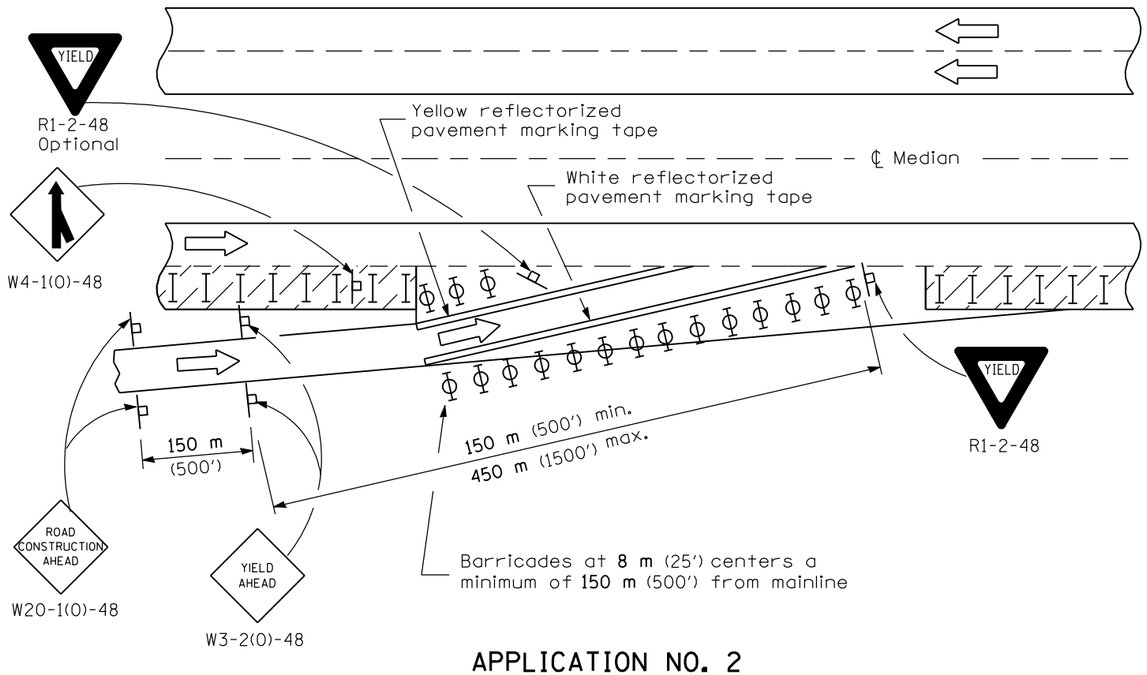
LANE CLOSURE, FREEWAY/EXPRESSWAY, DAY OPERATIONS ONLY

STANDARD 701406-04



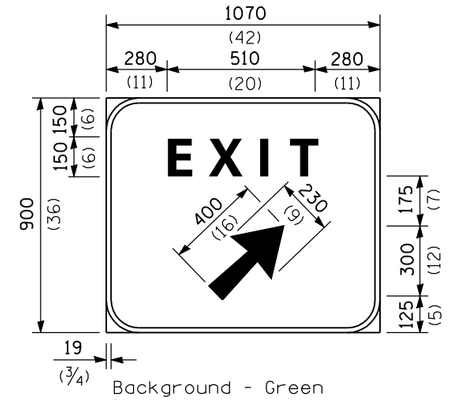
APPLICATION NO. 1

Application No. 1 depicts a modified entrance ramp. This method shall be utilized whenever existing entrance tapers cannot be retained due to the close proximity of the work zone. The entrance location may be shifted, with the approval of the Engineer, to perform work in the entrance area. Application No. 2 shall be put into effect as soon as possible.



APPLICATION NO. 2

Application No. 2 depicts a shortening of the normal entrance ramp. This method shall be used whenever the existing geometrics can be retained. Consideration should be given to the entering motorists' line of sight, through, between, or over the delineation devices.



Background - Green
Border and legend - White
"D" size letters

EXIT SIGN - SPECIAL

DETAIL A

(To be utilized where distance between the two rows of channelizing devices is 1.8 m (6') in width.)

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign
- Type II barricades or drums with steady burning monodirectional light
- Type II barricades or drums
- Drums with steady burning monodirectional light

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where, at any time any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities require a lane closure in close proximity of an exit or entrance ramp and supplements other traffic control Standards for lane closures.

These applications also apply when work is being performed in the left lanes and the ramps enter and exit on the left. Under these conditions, the Exit sign arrow and the Side road symbol sign shall be changed.

Cones may be utilized during daylight operations, at one half the spacing or drums/barricades.

Use of these cases limited to 3 days per location.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

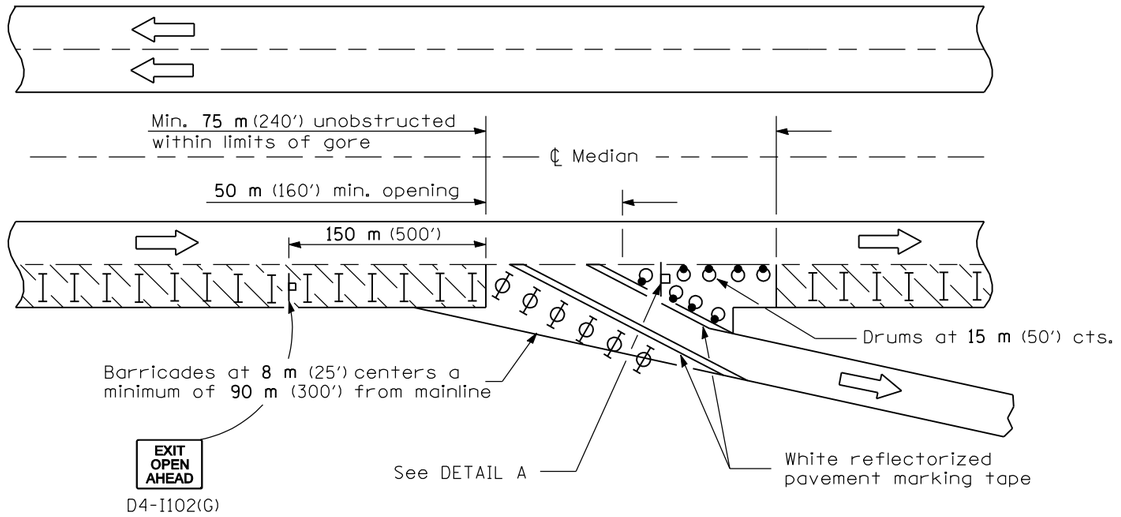
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Revised general notes.
1-1-05	Revised spacing of
	devices.

LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, AT ENTRANCE OR EXIT RAMP, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH

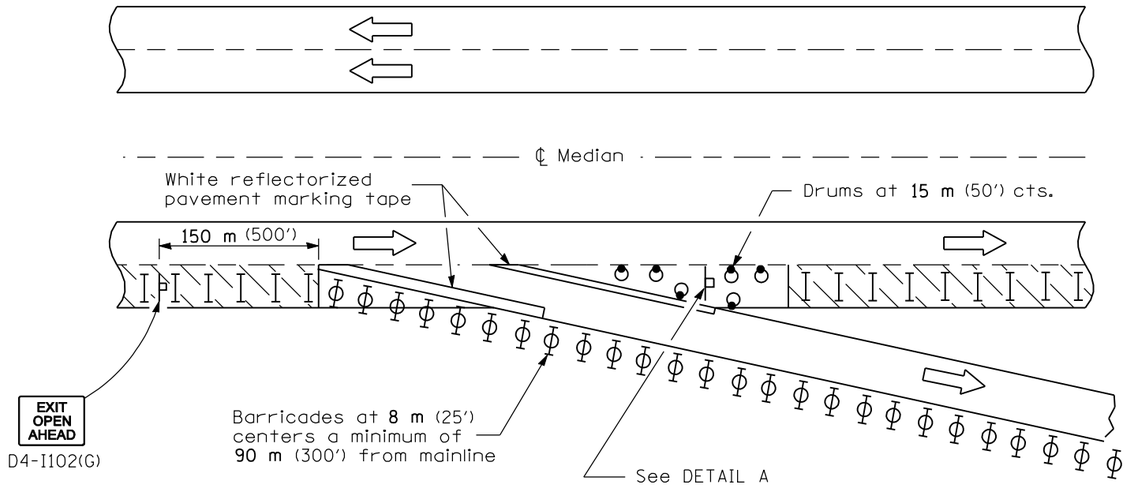
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 701411-04



APPLICATION NO. 3

Application No. 3 depicts a modified exit ramp. The channelizing devices shall provide a clearly defined path for the exiting motorists. The minimum dimensions shown shall be increased as soon as the progress of the work will permit. The open portion of the ramp may be shifted, with the approval of the Engineer, to perform work in stages on the area adjacent to the ramp exit. Application No. 4 shall be put into effect as soon as possible.



APPLICATION NO. 4

Application No. 4 depicts an extension of the normal exit ramp. This method shall be used whenever existing geometrics can be retained. Consideration should be given to the exiting motorist's line of sight through, between or over the delineation devices.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

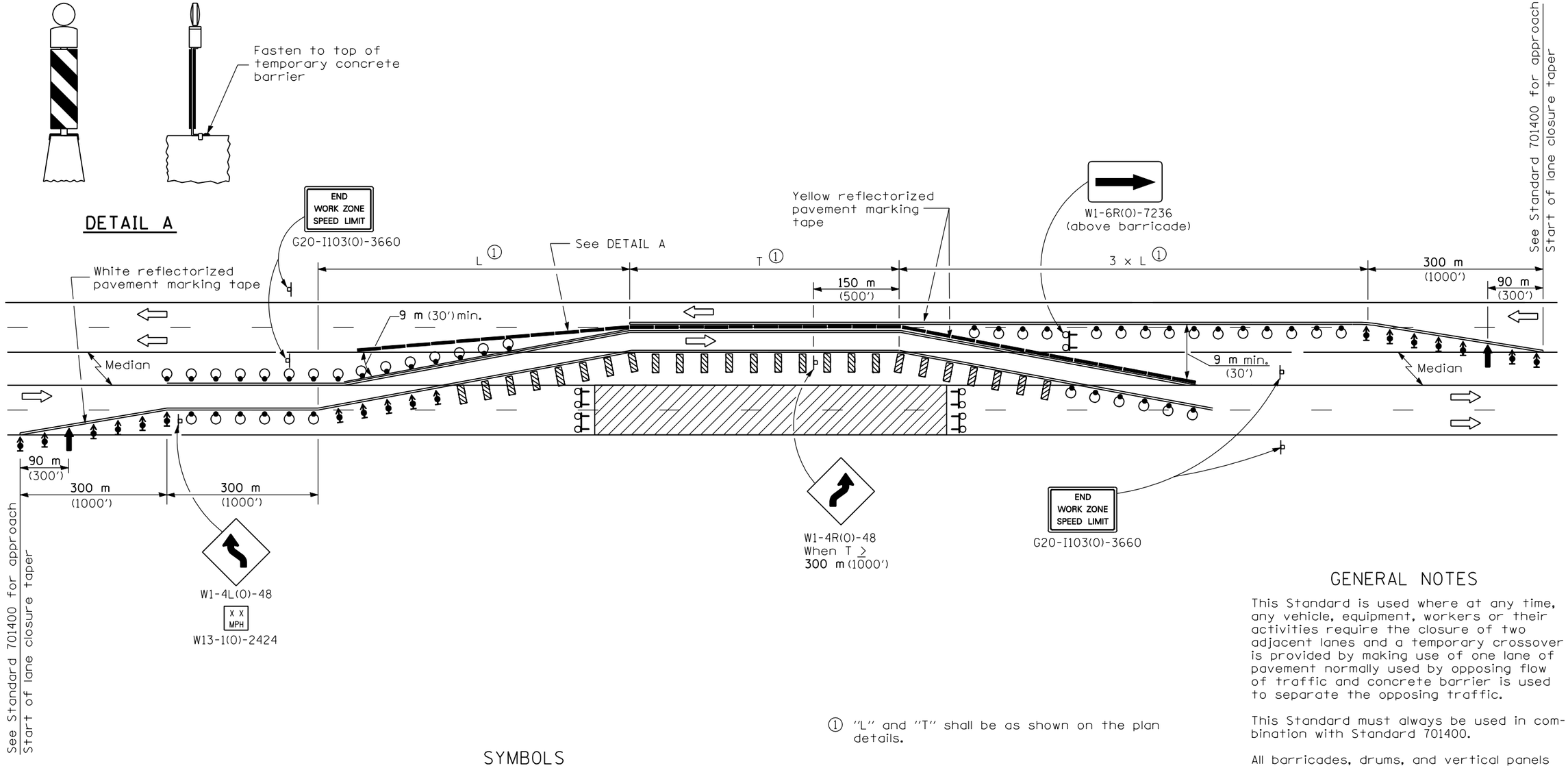
ISSUED 1-1-97

LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, AT ENTRANCE OR EXIT RAMP, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 701411-04

DETAIL A



① "L" and "T" shall be as shown on the plan details.

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Work area
- Sign
- Direction indicator barricade with steady burn monodirectional light
- Drum with steady burn monodirectional light
- Vertical Panel (back to back)
- Type III barricade with flashing lights
- Temporary concrete barrier

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities require the closure of two adjacent lanes and a temporary crossover is provided by making use of one lane of pavement normally used by opposing flow of traffic and concrete barrier is used to separate the opposing traffic.

This Standard must always be used in combination with Standard 701400.

All barricades, drums, and vertical panels shall be at 15 m (50 ft.) centers. Where the tangent distance "T" on the temporary runaround exceeds 180 m (600 ft.) clear delineators at 15 m (50 ft.) centers may be substituted for the vertical panels, or spacing between vertical panels may be increased to 30 m (100 ft.) within the limits of the tangent.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

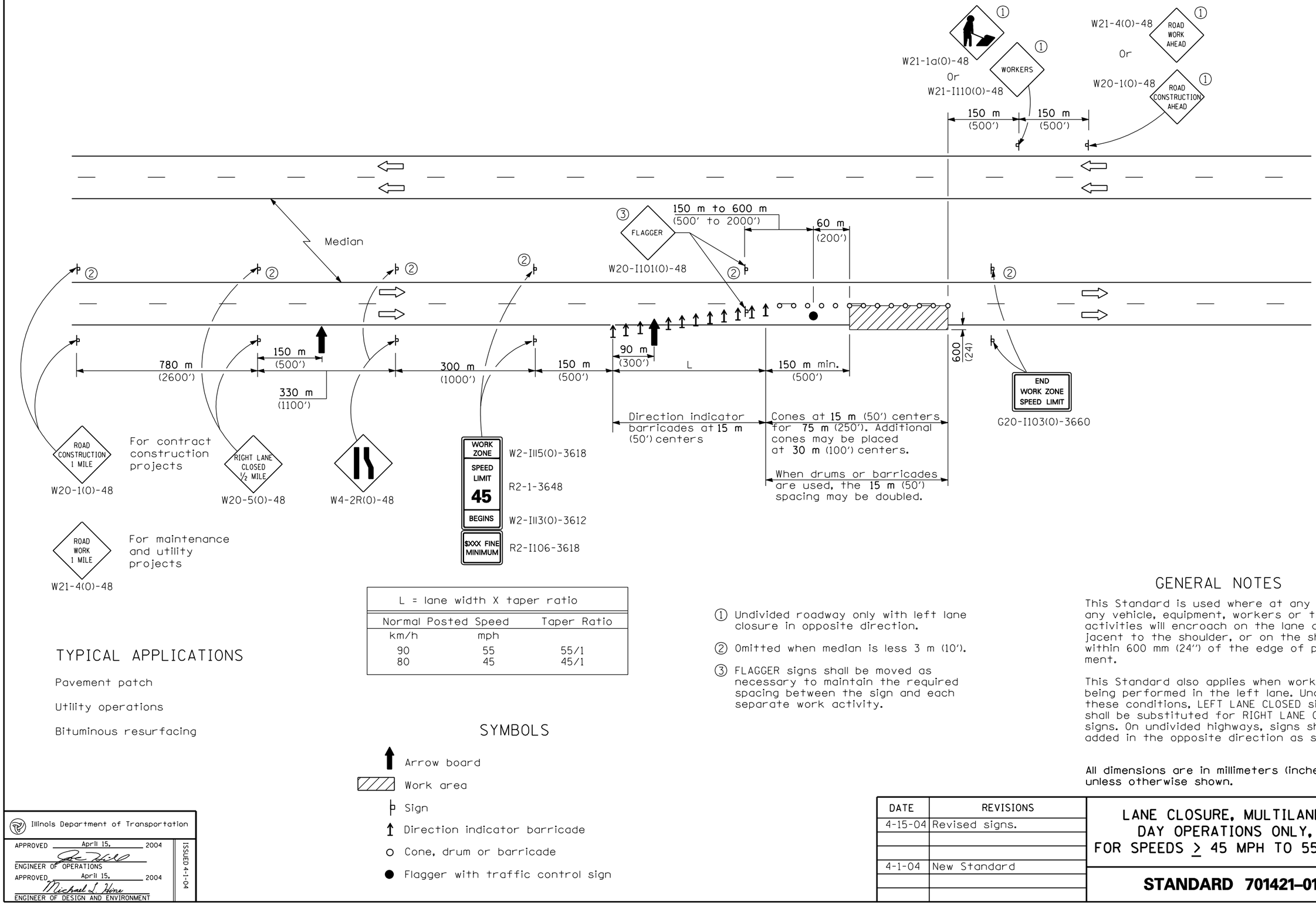
APPROVED April 15. 2004
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS
APPROVED April 15. 2004
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
4-15-04	Revised signs.
4-1-04	Revised to provide
	consistency on freeway/
	expressway closures.

LANE CLOSURE, FREEWAY/EXPRESSWAY, WITH CROSSOVER AND BARRIER

STANDARD 701416-05



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Pavement patch

Utility operations

Bituminous resurfacing

L = lane width X taper ratio		
Normal Posted Speed		Taper Ratio
km/h	mph	
90	55	55/1
80	45	45/1

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Work area
- Sign
- Direction indicator barricade
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Flagger with traffic control sign

① Undivided roadway only with left lane closure in opposite direction.

② Omitted when median is less 3 m (10′).

③ FLAGGER signs shall be moved as necessary to maintain the required spacing between the sign and each separate work activity.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach on the lane adjacent to the shoulder, or on the shoulder within 600 mm (24″) of the edge of pavement.

This Standard also applies when work is being performed in the left lane. Under these conditions, LEFT LANE CLOSED signs shall be substituted for RIGHT LANE CLOSED signs. On undivided highways, signs shall be added in the opposite direction as shown.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 15, 2004
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

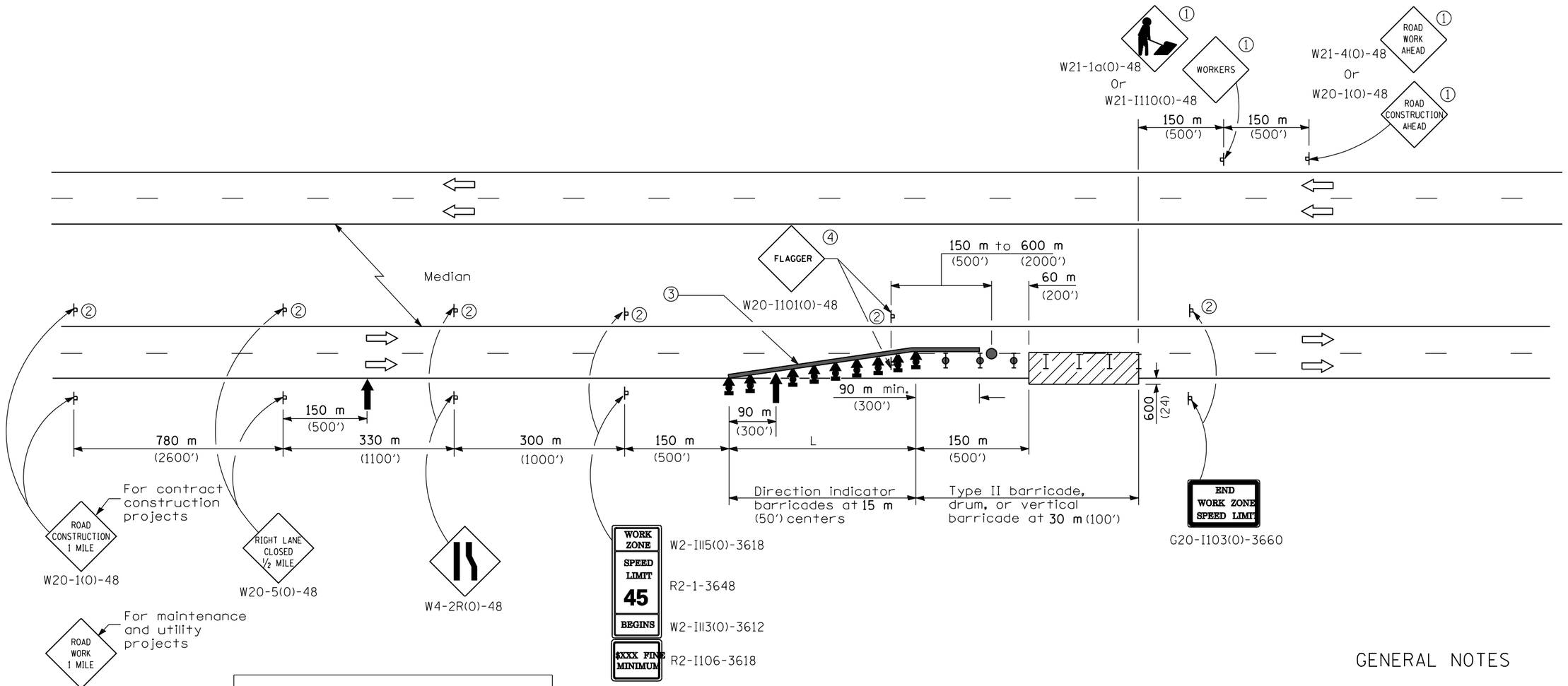
APPROVED April 15, 2004
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 4-1-04

DATE	REVISIONS
4-15-04	Revised signs.
4-1-04	New Standard

LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, DAY OPERATIONS ONLY, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH TO 55 MPH

STANDARD 701421-01



L = lane width X taper ratio		
Normal Posted Speed		Taper Ratio
km/h	mph	
90	55	55/1
80	45	45/1

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Work area
- Sign
- Direction indicator barricade with steady burn monodirectional light
- Type II barricade, drum, or vertical barricade
- Type II barricade, drum, or vertical barricade with steady burn monodirectional light
- Flagger with traffic control sign

(1) Undivided roadway only with left lane closure in opposite direction.

(2) Omitted when median is less than 3 m (10′).

(3) Reflectorized temporary pavement marking tape shall be placed throughout the taper and for 90 m (300′) along-side the work area where the closure time is greater than fourteen days. The edge line shall be white for right lane closures and yellow for left lane closures. Raised reflectorized pavement markers at 8 m (25′) centers shall be used to supplement the pavement marking tape.

(4) FLAGGER signs shall be moved as necessary to maintain the required spacing between the sign and each separate work activity.

GENERAL NOTES

This standard is used where at any time any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach on the lane adjacent to the shoulder, or on the shoulder within 600 mm (24″) of the edge of pavement for day light operation exceeding one day.

This standard also applies when work is being performed in the left lane. Under these conditions LEFT LANE CLOSED signs shall be substituted for RIGHT LANE CLOSED signs. On undivided highways. signs shall be added in the opposite direction as shown.

A check barricades shall be placed in the middle of the closed lane and at the shoulder at 300m (1000′) centers.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 15, 2004
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

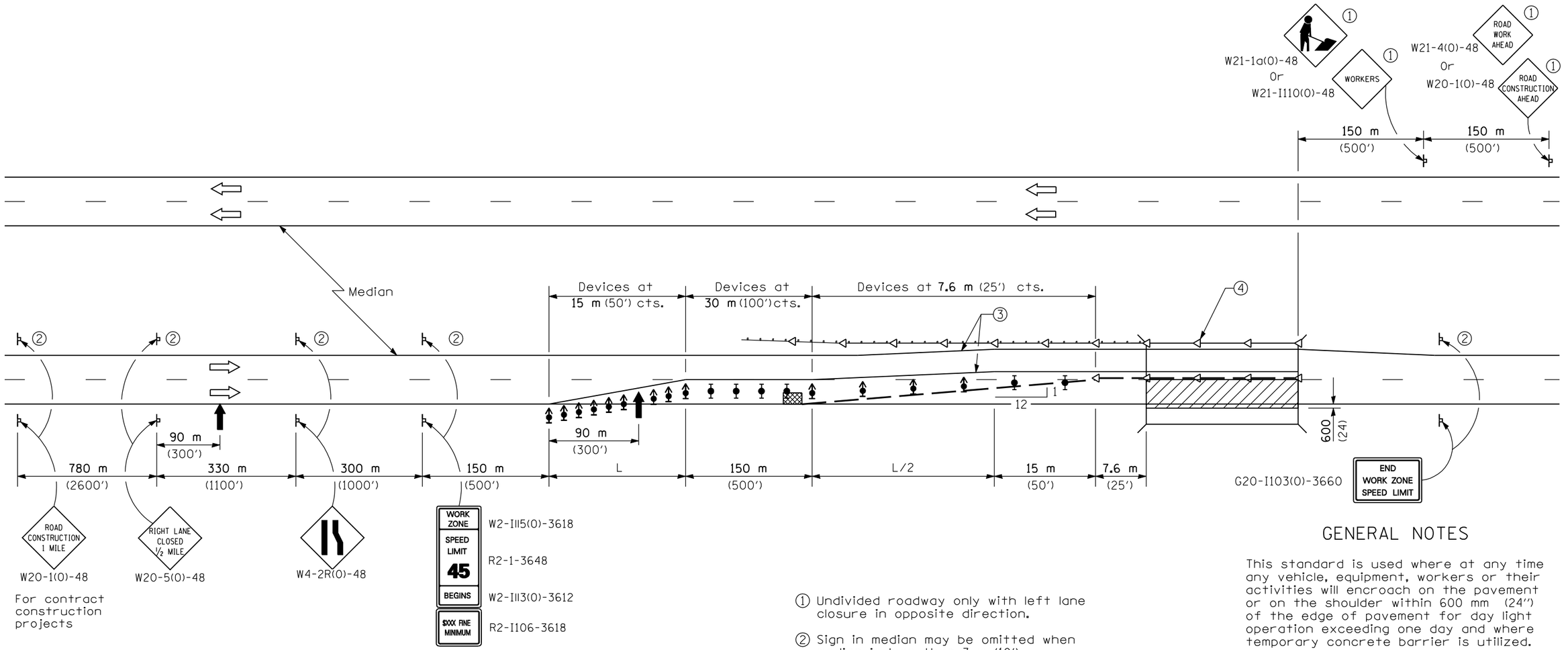
APPROVED April 15, 2004
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 4-1-04

DATE	REVISIONS
4-15-04	Revised signs.
4-1-04	New Standard.

LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH TO 55 MPH

STANDARD 701422-01



For contract construction projects

For maintenance and utility projects

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Work area
- Sign
- Direction indicator barricade with steady burn monodirectional light
- Type II barricade, drum, or vertical barricade with steady burn monodirectional light
- Temporary concrete barrier
- Monodirectional barrier wall/guardrail marker
- Impact attenuator

① Undivided roadway only with left lane closure in opposite direction.

② Sign in median may be omitted when median is less than 3 m (10′).

③ Temporary pavement marking tape shall be placed throughout the taper and along-side the work area. The right edge line shall be white and the left edge line shall be yellow.

④ Barrier wall/guardrail markers at 7.6 m (25′). Markers on right shall be crystal and markers on left shall be amber. See Standards 704001 and 635001.

GENERAL NOTES

This standard is used where at any time any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach on the pavement or on the shoulder within 600 mm (24″) of the edge of pavement for day light operation exceeding one day and where temporary concrete barrier is utilized.

When work is being performed in the left lane, the set up would be a mirror image to what is shown.

Calculate L as follows:

NORMAL POSTED SPEED	FORMULAS	
	Metric	English
45 mph or more	L = 0.65WS	L = WS

W = Width of offset in meters (feet).

S = Normal posted speed in mph.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

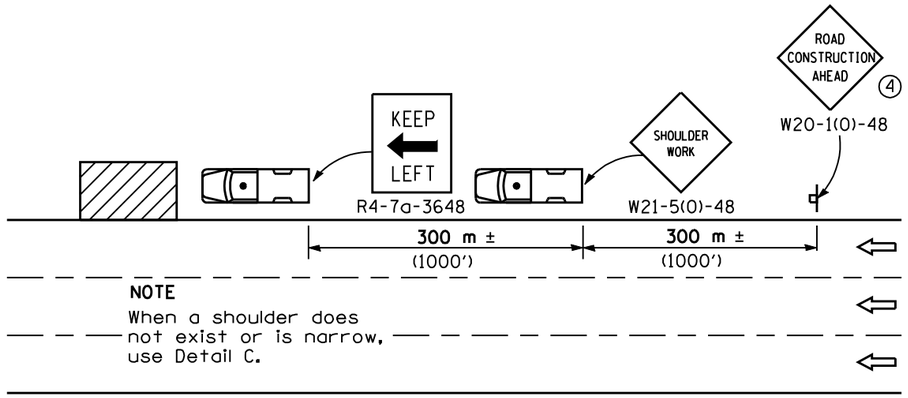
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-08

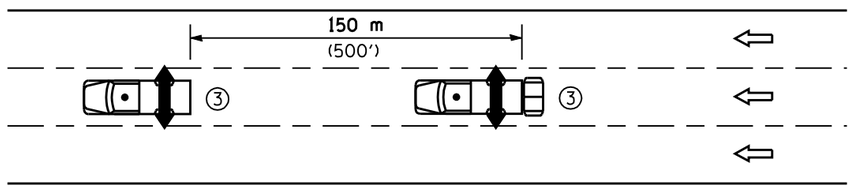
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Added lane shift at
	work area. Omitted
	vertical panels.
4-15-04	Revised signs.

LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, WITH BARRIER, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH TO 55 MPH

STANDARD 701423-02



DETAIL A



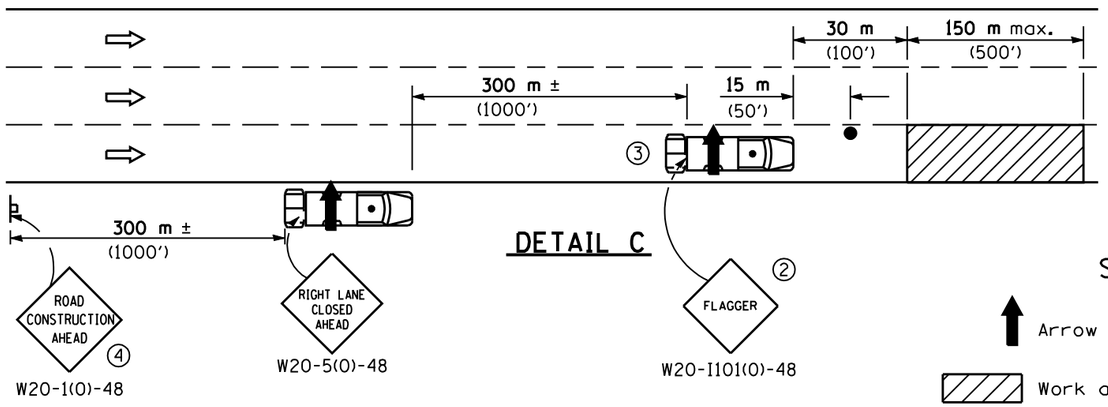
DETAIL B

(① Pavement marking operations of an interior lane only)

DETAIL D

✱ Required when workers are on the pavement.

G20-I101-2430
(appropriate arrow)
③ (when striping only)



DETAIL C

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Work area
- Truck with flashing amber light
- Truck mounted attenuator
- ● Flagger with traffic control sign

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Landscaping work
- Utility work
- Pavement marking
- Weed spraying
- Roadometer measurements
- Debris cleanup
- Crack pouring

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will require: 1) stationary operations up to 1 hour, or 2) a continuous or intermittent moving operation where the average speed of movement is greater than 2 km/h (1 mph).

This Standard is also applicable when work is being performed in the left lane(s) or on the median shoulder. Under these conditions, KEEP RIGHT signs shall be substituted for KEEP LEFT signs and arrow board indications shall be directed to the right.

① DETAIL B shall be used only for pavement marking operations where workers are not present on the pavement. For other operations involving an interior lane, use DETAIL D.

② Flaggers are required when workers are on the pavement.

③ For striping operations only. See sign arrow detail on this standard.

④ For operations which are on the roadway or shoulder, greater than 15 minutes and up to 1 hour.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

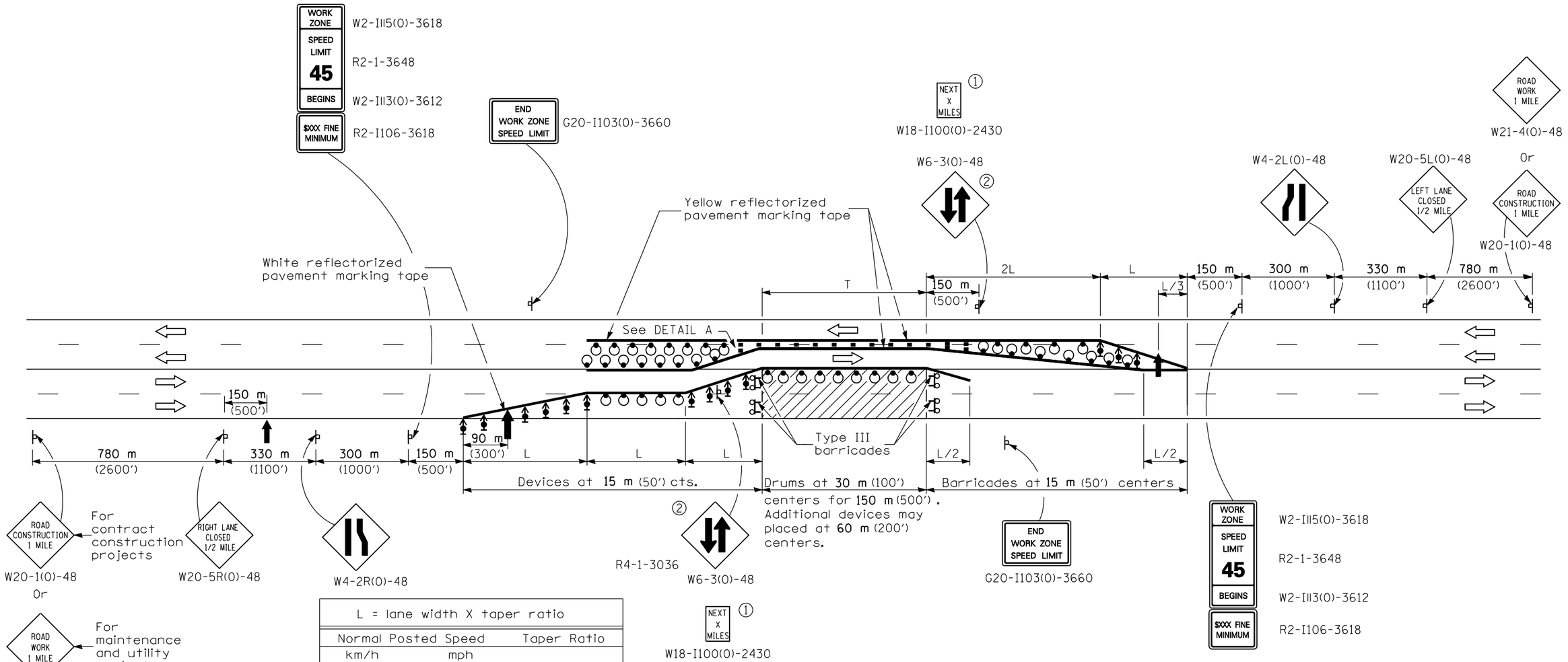
APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-05

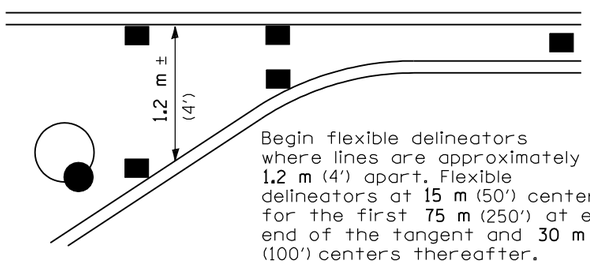
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Revised Detail A
	and deleted FLAGGER
	SYMBOL sign.
1-1-00	Rev. SHOULDER WORK AHEAD
	sign. Added prov. for
	temp. stationary oper.

LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, INTERMITTENT OR MOVING OPER., FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH

STANDARD 701426-02



L = lane width X taper ratio		
Normal Posted Speed		Taper Ratio
km/h	mph	
90	55	55/1
80	45	45/1



Begin flexible delineators where lines are approximately 1.2 m (4′) apart. Flexible delineators at 15 m (50′) centers for the first 75 m (250′) at each end of the tangent and 30 m (100′) centers thereafter.

DETAIL A

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Work area
- Sign
- Drum with steady burn monodirectional light
- Direction indicator barricade with steady burn monodirectional light
- Flexible delineator
- Type III barricade with flashing monodirectional lights

① Shall be repeated every 1.6 km (1 mile).

② Shall be repeated every 1.6 km (1 mile) in each direction in the tangent section unless concrete barrier is used.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities require the closure of two adjacent lanes and a temporary crossover is provided by making use of one lane of pavement normally used by opposing flow of traffic and flexible delineators are used to separate the opposing traffic.

Cones may be substituted for flexible delineators during daytime operations at half the spacing.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

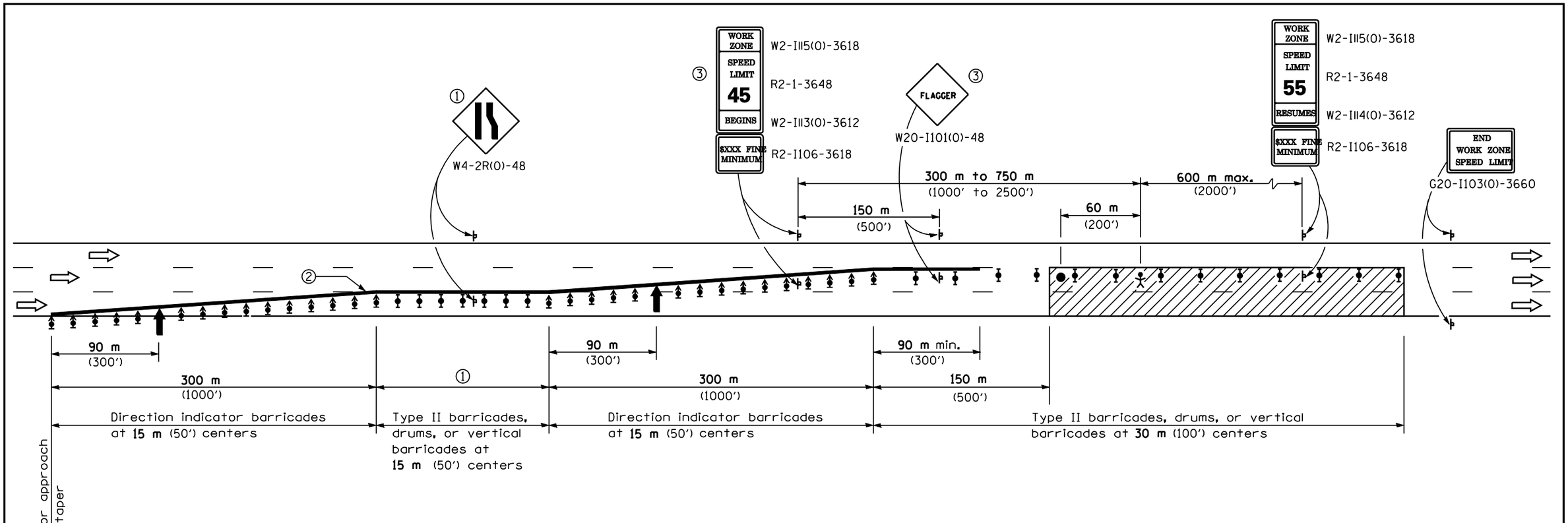
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS
APPROVED April 15. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Revised note ②
4-15-04	Revised signs.

LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, UNDIV. WITH CROSSOVER, FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH TO 55 MPH

STANDARD 701431-04



SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Work area
- Worker
- Sign
- Direction indicator barricade with steady burn monodirectional light
- Type II barricade, drum, or vertical barricade with steady burn monodirectional light
- Flagger with traffic control sign

① The length of the tangent section shall be:

Duration of Closure	Length of Tangent Section
< 14 Days	**300 m** (1000')
≥ 14 Days	**600 m** (2000')

For off peak closures less than 24 hours, the tangent section and the lane reduction sign may be omitted if approved by the Engineer.

② Reflectorized temporary pavement marking tape shall be placed throughout the tapers and for **90 m** (300') along-side the work area when the closure time is greater than fourteen days. The edge line shall be white for right lane closures and yellow for left lane closures. Temporary raised reflective pavement markers at **8 m** (25') shall be used to supplement the pavement marking tape.

③ Work zone speed limits signs and FLAGGER signs shall be moved as necessary to maintain the required spacing between the signs and the workers in each separate work activity.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach on two lanes of a freeway/expressway.

This Standard must always be used in combination with Standard 701400.

This Standard also applies when work is being performed in the left lanes. Under these conditions, the set up would be a mirror image to what is shown.

Check barricades shall be placed in the middle of the closed lanes at 300 m (1000') centers.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1.
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

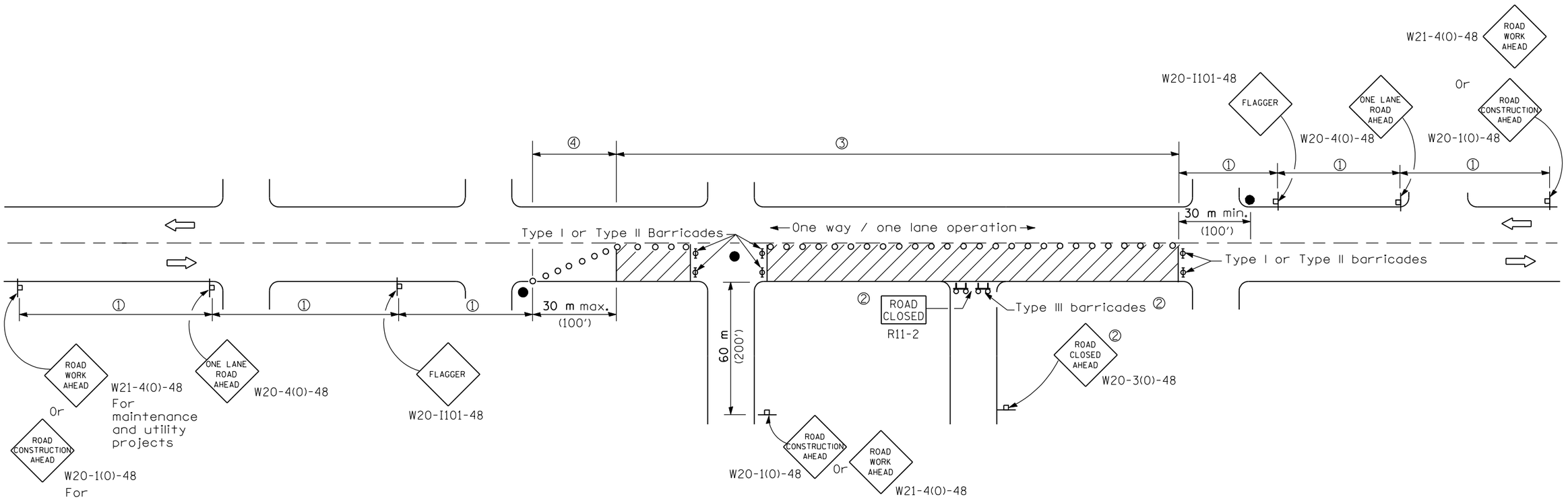
APPROVED January 1.
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-05

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	New Standard.

TWO LANE CLOSURE FREEWAY/EXPRESSWAY

STANDARD 701446



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	164 m (500')
50-45	115 m (350')
<45	60 m (200')

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade (not required for moving operations)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights

① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.

② For approved sideroad closures.

③ Cones at 8 m (25') centers for 75 m (250'). Additional cones may be placed at 15 m (50') centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used. the interval between devices may be doubled.

④ Cones, drums or barricades at 6 m (20') centers.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any-time, day or night, any vehicle, equip-ment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an urban area.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

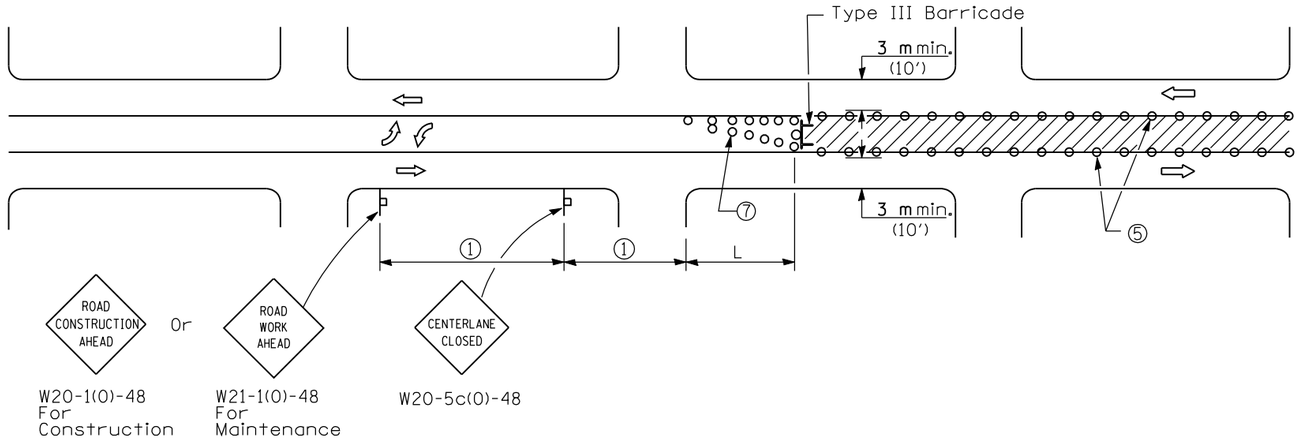
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Added note ④
1-1-05	Deleted FLAGGER SYMBOL
	sign and repositioned
	flaggers.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED

STANDARD 701501-04



CASE I

(Signs required for both directions)

SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55 ④	150 m (500')
50-45 ④	115 m (350')
<45	60 m (200')

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Work area
- Barricade or drum with steady burning mondirectional light
- Barricade or drum without flashing light
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Cone, drum or barricade (Cones for daytime use only)
- Sign on portable or permanent support

① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.

② Required for speeds > 70 km/h (40 mph).

③ Required if work exceeds 164 m (500') or 1 block.

④ For speeds exceeding 80 km/h (45 mph) contact the District Operations Office for approval of sign spacing.

⑤ Cones at 8 m (25') centers for 75 m (250'). Additional cones may be placed at 15 m (50') centers. When drums or type I or II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.

⑥ For approved sideroad closures.

⑦ Cones, drums or barricades at 6 m (20') centers in taper.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used to close one lane of an urban, two lane, two way roadway with a bidirectional turn lane.

Case I applies when no workers are present. When workers are present, two lanes shall be closed and traffic control shall be according to Standard 701501.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS	
	Metric	(English)
70 km/h (40 mph) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
80 km/h (45 mph) or greater:	$L = 0.65(W)(S)$	$L = (W)(S)$

W = Width of offset in meters (feet).

S = Normal posted speed km/h (mph).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

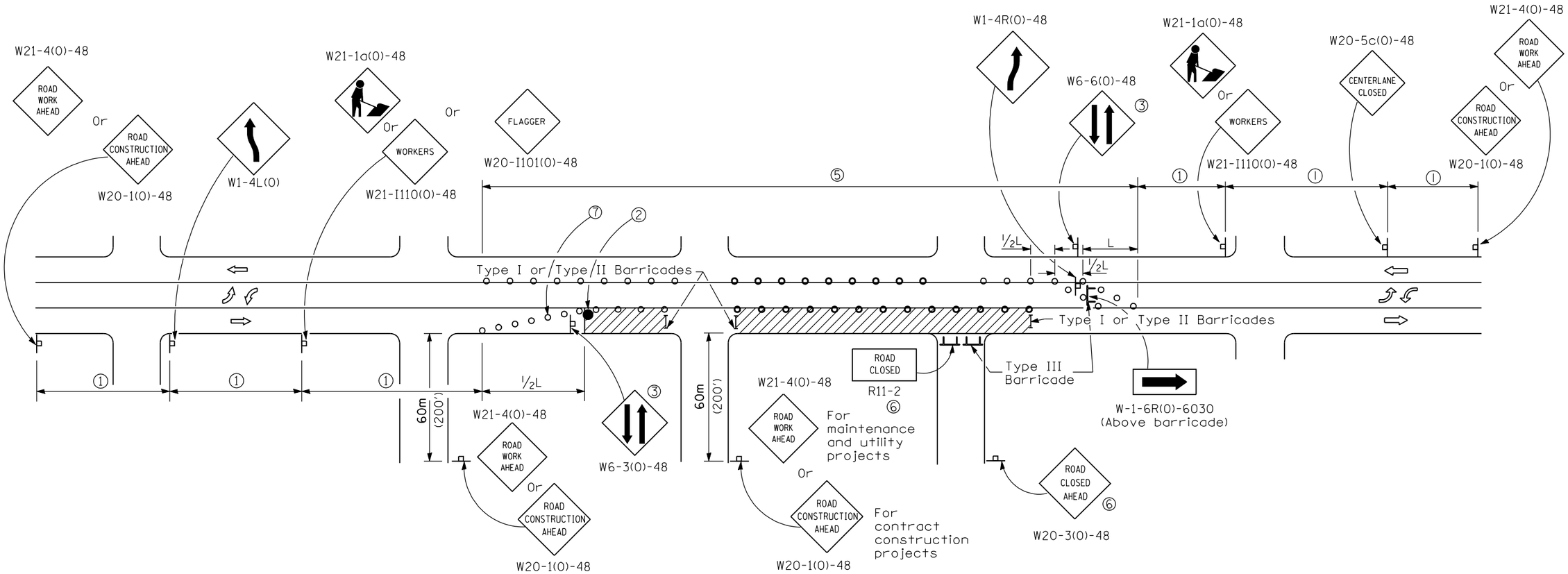
ISSUED 1-1-01

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Added note ⑦
1-1-05	Revised notes and
	deleted FLAGGER SYMBOL
	sign.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, WITH BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 701502-02



CASE II

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

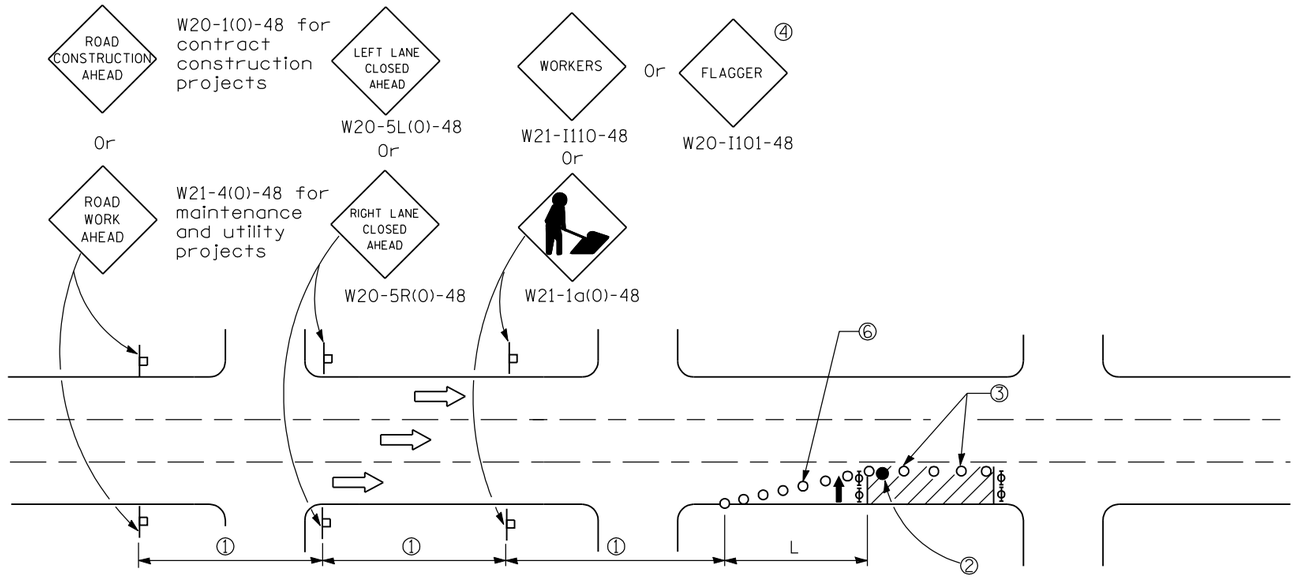
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-01

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, WITH BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 701502-02



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	**164 m** (500′)
50-45	**115 m** (350′)
<45	**60 m** (200′)

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Work area
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights
- Flagger with traffic control sign.

① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.

② Required for speeds > 40 MPH

③ Cones at **8 m** (25′) centers for **75 m** (250′). Additional cones may be placed at **15 m** (50′) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.

④ Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.

⑤ For approved sideroad closures.

⑥ Cones, drums or barricades at **6 m** (20′) in taper.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any-time, day or night, any vehicle, equip-ment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement during shoulder operations or where construction requires lane closures in urban areas.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS	
	Metric	(English)
70 km/h (40 mph) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
80 km/h (45 mph) or greater:	$L = 0.65(W)(S)$	$L = (W)(S)$

W = Width of offset in meters (feet).

S = Normal posted speed km/h (mph).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

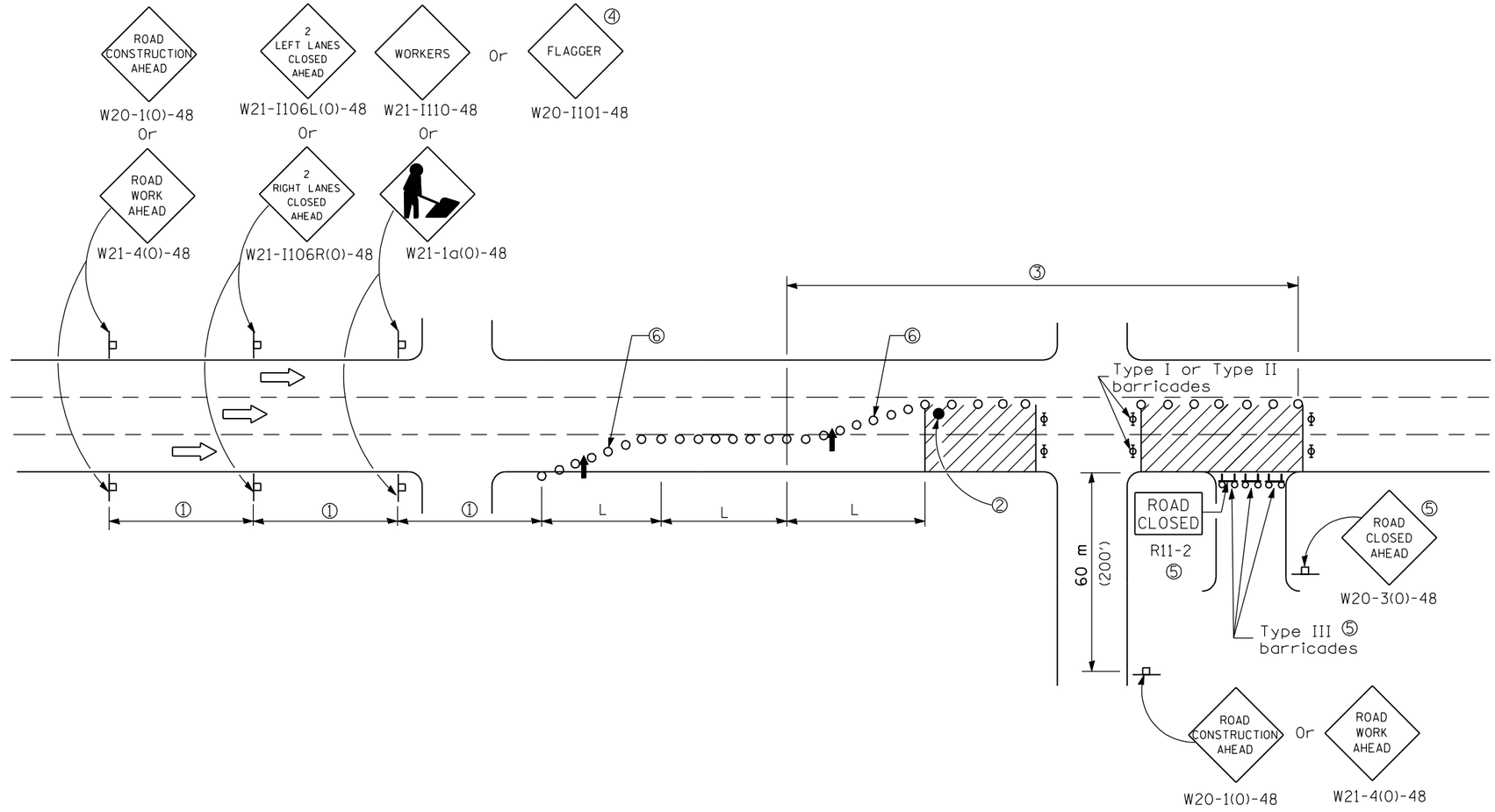
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Added note ⑥
1-1-05	Added tangent distance
	to 2 lane closure taper.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 1W OR 2W WITH NONTRAVERSABLE MEDIAN

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 701601-05



Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

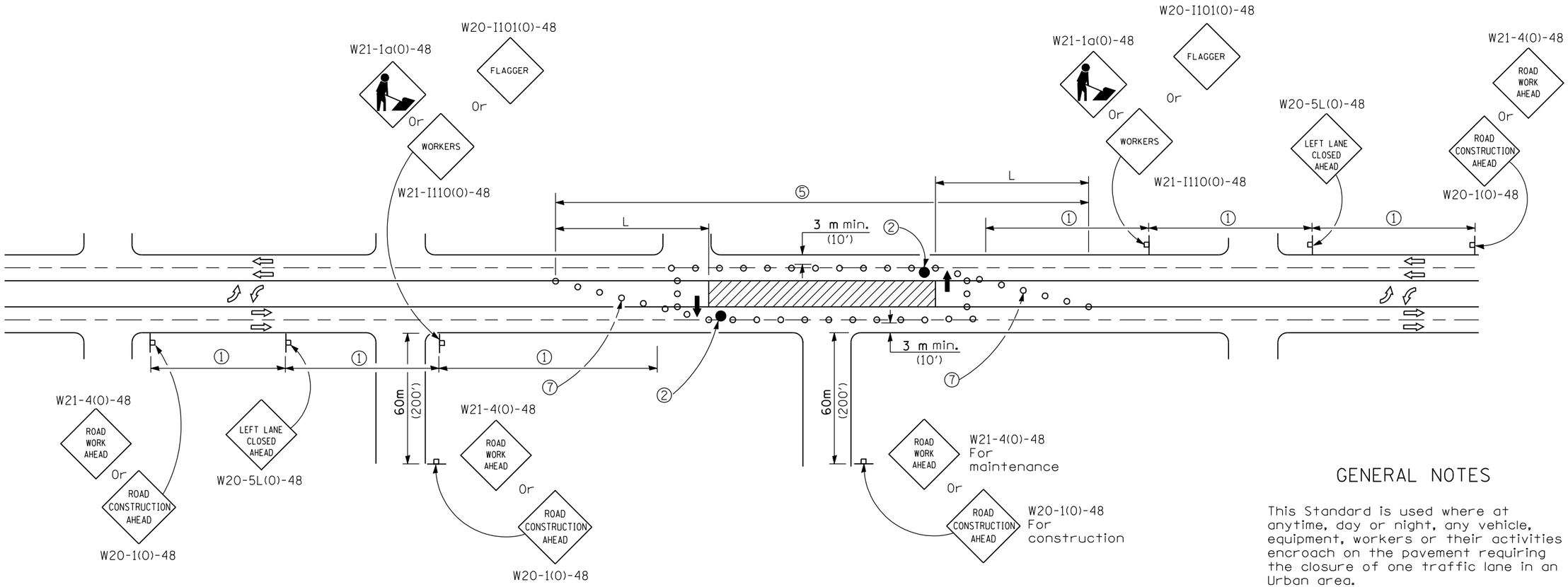
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 1W OR 2W WITH NONTRAVERSABLE MEDIAN

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 701601-05



CASE I

SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55 ④	150 m (500')
50-45 ④	115 m (350')
<45	60 m (200')

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Work area
- Barricade or drum with steady burning mondirectional light
- Barricade or drum without flashing light
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Cone, drum or barricade (Cones for daytime use only)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Type III Barricade

① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
② Required for speeds > 70 km/h (40 mph).
③ Required if work exceeds 164 m (500') or 1 block, repeat every 1.6 km (1 mile).
④ For speeds exceeding 80 km/h (45 mph) contact the District Operations Office for approval of sign spacing.
⑤ Cones at 8 m (25') centers for 75 m (250'). Additional cones may be placed at 15 m (50') centers. When drums or type I or II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
⑥ For approved sideroad closures.
⑦ Cones, drums or barricades at 6 m (20') centers in taper.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at anytime, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an Urban area.

If the work operation is performed between 9:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. and does not exceed 15 min. Traffic protection shall be as shown for Standard 701426.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS	
	Metric	(English)
70 km/h (40 mph) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
80 km/h (45 mph) or greater:	L = 0.65(W)(S)	L = (W)(S)

W = Width of offset in meters (feet).

S = Normal posted speed km/h (mph).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

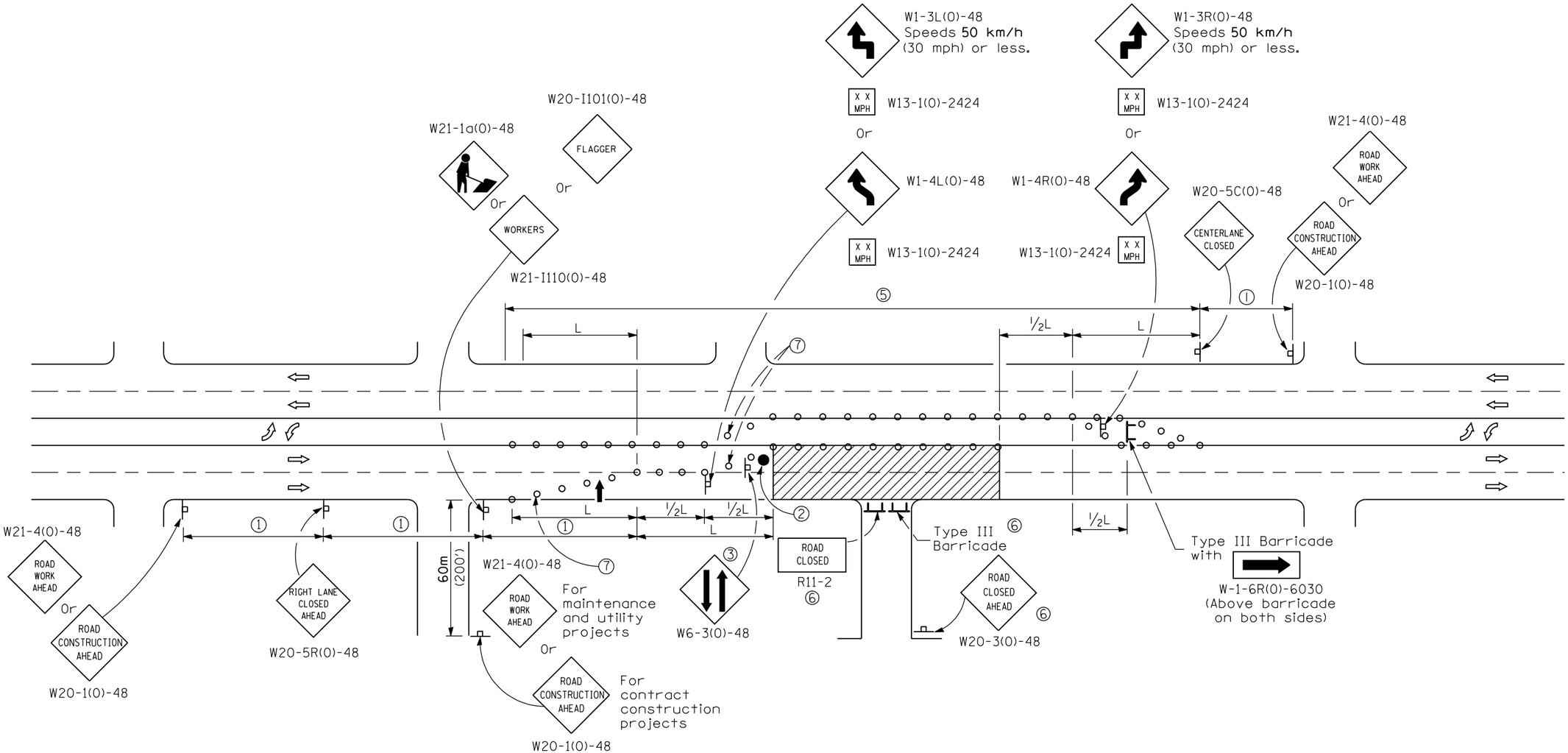
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-01

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Revised note ③,
	added note ⑦,
	added signs.
1-1-05	Revised notes and
	deleted FLAGGER SYMBOL
	sign.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 2W WITH BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE

(Sheet 1 of 4)

STANDARD 701602-03



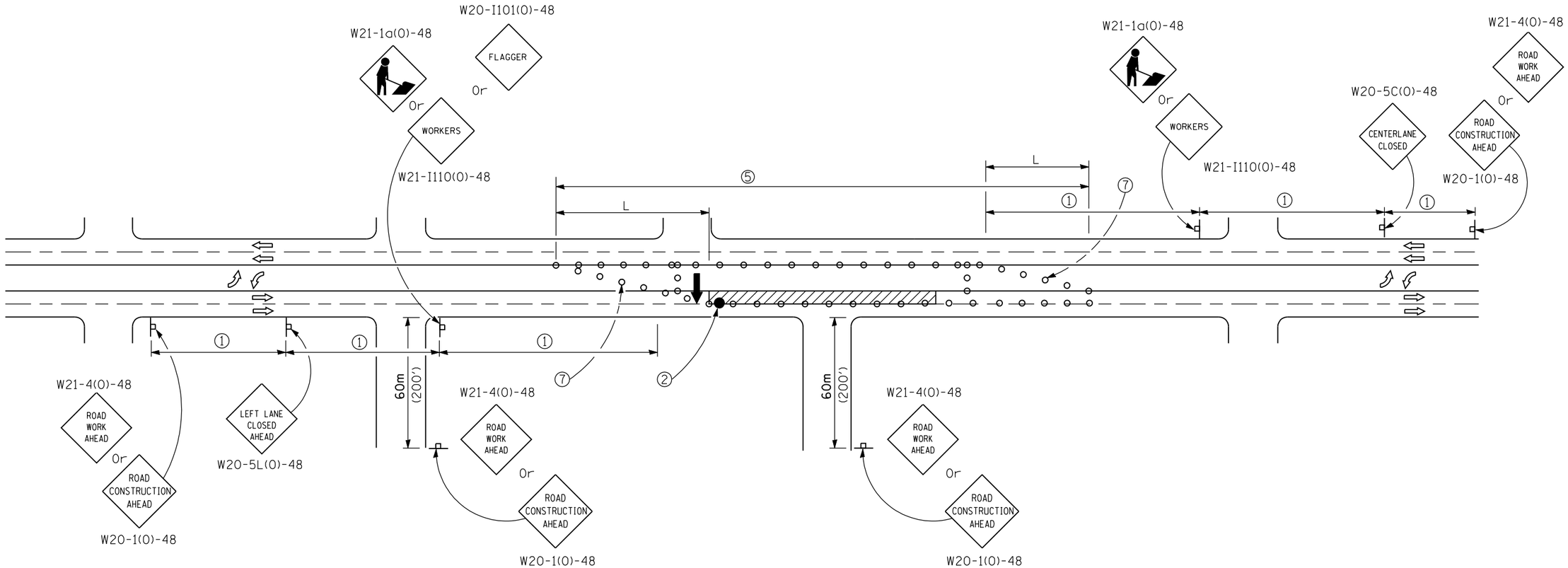
CASE II

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
ISSUED 1-1-01

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 2W WITH BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE

STANDARD 701602-03



CASE III

Illinois Department of Transportation

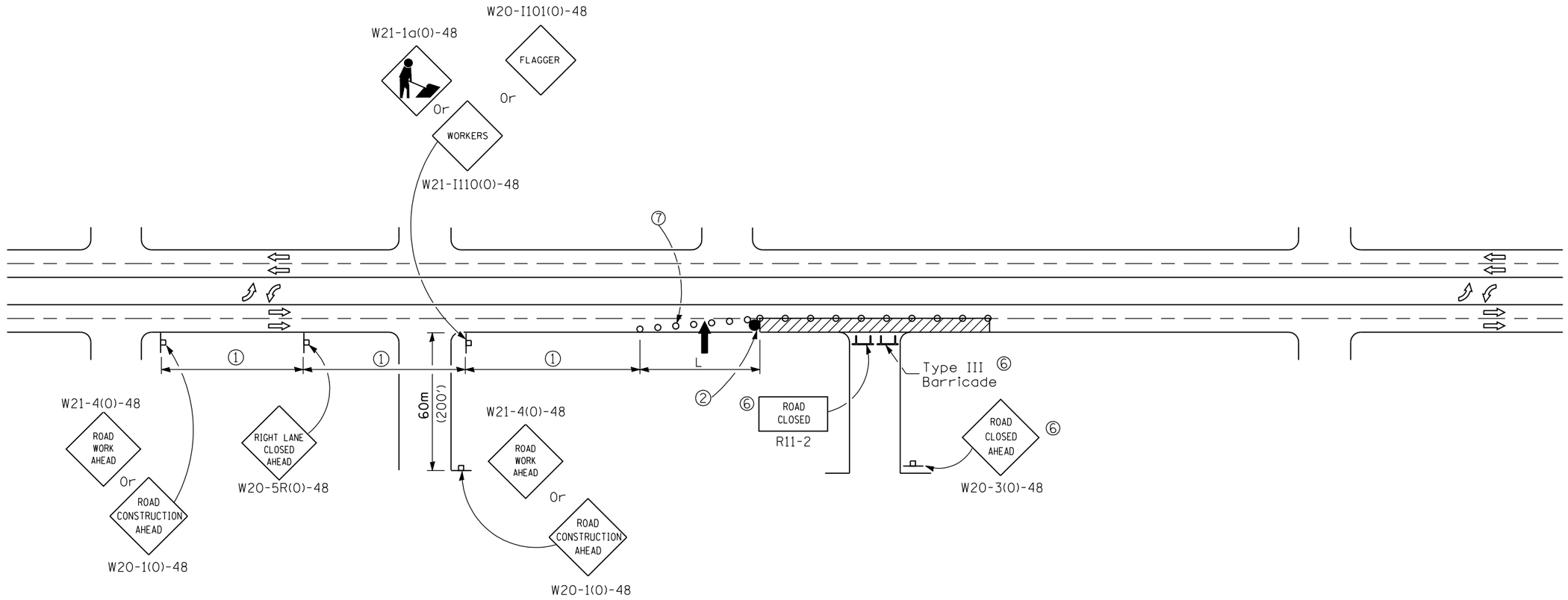
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-10

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 2W WITH BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE

STANDARD 701602-03



CASE IV

Illinois Department of Transportation

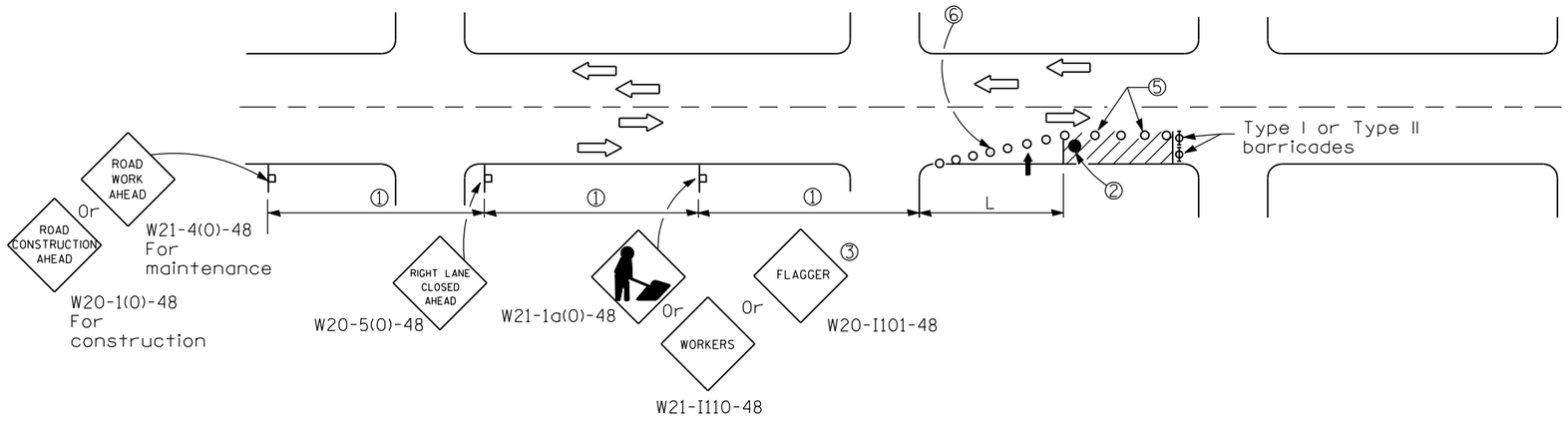
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-01

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 2W WITH BIDIRECTIONAL LEFT TURN LANE

STANDARD 701602-03



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	**164 m** (500′)
50-45	**115 m** (350′)
<45	**60 m** (200′)

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Work area
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights
- Flagger with traffic control sign.

① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.

② Required for speeds > 40 MPH

③ Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.

④ For approved sideroad closures.

⑤ Cones at 8 m (25′) centers for 75 m (250′). Additional cones may be placed at 15 m (50′) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.

⑥ Cones, drums or barricades at 6 m (20′) centers in taper.

⑦ Repeat every 1.6 km (1 mile).

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at anytime, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one or more traffic lanes in an urban area.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS	
	Metric	(English)
70 km/h (40 mph) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
80 kh/h (45 mph) or greater:	$L = 0.65(W)(S)$	$L = (W)(S)$

W = Width of offset in meters (feet).

S = Normal posted speed km/h (mph).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

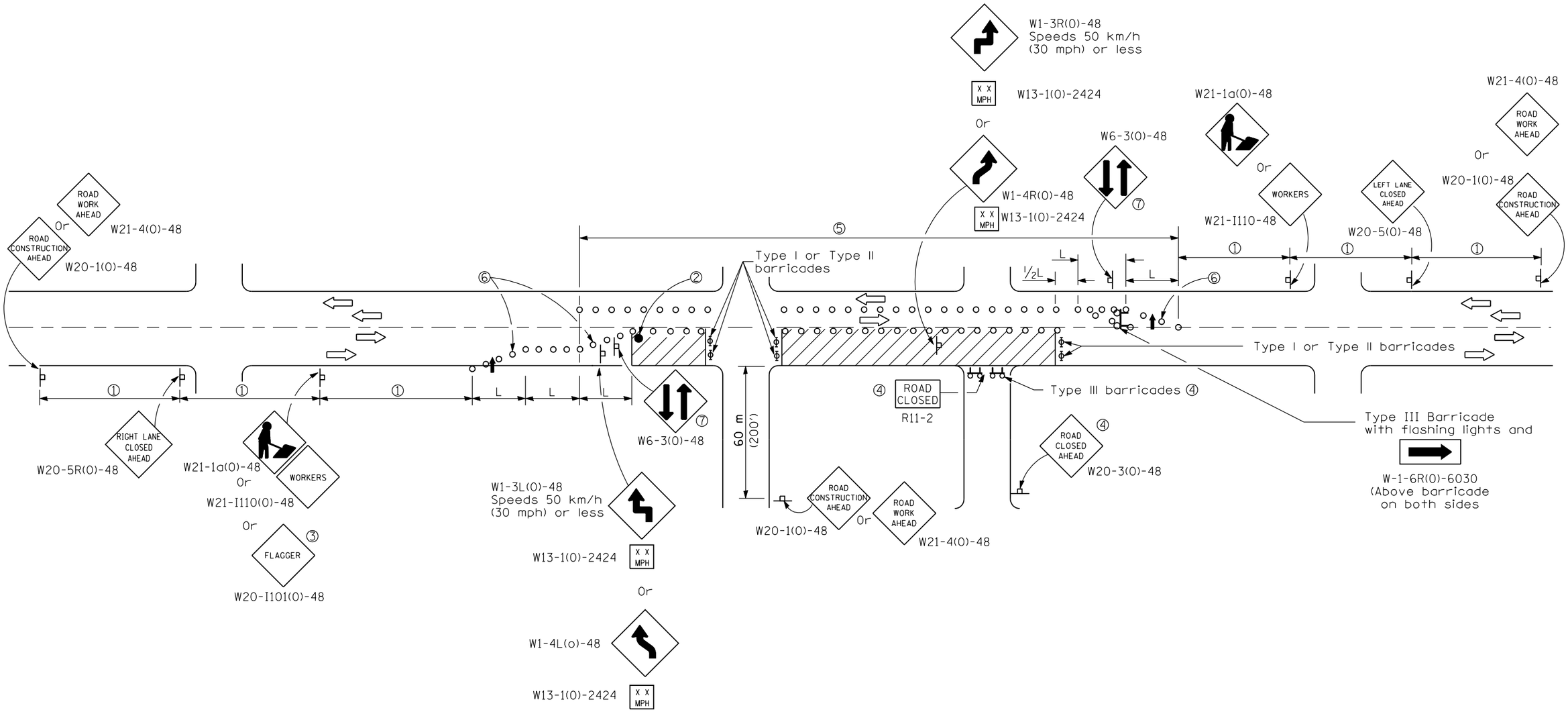
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Replaced arrow board
	with lane shift sign.
	Added notes ⑥ & ⑦
1-1-05	Added tangent distance
	to 2 lane closure taper.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 2W WITH MOUNTABLE MEDIAN

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 701606-05



Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

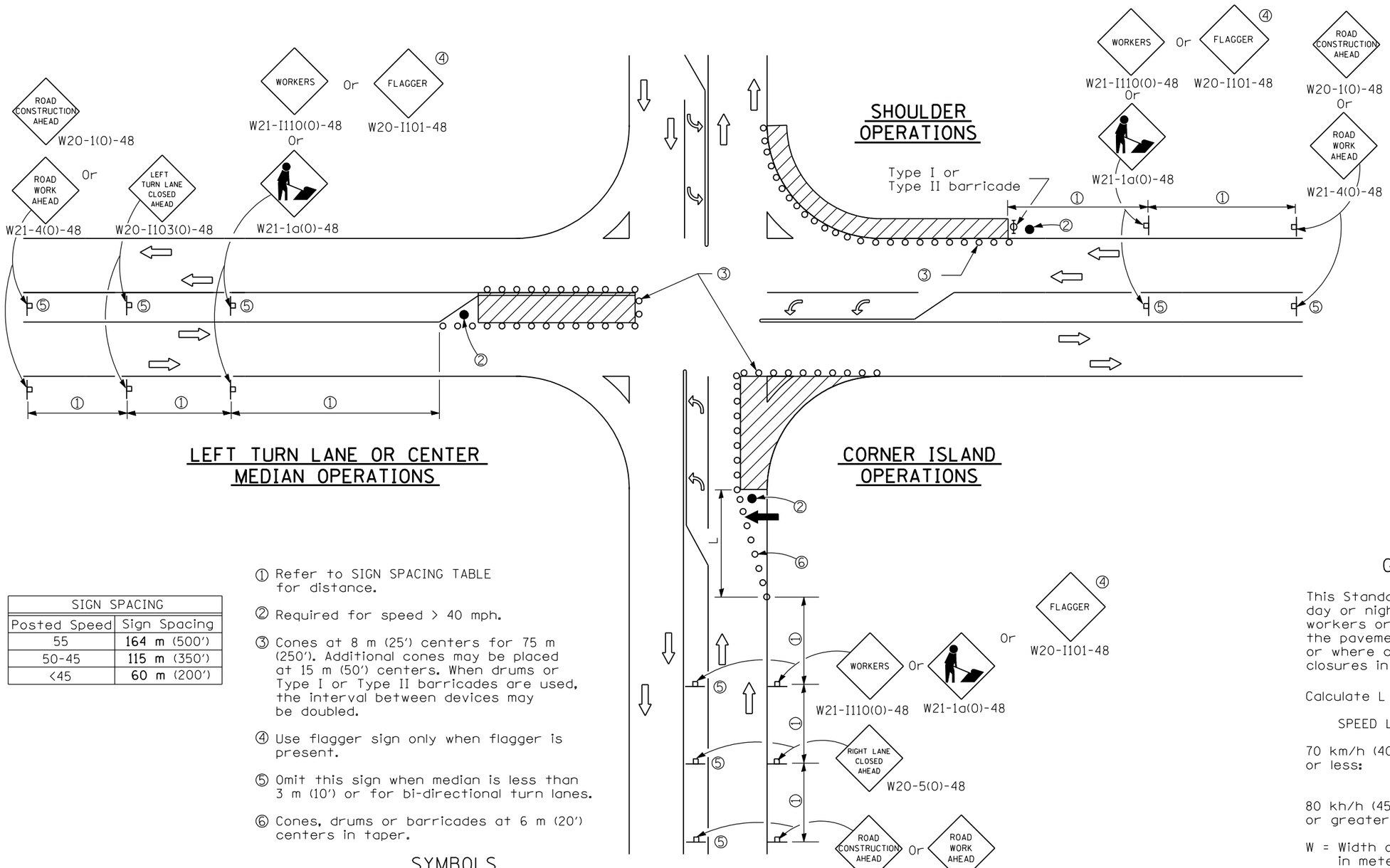
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE, 2W WITH MOUNTABLE MEDIAN

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 701606-05



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	164 m (500′)
50-45	115 m (350′)
<45	60 m (200′)

① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distance.

② Required for speed > 40 mph.

③ Cones at 8 m (25′) centers for 75 m (250′). Additional cones may be placed at 15 m (50′) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.

④ Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.

⑤ Omit this sign when median is less than 3 m (10′) or for bi-directional turn lanes.

⑥ Cones, drums or barricades at 6 m (20′) centers in taper.

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Arrow board
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Flagger with traffic control sign

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at anytime, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement during shoulder operations or where construction requires lane closures in an urban area.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS	
	Metric	(English)
70 km/h (40 mph) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
80 kh/h (45 mph) or greater:	$L = 0.65(W)(S)$	$L = (W)(S)$

W = Width of offset in meters (feet).

S = Normal posted speed km/h (mph).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

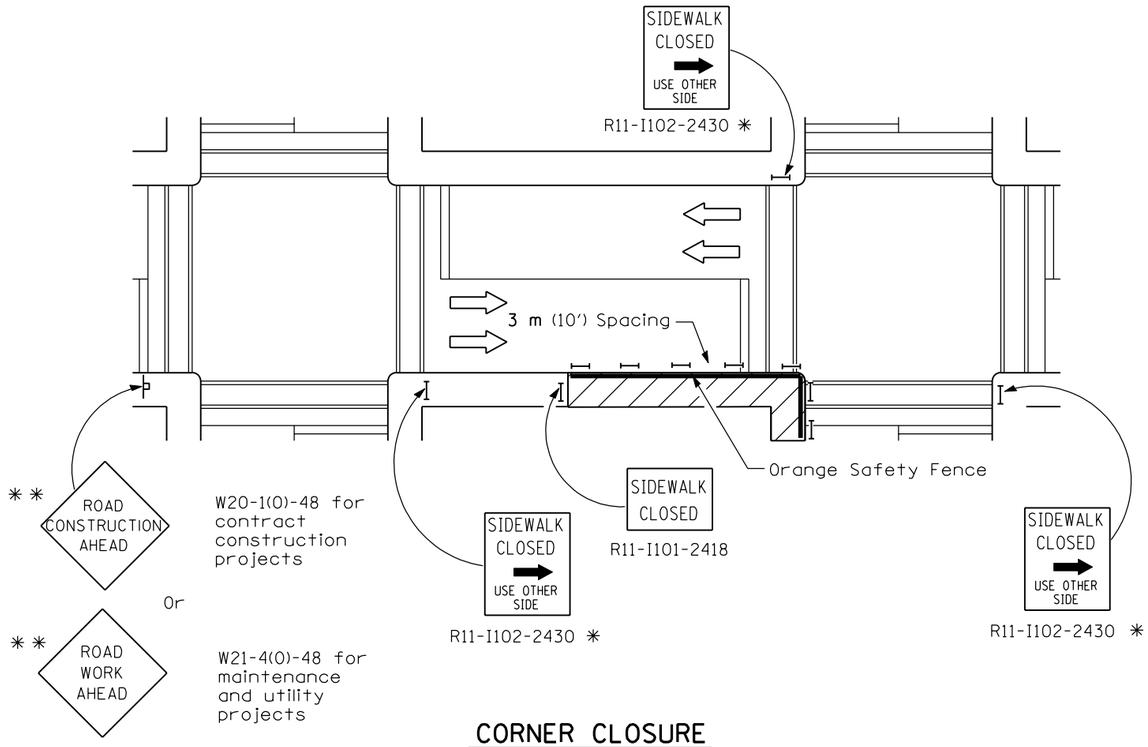
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

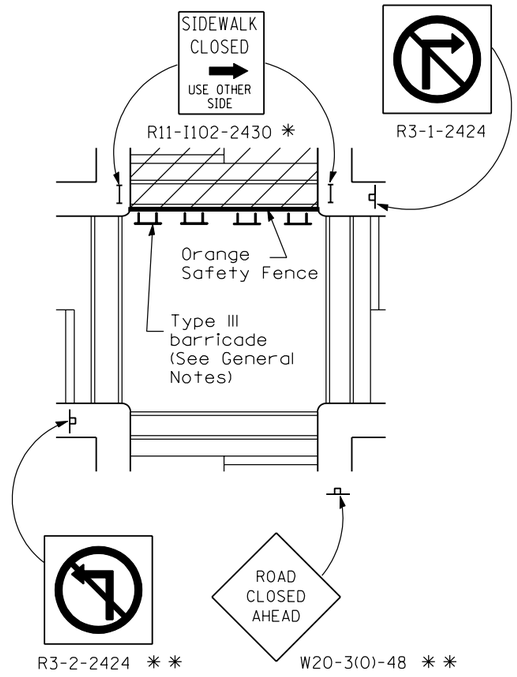
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Added note ⑥
1-1-05	Deleted FLAGGER SYMBOL
	signs and repositioned
	flagger.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE INTERSECTION

STANDARD 701701-05



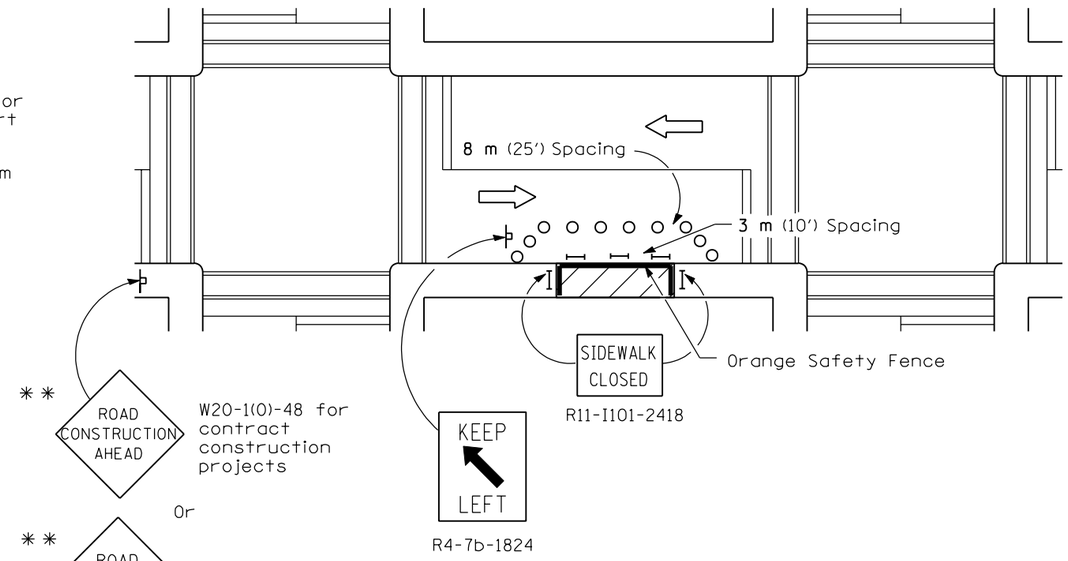
CORNER CLOSURE



CROSSWALK CLOSURE

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Barricade or drum
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Type III barricade



MID-BLOCK CLOSURE

* May be used when applicable

R11-I102-2430

** Omit whenever duplicated by road work traffic control.

GENERAL NOTES

Where, at any time, pedestrian traffic must be rerouted due to work being performed.

The SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE sign shall be placed at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to each end of the closure. Where the closure occurs at a corner, the signs shall be erected on the corners across the street from the closure. The SIDEWALK CLOSED signs shall be used at the ends of the actual closures.

Type III barricades and R11-2-4830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC" detail on Standard 702001.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2000
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

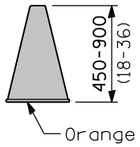
APPROVED January 1. 2000
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

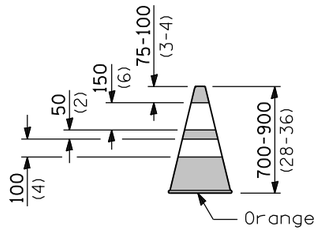
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-00	Revised Standard Title
	and KEEP LEFT sign
	number.
1-1-99	Revised barricade or
	drum symbol.

LANE CLOSURE MULTILANE 1W OR 2W CROSSWALK OR SIDEWALK CLOSURE

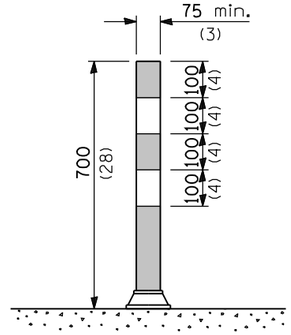
STANDARD 701801-03



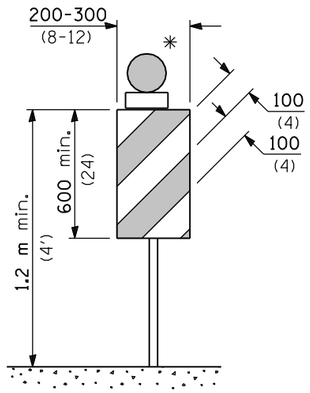
CONE



REFLECTORIZED CONE

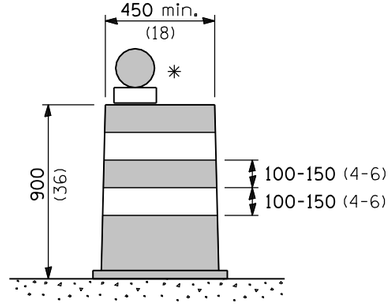


FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR

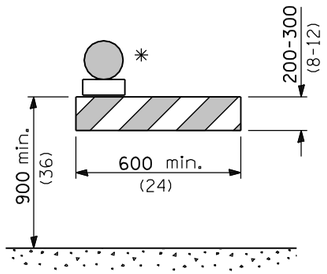


VERTICAL PANEL

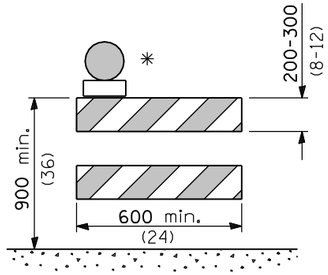
POST MOUNTED



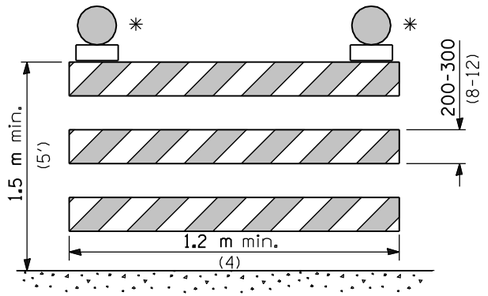
DRUM



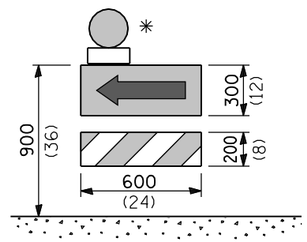
TYPE I BARRICADE



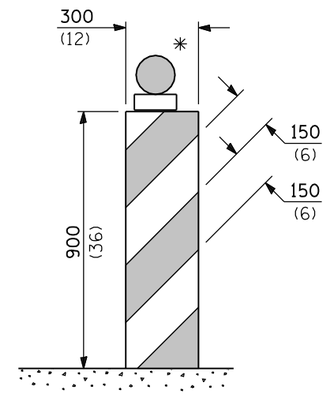
TYPE II BARRICADE



TYPE III BARRICADE



DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE



VERTICAL BARRICADE

* Warning lights (if required)

GENERAL NOTES

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

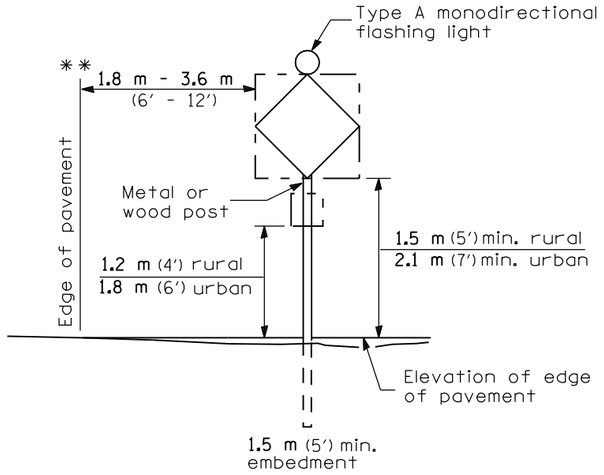
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Renumbered Standard
	702001-06. Rev. note for
	temp. signs on Sheet 2.
4-1-06	Revised vert. barricade,
	post mounted signs, and
	signs on temp. supports.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

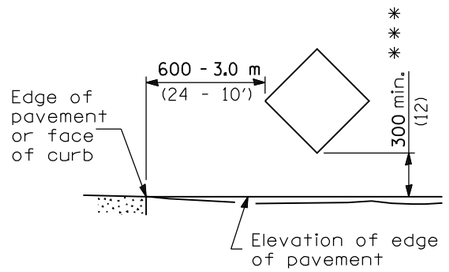
(Sheet 1 of 3)

STANDARD 701901



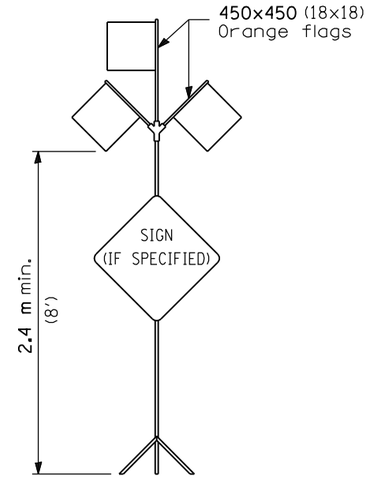
POST MOUNTED SIGNS

** When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 600 (24) to the face of curb or 1.8 m (6') to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.



SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS

*** When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 1.5 m (5') min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen by motorists.



HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES

G20-1(0)-6036

END CONSTRUCTION

G20-2a(0)-6024

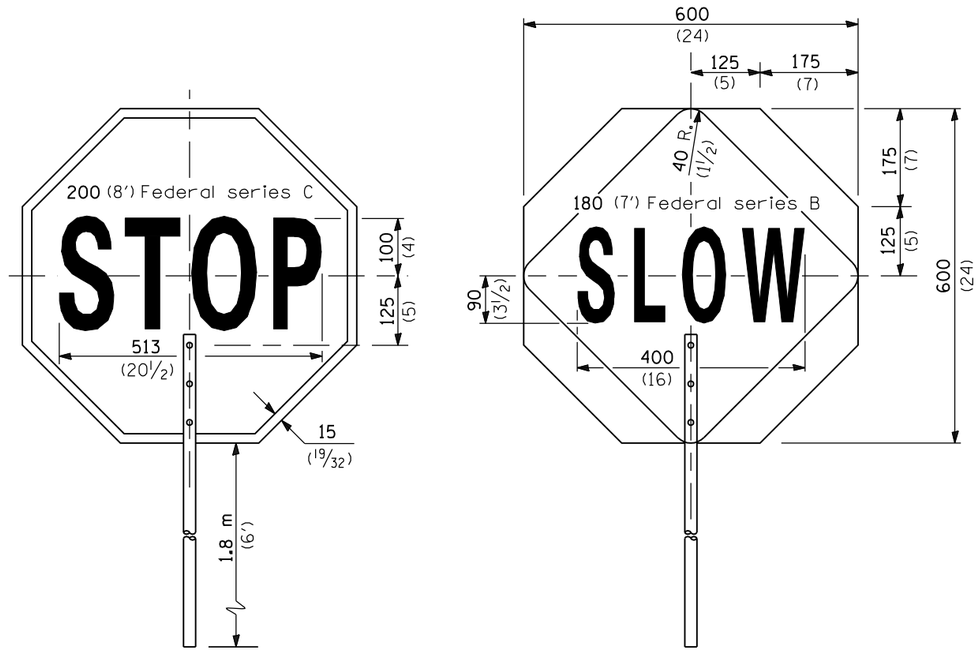
This signing is required for all projects 3200 m (2 miles) or more in length.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 150 m (500') in advance of project limits.

END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 3200 m (2 miles) .

Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

WORK LIMIT SIGNING



FRONT SIDE

REVERSE SIDE

FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

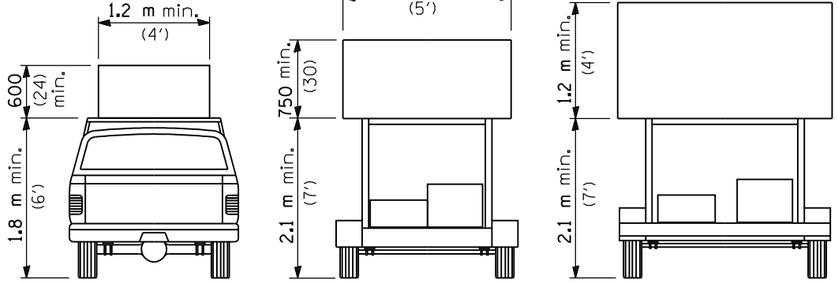
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

STANDARD 701901

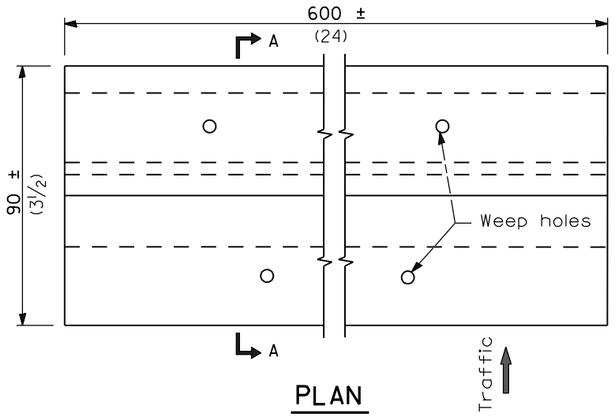


TYPE A
ROOF
MOUNTED

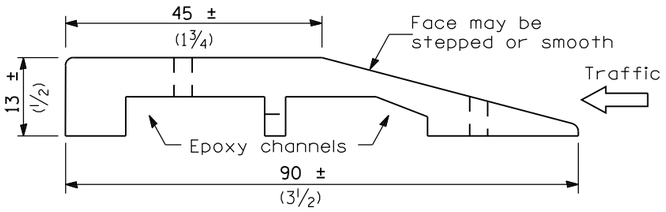
TYPE B
ROOF OR TRAILER
MOUNTED

TYPE C
TRAILER
MOUNTED

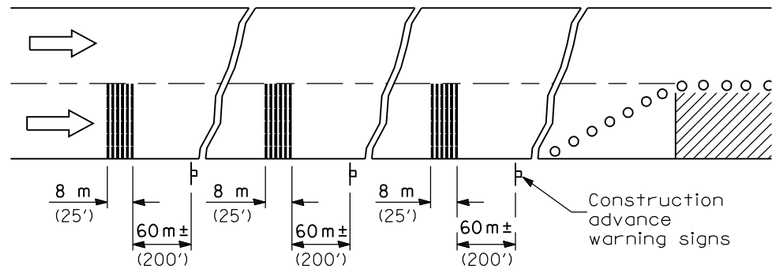
ARROW BOARDS

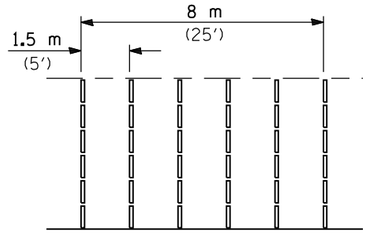


PLAN



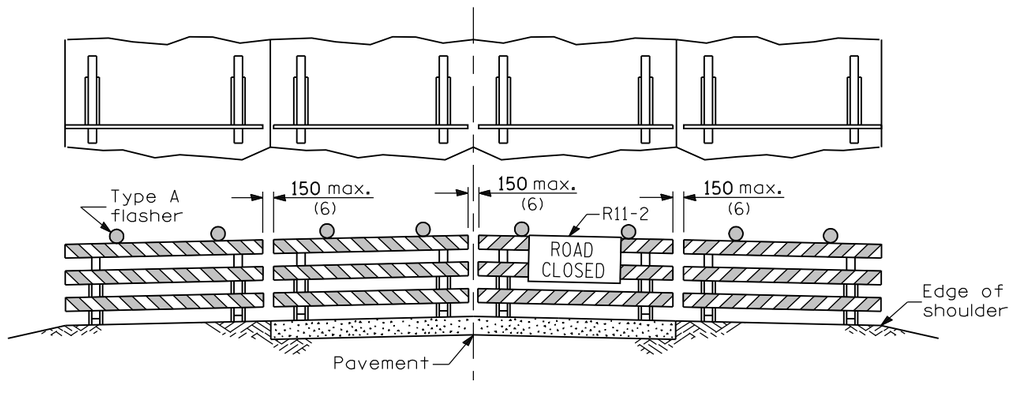
SECTION A-A





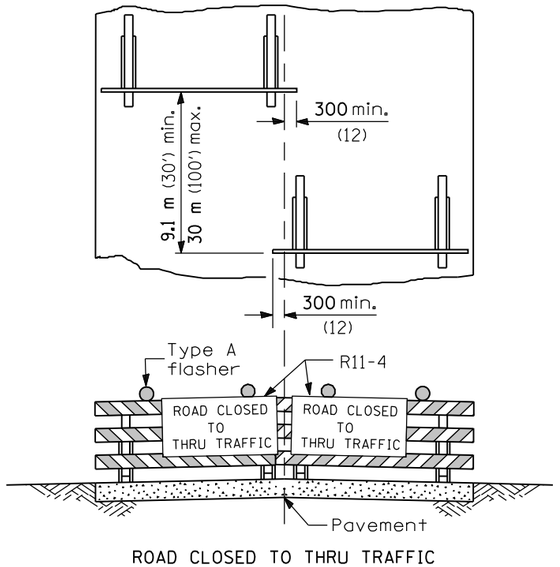
TYPICAL INSTALLATION

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS



ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC

Reflectorized striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricade.



ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC

Reflectorized striping shall appear on both sides of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

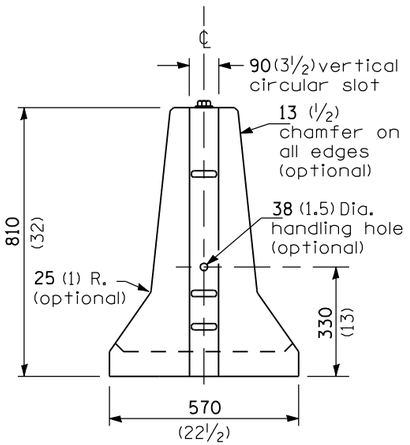
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

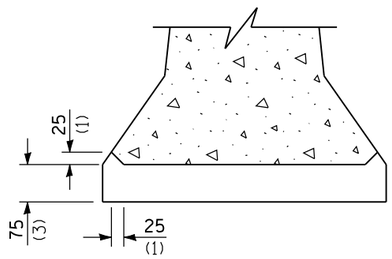
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

STANDARD 701901

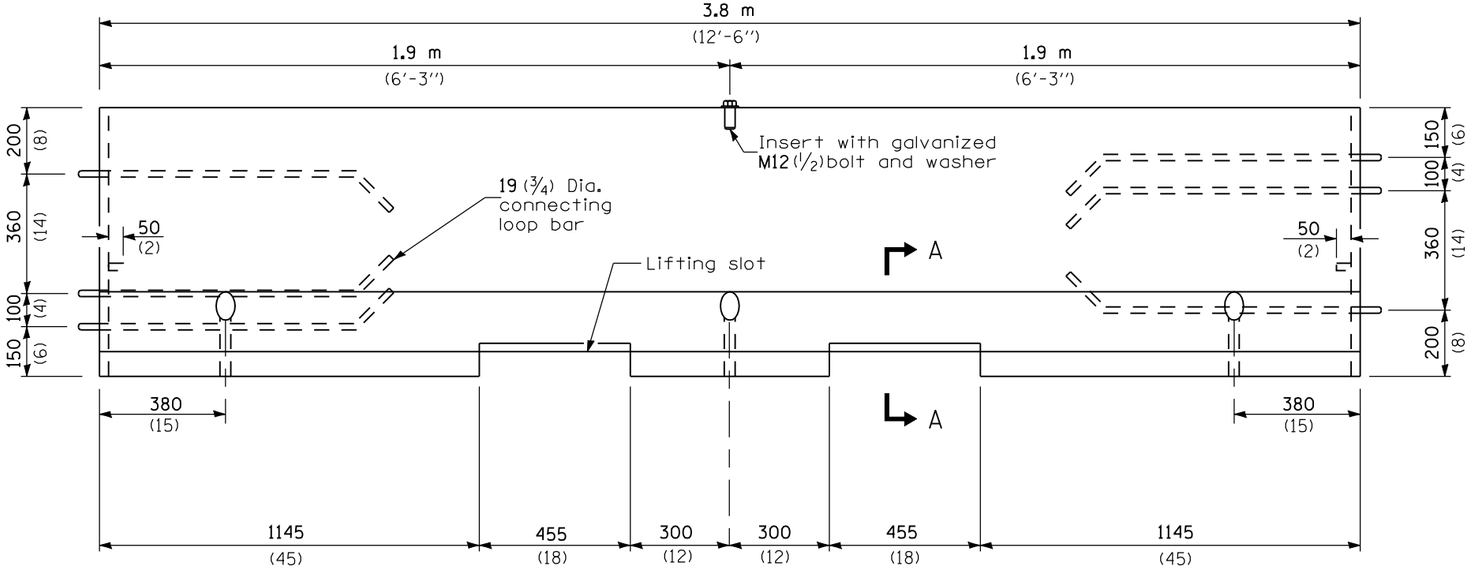
F SHAPE DESIGN



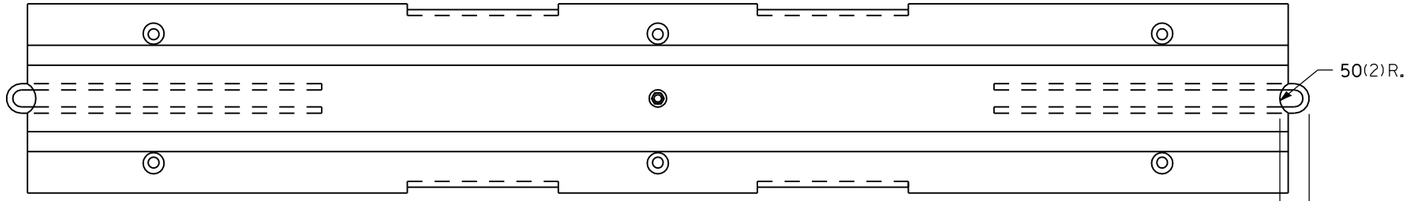
END VIEW
(Showing lifting slot)



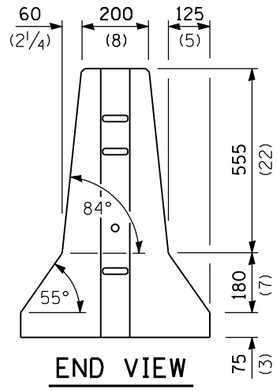
SECTION A-A
LIFTING SLOT



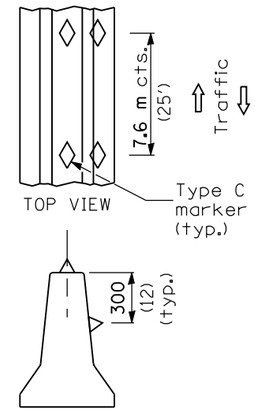
ELEVATION
(Showing connecting loop bars and vertical panel bolt/insert)



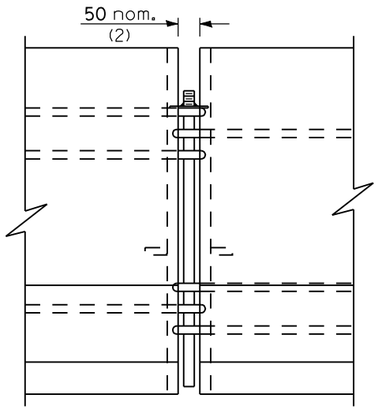
PLAN



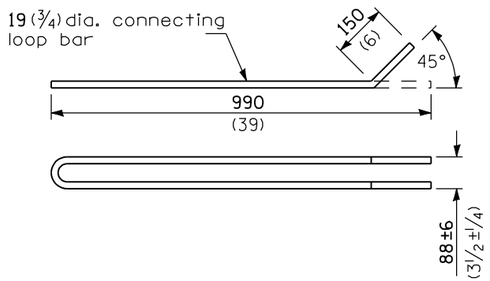
END VIEW



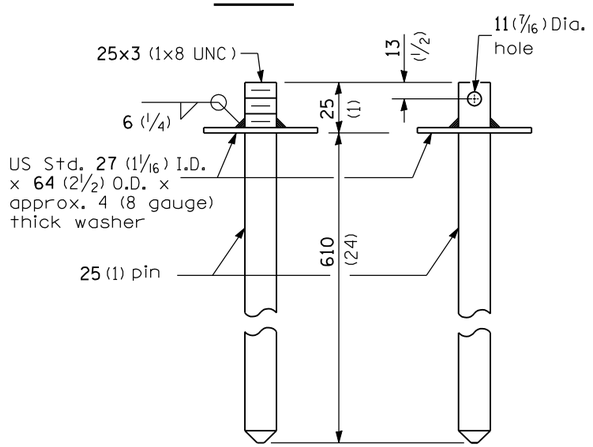
BARRIER WALL MARKERS



CONNECTING DETAIL



CONNECTING LOOP BAR



ALTERNATE CONNECTING AND ANCHOR PINS
(End may be beveled 6 (¼) max.)

GENERAL NOTES

Each F shape barrier shall be clearly marked with "ILLINOIS F SHAPE", the Producer's mark and the date of manufacture. The markings shall be indented on the barrier or painted thereon with waterproof paint/ink.

The insert for the M12 (½) bolt shall be capable of 13 kN (3,000 lb) pull-out strength.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

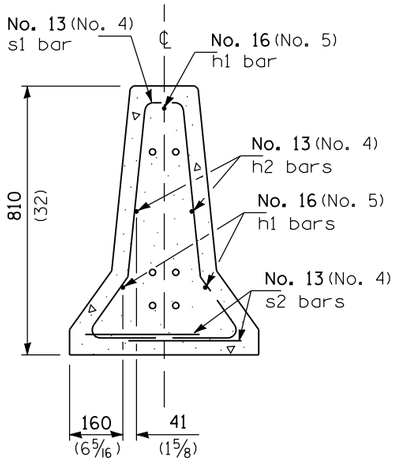
ISSUED 10-1-02

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Added Barrier Wall
	Markers detail.
1-1-07	Deleted New Jersey
	shape (Sheet 3).

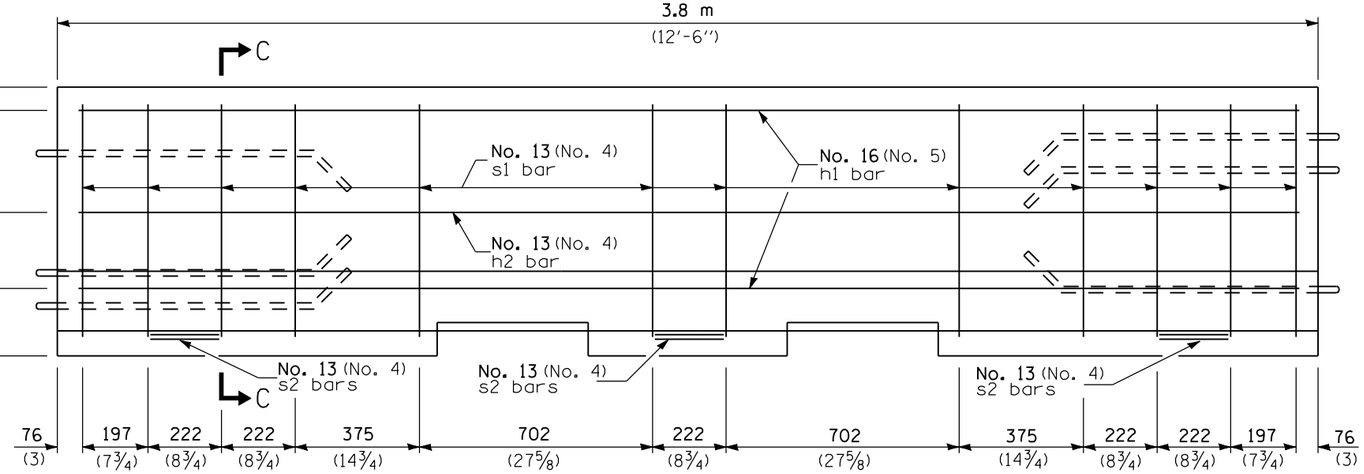
TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 704001-04

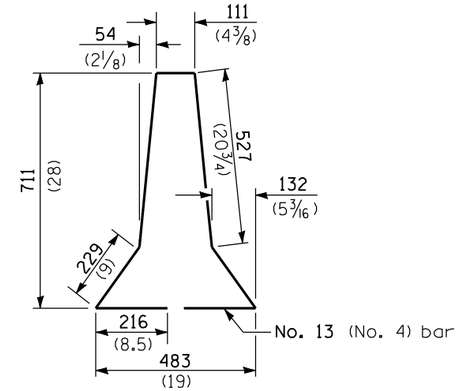
F SHAPE DESIGN



SECTION C-C



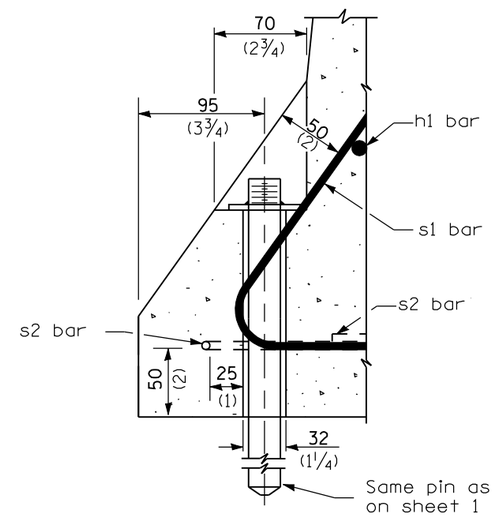
ELEVATION
(Reinforcement)



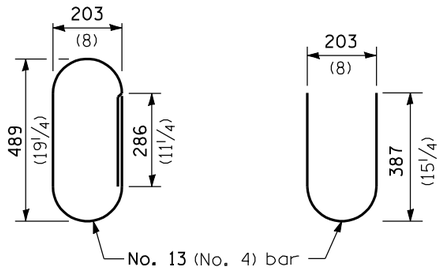
s1 BAR

PLAN

ALTERNATE s1 BAR



SECTION B-B
ANCHORING DETAIL



ALTERNATE s2 BARS

Illinois Department of Transportation

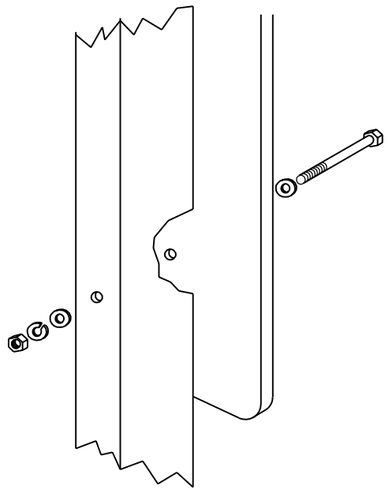
PASSED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 10-1-02

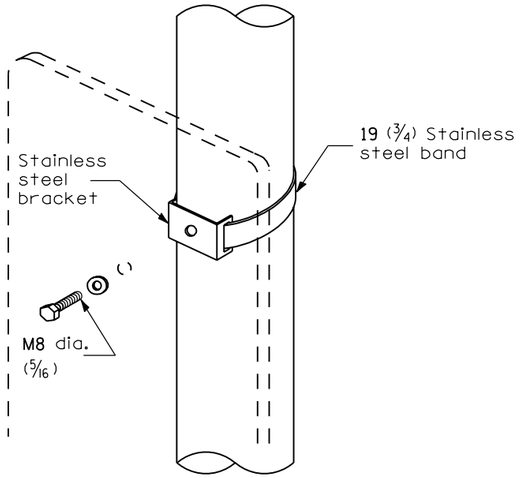
TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 704001-04

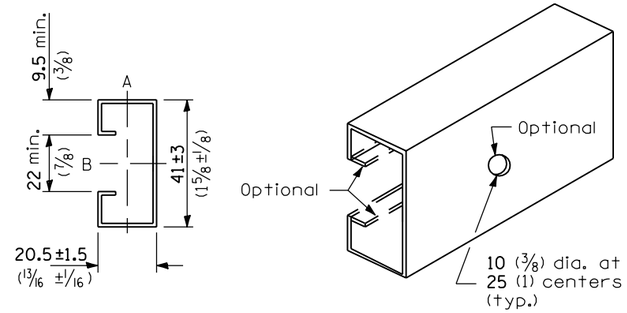


Sign panel 900 (36) wide or less

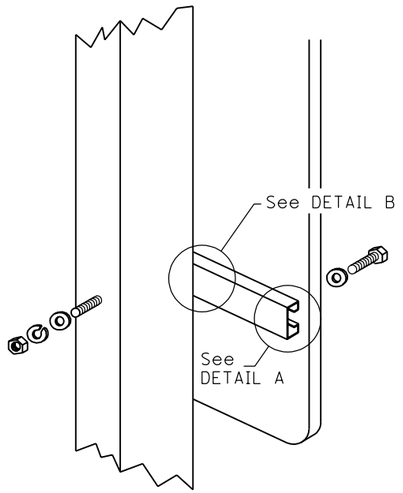


Sign panel 900 (36) wide or less

Section modulus (minimum)	Axis A	Axis B
Steel	819 mm 3 (0.050 in.3)	1720 mm 3 (0.105 in.3)
Aluminum	2458 mm 3 (0.150 in.3)	5162 mm 3 (0.315 in.3)

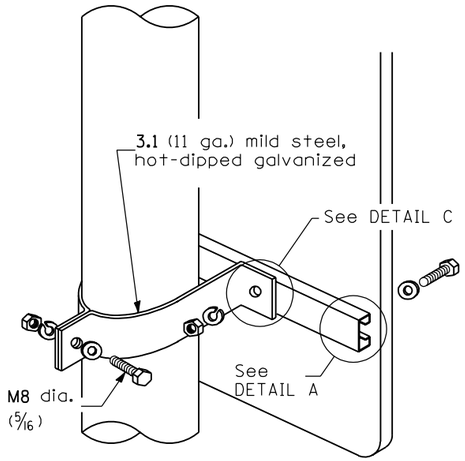


SUPPORTING CHANNEL DETAILS



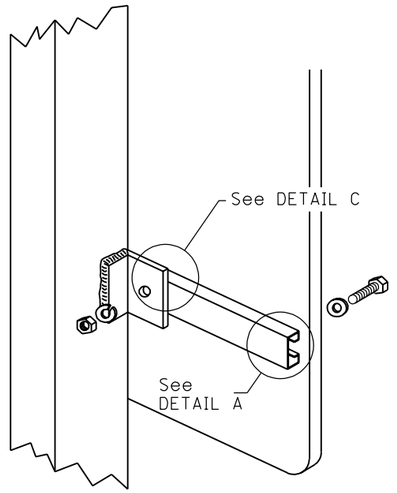
Sign panel over 900 (36) wide

WOOD OR TELESCOPING STEEL POSTS



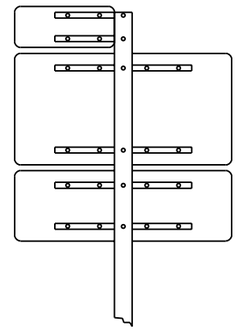
Sign panel over 900 (36) wide

LIGHT OR SIGNAL STANDARDS

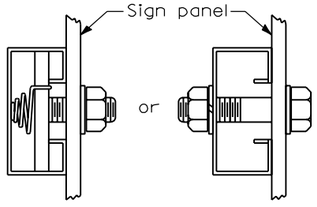


BREAKAWAY STEEL TUBING POSTS

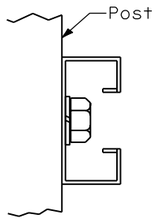
(All sign panel sizes)



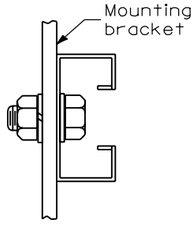
ROUTE MARKER ASSEMBLY



DETAIL A



DETAIL B



DETAIL C

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

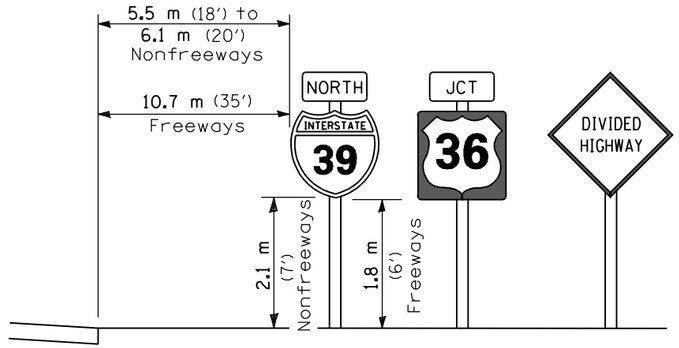
ISSUED 1-1-97

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

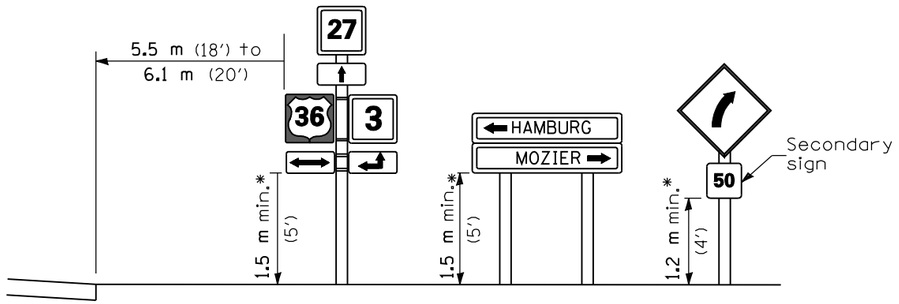
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2319-6.
2-1-95	Moved G. N. to Specs.
	Added metric.

SIGN PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS

STANDARD 720001

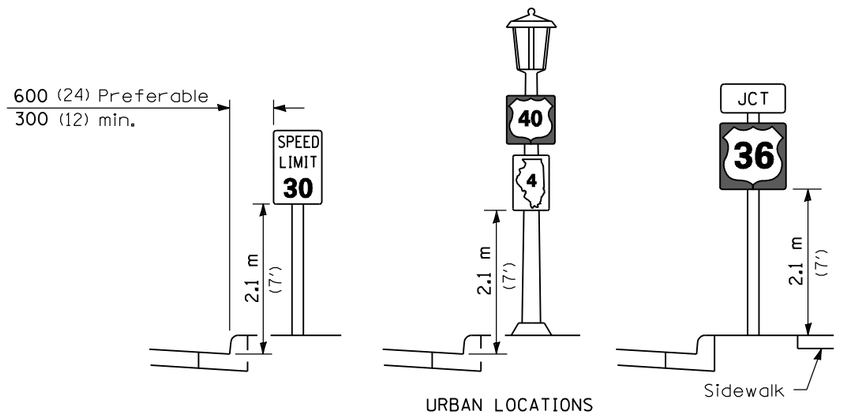


MULTILANE HIGHWAYS



* In any area where parking is likely to occur or where there are obstructions to view or where signs are located over sidewalks, the height shall be at least 2.1 m (7').

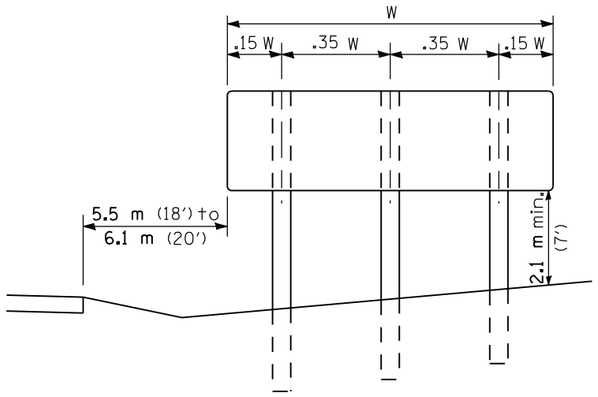
TWO LANE RURAL HIGHWAYS

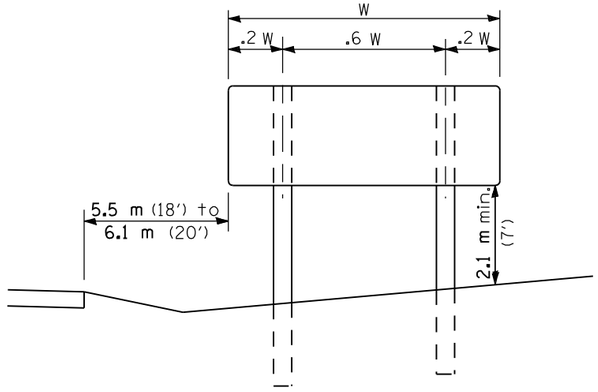


URBAN LOCATIONS

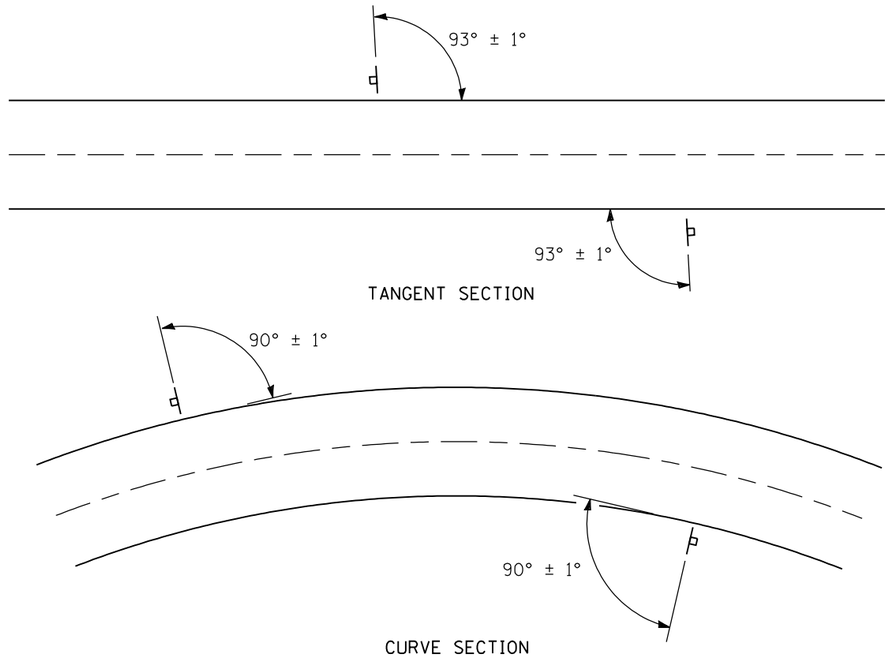
TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS

Signs in any area shall be erected to a uniform height above the edge of the pavement.





POST SPACING FOR NON-FREEWAY SIGN PANELS



TANGENT SECTION

CURVE SECTION

GROUND MOUNT SIGN POSITIONING

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

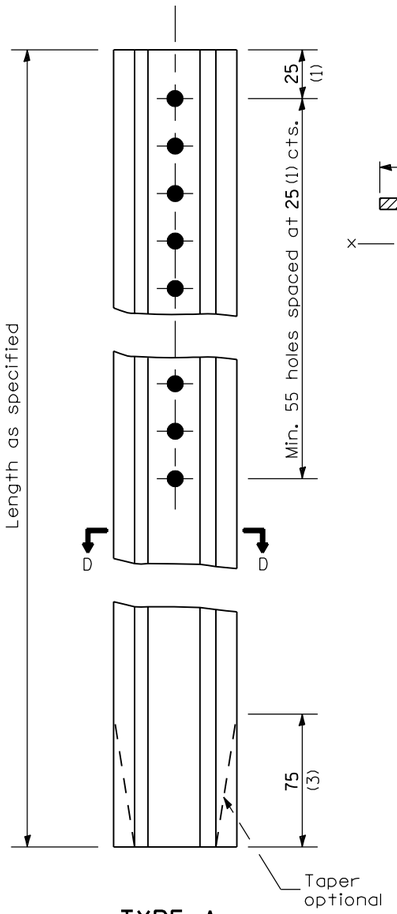
APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

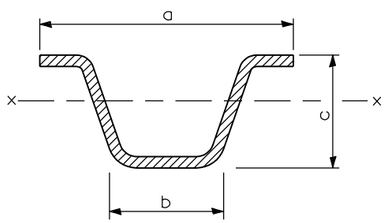
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Deleted sheet 2.
	Telescoping steel post
	and base are new Stds.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2320-5.

SIGN PANEL ERECTION DETAILS

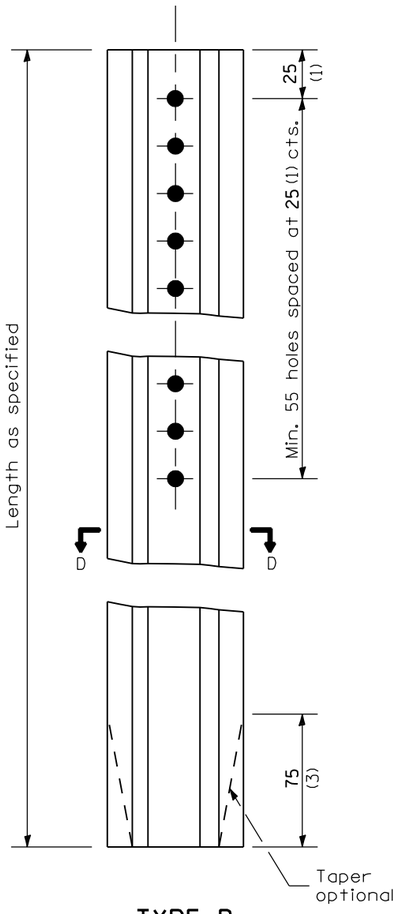
STANDARD 720006-01



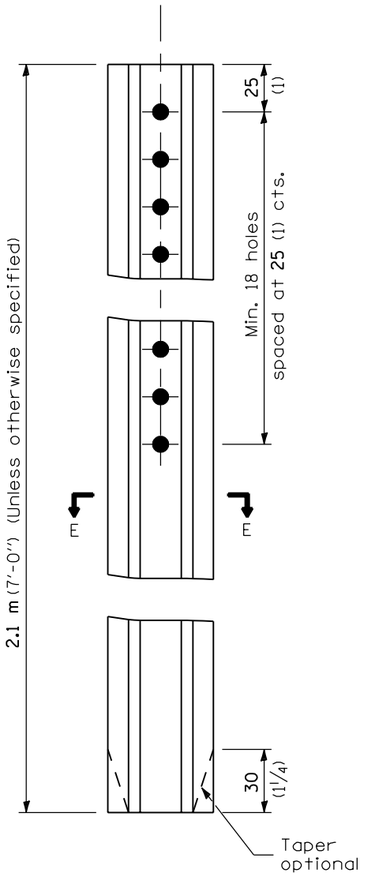
TYPE A



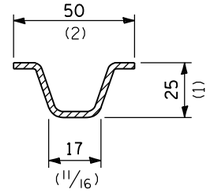
SECTION D-D



TYPE B



TYPE C



SECTION E-E

Steel - 1.67 kg/m
(1.12 lbs./ft.)

		a	b	c	S_{x-x} mm^3 ($in.^3$)	kg/m (lbs./ft.)
TYPE A	Steel	78 (3 1/16)	32 (1 1/4)	37 (1 7/16)	3,654 (0.223)	2.98 (2.00)
	Aluminum	89 (3 1/2)	41 (1 5/8)	48 (1 7/8)	7,128 (0.435)	1.34 (0.90)
TYPE B	Steel	81 (3 3/16)	32 (1 1/4)	38 (1 1/2)	5,588 (0.341)	4.46 (3.00)
	Aluminum	118 (4 5/8)	57 (2 1/4)	60 (2 3/8)	14,552 (0.888)	1.93 (1.30)

GENERAL NOTES

Dimensions shown for cross sections are minimum.

All holes are 10 mm (3/8") diameter.

S_{x-x} is the minimum section modulus about the x-x axis of the post as shown. For posts in which holes are punched or drilled for more than half their length, S_{x-x} shall be computed for the net section.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

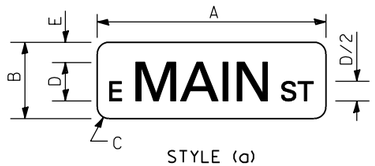
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2350-4.
6-15-94	Added Metric.

METAL POSTS FOR SIGNS, MARKERS & DELINEATORS

STANDARD 720011



STYLE (a)

STYLE (b)

STYLE (c)

STYLE (d)

STYLE (e)

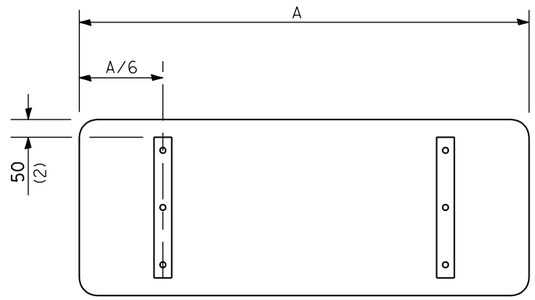
When road classification only is on the second line, it should not be abbreviated.

STYLE (f)

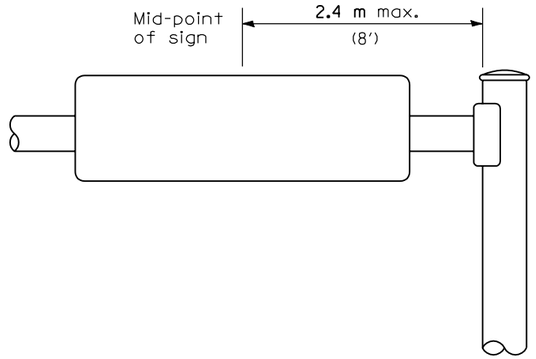
TYPICAL SIGN STYLES

SIGN STYLE	DIMENSIONS								LETTER SIZE: UPPER CASE PRIMARY			LETTER SIZE: UC / LC PRIMARY			BORDER
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	1	2	*	1	2	*	
a,b,d	Var.	450 (18)	40 (1.50)	150 (6)	150 (6)	- -	- -	- -	150D (6D)	- -	- -	150/115 (6/4.5)	- -	- -	15 (0.6)
c,e	Var.	600 (24)	40 (1.50)	150 (6)	- -	- -	175 (7)	100 (4)	150D (6D)	- -	75D (3D)	150/115 (6/4.5)	- -	75D (3D)	15 (0.6)
a,b,d	Var.	600 (24)	40 (1.50)	200 (8)	200 (8)	- -	- -	- -	200D (8D)	- -	- -	200/150 (8/6)	- -	- -	15 (0.6)
f	Var.	750 (30)	60 (2.25)	150 (6)	165 (6.5)	125 (5)	- -	- -	150D (6D)	150D (6D)	- -	150/115 (6/4.5)	150/115 (6/4.5)	- -	20 (0.8)
c,e	Var.	750 (30)	60 (2.25)	200 (8)	- -	- -	230 (9)	115 (4.5)	200D (8D)	- -	100D (4D)	200/150 (8/6)	- -	100D (4D)	20 (0.8)
a,b,d	Var.	750 (30)	60 (2.25)	250 (10)	250 (10)	250 (10)	- -	- -	250D (10D)	- -	- -	250/190 (10/7.5)	- -	- -	20 (0.8)
c,e	Var.	900 (36)	60 (2.25)	250 (10)	- -	- -	280 (11)	125 (5)	250D (10D)	- -	125D (5D)	250/190 (10/7.5)	- -	125D (5D)	20 (0.8)
f	Var.	1000 (40)	75 (3.00)	200 (8)	215 (8.5)	120 (7)	- -	- -	200D (8D)	200D (8D)	- -	200/150 (8/6)	200/150 (8/6)	- -	20 (0.8)
f	Var.	1200 (48)	75 (3.00)	250 (10)	250 (10)	200 (8)	- -	- -	250D (10D)	250D (10D)	- -	250/190 (10/7.5)	250/190 (10/7.5)	- -	20 (0.8)

* Supplemental Messages



SUPPORTING CHANNELS



MOUNTING LOCATION

GENERAL NOTES

All signs shall have a white reflectorized legend and border on a green reflectorized background.

The sign panels shall be mounted as shown on Standard 720001 or as specified in the plans.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2004
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

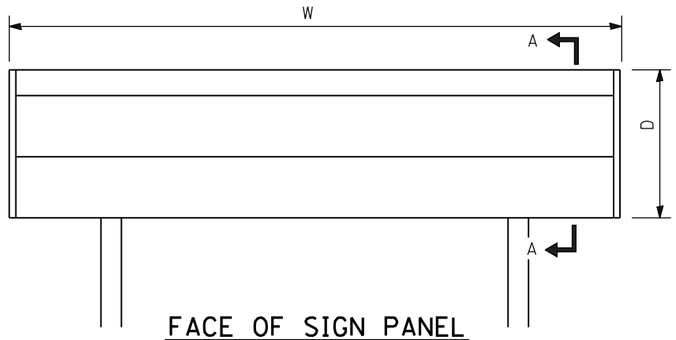
APPROVED January 1, 2004
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

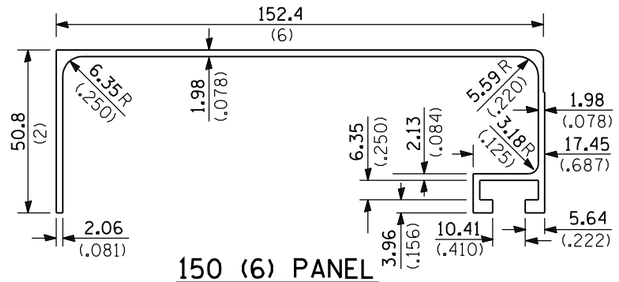
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	Revised mounting
	location.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2380-5.

MAST ARM MOUNTED STREET NAME SIGNS

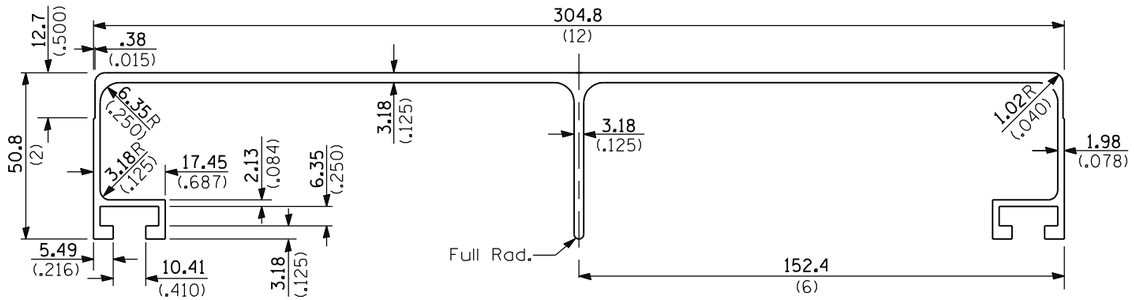
STANDARD 720016-01



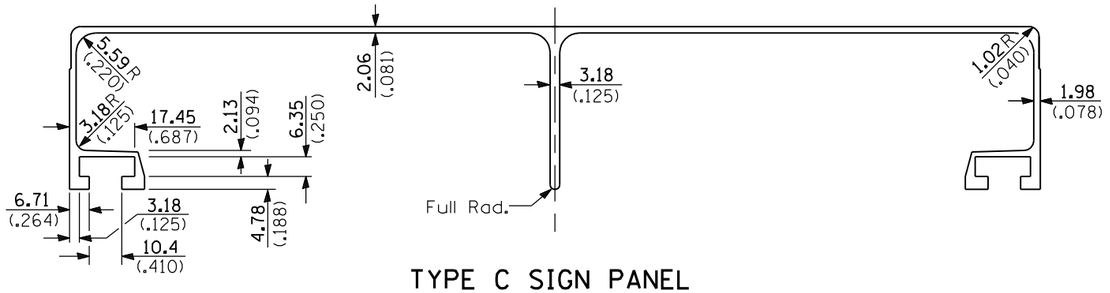
FACE OF SIGN PANEL



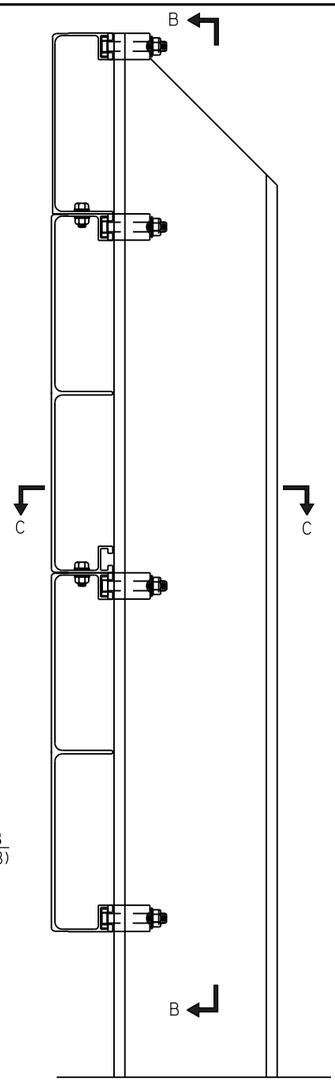
150 (6) PANEL



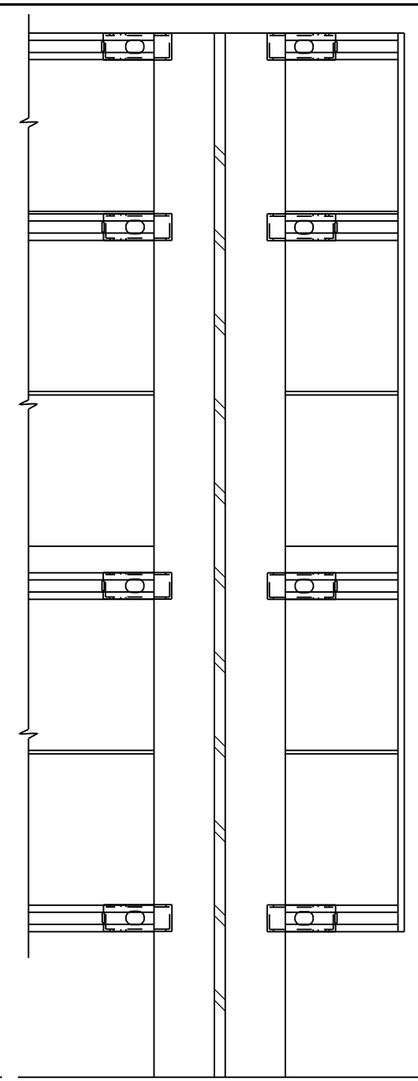
TYPE B SIGN PANEL



TYPE C SIGN PANEL

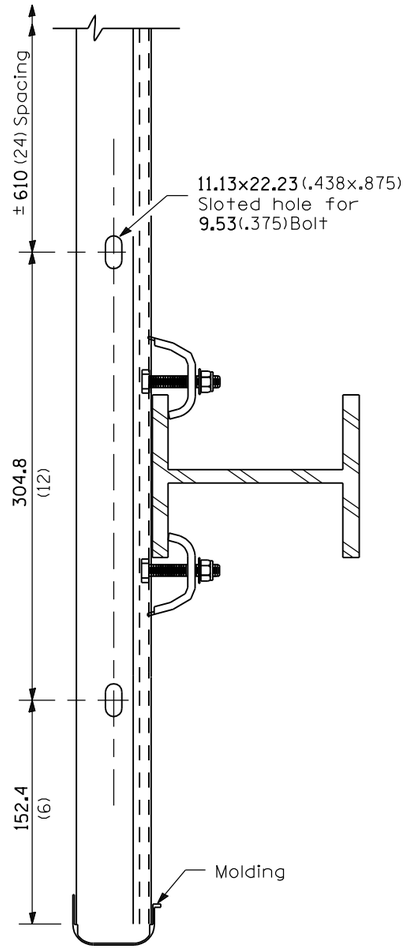


SECTION A-A



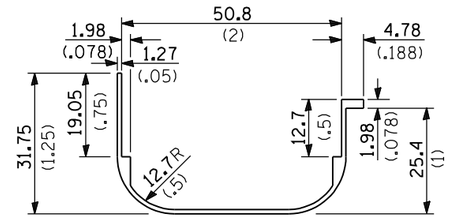
SECTION B-B

(Provide two post clips top and bottom.Alternate at interior panel joints on ground-mounted signs, and provide two clips at all panel joints on over- head mounted signs.)



SECTION C-C

(w/o panel bolts)



SIGN MOLDING

(Color shall match sign facematerial. To be riveted to sign panel at 600 (24) O.C.)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2003
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2003
Michael L. Heine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

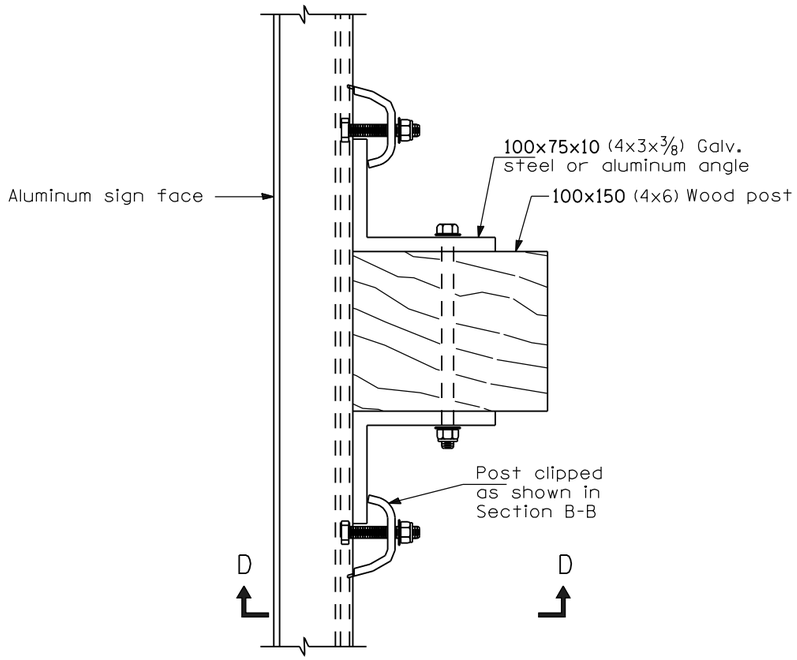
ISSUED 1-1-00

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-03	Revised stainless steel
	clip design, and
	minor changes.
1-1-00	New Standard.

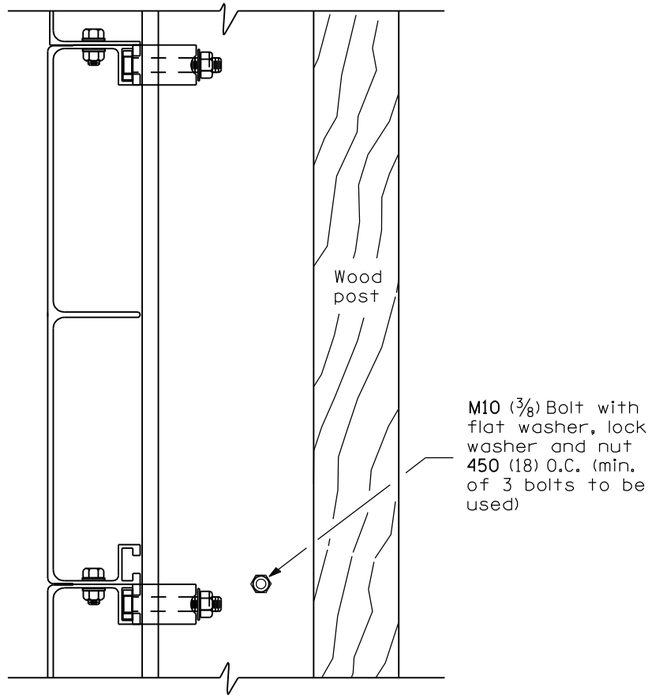
SIGN PANELS EXTRUDED ALUMINUM TYPE

(Sheet 1 of 2)

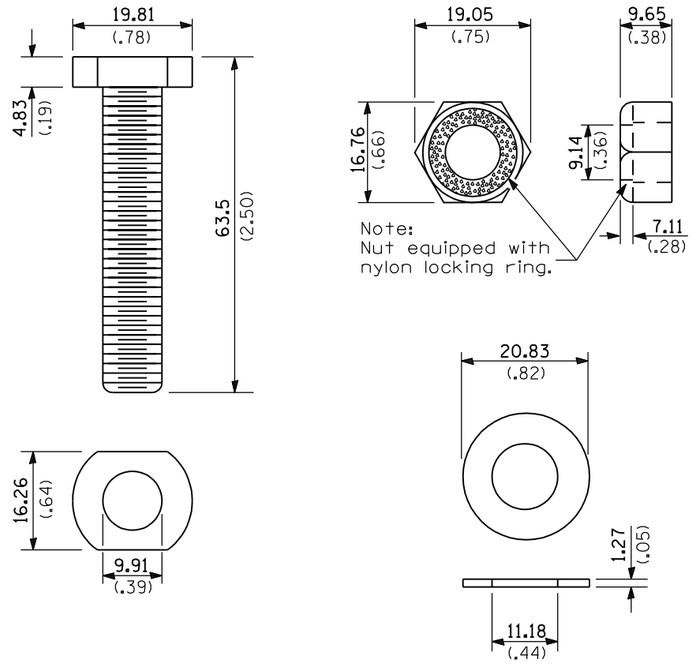
STANDARD 720021-01



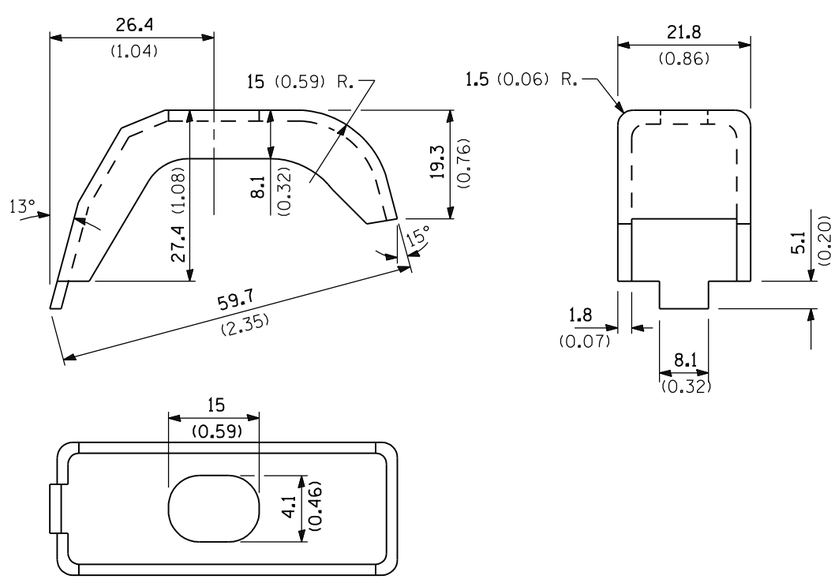
SIGN PANEL ATTACHMENT TO WOOD POST



SECTION D-D



STAINLESS STEEL CLIP
NUT, BOLT AND WASHER ASSEMBLY



STAINLESS STEEL CLIP

Illinois Department of Transportation

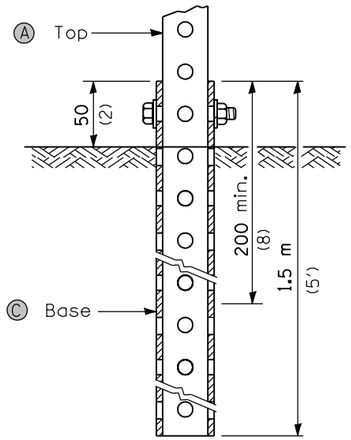
APPROVED January 1, 2003
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2003
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

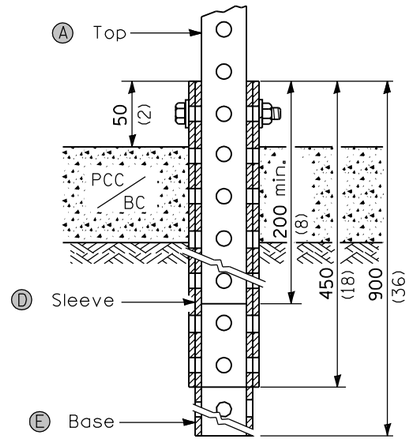
ISSUED 1-1-00

SIGN PANELS EXTRUDED ALUMINUM TYPE

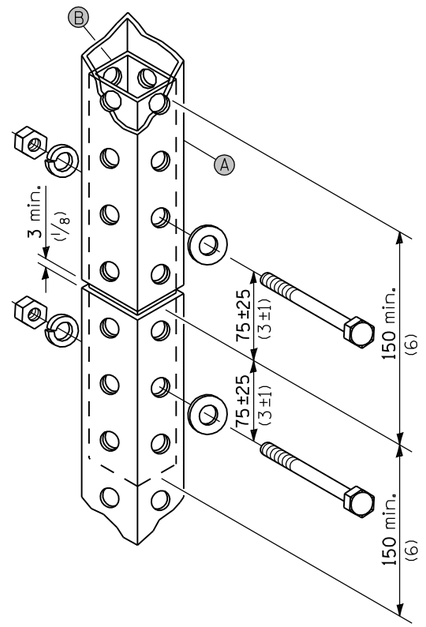
STANDARD 720021-01



GROUND MOUNT DETAIL



PAVEMENT MOUNT DETAIL



SPLICE DETAIL

A	51 x 51 x var. (2 x 2 x var.)
B	44 x 44 x 300 (1¾ x 1¾ x 12)
C	57 x 57 x 1500 (2¼ x 2¼ x 60)
D	64 x 64 x 450 (2½ x 2½ x 18)
E	57 x 57 x 900 (2¼ x 2¼ x 36)

GENERAL NOTES

All bolts M10 (⅜) hex head zinc or cadmium plated.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

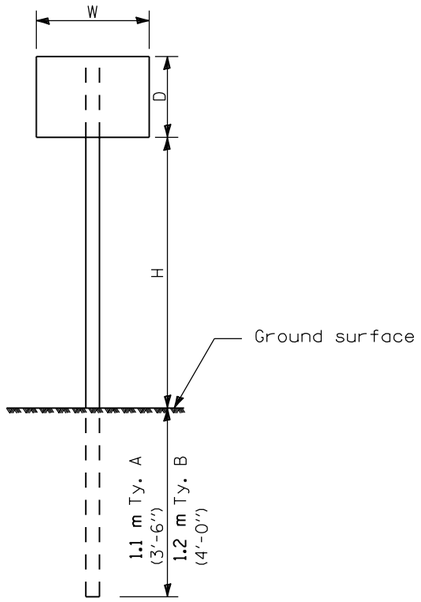
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07

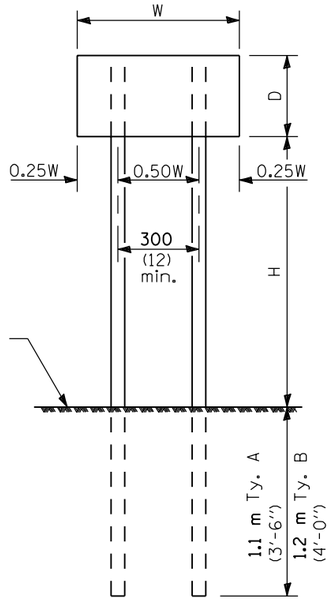
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	New Standard. Used to be part of Standard 720006.

TELESCOPING STEEL SIGN SUPPORT

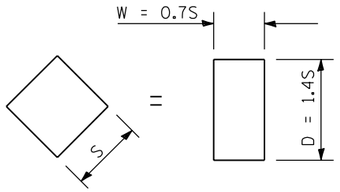
STANDARD 728001



ONE POST INSTALLATION

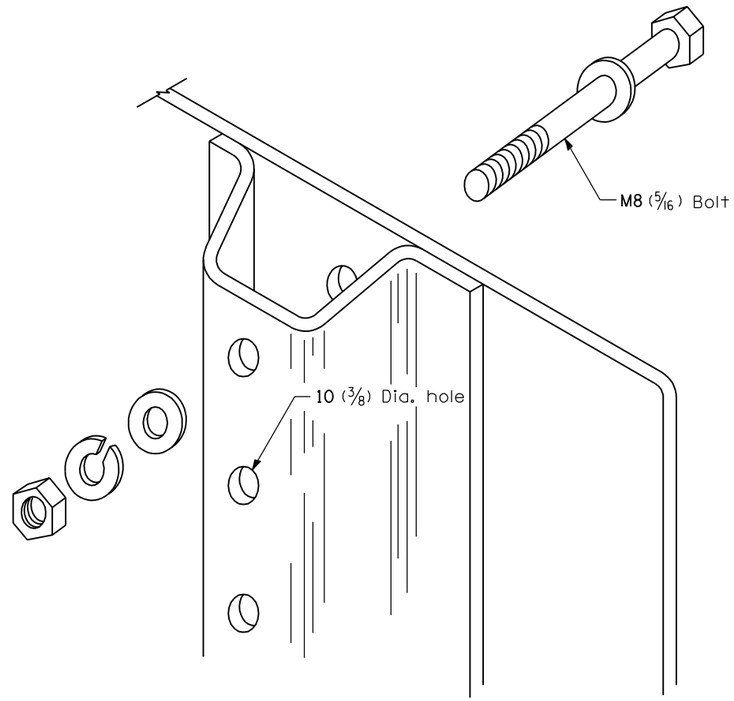


TWO POST INSTALLATION



For diamond shaped sign with side S as shown, use required post size for a sign with W = 0.7S and D = 1.4S.

SIGN DEPTH (D)	H	NO. AND TYPE OF POST FOR SIGN WIDTH (W)				
		300 (12)	450 (18)	600 (24)	750 (30)	900 (36)
450 (18)	1.5 m (5'-0")	A	A	A	A	A
	1.7 m (5'-6")	A	A	A	A	A
	1.8 m (6'-0")	A	A	A	A	B
	2.0 m (6'-6")	A	A	A	A	B
	2.1 m (7'-0")	A	A	A	A	B
	2.3 m (7'-6")	A	A	A	A	B
	2.4 m (8'-0")	A	A	A	A	B
	2.6 m (8'-6")	A	A	A	B	B
	2.7 m (9'-0")	A	A	A	B	B
600 (24)	1.5 m (5'-0")	A	A	A	A	B
	1.7 m (5'-6")	A	A	A	A	B
	1.8 m (6'-0")	A	A	A	B	B
	2.0 m (6'-6")	A	A	A	B	B
	2.1 m (7'-0")	A	A	A	B	B
	2.3 m (7'-6")	A	A	A	B	B
	2.4 m (8'-0")	A	A	A	B	2A
	2.6 m (8'-6")	A	A	B	B	2A
	2.7 m (9'-0")	A	A	B	B	2A
750 (30)	1.5 m (5'-0")	A	A	A	B	B
	1.6 m (5'-6")	A	A	A	B	2A
	1.8 m (6'-0")	A	A	A	B	2A
	2.0 m (6'-6")	A	A	A	B	2A
	2.1 m (7'-0")	A	A	B	B	2A
	2.3 m (7'-6")	A	A	B	B	2A
	2.4 m (8'-0")	A	A	B	B	2A
	2.6 m (8'-6")	A	A	B	2A	2A
	2.7 m (9'-0")	A	A	B	2A	2A
900 (36)	1.5 m (5'-0")	A	A	B	B	2A
	1.7 m (5'-6")	A	A	B	B	2A
	1.8 m (6'-0")	A	A	B	B	2A
	2.0 m (6'-6")	A	A	B	2A	2A
	2.1 m (7'-0")	A	A	B	2A	2A
	2.3 m (7'-6")	A	A	B	2A	2A
	2.4 m (8'-0")	A	B	B	2A	2A
	2.6 m (8'-6")	A	B	B	2A	2B
	2.7 m (9'-0")	A	B	2A	2A	2B
1.2 m (4'-0")	1.5 m (5'-0")	A	A	B	2A	2A
	1.7 m (5'-6")	A	B	B	2A	2A
	1.8 m (6'-0")	A	B	B	2A	2A
	2.0 m (6'-6")	A	B	2A	2A	2B
	2.1 m (7'-0")	A	B	2A	2A	2B
	2.3 m (7'-6")	A	B	2A	2B	2B
	2.4 m (8'-0")	A	B	2A	2B	2B
	2.6 m (8'-6")	B	B	2B	2B	2B
	2.7 m (9'-0")	B	2A	2B	2B	2B



DETAIL OF MOUNTING SIGN TO POST

NOTE: Minimum of 2 bolts per post required.

GENERAL NOTES

DESIGN: Current AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals.

LOADING: for 95 km/h (60 mph) wind velocity with 30% gust factor, normal to sign.

SOIL PRESSURE: Minimum allowable soil pressure 120 kPa (1.25 tsf).

See Standard 720011 for details of Types A and B posts.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

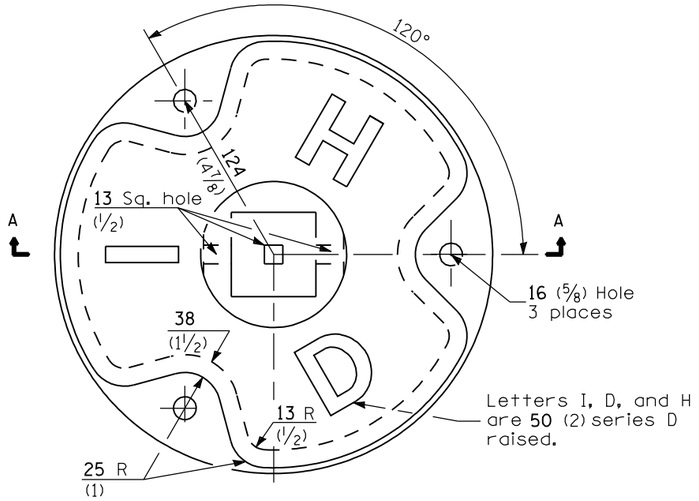
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

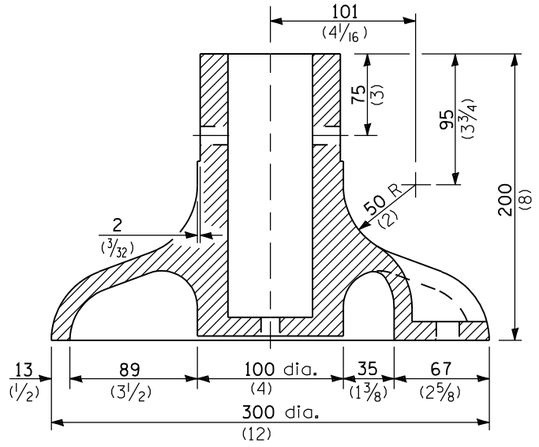
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2363-2.
6-15-94	Moved G.N. to Specs
	Added Metric

APPLICATIONS OF TYPES A & B METAL POSTS (FOR SIGNS & MARKERS)

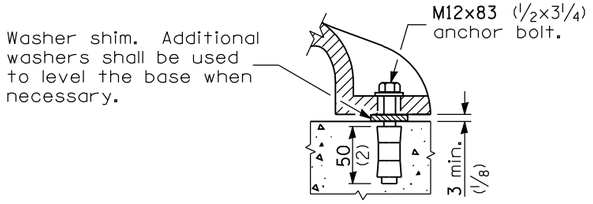
STANDARD 729001



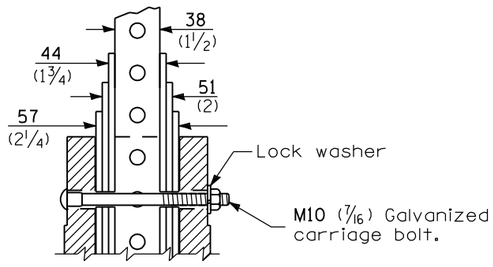
PLAN



SECTION A-A



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL



POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches)
unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

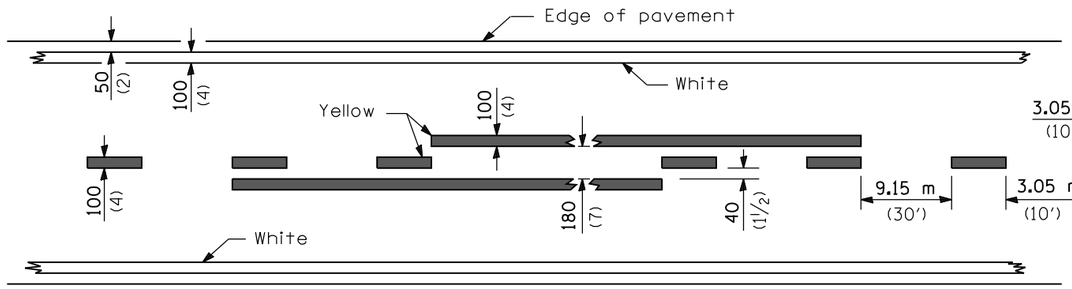
APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Heine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07

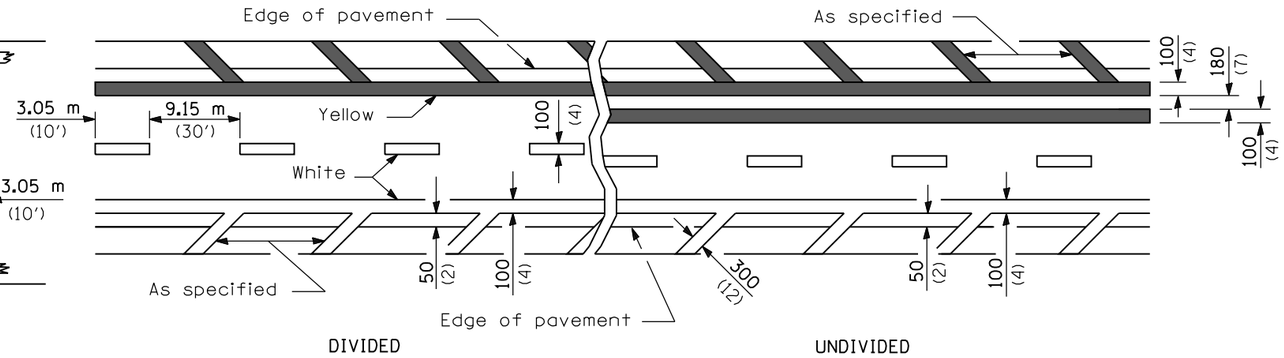
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	New Standard. Used to
	be part of Standard
	720006.

BASE FOR TELESCOPING STEEL SIGN SUPPORT

STANDARD 731001

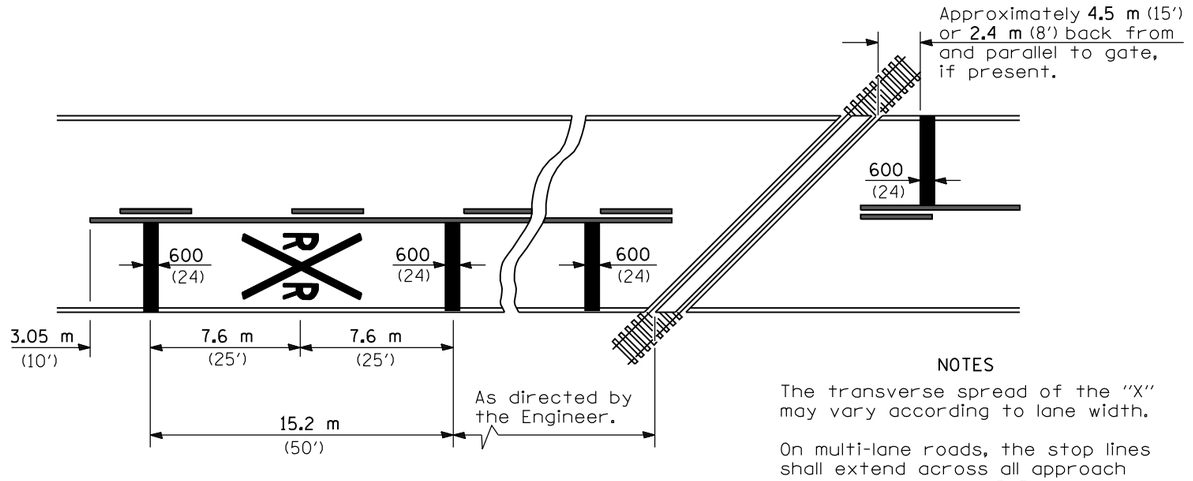


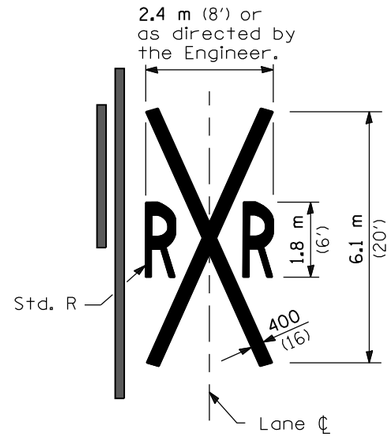
2 LANE



MULTI LANE

LANE AND EDGE LINES





NOTES

The transverse spread of the "X" may vary according to lane width.

On multi-lane roads, the stop lines shall extend across all approach lanes and separate RXR symbols shall be placed adjacent to each other in each lane.

When the pavement marking symbol is used, a portion of the symbol should be located directly adjacent to the Advance Warning Sign (W10-1) as placed by Table II-1, condition B of the MUTCD.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 1999
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1. 1999
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

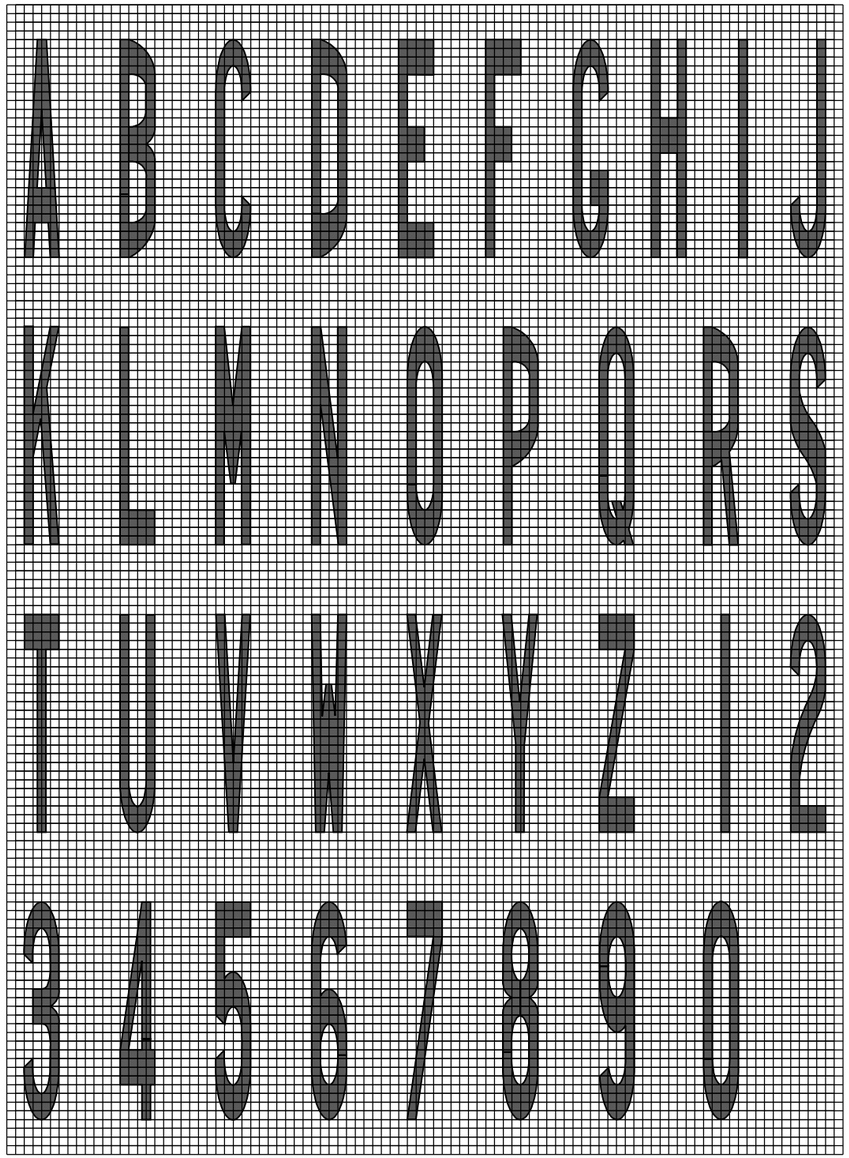
ISSUED 1-1-97

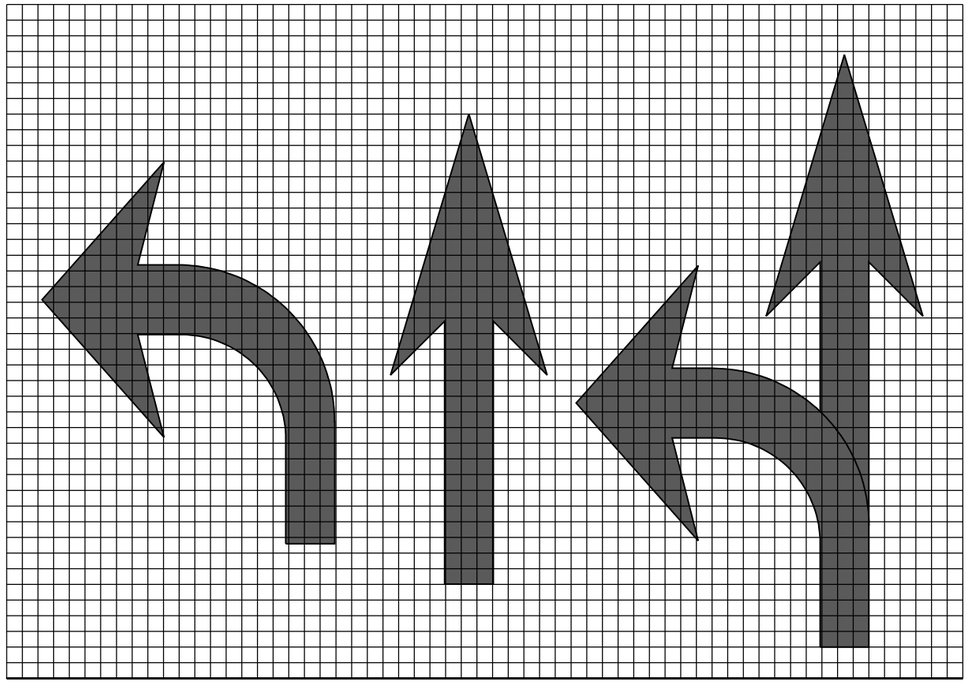
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-99	Rev. dimen. & added 3rd
	note to pav't markings
	@ RR-Hwy grade Xing.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2396-1.
	Revised metric values.

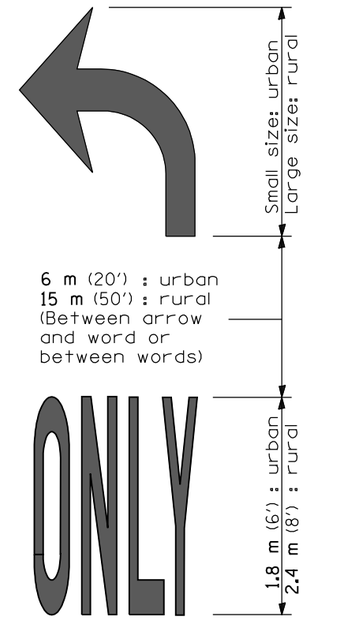
TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

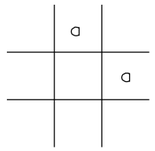
STANDARD 780001-01







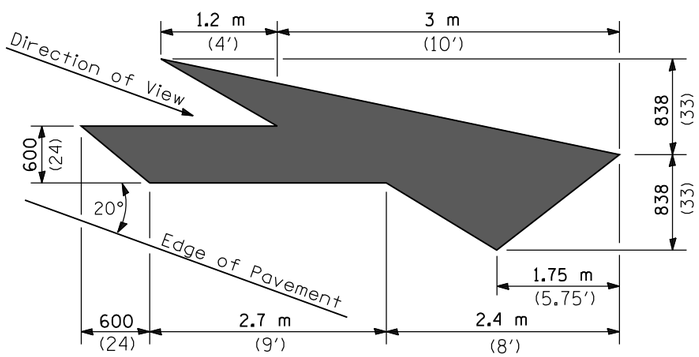
WORD AND ARROW LAYOUT



Legend Height	Arrow Size	a
1.8 m (6')	Small	74 (2.9)
2.4 m (8')	Large	96 (3.8)

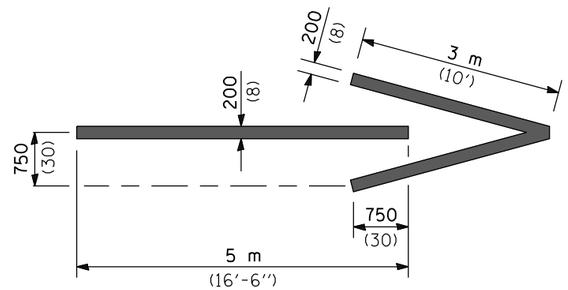
The space between adjacent letters or numerals should be approximately 75 (3) for 1.8 m (6') legend and 100 (4') for 2.4 m (8') legend.

LETTER AND ARROW GRID SCALE



LANE DROP ARROW

Right lane drop arrow shown.
Use mirror image for left lane.



WRONG WAY ARROW

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 1999
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

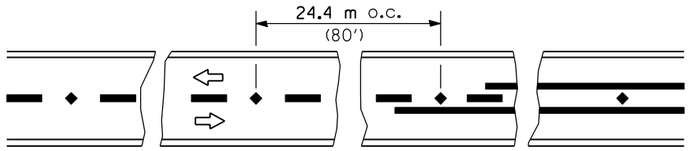
APPROVED January 1. 1999
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

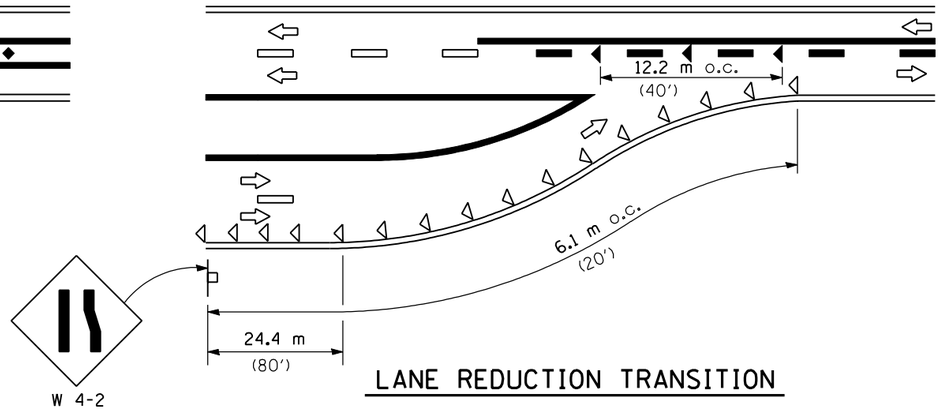
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 780001-01

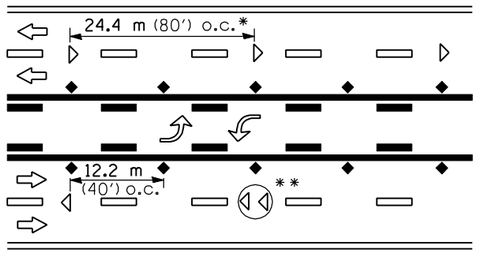


Reduce to 12.2 m (40') o.c. on curves with posted or advisory speeds of 70 km/h (45 mph) or less.

TWO-LANE / TWO-WAY

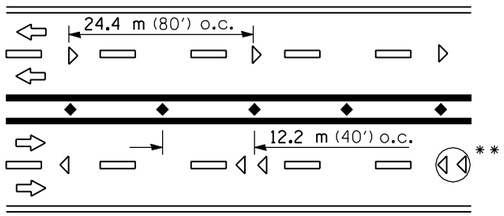


LANE REDUCTION TRANSITION



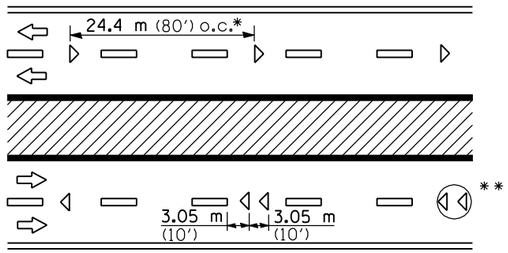
*,** See MULTI LANE DIVIDED detail for lane marker notes.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN



*,** See MULTI LANE DIVIDED detail for lane marker notes.

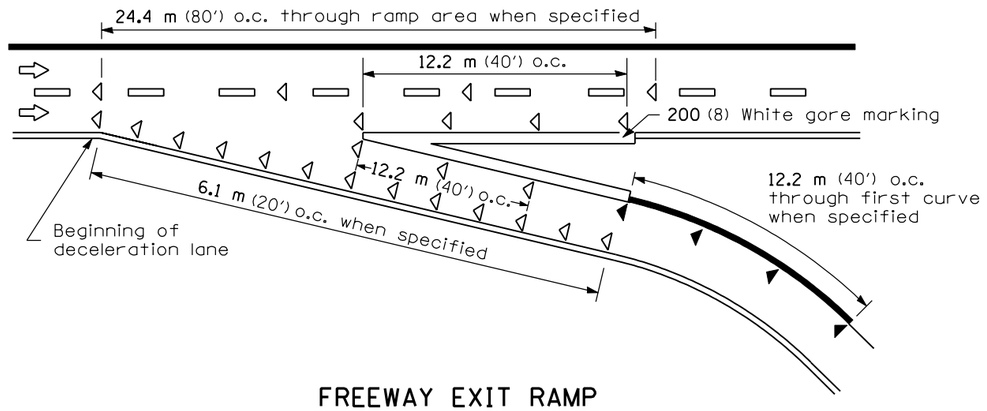
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED



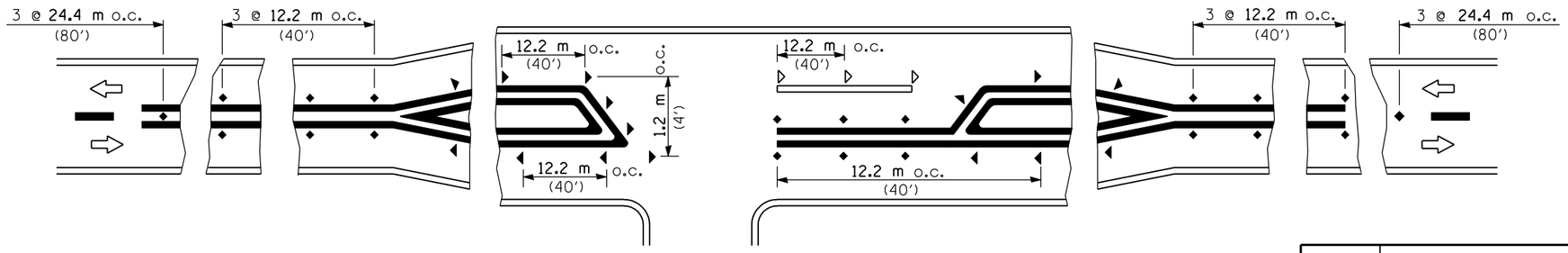
* Reduce to 12.2 m (40') o.c. on curves where advisory speeds are 15 km/h (10 mph) lower than posted speeds.

** Where double lane line markers are specified, they shall be spaced as shown.

MULTI-LANE DIVIDED



FREEWAY EXIT RAMP



RURAL LEFT TURN

SYMBOLS

- Yellow stripe
- White stripe
- One-way amber marker
- One-way crystal marker
- Two-way amber marker

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1999
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

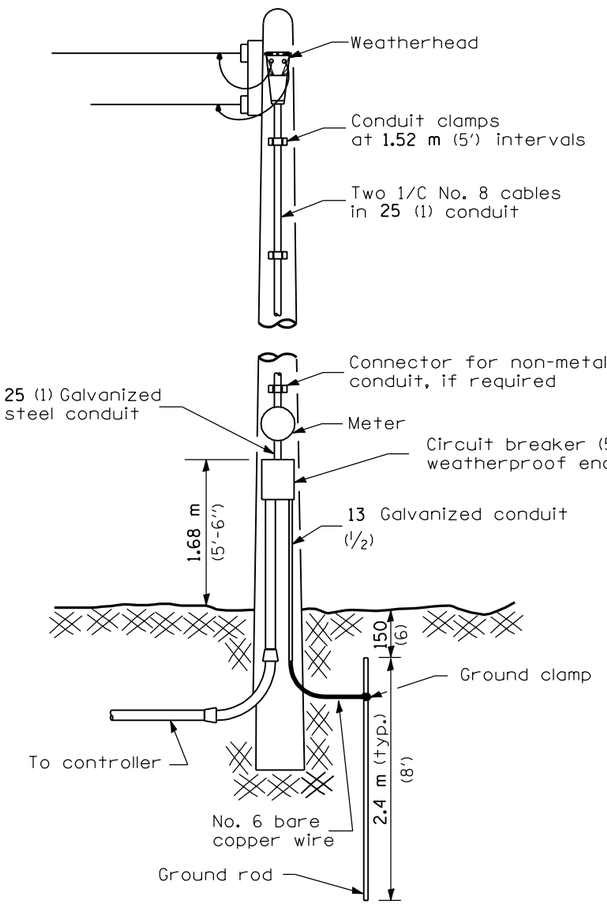
APPROVED January 1, 1999
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

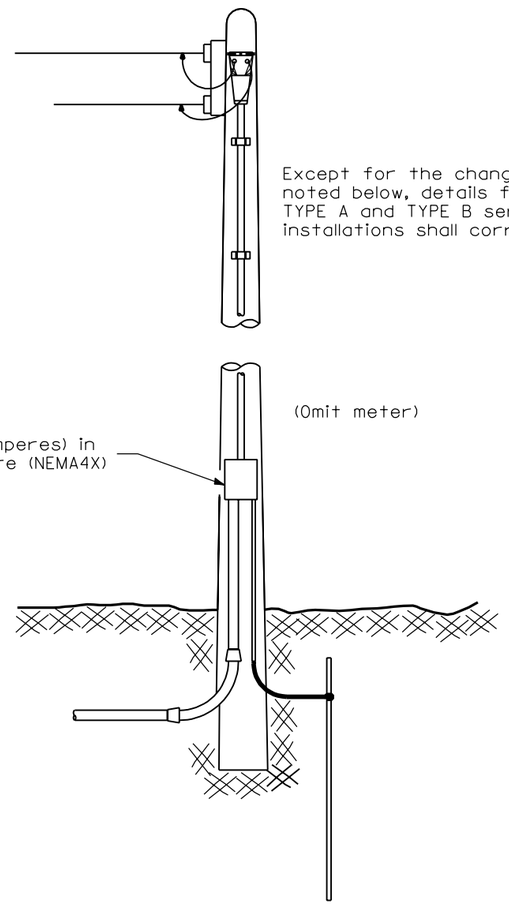
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-99	Extended double line to
	show different scenario
	in RURAL LEFT TURN.
1-1-98	Added "o.c." to 12.2 m
	dim. in RURAL LEFT TURN.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS

STANDARD 781001-02



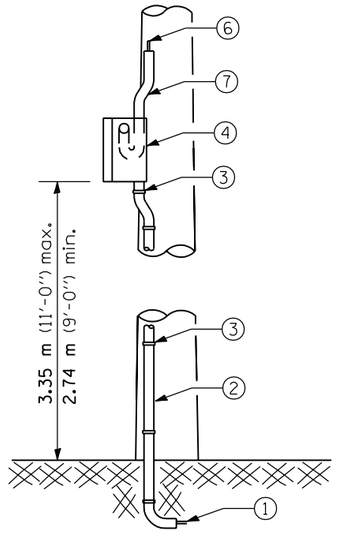
TYPE A



Except for the changes noted below, details for TYPE A and TYPE B service installations shall correspond.

(Omit meter)

TYPE B



The following equipment is to be furnished and installed on the TYPE C installation.

(1) = Cable in conduit (electric cable, No. 6, 2/C except where otherwise specified)

(2) = Galvanized steel conduit 32 (1 1/4) with bend

(3) = Galvanized conduit clamps

(4) = Aluminum weatherproof box with gasketed cover. Weatherproof box shall be installed facing the adjacent property line. (See diagram for alternate installation.)

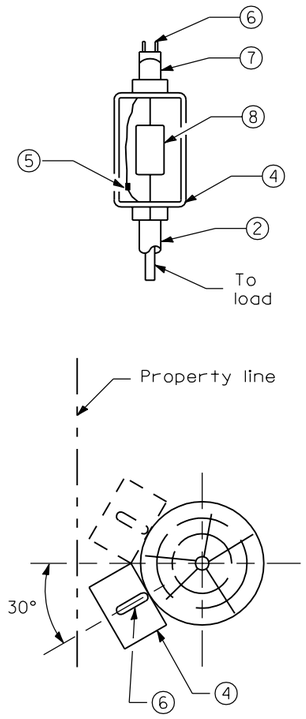
(5) = Ground stud for neutral connection

(6) = Service cables

(7) = Offset weatherproof fitting

(8) = Circuit breaker

TYPE C



ALTERNATE INSTALLATION

(Installation when weatherproof box cannot be installed facing the adjacent property line.)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

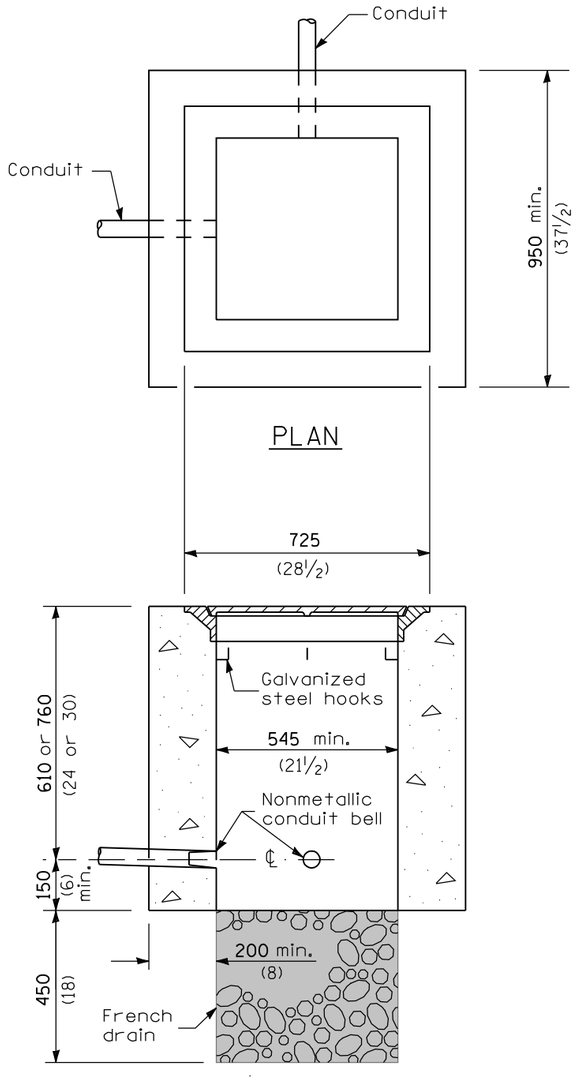
APPROVED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-02

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-02	Renum. Standard 866001.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2373-1.

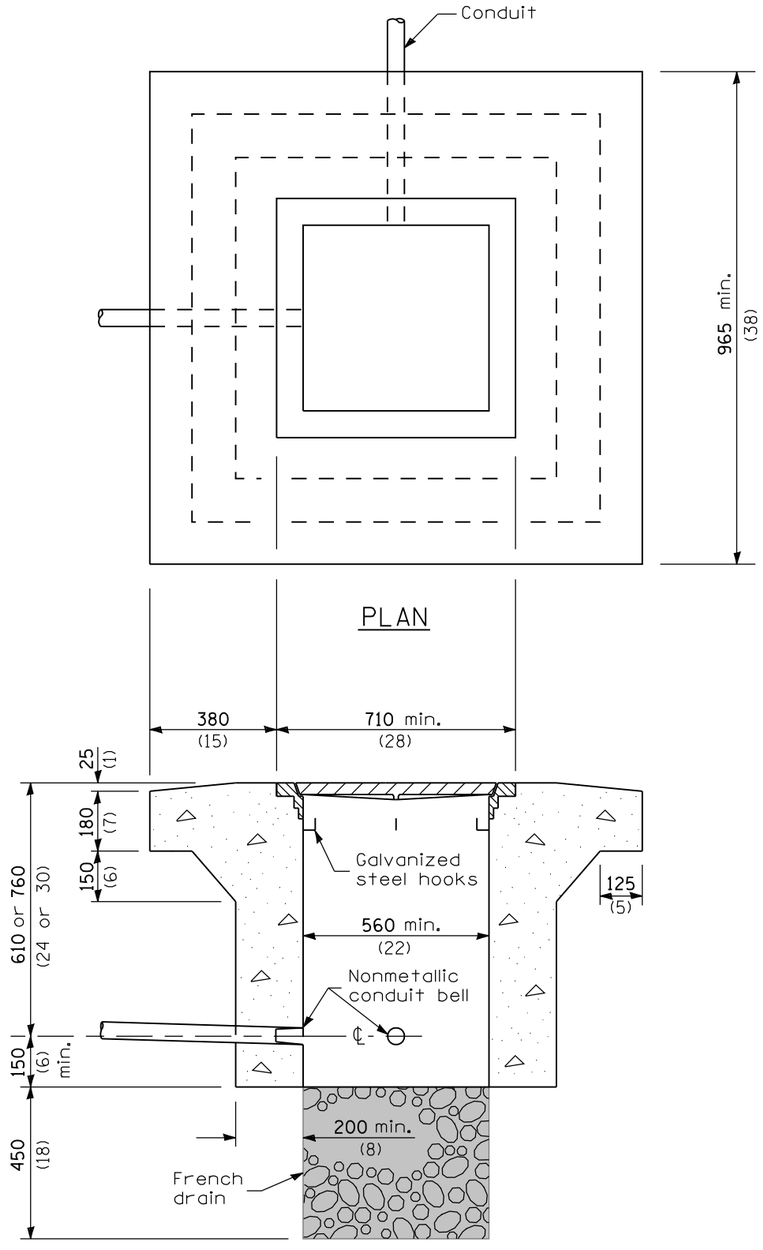
ELECTRICAL SERVICE INSTALLATION DETAILS

STANDARD 805001



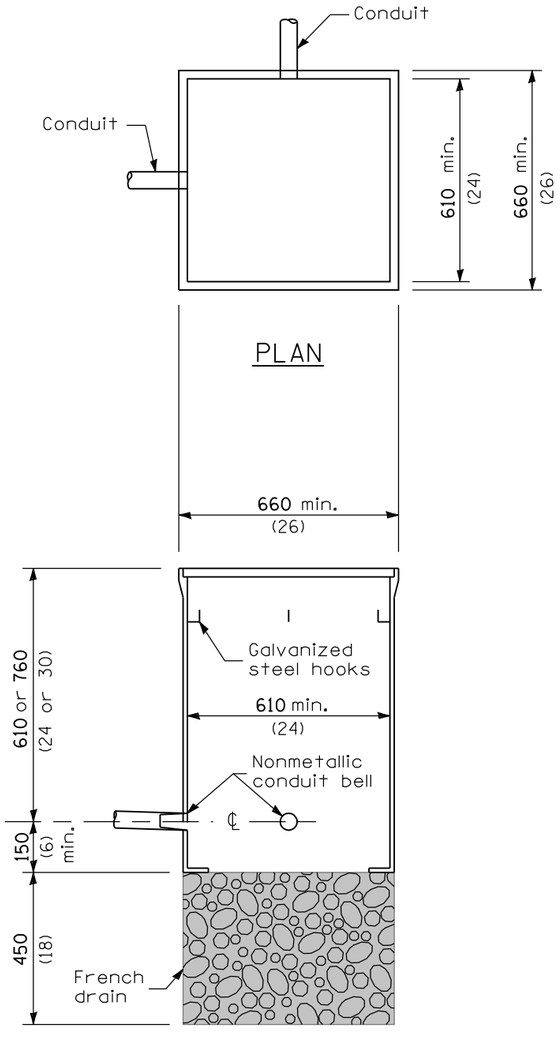
ELEVATION

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE



ELEVATION

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE HEAVY DUTY



ELEVATION

COMPOSITE CONCRETE

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

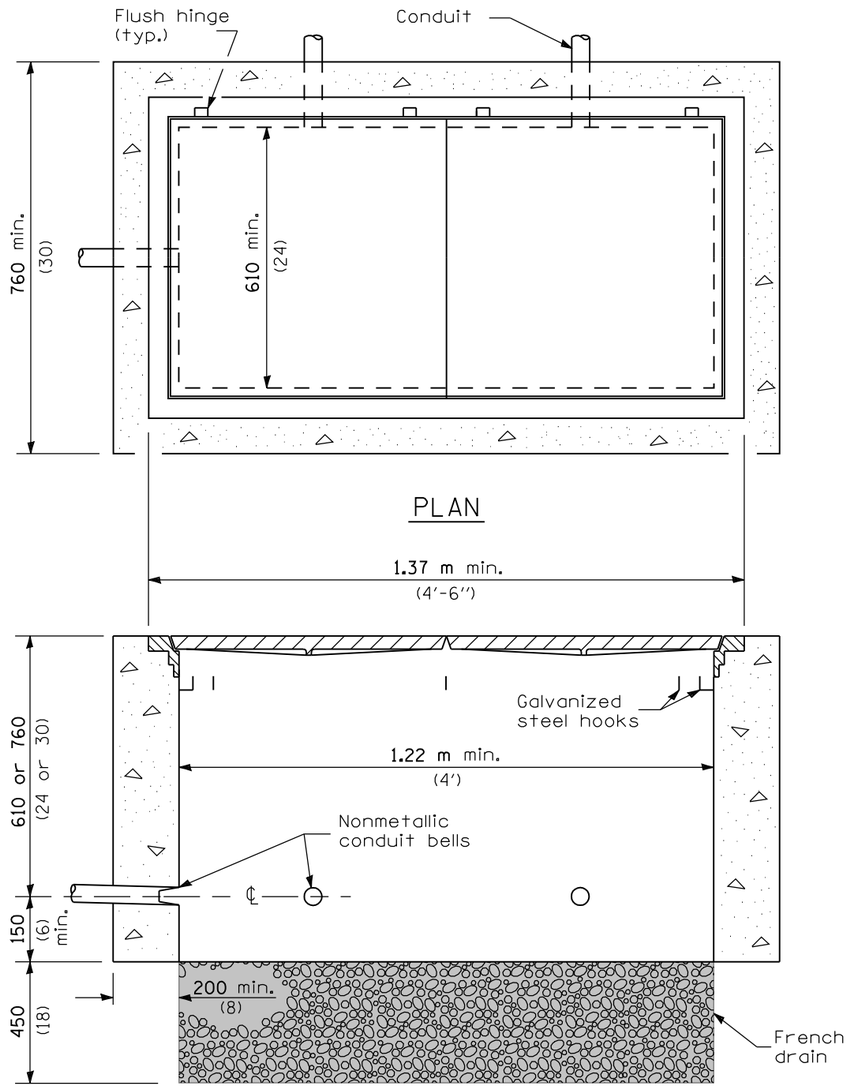
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Revised composite conc.
	handhole. Rem. weights
	of frames and covers.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2368-2.
	Rev. casting & inside
	dim. for heavy duty.

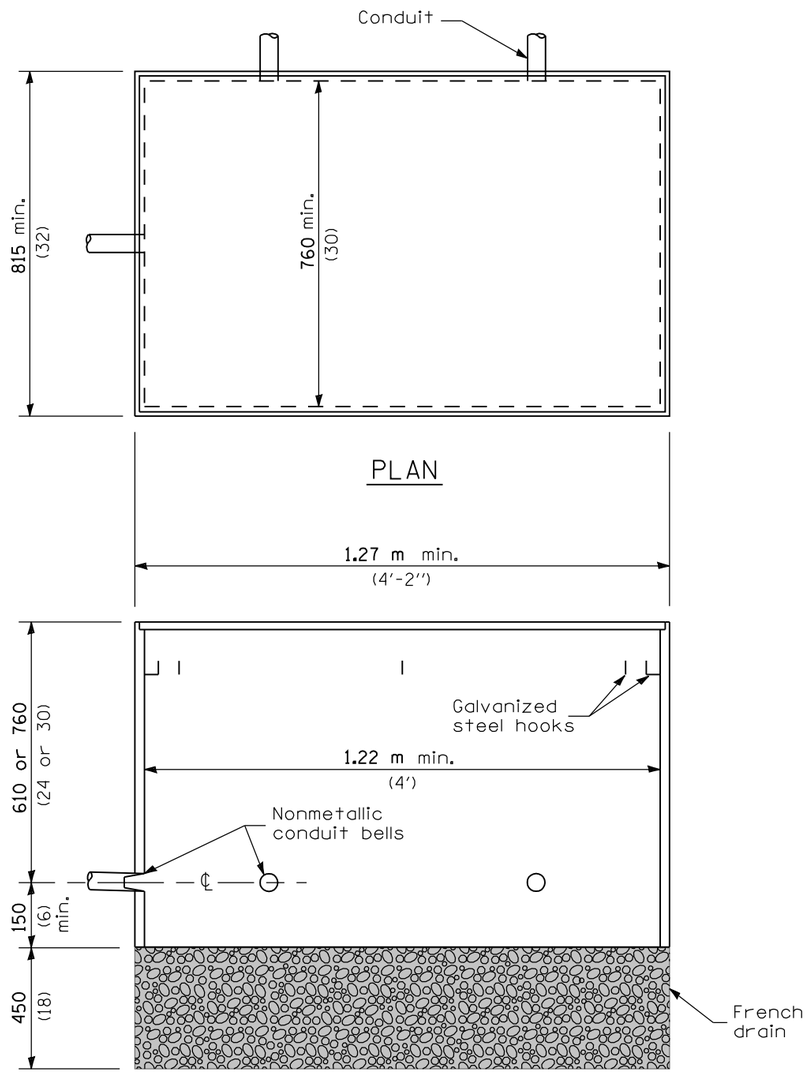
HANDHOLES

STANDARD 814001-01



ELEVATION

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE



ELEVATION

COMPOSITE CONCRETE

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

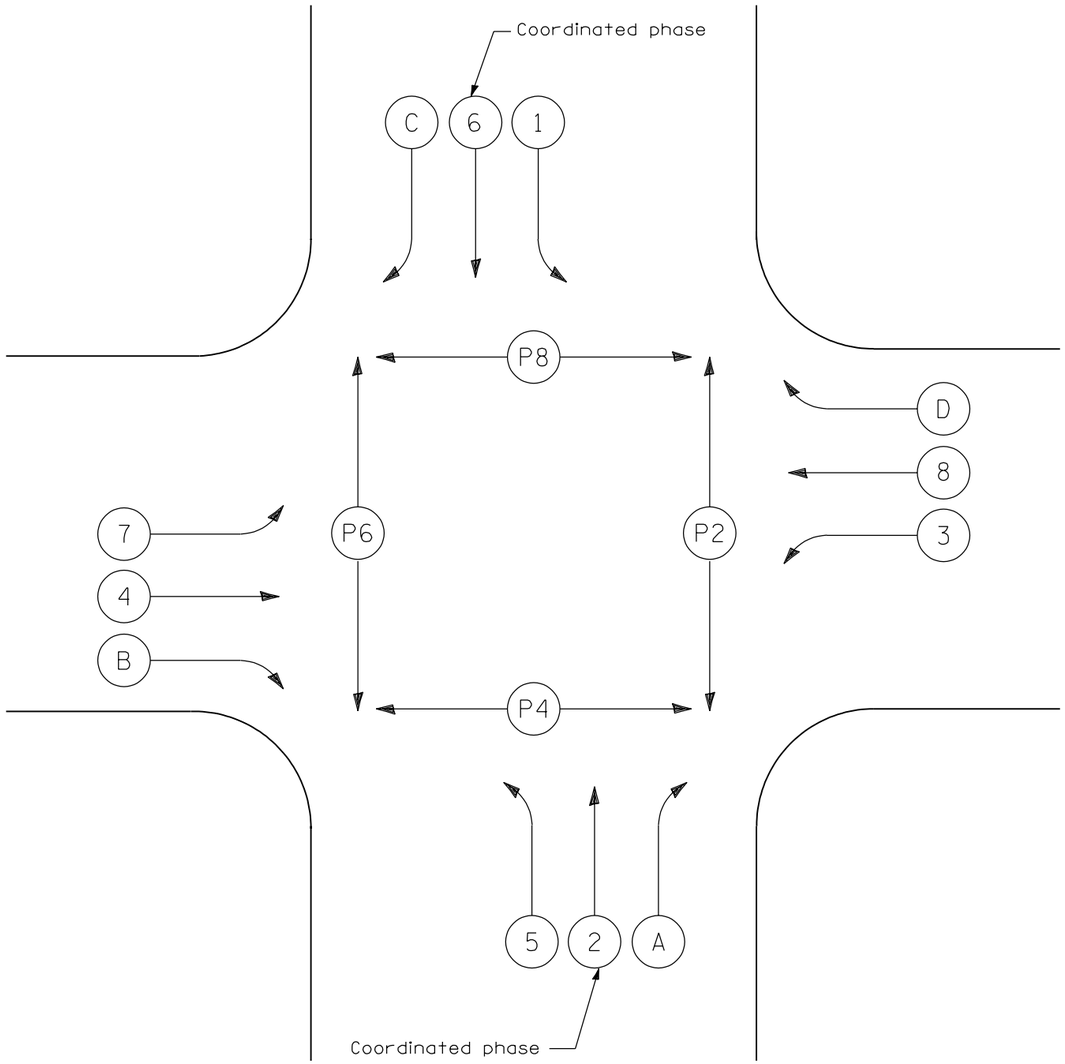
APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

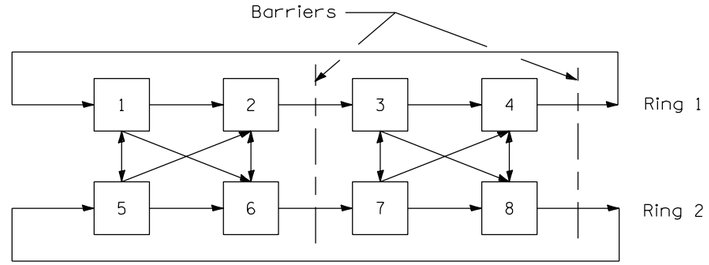
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	Revised composite conc.
	handhole. Rem. weights
	of frames and covers.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2369-2.

DOUBLE HANDHOLES

STANDARD 814006-01



STANDARD PHASE DESIGNATION DIAGRAM (NEMA)



NEMA EIGHT PHASE DUAL RING ACTUATED CONFIGURATION

LEGEND

(X) , [X]	Vehicular phase no. x
(PX)	Pedestrian phase no. x
(A), (B), (C), (D)	Right turn overlaps where:
(A) = (2) + (3)	
(B) = (4) + (5)	
(C) = (6) + (7)	
(D) = (8) + (1)	
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1997
R.W. Jones
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

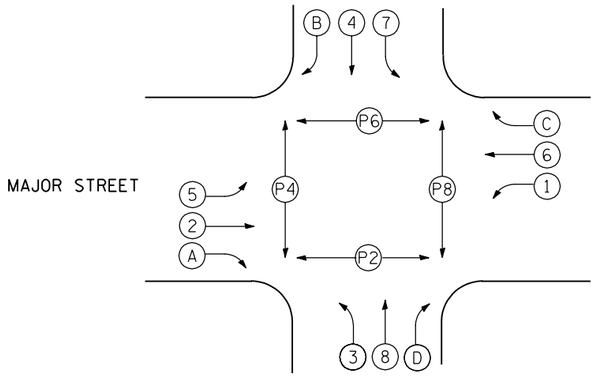
APPROVED January 1, 1997
Dan Finkel
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

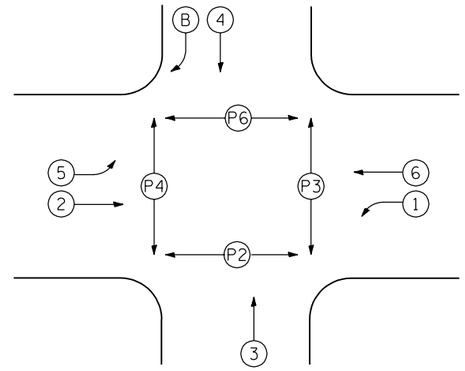
ISSUED 1-1-97

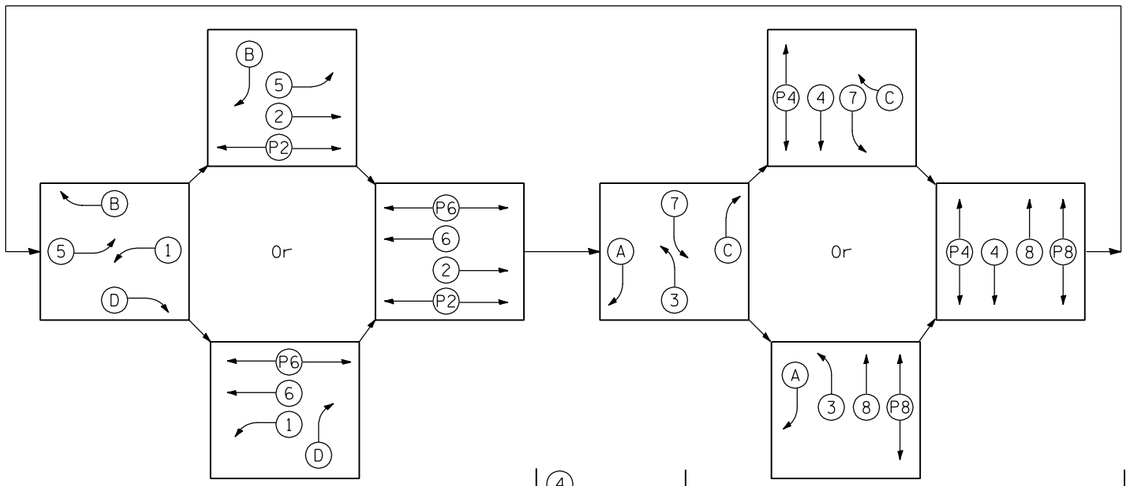
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2393-2.
2-1-95	Totally revised.

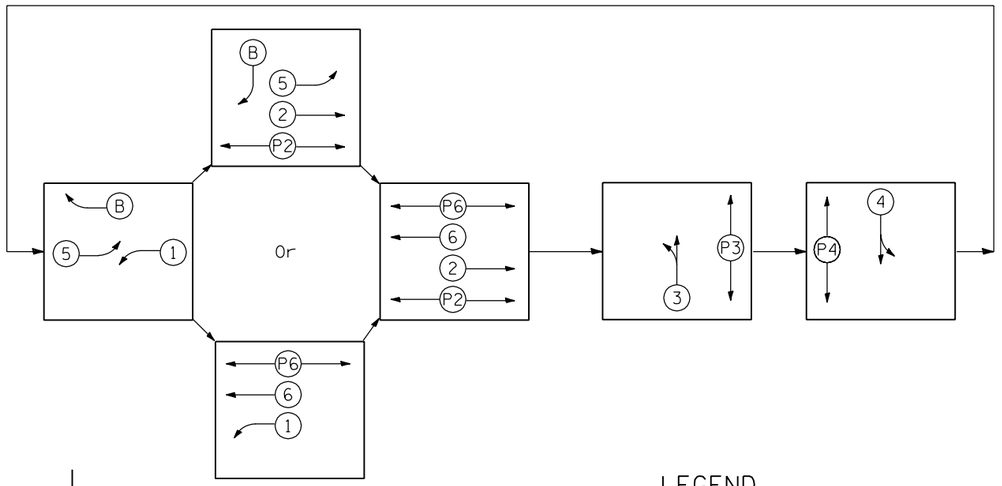
STANDARD PHASE DESIGNATION DIAGRAMS AND PHASE SEQUENCES

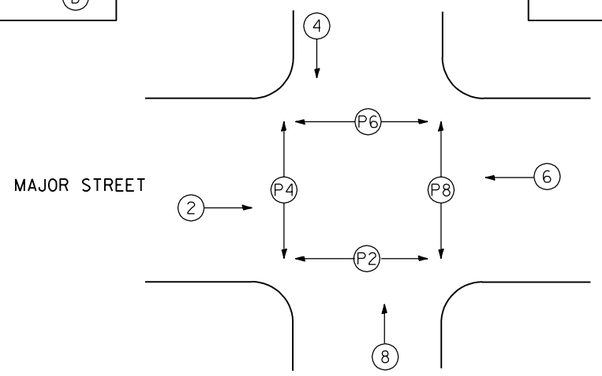
STANDARD 857001

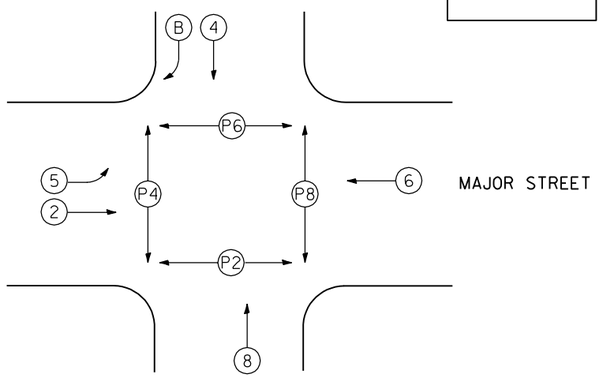


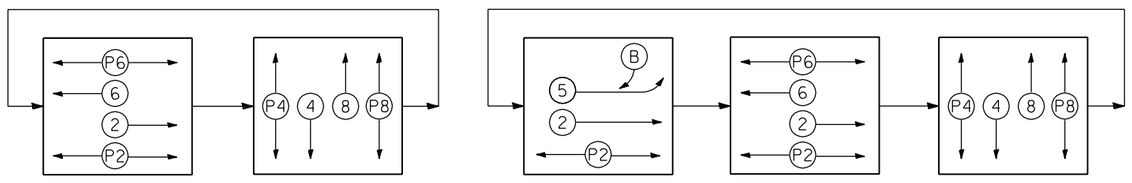












LEGEND

(X) , [X]	Vehicular phase no. x
(PX)	Pedestrian phase no. x
(A), (B), (C), (D)	Right turn overlaps where:
(A) = (2) + (3)	
(B) = (4) + (5)	
(C) = (6) + (7)	
(D) = (8) + (1)	
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

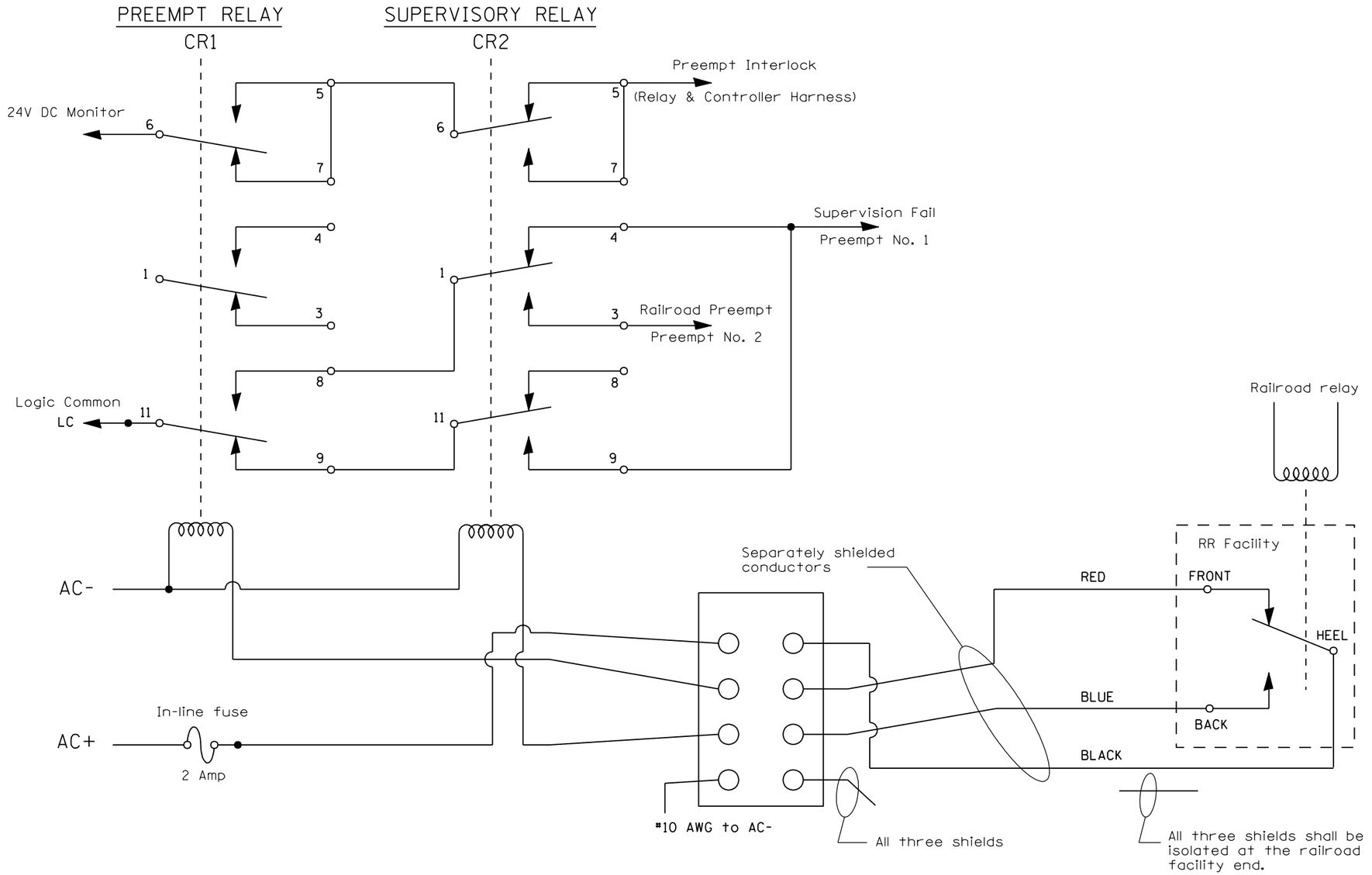
APPROVED January 1, 1997
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

PHASE DESIGNATION DIAGRAMS AND CORRESPONDING PHASE SEQUENCES

STANDARD PHASE DESIGNATION DIAGRAMS AND PHASE SEQUENCES

STANDARD 857001



RELAYS IN NON-PREEMPT STATE - RAILROAD AND PREEMPT RELAYS ENERGIZED

GENERAL NOTES

CR1 and CR2 are 120VAC 3PDT Relays.

Supervision Fail is Preempt No. 1, causing traffic signal controller to implement all-red flash following track clearance phase.

Railroad Preempt is Preempt No. 2, causing traffic signal controller to implement railroad preemption routine following 1 second delay.

Preempt No. 1 and Preempt No. 2 shall have priority over all other preempts. The railroad preemption routine shall abbreviate each and all active pedestrian phases by immediately entering into flashing DON'T WALK and timing concurrently with the associated vehicle yellow change interval.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2004
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

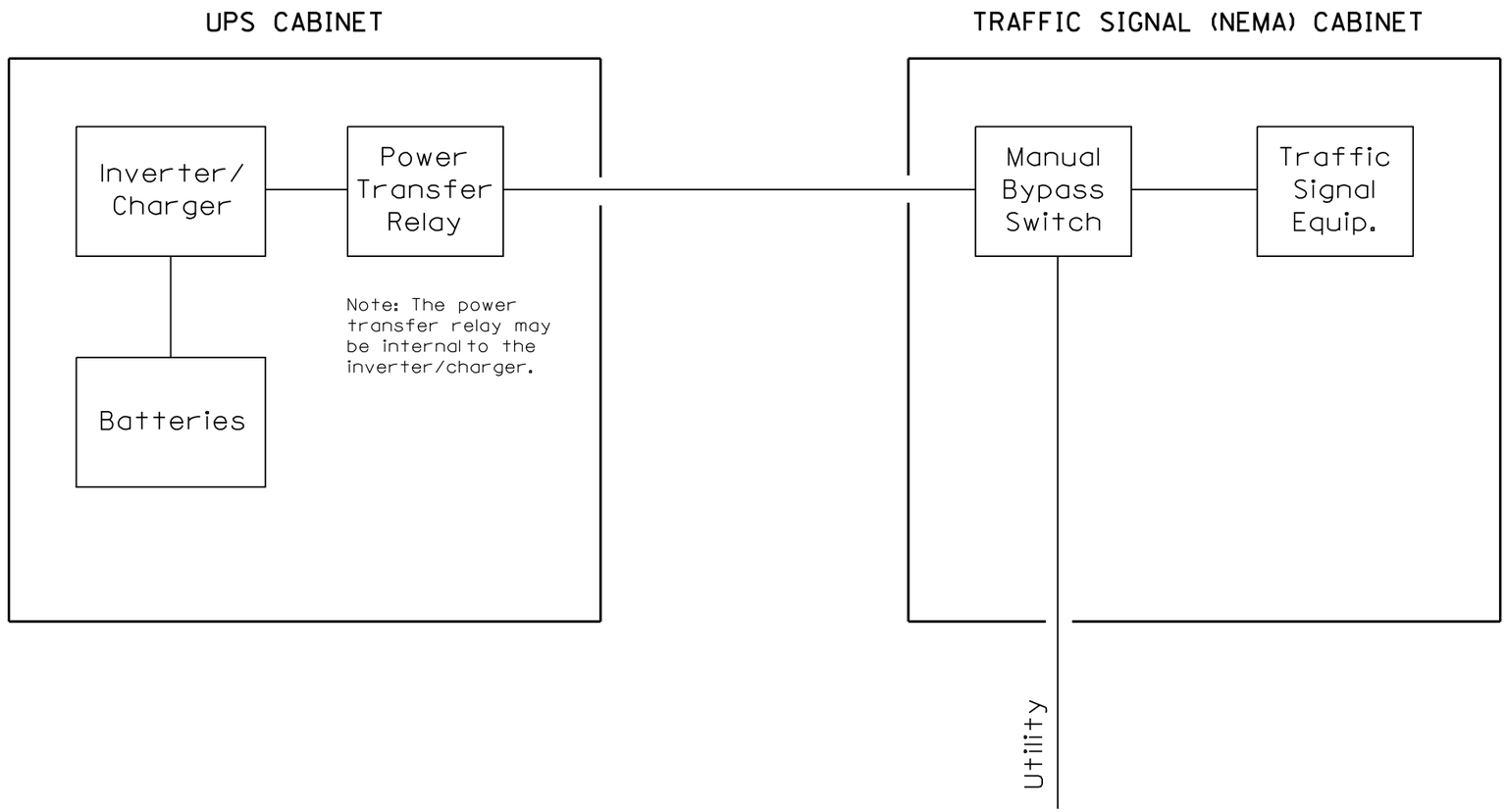
APPROVED January 1, 2004
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-04

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-04	New Standard.

SUPERVISED RAILROAD INTERCONNECT CIRCUIT

STANDARD 857006



SINGLE LINE BLOCK DIAGRAM

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED April 1, 2006
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

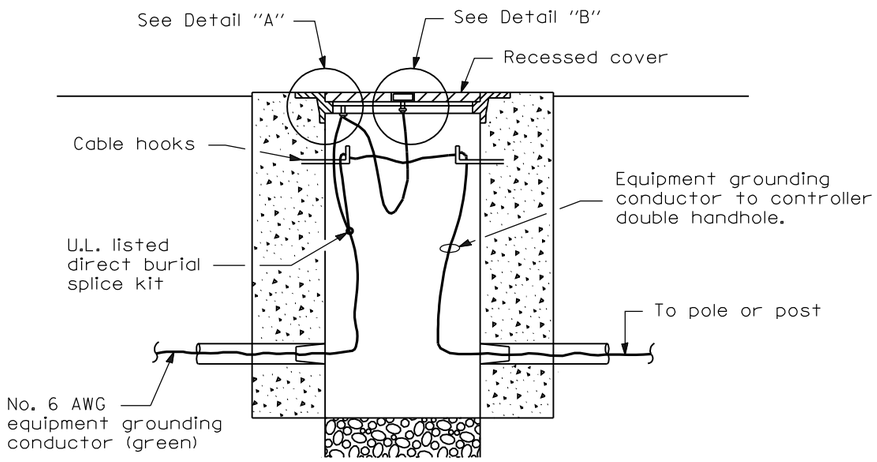
APPROVED April 1, 2006
Michael L. Heine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 4-1-06

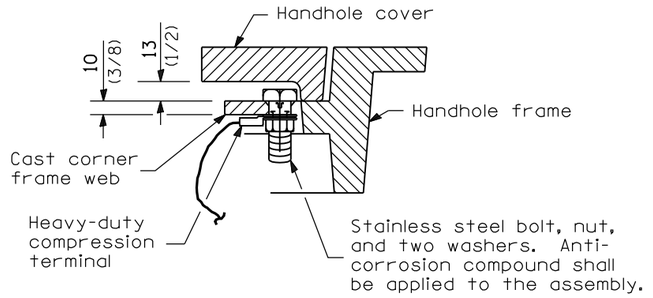
DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-06	New Standard

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS)

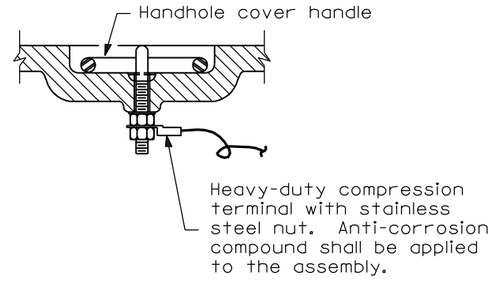
STANDARD 862001



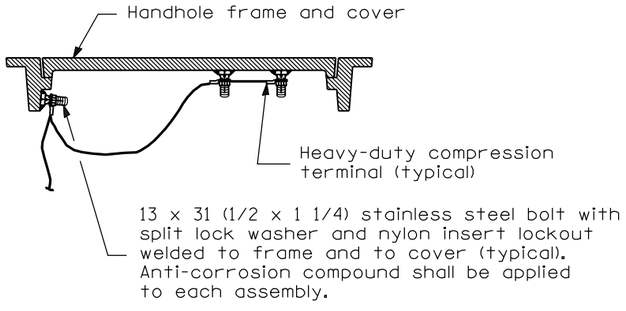
BONDING A HANDHOLE COVER & FRAME



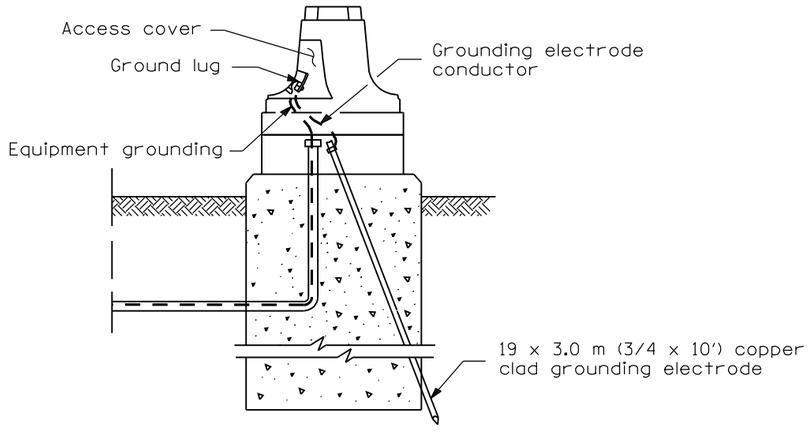
DETAIL "A"



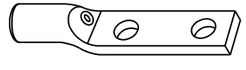
DETAIL "B"



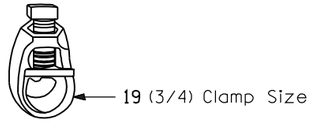
BONDING AN EXISTING HANDHOLE COVER & FRAME



GROUNDING A MAST ARM POLE/POST



HEAVY-DUTY COMPRESSION TERMINAL



HEAVY-DUTY GROUND ROD CLAMP

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2007
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

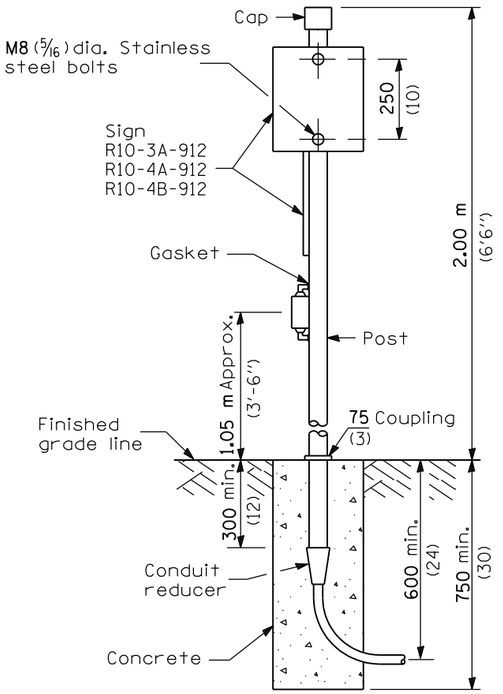
APPROVED January 1, 2007
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 4-1-06

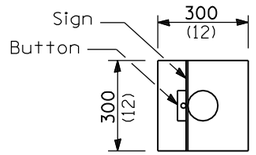
DATE	REVISIONS
1/1/07	Revised terminology.
4-1-06	New standard.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL GROUNDING & BONDING

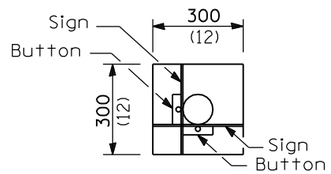
STANDARD 873001-01



PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POST



TOP VIEW
TYPICAL ONE BUTTON



TOP VIEW
TYPICAL TWO BUTTONS

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

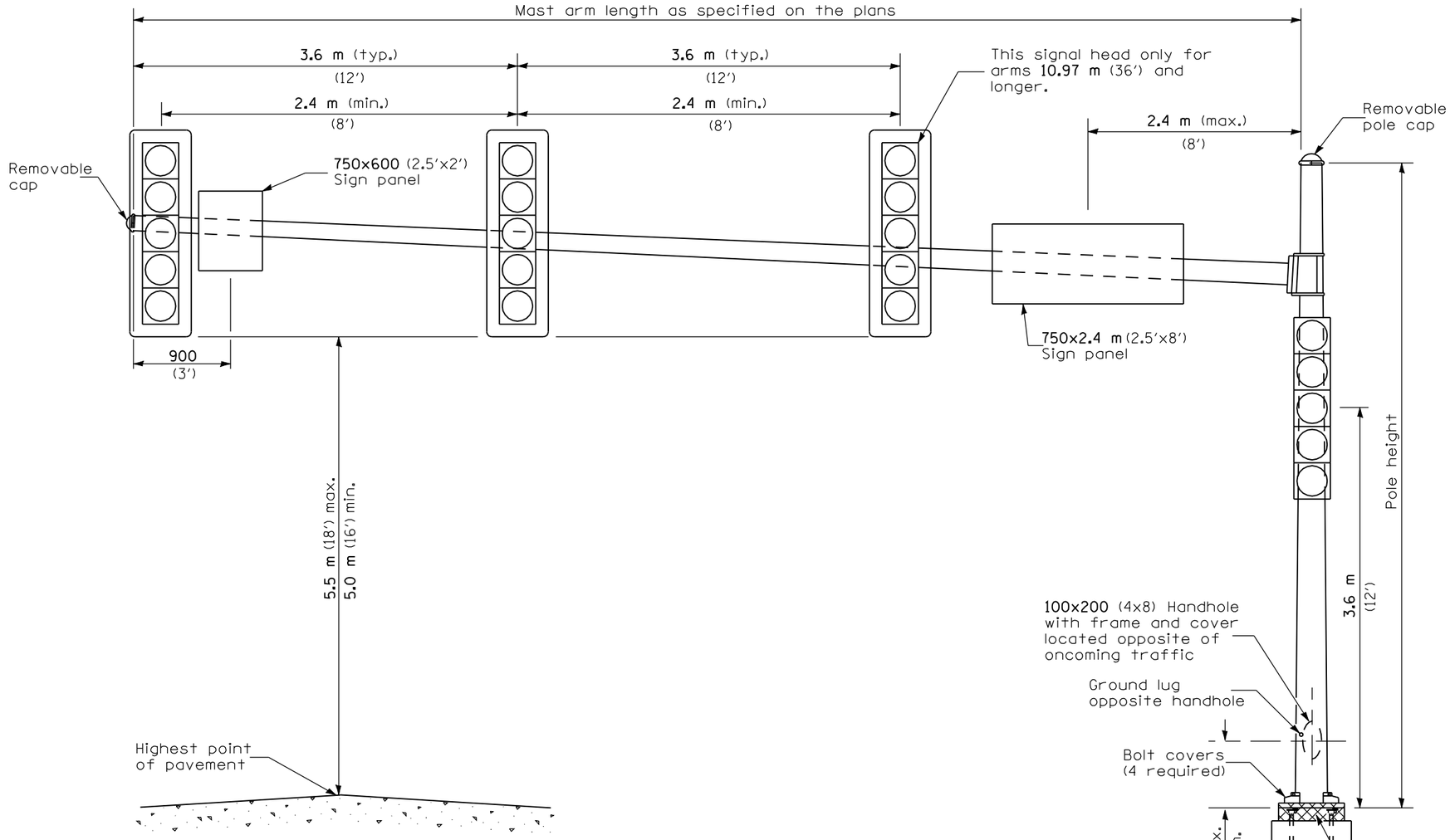
APPROVED January 1. 2007
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

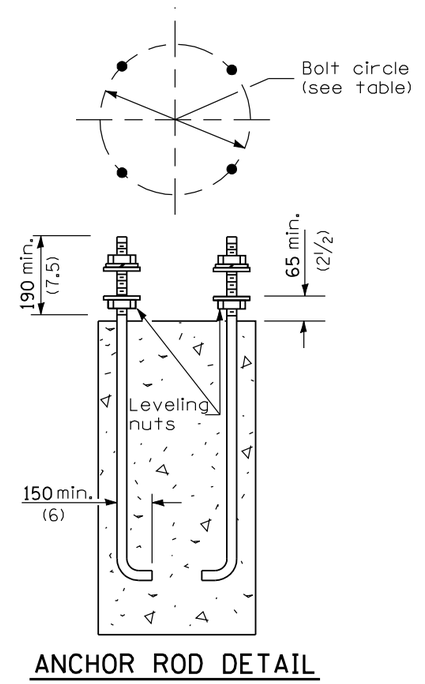
ISSUED 1-1-07

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-07	New Standard. Used to
	be part of Standard
	878001.

PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POST

STANDARD 876001





ANCHOR ROD DETAIL

MAST ARM LENGTH	BOLT CIRCLE	ANCHOR ROD SIZE
4.87 m thru 6.10 m (16′ thru 20′)	380 (15)	38 x 1.5 m (1.5 x 60)
6.71 m thru 9.14 m (22′ thru 30′)	450 (18)	38 x 1.5 m (1.5 x 60)
9.75 m thru 12.20 m (32′ thru 40′)	450 (18)	44 x 2.10 m (1.75 x 84)
12.80 m thru 16.80 m (42′ thru 55′)	535 (21)	44 x 2.10 m (1.75 x 84)

GENERAL NOTES

Signal heads, sign panels, and other attachments are shown for minimum design loading purposes only. Each signal head shall weigh 36 kg (80 lb) and have a projected area of 1.37 sq m (14.7 sq ft).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

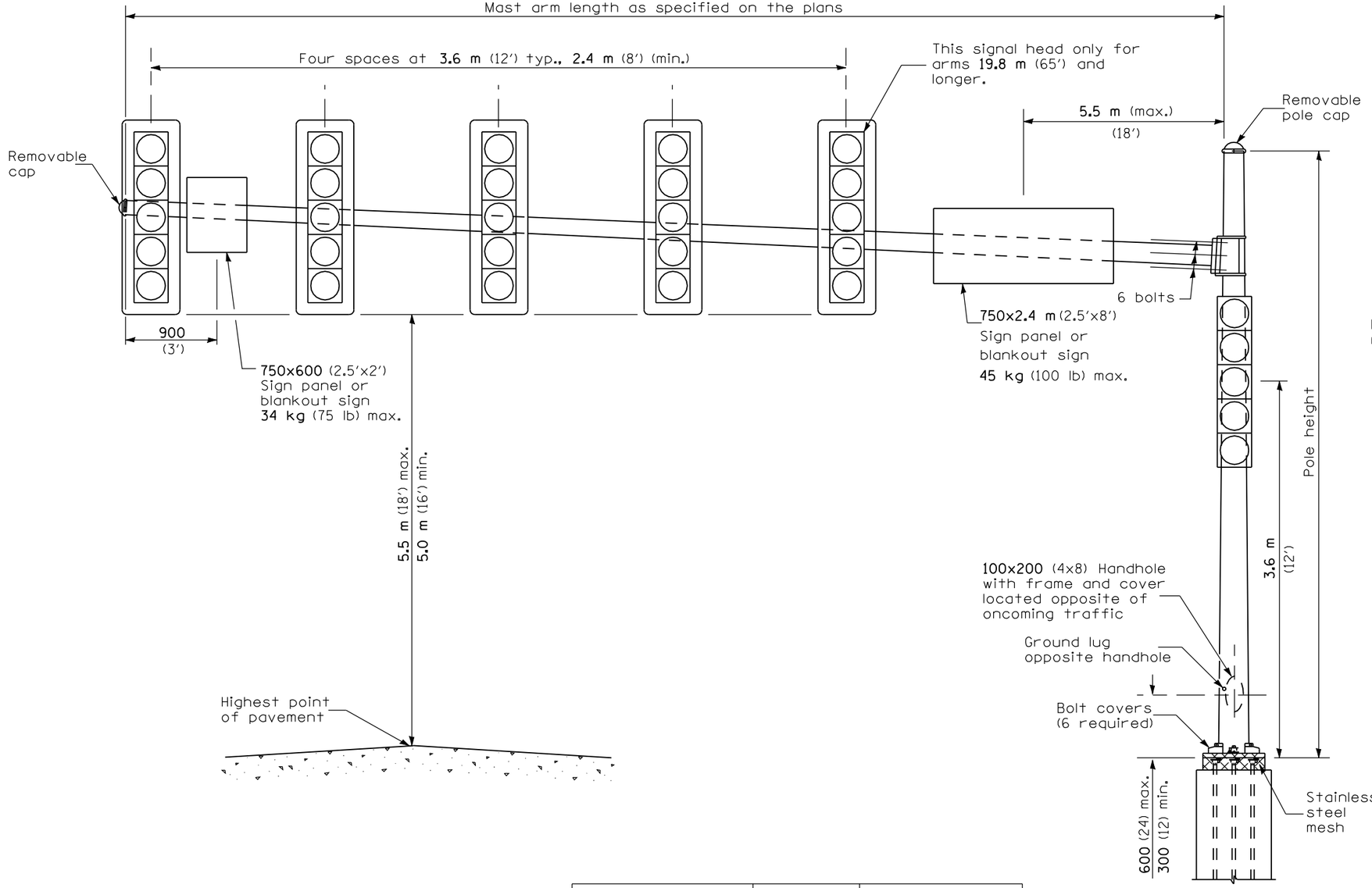
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

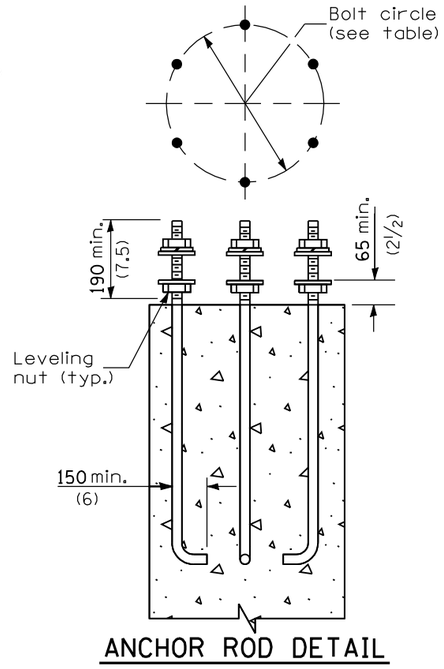
ISSUED 1-1-02

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Renamed standard.
1-1-05	Revised size of sign
	panel and location
	of handhole.

STEEL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE 16′ THROUGH 55′

STANDARD 877001-03





ANCHOR ROD DETAIL

MAST ARM LENGTH	BOLT CIRCLE	ANCHOR ROD SIZE
17.1 m thru 19.8 m (56′ thru 64′)	610 (24)	44 x 2.10 m (1.75 x 84)
20.1 m thru 22.9 m (65′ thru 75′)	686 (27)	51 x 2.30 m (2.00 x 90)

GENERAL NOTES

Signal heads, sign panels, and other attachments are shown for minimum design loading purposes only. Each signal head shall weigh 36 kg (80 lb) and have a projected area of 1.37 sq m (14.7 sq ft).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

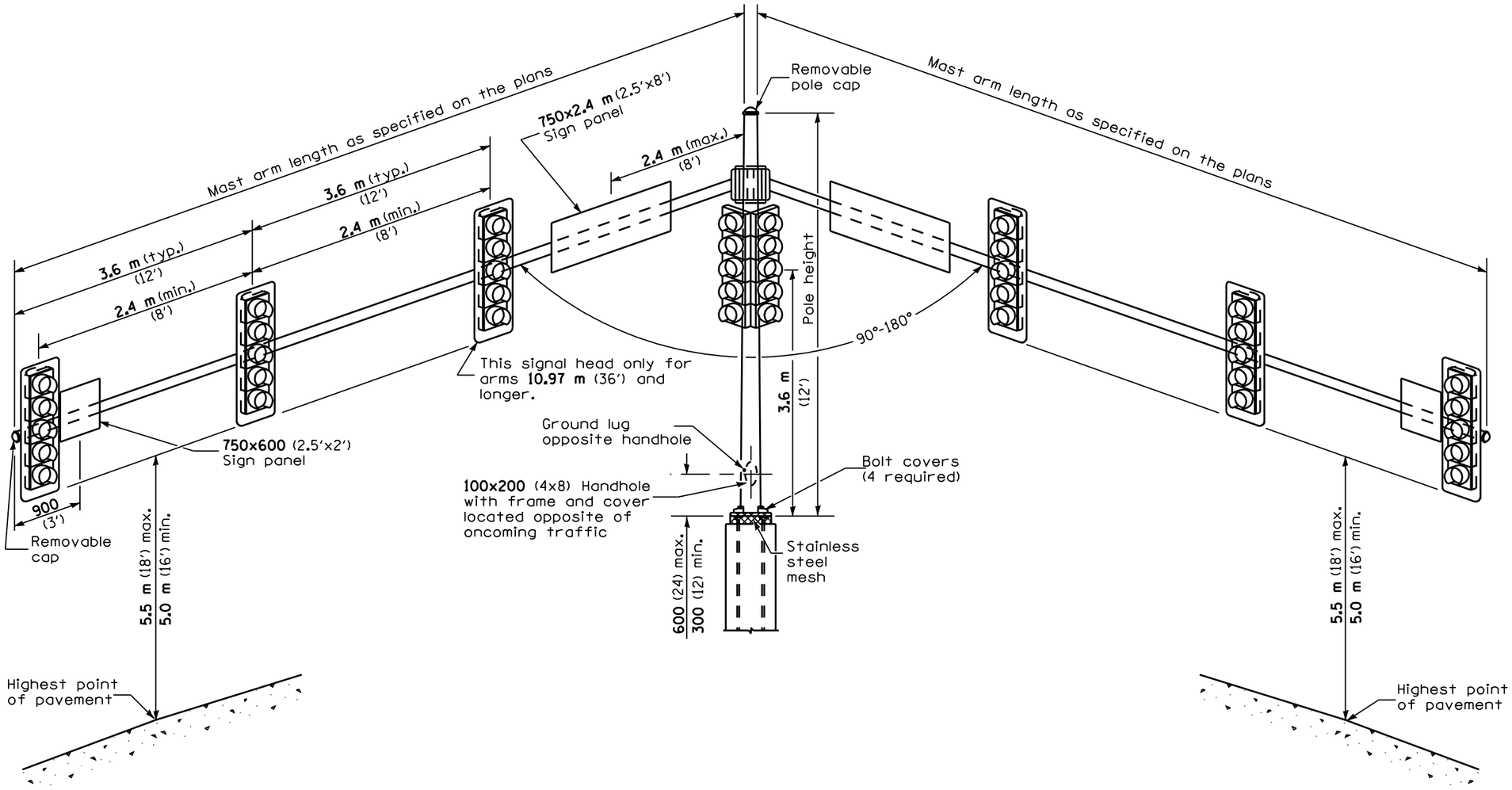
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

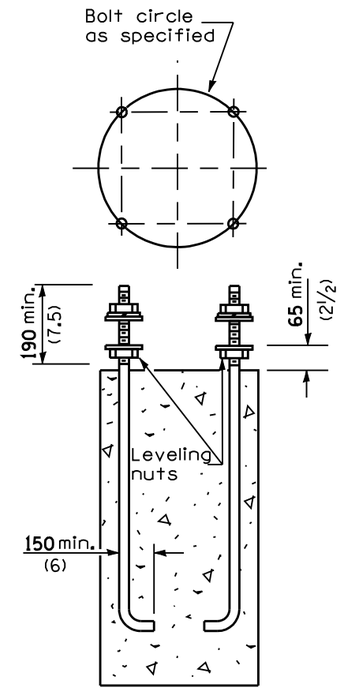
ISSUED 1-1-08

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	New standard.

STEEL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE 56′ THROUGH 75′

STANDARD 877002





ANCHOR ROD DETAIL

MAST ARM LENGTH	BOLT CIRCLE	ANCHOR ROD SIZE
4.87 m thru **6.10 m** (16' thru 20')	**450** (18)	**38 x 1.5 m** (1.5 x 60)
6.71 m thru **9.14 m** (22' thru 30')	**450** (18)	**44 x 2.10 m** (1.75 x 84)
9.75 m thru **11.60 m** (32' thru 38')	**450** (18)	**51 x 2.30 m** (2.0 x 90)
12.20 m thru **16.80 m** (40' thru 55')	**535** (21)	**51 x 2.30 m** (2.0 x 90)

GENERAL NOTES

Signal heads, sign panels, and other attachments are shown for minimum design loading purposes only. Each signal head shall weigh 36 kg (80 lb) and have a projected area of 1.37 sq m (14.7 sq ft).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

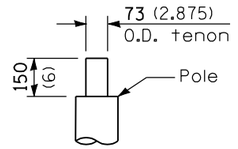
APPROVED January 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-02

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-05	Revised sign panel,
	handhole, arm angle,
	and table.
1-1-04	Revised to show current
	loading requirements.

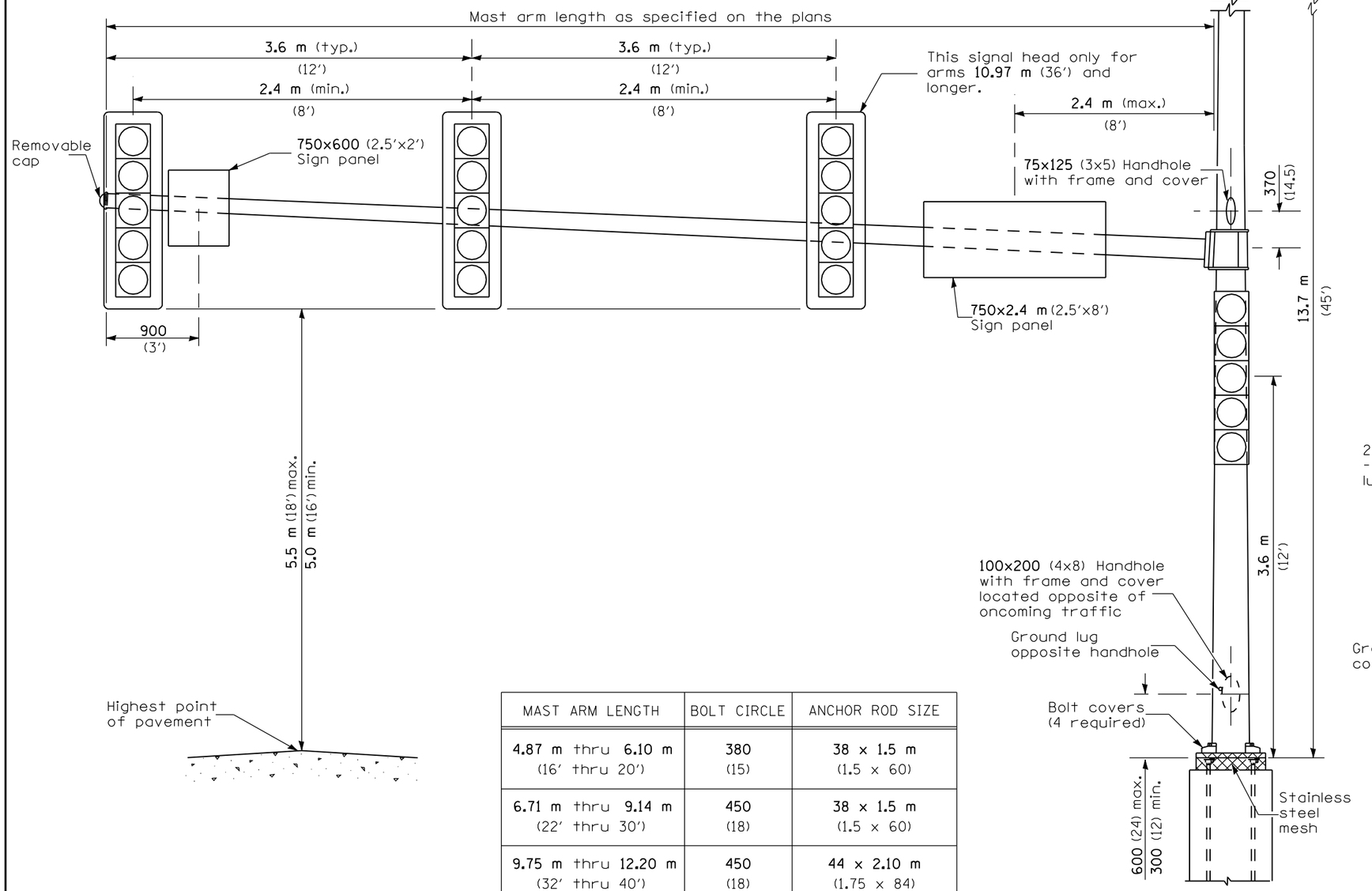
STEEL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE WITH DUAL MAST ARMS

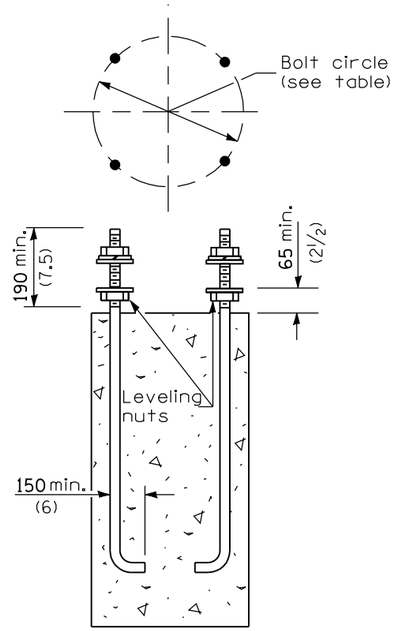
STANDARD 877006-02



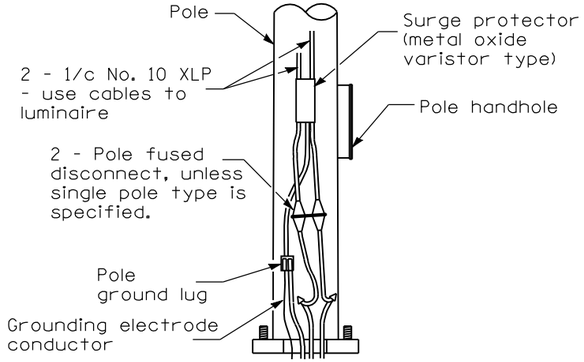
TENON TOP FOR VERTICAL MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

Note: The tenon top shall support a bullhorn fitting with two (twin) vertically mounted luminaires (clamp-mounted bullhorn assembly with removable pole cap acceptable). Each luminaire shall weigh **45 kg** (100 lb) and have an effective projected (EPA) area of **0.36 sq m** (3.85 sq ft).





ANCHOR ROD DETAIL



POLE BASE DETAIL

MAST ARM LENGTH	BOLT CIRCLE	ANCHOR ROD SIZE
4.87 m thru 6.10 m (16' thru 20')	380 (15)	38 x 1.5 m (1.5 x 60)
6.71 m thru 9.14 m (22' thru 30')	450 (18)	38 x 1.5 m (1.5 x 60)
9.75 m thru 12.20 m (32' thru 40')	450 (18)	44 x 2.10 m (1.75 x 84)
12.80 m thru 16.80 m (42' thru 55')	535 (21)	44 x 2.10 m (1.75 x 84)

GENERAL NOTES

Signal heads, sign panels, and other attachments are shown for minimum design loading purposes only. Each signal head shall weigh 36 kg (80 lb) and have a projected area of 1.37 sq m (14.7 sq ft).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

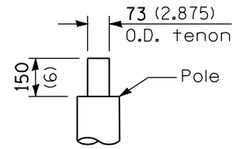
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-02

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Renamed standard.
1-1-05	Rev. sign panel, handhole,
	tenon top, pole height,
	and pole base wiring.

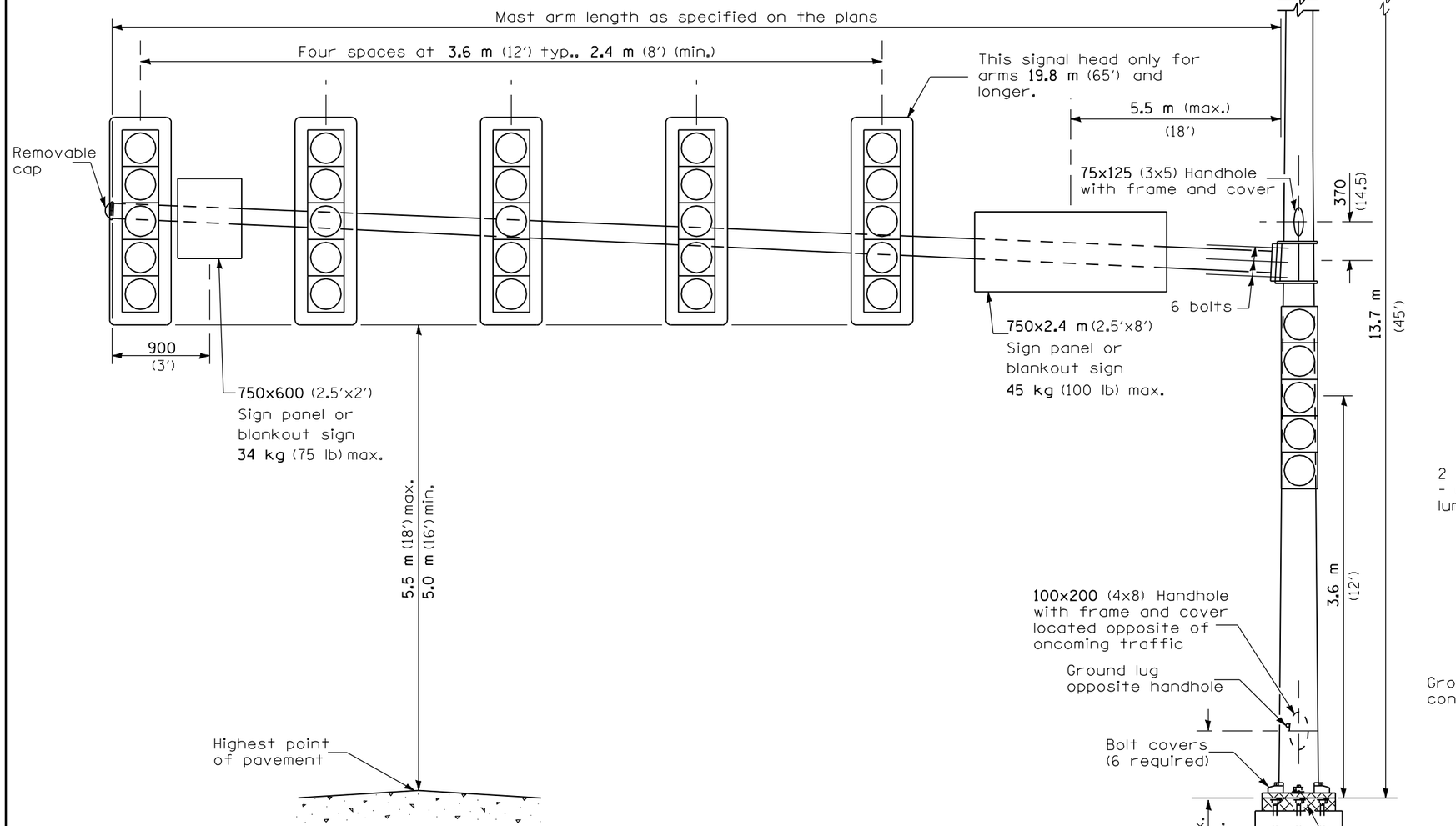
STEEL COMB. MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE 16' THROUGH 55'

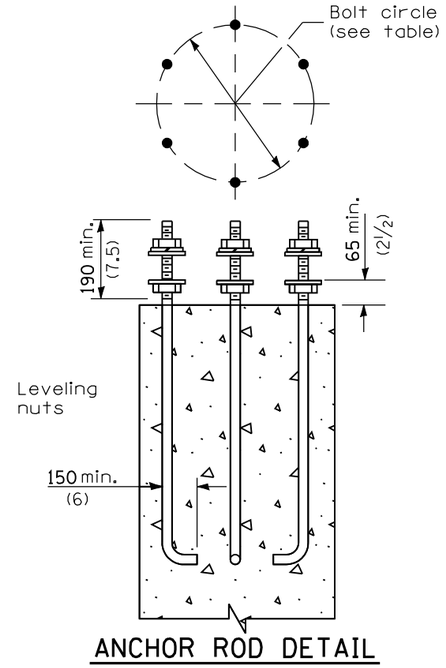
STANDARD 877011-03



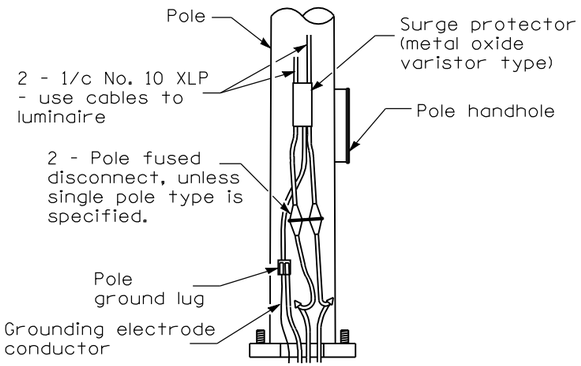
TENON TOP FOR VERTICAL MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

Note: The tenon top shall support a bullhorn fitting with two (twin) vertically mounted luminaires (clamp-mounted bullhorn assembly with removable pole cap acceptable). Each luminaire shall weigh **45 kg** (100 lb) and have an effective projected (EPA) area of **0.36 sq m** (3.85 sq ft).





ANCHOR ROD DETAIL



POLE BASE DETAIL

MAST ARM LENGTH	BOLT CIRCLE	ANCHOR ROD SIZE
17.1 m thru 19.8 m (56′ thru 64′)	610 (24)	44 x 2.10 m (1.75 x 84)
20.1 m thru 22.9 m (65′ thru 75′)	686 (27)	51 x 2.30 m (2.00 x 90)

GENERAL NOTES

Signal heads, sign panels, and other attachments are shown for minimum design loading purposes only. Each signal head shall weigh 36 kg (80 lb) and have a projected area of 1.37 sq m (14.7 sq ft).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

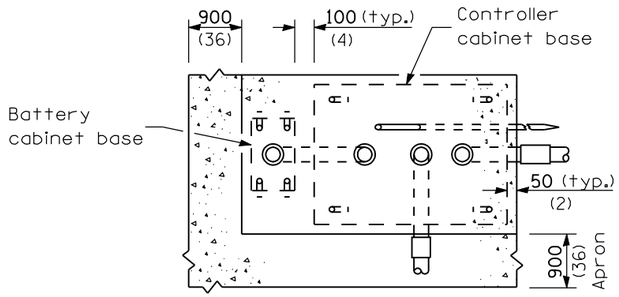
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-08

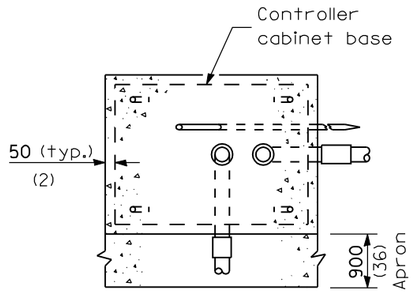
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	New standard.

STEEL COMB. MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE 56′ THROUGH 75′

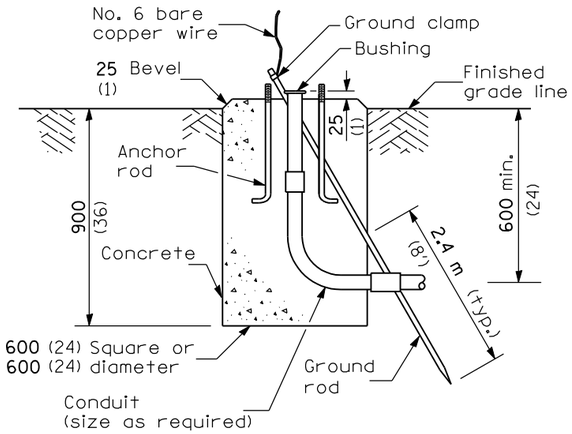
STANDARD 877012



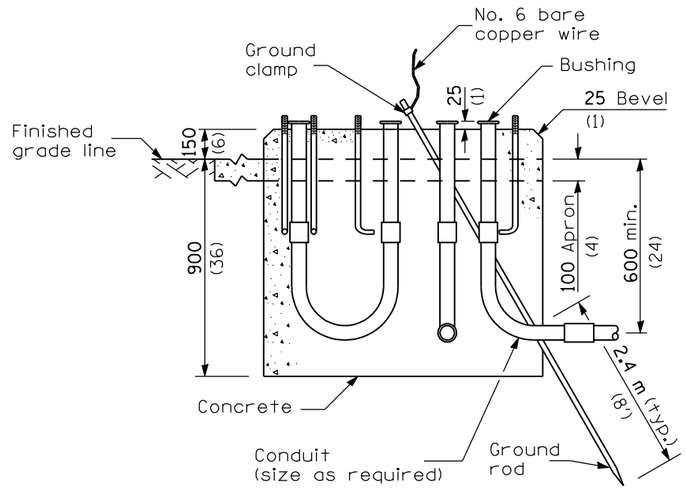
TOP VIEW



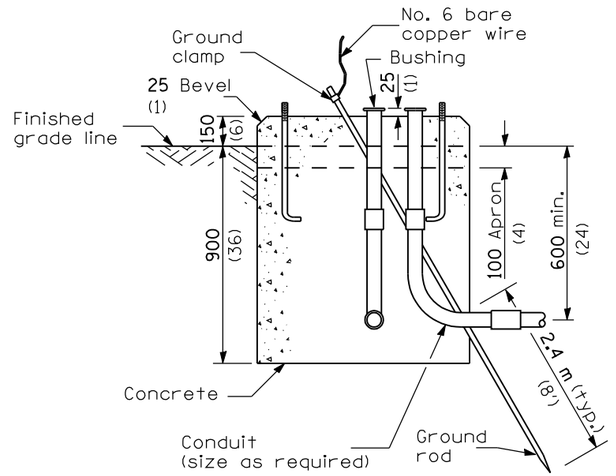
TOP VIEW



TYPE A



TYPE C
FOR GROUND MOUNTED
CONTROLLER CABINET
AND UPS BATTERY CABINET



TYPE D
FOR GROUND MOUNTED
CONTROLLER CABINET

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches)
unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

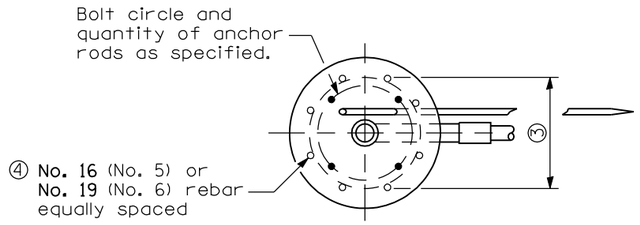
ISSUED 1-1-02

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Rev. Type E foundation
	to support 22.9 m (75')
	mast arm lengths.
1-1-07	Moved pedestrian
	push button to new
	Standard 876001.

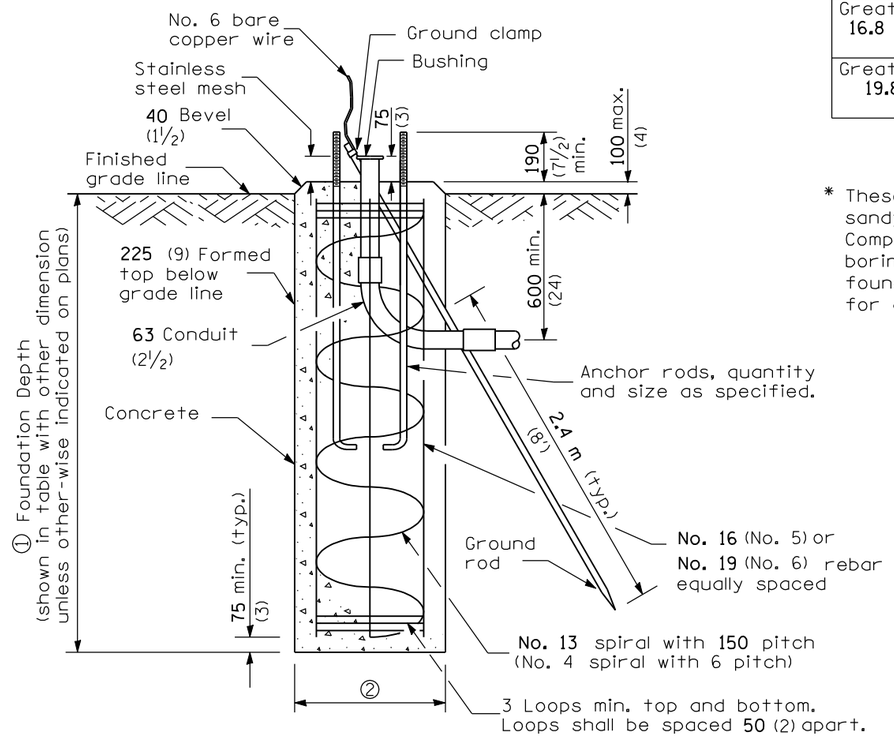
CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAILS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 878001-06



TOP VIEW



TYPE E

For standard and combination mast arm assemblies. Mast arm assembles with dual arms require a special foundation design.

Mast Arm Length	① Foundation Depth *	② Foundation Diameter	③ Spiral Diameter	④ Quantity of Rebars	Size of Rebars
Less than 9.1 m (30')	3.0 m (10'-0")	750 (30)	600 (24)	8	16 (5)
Greater than or equal to 9.1 m (30') and less than 12.2 m (40')	4.1 m (13'-6")	750 (30)	600 (24)	8	16 (5)
	3.4 m (11'-0")	900 (36)	750 (30)	12	16 (5)
Greater than or equal to 12.2 m (40') and less than 15.2 m (50')	4.0 m (13'-0")	900 (36)	750 (30)	12	16 (5)
Greater than or equal to 15.2 m (50') and up to 16.8 m (55')	4.6 m (15'-0")	900 (36)	750 (30)	12	19 (6)
Greater than or equal to 16.8 m (56') and less than 19.8 m (65')	6.4 m (21'-0")	1060 (42)	900 (36)	16	19 (6)
Greater than or equal to 19.8 m (65') and up to 22.9 m (75')	7.6 m (25'-0")	1060 (42)	900 (36)	16	19 (6)

* These foundation depths are for sites which have cohesive soils (clayey silt, sandy clay, etc.) along the length of the shaft, with an average Unconfined Compressive Strength (Qu) > 100 kPa (1.0 tsf). This strength shall be verified by boring data prior to construction or with testing by the Engineer during foundation drilling. The Bureau of Bridges & Structures should be contacted for a revised design if other conditions are encountered.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

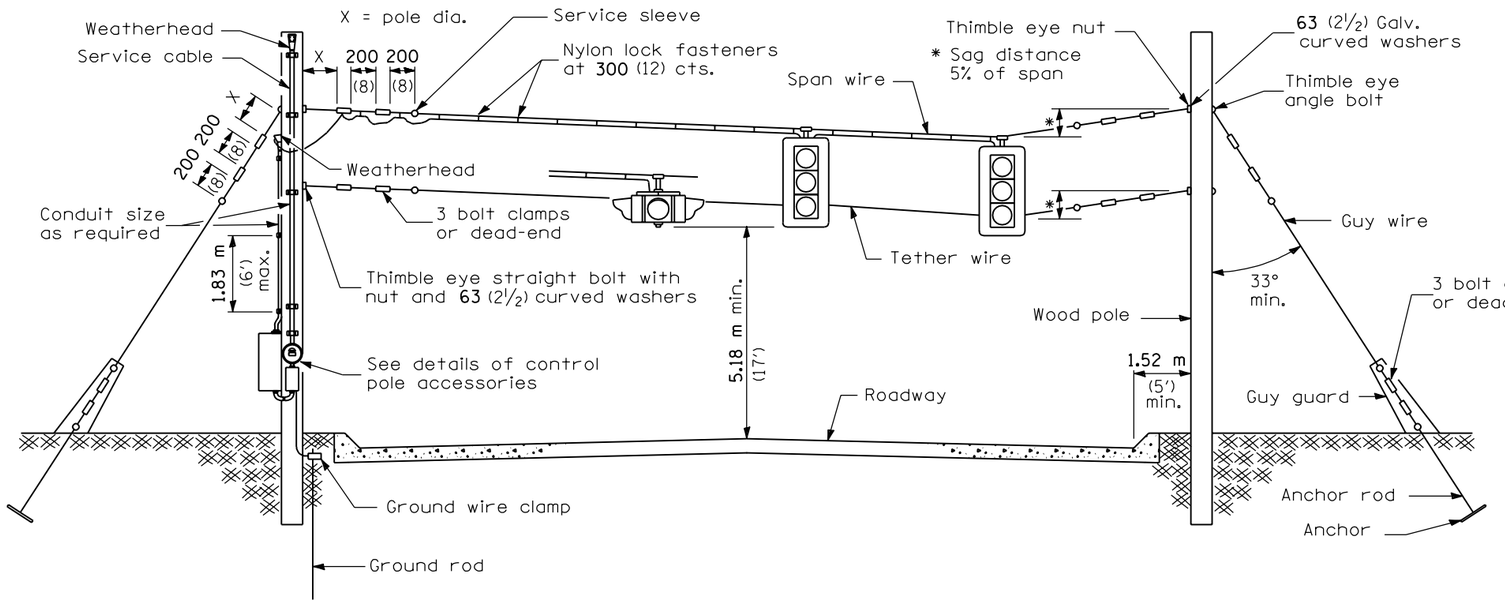
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-02

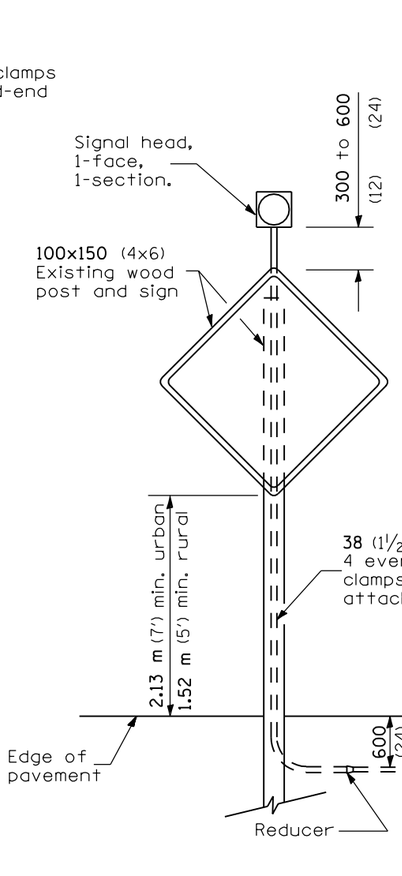
CONCRETE FOUNDATION DETAILS

(Sheet 2 of 2)

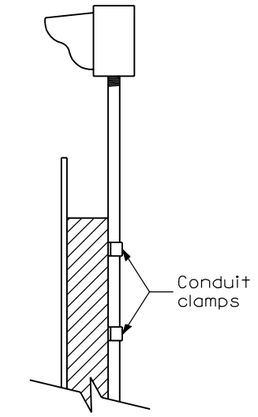
STANDARD 878001-06



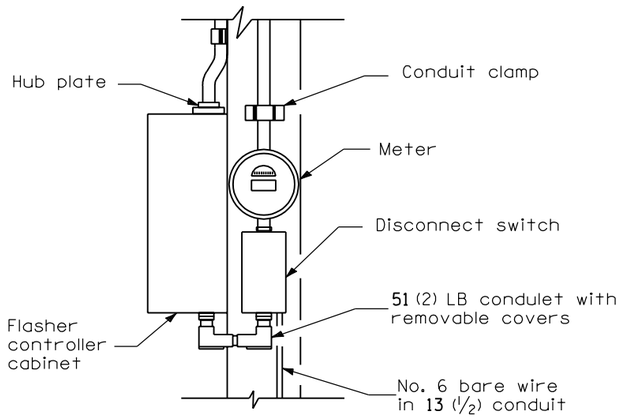
SPAN WIRE MOUNTED SIGNALS AND FLASHING BEACON



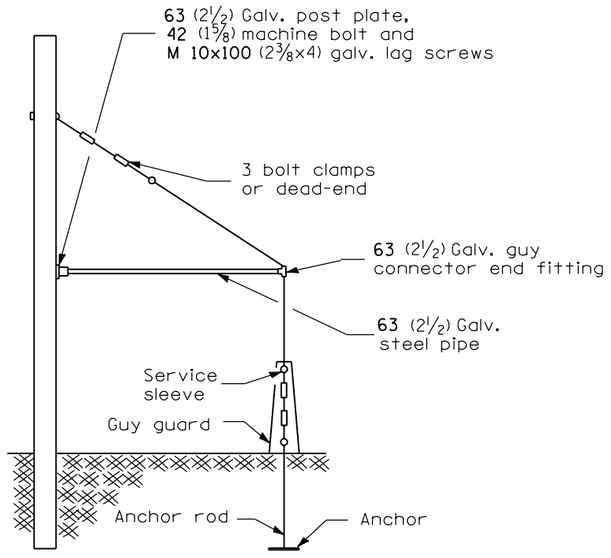
POST MOUNTED FLASHING BEACON



MOUNTING DETAIL



CONTROL POLE DETAIL



SIDEWALK GUY DETAIL

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

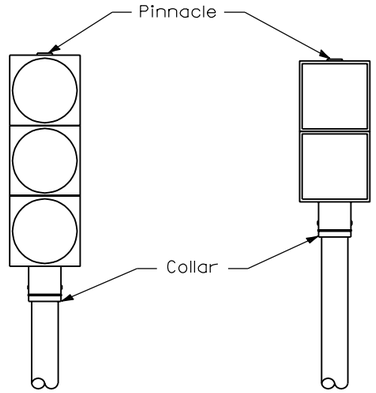
APPROVED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-02

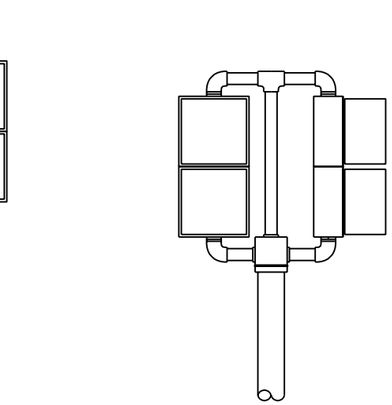
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-02	Renum. Standard 840001.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2372-1.

SPAN WIRE MOUNTED SIGNALS AND FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION

STANDARD 880001



POST MOUNTED
TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD

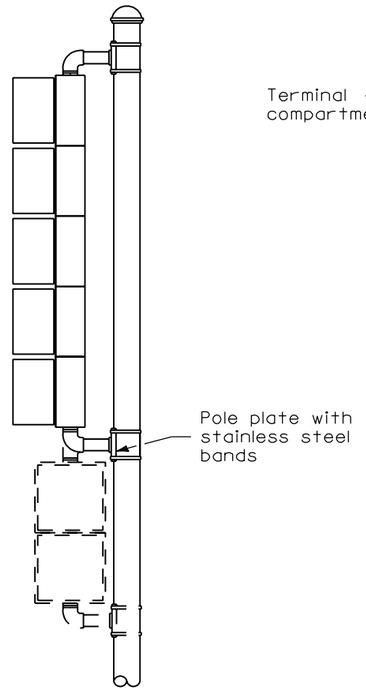


POST MOUNTED
PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD

ONE WAY

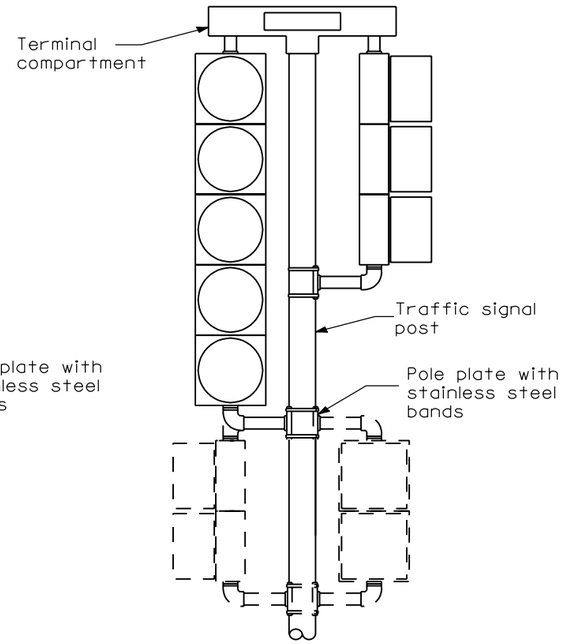
POST MOUNTED
PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD

TWO WAY



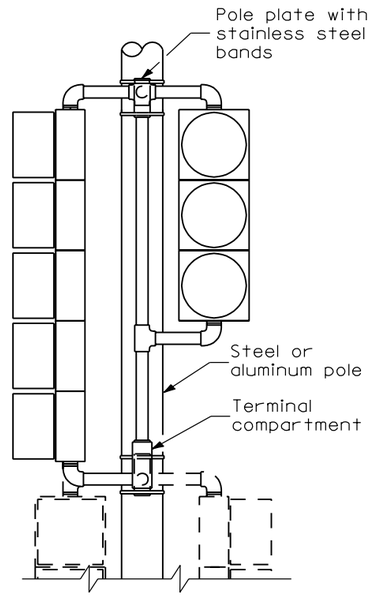
BRACKET MOUNTED
TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD

ONE WAY

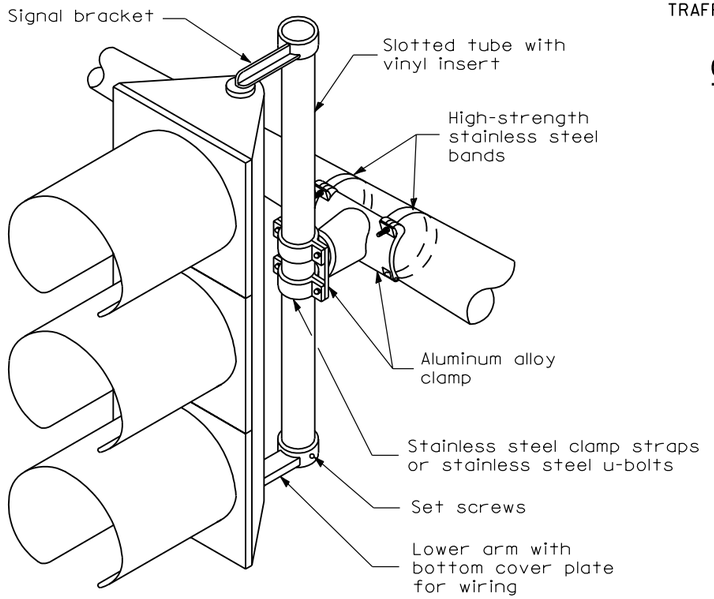


BRACKET MOUNTED
TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD

TWO WAY



BRACKET MOUNTED
TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD



STEEL MAST ARM MOUNTING

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2002
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1. 2002
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

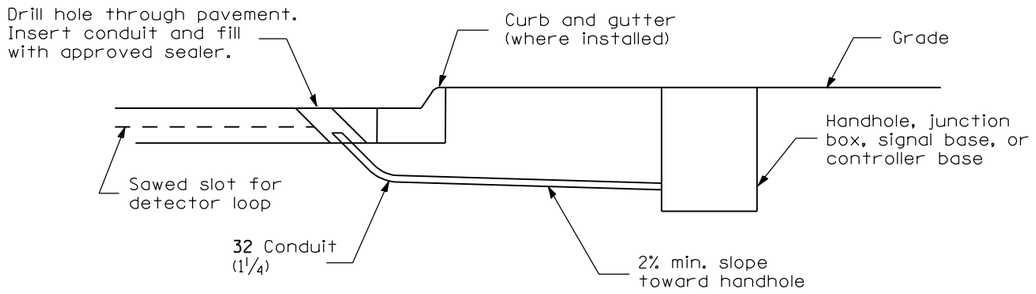
ISSUED 1-1-02

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches)
unless otherwise shown.

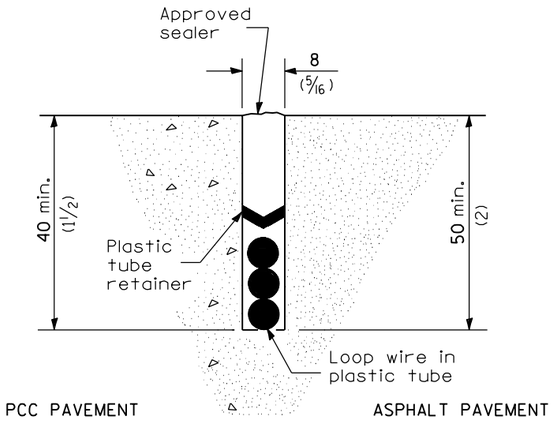
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-02	Renum. Standard 840006.
1-1-98	Renum. Standard 839001.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL MOUNTING DETAILS

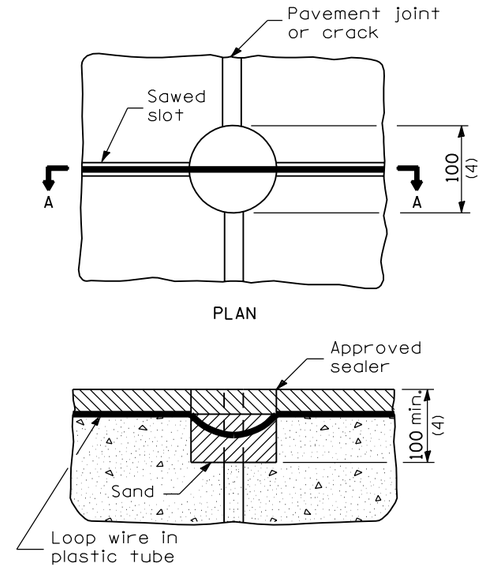
STANDARD 880006



DETECTOR LOOP LEAD-IN



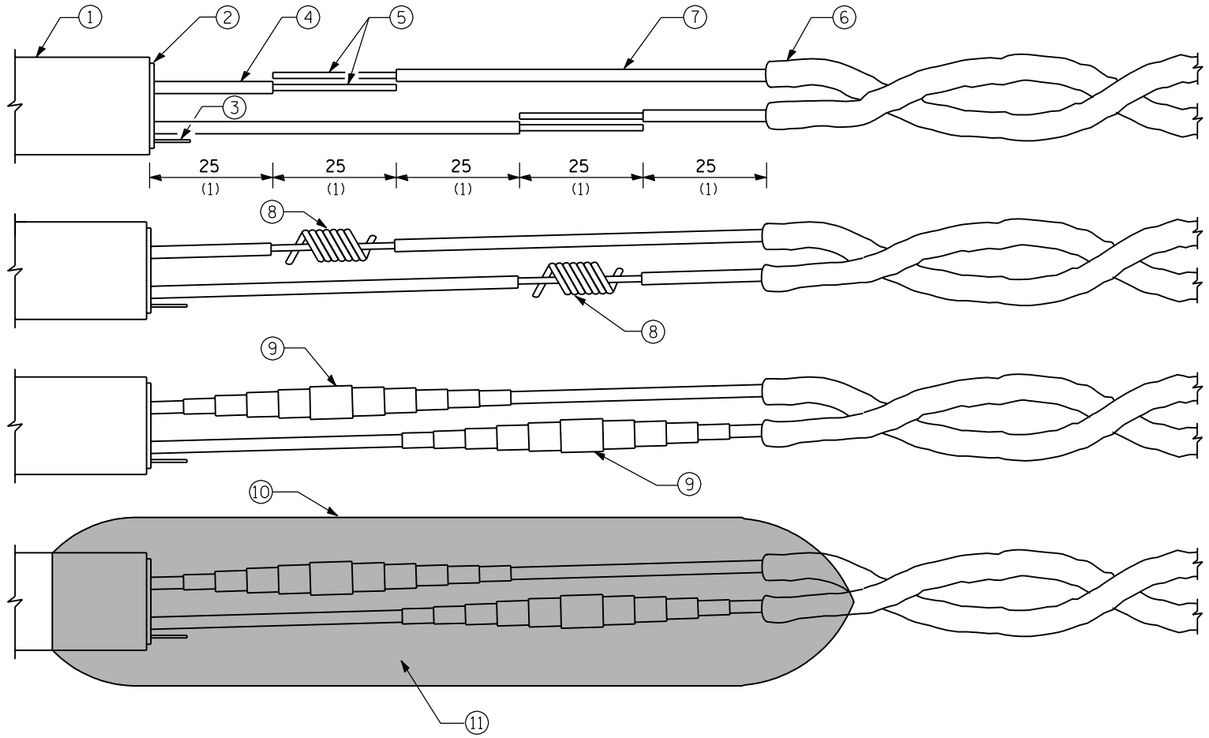
DETECTOR LOOP INSTALLATION



NOTE

Loop wire shall follow saw cut to bottom, forming slack section at joint.

DETECTOR LOOP AT PAVEMENT JOINT OR PAVEMENT CRACK



LOOP WIRE AND LEAD-IN CABLE SPLICE

① = Lead-in cable (single pair or multipair)
② = Lead-in cable shield
③ = Lead-in cable shield drain-wire
④ = Lead-in cable insulated conductor
⑤ = Bare conductor
⑥ = Loop wire in tube
⑦ = Loop wire insulated conductor
⑧ = Twisted and resin soldered conductor
⑨ = Electrical tape insulated spice
⑩ = Rigid mold
⑪ = Waterproof and dielectric resin

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

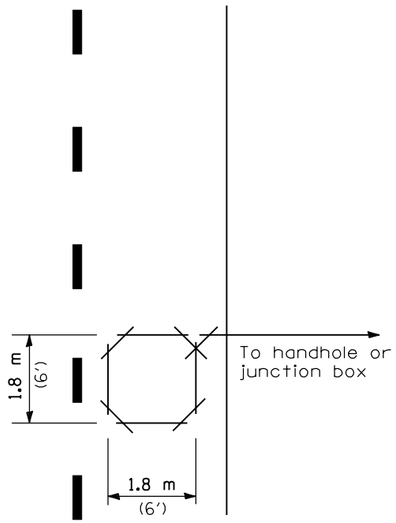
APPROVED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-02

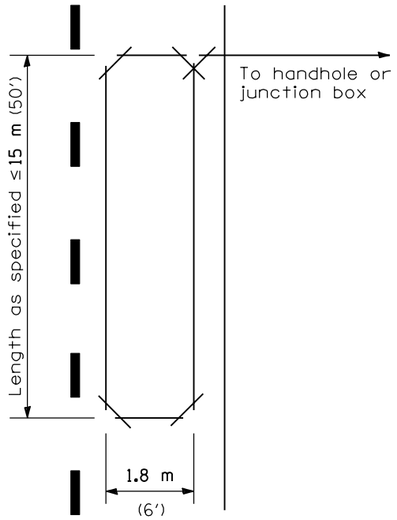
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-02	Renum. Standard 846001.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2370-2.

DETECTOR LOOP INSTALLATIONS

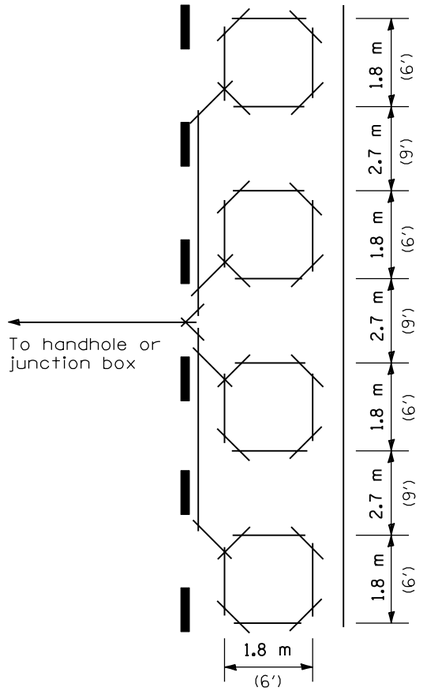
STANDARD 886001



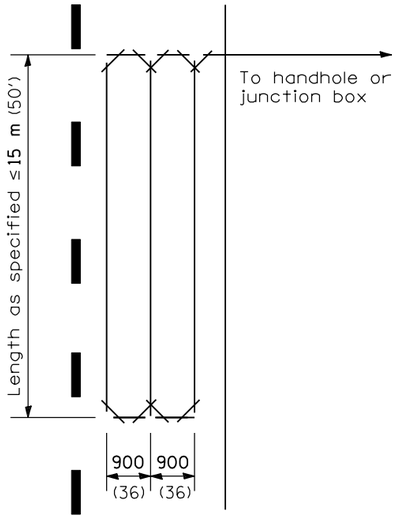
FOR POINT DETECTION
SHORT LOOP



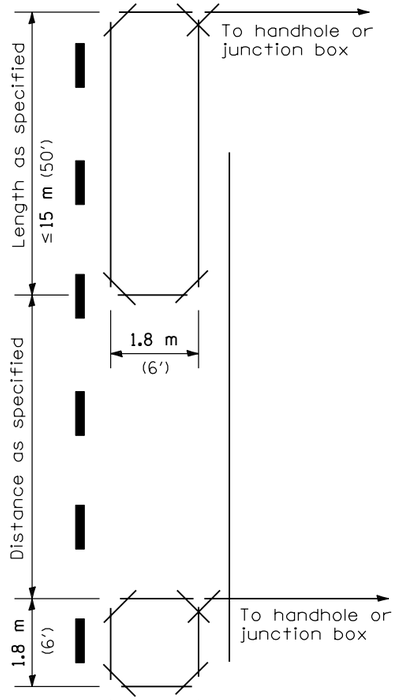
FOR PRESENCE DETECTION
LONG LOOP



FOR PRESENCE DETECTION
MULTIPLE LOOP IN SERIES

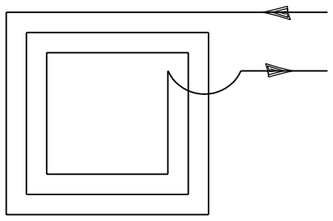


FOR PRESENCE DETECTION
QUADRUPOLE LOOP

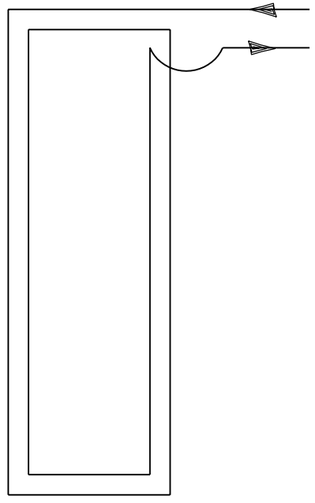


FOR EXTENDED-CALL DETECTION

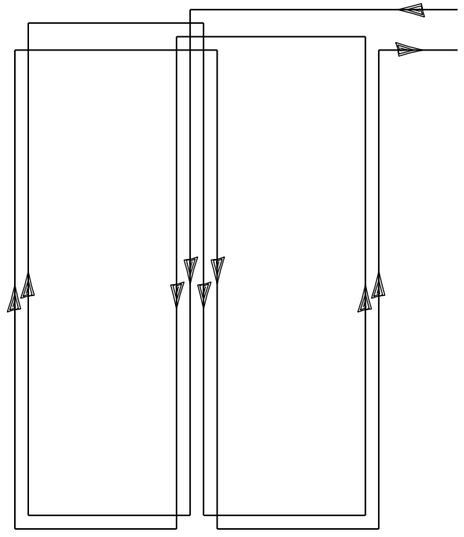
SLOT PLAN



SHORT LOOP



LONG LOOP



QUADRUPOLE LOOP

WIRING DIAGRAM

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches)
unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

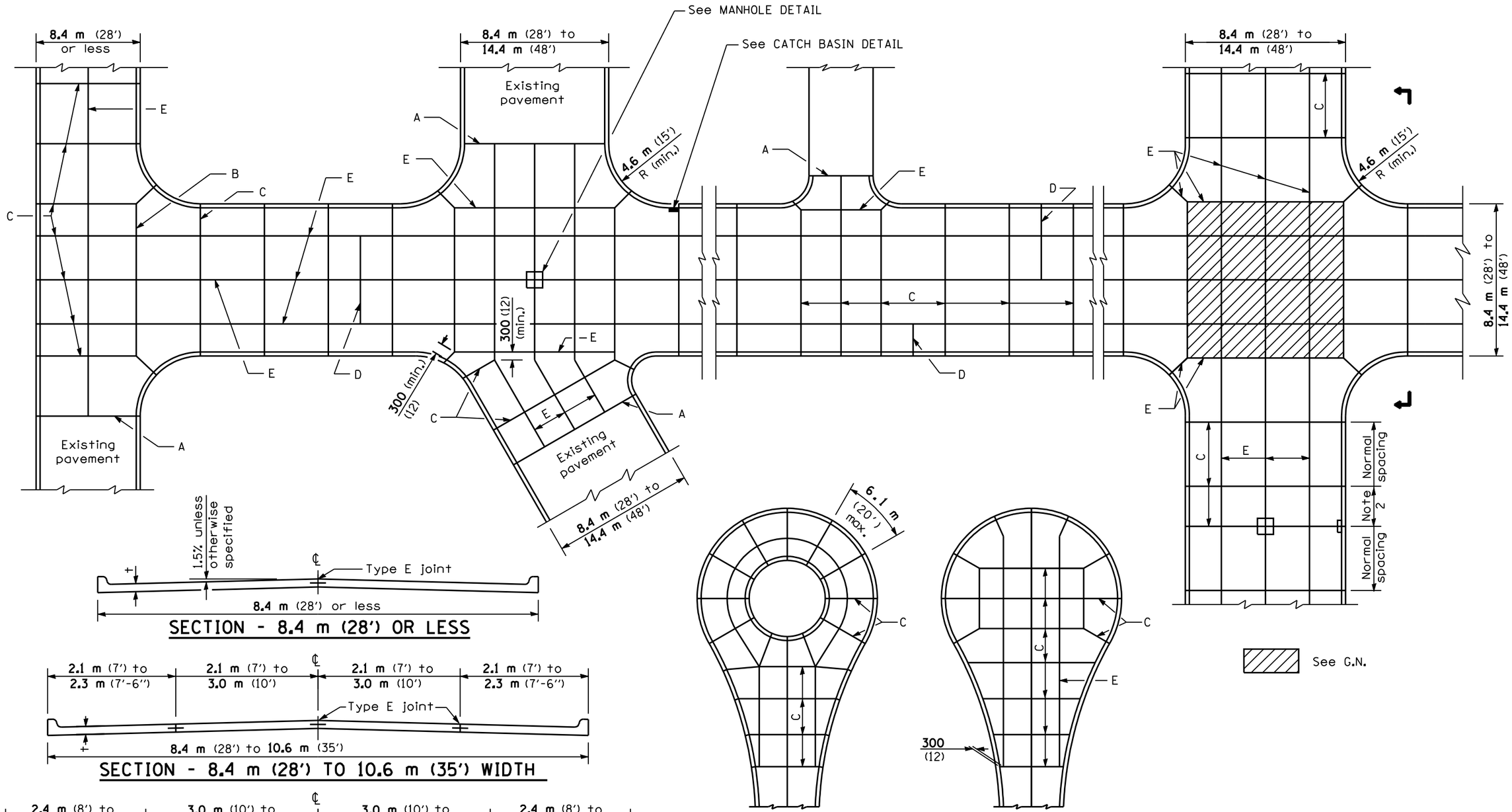
APPROVED January 1, 2002
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-02

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-02	Renum. Standard 846006.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard 2394-1.

TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR DETECTION LOOPS

STANDARD 886006



t = See typical cross section on plans for thickness

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED August 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

APPROVED August 1, 2005
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

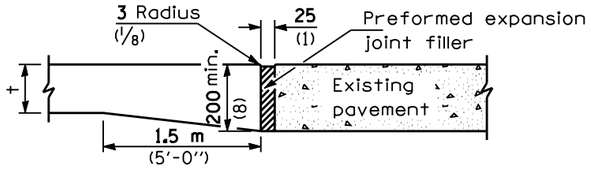
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
8-1-05	Corrected manhole and
	catch basin notes on
	Sheet 1.
1-1-05	Revised TYPE D
	and TYPE E joints.

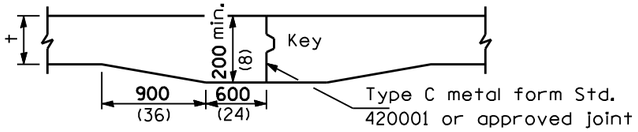
PCC PAVEMENT SPECIAL
(NONREINFORCED)

(Sheet 1 of 2)

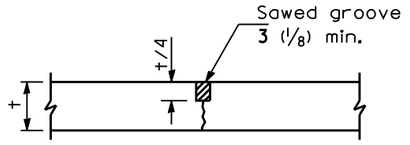
STANDARD B.L.R. 10-5



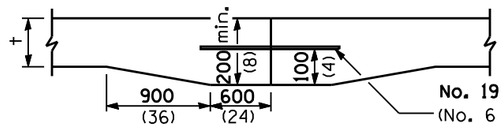
TYPE A
EXPANSION JOINT



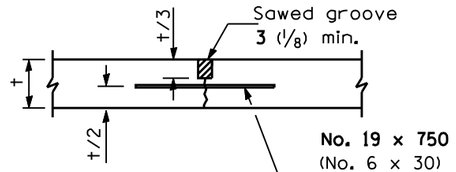
TYPE B
KEYED JOINT



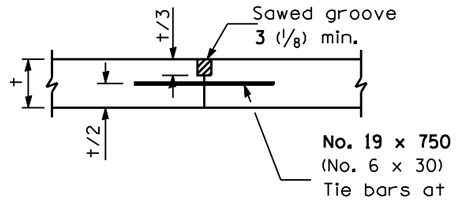
TYPE C
SAWED TRANSVERSE JOINT



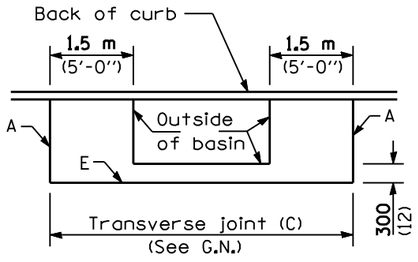
TYPE D
TIED TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



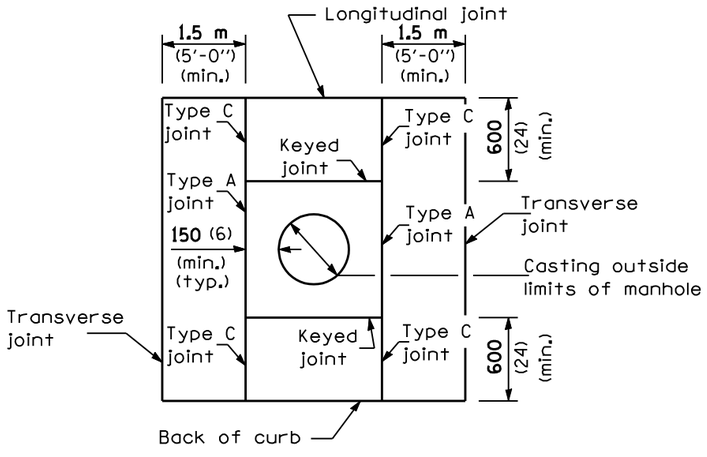
TYPE E
SAWED LONGITUDINAL JOINT



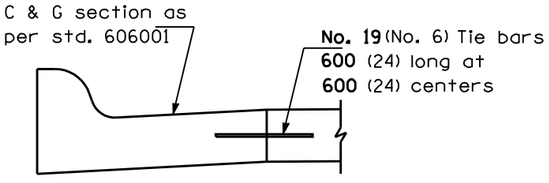
TYPE E
LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT



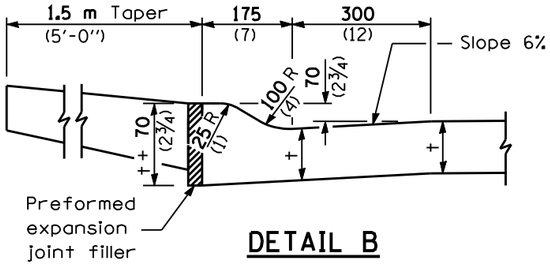
CATCH BASIN DETAIL



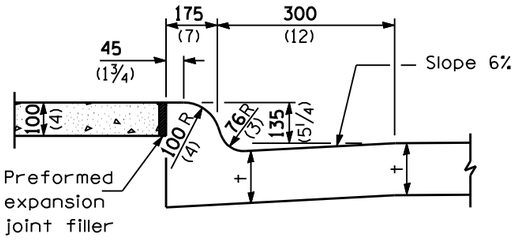
MANHOLE DETAIL
Showing Joint types



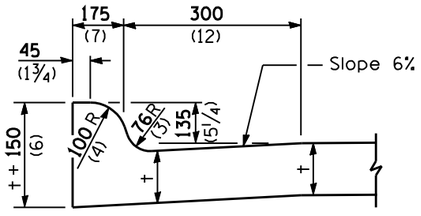
COMB. CURB & GUTTER DETAIL
Alt. const. see G.N.



DETAIL B



DETAIL A



INTEGRAL CURB
See DETAIL A for crosswalks
and DETAIL B for driveways.

GENERAL NOTES

All catch basins shall be separated from the pavement and curb by boxing out as shown in the detail. Manhole castings within the pavement limits shall be boxed in a like manner except when telescoping type castings are used.

When a joint falls within 1.5 m (5 feet) of or contacts basins, manholes, or other structures, shorten one or more panels either side of opening to permit joint to fall at the corners of the box out.

When specified, roundouts as shown on Standard 420111 shall be used in lieu of the manhole detail shown herein.

All transverse joints must extend through curbs and be continuous across pavement, except tied transverse construction joints. Expansion joints will be required as shown on the plans.

When specified, the pavement structure thickness at intersections shall be increased. This requirement generally will occur when the design traffic through the intersection exceeds the typical design of the pavement structure either side of the intersection.

Joints shall be sawed to a depth of t/4 for transverse joints and t/3 for longitudinal joints. Saw joints shall be sealed with material meeting the requirements of Section 1050 of the Standard Specifications.

This alternate construction is at the Contractor's option and shall be constructed in accordance with Section 606 of the Standard Specifications. The combination concrete curb and gutter shall be measured in place and the area computed in sq. meters (sq. yards). This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per sq. meters (sq. yards) for portland cement concrete pavement special with integral curb of the thickness specified and shall include all materials and labor.

Transverse joint spacing shall not exceed 4.6 m (15 feet).

Construct TYPE D tied transverse construction joint when construction joint does not fall at a TYPE C sawed transverse joint.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

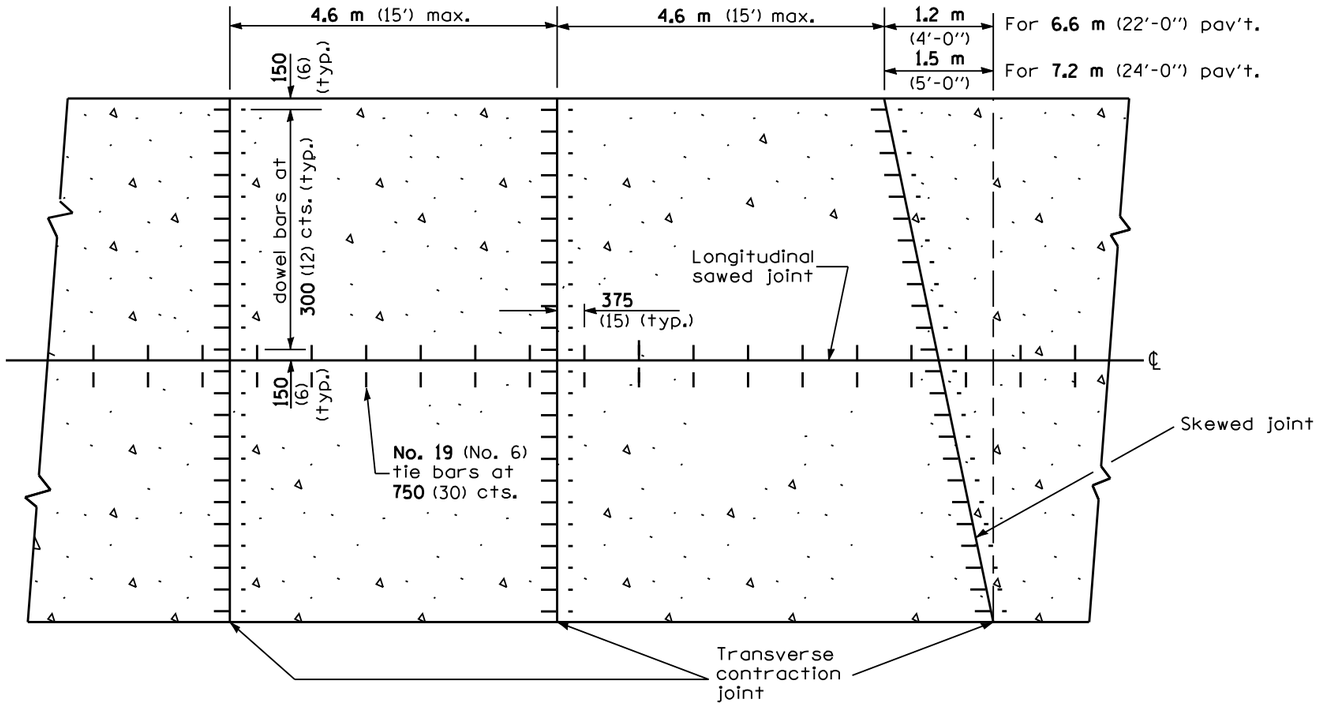
APPROVED January 1, 2005
Charles L. Engwall
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

APPROVED January 1, 2005
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

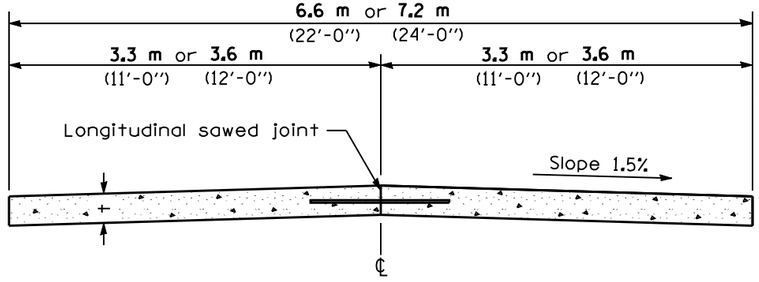
ISSUED 1-1-97

PCC PAVEMENT SPECIAL
(NONREINFORCED)

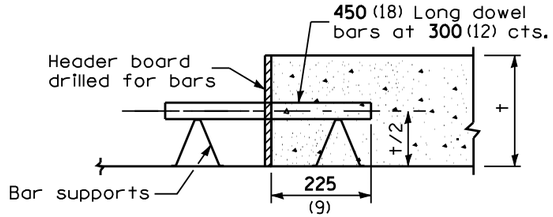
STANDARD B.L.R. 10-5



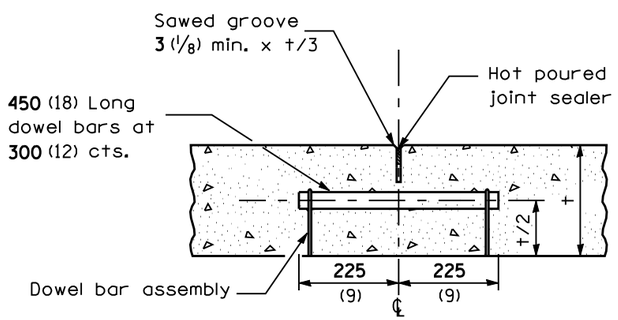
PLAN OF PAVEMENT



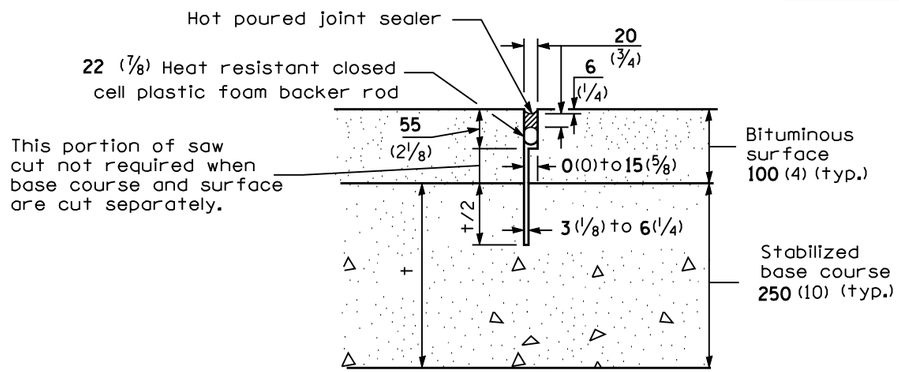
CROSS SECTION OF PAVEMENT



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT

(For CAM, CFA and LFA Base Course Mixtures)

DOWEL BAR TABLE	
PAVEMENT THICKNESS	DOWEL BAR DIAMETER
200 (8) or greater	38 (1½)
175 (7) thru 199 (7.99)	32 (1¼)
Less than 175 (7)	25 (1)

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard 420001 for details of Transverse Expansion Joints, Longitudinal Sawed Joints and Longitudinal Construction Joints.

Skewed joints shall be used when specified by Special Provisions.

t = Pavement thickness (See Typical Cross Section)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED August 1, 2005
Charles L. Engwall
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

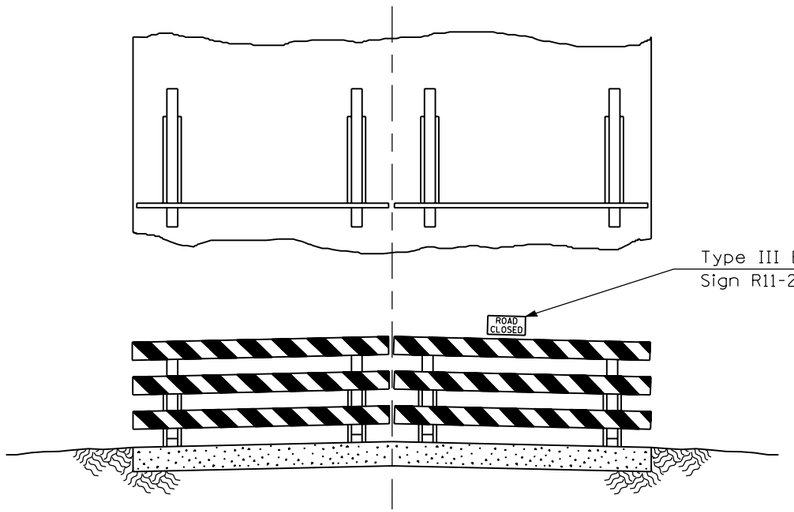
APPROVED August 1, 2005
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
8-1-05	Deleted sheet 2 and
	minor corrections to
	remaining joint details.
1-1-05	Minor joint corrections
	and revised general
	notes.

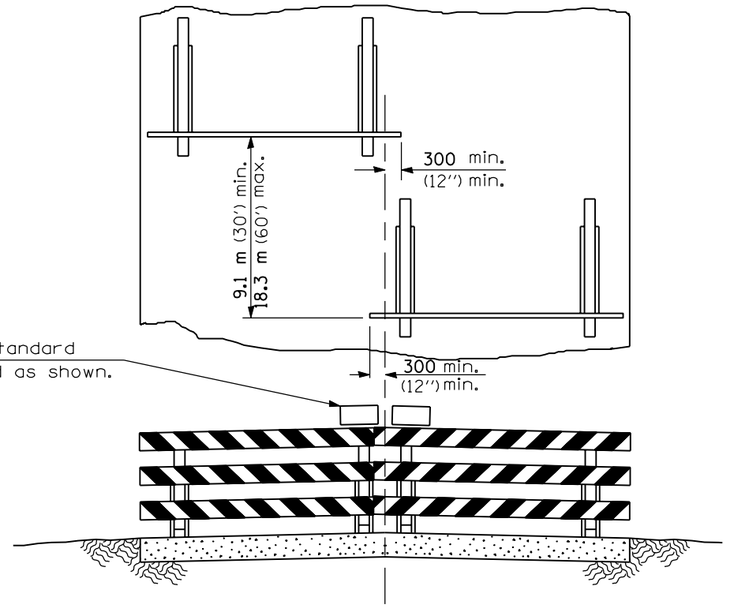
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT
(NONREINFORCED)

STANDARD B.L.R. 14-9

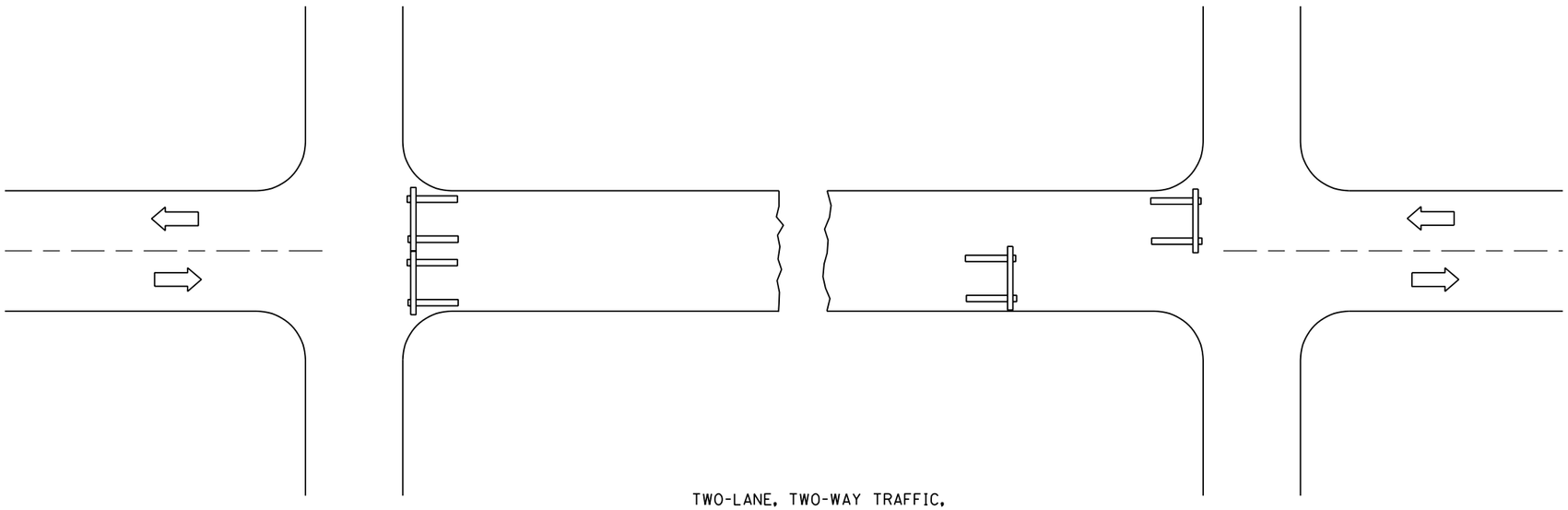


Resident traffic and day labor force's equipment to use road shoulder for passing barricade.

Type III Barricades with Standard Sign R11-2 or R11-4 mounted as shown.



Use when shoulders are too narrow for passage of traffic.



TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY TRAFFIC, RURAL OPERATIONS EXCEEDING ONE DAYLIGHT PERIOD

GENERAL NOTES

Type III barricades to be width of pavement only.

Reflectorized striping shall appear on both sides of barricades. Barricades shall be positioned so that stripes slope downward toward the side on which traffic is to pass.

Although not shown, advance warning signs having minimum dimensions of 900 mm (36") by 900 mm (36") and black legends on orange reflectorized backgrounds shall be utilized where needed.

This case is for use on rural local roads where the local authority considers this protection to be appropriate for the specific job conditions.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1998
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

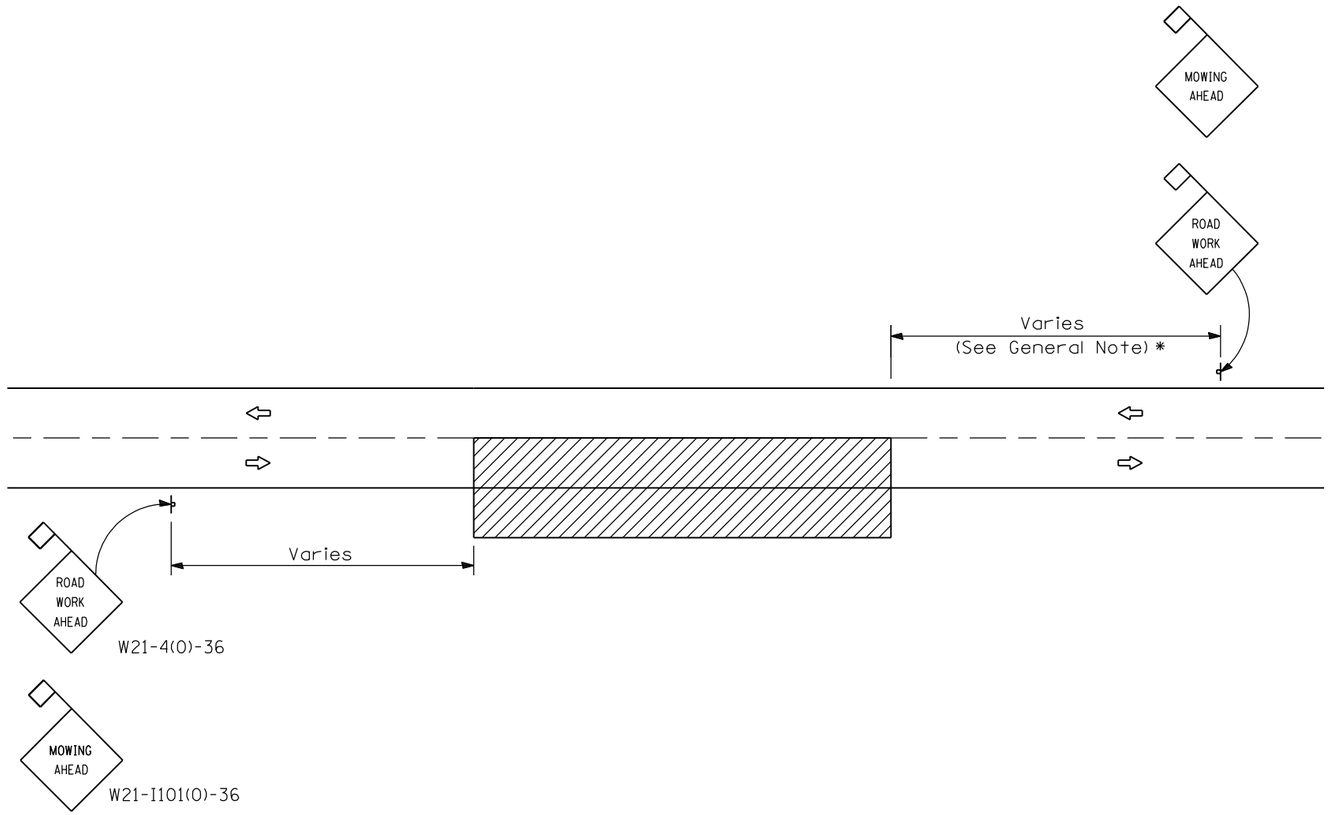
APPROVED January 1, 1998
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-98	Rev. "R11-1" to "R11-4".
	Rev. 4th General Note.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard
	B.L.R. 17-1.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES - DAY LABOR CONSTRUCTION

STANDARD B.L.R. 17-3



TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY TRAFFIC
RURAL OPERATIONS
DAY OPERATIONS ONLY

SYMBOLS

Work area

Sign with 450 (18) by 450 (18) (minimum) orange flag attached

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

MOWING
SPREADING AGGREGATE
WEED SPRAYING
SURFACE MAINTENANCE
BITUMINOUS RESURFACING
CRACK POURING
SHOULDER REPAIR
CLEANING DITCHES

GENERAL NOTES

Maintenance operations shall be confined to one traffic lane, leaving the opposite lane open to traffic. At least 150 m (500′) of both traffic lanes shall be available for traffic movement between work areas at intervals not greater than 300 m (1000′).

* Minimum distance between the sign and the work area is 215 m (700′). Maximum distance to be determined by the local authority but in no case to exceed the length of one-half day's operation or 6 km (4 miles), whichever is less.

When operations are on the pavement and stationary or moving at a speed less than 6 kph (4 mph), a ONE LANE AHEAD, or other appropriate sign, shall be installed in each direction between the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and the work area. The distance between this sign and the work area shall be a minimum of 120 m (400′) but in no case to exceed the length of one-half day's operation or 6 km (4 miles), whichever is less. The distance between the two signs shall be approximately 120 m (400′).

All signs are to be removed at completion of the day's operation.

Any unattended obstacle, excavation or pavement drop off greater than 75 mm (3″) in the work area shall be protected by Type I or Type II Barricades with flashing lights.

Longitudinal dimensions may be adjusted slightly to fit field conditions.

All vehicles, equipment, men, and their activities are restricted at all times to one side of the pavement.

Flashing lights or rotating beacons are required for all maintenance vehicles while in operation.

Applicable operations illustrated in Standard 701301 may be used when operations do not exceed 15 minutes on the pavement or 60 minutes on the shoulder respectively.

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 900 mm x 900 mm (36″x36″) and have black legend on an orange reflectorized background.

This case is for use on rural local roads where the local authority considers this protection to be appropriate for the specific job conditions.

When fluorescent signs are used orange flags are not required.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

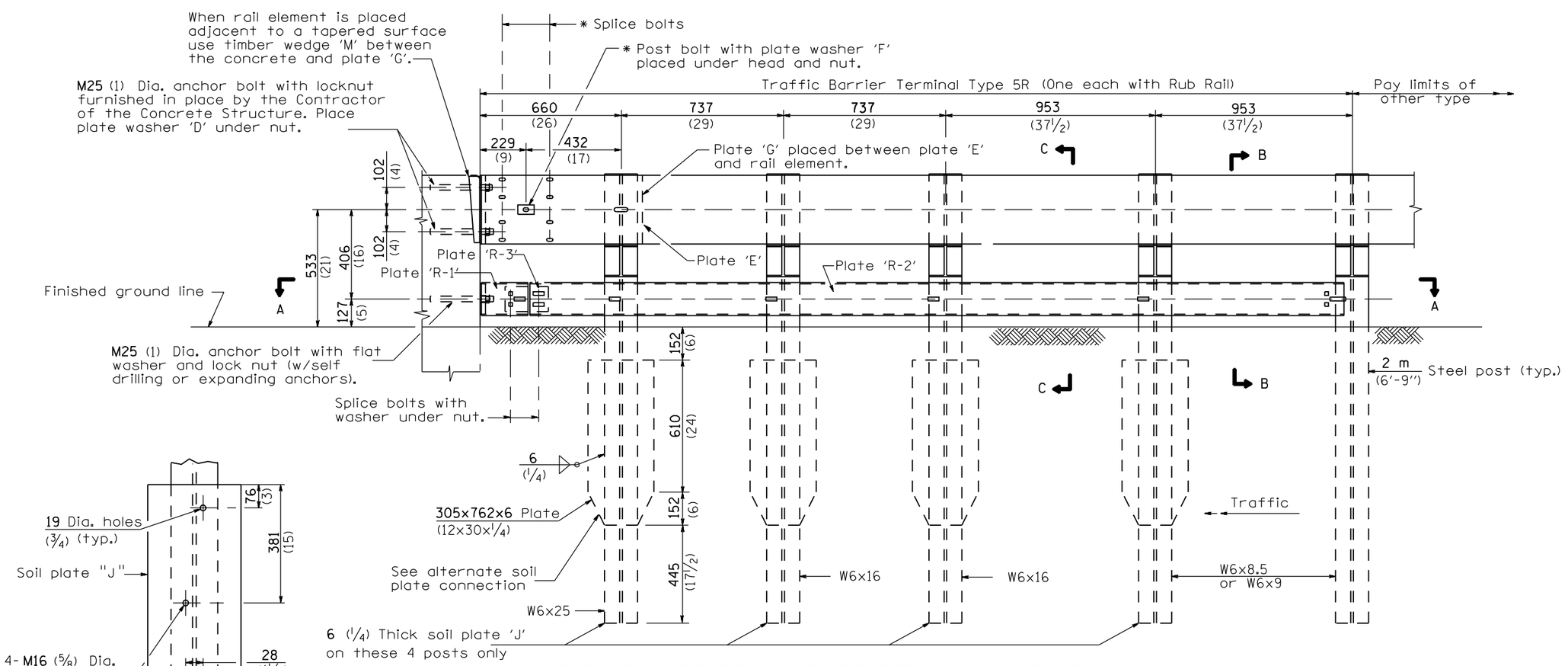
APPROVED January 1. 1999
Darrell W. McMurray
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS
APPROVED January 1. 1999
Bill Stanley
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

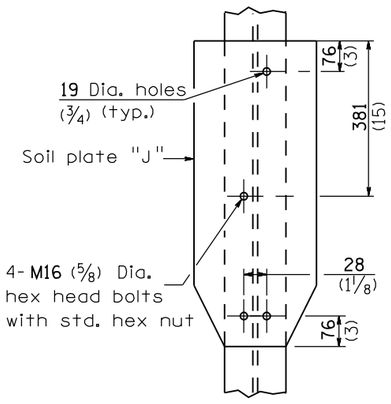
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-99	Delete ROW Line.
1-1-98	Rev. lights.
	Rev. 1st, 2nd, 8th,
	and 10th General Notes.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES-DAY LABOR MAINTENANCE

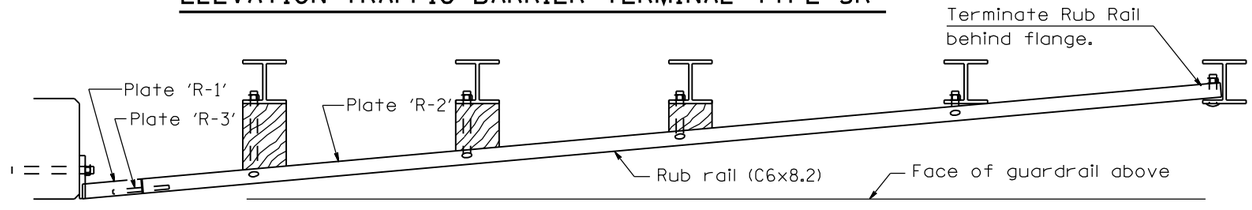
STANDARD B.L.R. 18-4



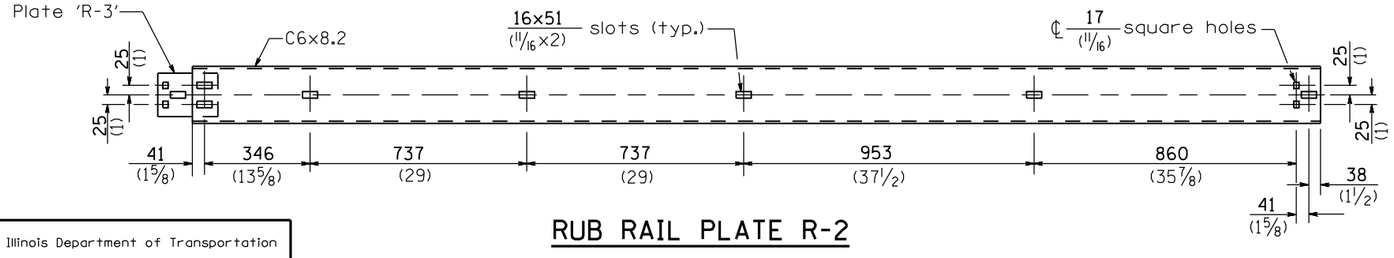


ALTERNATE SOIL PLATE CONNECTION

ELEVATION-TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL TYPE 5R



SECTION A-A



RUB RAIL PLATE R-2

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard B.L.R. 26 for details of guardrail not shown.

Install the face of the guardrail flush with the face of the parapet. Install place washer "D" so that the 25 mm (1") projection fills the remainder of the slotted holes in the 25 mm (1") end plate on plate "G" after the 25 mm (1") bolts are in place.

* When an expantion joint exists below the connector, bolts shall be provided with locknut or double nut and shall be tightened only to a point that will allow plate G to be free to move.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

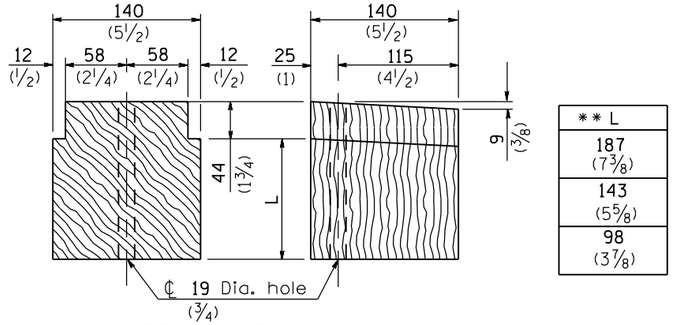
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Revised General Notes,
	revised Plate Washer F.
1-1-00	Revised block-outs
	to wood. Removed "A"
	Plates

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL-TYPE 5R

(Sheet 1 of 2)

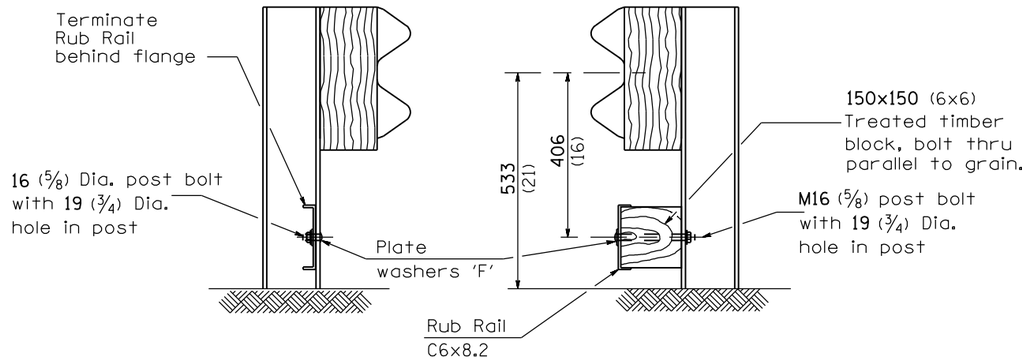
STANDARD B.L.R. 20-5



** L
187 (7⅜)
143 (5⅝)
98 (3⅞)

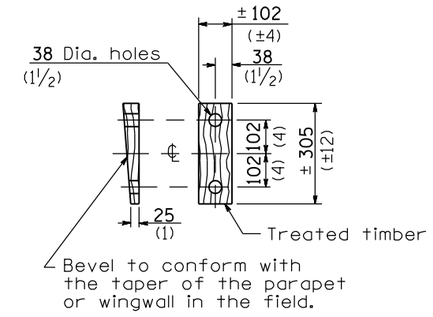
TREATED TIMBER BLOCKING

**Approximate Lengths Field Verify

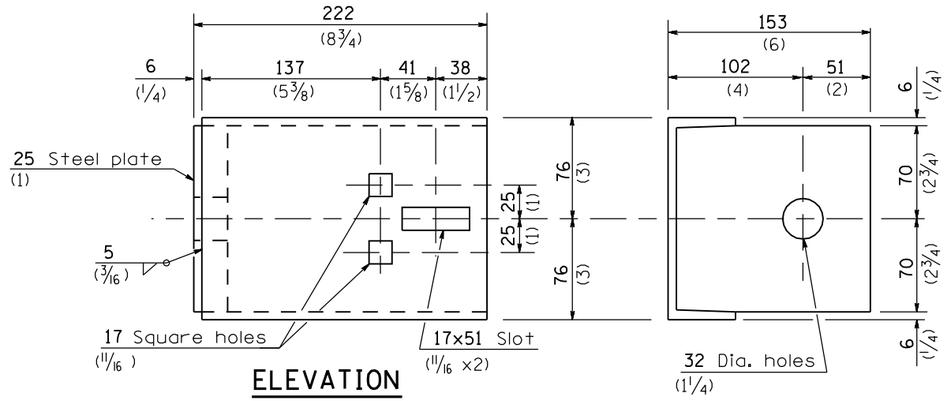


SECTION B-B

SECTION C-C

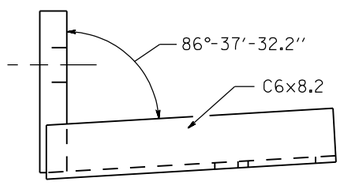


WEDGE M



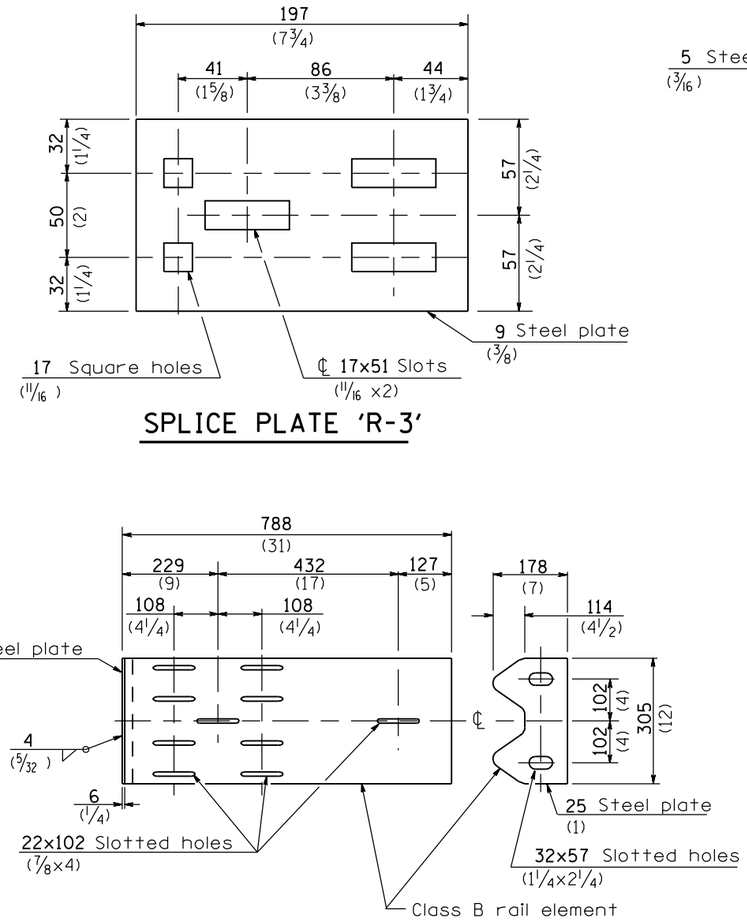
ELEVATION

END VIEW



PLAN

RUB RAIL PLATE R-1



SPLICE PLATE 'R-3'

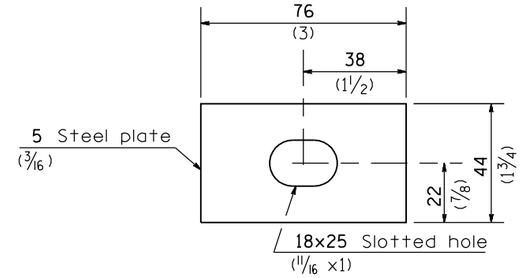


PLATE WASHER F

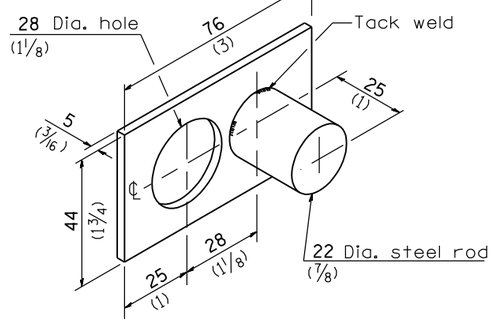


PLATE WASHER D

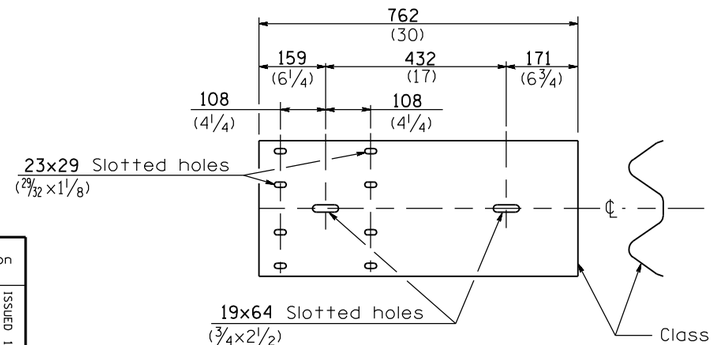


PLATE E

PLATE G

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

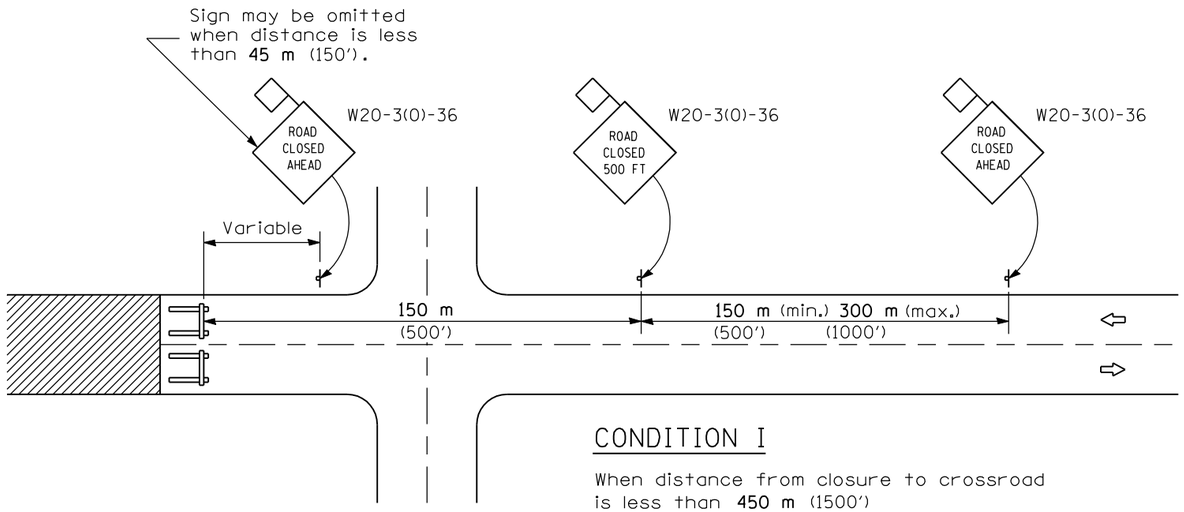
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL-TYPE 5R

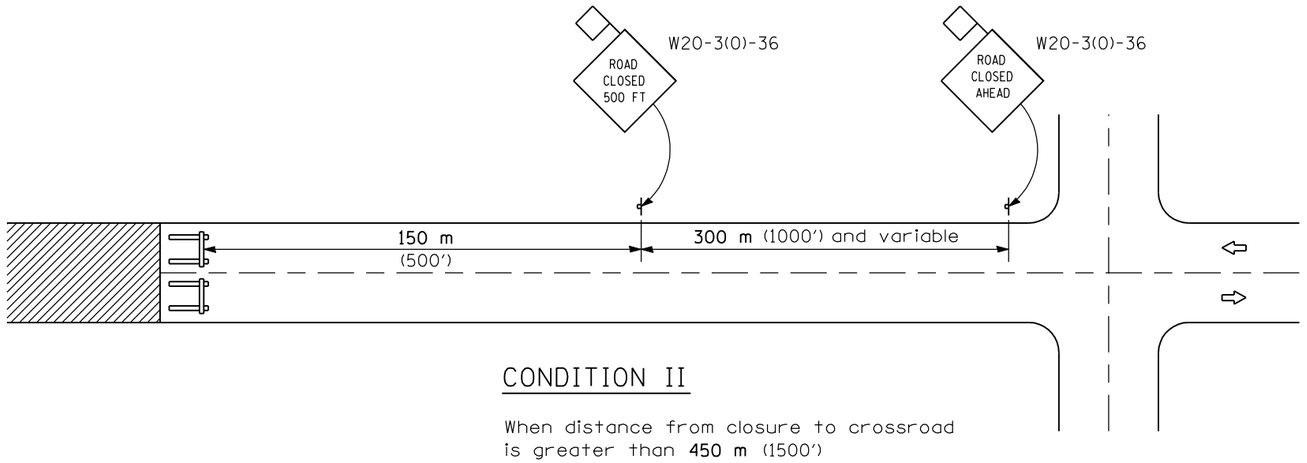
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD B.L.R. 20-5



CONDITION I

When distance from closure to crossroad is less than **450 m** (1500')



CONDITION II

When distance from closure to crossroad is greater than **450 m** (1500')

SYMBOLS

Work area

Type III Barricade

Sign with **450** (18) by **450** (18) (minimum) orange flag attached

GENERAL NOTES

Type III Barricades and R11-2-4830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "Road Closed To All Traffic" detail on Highway Standard 701901.

Two Type A Low Intensity Flashing Lights shall be used on each approach in advance of the work area during hours of darkness. One light shall be installed above the barricades and the other above the first advance warning sign.

All signs shall be post mounted if the closure time exceeds four days.

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 900 x 900 (36 x 36) and have a black legend on an orange reflectorized background.

All work zone signs are required to meet, as a minimum, Type B reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Longitudinal dimensions may be adjusted to fit field conditions.

When the distance between the barricade and the intersection is between 450 m (1500') and 600 m (2000'), the advance sign shall be placed at the intersection. When the distance between the barricade and the intersection is over 600 m (2000'), an additional sign shall be placed at the intersection. The additional sign shall give the distance to the barricade in miles or fractions of a mile.

When fluorescent signs are used, orange flags are not required.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

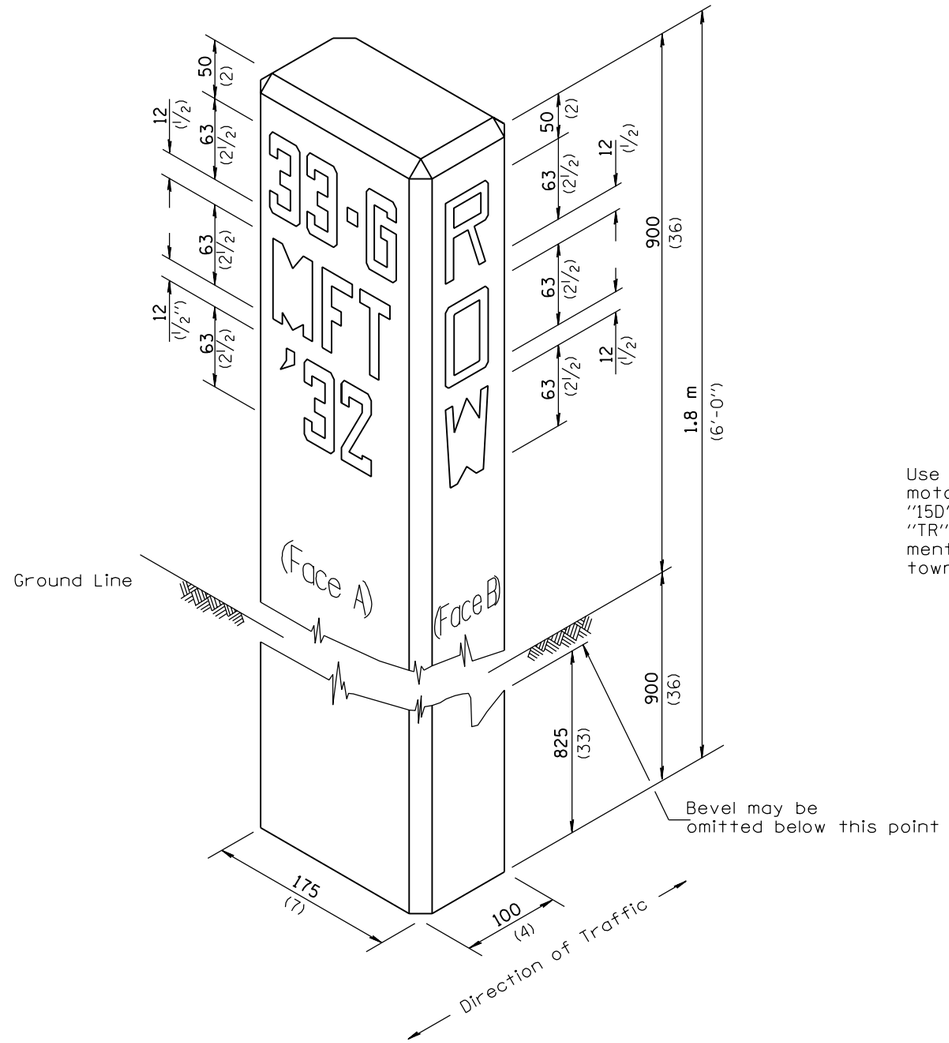
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

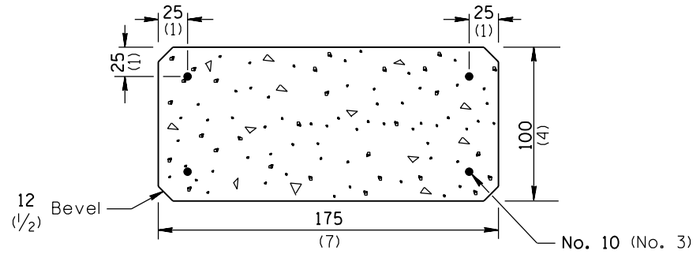
ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Revised General Notes
	to reference Standard
	701901.
1-1-03	Revised specification
	reference in 5th
	General Note.

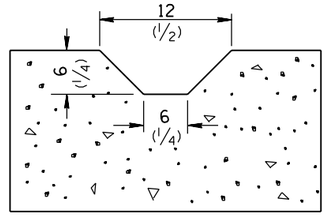
TYPICAL APPLICATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR CONSTRUCTION ON RURAL LOCAL HIGHWAYS

STANDARD B.L.R. 21-7





SECTION OF POST



DETAIL OF GROOVE FORMING LETTERS AND FIGURES

LETTERING

Use suffix "MFT", as shown, for motor fuel tax improvements, suffix "15D" for 15d improvements, and suffix "TR" for township motor fuel tax improvements. Omit lettering on face "B" for township motor fuel tax improvements.

GENERAL NOTES

Markers shall be placed on the North and East side of the road at the beginning and end of each section. They shall be placed so that face "A" will be turned to the improvement, and face "B" toward the roadway, and shall be clearly visible from the road.

Before markers are made the Contractor shall be instructed by the Engineer what figures and letters are to be used. For Plain Section Markers omit letters "ROW" on face "B".

Markers shall be constructed of Class SI concrete using a portland cement giving a white finish. The markers shall be set in a vertical position in compacted soil and the bottom of the holes shall be rammed to provide a stable foundation. The holes shall be backfilled with approved materials in layers, rammed in such a manner that the bottom of the marker will not be moved from its correct position.

The contract unit price bid for SECTION MARKERS shall be payment in full for furnishing all materials and erecting the markers complete in place.

The contract unit price bid for COMBINATION SECTION AND RIGHT OF WAY MARKERS shall be payment in full for furnishing all materials and erecting the markers complete in place.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Bill Sunley
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

APPROVED January 1, 1997
Gary Vonkel
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

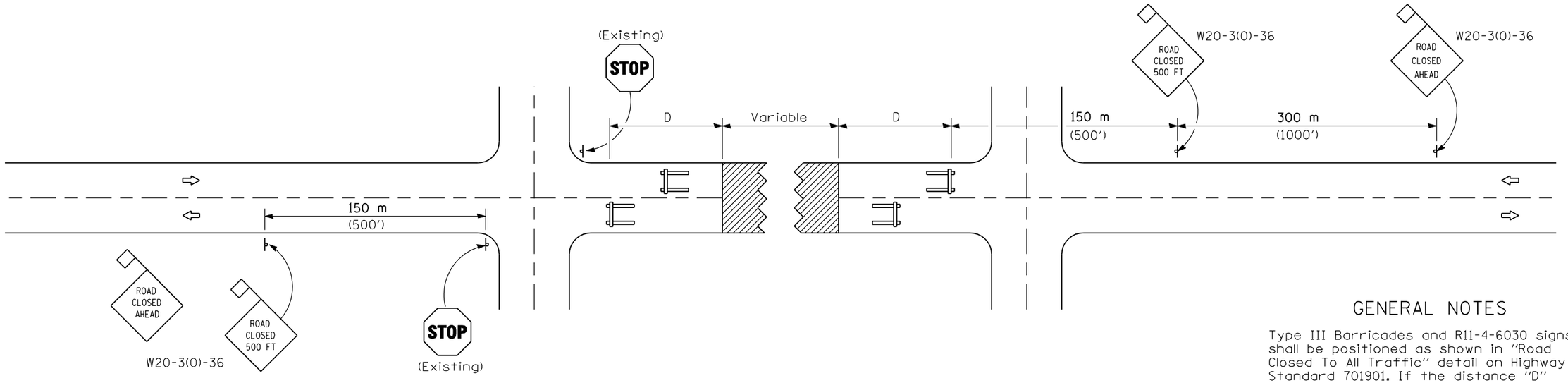
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-97	Renum. Standard
	B.L.R. 2-1.
6-15-94	Added Metric.

COMBINATION SECTION AND RIGHT OF WAY MARKER

STANDARD B.L.R. 2-2

CONDITION I
APPROACH TRAFFIC STOPPED

CONDITION II
APPROACH TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP



SYMBOLS

Work area

Type III Barricade

Sign with 450 (18) by 450 (18) (minimum) orange flag attached

GENERAL NOTES

Type III Barricades and R11-4-6030 signs shall be positioned as shown in "Road Closed To All Traffic" detail on Highway Standard 701901. If the distance "D" exceeds 600 m (2000') an additional set of barricades and R11-4-6030 shall be placed at each end of the work area.

Two Type A Low Intensity Flashing Lights shall be used on each approach in advance of the work area. One light shall be installed above each barricade. If only one barricade is required, the other light shall be installed above the first advance warning sign.

All signs shall be post mounted if the closure time exceeds four days.

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 900 x 900 (36 x 36) and have a black legend on an orange reflectorized background.

All work zone signs are required to meet, as a minimum, Type B reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Longitudinal dimensions may be adjusted to fit field conditions.

When fluorescent signs are used, orange flags are not required.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

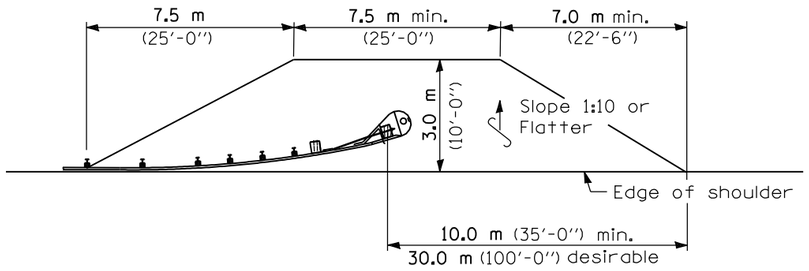
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Revised General Notes
	to reference Standard
	701901.
1-1-03	Revised specification
	reference in 5th
	General Note.

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR CONSTRUCTION ON RURAL LOCAL HIGHWAYS

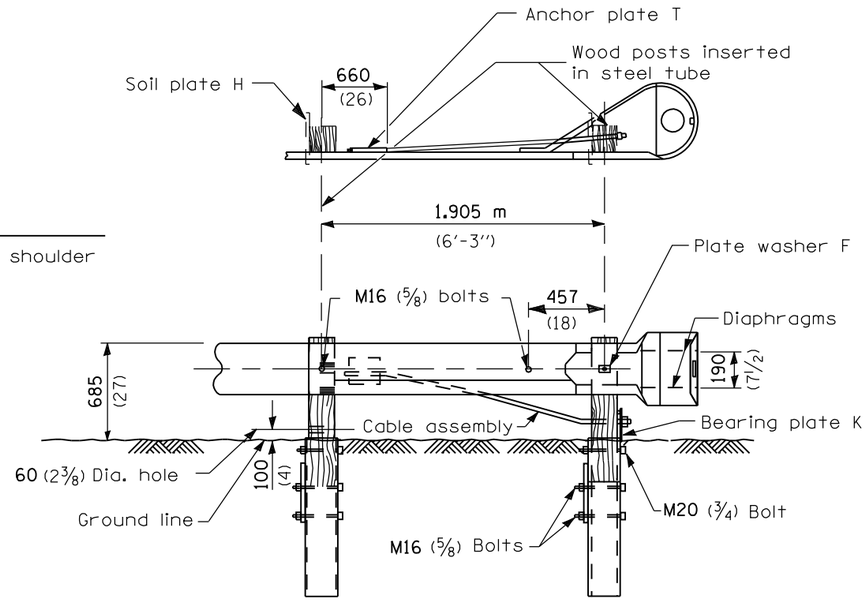
(TWO-LANE TWO WAY RURAL TRAFFIC)
(ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC)

STANDARD B.L.R. 22-5

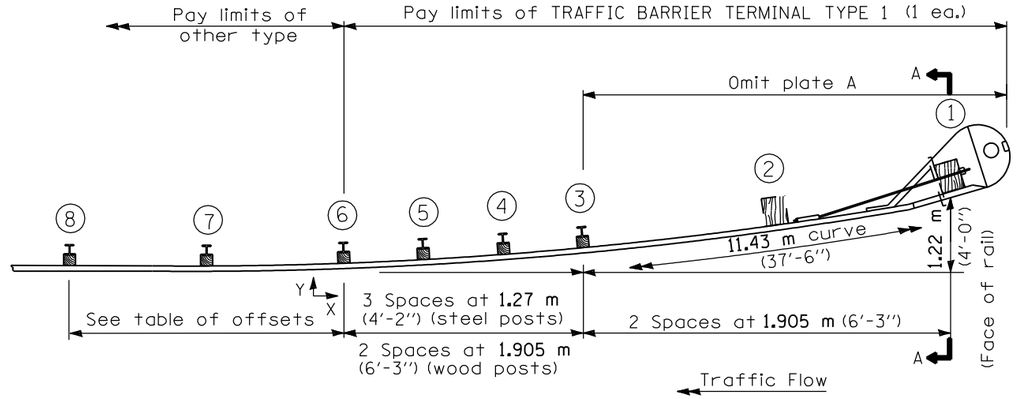
OFFSETS TO FACE OF RAIL		
Post	X m (ft)	Y m (ft)
①	11.345 (37.22)	1.22 (4.0)
②	9.475 (31.09)	0.850 (2.79)
③	7.595 (24.92)	0.545 (1.79)
④	6.335 (20.79)	0.380 (1.25)
⑤	5.070 (16.64)	0.245 (0.80)
⑥	3.805 (12.49)	0.135 (0.45)
⑦	1.905 (6.25)	0.035 (0.11)
⑧	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)



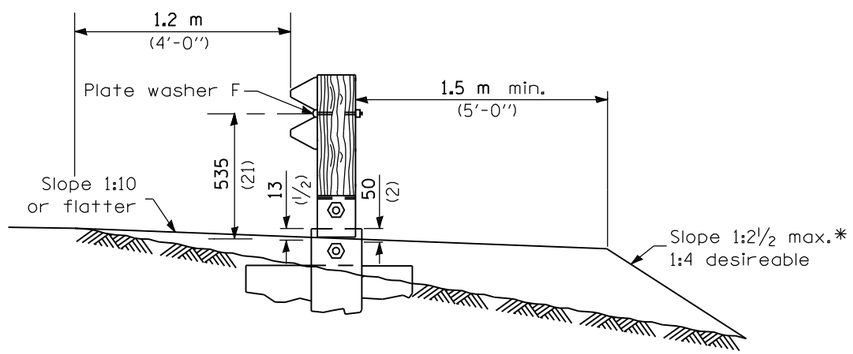
SHOULDER WIDENING TRANSITION



WOOD BREAKAWAY POSTS
TUBULAR STEEL FOUNDATIONS



PLAN



SECTION A-A

* If fill height exceeds 1.5 m (5′-0″) use 1:3 max.

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard B.L.R. 26 for details of guardrail not shown.

Posts at location 1 & 2 shall be wood breakaway posts. Posts other than 1 & 2 may be either standard wood posts or steel posts, at the option of the Contractor. If standard wood posts are used, one post shall be located midway between and in lieu of posts 4 & 5. The offset (Y) for this post shall be 300 mm (12 inches).

A two-piece assembly may be substituted for the one piece nose shown above.

The bearing plate K shall be held in position by (2) two eightpenny nails driven into the post and bent over the top of the plate.

When this terminal is used with Standard 630001, the guardrail shall transition down to the height of the terminal prior to post 8.

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

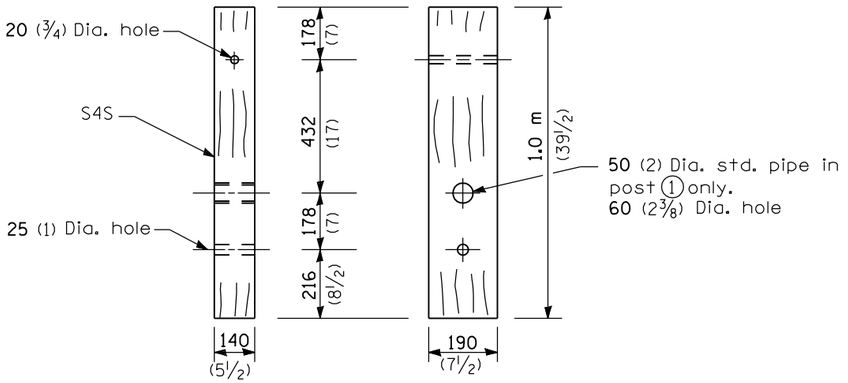
ISSUED 1-1-08

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Added plate washer F
	detail. Revised General
	Notes.
1-1-00	Revised block-outs
	to wood.

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL TYPE 1

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD B.L.R. 23-2



WOOD BREAKAWAY POST

(2 ea.)

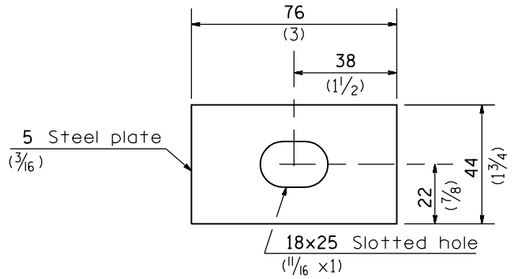
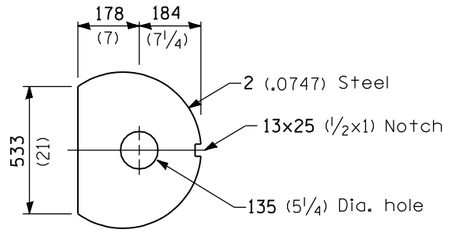


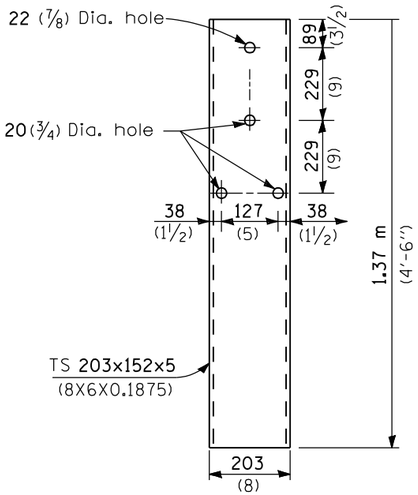
PLATE WASHER F

(1 ea.)



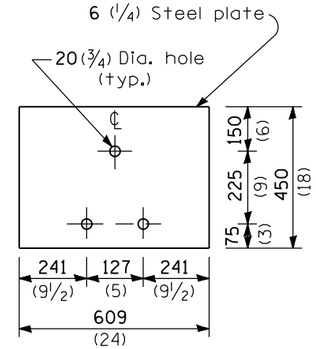
DIAPHRAGM

(2 ea.)



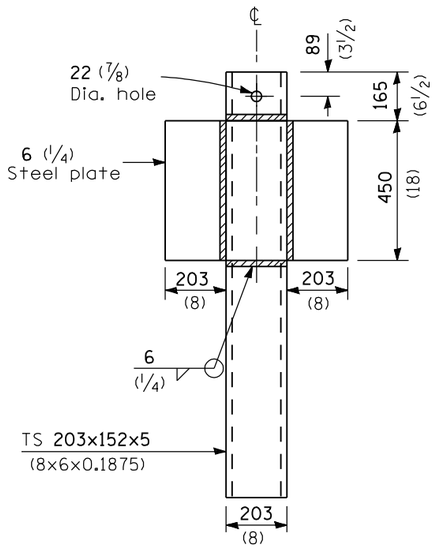
STEEL TUBE

(2 ea.)

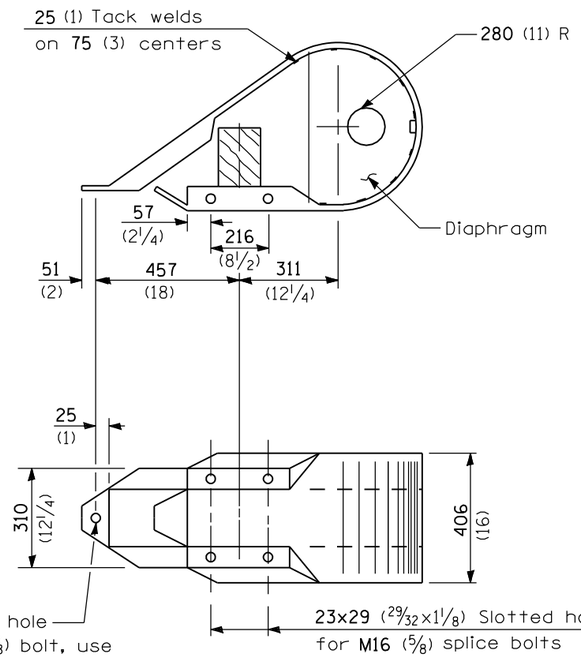


SOIL PLATE H

(2 ea.)

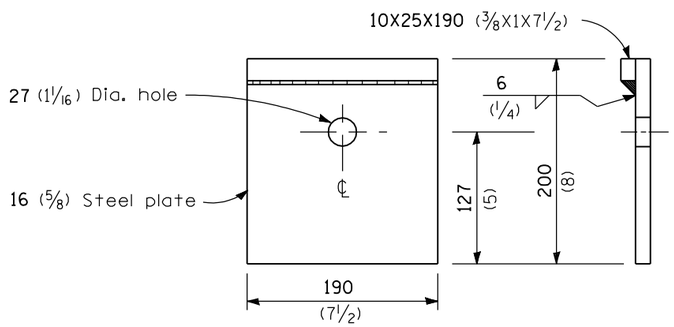


ALTERNATE SOIL PLATE CONNECTION



NOSE

(1 ea.)



BEARING PLATE K

(1 ea.)

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

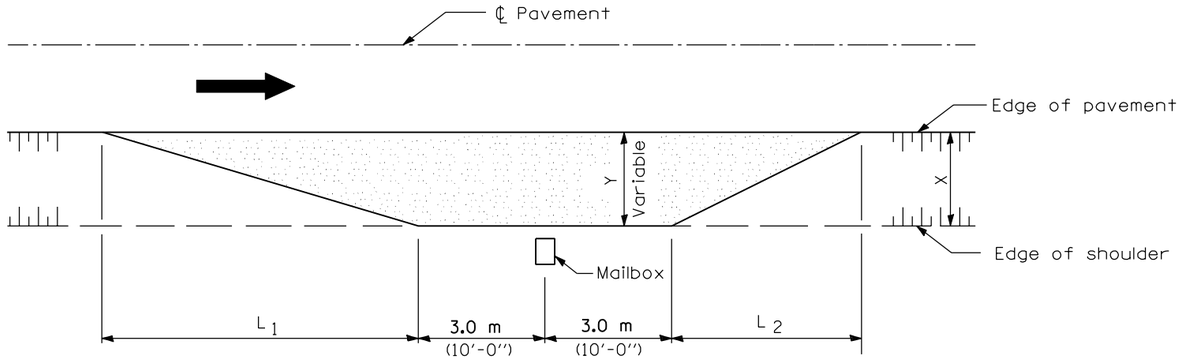
APPROVED January 1. 2008
Charles L. Ingwersen
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS
APPROVED January 1. 2008
Eric L. Harm
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-08

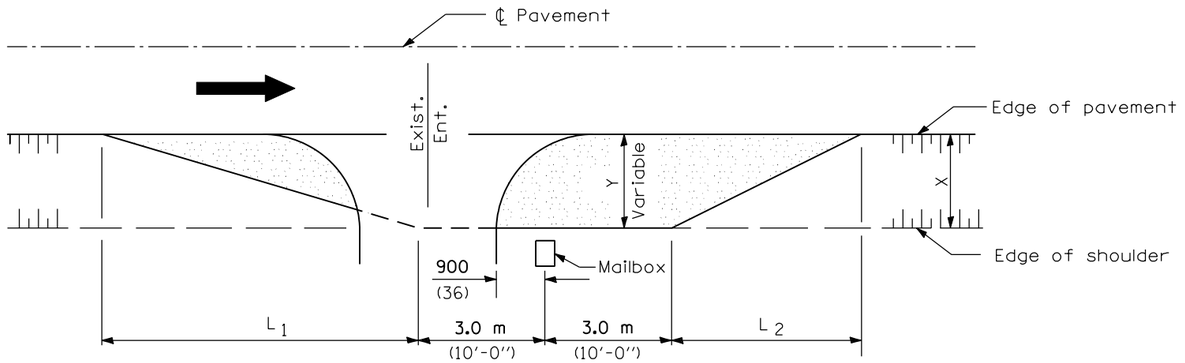
TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL TYPE 1

(Sheet 2 of 2)

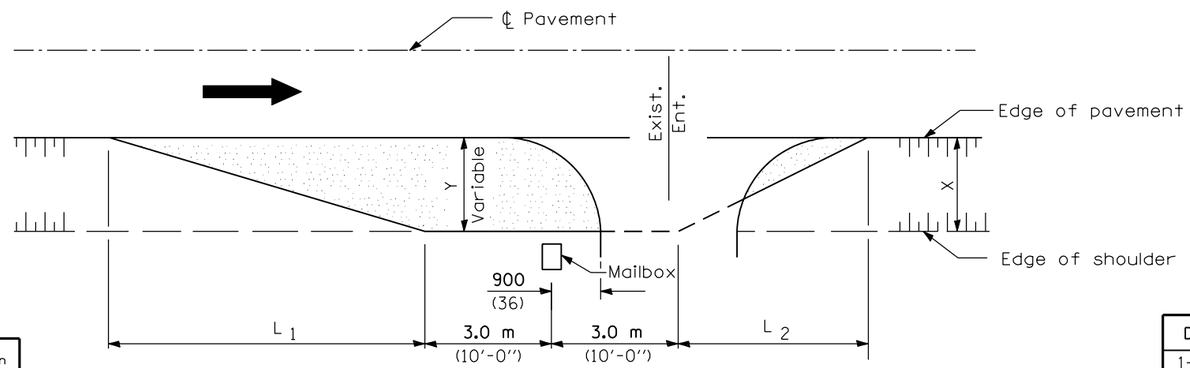
STANDARD B.L.R. 23-2



TYPICAL APPLICATION



MAILBOX ON FARSIDE OF ENTRANCE



MAILBOX ON NEARSIDE OF ENTRANCE

DIMENSIONS - m (ft.)						
Width of Shoulder (X)	3.6 (12)	3.0 (10)	2.4 (8)	1.8 (6)	1.5 (5)	1.2 (4)
Width of Turnout (Y)	2.4 (8)	2.4 (8)	1.8 (6)	1.2 (4)	1.2 (4)	1.2 (4)
L_1	9.0 (30)	9.0 (30)	6.9 (23)	4.5 (15)	4.5 (15)	4.5 (15)
L_2	6.0 (20)	6.0 (20)	4.5 (15)	3.0 (10)	3.0 (10)	3.0 (10)

Note: Dimensions for Township and District Roads may vary from the above dimensions.

GENERAL NOTES

Mailboxes shall be mounted such that the face of the mailbox is 150 mm (6") to 300 mm (12") and the post a minimum of 600 mm (24") from the edge of the turnout surfacing.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 1999
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

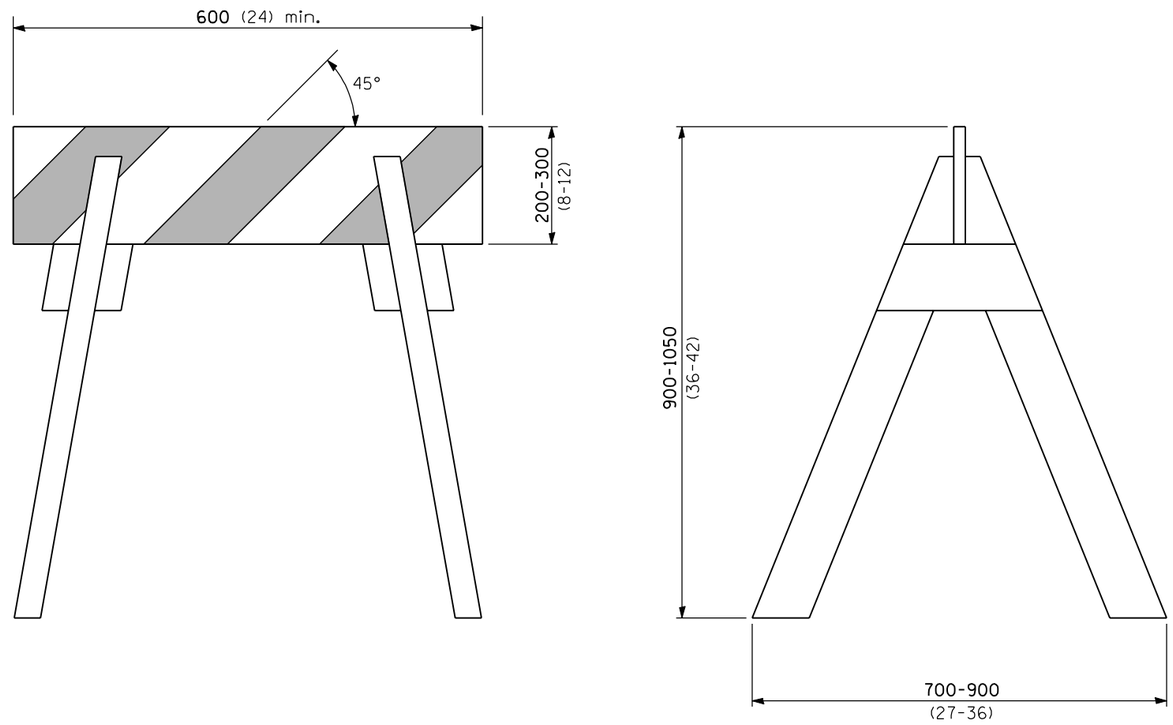
APPROVED January 1. 1999
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-99	Add width of shoulder X.
1-1-97	New BLR Standard.

MAILBOX TURNOUT FOR LOCAL ROADS

STANDARD B.L.R. 24-1



GENERAL NOTES

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2003
Darrell W. McMurray
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

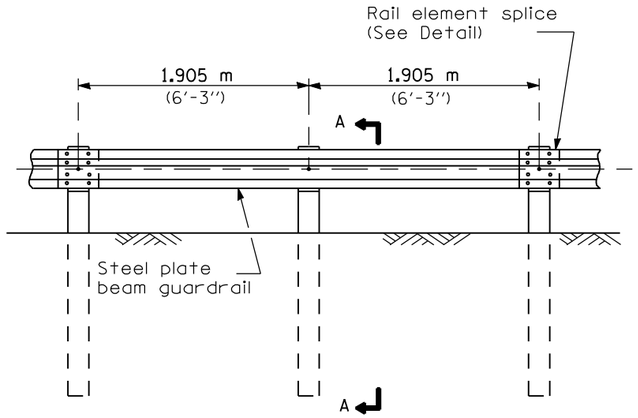
APPROVED January 1, 2003
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-03

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-03	New standard from
	702001-02

TYPE 1A BARRICADE FOR NON-NHS ROUTES

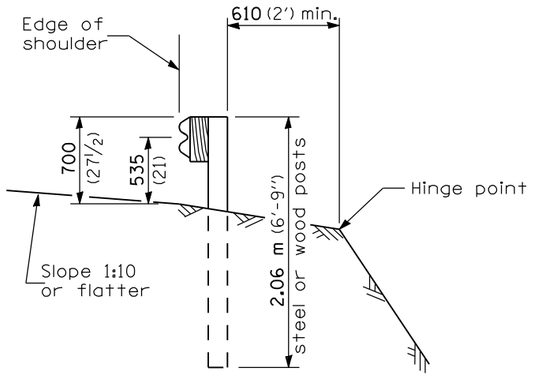
STANDARD B.L.R. 25



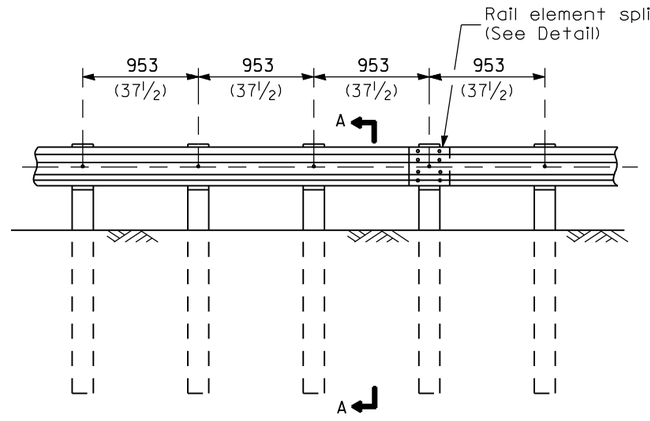
ELEVATION

TYPE A

1.905 m (6'-3") Typical post spacing



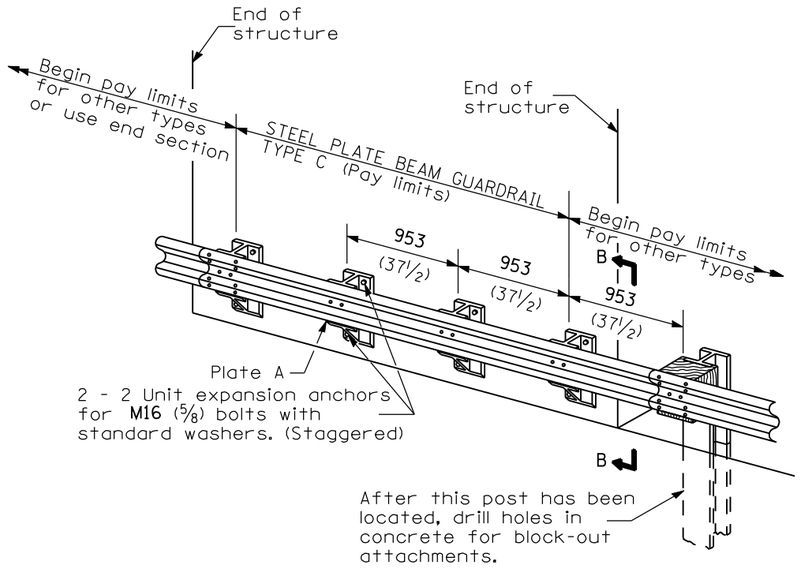
SECTION A-A



ELEVATION

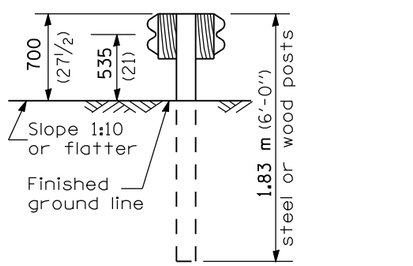
TYPE B

953 (37½) Closed post spacing

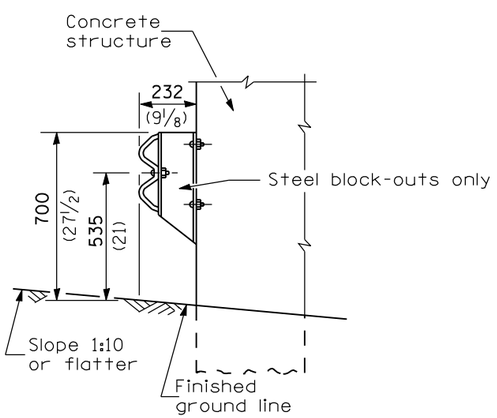


TYPE C

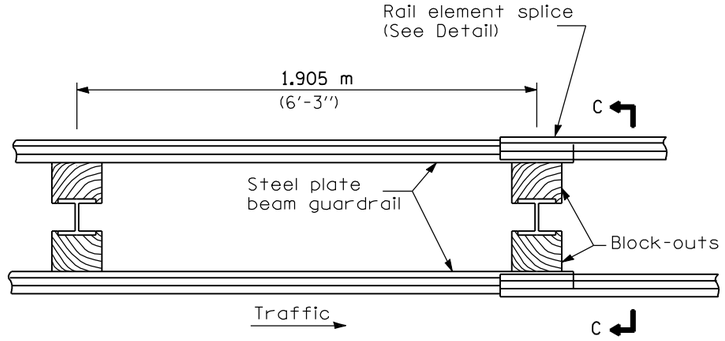
953 (37½) Block-out spacing



SECTION C-C



SECTION B-B



PLAN

TYPE D

Double steel plate beam guardrail
1.905 m (6'-3") typical post spacing

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

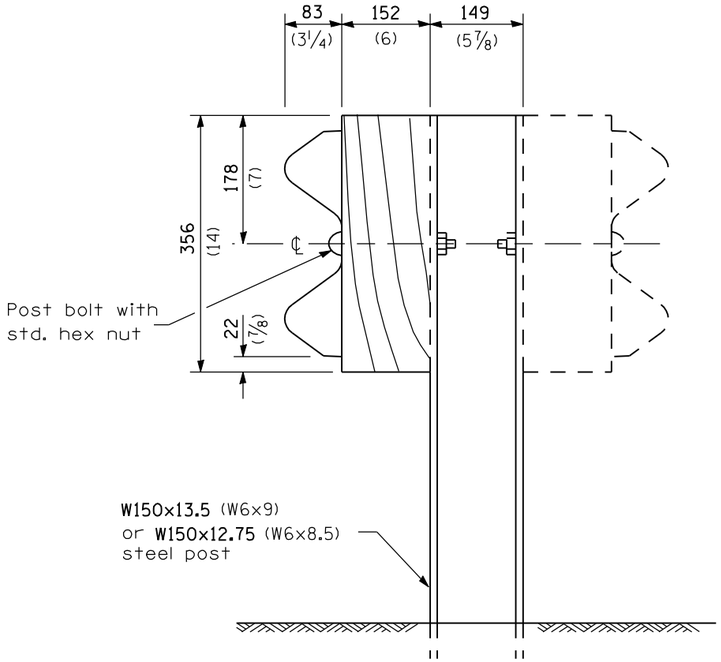
ISSUED 1-1-08

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	New Standard.
	Was Std. 630001 prior
	to January 1, 2007.

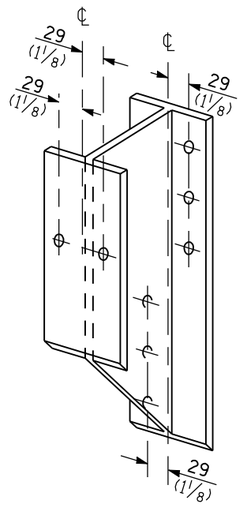
STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL
700mm (27½") HEIGHT

(Sheet 1 of 4)

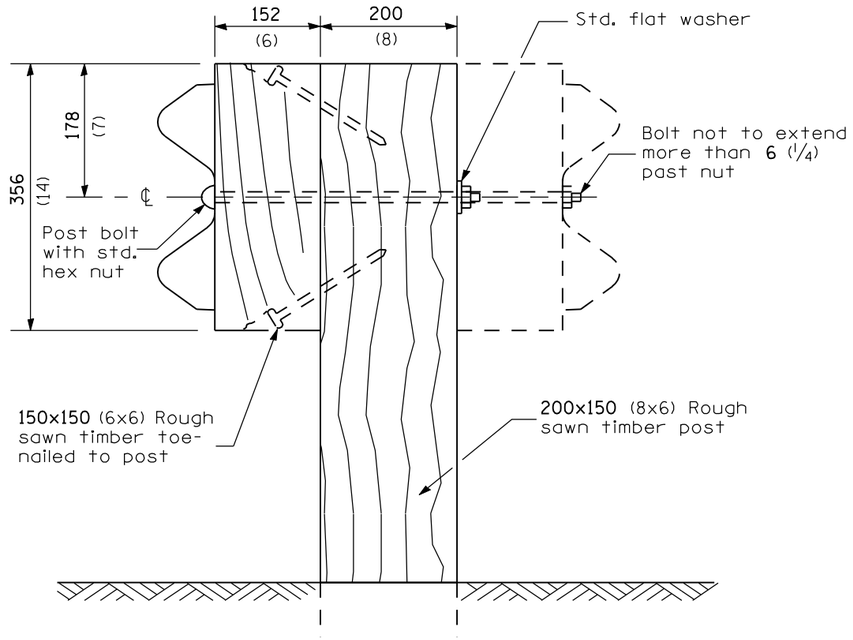
STANDARD B.L.R. 26



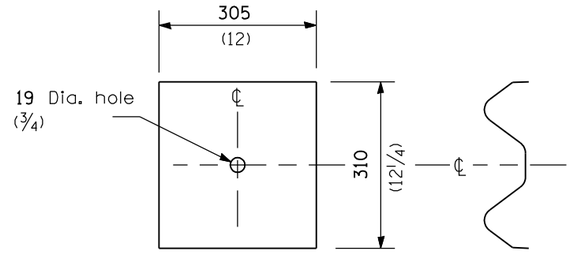
STEEL POST CONSTRUCTION



STEEL BLOCK-OUT DETAIL



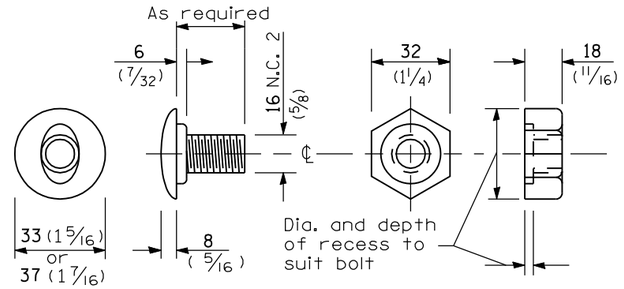
WOOD POST CONSTRUCTION



NOTE

Plate A shall be placed between rail element and block-out at non-splice mounting points only when steel block-outs are used.

PLATE A



POST OR SPLICE BOLT & NUT

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
Charles J. Imgrund
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

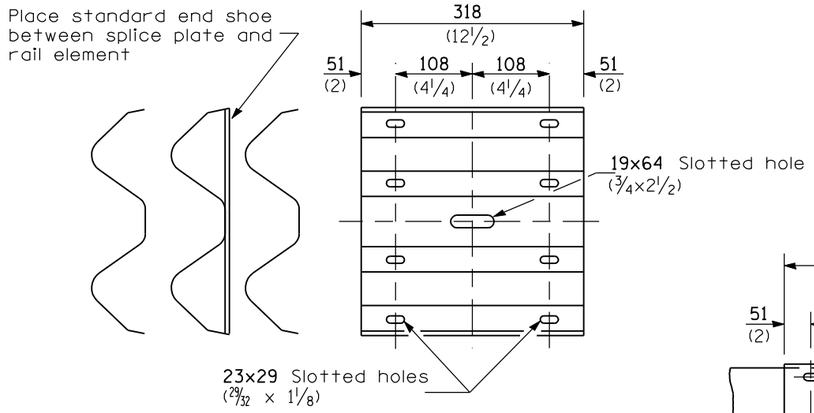
APPROVED January 1. 2008
Eric E. Harm
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-08

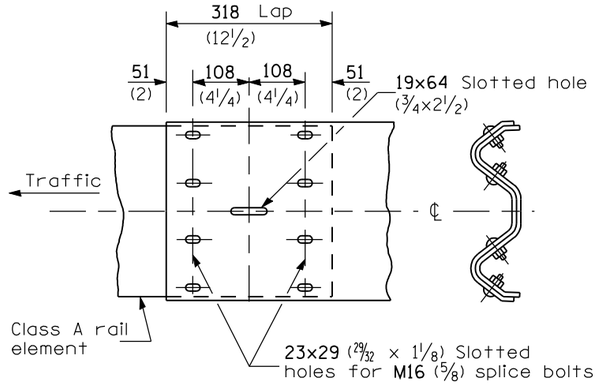
STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL 700mm (27½") HEIGHT

(Sheet 2 of 4)

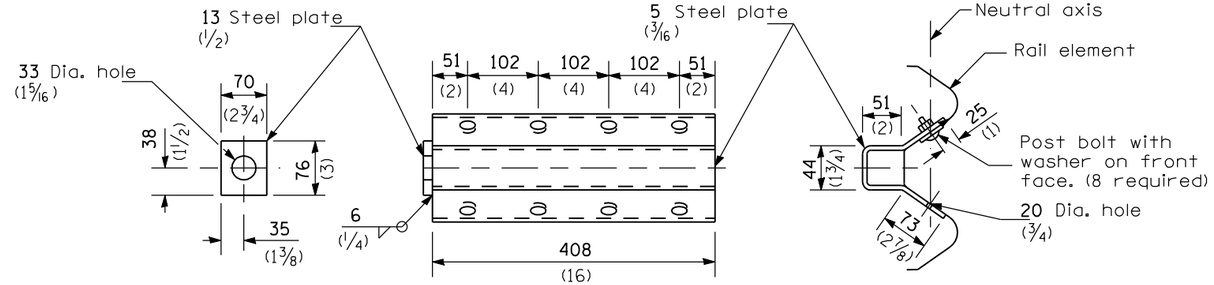
STANDARD B.L.R. 26



SPLICE PLATE



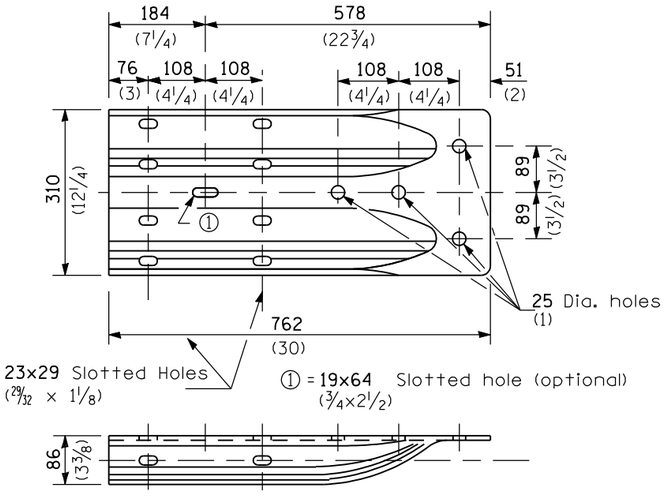
RAIL ELEMENT SPLICE



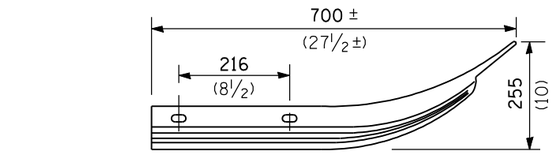
NOTE

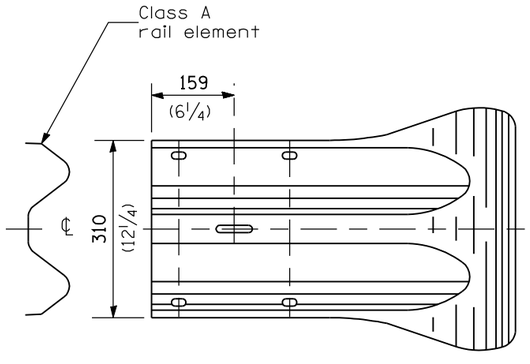
Anchor plate T shall be used to attach cable assembly to guardrail when required on traffic barrier terminals.

ANCHOR PLATE T DETAILS

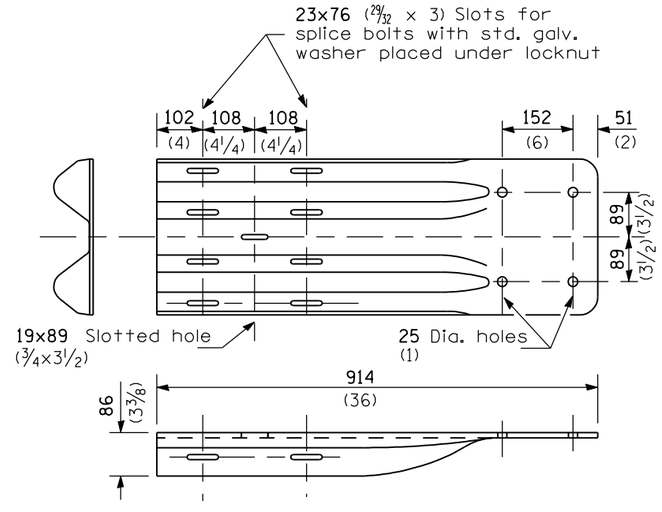


ALTERNATE END SHOE





END SECTION



NOTE

When end shoe is attached to a bridge parapet which has an expansion joint, the bolts shall be provided with a locknut or double nut and shall be tightened only to a point that will allow guardrail movement.

The standard end shoe shall be attached to the concrete with pre-drilled or self-drilling anchor bolts. The anchor cone shall be set flush with the surface of the concrete.

Externally threaded studs protruding from the surface of the concrete will not be permitted.

END SHOE

Illinois Department of Transportation

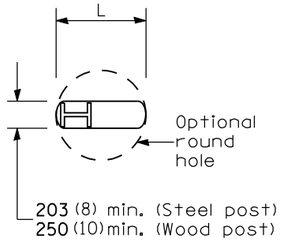
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS
APPROVED January 1, 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-08

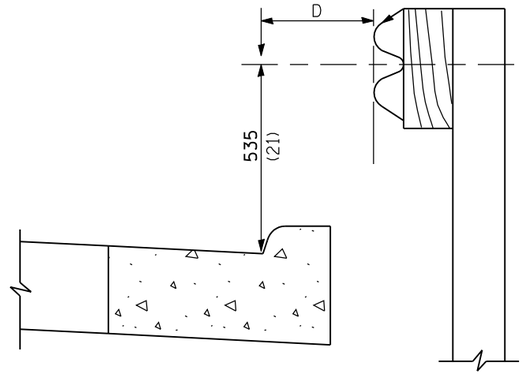
STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL 700mm (27½") HEIGHT

(Sheet 3 of 4)

STANDARD B.L.R. 26



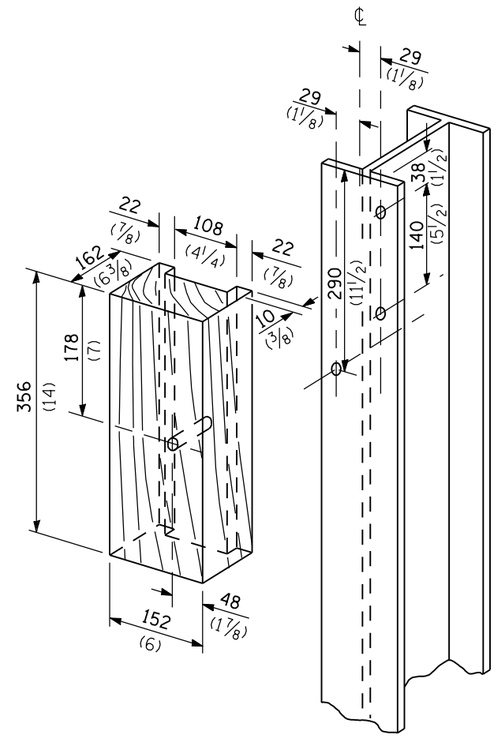
PLAN



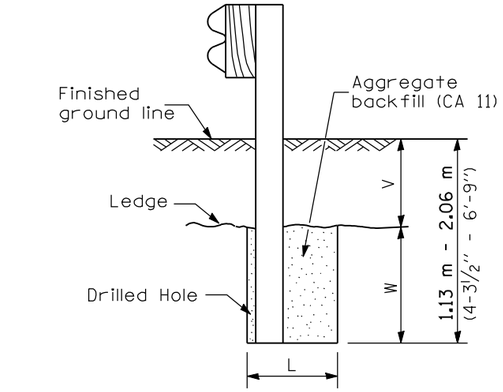
Note:
If it is necessary for D to be more than 300 (12) and less than 3.0 m (10'-0") type M-5 (M-2) curb and gutter (Std. 606001) shall be used in front of and in advance of the guardrail.

GUARDRAIL PLACED BEHIND CURB

(D = 0 desirable to 300 (12) maximum)



WOOD BLOCK-OUT AND STEEL POST DETAILS

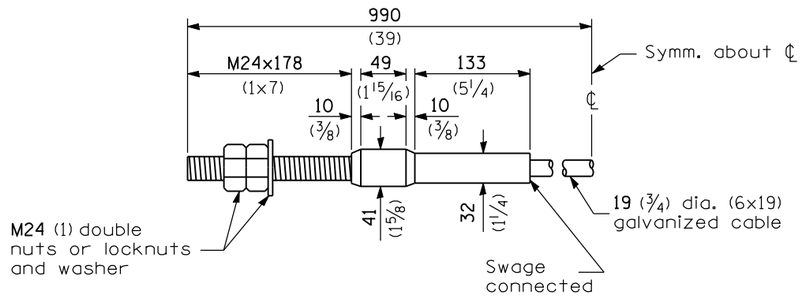


Note:
Ledge line is top of rock ledge or hard slag fill.

ELEVATION

FOOTING FOR POST WHEN IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL IS ENCOUNTERED

V	W	L	
		Steel Post	Wood Post
0 - 460 (0 - 18)	610 (24)	530 (21)	580 (23)
>460 - 825 (>18 - 41.5)	305 (12)	203 (8)	250 (10)
>825 - 1.13 m (>41.5 - 53.5)	305 - 0 (12 - 0)	203 (8)	250 (10)



CABLE ASSEMBLY

(18,100 kg (40,000 lbs.) min. breaking strength)
Tighten to taut tension.

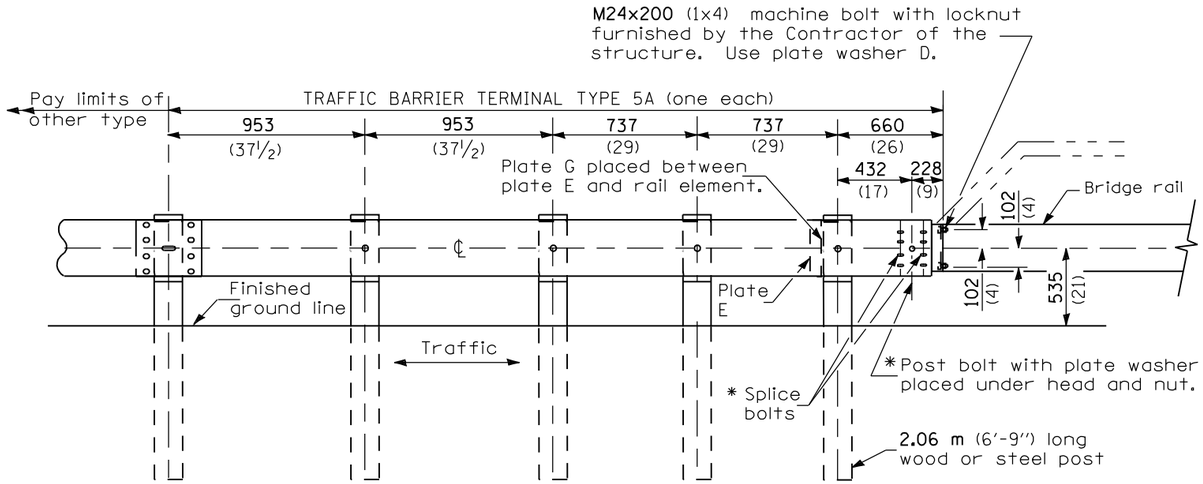
Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-08

STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL 700mm (27 1/2") HEIGHT

STANDARD B.L.R. 26



TYPE 5A - STEEL BRIDGE RAIL

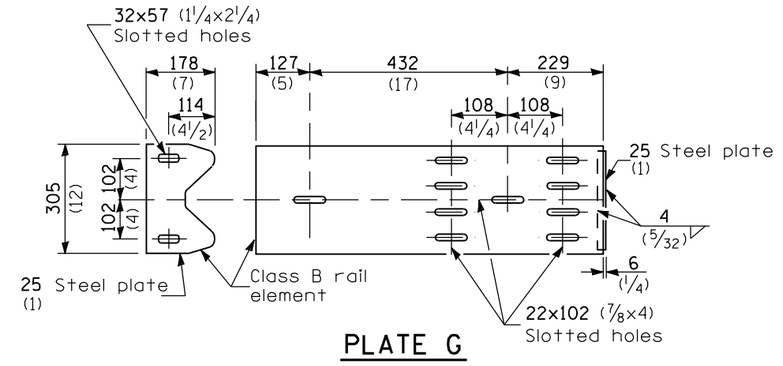


PLATE G

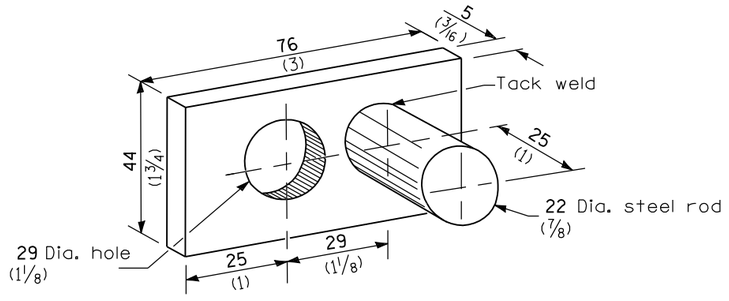
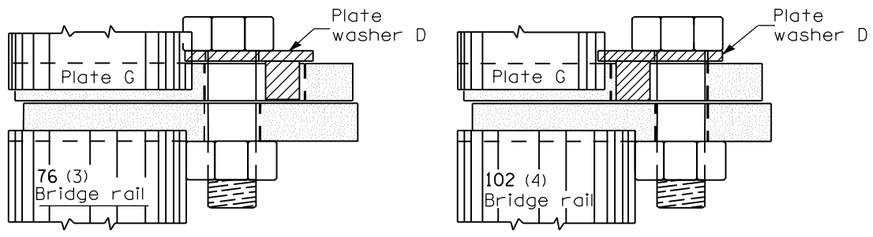


PLATE WASHER D



PLACEMENT OF PLATE WASHER D

(PLAN)

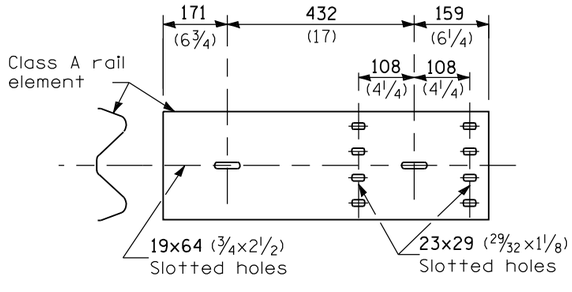


PLATE E

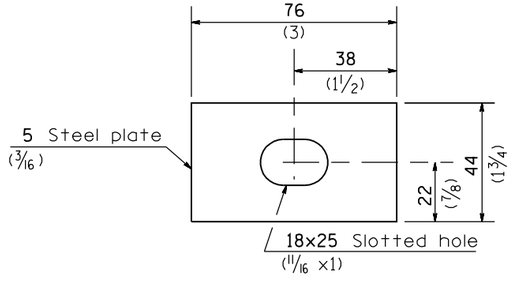


PLATE WASHER F

GENERAL NOTES

See Standard B.L.R. 26 for details of guardrail not shown.

Install plate washer D so the 25 mm (1") projection fills the remainder of the slotted holes in the 25 mm (1") end plate on plate G after the M24 (1") dia. bolts are in place.

* When an expansion joint exists below the connector, bolts shall be provided with a locknut or double nuts and shall be tightened only to a point that will allow plate G to be free to move.

The face of the guardrail shall be installed flush with the face of the bridge rail.

When this terminal is used with Standard 630001, the guardrail shall transition down to the height of the terminal.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

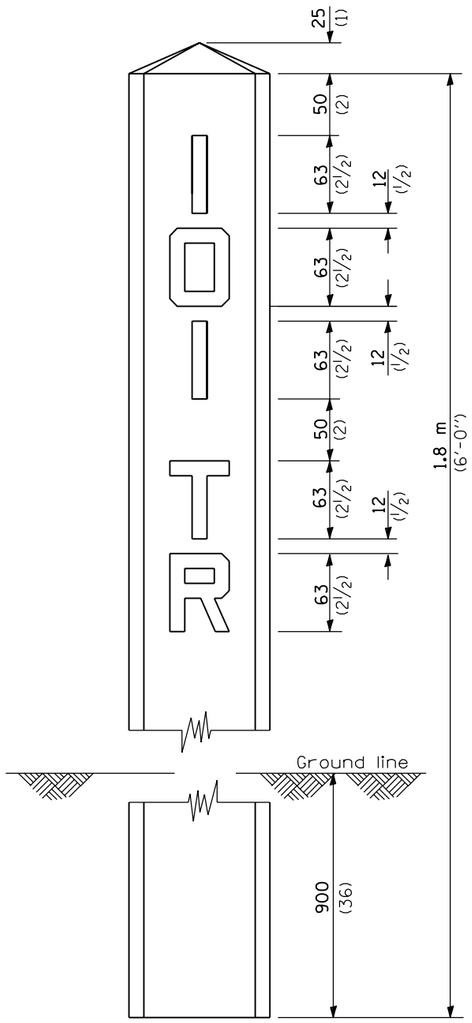
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS
APPROVED January 1. 2008
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-08

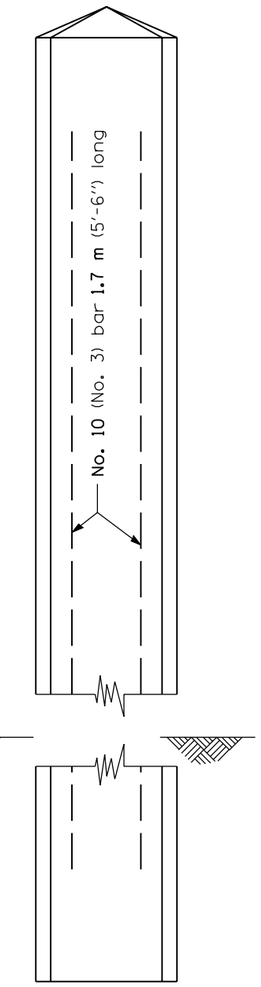
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	New Standard. Was part
	of Std. 631026 prior to
	January 1, 2007.

TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL TYPE 5A

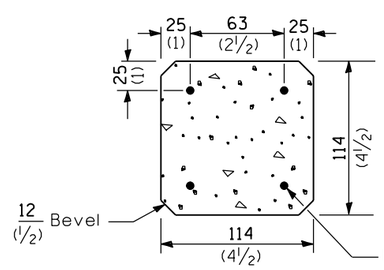
STANDARD B.L.R. 27



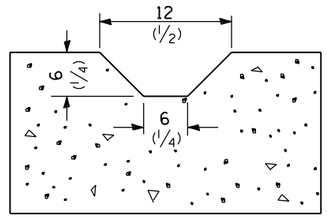
FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



SECTION OF POST



DETAIL OF GROOVE FORMING LETTERS AND FIGURES

GENERAL NOTES

Rubbing will not be required except to remove fins and other irregularities.

Markers shall be placed on the North or East side of the road at the beginning and end of each section. They shall be placed so that the face will be turned toward the improvement and shall be clearly visible from the road. The markers shall be set in a vertical position in compacted soil and the bottom of the holes shall be rammed to provide a stable foundation. The holes shall be backfilled with approved materials in layers, rammed in such a manner that the bottom of the marker will not be moved from its correct position.

Before markers are made the Contractor shall be instructed by the Engineer what figures and letters are to be used.

Markers shall be constructed of Class SI concrete.

The contract unit price for SECTION MARKERS shall be payment in full for furnishing all materials and erecting the markers complete in place.

All dimensions are in millimeters (inches) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2003
Darrell W. McMurray
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS

APPROVED January 1, 2003
Michael L. Hine
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-03	Deleted size B
	aggregate in 4th
	general note.
1-1-97	Renum. Standard
	B.L.R. 6-3.

SECTION MARKERS

STANDARD B.L.R. 6–5